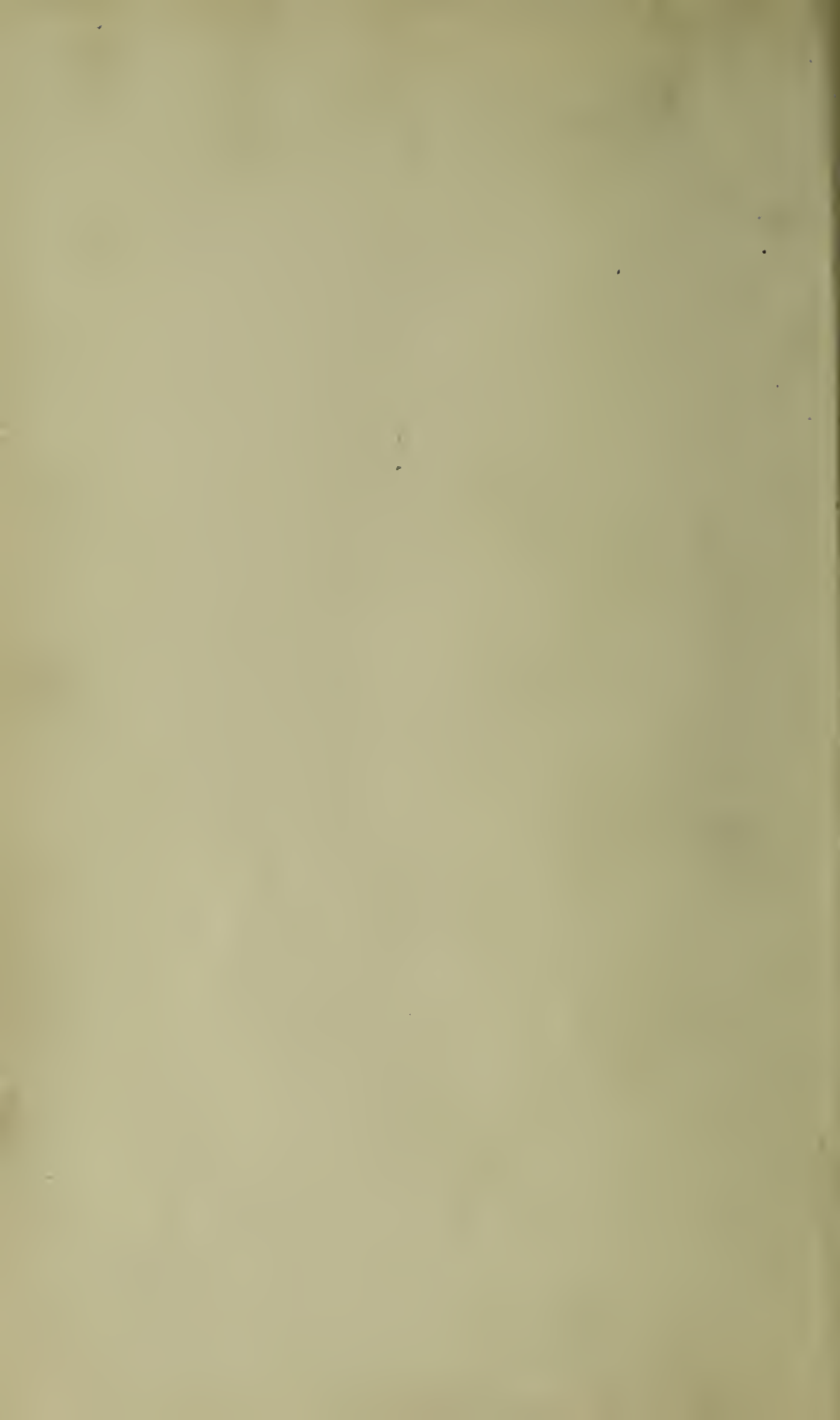




55219/B



Dictionary of Urdū, Classical Hindī, and English. By John T. Platts, M.A. (Allen

A

Rev. W. Yates
5th St. Ruff. N.T.
1849.

Remains

Dec. 15

DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

BY

W. YATES, M. D.

CALCUTTA :

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CIRCULAR ROAD.

SOLD BY

MESSRS. THACKER AND CO., ST. ANDREW'S LIBRARY, MESSRS. OSTELL AND LEPAGE,
BRITISH LIBRARY, MESSRS. D'ROZARIO AND CO., TANK SQUARE, AND
AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS.

1847.

87125

V p 370 -



P R E F A C E.

THE Hindústání or Urdú is peculiarly the language of the Muhammadan population of Hindústán, and is hence the most widely diffused of all the Indian dialects. The Bengálí, Hindúí, and Marhatta, although each the Vernacular idioms of many millions of men, are yet circumscribed within the limits of particular provinces, beyond which they are hardly known. But the Musalmáns have spread over the whole of India, from north to south, and from east to west. They form a considerable proportion of the population of all the large towns, many of which indicate by their names a Muhammadan origin, as Sháh-jahán-ábád, (Delhi,) Haider-ábád, Murshid-ábád, Ghází-púr, &c. The Urdú is, moreover, as the name implies, the *camp* language of India; a circumstance easily accounted for by the long supremacy of the Musalmáns over this country.

The origin and structure of this dialect may be briefly explained. The language spoken by the Hindú population of the North West Provinces at the time of the first Muhammadan invasión, was the Hindúí or Hindí, a language entirely distinct from the Urdú, although often confounded with it. That of the conquerors was the Persian. As the Musalmáns settled in India, their descendants adopted the grammatical forms of the Hindúí, retaining, in great measure, their own Persian and Arabic words. Hence the Urdú is often called the *Rekhta*, or Mixed language. Let the reader examiné any good Urdú work, (as the *Khirad Afroz* for example,) and he will find that almost all the Nouns and Adjectives are Arabic or Persian. The Pronouns and Post-positions, the Auxiliary Verbs, as *Karná*, *Honá*, &c., the Numerals, most of the Adverbs, many of the Prepositions, with a few nouns and adjectives, and a small number of simple Verbs, are from the Hindúí. From this statement it is obvious that the relation of the Urdú to the Persian is precisely the same as that of the Persian to the Arabic. We may further illustrate the matter by a reference to the English. The language spoken in England at the time of the Norman invasion was the Anglo-Saxon, that of the conquerors, the Norman-French. From the mixture of these two the English language was formed, which in

its grammatical forms is entirely Anglo-Saxon, but in the greater part of its words, is of French and Latin origin. We have therefore, the following parallel :—

Latin.	French.	Anglo-Saxon.	English.
Arabic.	Persian.	Hindúí.	Urdú.

A few words are necessary to explain the plan of the present work. It was the object of the compiler to present the students of this language with a work more suited to their wants than the ponderous and expensive quarto of Mr. Shakespeare. To effect this he has been guided by the following rules :—

1. All those words of Sanserit or Hindúí origin which are peculiar to Hindúí and are never used in good Urdú writing or conversation have been excluded. Such words ought never to have been admitted into a Dictionary of this language, and their insertion has been owing to its being confounded with the Hindúí.

2. The derivations of Sanserit and Hindúí words have been omitted. They are of little use or interest except to the Sanserit student, and may be found generally in Sanserit dictionaries. The spelling of the words in Deb-nágari has also been omitted, as occupying too much space and being quite unnecessary. The Urdú is seldom written in the Deb-nágari, that character being peculiar to the Sanserit and Hindúí.

3. The derivations of the Arabic words have been given in an Appendix at the end of the work. This arrangement offers some advantages. A complete list is thus given of all the Arabic Roots whose derivatives are used in Urdú, together with the rules for the formation of those derivatives. In looking out a word in the Dictionary, one wishes to get at the meaning at once, and not to be delayed by the derivation. As the majority of the words in Urdú are of Arabic origin, the utility of this Appendix is obvious, since any one by mastering the list of roots and understanding the rules of derivation, may easily remember the meaning of every Arabic word in the language.

In denoting the pronounciation of words by Roman letters, the system of Sir W. Jones, as it has lately been improved and adopted in this country, has been followed. In this system the consonants have generally the same sounds as in English, but the vowels are pronounced as in Italian.

Calcutta, January, 1847.

EXPLANATION OF SIGNS.

All words marked with an asterisk * have irregular Arabic plurals, which are to be found in Appendix No. 1.

All words with this mark † take the regular Arabic plurals, by adding ات *át*, as تسليمة plural تسليمات.

		Page
ا	Alif	1.
با	Be or Ba	52.
پا	Pe	99
تا	Te	131
ثا	Se	167
جا	Jin or Jini-i-tarzi	172
چا	Che or Chain	174
حا	H	196
خا	Khe	221.
دا	Dal	231
ذ	d in drip	250
زا	Zal	277
را	Re	280
ز	'Le	282
ژ	Zhe	299
س	Sin	305
ش	Shin	306
ص	Swad	336
ض	Zwad	350
ط	Toe	355
ظ	Zoe	356
ع	fa ain ع	367
غ	Ghain فا	362
ف	Fe	371.
ق	Zaf	376.
ک	Kaf	385.
گ	Gaf	395
ل	Lam	430.
م	Mein	448
ن	Nun	457.
و	Waw	518.
ه	Ha	542.
ی	Ya	550
		561

DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

اب

Alif is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian Alphabets. It has four distinct sounds. 1. a (unaccented), corresponding to the Debnágrí akár. 2. á (long), ákár: it always has this sound when superscribed by the sign Madda. 3. i (short), ikár, when it háś Kasr or Zer beneath. 4. u (short), ukár, when it has Zamm or Pesh above it. Also when followed by yé, the two together are pronounced í, e, or ai, according to the vowel understood: followed by wáu, the two are pronounced, in like manner, as o, ú, or au. In Abjad (the representation of numbers by letters) Alif stands for one, and in Astronomy denotes the sign Taurus.

In Arabic grammar Alif has many uses.

1. To form the comparative of Adjectives, in which case it is prefixed, as fázil, afzal: sometimes it is inserted after the second radical, to form the superlative.
2. To form the Plural of nouns.
3. To form the Accusative of certain nouns used as adverbs only in Hindustání, when it is added at the end.
4. To form the feminine of Adjectives as hamr (red), hamrá.

In Persian words it may be the Alif-i-waslí, which is liable to be cut off as Afsún or fasún. At the end of words it may be the Alif-i-nidá (sign of the vocative case), as Sháh-á, O king!—or as an interjectional sign, as Bad-á, How bad! K̄hush-á, how good!—or to form abstract nouns from adjectives, as Garmá, Heat, from Garm, hot. Between two words it denotes continuity, proximity, or conjunction, as Shab-á-shab, Sar-á-pá, &c.

In Hindí words, at the end, it may be used to form the diminutives of nouns as D̄ibiyá from D̄ibí: or adjectives from substantives, as Bhúkhá, hungry, from Bhúkh.

اب Ab, *adv.* s. Now, presently, just now.

اب Ab, *s. m.* A. A father—(contract. for Abú).

آب Áb, *s. m.* P. 1. Water. 2. Splendour, lustre, elegance. 3. Dignity, honour, character. 4. Lustre or water in gems. 5. Temper of steel, edge or sharpness of a sword. 6. Mode, manner.

اب! Ibá, *s. m.* A. Denial, refusing, denying.

أبأ *Ábá*, *s. plur. of* Abú, Fathers.

أبأبأ *Abábíl*, *s. m. A.* A swallow.

أبأأ *Ibáhat*, *s. f. A.* Giving liberty, permission.

أبأ *Ábád*, *a. p. 1.* Cultivated, inhabited, populous. 2. Pleasant, prosperous, happy, good, well; well done! In compos. A city, dwelling-place, abode, as *Hyder-ábád*, Hyder's-city. *A'ábád karná*, To build, cultivate, render habitable or populous.

أبأأ *Ábádán*, *a. p.* see *Ábád*.

أبأأ *Ábádání*, *s. f. P.* A habitation; a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, prosperity, abundance.

أبأ *Ábádí*, *s. f. P.* see *Ábádání*.

أبأ *Ubárná*, *v. a. s.* To set free.

أبأ *Abák*, *a. s.* Speechless.

أبأ *Ubákná*, *v. a. s.* To vomit.

أبأ *Ubálná*, *v. a. s.* To boil, to make boil.

أبأ *Ábán*, *s. P.* The eighth Persian month, when the sun enters Scorpio.

أبأ *Ubáná*, *v. a. H.* To sow, to plant.

أبأ *Ábá-í*, *a. A.* Belonging to or descending from one's ancestors; paternal.

أبأ *Áb-i-bárán*, *s. P.* Rain-water; rain.

أبأ *Áb-bází*, *s. f. P.* Play or sport in water; swimming.

أبأ *Áb-i-basta*, *s. P.* Glass.

أبأ *Áb-páshí*, *s. f. P.* Sprinkling water.

أبأ *Áb-paikarán*, *s. P.* The stars.

أبأ *Áb-táb*, *s. f. P.* Splendour.

أبأ *Ab-tab*, *adv. s.* Presently. *Abtab honá*, To be on the point of death.

أبأ *Ibtidá*, *s. f. A.* Beginning, commencement.

أبأ *Ibtidá-an*, *adv. A.* In the beginning; at first, firstly, in the first place.

أبأ *Ibtizál*, *s. m. A.* Vileness, baseness, meanness; carelessness in preserving any thing.

أبأ *Abtar*, *a. A.* Ruined, spoiled, worthless, without good qualities, dissolute, wanton.

أبأ *Abtarí*, *s. f. A.* Worthlessness.

أبأ *Ibtisám*, *s. m. A.* A smiling, smile, gaiety, hilarity.

أبأ *Ab-tak*,
أبأ *Ab-talak*, } *adv. s.* Till now,
أبأ *Ab-torí*, } hitherto, yet.

أبأ *Ibtiháj*, *s. m. A.* Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness.

أبأ *Ab-táin*, *adv. s.* Till now.

أبأ *Ab-ten*, *adv. s.* From this time, henceforth.

أبأ *Áb-i-jári*, *s. P.* Running water; a stream, rivulet; tears flowing.

أبأ *Abjad*, *s. m. A.* A particular arrangement of the Arabic Alphabet; the alphabet; a mode of denoting numbers by letters of the Alphabet. *Abjad-khwán*, *s. m. P.* One who is learning the Alphabet.

أبأ *Áb-jo*, *s. f. P.* A stream, a rivulet.

أبأ *Áb-josh*, *s. P.* Gravy, soup.

أبأ *Áb-jóe*, *s. f. P.* see *Áb-jo*. *A'b-i-jo'e*, The water of a rivulet.

أبأ *Áb-i-chashm*, *s. P.* Water of the eyes; tears.

أبأ *Áb-chashí*, *s. f. P.* The giving drink to a child for the first time (generally when about six months do), preparatory to weaning.

أب حرام *Áb-i-harám*, *s. p.* Wine ; the tears of a person who weeps hypocritically ; crocodile-tears.

أب حسرت *Áb-i-hasrat*, *s. p.* Water of desire ; wish, appetite, longing.

أب حیات *Áb-i-hayát*, *s. p.* Water of life ; the fountain of life.

أب حیوان *Áb-i-haiwán*, *s. p.* Water of life ; name of the fabulous fountain of immortality.

أب خانة *Áb-khána*, *s. p.* A repository of water.

أبخرة *Abkhira*, *s. plur. of* *Bukhár*, *a.* Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.

أب خشت *Áb-khust*, *s. p.* Dry land in the midst of waters, an island.

أبخل *Abkhal*, *a. compar. of* *Bakhlíl*, *a.* More, most or very covetous.

أب خور *Áb-khur*, *s. p.* } Drinking
أب خورد *Áb-khurd*, *s. p.* } and eat-
ing ; victuals ; fortune, destiny.

أب خورة *Áb-khura*, *s. p.* A narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water.

أب خیز *Áb-khez*, *s. p. l.* A soil in which water rises up if dug into but little. 2. A swell of water.

أبد *Abad*, *s. m.* *a.* Eternity, without end.

أبدًا *Abadan*, *adv. a.* Eternally, never.

أب دار *Áb-dár*, *s. m. p.* The servant who takes charge of the water for drinking ; any thing full of water or splendour, as fruits, jewels, pearls, swords. *a.* Polished, clear, of a good water (as gems) ; well tempered, sharp. *Áb-dár-khána*, *s.* The place where the *Ábdár* keeps the drinking water.

أب داری *Áb-dári*, *s. f. p.* Brilliancy ; temper or polish ; sharpness.

أبداع *Ibdáa*, *s. m. a.* The production of something new ; invention.

إبدال *Ibdál*, *s. m. a.* Change, exchange, substitution.

أبدال *Abdál*, *s. m. plur. of* *بدیل*, *a.* A religious person, devotee, enthusiast.

أبدانه *Áb-dána*, *s. m. p.* Drink and food.

أبدست *'Áb-dast*, *s. m. p.* Water for washing the hands ; the act of washing the hands ; a guiltless faqír ; a masterly workman who imparts lustre to his work. *a.* Having pure hands.

أبدندان *Áb-i-dandán*, Sharpness and polish of the teeth. *Áb-dandán*, *s.* Watering of the mouth ; weakness, trouble, crime or fault ; a kind of pea, a kind of pomegranate, a kind of sweetmeat. *a.* Bad, weak, subjected, silly, base, in vain, useless.

أب دهن *Áb-i-dahan*, *s. p.* Water of the mouth ; spittle.

أبدی *Abadí*, *a. a.* Eternal, without end.

أب دیدة *Áb-i-dída*, *s. p.* Tears. *Áb-dída*, *a.* In tears, weeping.

أبر *Abr*, *s. m. p.* A cloud. *Abr-i-siyáh*, A black cloud. *Abr-i-ghalíz*, A thick cloud.

أبرا *Abrá*, *s. m. p.* The outer fold of a double garment (distinguished from *Astar*, the lining).

أبرار *Abrár*, *s. plur. a.* Just, holy, pious men ; dutiful (to parents).

أبرام *Ibrán*, *s. m. a.* Solicitation, entreaty, urgency, distressing.

أبراهیم *Ibráhím*, *n. prop. a.* Abraham.

أبرد *Abrad*, *a. compar. of* *برد*, *a.* Colder, very cold.

أبرص *Abras*, *a. a.* Leprous, having the leprosy.

أبرق *Abraq*, *a.* } *s. m.* Talc, mica.
أبرك *Abrak*, *s.* }

ابرو Abrú, *s. f. p.* The eye-brow.
 آبرو Áb-rú, *s. f. p.* Honour, character, renown, elegance. Name of a poet. *A. utárni, v. a.* To dishonour, to disgrace. *A. barbád dení,* To lose one's own character or to destroy that of another. *A. par girih mární, v. a.* To frown. *A. dení, v. a.* To impart honour or reputation to any one or to lose one's own. *A. karní, v. a.* To treat with respect. *A. lení, v. a.* To take away character or reputation.

آب روان Áb-i-rawán, *s. p.* Running water, a fountain; the sky; a sort of extremely fine muslin.

آبره Abra, *s. m. p.* see ابرا.

آبري Abri, *a. p.* Clouded, variegated. *Abrí-kághaz,* A kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cashmír.)

آبريشم Abresham or Ábresham, *s. m. p.* Silk, sewing silk, raw silk.

آبريشمي Abreshmí, *a. p.* Silken, of silk.

آبريق Ibríq, *s. m. a.* An ewer.

آب زلال Áb-i-zulál, *s. p.* Pure, limpid, wholesome water.

آبسال Ábsál, *s. m. p.* A vineyard, a garden.

آبست Ábist or Ábistán, *a. p.* Pregnant, with young.

آبسته Ábista, *a. p.* Pregnant, with young; newly-born (a child).

آبستاني Ábistagí, *s. f. p.* } Preg-
 آبستاني Ábistaní, *s. f. p.* } nancy.

آب سرد Áb-i-sard, *s. p.* Cold water.

آبسنأ Ubasná, *v. n. s.* To rot, to putrefy.

آب سدر Ab-se-dur, *interj. s. p.* Far be it from us!

آبشار Áb-shár, *s. f. p.* A waterfall, cascade, cataract.

آبشناس Áb-shinás, *s. m. p.* The

sailor who heaves the lead in sounding.

آب شور Áb-i-shor, *s. p.* Brackish water, salt or sea water.

آب شوره Áb-shora, *s. p.* Water cooled with saltpetre.

آبصار Absár, *s. plur. of Basar, a.* Eyes, sights, understanding.

آبطل Ibtál, *s. m. a.* Abolition, act of destroying or annihilating.

آبطل Abtal, *a. compar. of باطل, a.* More or most vain or fruitless.

آبعد Abád, *a. compar. of بعيد, a.* More distant.

آب عشرت Áb-i-ashrat, *s. p.* Wine, sherbet; semen.

آب قأ Ibtqá, *s. m. a.* Rendering permanent, confirmation, establishment, preservation.

آب كآ Ab-ká, *a. s.* Of the present time; now.

آبكار Áb-kár, *s. m. p.* A water-carrier, a distiller, a wine-merchant or spirit-retailer; a drinker of wine.

آبكارى Áb-kárí, *s. f. p.* The business of an Ábkár; a duty or excise levied on Distilleries.

آب كآى Ubká-í, *s. f. s.* The act of vomiting.

آب كاش Áb-kash, *s. m. p.* A drawer of water.

آب كنا Ubakná, *v. n. s.* To vomit.

آب كوسر Áb-i-kausar, *s. p.* The water of the river Kausar fabled to flow in Paradise with milk or nectar.

آب كى Abke, *adv. s.* Now.

آب گذار Áb-guzár, *s. m. p.* A water-passer, an expeditious messenger, a courier; a passage of a river, a ford.

آب گرم Áb-i-garm, *s. p.* Warm water.

آب كوشت Áb-i-gosht, *s. p.* Gravy, broth, water in which meat has been boiled down.

آبگیر *Ab-gír*, *s. p.* A receptacle of water, a lake.
 آبگینه *Ábgína*, *s. m. p.* Glass, a mirror, a drinking glass; wine; a diamond.
 آبلا *Ábilá*, *s. m. p.* see آبله.
 ابلاغ *Iblágh*, *s. m. a.* Causing to arrive, conveying, sending.
 ابلانا *Ubláná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to boil.
 ابلاق *Ablaq*, *a. a.* Piebald, white and black, party-coloured.
 ابلاقا *Ablaqá*, *s. m. a.* A bird of the *mainá* kind, a starling.
 ابلانا *Ubalná*, *v. n. s.* To boil.
 آبله *Ábila*, *s. m. p.* A blister. *A. pá*, *a.* Having blistered feet. *A. páí*, *s. f.* The condition of having blistered feet. *A.-i-farang*, *s. m.* The French pox, a bubo.
 ابله *Ablah*, *a. a.* Foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful.
 ابلمی *Ablahí*, *s. f. a.* Folly, silliness.
 ابلیس *Iblís*, *s. m. a.* The devil.
 ابن *Ibn*,* *s. m. a.* A son.
 ابنا *Abná*, *s. plur. of Ibn*, Sons. *A.-i-jins*, *s. plur.* Of the same quality or rank; comrades, companions, equals. *A.-i-dahr*, and *A.-i-rozgár*, *s. plur.* Contemporaries.
 ابن زیاد *Ibn ziyád*, *n. prop.* A governor of Kúfá and a great enemy of the sect of Alí.
 آب نقره *Áb-i-nuqra*, *s. p.* Quick-silver; silver reduced by any menstruum to a liquid state.
 آب نوس *Ábnús*, *s. m. p.* Ebony.
 آب نوسی *Ábnúsí*, *a. p.* Made of ebony.
 ابنی *Ab-nai*, *s. p.* The perpendicular tube of the *huqqá* on which the *chilam* is placed.
 ابو *Abú*,* *s. m. a.* Father. In compos. Possessing, having.

ابوالفضل *Abú-l-fazal*, *n. prop. a.* Name of the secretary of Akbar.
 ابوبکر *Abú-bakr*, *n. prop.* (father of the virgin.) The father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad.
 ابوتراب *Abú-turáb*, *n. prop. a.* Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad.
 ابوجهل *Abú-jahl*, *n. prop.* (father of ignorance.) An uncle of Muhammad.
 ابوهريرة *Abú-huraira*, *n. prop.* (father of the cat or possessor of a cat.) One of the companions of Muhammad.
 ابواب *Abwáb*, *s. plur. of Báb*, A. Doors; chapters.
 ابوجهه *A-bujh*, *a. s.* Stupid.
 ابوجهه *A-bujhá*, *a. s.* Not understood, incomprehensible.
 ابول *Abol*, *a. n.* Silent.
 ابوي *Abwí*, *a. a.* Paternal.
 آب وهوا *Áb-o-hawá*, *s. f. p.* Water and air; climate.
 ابهارة *Ubhár*, *s. m. s.* Swelling, plumpness, tumefaction.
 ابهارنا *Ubhárná*, *v. a. s.* To plump up, raise up, excite, persuade.
 ابهام *Ibhám*, *s. a.* The thumb; suspicion, ambiguity. *a.* Covered, concealed, unknown.
 ابهرک *Abhrak*, *s. m. s.* Talc (a mineral).
 ابهورنا *Ubharná*, *v. n. s.* To swell, rise up, overflow; to unload.
 ابهي *Abhí*, *adv. s.* Just now, exactly now, immediately.
 ابی *Ábí*, *a. p.* Watery, of or belonging to the water, aquatick, moist.
 ابیات *Abyát*, *s. plur. of Bait*, A. Houses; distichs or verses.
 ابیاری *Áb-yárí*, *s. f. p.* Irrigation, watering.
 آب یخنی *Áb-i-yakhní*, *s. p.* Water in which meat has been boiled; gravy.

ابيض Abyaz, *a. compar. of* ابيض A.

Whiter, more or most splendid or shining.

آپ Ap, *pron. s.* Self, selves; yourself; you Sir, (used instead of the 2nd personal pron. respectfully.)

إپار Ipár, *s. p.* Thyme, wild marjoram.

أپارنا Upárná, *v. a. n.* To root up, extirpate, eradicate.

أپانا Upáná, *v. a. s.* To adopt as an expedient or remedy; to contrive, prepare.

أپاو Upáo, } *s. m. s.* Expedient,
أپائی Upái, } plan, contrivance,
redress, remedy.

إپونا Upárná, *v. n. n.* To be rooted up, pulled out, skinned.

أپج Upaj, *s. f. n.* The burthen of a song, the chorus.

أپجانا Upjáná, *v. a. s.* To produce, to make to grow.

أپجانا Upajná, *v. n. s.* To spring up, to grow, to be produced.

أپرلا Uparlá, *a. s.* Superficial; the outside of a garment (opposed to the lining).

أپرنا Uparná, *s. m. s.* A scarf.

أپرنا Uparná, *v. n. s.* To be rooted or pulled out, to be skinned.

أپس Apas, *pron. recip. s.* Themselves, one another; hence *s. f.* Kindred, brotherhood, fellowship.

أپس Upas, *s. f. s.* Stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness.

أپسنا Upasná, *v. n. s.* To become musty, to rot.

أپلا Uplá, or Uplí, *s. m. or f.* Cakes of dried cow-dung.

أپن Apán, *pron. recip. s.* Self.

أپنا Apná, apní, *pron. poss. s.* Of, or belonging to self, own.

أپنانا Apná-ná, *v. a. s.* To make a

thing one's own; to convert to one's own use.

أپنايت Apná-yat, *s. f. s.* Family, relations, kindred.

أپهنا Uphanná, *v. n. s.* To boil over.

أپهو Aphú, } *s. f. n.* Opium.

أپهيم Aphím, }
آت At, or Átá, *s. m. s.* Custard-apple, (Annona squamosa, &c.)

إتا Itá, *a. m. n.* This much, &c. See Itná.

أتا Atá, *s. m. t.* Father.

أتابگ Atá-bag, *s. m. t.* A master, teacher; a title given to kings and wazírs.

أتار Utár, *s. m. s.* Descent. Utár dená, *v. a.* To bring down; to disgrace, to dishonour.

أتارا Utará, *s. m. s.* A descent; disgrace, degradation; cast off clothes; ransom, self-devotion; an answer.

أتارنا Utárná, *v. a. s.* To cause to alight, to bring down; to degrade; to take off; to tear, cut, or break off; to make a return or recompense. Utáre húe, Engaged with a desperate resolution in any thing (like troopers who dismount to fight on foot, resolving to conquer or die).

أتالیق Atálíq, *s. m. t.* A private tutor.

أتالیقی Atálíqí, *s. f. t.* Private tuition.

أتاوال Utáwal, *s. f. n.* See Utáolí.

أتاولا Utáolá, *a. m. n.* Swift, precipitate, rash.

أتاولی Utáolí, *a. f. n.* Swift, &c. *s. f.* Haste, speed, rashness.

إتحد Ittihád, *s. m. a.* Union, concord, friendship.

أتر Uttar, *s. m. s.* The north. *a.* Northern, superior, latter, posterior.

أترا Uttará, *a. s.* Northern, northerly. *s. f.* Northwind.

- اتراك Atrák, *s. plur. of* ترك, Turks.
- اترانا Utráná, *v. a. s.* To cause to take or pull down; to boil over.
- اترآيان Uttaráyan, *s. m. s.* Northing.
- اترنا Utarná, *v. n.* To descend, alight; to subside, decrease; to pass over, to go off, to fall off, to decay, to fall in value or dignity, &c.
- اتروانا Utarwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to descend or alight.
- اتسي Atasí, *s. f. s.* Flax.
- اتش Atash, *s. f. p.* Fire.
- اتش افروز Atash-afroz, *a. p.* Kindling fire. *s.* Fuel; an incendiary.
- اتش افغن Atash-afgan, } *a. p.*
- اتش فغن Atash-figan, } Throwing fire.
- اتش انداز Atash-andáz, *a. p.* Casting out fire.
- اتش انگيز Atash-angez, *a. p.* Kindling, spreading, or stirring up fire. *s.* Fire-kindler, an incendiary, a seditious person.
- اتش بار Atash-bár, *a. p.* Flaming, fiery, raining fire. *s.* A firelock, a tinder-box.
- اتش باز Atash-báz, *s. m. p.* A maker or player of fire-works.
- اتش بازي Atash-bází, *s. f. p.* Exhibition of fire-works.
- اتش پارا Atash-pára, *s. m. p.* A spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels; quarrelsome.
- اتش پارسه Atash-parast, *s. m. p.* A fire-worshipper, a guebre.
- اتش پارسه استي Atash-parastí, *s. f. p.* The worship of fire.
- اتش خوار Atash-khwar, *s. m. p.* Name of a bird, a variety of Tetrao Rufus, called in Hindí *Chakor*.
- اتش دان Atash-dán, *s. p.* A chafing-dish, a fire-place, any receptacle for fire.
- اتش ريز Atash-rez, *a. p.* Pouring out fire; an incendiary, an exciter of quarrels.
- اتش زدگي Atash-zadagí, *s. f. p.* Combustion, firing of houses.
- اتش زني Atash-zaní, *s. f. p.* Striking fire.
- اتش ستان Atash-i-stán, *s. f. p.* The region of fire; a place where fire abounds; a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle; a large fire, a funeral pile.
- اتش طبع Atash-tabá, *a. p.* Fiery-tempered.
- اتشك Atashak, *s. f. p.* The venereal disease.
- اتشكده Atash-kada, *s. m. p.* A furnace, grate, chimney, a temple of fire-worshippers.
- اتش مزاج Atash-mizáj, *a. p.* Fiery-tempered. [hot.]
- اتش ناك Atash-nák, *a. p.* Fiery,
- اتش ي Atashí or Atashín, *a. p.* Fiery, hot, irascible. *A'tashín áb*, Wine.
- اتصاف Ittisáf, *s. m. A.* Description, qualification, praise, excellence.
- اتصال Ittisál, *s. m. A.* Conjunction, adhesion, union, continuity, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity.
- اتفاق Ittifáq, *s. m. A.* 1. Agreement, equality, concord, friendship, similarity of disposition. 2. Chance, fortune, accident, incident, success, opportunity, probability. *I. i-hasana*, Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents. *I. karná*, To accord; to happen. *I. honá*, To happen, to be agreed.
- اتفاقاً Ittifáqan, *adv. A.* Accidentally, by chance.
- اتفاقات Ittifáqát, *s. m. A. plur. of* Ittifáq.
- اتفاقي Ittifáqí, *a. A.* Accidental.

إتقا Ittiqá, *s. m. A.* Avoiding, shunning; abstaining from evil; piety.

اتقيأ Atqiyá, *s. plur. of اتقي*, *A.* Religious men, devotees.

اتكل Utkal, *n. prop. s.* A name of the province of Orissa.

اتم Atamm, *a. compar. of Támm*, More or most perfect.

اتمام Itmám, *s. m. A.* Rendering perfect, completion, accomplishment.

إتنا Itná, *a. m. H.* As much as this, thus much.

أتنا Utná, *a. m. H.* As much as that, so much.

أتو Uttu, *s. m. H.* Plaits of cloth. *U. karná*, To plait.

أتو Átú, *s. f. H.* A female teacher or governess.

إتوار Itwár, *s. m. s.* Sunday.

اتها A-thá, or A-tháh, *a. s.* Bottomless, unfathomable.

إتهام Ittihám, *s. m. A.* Suspicion, impeachment, accusation, censure.

أتهلا Uthlá, *a. s.* Shallow.

أتهلانا Uthláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to turn over or overset.

أتهلنا Uthalná, *v. n. s.* To turn over, overset.

إتيك Itek, *a. H.* So much, thus much. *I.-mez*, In the meantime.

آتا Átá, *s. m. H.* Flour, meal.

اتكانا Atkáná, *v. a. s.* To stop, prevent, hinder, restrain, detain.

اتكاو Atkáó, *s. m. s.* Stop, prevention, hindrance.

اتكل Atkal, *s. f. s.* Guess, conjecture.

اتكلنا Atkálná, *v. n. s.* To guess, conjecture, judge, think.

اتكنا Aṭakná, *v. n. s.* To be stopped, prevented; to adhere, stick stop, cease, rest.

أتنا Aṭná, *v. n. H.* To be contained, filled, filled up,

أتهه Áṭh, *a. s.* Eight. *Áṭh áṭh áṣú roná*, To shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *Áṭh pahar*, All the 24 hours, constantly. *Áṭh khambá*, A canopy supported by eight posts.

أتههبايتهي Uṭhá-baiṭhí, *s. f. s. H.* Act of frequently rising up and sitting down, inconstancy.

أتههارة Aṭhárāh, *a. num. s.* Eighteen. *Aṭhárāh-bār*, Various, of different sorts.

أتههاسي Aṭhásí, *a. num. s.* Eighty-eight.

أتههان Uṭhán, *s. m. s.* An area or court. *s. f.* Act of appearing.

أتههانا Uṭháná, *v. a. s.* To lift or raise up, to excite, to take away, to abolish, to remove, to carry, to bear, to support, to receive, to suffer, to exhibit, to contract debts, or purchase on credit, to expend.

أتههانوي Aṭhánawwe, *a. num. s.* Ninety-eight. [eight.

أتههانوان Aṭhánawan, *a. num. s.* Fifty-

أتههائيس Aṭháis, *a. num. s.* Twenty-eight.

أتههائي كيرا Uṭhái-gírá, *s. m. s. P.* A pilferer, purloiner, petty thief.

أتههبايتهي Uṭh-baiṭh, *s. f. s. H. 1.* Restlessness. 2. A kind of exercise.

أتههتاليس Aṭhtális, *a. s.* Forty-eight.

أتههتيس Aṭhtís, *a. s.* Thirty-eight.

أتههستيه Aṭhsaṭh, *a. s.* Sixty-eight.

أتههنا Uṭhná, *v. n. s.* To rise up, to be abolished.

أتههوارا Aṭhwárá, *s. m. s.* The eighth day after any other; a week.

أتههوانا Uṭhwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to lift or raise up, &c.

أتههتر Aṭhhattar, *a. s.* Seventy-eight.

اثاث Asás, *s. plur.* A. Household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattles. *Asás-ul-bait*, Household furniture.

اثاثه Asása, *s.* A. see Asás.

آثار Asár, *s. plur. of* اثر, A. Signs, marks traces, vestiges; histories, traditions (of Muhammad), memorable events.

اثنامي Asámí, *s. m.* A. A culprit, a defendant in a law suit.

إثبات Isbát, *s.* A. Confirmation, proof, affirmation, certain knowledge. (The gender of this word depends on that of the object).

آثر Asar,* *s. m.* A. A mark, sign, trace, impression, effect.

اثنال Asqal, *a. compar. of* ثقيل, A. Heavier or heaviest, very heavy.

اثنا Asná, *s. m.* A. The middle, interstice, interval; folds or plaits. *Asná-i-ráh*, In the middle of the road, whilst travelling.

اثنا عشر Isná-ashar, A. Twelve; the twelve Imams. *Isná ashari*, *a.* Relating to the twelve Imams.

آثار Asír, A. 1. *part.* Marking, marked, chosen. 2. *s.* Other.

آج Aj, *adv.* *s.* To-day. *Aj-kal*, Now-a-days, to-day or to-morrow. *Aj-kal karná*, or *batáná*, To procrastinate.

آجا Ajjá, *s. m. s.* A paternal grandfather.

إجابات Ijábat, *s. f.* A. Answering (of prayer or a petition), consent, approbation, compliance.

إجارة Ijára, *s. m.* A. 1. Hire, rent; a privilege or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm.

إجارة دار Ijára-dár, *s. m.* A. P. A farmer of land or of revenue; one who has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly.

أجاز Ujár, *a. s.* Desert, desolate.

أجازنا Ujárna, *v. a. s.* To lay waste, to desolate, injure, expose to loss.

إجازات Ijázat, *s. f.* A. Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, commands, orders. *Ijázat-ḵhwáh*, Asking permission.

أجالات Ujálá, *s. m.* and Ujálí, *s. f. s.* Splendour, brightness, light.

أجالنا Ujálná, *v. a. s.* To cleanse, to polish.

أجان A-ján, *a. s.* Ignorant; simple, innocent, careless.

أجانا A-jáná, *v. n. s.* To come (suddenly); to befall, happen.

أجاني A-jání, *s. f. s.* Ignorance, simplicity.

اجتماع Ijtimá, *s. m.* A. 1. Act of assembling; agreeing together (in opinion). 2. Conjunction (in astronomy).

اجتناب Ijtináb, *s. m.* A. Turning aside from, avoiding; abstinence, continence.

اجتهاد Ijtihá, *s. m.* A. Exertion, effort.

اجداد Ajdád, *s. plur. of* Jadd, A. Ancestors.

اجر Ajr, *s. m.* A. Retribution, reward of good or bad actions; hire, fare.

أجرا Ijrá, *s. m.* A. Performance. *I. karná*, To perform.

اجرام Ajrá, *s. plur. of* Jirm, A. Bodies.

أجرت Ujrat, *s. f.* A. Reward, wages, hire.

أجرتنا Ujárná, *v. n. H.* To become desolate. *Ujrá-pujrá*, In ruins, desolate.

أجروان Ujarwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be laid waste.

أجزاء Ajzá, *s. plur. of* Juz, A. Parts, portions.

اجساد Ajsád, *s. plur. of* Jasad, A.
Bodies.

اجسام Ajsám, *s. plur. of* Jism, A.
Bodies.

اجل Ajal, *s. f.* A. The term of life, death, the hour of death, the predestined time of death; a stated time, delay, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *Ajal-rasída*, Overtaken by fate. *Ajal-girifta*, On the point of death, in the jaws of death.

اجل Ajall,* *a. compar. of* جليل, A.
More or most glorious.

اجل Ujjal, *a. s.* Clear, pure, shining, blown, expanded.

اجلاس Ijlás, *s. f.* A. Sitting, causing to sit.

اجلاف Ajláf, *s. plur. of* Jalaf, A.
Vile, ignoble, unjust persons.

اجلال Ijlál, *s. m.* A. The bestowing or acknowledging of greatness; magnificence, glory, honour, respect.

اجلانا Ujláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to cleanse.

اجلانا Ujalná, *v. n. s.* To become clean, to shine, to be bright.

اجله Ajilla, *s. plur. of* جليل, A.
Illustrious men.

اجماع Ijmá, *s. m.* A. Act of assembling, an assembly, a senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, collection, amount, whole. *Ijmá-i-ummat*, *s. m.* General assembly of the people, unanimous consent,

اجمال Ijmál, *s. m.* A. An abstract, compendious account, synopsis.

اجمالي Ijmáli, *a. a.* Abridged, compendious.

اجمعي Ajma-ín, *s. plur. of* Ajma, A. The whole, altogether.

اجمیل Ajmal, *a. compar. of* جمیل, A.
More or most beautiful.

اجمود } Ajmúd, *p.* Ajmodá, *s.*
اجمودا } *s. m.* Parsley, common
carroway, a kind of lovage.

اجناس Ajnás, *s. plur. of* Jins, A. 1.
Kinds, sorts, species. 2. Goods, chattels, merchandize.

اجنب Ajnab, } *a. a.* Foreign,
اجنبي Ajnabí, } strange, unknown (person).

اجنبيت Ajnabíyat, *s. f.* A. Strangeness; the state of a foreigner.

اجنه Ajinna, *s. plur. of* Janín, A.
Embryos, fœtuses.

اجواين Ajwáyan, *s. f.* H. The seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum ajowan*).

اجوتها A-júthá, *a. s.* Untouched, untasted.

اجورة Ajúra, *s. m.* A. Hire, rent, wages, fare, reward. *Ajúra-dár*, *s. m.* A labourer for hire.

اجهالنا Ujhálná, *v. a. s.* To pour from one vessel into another.

اجهل Ajhal, *a. compar. of* جاهل, A.
More, most, or very ignorant.

اجهالنا Ujhalná, *v. n.* 1 To flow or be poured from one vessel into another 2. *s. s.* as Ujhálná.

اجي Ají, *interj.* H. An interjection to call or bespeak attention.

اجيد Ajyad, *a. compar. of* جود, A.
Very good, excellent.

اجير Ajír, *s. m.* A. A slave, a hired servant.

اجين Ujjain, *s. m. s.* Name of a city in Malwa (Oojein).

اچار Achár, *s. m. s.* Pickles.

اچان Uchchán, *s. f. s.* Height.

اچانچك Achánchak, } *adv.* H. Suddenly, un-
اچانك Achának, } awares, unexpectedly.

اچرنگ Uchrang, *s. m.* H. A moth.

اُچکا Uchakka, *s. m. n.* A thief, a pick-pocket.

اُچکانا Uchkáná, *v. a. n.* To lift or raise up.

اُچکنا Uchakná, *v. n. n.* To rise up, to be raised or lifted.

اُچکی Uchakkí, *s. f. n.* A female thief, &c.

اچمبھا } Achambhá, *s. m. n.* Wonderful thing; astonishment, cause of astonishment.

اچوک A-chúk, *a. n.* Unerring; a good marksman.

اچھا Achchhá, *a. s.* Good, excellent, righteous, healthy, well, sound. *A. karná,* To cure. *A. honá,* To recover. *A. lagná,* To become, beseech, be pleasing.

اچھالنا Uchhálná, *v. a. s.* To throw up; to toss up any thing (as a ball) and catch it in the hand.

اچھلنا Uchhalná, *v. n. n.* To leap or bound, to spring up, to fly up.

اچھوانی Achhwání, *s. f. n.* Candle.

اچین A-chain, *a. n.* Uncasy, uncomfortable.

اُح Uh, *interj. a.* An exclamation denoting pain.

احاد Ahád, *s. plur. of احد*, *a.* The units, ones.

احادیث Ahádís, *s. f. plur. of حدیث*, *a.* Traditions (particularly of Muhammad).

احاطہ Iháta, *s. f. a.* A surrounding; an enclosure, a fence; comprehension, compass; besieging.

احب Ahabb, *a. compar. of حبیب*, *a.* Very beloved, lovely, or amiable; a friend.

احباب Ahabbá, } *s. plur. of حبیب*, *a.* Friends, lovers, beloved.

احتراز Ihtiráz, *s. m. a.* Absti-

nence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions, forbearance, controlling the passions.

احترام Ihtirám, *s. m. a.* Act of honouring, veneration, reverence; treating with respect.

احتساب Ihtisáb, *s. m. a.* 1. Making up accounts, estimating. 2. Superintendence of police, prohibition.

احترام Ihtishán, *s. m. a.* Pomp, retinue, magnificence.

احتلام Ihtilám, *s. m. a.* Nocturnal pollution.

احتمال Ihtimál, *s. m. a.* Act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *I. honá,* To be probable. *I. karná,* To doubt; to impute.

احتیاج Ihtiyáj, † *s. f. a.* Necessity, want, occasion, need.

احتیاجات Ihtiyáját, *s. plur. of Ihtiyáj,* Requisite things, wants, necessities.

احتیاط Ihtiyát, *s. f. a.* Caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness, care.

احد Ahad,* *s. a.* Unity, one, an unit.

احداث Ihdás, *s. m. a.* Act of producing or making any thing new, invention.

احدی Ahdí, *s. m. p.* A sort of soldier.

احدیات Ahadíyat, *s. f. a.* Unity, the being singular.

احراق Ihráq, *s. m. a.* Act of burning or setting on fire.

احرام Ihrám, *s. m. a.* Act of forbidding or interdicting, putting on the pilgrim's habit, determination or resolution.

احسان Ihsán, *s. m. a.* Beneficence benevolence, beneficent actions, favour, courtesy, kindness. *I. karná,* To oblige. *I.-mand,* *a.* Grateful.

احسن Ahsan, *a. compar. of* حسن, *أ.* More or most beautiful, excellent, agreeable.

احسنت Ahsant, *adv. أ.* Bravo! well done!

إحضار Ihzár, *s. m. أ.* Act of causing to be present; summoning; a summons.

أحق Ahaqq, *a. compar. of* حقيق, *أ.* More or most proper or deserving.

إحقاق Ihqáq, *s. m. أ.* Act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice.

أحقر Ahqar, *a. compar. of* حقير, *أ.* More or most contemptible.

أحكام Ahkám, *s. plur. of* حكم, Orders, commands, decrees.

أحكّم Ahkam, *a. compar. of* حكيم, *أ.* Stronger, firmer, more stable, very strong.

أحمد Ahmad, *a. compar. of* حميد, *أ.* More or most praise-worthy or commendable. *n. prop.* Name of Muhammad and of others.

أحمدي Ahmadi, *a. أ.* Belonging to Ahmad.

أحمدآباد Ahmad-ábád, *s. A. P.* Name of a city in Gujrat.

أحمر Ahmar, *a. أ.* Red.

أحمق Ahmaq, *a. أ.* Very or most foolish; a fool, blockhead.

أحمقآپن Ahmaq-ápan, *s. m. A. H.* Folly, stupidity.

أحمقآنه Ahmaq-ána, *adv. أ.* Foolishly, stupidly. Figuratively this word is applied to the money which an *Ámil* is obliged to pay to make good the deficiency of the revenue.

أحمقپن Ahmaq-pan, *s. m. A. II.* See Ahmaq-ápan.

أحمقي Ahmaquí, *s. f. A.* Folly.

أحوال Ahwál, *s. m. plur. of* حال, *أ.* Condition, circumstances, events,

occurrences, state, account. *A. bat-lánú,* To state one's condition. *A. pursán* and *pursí,* Asking after health, circumstances, &c.

أحوال Ahwal, *a. أ.* Squinting, one who sees objects double.

أحياء Ahyá, *s. plur. of* حي, *أ.* The living. *Ihyá, s. m.* Act of giving life, saving, preserving.

أحياناً Ahyánan, *adv. أ.* Sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should.

أخ Akh,* *s. m. أ.* Brother. *Ukh,* Imitative sound of coughing. *Akh Akh,* An exclamation of joy, Ah!

أخا Akhkhá, *interj. أ.* An exclamation of surprize, Ah!

أخبار Akhbár, *s. plur. of* Khabar, *أ.* News, a news-paper. *Ikhbár, s. m.* Act of giving intelligence or information.

أخبث Akhbas, *a. compar. of* خبيث, *أ.* Very impure or contemptible.

أخبث Akhpaqh, *s. m. P.* Understanding, wisdom, intelligence.

أختتام Ikhtitám, *s. m. أ.* Finishing, and conclusion, completion, fulfilment.

أختر Akhtar, *s. m. P. I.* A star, constellation. 2. Good fortune, good omen, horoscope.

أخترأع Ikhtirá, *s. m. أ.* Invention, inventing, fancying.

أختصار Ikhtisár, *s. m. أ.* Abridgement, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing.

أختصاص Ikhtisás, *s. m. أ.* Appropriation, peculiarity.

أختفأ Ikhtifá, *s. m. أ.* Act of hiding, concealing, covering.

أختلأ Ikhtilát, *s. m. أ.* Act of mixing, mixture, confusion, intercourse, friendship, conversation.

أختلاف Ikhtiláf,† *s. m. أ.* Difference of opinion, opposition, dis-

cord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness.

إختلال Iḵhtilál, *s. m. A.* Interruption, disturbance, obstacle.

أخته Áḵhta, *a. P.* A gelding, gelt.

إختيار Iḵhtiyár, *s. m. A.* Choice, will, opinion, election; authority, power. *Iḵhtiyár karná*, To approve of, to adopt, to choose. *Iḵhtiyár men honá*, To be in the power of, or dependent upon.

إختياري Iḵhtiyári, *s. f. A.* Approbation, choice; authority, power. *a.* In one's power, subject to election or choice, at one's disposal.

أخذ Aḵhz, *s. f. A.* Taking, seizing, intercepting; objection, cavil, hostility. *A. karná*, To take, to seize.

آخر Áḵhir,* *a. A.* Last, latter. *s. m.* End, issue. *adv.* At last, finally.

إخراج Iḵhráj,† *s. m. A.* Drawing forth, derivation, expulsion.

إخراجات Iḵhráját, *s. plur. of Iḵhráj*, Expenses.

آخر الامر Áḵhir-ul-amr, *adv. A.* Finally, at the end, at last.

آخرت Áḵhirat, *s. f. A.* Futurity, a future state, the world to come.

آخرش Áḵhirash, *adv. A. P.* At the end of it, at last, finally, after all.

آخر شب Áḵhir-i-shab, *s. A. P.* The end of the night, before dawn.

أخروت Aḵhrot, *s. m. s.* A walnut; the fruit of the Aleurites triloba is also so called.

أخري Áḵhirí, *a. A.* Last, final.

أخس Aḵhass, *a. compar. of أخسيس*, *A.* More or most avaricious, very mean.

أخص Aḵhass, *a. compar. of أخص*, *A.* More or most especial or excellent.

إخفاء Iḵhfá, *s. m. A.* Concealment.

أخفش Aḵhfash, *a. A.* Having small eyes, weak-sighted.

أخگر Aḵghar, *s. f. P.* Live ashes, a spark of fire.

إخلاص Iḵhlás, *s. m. A.* Sincerity, affection, friendship, love. *I. karná*, or *rakhná*, To esteem, &c.

إخلاصمند Iḵhlás-mand, *a. A. P.* Sincere, friendly, affectionate; a friend.

أخلاط Aḵhlát, *s. plur. of Ḳhilt*, *A.* The humors in the bodies of animals of which the blood is composed.

أخلاق Aḵhláq, *s. plur. of Ḳhulq*, *A.* The good properties of mankind, virtues, dispositions, ethicks.

أخور Aḵhor, *s. f. P.* Refuse, offals, filth; a stable.

إخوان Iḵhwán, *s. plur. of Aḵh*, *A.* Brothers. *Iḵhwán-i-zamán*, Contemporaries, people of the same religion.

أخون Áḵhun } *s. m. P.* Tutor,

أخوند Áḵhund, } preceptor.

أخوي Aḵhví, *a. A.* Brotherly.

أخيار Aḵhyár, *a. plur. of Ḳhair*, *A.*

The good, the better (people).

أخيفاني Aḵhyáfí, *a. A.* By the same mother but by a different father (brother or sister).

أخير Aḵhír, *a. A.* Last. *s. m.* The end, accomplishment, completion.

اد Ad, *s.* (in comp. for Ádhá), Half. *Ad-zabán*, Half pronounced.

ادا Adá, *s. f. A.* Performance, execution, discharge, payment, blandishments, coquetry. *Adá-band*, Composer or describer of blandishments, &c. *Adá-fahm*, One who understands by signs. *Adá karná*, To perform, to discharge (a debt), to pay.

أدا Ádá, *s. m. s.* Ginger in the undried state.

أداب Ádáb, *s. m. plur. of Adab*, *A.* Ceremonies, devoirs, etiquette, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects.

ادات Adát,* *s. f. A.* An instrument; a particle (in Grammar).

أُداس Udás, *s. s.* Unsettledness, retiredness. *a.* Unsettled, retired, lonely, dejected, sorrowful, sad.

أُداسي Udásí, *s. f. s. 1.* Solitude, loveliness, sadness, dejection. 2. *a.* Unsettled, &c. as Udás. 3. *s. m.* A class of faqírs.

إِدام Adám-alláh, *A.* May God preserve him!

أُداني Adání, *a. plur. of Adna, A.* Mean, contemptible (people).

أُداهت Udáhat, *s. f. H.* Brownness.

أُدائي Adá-í, *s. f. A.* see Adá. *Adá-í-dain, s. m.* Payment of debt.

ادب Adab,* *s. m. A.* Institute, rule, good breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity; taking care not to pass the bounds of any thing. *Adab karná,* To respect, to behave politely.

إِدبار Idbár, *s. f. A.* Turning back, going back; misfortune, bad luck, adversity, ruin.

إِدراج Idráj, *s. m. A.* Act of inserting one thing into another; folding or rolling together.

إِدرار Idrár, *s. m. A.* Flowing of milk, hard rain, involuntary discharge of urine; munificence, a gift.

إِدراك Idrák, *s. m. A.* Comprehension, capacity, understanding.

ادرك Adrak, *s. f. s.* Ginger in an undried state.

ادركي Adrakí, *s. f. s.* A kind of sweetmeat.

إِدريس Idrís, *n. prop. A.* The patriot Enoch.

إِدعاء Iddiá, *s. m. A.* The act of demanding one's rights, claim, pretension.

أِدعيya, *s. plur. of دعا, A.* Prayers, benedictions, good wishes.

إِدغام Idghám, *s. m. A.* Reduplication of a letter, or the contraction of one letter into another similar.

أِدق Adaqq, *a. compar. of دقيق, A.* More or very obtruse, difficult, fine, or minute.

أِدقچه Adaqcha, *s. m. U.* A cloth for carrying things in, a covering.

أِدل بدل Adl-badl, } *s. m. H.* Exchange, alteration. *Adlá-badlá,* } *change, alteration. Adlá-badlá karná,* To exchange, to swop or barter, to confuse, to displace.

أِدلة Adilla, *s. plur. of Dalíl, A.* Proofs, indications.

أِدم Ádam, *n. prop. A.* Adam; man.

أِدم خور Ádam-khor, *a.* Man-eater, cannibal.

أِدمرأ Ad-mará, *a. m. s.* Half-dead.

أِدمزاد Ádam-zád, *s. m. f. P.* Man, mankind.

أِدم گري Ádam-garí, *s. f. P.* Humanity, benevolence.

أِدموا Ad-múá, *a. m. s.* Half-dead.

أِدمي Ádmí, *s. m. or f. P.* A descendant of Adam; a human being (homo), an individual, people.

أِدمي گري Ádmí-garí, *s. f. P.* see Ádam-garí.

أِدمیت Ádmíyat, *s. f. A.* Humanity, civility. *A'. pakarní,* To become civilized. *A'. sikhlání,* or *A'. men láná,* To civilize. *A'. karní,* To behave with humanity.

أِدنا Adná,* } *a. compar. of دني, A.*
أِدنى Adna, } Inferior, lowest, mean, little; a person of no consequence.

أِدوات Adawát, *s. plur. of Adát, A.* Instruments; particles (in Grammar).

أِدوار Adwár, *s. plur. of Daur, A.* Revolutions, periods, ages.

ادون Adwan, *a. compar. of* دون, *A. More or most mean or wretched, very mean or base.*
 ادويه Adwiya, *s. plur. of* Dawá, *A. Medicines.*
 اده Adh, *s. (in comp.) Half. See* Adhá.
 ادها Adhá, *a. s. Half. In compos. the final á or há is dropped, as Adh-múá or Ad-múá, Half-dead.*
 ادهارنا Udhárná, *v. a. s. To liberate, to discharge.*
 اده بچ Adh-bích, *adv. s. H. In the middle.*
 اده پکا Adh-pakká, *a. s. Half-ripe.*
 ادهر Idhar, *adv. H. Here, hither, on this side.*
 ادهر Udhar, *adv. H. There, thither, on that side.*
 اده کچا Adh-kachchá, *a. m. s. Half-ripe.*
 اده کھا Adh-kahá, *a. m. s. Half-spoken, half uttered.*
 ادهم Adham, *s. m. A. A dark coloured horse.*
 ادهموا Adh-múá, *a. s. Half-dead.*
 ادهيانا Adhyáná, *v. a. To halve, to divide.*
 ادهيترنا Udherná, *v. a. s. To undo, to unravel.*
 ادهيلا Adhelá, *s. m. s. A half-pice.*
 ادهيلي Adhelí, *s. f. s. A half-rupee or half gold-mohur.*
 اديان Adyán, *s. plur. of* Dín, *A. Religions.*
 اديب Adíb, *s. m. A. teacher of polite manners, urbanity, &c.*
 اديم Adím, *s. m. A. Perfumed leather.*
 ادينه Adína, or Adína, *s. P. Friday.*
 اذان Azán, *s. f. A. The summons to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).*

اذبک Uzbak, *s. m. T. Name of a Tartar tribe or nation.*
 اذبکني Uzbakaní, *s. f. H. A female Uzbak.*
 اذر Azur, *s. m. P. 1. Fire. 2. The name of Abraham's father Terah. 3. The ninth solar month; winter.*
 اذعان Izán, *s. m. A. 1. Obedience, submission. 2. Confidence, belief.*
 اذکار Azkár, *s. m. plur. of* Zikr, *A. Praises, praises of God, recitals, commemorations.*
 اذکيا Azkiyá, *s. plur. of* Zakí, *A. People of discernment and penetrating understanding.*
 اذل Azall, *a. compar. of* Zalíl, *A. More or most vile, base, or abject.*
 اذن Izn, *s. m. A. Permission, dismissal.*
 اذهان Azhán, *s. plur. of* Zihn, *A. Geniuses, intellects, capacities.*
 اذيت Azíyat, *s. f. A. Wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation.*
 اذر Ar, *s. f. H. A goad.*
 اذر Ar, *conj. P. If, (for Agar.)*
 اذرا Ará, *s. m. s. A saw; the name of a district.*
 اذرا Ará, *part. (in comp.) P. Adorning, adorning, arranger, preparer.*
 اذرا Arába, *s. m. P. A wheeled carriage, a gun-carriage, a cart, &c.*
 اذرا Arrátá, *s. m. H. A loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery or the fall of a building).*
 اذرات Irádat, *s. f. A. } Desire, inclination,*
 اذرات Iráda, *s. m. A. } wish, purpose, design, plan, intention.*
 اذرا Arázil, *s. plur. of* Arzal, *A. } Base, low, mean*
 اذرا Arázil, *s. plur. of* Arzal, *A. } people.*
 اذراستگي Arástagí, *s. f. P. Preparation, decoration, ornament, regularity, improvement.*

آرآستا *Árásta*, *a. p.* Prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, improved.

آراضی *Arází*, *s. plur. of* Arz, *A.* Lands.

آرام *Árám*, *s. m. p.* Ease, rest, health, relief, repose, comfort. *A. páná*, to recover. *A.-talab*, Idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *A. karna*, To rest, to repose.

آرامی *Árámí*, *a. p.* A lover of ease, idle, slothful.

آرامگاه *Árám-gáh*, *s. f. p.* A resting place; a bedchamber. *Firdaus-árám-gáh*, Resting in paradise (an epithet applied to Muhammad Shah).

آرامیداد *Árámída*, *a. p.* At rest, at ease.

آرانا *Arráná*, *v. n. H.* To produce a continued sound (as a mill, &c.)

آرایش *Áráish*, *s. f. p.* Ornament, embellishment, preparation, dressing equipage.

آرباب *Arbáb*, *s. plur. of* Rabb, *A.* Lords, possessors, masters. *Arbáb-ijáh*, Possessed of dignity. *A.-i-sukhan*, Eloquent persons, poets. *A.-i-nishát*, Dancers and musicians.

آربرانا *Arbaráná*, *v. n. H.* To hurry, to be confused.

آرب *Arba*, *a. A.* Four.

آربعون *Arba-ín*, } *a. A.* Forty.

آربعین *Arba-ín*, }

آربط *Artibát*, *s. m. A.* Connexion, friendship.

آرتحال *Artihál*, *s. m. A.* Act of marching or travelling, departure, death.

آرتداد *Artidád*, *s. m. A.* Rejeeting, refusing, opposing; apostacy, recantation.

آرتسام *Artisám*, *s. m. A.* A distinguishing mark, plan, painting, writing.

آرتعاس *Artiás*, } *s. m. A.* Trepida-

آرتعاش *Artiásh*, } tion, trembling.

آرتفاع *Artifá*, *s. m. A.* Elevation,

exaltation, ascent, height.

آرتكاب *Artikáb*, *s. m. A.* The commencement or undertaking of enterprise, perpetration or commission of a crime.

آرتو *Urtú*, *s. m. H.* Crimpling, plaits. *U.-gar*, A crimpler or plaiter (of clothes, &c.)

آرتھی *Arthí*, *s. f. H.* A bier.

آرث *Irs*, *s. m. A.* An inheritance.

آرچل *Arjal*, *s. m. A.* 1. A horse with one white foot. 2. A large footed man.

آرچمند *Arj-mand*, *a. p.* Beloved, dear, happy, blessed, noble.

آرچھنا *Arajhná*, *v. n. H.* To be ravelled or entangled; to be bound; to quarrel without cause or reason.

آرحام *Arhám*, *s. plur. of* Rihm, *A.* 1. Wombs, matrices. 2. Relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred.

آرحم *Arham*, *a. compar. of* Rahím, *A.* More or most merciful. *Arham-ur-ráhimín*, The most merciful of the merciful (God).

آرخای عان *Irkhá-i-ínán*, *s. m. A.* Letting loose the reins, unruliness.

آرد *Árd*, *s. m. p.* Flour, meal.

آردابیگنی *Urdábeganí*, *s. f. H.* A female armed attendant in the Haram.

آرداوا *Ardáwá*, *s. m. H.* Coarsely ground meal.

آردو *Urdú*, *s. m. p.* An army, a camp, a market. *U.-i-muallá*, The royal camp, or army (generally means the city of Delhi or Sháhjahánábád). *U.-muallá kí zabán*, The court language. *U. zabán*, The Hindustání language.

آردی *Urdí*, *s. p.* The first month

of the Autumn, September, or rather (for *Urdí-bihisht*) April.

ارز *Arz*, *s. m. p.* Price, value, esteem, veneration, honour, quantity. *Arz-i-bázár*, Price current, market price.

ارز *Uruz*, or *Urz*, *s. m. A.* Rice.

ارزال *Arzál*, *a. plur. of Arzal*, *A.* Low, common, mean (people); the vulgar.

ارزان *Arzán*, *a. p.* Cheap.

ارزانی *Arzání*, *s. f. p.* Cheapness; abundance of provisions. *Arzání-rakhna*, To present, to give gratuitously.

ارزق *Arzaq*, *a. A.* Blue, azure, cerulean, cat's-eyed. *Arzaq-chashm*, Blue-eyed, cat's-eyed.

ارزن *Arzan*, *s. m. p.* A kind of grain, millet, (*Chíná*.)

ارزú *Árzú*, *s. f. p.* Wish, desire, hope, want, distress. *Árzú-kash*, or *Árzú-mand*, *a.* Desirous, longing.

ارزیز *Árzíz*, *s. f. p.* Tin.

ارژنگ *Arzhang*, *s. p.* The workshop and cave of the celebrated painter *Mání*. q. v.

ارسال *Irsál*, *s. m. A.* Act of sending (especially a writing, or letter), mission, remittance.

ارسلان *Arslán*, *s. T.* A lion.

آرسي *Ársí*, *s. f. H.* A mirror (particularly one on the thumb).

ارسيله نينا *Arsíle-nainá*, *a. H. s.* Having weak eyes, with eyes as if just awake.

ارشاد *Irshád* *s. m. A.* Direction, command, order.

ارشاد *Arshad*, *a. compar. of Rashíd*, Most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c. (especially of the Deity.)

ارض *Arz*, *s. f. A.* The earth; a portion of land.

ارضي *Arzí*, *a. A.* Terrestrial, earthly, relating to the earth.

ارطال *Artál*, *s. plur. of Ratl*, *A.* Certain measures of weight so called, pounds.

ارغنون *Arghanún*, *s. m. G.* An organ.

ارغوان *Arghawán*, *s. m. p.* A plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour.

ارغوانی *Arghawání*, *a. p.* Of a red colour, purple.

إرفاه *Irfáh*, *s. m. A.* Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing; enjoyment of peace and affluence.

ارفض *Arfaz*, *a. A.* An obstinate heretic; particularly a bigotted *Shíá*.

ارفع *Arfa*, *a. compar. of رفیع*, *A.* Most exalted, very high.

ارقام *Irqám*, *s. m. A.* Act of writing.

ارقان *Arqán*, *s. m. A.* Jaundice; mildew or blight in corn.

اركات *Arkát*, *H.* Name of a city in the Deccan (*Arcot*).

ارکاتی *Arkátí*, *H. l. s. m.* A pilot.
2. *a.* Belonging to *Arkát*. *A. rúpaiya*, An *Arcot* rupee.

ارکان *Arkán*, *s. plur. of Ruku*, *A.* Pillars, props, supports. *Arkán-i-daulat*, Nobles, grandees, ministers of state.

ارگچا *Argajá*, *s. m. H.* A perfume of a yellowish colour and compounded of various ingredients.

ارگچی *Argají*, *a. H.* Dyed with *Argajú*. q. v.

ارم *Iram*, *s. m. A.* A fabulous garden in Arabia; paradise.

ارمان *Armán*, *s. m. p.* Desire, wish, inclination, longing, sorrow, regret.

ارمانی *Armání*, *a. p.* Aspiring, desirous.

ارمغان Armaghán, or Armughán, *s. m. p.* A present, rarity, curiosity.
 ارمن Arman, *n. prop. p.* Armenia.
 ارمني Armaní, *a. p.* Armenian.
 آرامیده Áramída, *a. p.* At rest, pacified.
 ارنأ Arná, *s. m. s. l.* A wild buffalo. 2. Cowdung found in the forest.
 ارنب Arnab, *s. m. a.* A hare, a rabbit.
 آرنده Árinda, *s. m. p.* A porter, a carrier.
 ارندآ Arand, *s. m. s.* The Castor Oil tree (*Ricinus Vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*).
 ارندی Arandí, *s. f. s.* The fruit of the *Ricinus Vulgaris*. *v. s.*
 ارني Arní, *s. f. s.* A female wild buffalo.
 ارواح Arwáh, *s. plur. of Rúh, a.* Spirits.
 آروغ Árogh, *s. m. p.* Belch, eructation.
 اروي Arwí, *s. f. n.* A species of *Arum* (*A. colocasia*), used as food; called also *Ghoyán* and in Bengal *Kachú*.
 آرا Arra, *s. m. p.* A saw. *Arra-kash*, A sawyer. *Arra sir par chalaná*, To oppress any one, to commit violence. *Sir par arre chala tau-bhi ga'e madár madár*, He has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet he has not reformed his manners.
 ارهر Arhar, *s. f. s.* A species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*), called also *Túar*.
 آري Árí, *s. f. s.* A small saw.
 آره Are, *m.* } *interj. s.* Holla!
 آري Árí, *f.* } ho! Hear you!
 آره Are, *adv. p.* Yes.
 آرا Árá, *a. s.* Oblique, crooked, across.
 آراك Úrák, *a. s.* Able to fly.

أرا Úráná, *v. a. s.* To cause to fly; to squander or spend extravagantly, to entice. *Úráná puřáná*, To squander.
 آرو Úráú, *s. m. s.* A spendthrift.
 آرب Arbar, *s. m. n.* Words without meaning. *Arbar bakná*, To speak inconsiderately or nonsensicaly, to rave.
 آربانگ Arbarang, *s. m. n.* Foolish actions. *Arbarangi, a.* Inconsiderate.
 آرچلنا Úř-chalná, *v. n. s.* To walk with a stately or affected gait.
 ارنأ Úrná, *v. n. s.* To fly.
 آرو Árú, *s. m. n.* A peach.
 آرهآي Arhái, *a. s.* Two and a half; or twice and a half of the aggregate number mentioned; as, *Arhái sau*, 250.
 آرهآي Arhaiyá, A weight of $2\frac{1}{2}$ sers, or a measure containing $2\frac{1}{2}$ sers.
 از Az, *prep. p.* From, of, than, by, with. *Az án jumla*, Of that number. *Az-bas*, Enough, sufficiently, in abundance, from the abundance, notwithstanding. *Az-bas-ki*, Since. *Az khud rafta*, or *Az khwesh rafta*, Absent in mind, out of mind, distracted. *Az khud raftagí*, Departure from one's self, distraction of mind. *Az khud shudan*, To be out of one's self; the being out of one's mind.
 آز Áz, *s. f. p.* Avarice.
 آزاد Ázád, *a. p. l.* Free, liberated. 2. Solitary, lonely. 3. *s. m.* A kind of faqír who shaves his beard, eyelashes and eyebrows, and vows chastity. *Ázád karná*, To manumit, to set free.
 آزادگی Ázádagí, } *s. f. p.* Freedom,
 آزادی Ázádi, } independence, release, conduct of an *Ázád*.
 آزاده Ázáda, *a. p.* Free, noble.

آزار *Ázár*, *s. m. p.* Sickness, disorder, disease, trouble, affliction, injury.

إزار *Izár*, *s. f. p.* Drawers, drawers.

إزاربند *Izár-band*, *s. m. p.* The string with which drawers are tied. *Izár-bandí rishta*, Connexion through a wife; petticoat interest.

آزاري *Ázári*, *a. p.* Sick, a sick person.

إزالة *Izála*, *s. m. a.* Removal, abolition; (in Grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.

ازان *Az-án*, *p.* From that.

ازین *Az-ín*, *p.* From this.

ازبر *Az-bar*, *adv. p.* By heart, by rote, by memory.

ازدحام *Izdihám*, *s. m. a.* A concourse, a crowd, a rushing together of people.

ازدیاد *Izdiyád*, *s. m. a.* Increase.

آزردگی *Ázurdagí*, *s. f. p.* Affliction, displeasure, vexation.

آزردۀ *Ázurda*, *a. p.* Afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *A'-khatir*, or *A'-dil*, Vexed, offended, disgusted.

ازرق *Azraq*, *a. a.* Cerulean, blue, azure.

ازوقۀ *Azuqa*, *s. m. a.* Food.

آزک تۆزک *Uzak-túzak*, *s. m. t.* Pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal.

ازل *Azal*, *s. f. a.* Eternity, without beginning.

ازلی *Azalı*, *a. a.* Eternal, without beginning, from all eternity.

آزما *Ázmá*, *part. p.* (in comp.) Trying, proving.

آزمانا *Ázmáná*, *v. a. p. h.* To try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touch-stone.

آزمان *Azmán*, *s. plur. of Zamán*, *A.* آزمایش *Ázmáish*, *s. f. p.* Trial, proof, examination.

آزمینه *Azmina*, *s. plur. of Zamán*, or *Zamána*, *a. q. v.*

آزمودگی *Ázmudagí*, *s. f. p.* Trial, proof, examination.

آزموده *Ázmúda*, *part. pass. p.* Tried, proved, examined. *A'-kár*, Experienced in business.

آزواج *Azwáj*, *s. f. plur. of Zauj*, *A.* Spouses, couples.

آزوقۀ *Azúqa*, *s. m. a.* Food.

آزدر *Azhdar*, *s. m. p.* A dragon.

آزدها *Azhdahá*, *s. m. p.* A large snake, a dragon.

آزدهات *Azhdhát*, *s. s.* Name of a mixed metal; bell-metal.

اس *Is*, *pron. dem. h.* This. *Is-talak*, To this degree.

آس *Ás*, *s. a.* The myrtle.

آس *Ás*, *s.* } Affixed to other
آسا *Ásá*, *s.* } words *Ás* signifies inclination, and *Ásá*, possessed of inclination; as, *Piyás*, Thirst, and *Piyásá*, Thirsty, from *Pí*, Drink.

آسا *Ásá*, *a. p.* Like, resembling.

اساتذۀ *Asátiza*, *s. plur. of Ustáz*, *A.* Teachers.

اسارحۀ *Asárh*, *s. m. s.* The third Hindu solar month (June-July).

اساس *Asás*, *s. f. a.* Foundation; a pedestal.

اساعت *A-sáat*, *s. f. s. a.* An unlucky moment.

اسامی *Asámí*, *s. f. plur. of Ism*, *A.* Names; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another. *s. m.* or *f.* A defendant (in a lawsuit), a tenant, renter, client.

آسان *Ásán*, *a. p.* Easy, convenient, commodious.

آسانی *Āsání*, } *s. f. p.* Facility,
 آسانیات *Āsáníyat*, } easiness.
 اساول *Isáwal*, *s. m. t.* A pursuing-
 vant.
 آسایش *Āsáish*, *s. f. p.* Rest,
 ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet.
 اسباب *Asbáb*, *s. m. plur. of* Sabab,
 A. 1. Causes. 2. Goods and chat-
 tels, furniture, tools, apparatus, bag-
 gage.
 اسباط *Asbát*, *s. plur. of* Sibt, A.
 Tribes (especially of Israel).
 اسبق *Asbaq*, *a. compar. of* سبق, A.
 More or most surpassing or excel-
 lent; past times, days of yore.
 اسپ *Asp*, *s. m. p.* A horse.
 اسپات *Ispát*, *s. m. n.* Steel (of a
 tough kind).
 آس پاس *Ās-pás*, *s. m. s.* Vicinity,
 circumference. *adv.* Around, on all
 sides.
 اسپغول *Ispaghól*, *s. m. p.* Seed of
 fleawort or plantain.
 اسپك *Aspak*, *s. f. p.* Bridge of a
 musical instrument.
 اسپند *Ispand*, *s. m. p.* A seed
 burnt at marriages, and also some
 days after a child is born to drive
 away evil spirits.
 اسپهان *Ispahán*, *n. prop. p.* Name
 of a city.
 استاد *Istád*, *s. f. p.* The act of
 standing. *part.* Standing, raised up.
 استاد *Ustád*, *s. m. A.* A teacher,
 preceptor, master.
 استادگی *Istádagí*, *s. f. p.* Stand-
 ing, stand, firmness, resistance.
 استاده *Istáda*, *part. p.* Standing,
 set up, erected. *s.* A pole, ensign-
 staff, prop; prop for supporting the
 door of a tent and not the tent pole.
 استادی *Ustádí*, *s. f. p.* Teaching,
 instruction, mastership, skill. *a.*
 Masterly (as workmanship, &c.).

استاذ *Ustáz*, *s. p.* see *Ustád*.
 استآن *Āstán*, *s. m. p.* A thresh-
 hold, a faqír's residence. *Stán* or *istán*
 in comp. signifies place or land as
Hindu-stán, Hindu-land.
 استانبول *Istámبول*, *n. prop. t.*
 Constantinople.
 استانه *Āstána*, same as *Āstán*. *q.*
 v. *A'stána-bosí*, Kissing the threshold.
 استبداد *Istibdád*, *s. m. A.* Abso-
 lute dominion, despotism, insisting
 upon a thing being done.
 استبرا *Istibrá*, *s. m. A.* 1. Cleans-
 ing; washing one's hands of a busi-
 ness or desiring to be freed from it.
 2. The waiting of a woman after
 being divorced to ascertain whether
 she is pregnant or not before she can
 contract another marriage, (the term
 is three months according to the
 Muhammadan law.)
 استبرق *Istabraq*, *s. m. A.* Silk
 cloth or satin, particularly green silk,
 the colour of which seems to vary
 according to the light.
 استتار *Istitár*, *s. m. A.* Conceal-
 ment.
 استسقال *Istisqál*, *s. m. A.* Heavi-
 ness, trouble, importunity.
 استسنا *Istisná*, *s. m. A.* Excep-
 tion, distinction.
 استحضاره *Istiháza*, *s. m. A.* Immo-
 derate flux of the menses.
 استحباب *Istihbáb*, *s. m. A.* 1.
 Contracting friendship. 2. An action
 the performance of which is merito-
 rious and the omission not criminal;
 work of supererogation.
 استحسان *Istihsán*, *s. m. A.* Ap-
 proving, praising, taking or consid-
 ering as a favour.
 استحضار *Istihzár*, *s. m. A.* Calling,
 citing to appear, summoning before.
 استحقار *Istihqár*, *s. m. A.* Treat-

ing with contempt, vilifying, scorn-
ing, despising.

استحقاق *Istihqáq*, *s. m. A.* Demanding justice, claim, right, merit, ability.

استحكام *Istihkám*, *s. m. A.* Confirmation, firmness, strength.

استخارة *Istikhára*, *s. m. A.* Judging from omens, augury.

استخدام *Istikhdam*, *s. m. A.* Employing, making use of the labour of another, asking or getting employment.

استخراج *Istikhraj*, *s. m. A.* Making to go or come out, expulsion, drawing forth, extracting.

استخفاف *Istikhfáf*, *s. m. A.* Making light of, despising, holding in contempt.

استخلاص *Istikhlás*, *s. m. A.* Seeking to liberate; liberation, liberty, freedom.

استخوان *Ustukhwán*, *s. m. P. A.* bone, the stone of fruit.

استدامت *Istidámat*, *s. f. A.* Seeking to be permanent; quiet, steady, everlasting; assiduity.

استدراك *Istidrák*, *s. m. A.* Reaching, overtaking, obtaining; comprehending, understanding.

استدعا *Istidá*, *s. f. A.* Request, desire, invitation, supplication.

استدلال *Istidlál*, *s. m. A.* Seeking proof, arguments, or reasons; demonstration.

استر *Astar*, *s. m. P. A.* A mule. *Astar* or *astar*, Lining. *Astar-kári*, *s. f.* Plastering.

استراحت *Istiráhat*, *s. f. A.* Repose, rest, ease, tranquillity, sleep.

استرداد *Istirdád*, *s. m. A. I.* Demanding restitution of anything. 2. Repelling, driving or forcing back.

استرضا *Istirzá*, *s. f. A.* Seeking to please; willingness, alacrity.

استرک *Astarak*, *s. m. G.* Storax.

أسترة *Ustura*, *s. m. P. A.* A razor.

إستري *Istrí*, *s. s. A.* A smoothing iron. *Istrí karná*, To iron clothes.

إستسعاد *Istisád*, *s. m. A.* Desiring happiness, being fortunate, considering anything as a happy presage, conceiving well of any thing.

إستسقا *Istisqá*, *s. m. A.* The dropsy. *I-i-ziqqí*, Anasarca. *I-i-tablí*, Tympany. *I-i-lahmí*, A general anasarca.

إستشهاد *Istishhád*, *s. m. A.* Summoning witnesses, bringing testimony or proof; taking evidence; falling a martyr for religion.

إستصواب *Istiswáb*, *s. m. A. I.* Approving. 2. Consultation.

إستطاعت *Istitáat*, *s. f. A.* Power, possibility, submitting to, dependence.

إستظهار *Istizhár*, *s. m. A.* Imploring assistance; calling to memory, remembering.

إستعارة *Istiára*, *s. m. A.* Borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *Istiára karná*, To beseech, to beg earnestly.

إستعانت *Istiánat*, *s. f. A.* Asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection.

إستعجال *Istijál*, *s. m. A.* Wishing to make haste, ordering one to make haste, hastening, accelerating, despatch.

إستعداد *Istidád*, *s. f. A.* Readiness; ability, means, capacity.

إستسفا *Istisfá*, *s. m. A.* Asking forgiveness, deprecating.

إستسلا *Istilá*, *s. m. A.* Seeking exaltation or promotion; superiority, exaltation.

إستعمال Istimál, *s. m. A.* Custom, daily practice, use. *I. karná*, To use.
 إستعمالي Istimálí, *a. A.* Used, usual. *s. m.* Fine rice.
 إستغاثه Istighása, *s. m. A.* Asking for help, demanding justice; complaining.
 إستغراب Istighráb, *s. m. A.* Great admiration, amazement, wonder.
 إستغراق Istighrác, *s. m. A.* Drowning, overwhelming. *a.* Drowned, immersed in thought, engrossed, wholly employed, drowned in sleep, &c.
 إستغفار Istighfár, *s. m. A.* Begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating.
 أستغفرالله Astaghfir-ulláh, *A.* I entreat forgiveness of God (an expression signifying negation).
 إستغنا Istighná, *s. m. A.* Content, independence (in fortune). *a.* Independent, contented.
 إستفادَة Istifáda, *s. m. A.* 1. Seeking gain. 2. Profit, advantage.
 إستفتا Istiftá, *s. m. A.* Consulting (a lawyer or learned man).
 إستفراغ Istifrágh, *s. m. A.* Vomiting.
 إستفسار Istifsár, *s. m. A.* Searching for information, asking an explanation, enquiry, interrogation. *I. karná*, To enquire, interrogate, demand an explanation.
 إستفهام Istifhám, *s. m. A.* Desiring or seeking information; enquiry, interrogation. *Harf-i-istifhám*, An interrogative pronoun.
 إستفهامي Istifhámí, } *a. A.* Interrogative.
 إستفهامية Istifhámíya, }
 إستقامت Istiqámat, *s. f. A.* Standing erect; rectitude, integrity, continuance, residence.
 إستقبال Istiqbál, *s. m. A.* Encountering, meeting, the ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor; futurity.

إستقرا Istiqrá, *s. m. A.* Reasoning from induction.
 إستقلال Istiqlál, *s. m. A.* Absolute power, intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour.
 إستكبار Istikbár, *s. m. A.* Pride-presumption.
 إستكراهَة Istikráh, *s. f. A.* Aversion, reluctance.
 إستكشاف Istiksháf, *s. m. A.* Seeking the manifestation, exposition or laying open (of any thing).
 إستكمال Istikmál, *s. m. A.* Seeking the completion or perfection of anything; completion, bringing to perfection.
 إستلزام Istilzám, *s. m. A.* Requiring necessary; necessity.
 إستماع Istimá, *s. m. A.* 1. Hearing, listening (to music). 2. Tidings, report, rumour, what is heard.
 إستماتَة Istimálat, *s. f. A.* Conciliating, consolation, encouragement.
 إستمبهَة Istambh, *s. m. s.* The trunk of a tree, a column, pile, post, pillar.
 إستمتاع Istimtá, *s. m. A.* Enjoyment, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the festival of Mecca; enjoyment (of a woman).
 إستمداد Istimádád, *s. f. A.* Begging assistance.
 إستمرار Istimrár, *s. m. A.* Continuation, perseverance.
 إستمراري Istimrárí, *a. A.* Continuative, perpetual.
 إستنباط Istimbát, *s. m. A.* Extraction, deduction, inference.
 إستنجا Istinjá, *s. m. A.* Purification after the offices of nature; making water.
 إستنشاق Istinsháq, *s. m. A.* 1. Throwing water into the nostrils when performing the Wazú. 2. Snuffing up the air or odours, &c.

إستوآ Istiwá, *s. A.* Parallelism, equality. *Khatt-i-istiwd*, The equator.

أستوآر Ustuwár, *a. P.* Firm, strong, stable, powerful; brave, resolute, solid.

أستوآرئ Ustuwárá, *s. f. P.* Firmness, strength, &c.; constancy.

إستهلزآ Istihlzá, *s. m. A.* Derision, laughing at, joke, jest, scorn.

إستهلآك Istihlák, *s. m. A.* Seeking the death or ruin of any one; ruining, destroying, consuming.

إستهلآل Istihlál, *s. m. A.* The appearing of the new moon.

أسته آسته, *adv. P.* (for *Áhiste*), Gently, softly.

إستیسآل Istísál, *s. m. A.* Eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating, destroying.

إستیدعآب Istíáb, *s. m. A.* Taking the whole, extirpating; asking in a present.

إستیفآ Istífá, *s. m. A.* Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing.

إستیلآ Istílá, *s. m. A.* Predominance, conquest.

أستین Ástín, *s. f. P.* A sleeve. *A'stín ká sánp*, A domestic enemy; an enemy who wears the mask of friendship.

إستینآس Istínás, *s. m. A.* Familiarity, intimacy, sympathy.

أستینآ Usijná, *v. n. s.* To boil.

آسد Asad, *s. m. A.* The lion, Leo (in the Zodiack).

إسدآم Is-dam, *adv. H. P.* This moment, directly.

أسرا Ásrá, *s. m. s.* Trust, reliance, hope, defence, asylum, retreat.

أسرار Asrár, *s. plur. of Sirr*, *A.* Secrets, confidential concerns.

إسرآر Isrár, *s. A.* 1. Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret.

إسرآف Isráf, *s. m. A.* Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth, consumption, extravagance, ruin.

إسرآفیل Isráfíl, *s. m. A.* 1. The name of the angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection. 2. A seraph.

إسرآنج Isrinj, *s. m. P.* Minium, cinnabar.

إسطبآل Istabal, *s. m. A.* A stable.

إسطرآح Is-tarah, or Is-tarah-se, *adv. H. A.* In this manner; thus.

أسطرآلاب Usturláb, *s. m. G.* An Astrolabe.

آسعد Asad, *a. compar. of سعید*, *A.* More or very fortunate or happy.

أسفآر Asfár, *s. plur. of Sifr*, *A.* Volumes, registers.

آسفآنآج Isfánáj, *s. m. P.* Spinage.

أسفآل Asfal, *a. compar. of Sáfíl*, *A.* Inferior, lower, the lowest. *Asfal-us-sáfílín*, The lowest hell.

آسفنج Isfanj, *s. m. G.* A sponge; a yeast dumpling.

آسفندیآر Isfandiyár, *n. prop. P.* The son of Kishtásb of the first dynasty of Persian kings.

إسفآن Isfahán, *n. prop. P.* Ispahán, the capital of Persian Iráq.

إسقآط Isqát, *s. m. A.* Causing to fall; procuring an abortion, miscarrying, taking away, dying (of cattle).

إسقدر Is-qadar, *adv. H. A.* Thus much, thus.

إسقیل Isqíl, *s. m. A.* (Squilla), A squill.

إسكآت Iskát, *s. f. A.* Pacifying, soothing, silencing.

إسكندر Iskandar, *n. prop. A.* Alexander.

إسكندرية Iskandariya, *n. prop.* A. Alexandria in Egypt.

اسگنده Asgandh, or Ísgandh, *s. m.* s. Name of a medicinal plant (*Phytalis flexuosa*). In Persian *Arús-dar-parda*.

اسلاف Asláf, *s. plur. of* Salaf, A. Ancestors.

إسلام Islám, *s. m.* A. The Muhammadan religion, orthodoxy, Islamism.

إسلامي Islámí, *s. m. f.* A. A Muhammadan, a believer.

إسلاميه Islámiya, *a. A.* Faithful, orthodox.

أسل پسل جانا Usal-pusal-jáná, *v. n.* H. s. To be agitated or tossed, to get into confusion.

أسلوب Uslúb, *s. m.* A. Manner, mode, method; order, arrangement; form. *Uslúb-dár*, *a.* Well-arranged, elegant.

اسم Ism,* *s. m.* A. Name, a noun. *Ism bá musammá*, Name coinciding with the named, or whose name fitly denotes the qualities of the named. *Ism-i-jalálí*, The name of God. *Ism-nawísí*, *s. f.* A list or roll of names, a catalogue.

اسمار Asmár, *s. plur. of* Samar, A. Nightly conversations.

إسماعيل Ismáíl, *n. prop.* A. Ishmael, son of Abraham.

آسمان Ásmán, *s. m. P.* The sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *A' par qadam rakhná*, To give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *A' par khainchná*, To be proud, to affect greatness. *A' se girna*, To fall from the clouds (a windfall of no great value).

آسماني Ásmání, *a. P.* Heavenly, celestial, from heaven, sky-coloured, cerulean, azure. *A'smání tír*, An arrow shot in the air.

آسن Ásan, *s. m. s. I.* A stool, seat, carpet to sit on, carpet for praying on. 2. Stay, abiding, posture, attitude, sitting (especially applied to the devout postures of Jogís, &c.). 3. The withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *A'tale áná*, To come under subjection. *A'jořná*, To sit on the hams. *A'đolna*, To interpose by prayer in behalf of another person in distress. *A'se ásan jořná*, To sit close in contact with another. *A'lagáná*, To sit obstinately in one posture till one's request be obtained. *A'nárná*, To sit firmly (on horseback).

آسن Ásin, *s. m. s.* The sixth Hindu month (September-October).

آسن Ásan, *s. m. s.* The name of a tree on which the Tasar silk-worm feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*).

اسناد Asnád, *s. plur. of* Sánad, A. Grants, law papers in general, *sanads*, warrants.

آسني Ásaní, *s. f. s.* A small carpet for praying on. See Ásan.

اسوار Aswár, *s. m. P.* Cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing (as a ship, &c.).

اسوج Asoj, *s. m. s.* The sixth solar month. See Ásin.

آسودگي Ásúdagí, *s. f. P.* Quiet, peace, content.

آسوده Ásúda, *a. P.* At rest, quiet, tranquil, glutted, saturated, satisfied, at ease, contented. *A'súda-hál*, Full, at ease, &c. *Plur. A'súdagán*, Those at rest or ease, the quiet.

اسوك Asok, *s. m. s.* A shrub commonly called Asoca (*Jonesia asoca*).

اسون Ason, *adv. H.* This year.

اسهال Is'hál, *s. m. A.* Loosening, opening, purging, flux.

اسهل As'hal, *a. compar. of* Sahal, A. More or most easy.

Assí, *a. s.* Eighty.
 آسیا *Asiyá, s. f. P.* A mill.
 آسیانه *Asiyána, s. m. P.* A whetstone.
 آسیب *Áseb, s. m. P.* A misfortune, trouble, calamity, damage.
 اُسِجِنَا *Usíjná, or Usíjhná, v. a. s.*
 To boil.
 اُسِير *Asír, s. m. A.* A captive, a prisoner. *Asír-i-áb o gil,* Attached to one's native land.
 اُسِير *Usír, s. f. s.* A fragrant root of grass used in making tatties. See *Khas.*
 اسيري *Asírí, s. f. A.* Imprisonment, captivity.
 آش *Ash, s. f. P.* Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *A'sh pakáná,* To combine in any design, to conspire or contrive something against another. *A'sh-i-jau,* Barley-water, water-gruel.
 اشارت *Ishárat, s. f. A.* } Sign, wink,
 اشاره *Ishára, s. m. A.* } signal, hint.
 آشام *Ashám, part. act. P.* (in comp.) Drinking, drinker.
 اشباح *Ashbáh, s. plur. of Shabh,*
A. Bodies.
 اشتباہ *Ishtibáh, s. m. A.* Doubt, ambiguity, scruple.
 اشتباهي *Ishtibáhí, a. A.* Suspicious, doubtful.
 اشتداد *Ishtidád, s. m. A.* Confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence.
 اُشْتُر *Ushtur, s. m. P.* A Camel.
 اِشْتَرَا *Ishtirá, s. m. A.* Buying, selling, commerce.
 اِشْتِرَاك *Ishtirák, s. m. A.* Partnership.
 اِشْتِعَال *Ishtiál, s. m. f. A.* Inflaming, burning, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting or instigating a quarrel.

اِشْتِعَال *Ishtiálak, s. f. A. P. A*
 small flame, a quarrel. *Ishtiálak dená,*
 To foment quarrels, to encourage bad actions, to abet.
 اِشْتِغَال *Ishtighál, s. m. A.* Occupation, employment, study.
 اِشْتِاق *Ishtiqáq, s. m. A.* Derivation of one word from another.
 اُشْتَلَم *Ushtulum, s. m. P.* Celerity, violence, taking anything by force, injustice. *a.* Firm.
 اِشْتِمَال *Ishtimál, s. m. A.* Comprehension, containing.
 اِشْتِهَا *Ishtihá, s. f. A.* Appetite, desire, hunger.
 اِشْتِهَار *Ishtihár, s. m. A.* Publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown.
 اِشْتِي *Áshtí, s. f. P. 1.* Peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy. *2.* Amour intrigue.
 اِشْتِيَاق *Ishtiyáq, s. m. A.* Wish, desire, strong inclination.
 اِشْجَار *Ashjár, s. plur. of Shajar,*
A. Trees.
 اِشْجَاع *Ashjá, a. compar. of Shujá,*
A. More or most valiant or brave.
 اِشْكَاس *Ashkhas, s. plur. of Shaks,*
A. Persons.
 اِشْدَاد *Ashadd, a. compar. of Shadíd,*
A. More or most vehement, severe, strong.
 اِشْر *Asharr, a. compar. of Sharír,*
A. More or very vicious, malignant, atrocious; or simply vicious, &c.
 اِشْرَار *Ashrár, s. plur. of Sharír, A.*
 Wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people).
 اِشْرَاف *Ashráf, s. plur. of Sharíf,*
A. Nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high birth.
 اِشْرَاق *Ishtiráq, s. m. A.* Splendour, lustre, beauty.

- اشراك Ishrák, *s. m. A.* Participating, entering into partnership.
- اشرف Ashraf, *a. compar. of* Sharíf, *A.* More or most noble, &c. *s. m.* A gentleman, a nobleman. *Ashráf-ul-makhlúqát*, The most excellent of created beings, mankind.
- اشرفى Ashrafí, *s. f. P.* A gold coin (worth about £ 1. 11s. 8d.) The weight is 190.894 grains troy, and it is purer than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce or about $\frac{1}{16}$.
- اشعار Ashár, *s. plur. of* Shīr, *A.* Verses, poems.
- اشعب Ashāb, *n. prop. A.* Name of a man notorious for greediness.
- اشعة Ashīa, *s. plur. of* Shūá, *A.* Rays of light.
- اشغال Ashghál, *s. plur. of* Shughl, *A.* Labours, cases, occupations, employments.
- اشفاق Ashfáq, *s. plur. of* Shafaqat, *A.* Kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness.
- اشفتگی Ashuftagí, *s. f. P.* Distraction, perturbation; uneasiness, misery.
- اشفتة Ashufta, *a. P.* Distracted, distressed, disturbed, disordered, wretched, miserable, uneasy. *A'shuf-ta-hál*, Distressed in condition. *A'-khatir*, Afflicted in mind. *A'dimághí*, or *A'-sari*, *s. f.* Distraction of mind or of the senses. *A'-zulf*, or *A'-mú*, With dishevelled hair, shaggy. *A'-taba*, Distracted, troubled in mind.
- اشك Ashk, *s. m. P.* A tear, tears. *Ashk-afshán*, Shedding tears. *Ashk-bár*, *part. act.* Weeping, shedding tears. *Ashk-barí*, *s. f.* Weeping.
- اشكار Ashkár, or Áshkárá, *a. P.* Apparent, clear, revealed, known, public.
- اشكال Ashkál, *s. plur. of* Shakl, *A.*

- Forms, figures, shapes, appearances, semblances.
- اشكال Ishkál, *s. m. A.* Ambiguity, difficulty, suspicion; painfulness.
- اشل Ashall, *a. A.* Having a dis-jointed, withered, or paralytic hand.
- اشمام Ishmám, *s. m. A.* Diffusing odour; shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of Zamm or Kasr, but so as not to lengthen the syllable or make a syllable more.
- اشمول Ashmal, *a. compar. of* Shámil, *A.* More or most comprehensive, perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent.
- اشنا Áshná, *s. m. f. P.* An acquaintance, lover, friend. *A'shná-parast*, Friendly, attentive to friends.
- اشنائى Áshmaí, *s. f. P.* Acquaintance, friendship. *A'karná*, To associate, to unite. *A'lagná*, To become intimate, to be united in friendship.
- اشنايانه Áshuáyána, *adv. v.* In a friendly way, through friendship.
- اشوب Ashob, or Áshúb, *s. m. P.*
1. Tumult, clamour. 2. Terror. 3. Misfortune. 4. Storm, tempest. 5. An impostor. *A'shob-gáh*, Place of tumult, &c.
- اشهاد Ishhád, *s. m. A.* Taking to witness, bringing proof.
- اشهاد Ashhád, *s. plur. of* Sháhid, *A.* Witnesses, eye-witnesses; they who were present at any transaction.
- اشهب Ashhab, *a. A.* Of a black and white colour in which the white prevails; grey (a horse), dun-coloured (a camel or mule).
- اشهد Ashhadu, *v. A.* 1st pers. pres. tense. I bear witness. *Ashhadu an lá iláha illá-lláh*, I bear witness that there is no God but God.

اشهر Ashhar, *a. compar. of Shuhrat*,
 A. More or most celebrated or known.
 اشيا Ashyá, *s. plur. of Shai*, A.
 Things, effects.
 اشيدان Áshiyán, } *s. m. p.* A bird's
 اشيدانه Áshiyána, } nest.
 اصغر Asághir, *a. plur. of Asghar*,
 A. Little, mean, contemptible, poor.
 اصالت Asálat, or Isálat, *s. f.* A.
 Firmness, integrity, genuineness, the
 being well rooted, constancy, solidity
 of judgment.
 اصالتاً Asálatan, *adv.* A. Firmly,
 entirely, absolutely, radically.
 اصحاب As'háb, *s. plur. of Sáhíb*,
 A. Lords, masters, grandees, com-
 panions, friends, apostles. (In comp.)
 Possessed of; as, *As'háb-i-ilm*, Pos-
 sessed of knowledge, learned man.
 اصدار Isdár, *s. m.* A. Producing,
 appearing, issuing.
 اصرار Isrár, *s. m.* A. Persisting,
 perseverance (especially in evil).
 اصراف Isráf, *s. m.* A. Expenditure,
 waste, prodigality. *Isráf karná*, To
 squander.
 اصطبغ Istibágh, *s. m.* A. Imbu-
 ing, staining; dipping, immersion.
 اصطبل Istabal, *s. m.* A. A stable.
 اُصْطْرلابُ Usturláb, *s. f. g.* An As-
 trolabe.
 اصطلاح Istiláh, *s. f.* A. A phrase,
 idiom, technical term, figure in rheto-
 rick.
 اصغر Asghar, *a. compar. of صغير*, A.
 Less, very little, mean, little.
 اُصْفُ Ásaf, *s. m.* A. 1. The Caper
 tree (*Caparis spinosa*). 2. The name
 of a man supposed to have been
 Solomon's wazír. *A'sáf ráí*, Prudent
 as Ásaf. *A'saf-ud-daula*, The Ásaf of
 the state.
 اصفار Asfár, *s. plur. of Sifir*, A.
 Ciphers.

اصفر Asfar, *a. A.* Yellow.
 اصل Asl,* *s. f.* A. Root, origin,
 foundation, lineage; capital, principal
 sum, stock in trade.
 اصلاً Aslá, or Aslán, *adv.* A. By no
 means, never, not at all. *Aslán mut-
 laqan*, Never absolutely, by no
 means.
 اصلاح Isláh, *s. f.* A. Correction,
 amendment.
 اصل السوس Aslu-s-sús, *s. m.* A.
 Liquorice.
 اصالح Aslah, *a. compar. of صالح*, A.
 Best, most correct, most advisable.
 اصلي Aslí, *a. A.* Original, radical,
 essential, genuine, principal; noble,
 of a noble family.
 اصم Asamm, *a. A.* Deaf; a surd
 number (in Arithmetic) opposed to
muntiq. *Jazr-i-asamm*, The square
 root of a surd.
 اصناف Asnáf, *s. plur. of Sinf*, A.
 Sorts, kinds.
 أصول Usúl, *s. plur. of Asl*, A.
 Root, causes; a musical mode or
 tone. *Usúlwafurúa*, Roots and bran-
 ches, causes and effects.
 اصيل Asíl, *a. A.* Well born, noble,
 genuine. (In Hind.) *s. f.* A maid-ser-
 vant.
 اِضَافَةُ Izáfat, *s. f.* A. Addition,
 adjunct, reference, annexation; con-
 struction of one noun with another.
 اِضَافَةٌ Izáfa, *s. m.* A. Addition,
 junction, annexation, augmentation,
 attribute.
 اضطراب Iztiráb, *s. m.* A. Agita-
 tion, perturbation, restlessness, an-
 guish, trouble, chagrin.
 اِضْطِرَارٌ Iztirár, *s. m.* A. Violence,
 constraint; agitation.
 اِضْعَافٌ Azáf, *a. plur. of Zif*, A.
 Double.
 اِضْعَافٌ Azáf, *a. compar. of ضعيف*, A.
 Very weak or helpless, most impotent.

اضلاع Azlá, *s. plur. of Zilá*, A. Ribs, sides; districts, divisions (of land), convexities, arches.

إطاعت Itáat, *s. f. A.* Subjection, submission, obsequiousness, obedience, reverence, worshipping.

الطبا Atibbá, *s. plur. of Tabíb*, A. Physicians.

اطراف Atráf, *s. plur. of Taraf*, A. Sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts.

إطفاء Itfá, *s. m. A.* Extinction.

اطفال Atfál, *s. plur. of Tifl*, A. Children.

إطّاع Ittilá, *s. f. A.* Manifesting, notice, declaring, investigation, information, knowledge. *Itlá*, Information.

إطلاق Itlâq, *s. m. A.* Setting at liberty, divorcing, disengagedness, freedom.

اطلس Atlas, *s. m. A.* Satin.

إطمینان Itmínán, *s. f. A.* Tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, content, security. *I-i-khátir*, Peace of mind.

اطوار Atwár, *s. m. plur. of Taur*, A. Manners, behaviour, devoirs. *Khushatwár*, Well behaved, well-bred.

اطهار At'hár, *a. plur. of Táhír*, A. Pure, chaste.

اظلم Azlam, *a. compar. of ظالم*, A. More or most unjust, tyrannical, &c.

إظهار Izhár, *s. m. A.* Manifestation, revelation, demonstration, publication.

أظھر Azhar, *a. compar. of ظاهر*, A. Very clear, more evident. *Azharu mina-sh-shamsi*, Clearer than the sun.

إعانت Iánat, *s. f. A.* Help, aid, assistance, favour.

إعتبار Itibár, *s. m. A.* 1. Confidence, faith, belief, credit, reliance, respect, esteem. 2. Taking as an example,

reasoning by comparison. *Itibár rakhná*, To give credit to, to believe.

إعتباري Itibári, *a. A.* Of credit, creditable.

إعتدال Itidál, *s. m. A.* Evenness, equilibrium, moderation, temperateness, temperature, rectitude.

إعتذار Itizár, *s. m. A.* Excuse, apology.

إعتراض Itiráz, *s. f. A.* Opposition, refusing assent, objecting, discussion, criticism, animadversion.

إعتراف Itiráf, *s. m. A.* Confession, acknowledgment, avowal.

إعتزاز Itizáz, *s. m. A.* Excellence, prevalence.

إعتزال Itizál, *s. m. A.* Secession, abdication.

إعتصام Itisám, *s. m. A.* Abstaining from what is irreligious or unlawful.

إعتقاد Itiqád, *s. m. A.* Confidence, faith, trust, belief.

إعتكاف Itikáf, *s. m. A.* 1. Continuing in the place of worship or mosque (especially at Mecca). 2. Restraining, curbing the passions from religious motives (during the Ramzán).

إعتماذ Itimád, *s. m. A.* Reliance, trust, faith, confidence, dependence.

إعتنا Itiná, *s. f. A.* Care, attention, study, labour.

إعجاز Ijáz, *s. m. A.* Disappointment; miracle, wonder, astonishment, amazement, surprise. *Ijáz-i-Masihí*, A Messiah-miracle, (i. e. a cure like the cures of Christ.)

أعجوبة Ujúba, *s. m. A.* A wonder, a miracle.

إعداء Adá, *s. plur. of Adú*, A. Enemies.

إعراب Iráb, *s. m. A.* The notation of the vowel points, the vowel points.

إعراض *Iráz*, *s. m. A.* Aversion, avoiding, dislike.

إعراف *Aráf*, *s. m. A.* Purgatory; a wall intervening between heaven and hell. [lame.

إعراج *Aráj*, *a. A.* Lamé by nature,

إعزاز *Izáz*, *s. m. A.* Honouring, magnifying, respect, attention, honour.

أعزة *A'izza*, *a. compar. plur. of* *Azíz*, *A.* The most excellent, worthy, or dear.

أعضاء *Azá*, *s. plur. of* *Azo*, *A.* Members, limbs.

أعظم *Azam*, *a. compar. of* *Azím*, *A.* Greater or greatest.

أعلى *Alá*, *a. A.* for *اعلى*, *q. v.*

إعلان *Ilám*, *s. m. A.* Proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a notification, a warrant.

إعلان *Ilán*, *s. m. A.* Divulging manifesting, publishing.

أعلم *Alam*, *a. compar. of* *عالم*, *A.* More or most wise.

أعلى *Alá*, *a. compar. of* *عالي*, *A.* Higher, highest, most high, most exalted.

أعمى *Amá*, *a. plur. of* *اعمى*, *A.* Blind.

إعمال *Imál*, *s. A.* Causing or teaching to act or operate.

أعمال *Amál*, *s. plur. of* *Amal*, *A.* Actions, &c.

أعمى *Amá*,* *a. A.* Blind.

أعيان *Ayán*, *s. plur. of* *Ain*, *A.* Eyes; grandees, nobles.

أغا *Aghá*, *s. m. T.* Lord, chief, master.

أغاز *Agház*, *s. m. P.* Beginning, commencement.

إغراق *Ighráq*, *s. m. A.* Causing to drown, submersion.

أغشته *Aghashta*, *part. P.* Moistened, macerated, mixed, polluted.

إغلاق *Ighlác*, *s. m. A. I.* Anything difficult to be understood or abstruse.

2. An obstacle.

إغلام *Ighlám*, *s. m. A. I.* Inflaming with desire, provoking to vengery.

2. Sodomy.

أغلب *Aghlab*, *a. compar. of* *غالب*, *A.* Superior, stronger. *adv.* Most likely.

إغماز *Ighmáz*, *s. m. A.* Detraction: sometimes used for the following word.

إغماض *Ighmáz*, *s. m. A.* Dissimulation, connivance, superciliousness, ogling, coquetry.

أغنيا *Aghniyá*, *a. plur. of* *Ghaní*, *A.* Independent, rich.

إغوا *Ighwá*, *s. m. A.* Seduction, temptation. *Ighwá karna*, To seduce, to lead astray.

أغوش *Aghosh*, *s. f. P.* Embrace, bosom.

أغيار *Aghyár*, *s. plur. of* *Ghair*, *A.* Strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals.

أف *Uf*, *interj. A.* Fye, poh, for shame, alas. *Uf karná*, To disapprove, to lament.

أفات *Áfat*, *s. plur. of* *Áfat*, *A.* Calamities, misfortunes, evils, dangers.

أفاق *Áfáq*, *s. plur. of* *Ufq*, *A.* Horizons, quarters of the heaven or earth; regions.

إفاقت *Ifáqat*, *s. f. A.* } Convales-

إفاقة *Ifáqa*, *s. m. A.* } cence, recovery.

أفت *Áfat*,* *s. f. A.* Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. *A'fat-rasida*, Unfortunate, wretched.

أفتاب *Áftáb*, *s. m. P.* The sun, sunshine. *A'parast*, A worshipper of the sun. *A'parastí*, Sun-worship. *A'gir*, A parasol, an umbrella.

أفتابه *Áftába*, *s. m. P.* An ewer.

أفتابي *Áftábí*, *s. f. P.* A parasol

of a particular form; a target studied with gold. *a.* Faded by the sun, yellow.

افتاد Uftád, } *part. pass. P.* Fal-
افتاده Uftáda, } len.

افتادگی Uftádagi, *s. f. P.* A falling.

افتان و خیزان Uftán o khezán, *P.*

Now falling, now rising.

افتاوا Áftáwá, *s. m. P.* see Áftába.

افتخار Iftikhar, *s. m. A.* Glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness.

افترا Iftira, *s. f. A.* Fiction, calumny.

افراد Afrád, *s. plur. of Fard, A.* Individuals, single ones, singular numbers.

افراد Ifrád, *s. m. A.* Withdrawing from society.

افراز Afráz, *part. act. P.* (In comp.) Exalting, raising.

افراسیاب Afrásiyáb, *n. prop. P.* Name of an ancient king who from Tartary invaded Persia and was slain by Rustum.

افراط Ifrát, *s. m. f. A.* Excess, superfluity. *Ifrát-i-akhlát*, or *Ifrát-i-khún*, Plethora.

افروز Afroz, *part. act. P.* (In comp.) Illuminating, enlightening.

افریدگار Áfríd-gár, *s. m. P.* The Creator.

افریده Áfrída, *part. pass. P.* Created; a creature.

افرین Afrín, *s. f. P.* Praise. *interj.*

Bravo! well done! *part.* (In comp.)

Creating, creator, as *Jahán-afrín*, Creator of the world. *Afrín karná*, To praise, to applaud.

افرینش Áfrínish, *s. f. P.* Creation.

افریننده Áfríninda, *p. P.* Creator.

افزا Afzá, *part. act. P.* (In comp.) Increasing.

افزایش Afzáish, *s. f. P.* Increase.

افزود Afzúd, *s. m. P.* Increase, addition, abundance. *a.* More, greater.

افزون Afzún, *a. P.* Increasing, more, greater, manifold, much.

افزونی Afzúní, *s. f. P.* Increase, abundance.

افسانه Afsána, *s. m. P.* A fiction, tale, story, romance.

افسر Afsar, *s. m. f. P.* A crown, a diadem.

افسردگی Afsurdagi, *s. f. P.* Dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits.

افسوده Afsurda, *a. P.* Frozen, withered, jaded; dejected, dispirited, low-spirited, melancholy. *A.-khatir*, Depressed in mind, dispirited. *A.-dil*, Faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected.

افسوس Afsos, *s. m. P.* Sorrow, concern, vexation. *interj.* Ah! alas!

افسون Afsún, *s. m. P.* Incantation, a spell, verses used in spells or enchantment, fascination, sorcery. *A.-sazi*, *s. f.* Enchantment. *A. karná*, To enchant, to use spells or incantations. *A.-gar*, An enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer.

افشا Ifshá, *s. m. A.* Divulging, publishing.

افشان Afshán, *part. P.* Scattering, strewing, shedding, dispersing, pouring out, scatterer, &c. (used chiefly in composition); as, *Gul-afshán*, Scattering roses. *Zar-afshán-kághaz*, Paper sprinkled with gold.

افشانی Afshání, *a. P.* Sprinkled, scattered, dispersed. *Afshání-kághaz*, Paper sprinkled with gold. (In comp.) *s. f.* Scattering, sprinkling.

افشورده Afshurda, *part. pass. P.* Pressed, squeezed out, filtered.

افصح Afsah, *a. compar. of فصیح*, *A.* Very eloquent, speaking very correctly.

افضال Afzál, *s. plur. of* Fazl, A. Graces, virtues, favours.
 افضل Afzal, *a. compar. of* فاضل, A. More or most excellent.
 افضليت Afzaliyat, *s. f.* A. Excellence, pre-eminence.
 افطار Iftár, *s. m.* A. Breaking a fast. *Iftár karná*, To break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day (as Musalmáns do during the month Ramzán).
 افعال Afál, *s. plur. of* Fíal, A. Actions, &c.
 افعى Afá, (vulg. Afí) *s. m.* A. A serpent.
 افغان Afghán, 1. *s. m.* See Fighán. 2. *n. prop.* An Afghán or Pathán. The Arabic *plur.* is *Afúghina*, and the Pers. *plur.* *Afghán-án*.
 افق Ufq, or Ufuq,* *s. m.* A. 1. The horizon. 2. A tract or region of the earth. 3. (*preticè*), The world.
 افكار Afkár, *s. plur. of* Fikr, A. Thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels.
 افگار Afgár, *a. p.* Wounded.
 افگان Afgan, *part. p.* (In comp.) Casting, throwing down, casting forth.
 افلاس Iflás, *s. m.* A. Poverty, penury, bankruptcy.
 افلاطون Aflátún, *n. prop.* A. Plato.
 افلاك Aflák, *s. plur. of* Falak, A. The heavens, heavenly bodies, celestial orbs or spheres.
 افواج Afwáj, *s. plur. of* Fauj, A. Armies, crowds. *A-i-qáhira*, A victorious army.
 افواه Afwáh, *plur. of* Fúh, A. 1. *s. m.* Months. 2. *s. f.* Doubtful news. 3. Fame, report.
 افواهى Afwáhí, *a. a.* Reported, famed, noised about.
 افيم Afím, *s. f.* H. Opium.

ايمىچى Afímchí, *a.* } H. Eater of
 افيمان Afíman, *a. f.* } opium ;
 افيمي Afímí, *a. m.* } (fig.) a sot.
 افيدون Afyún, *s. f.* A. Opium.
 افيدونى Afyúní, *a. a.* see Afímchí.
 اقا Áqá, *s. m. p.* Master, owner.
 اقارب Aqárib, *s. plur. of* Qaríb, A. Relatives.
 اقاليم Aqálim, *s. plur. of* Iqlím, A. Climes, climates, regions.
 اقامت Iqámat, *s. f.* A. Resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling.
 اقبال Iqbál, *s. m.* A. Prosperity, good fortune, auspices. *Iqbáluhu*, His good fortune. *Iqbáluhum*, Their good fortune.
 اقبالمند Iqbál-mand, *a. a. p.* Prosperous, fortunate.
 اقتباس Iqtibás, *s. m.* A. Borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining, asking, begging, quotation.
 اقتدا Iqtidá, *s. m.* A. Following, imitation.
 اقتدار Iqtidár, *s. m.* A. Power, authority; excellence, dignity.
 اقتسام Iqtisám, *s. m.* A. Division, partition.
 اقتصار Iqtisár, *s. m.* A. Abbreviation, abridgement, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting.
 اقدام Iqdám, *s. m.* A. Intrepidity, endeavour, effort, diligence, spirit, resolution, firmness, attention.
 اقدس Aqdas, *a. compar. of* قدس, A. Very or most holy, most sacred.
 اقرار Iqrár, *s. m.* A. Confession, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, attestation. *Iqrár karná*, To promise, confess, &c. *Iqrár-náma*, *s. m.* Written agreement, bond, contract, indenture, &c.

اقرب Aqrab, *a. compar. of Qaríb*,
A. More or most near.
اقربا Aqrabá, *s. plur. of Qaríb*, A.
Kindred, friends, allies.
اقسام Aqsát, *s. plur. of Qist*, A.
Portions, instalments.
اقسام Aqsám, *s. plur. of Qism*, A.
Sorts, kinds, various, kinds, every
sort.
اقصا Aqsá, } *a. compar. of قصي*,
اقصى Aqsá, } A. Extreme, most
distant; extremely.
اقل Aqall, *a. compar. of Qalíl*, A.
Less, least. *Aqall o aksar*, Least and
most, every particular.
إقليم Iqlím,* *s. m. A. Cline*,
climate, region, country.
اقوال Aqwál, *s. plur. of Qaul*, A.
Words, sayings, agreements, pro-
mises.
اقوام Aqwám, *s. plur. of Qaum*, A.
Tribes, people, nations, casts.
إكأ Ikká, *a. s. Single*, incompara-
ble, unique, super-excellent, *s. m.* An
earring of a single pearl; an orna-
ment worn on the wrist.
أكابر Akábir, *a. plur. of Akbar*, A.
The great; people of rank. *Akábir*
wa asághir, High and low, rich and
poor.
إكاسي Ikási, *a. s. Eighty-one*.
أكال Akkál, *a. superl. of اكل*, A. A
glutton, a gormandizer.
إكأنووي Ikánnauwe, *a. s. Ninety-*
one.
إكأوان Ikáwan, *a. n. Fifty-one*.
أكبر Akbar, * *a. compar. of Kabír*,
A. Greater, very great, greatest.
إكپچہ Ik-pecha, *s. m. s. p. Name*
of an ornament for the head.
إكتاليس Iktálís, *a. n. Forty-one*.
أكتانا Uktáná, *v. n. s. To fret*, be
melancholy or dejected; to be out of
humour with; to tire, to be tired of.

إكتساب Iktisáb, *s. m. A. Acquisi-*
tion, gain.
إكتفأ Iktifá, *s. f. A. Sufficiency*,
contentment.
إكتيس Iktís, *a. s. Thirty-one*.
إكتها Ikathá, or Ikaṭṭhá, *a. s.*
Collected together, in one place.
أكثر Aksar, *a. compar. of كثير*, A.
Most, many, much. *adv.* Generally,
for the most part, usually, often.
Aksar auqát, At most times, general-
ly, frequently.
أكثريه Aksariya, *adv. A. General-*
ly, often, for the most part.
إكدم Ik-dam, *n. p. One moment*.
أكرام Akráam, *s. plur. of Karam*, A.
Favours, kindnesses, obligations, ho-
nour, respect.
إكرام Ikrám, *s. m. A. Honouring*,
complimenting, treating with atten-
tion and ceremony.
إكراه Ikráh, *s. f. A. Horror*, aver-
sion, abhorrence, detestation.
أكرم Akram, *a. compar. of Karím*,
A. Very kind, merciful, generous,
bountiful.
أكرأ Akaṛ, *s. f. n. Crookedness*;
strut.
أكرباز Akaṛ-báz, *s. m. n. p. An*
affected person, a fop, a swaggerer.
أكربائي Akaṛ-bái, *s. f. n. The*
cramp.
أكرنا Akarná, *v. n. n. To writhe*,
to ache, to be cramped, to become
stiff or rigid; to strut affectedly.
أكرو Ukrú, *s. m. n. Squatting*;
sitting on the hams with the soles of
the feet on the ground.
إكستته Iksath, *a. s. Sixty-one*.
إكسر Ik-sar, *a. s. p. Single*.
إكسیر Iksír or Aksír, *s. f. A. A*
powder or mixture pretended to have
the power of converting other metals

to gold or silver; the philosopher's stone; an elixir; elchemy chemistry.

اكل Akl, *s. m. A.* Eating; food.

Akl o shurb, Eating and drinking, meat and drink.

اكله Iklá, *a. m. s.* Alone.

اكلوتة Ik-lautá, *a. s.* Only.

اكليل الجبل Iklil-ul-jabal, *s. m. A.*

(Mountain-crown), a herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary.

اكليل الملك Iklil-ul-malik, *s. m. A.*

(King's crown), Melilot.

اكمال Ikmál, *s. m. A.* Perfecting, accomplishing.

اكمل Akmal, *a. compar of Kámil*,

A. More or most perfect, complete, entire, full.

اكمه Akmah, *a. A.* Blind from birth, blind.

اكناف Aknáf, *s. plur. of Kanaf*, *A.*

Borders, confines, environs, sides.

اكنون Akuún, *adv. P.* Now.

اكور Akor, *s. f. H.* A bribe.

اكوري Akorí, *a. H.* One who receives a bribe.

اكثرنا Ukhárná, *v. a. s.* To root up, eradicate, break or pluck up.

اكثر Ikhattar, *a. s.* Seventy-one.

اكثرنا Ukhárná, *v. a. s. s. s.* as Ukhárná.

اكثرنا Ukhárná, *v. n. s.* To be rooted up, plucked up, or raised up.

Ukharná pukharná, To be plucked or rooted up.

اكلية Ukhlí, *s. f. s.* A mortar.

اكتيس Ikkís, *a. H.* Twenty-one.

اكتة Akelá, *a. s.* Alone.

اگ Ag, *s. f. s.* Fire. *Ag ufhána*,

v. a. To raise a disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *Ag bujhána*, *v. a.*

To extinguish fire; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *Ag barasná*, *v. n.* To rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of

the sun or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *Ag barná*, *v. n.*

To become enraged; to be very hungry. *Ag bhakná*, or *Ag phánkná*, *v. a.*

To speak idle words, to boast. *Ag parnú*, *v. n.* To become enraged; as,

Us par ág partí hai, He is enraged: also *s. s.* as, *Ag barasná*, *Ag dená*, To burn a corpse. *Ag sulgáná*. To in-

flame; to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *Ag karná*, 1.

To make anything hot. 2. To excite envy or anger. *Ag lagáná*, To set

on fire, to enflame; to enrage, to cause disturbance. *Ag lagná*, To be

enraged; to be very hungry. *Ag lage par billí ká mút dhúndhná* or

mágná, To put off, to delay or excuse one's self on vain pretences.

Ag lene ko áná, To come to get fire (spoken of a short visit). *Ag meñ pání*

qálná, *s. s.* as, *Ag bujhána*. *Ag meñ kisi kí jalná*, or *lotná*, or *ghair kí ág*

meñ jalná, To bring reproach upon, to accuse, or suffer for another, *Ag meñ*

lotná, To be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *Ag honá*, To be enraged.

اگا Agá, *s. m. s.* The front, the

forepart; the space in front of a house. *Agá pichhá karná*, *v. n.* To

hesitate, to waver.

اگاره Igárah, *a. s.* Eleven.

اگاري Agári, *adv. s.* Before, in

front, forward, farther on. *s. f.* The ropes with which a horse's feet are

tied. *Agári márná*, To attack in front, to defeat in a pitched battle.

Agári pichharé lagáná, To tie a horse's legs before and behind.

اگال Ugál, *s. m. s.* That which is

spit out after chewing any thing (especially betel leaf).

اگالदान Ugál-dán, *s. m. s. P.* A

spitting-box.

اگانا Ugána, *v. a. s.* To cause to

grow, &c.

اڱاو Agáú, *adv. s.* Before, in front, (see Agá.)

اڱاه Agáh, *a. p.* Informed of, acquainted with, intelligent, vigilant, conscious, aware.

اڱاهنا Ugháhná, *v. a. s.* To gather, collect, accumulate.

اڱاهي Agáhí, *s. f. p.* Information, intelligence, vigilance.

اڱاهي Ugháhí, *s. f. s.* 1. Usury. 2. The business of lending money on interest of one-fourth or 25 per cent.

اڱر Agar, *conj. p.* If.

اڱر Agar, *s. m. s.* Wood of aloes.

اڱرچه Agarchi, *conj. p.* Although.

اڱر بڱر Agar-bagar, *s. m. n.* Trifling employment or talk, trifles, trash.

اڱلا Aglá, *a. s.* 1. Prior, preceding, first, foremost, former, chief, principal. 2. Ancestor, ancient. 3. Other, next.

اڱلنا Ugalná, *v. a. s.* To spit out, to vomit; (metaph.) to refund property surreptitiously obtained.

اڱمنا Ág-maná, *s. m. s.* The advanced guard. *a.* Adventurous, venturesome; forward (as fruit).

اڱنا Ugná, *v. n. s.* To grow, to be produced, to rise (as the moon). *Ugte hí jal-jáná,* To be withered immediately on springing up.

اڱن باو Agin-báo, *s. f. s.* The farcy in horses; an eruptive disease in men.

اڱو Agú, *a. s.* Forward. *adv.* Before, heretofore.

اڱوا Agwá, *a. s.* Foremost. *s.* A guide, forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage.

اڱوا Agwá, *s. m. s.* A pommel.

اڱوازا Agwará, *s. m. s.* see Ágá.

اڱواهي Agwáhí, *s. f. s.* Conflagration.

اڱواهي Agwá'í, *s. f. s.* 1. Conflagration. 2. (from Agwá) Guidance.

اڱه Agah, *a. p.* see Ágáh.

اڱهارنا Ughárná, *v. a. s.* To uncover, discover, unveil, open, pull off.

اڱهنا Ughárná, *v. n. s.* To be uncovered, &c. *v. s.*

اڱهن Aghan, *s. m. s.* The eighth Hindu month, (Nov.-Dec.)

اڱهي Agahí, *s. f. p.* see Ágáhí.

اڱه Age, *adv. s.* Before, in front, beyond, more, ago, already, formerly, forwards, farther, onwards; then, hence, rather, sooner. *A'ge dhar lená,* To get before, outstrip, surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *A'ge úná,* To come forward; to hasten, to accelerate.

اڱيانا Agyáná, *v. a. s.* To burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them.

اڱين Agín, *adj. p.* (In comp.) Full.

اڱ آل Al, *s. f. n.* A tree whose root yields a red dye (Morinda citrifolia).

اڱ آل Al, *s. f. a.* Children, family, progeny, offspring, race, dynasty.

اڱا Illá, *s. m. n.* A wart.

اڱا Illá, *adv. a.* If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, but, unless.

اڱات Álát, *s. plur. of* Álát, *a.* Instruments, tools, utensils.

اڱاچي Iláchí, *s. f. n.* Cardamoms.

اڱاڱ Ulágh, *s. m. n.* An owl.

اڱاڱ Uláq, *s. f. t.* A kind of small boat.

اڱاڱي Aláqí, *s. f. plur. of* القية, *a. l.* Questions, problems. 2. Misfortunes.

اڱام Álám, *s. plur. of* Alam, *a.* Pains, griefs.

اڱالامان Al-amán, *s. m. a.* Mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle.

اڱالامان Alamán, *s. m. l.* A German.

اڱالان كمانا Al-án kamá kána, *adv.*

A. As before, as formerly, just as heretofore.

الإيچا Iláyachá, *s. n.* A kind of silk cloth.

الإيچي Iláechí, *s. f.* H. Cardamoms.

الأيش Aláish, *s. f.* P. Pollution, contamination, filth.

البرز Alburz, *s. m.* P. The Elburz Mountains south of the Caspian Sea.

البته Albatta, *adv.* A. Certainly, indeed.

آلات Álat,* *s. f.* A. A tool, an instrument, an apparatus; membrum virile, veretrum animalium.

الآتا Altá, or Áltá, *s. m. s.* Cotton strongly impregnated with the dye of Lac, ready to be used for dying (principally used by Hindu women for staining their feet red).

الإلتيجا Iltijá, *s. f.* A. Fleeing to any one for relief or protection; request, petition, refuge, protection.

الإلتزام Iltizám, *s. m.* A. Being necessary or expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self.

الإلتفات Iltifát, *s. f.* A. Friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect; an apostrophe (in rhetoric).

الإلتماس Iltimás, *s. m. f.* A. Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request.

الآتماغها Altamghá, *s. m.* T. 1. The royal grant in perpetuity descending to posterity, royal insignia, royal diploma. 2. A tax levied on travellers. 3. *Tamgha*, A stamp on gold or silver plate to certify its being of standard purity.

الآتني Altaní, *s. f.* H. The rope round an elephant's neck, in which the rider puts his feet as in stirrups.

الآتله Ulthá, *s. m.* H. Translation.

الإلتهاب Iltiháb, *s. m.* A. Burning, heating, inflaming.

الآتلهنا Ulatlná, *v. n.* H. To undulate, to be agitated.

الإلتيام Iltiyám, *s. m.* A. Healing or closing of a wound.

الآتلا Ulťá, *a.* H. Reverse, opposite, contrary, reverted, turned back. *s. m.* Pease pudding, pudding made of the meal of any pulse.

الآتلاپلآ Ulťá-pulťá, *a.* H. Topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy.

الآتانا Ulťaná, *v. a.* H. To overturn, upset, pervert, thwart, reverse.

الآتاناپلآنا Ulťaná-pulťaná, *v. a.* H. 1. To reverse, to modify. 2. To interchange.

الآتلاپلآت Ulať-pulať, *a.* H. *s. s.* as Ulťá-pulťá, *s. f.* Confusion, interchange.

الآتانا Ulatná, *v. a.* H. *s. s.* as Ulťaná; also to reply. *v. n.* To be reversed, turned over or back, to return.

الآجوع Aljú, *interj.* A. (Used in complaining of hunger).

الآجهانا Uljhaná, *v. a.* H. To entangle, ravel, or entwist (thread).

الآجهاو Uljháo, *s. m.* H. } Entan-
الآجهان Uljhan, *s. f.* H. } glement,
perplexity, intricacy, complication, involution.

الآجهنا Ulajhuá, or Ilajhná, *H. I.* *v. n.* To be intangled; to be involved (in difficulties). 2. *v. a.* To quarrel, to debate.

الآحاح Ilháh, *s. f.* A. Solicitation, urgency, importunity.

الآحاق Ilhák, *s. m.* A. Annexation, junction, addition.

الآحال Al-hál, *adv.* A. Now, at present, presently, just now.

الآحان Ilhán, *s. m.* A. Note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in musick. *Alhán, s. plur. of Lahn,* Notes, tones.

الحق Al-haqq, *adv.* A. In truth, really, the truth.

الحمد لله Al-hamdu-lilláhi, A. God be praised.

الخاقل Alkhálaq, *s. f. p.* A coat, vest, garment.

التبلى Alar-balar, *s. f. n.* Trifling talk or employment.

إلزام Ilzám, *s. m.* A. Conviction, confutation, reproof, censure, proof.

السلام As-salám, A. see Salám.

السنة Alsina, *s. plur.* of Lisán, A. Tongues.

السي Alsí, *s. f. n.* Linseed.

أُلاش Ulash, *s. m. t.* The leavings of a superior.

الطاف Altáf, *s. m. plur.* of Lutf, A. Kindnesses, favours.

العظمة لله Al-azmatu-lilláhi, A. Great is God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial.)

إلغار Ilghár, *s. p.* A forced march of an army.

الغرض Al-gharaz, *adv.* A. In short, upon the whole, in a word.

الغوزة Alghúza, *s. m.* A. A whistle, pipe, flageolet.

إلغيات Al-ghiyás, *s. m.* A. Complaint, complaining, demanding justice.

الف Alf,* *a.* A. Thousand.

الفا Alfá, *s. m.* A. A dress resembling a shirt without sleeves and open at the sides, worn by faqirs.

الفاظ Alfáz, *s. m. plur.* of Lafz, A. Words, articulate sounds, terms.

الفب Alif-be, *s. f. p.* The a, b, c; the alphabet.

ألف Ulfat, *s. f.* A. Friendship, familiarity, intimacy, society, affection, attachment, kindness.

ألفتي Ulfatí, *a.* A. Friendly, derived from friendship. *Ulfatí-banda*, Attached from friendship.

الفى Alfí, A. 1. *s. f.* see Alfá. 2. *a.* Covered with marks like the letter Alif (cloth, &c.)

إلقال Ilqá, *s. m.* A. Inspiration.

القاب Alqáb, *s. m. plur.* of Laqab, A. Titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters.

القصة Al-qissa, *adv.* A. In short, in a word.

الگ Alag, *a. s.* Apart, separate, distinct. *Alag alag*, *adv.* Separately. *Alag thalag*, Apart.

الگا Algá, *a. s. 1. s. s.* as Alag. 2. *s. m.* A sandal.

الكانا Algáná, *v. a. s.* To separate, to put on one side.

الگای Algá-í, *s. f. s.* Separation.

الگوچا Algojá, *p. s. s.* as الغوزة.

الله Alláh, *s. m.* A. God. *Alláhu akbar*, God is great. *Alláh alláh*, An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation. *Alláh re*, O God! my God! *Alláhumma salli alá Muhammadin*, God be gracious to Muhammad! (An ejaculation expressive of approbation or satisfaction).

الم Alam,* *s. m.* A. Pain, grief, affliction.

الماس Almás, *s. m. p.* A diamond. *Almás-tarásh*, 1. *s. m.* Diamond dust. 2. *a.* Cut into angles, as glass.

الماسي Almásí, *a. p.* Cut into facets, (like a diamond.)

الماسي رنگ Almásí rang, *s. m. p.* A bright, clear, white colour.

الم غلام Allam-ghallam, *s. m. t.* Trifling talk or business, toying, wickedness, mischievousness.

المعناك Alam-nák, *a. a. p.* Full of pain or grief, afflicted.

المعنت لله Alminatu-lilláhi, A. Praise to God! (An ejaculation of surprise, fear, denial, &c.)

الذنج *Álunj*, *s. p.* A wild plum, a sloe.
 الذنگ *Alang*, *s. f.* H. Side, way, corner. *Ulang*, *a. s.* Naked.
 الذنگ *Álang*, *s. f. p.* Intrenchment, trenches.
 الو *Álú*, *s. m. s.* An esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potatoe, a yam, a sweet-potatoe.
 الو *Ullú*, *s. m. s.* An owl; (metaph.) a stupid fellow, a blockhead, a fool.
 الو *Ulú*, *Ulwá*, or *Ulúá*, H. A kind of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*).
 الو *Alwán*, A. 1. *s. plur.* of *Laun*, Colours. 2. *a.* Of various sorts and colours.
 الو *Ullú-pan*, *s. m. s.* H. Stupidity, foolishness.
 الو *Álúd*, *p. contract.* of *Álúda*.
 الو *Álúdagí*, *s. f. p.* Contamination, stain, foulness, defilement.
 الو *Álúda*, *part. pass. p.* Defiled, stained, smeared, soiled; immersed, covered.
 الو *Ulúsh*, *s. m. t. s. s.* as *Ulash*.
 الو *Ulúsh*, *s. u.* A tribe or family.
 الو *Ulúf*, *a. plur.* of *Alf*, A. Thousands.
 الو *Alol*, *s. f. s.* Gambol. *Alol-kalol*, Gambols, playsomeness, wantonness.
 الو *A-loná*, *a. s.* Not salt, fresh, saltless, insipid.
 الو *Ulúhíyat*, *s. f. A.* Divinity, deity.
 الو *Ála*, *s. m. A. s. s.* as *Álat*.
 الو *Iláh*, *s. m. A.* God.
 الو *Álhá*, *n. prop.* H. Name of a Hindu soldier and poet from whom a species of poetry takes its name.

إلهام *Ilhám*, *s. m. A.* Inspiration, revelation.
 إلهي *Iláhí*, *a. A.* Divine. *interj.* O God!
 إلهية *Iláhíyat*, *s. f. A.* The divinity, Godhead.
 إلى *Ila*, *prep. A.* Up to, till. *Ilal-án*, Till this time.
 ألوان *Álí-rang*, *s. m. H. p. A.* A colour extracted from the Al tree (*Morinda citrafolia*).
 ألم *Alím*, *a. A.* Painful, excruciating.
 أم *Ám*, *s. m. s.* The mango-tree or fruit (*Mangifera Indica*).
 أم *Umm*, *s. f. A.* Mother.
 أما *Ammá*, *conj. A.* But, moreover, nevertheless, however.
 أمّاج *Ámáj*, *s. m. p.* A mark or butt for shooting arrows at. *A'máj-gáh*, A place for shooting arrows.
 آمادگی *Ámádagí*, *s. f. p.* Readiness, alertness.
 آمادہ *Ámáda*, *a. p.* Prepared, ready, alert.
 إمارت *Imárat*, *s. f. A.* Government, lordship, office or dignity of Amír.
 امارة *Ammára*, *a. A.* Imperious, headstrong, obstinate.
 آماس *Ámás*, *s. m. p.* Smelling. *Ámás karná*, To smell.
 اماکن *Amákin*, *s. plur.* of *Makán*, A. Mansions, habitations, places.
 إمام *Imám*,* *s. m. A. 1.* A leader in religious affairs, a prelate, patriarch, priest, chief. 2. A large bead in a rosary which remains in the hand and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindus *Sumeru*).
 امامت *Imámat*, *s. f. A.* Office of Imám.
 امامیه *Imámiya*, A. Name of a Muhammadan sect who make Ali

- the rightful Imám immediately after Muhammad.
- امان Amán, *s. f. A.* Safety, security, grace, mercy, protection, quarter (in war).
- امانات Amánat, *s. f. A.* Deposit, charge, anything given in trust, faith, religion. *Amánat-dárrí, s. f.* Guardianship, agency, trust, charge, faithfulness.
- اماني Amání, *s. f. A.* 1. Security. 2. Trust, charge, deposit. 3. *a.* (applied to land) What is in charge of a collector on the part of Government (in opposition to Ijára, that which is farmed).
- اماروت Amáwat, *s. m. s.* The inspissated juice of the Mango.
- ام بات Am-bát, *s. m. s.* A windy tumour.
- امت Ummat, *s. f. A.* People, sect, a people of the same religion.
- امتحان Imtihán, *s. m. A.* Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation.
- امتداد Imtidád, *A. 1. s. m.* Protraction, prolongation, extension, prorogation. 2. *a.* Protracted.
- امتلا Imtilá, *s. m. A.* Repletion, indigestion.
- امتناع Imtiná, *s. m. A.* Prohibition, restraint.
- امتيياز Imtiyáz, *s. m. A.* 1. Discrimination, distinction, separation. 2. Pre-eminence. 3. Goodbreeding, ceremony. *I. karná,* To discriminate ; to treat with distinction.
- امتييازى Imtiyází, *a. A.* 1. Having the quality of discriminating. 2. A person of distinction.
- آمد Ámad, *s. f. P.* Arrival, income, coming.
- امداد Imdád, *s. f. A.* Assisting, aiding, succour, help.
- آمد آمد Ámad-ámad, *s. f. P.* Approach.
- آمدرفت Ámad-raft, } *s. f. P.* Com-
آمدشود Ámad-shud, } ing and go-
ing ; access and egress, intercourse.
- آمدنى Ámdaní, *s. f. P.* 1. Import, income, revenue, ways. 2. The season in which any merchandise generally arrives. 3. Perquisites, any thing gained over and above.
- آمده Ámada, *part. poss. P.* Come.
- آمدادينا Umdá dená, *v. a. H.* To overflow.
- آمدانا Umadná, *v. n. H.* To overflow, to fall, to swell, increase, or be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart.)
- امر Amr,* *s. m. A.* 1. An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood in grammar. 3. An affair, a transaction.
- امير Ámir, *part. act. A.* One who orders, a commander, a ruler.
- امرا Amrá, *s. m. s.* The hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*).
- امرا Umará, *s. plur of Amír, A.* Nobles, grandees ; a noble (generally).
- امراض Amráz, *s. plur. of Marz, A.* Sickesses, diseases.
- امرد Amrad, *a. A.* Beardless ; handsome (a youth). *A.-parast, s. A.* sodomite.
- امرز Ámurz, *part. act. P.* (In comp.) Pardoning, pardoner.
- امرزى Ámurzish, *s. f. P.* Pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity).
- امرزگار Ámurz-gár, *s. m. P.* He who pardons ; an epithet of God.
- امرس Am-ras, *s. m. s.* See Amáwat.
- امروت Amrút, *s. m. s.* A Guava.
- امرود Amrúd, *s. m. P.* A pear.

امروز Im-roz, *adv.* P. This day, to-day. *Im-roz fardá*, To-day or to-morrow; soon. *Im-róz fardá karná*, To put off, to procrastinate.

امروئي Amr-o-nahí, *s. m.* A. Commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and counter-manding.

امساک Imsák, *s. m.* A. Holding, retaining; parsimony, abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want.

امسال Im-sál, *adv.* P. This year.

امسند Umasná, *v. n.* H. For Ubasná.

امشب Im-shab, P. To-night.

امعاء Amá, *s. plur.* of معاء, A. Intestines, guts.

امكادهك Amká-ḍhamká, *s. m.* H. Trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation.

امكان Imkán, *s. m.* A. Possibility; contingent existence.

امل Amal, *s. m.* A. Hope.

امل Amal, *s. m.* H. Intoxication.

املا Imlá, *s. m.* A. Filling up, completing; orthography, writing correctly.

املاك Amlák, *s. plur.* of Milk, A. Possessions, properties (generally applied to land).

املاك Imlák, *s. m.* A. Possession, property.

املتاس Amaltás, *s. m.* H. Cassia fistula.

املا Amlá, *s. m. s.* The emblic myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*).

املي Imlí, *s. m. s.* A tamarind tree (*Tamarindus Indica*).

امن Amn, *s. m.* A. Security, safety. *Aman Amán*, *s. m.* Quarter, crying out for quarter.

امناسامنا Ámuá-sámná, *s. m. s.* Confronting.

امدنا Umandná, *v. n.* H. see Umandná.

امنيت Amniyat, *s. f.* A. Security, safety.

امنه سامنه Ámne-sámne, *adv. s.* Opposite, face to face.

اموال Amwál, *s. plur.* of Mál, A. Riches, wealth, effects, property.

اموخته Ámoḡhta, *part. pass.* P. Learned, taught.

امور Umúr, *s. m. plur.* of Amr, A. Things, affairs, business, matters, actions, commands.

اموز Ámoz, *part. act.* P. (In comp.) Teaching, learning.

امي Ummí, *a. A.* Not knowing how to read or write; uneducated, unacquainted, unknown.

اميد Umed, Ummed, or Ummaid, *s. f.* P. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence. (In Urdu) Pregnancy. *Ummed-se*, Pregnant.

اميدوار Ummed-wár, *a. P.* Hopeful, hoping, expecting. *s.* An expectant, a dependent, a candidate.

اميدواري Ummed-wári, *s. f.* P. Expectation, hope, dependence.

امير Amír,* *s. m.* A. A commander, a nobleman, a grandee, a lord. *A-ul-umará*, Lord of Lords (a title given to wazírs). *A-ul-múminín*, Commander of the faithful (a title of the Khalífs).

اميرانه Amírána, *a. A. P.* Princely, lordly.

اميري Amírí, *s. f.* A. Sovereignty, sway, lordship, dignity of Amír.

اميز Ámez, *part. P.* (In comp.) Mixed, mixing. *s. m.* Mixture.

اميزش Ámez-ish, *s. f.* P. Mixture, mixing, intercourse, temperament.

امين Ámín, or Anín, *adv.* A. Amen, so be it.

امین Amín, *a. A.* Constant, safe, faithful. *s. m.* A commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an arbitrator, an investigator.

امینى Amíuí, *s. f. A.* The office of an amín; trust, guardianship, security. *a.* Secure.

آن An, *s. f. A.* Time, hour, minute.

آن An, *s. f. P.* A graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride, dignity, proper spirit.

آن An, *pron. dem. P.* That.

ان An, *s.* A prefix of negation, privation, or diminution.

ان In, *pron. plur. H.* These, them. [them.

ان Un, *pron. plur. H.* Those,

آنا Aná, *s. l. v. n.* To come, to be. *A'n-pañá,* To happen. 2. *s. m.* A coin, the sixteenth part of a rupee.

انبات Inábat, *s. m. A.* Conversion to God, repentance.

اناج Anáj, *s. m. s.* Grain.

انار Anár, *s. m. P.* A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*); a kind of fireworks.

اناسى Unásí, *a. s.* Seventy-nine.

انافانا Anan-fa-ánan, *a. A.* Every minute, constantly, incessantly.

انام Anám, *s. A.* Mankind.

انامت Anámat, *corrupt. for* Amámat.

انامل Anámil, *s. plur. A.* Fingers, tips of the fingers.

انانىات Anáníyat, *s. f. A.* Egotism, boasting, arrogance.

انبار Ambár, *s. m. P.* A heap, a stock, a magazine, a granary.

انبارى Ambárí, *s. f. H.* A canopy. *A.-dár,* Having or bearing a canopy.

انباز Ambáz, *s. P.* A partner, an associate. [ship.

انبازى Ambází, *s. f. P.* Partner-

ان بان An-bán, *s. f. P. H.* Spirit; proper pride.

انبساط Inbisát, *s. f. A.* Gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth.

انبول Am-bol, *a. H.* Silent, speechless.

انبوة Am-boh, *s. m. P.* A crowd, a multitude.

انبه Amba, *s. m. P. s.* A mango fruit or tree.

انبيا Ambiyá, *s. plur. of* Nabí, *A.* Prophets.

انبيا Ambiyá, *s. f. s.* A small unripe mango.

انت آنت Ant, *s. f. s.* Entrails, gut, tripe. *A'nt doná,* To have a prolapsus of the rectum. *A'nt girná,* To void white glutinous stools.

انتاليس Untális, *a. s.* Thirty-nine.

انتخاب Intikhab, *s. m. A.* Selection, drawing or plucking out; making extracts from books, election, choice.

انترى Antriyá, *s. m. s.* Intermittent, an intermitting fever.

انترى Antrí, *s. f. s.* Entrails, intestine, bowels, gut. *Antríyáñ jalná,* To be very hungry. *Antríyáñ qul huwa-lláh pañhna,* To be very hungry (*lit.* the belly repeating, there is but one God!). *Antrí ká bal kholná,* To eat a bellyful after starving. *Antríyon meñ ág lagná,* To be very hungry.

انتشار Intishár, *s. m. A.* Unfolding, spreading abroad, divulging, dispersion, confusion, explanation.

انتظار Intizár, *s. m. A.* Expectation, looking out for. *I.-kash,* *a.* Expecting, looking out for.

انتظارى Intizárí, *s. f. A. s. s.* *as* Intizár. *I. karná,* To expect, to look out for.

انتظام Intizám, *s. m. A.* Arrangement, disposition, order, regularity, management.

انتعاش Intiásh, *s. m. A.* Rising up, recovery from a fall or sickness, becoming tall.

انتفاع Intifá, *s. m. A.* Profit, advantage.

انتقال Intiqál, *s. m. A.* Transporting, travelling; departure, dying.

انتقام Intiqám, *s. m. A.* Revenge, retaliation.

انتها Intihá, *A. 1. s. f.* Termination, end, extremity, summit. *2. a.* Finished, completed, prohibited.

انثيس Untís, *a. s.* Twenty-nine.

انث Ant, *s. f. s. 1.* A knot. *2.* Envy. *A' sánt,* Partnership, intrigue.

انثا Antá, *s. m. s.* A ball, a marble. *A-ghar,* A billiard-room.

انثاكووري Antákorí, *s. f. H.* A cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels.

انثنا Antná, *v. n. s.* To be contained, filled up, tightened.

انثنا Antná, *v. a. s.* To fill, to come or go into, to reach.

انثوانا Antwáná, *v. a. s.* To make contain, to cram into.

انثلانا Anthláná, *H. 1. v. a.* To twist, to writhe. *2. v. n.* To swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs.

انثهي Anthí, *s. f. s. 1.* Stone of fruit. *2.* Coagulation.

انثي Antí, *s. f. s.* A handful, a skein of thread, a bundle of grass, &c., a small fagot.

انجام Anjám, *s. m. P. 1.* End, termination. *2.* Accident, vexation.

انجانا An-jáná, *a. s.* Unknown, ignorant. *An-jáne,* Ignorantly, unwittingly.

انجرا Anjara, or Injara, *s. m. P.* A nettle.

انجلا Anjlá, *s. m.* Anjí, *s. f. s.*

The cavity formed by joining the hands as if to receive water; as much as can be held in both hands so disposed.

انجم Anjum, *s. plur. of Najm, A.* Stars.

انجمن Anjuman, *s. f. P.* An assembly, a meeting, company, banquet.

انجن Anjan, or Anjan, *s. m. s.* A collyrium or application to darken the eyelashes.

انجنا Anjna, *v. n. s.* To have the eyelashes tinged with *anjan.* *A'njnuá, v. a.* To tinge the eyelashes, &c. *An-januá, a.* Unborn.

انجير Anjír, *s. m. s. P.* A fig.

انجيل Injíl, *s. m. G.* The New Testament, the Gospel.

انچ Anch, *s. f. H.* Heat, flame of a fire, blaze, glare.

انچاس Unchás, *s.* Forty-nine.

انچاس Unchás, *s. f. s.* } Height,
انچاو Uncháú, *s. m. s.* } eleva-
انچاهت Uncháhat, *s. f. s.* } tion.

انچهيلك An-chhílá, *a. H.* Unpared, unlicked, rude.

انحراف Inhiráf, *s. m. A. 1.* Deflexion, inversion, change, (met.) proving a turn-coat. *2.* Recantation, deviation, apostacy. *3.* Declination (in astronomy). *4.* A disease, defect, distemper.

انحصار Inhisár, *s. m. A.* Surrounding, encircling.

انخفاف Inkhifáf, *s. m. A.* Levity, lightness.

انداخته Andákhta, *part. pass. P.* Thrown.

اندارا Indará, *s. m. s.* A large well of masonry.

انداز Audáz, *s. m. P. 1.* Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation,

- conjecture, guess ; time (in musick) ; propriety, symmetry, elegance, mode, manner. 2. *part. act.* (In comp.) Throwing ; as, *Barq-andáz*, (Lightning-thrower.) A matchlock man.
- انداز *Andáza*, *s. m. P.* Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation, guess ; time in musick.
- اندام *Andám*, *s. m. P.* Body, stature, figure. *A-i-nihání*, The private parts.
- اندر *Andar*, *prep. P.* Within, in the inside.
- اندرج *Indiráj*, *s. m. A.* 1. Insertion, folding together. 2. Extinction of a family.
- اندراین *Indráyan*, *s. f. s.* Colocynth, wild gourd (*Cucumis colocynthis*), a fruit of a beautiful appearance but bitter taste ; hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *Indráyan ká phal*, Colocynth-fruit.
- اندربدو *Indra-badhú*, *s. f. s.* The wife of Indra ; a species of *Acorus* of a scarlet colour and like velvet.
- اندرز *Andarz*, *s. m. P.* Last will, last advice, precepts, admonition.
- اندرون *Andarún*, *adv. or a. P.* Within ; inner apartments ; interior, internal.
- اندری *Indrí*, *s. f. s.* An organ of sense, the senses, the privities, the virile member, penis of animals. *I-julláb*, A diuretick medicine.
- اندفاع *Indifá*, *s. m. A.* Repelling, removing, repulsion, prohibiting.
- اندك *Andak*, *a. P.* Little, small, few. *Andak-e*, A little.
- اندمال *Indimál*, *s. m. A.* Recovery, getting well of a wound.
- انڈو *Ándú*, *s. m. s.* The chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up.
- انڈود *Andúd*, *part. pass. P.* In-
- crusted, plastered over, washed over (as a wall).
- انڈور *Indúr*, *s. m. s.* A rat, a mouse.
- انڈولنا *Andolná*, *v. n. s.* To swing.
- انڈوه *Andoh*, *s. m. P.* Grief, anxiety, trouble. *Andoh-gún*, *a.* Full of grief, sad, afflicted.
- انڈهه *Andhá*, *a. s.* Blind, dark. *Andhá dhand lutána*, To squander, to spend extravagantly. *Andhá kú'á*, A well filled up with rubbish ; a dry well.
- انڈهكار *Andh-kár*, *s. m. s.* Darkness.
- انڈهلا *Andhlá*, *a. s.* see *Andhá*.
- انڈهوا *An-dhoá*, *a. s.* Unwashed, unclean.
- انڈههه *Ándhí*, *s. f. H.* Storm, tempest. *Ándhí honá*, To be keenly engaged in a bad action.
- انڈهپارا *Andhyará*, } *a. s.* Dark,
انڈهپيرا *Andherá* } blind. *s. m.*
Darkness. *Andherí kothrí*, A dark room ; the belly, the womb.
- انڈهش *Andesh*, *part. act. P.* (In comp.) Thinking, considering, meditating.
- انڈهشه *Andesha*, *s. m. P.* Thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *A. karná*, To reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *Andesha-nák*, Thoughtful.
- انڈهكهه *An-dekhá*, *a. s.* Unseen, invisible.
- انڈ *And*, *Ánd*, or *Ánr*, *s. m. s.* The castor oil plant (*Ricinus communis*, or *Palma Christi*).
- انڈ *And*, *Ánd*, or *Ánr*, *s. m. s.* An egg, a testicle. *And-kos*, Rupture, hernia.
- انڈا *Andá*, *s. m. s.* An egg.
- انڈاج *Andaj*, *a. s.* Oviparous.
- انڈو *Ándú*, *a. s.* Having large testicles. *Ándú-bail*, A bull.

إِنْدَاوْ Indáw, *s. m.* H. A round fold or roll used in carrying a burthen on the head.

إِنْدِيلْ And-el, *a. s.* Oviparous.

أَنْدَلُوْندَا Undeluw, *v. a.* H. To pour.

إِنْزَالْ Inzál, *s. m.* A. Causing to descend; emission, emissio seminis.

أَنْزَارُوْتْ Anzarút, *s. m.* A. P. Sarcocolla (a gum resin said to be from the Penæa mucro-nata).

أَنْسْ Áns, *s. f.* H. The fibrous part of any thing.

إِنْسْ Ins, *s. m.* A. Man, mankind.
Ins wa jinn, s. m. Men and spirits.

أَنْسْ Uns, *s. m.* A. Society, companionship, friendship, love, affection.

أَنْسَابْ Ansáb, *s. plur. of Nasab,* A. Genealogies, lineages, races.

إِنْسَانْ Insán, *s. m.* A. Man, a human being, mankind.

إِنْسَانِيْ Insání, *a. A.* Human, relating to man.

إِنْسَانِيَّةْ Insáníyat, *s. f.* A. Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness.

أَنْسَابْ Ansab, *a. compar. of Munásib,* A. Most suitable, convenient, proper, worthy.

أَنْسَاثْ Unsath, *a. s.* Fifty-nine.

أَنْسَاْ Ansuná, *a. s.* Unheard, unnoticed, disregarded.

أَنْسَاْمِجْهَ An-samjhá, *a. s.* Not understood, not knowing.

أَنْسُوْ Ánsú, *s. m. s.* A tear.

إِنْشَاْ Inshá, *s. f.* A. Production, creation; writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *I-pardázi, s. f.* Writing, letter writing. *I-taráz,* An elegant writer.

إِنْشَاءُ اللّٰهِ تَعَالَىْ Inshá-alláhu-taálá, A. God willing, if God pleases.

إِنْصَافْ Insáf, *s. m.* A. Decision (of a cause or question); equity, justice. *Insáf-talab,* Seeking justice.

إِنْصِرَامْ Insirám, *s. m.* A. Cutting off; finishing, completing.

إِنْعَامْ Inám,† *s. m.* A. A present, a gift. *I-i-ikrám,* An honourable gift.

أَنْعَامْ Anám, *s. plur. of Niámat,* A. Gifts, favours.

إِنْعَاسْ Inikás, *s. m.* A. Inversion, reflexion, representation of appearances in a mirror.

أَنْفَارْ Anfár, *s. plur. of Nafar,* A. Persons, soldiers, servants.

أَنْفَاسْ Anfás, *s. plur. of Nafas,* A. Breaths.

إِنْفِصَالْ Infisál, *s. m.* A. Separation, division; settling, decision of a cause. *I. karná,* To decide, to settle.

إِنْفِئَالْ Infiál, *s. m.* A. Shame, modesty, the being abashed.

إِنْقِبَاضْ Inqibáz, *s. m.* A. Contraction, constipation.

إِنْقِسَامْ Inqisám, *s. m.* A. Division, partition.

إِنْقِضَاْ Inqizá, A. 1. *s. m.* The expiration of any term. 2. *a.* Elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished.

إِنْقِلَابْ Inqiláb, *s. m.* A. Resolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion.

إِنْقِيَادْ Inqiyád, *s. m.* A. Obedience, submission, fidelity.

أَنْكْ Ank, or Ánk, *s. m. s.* Mark, spot, figure, number, letter of the alphabet; flank or part above the hip; the body; embrace; mark on cloth to shew the price.

إِنْكَارْ Inkár, *s. m.* A. Denial, disallowing.

أَنْكَانَاْ Ankáná, *v. a. s.* To value, prize, examine, approve of.

أَنْكَاوْ Ankáo, *s. m. s.* Valuation.

انكري Ankrí, *s. f. s.* 1. A kind of Vetch (*Vicia sativa*). 2. A young sprout. 3. Wet grain.

انكري Ankrí, *s. f. s.* The barb of an arrow, a hook, a tenter, a circle.

انكس Ankus, or Ankus, *s. m. s.*

The hook or iron wherewith elephants are driven, a goad. *A. márná*, To reduce to submission, to bring to obedience.

انكسار Inkisár, *s. m. A.* Being broken; humility, contrition.

انكساري Inkisári, *s. f. A.* Humility, &c.

انكسي Anksí, *s. f. s.* A hook, a tenter.

انكنا Ankná, *v. n. s.* To be valued, &c. see Ankána.

انكنا Ankná, *v. a. s.* To value, examine, approve of.

انكورا Ankúrá, *s. m. s.* A sprout.

انكه An-ki, *pron. and conj. P.* That that.

انكه Ankh, *s. f. s.* The eye.

A'nh-anjaní, *s. f.* A sty on the eyelids. *A'nh-ání*, To have an inflammation in the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *A'. bachána*, To steal away privately and unseen. *A'. badálná*, To withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *A'. barábar na kar-sakná*, Not to be able to look in the face, to be ashamed. *A'. band kar lení*. 1. To turn from another, to treat one with neglect. 2. To die. *A'. bharke dekhná*, To look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *A'. bhar láná*, To have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *A'. pasárná*, To open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern. *A'. path-rání*, To become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *A'. phayakní*, To feel a pulsation in the eye. (If in the right eye of a man or the left of

a woman it is a favourable omen whilst the contrary affection is unlucky). *A'. phútní*, To be blind. *A'nh phúti píṛ gaí*, The eye is lost and the pain is gone, (spoken of a contention which has ceased from the object of it being lost to both parties).

A'. phoṛá, *s. m.* A midge that flies into the eyes at night. *A'. phoṛní*, To make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *A'. pherní*, To shew aversion after friendship. *A'. pher láná*, To turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.) *A'. phailáná*, see *A'. pasárná*. *A'. ṭhandí karní*, To have consolation by meeting friends; to be glad. *A'. joṛní*, To look steadfastly. *A'. jhapakná*, To move the eyelids quickly, to fear. *A'. churání*, (To steal eyes). Not to attend to, to avert the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one. *A'. charhání*, To be angry, to be intoxicated. *A'. charhná*, To have eyes marked by debauch. *A'. chamkání*, To make the eyes dance; to roll the eyes in anger or in blandishment. *A'. chhipání*, (To hide one's eyes). To be ashamed of an improper act. *A'. chír chír dekhná*, and *A'. chírke dekhná*, To look with great attention and deep meditation; or with anger. *A'. dábuní*, (To shut one's eyes). To forbid by signs. *A'. dikhání*, or *dikhlání*, (To show one's eyes). To frighten, to deter, to browbeat. *A'. dekhke kuchh karná*, To do anything after consulting the inclination of another. *A'. dabḍabání*, The eyes to fill with tears. *A'. dhákuní*, (To have eyes shut). 1. To die. 2. To be ashamed. *A'. rakhní*, 1. To love, to entertain friendship. 2. To have hopes. 3. To discern. *A'. surkh karní*, To be angry. *A'.-se dekhke kuchh karná*, To do anything knowingly and with reflection. *A'.-se gírná*, To become contemptible. *A'. senkní*, To contemplate the beauty

of any one. *A'. kisi se roshan karná,* To obtain a look from any one; to meet or visit a friend or person of rank. *A'. kisi kī dekhní,* (To look at one's eyes). To receive education in any one's company. *A'. khaṭahní,* To have pain in the eyes. *A'. hholná,* see *A'. pasárná.* *A'. garm karní,* see *A'. senkní.* *A'. ghurakná,* To look at with anger. *A'. laṣání,* To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *A'. laṣní,* To meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *A'. lagání,* To contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *A'. márná,* To wink, to stop any one by a sign, to ogle. *A'. michauwal,* *s. m.* or *A'. michaulí,* *s. f.* Blind-man's buff. *A'. milání,* (To mingle looks). To contract friendship. *A'. mīlní,* To look steadfastly. *A'. minch jáná,* To die, to perish. *A'. moṛnó,* see *A'. pherní.* *A'. mundke ek chíz ká ikhtiyár karná,* To choose or accept precipitately or inconsiderately. *A'. mundnái,* see *A'. band-har lení.* *A'. mūndaurá,* Blind-man's buff. *A'. na rakhní,* (Not to look.) 1. To have no hope nor expectation. 2. To be mentally blind. *A'. nam karná,* see *A'. bhar lána.* *A'nhhoṇ par baiṭhná,* (To sit on eyes.) To be beloved, to sit or cause to sit in a very elevated place, to become dignified. *A'nhhoṇ há gulábi karná,* (To have redness of the eyes,) To look intoxicated or wanton. *A'nhhoṇ meṇ ání,* To intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *A'nhhoṇ meṇ phīrná,* To be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *A'nhhoṇ meṇ charbí chhúná,* To be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *A'nhhoṇ meṇ kháh dálná,* (To throw dust in one's eyes.) 1. To commend or puff wares of an inferior quality. 2. To pilfer or snatch away anything quickly and privately. *A'nhhoṇ meṇ ráṭ*

kátná, or *lejání,* To pass the night awake. *A'nhhoṇ meṇ hhuṛakná,* To be seen with envy and dislike. *A'nhhoṇ meṇ ghar karná,* 1. To be beloved or esteemed. 2. To persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *A'nhheṇ dekhná,* 1. To study one's temper or inclination. 2. To behave respectfully towards another. *A'nhkeṇ náli píli karní,* To change colour from excess of anger.

انکھیاں *Ankhiyaṇ,* *s. f. s.* Eyes.

انگا *Angá,* *s. m. s.* A coat.

انگا *Angá,* *s. f. H.* A nursery-maid; a kind of nurse.

انگرا *Angará,* *s. m. s.* A fire-brand, embers, sparks containing ashes. *Angáron par loṭná,* To be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy).

انگبین *Angabín,* *s. m. P.* Honey.

انگركھا *Angarkhá,* *s. m. s.* A coat.

انگرا نا *Angrána,* *v. n. H.* To yawn, gape, stretch the limbs.

انگراي *Angrái,* *s. f. H.* Stretching the limbs, yawning.

انگشت *Angusht,* *s. f. P.* A finger. *A.-hairat dáṇṭoṇ meṇ rakhná,* To bite the finger of astonishment, to express surprise. *A.-i-nar,* The thumb, the great toe. *A.-i-shahádat,* The forefinger.

انگشتانه *Angusht-ána,* *s. m. P.* A ring (particularly that worn on the thumb), a thimble.

انگشتري *Angusht-arí,* *s. f. P.* A ring (particularly for the fingers and not for the thumb).

انگشت نما *Angusht-numá,* One who is pointed at, famous; notorious, infamous.

انگل *Ungal,* *s. m. s.* } A finger, a
انگلي *Unglí,* *s. f. s.* } finger's
breadth.

انگن Ángan, } *s. m. s.* A yard,
 انگنار Angná, } area, court.
 انگنا An-giná, *a. s.* Numberless.
 انگوٹھا Angúthá, *s. m. s.* The
 thumb. *A. dikháná*, To show the
 thumb (by women) in blandishment
 as a token of prohibition.
 انگرٹھی Angúthí, *s. f. s.* A ring
 worn on the finger.
 انگوچھا Angochhá, *s. n. s.* A towel
 انگور Angúr, *s. m. p. 1.* A grape.
 2. Granulations in a sore.
 انگورا Angorá, *s. m. s.* A midge, a
 gnat.
 انگوری Angúrí, *a. p.* Of the grape,
 relating to the grape.
 انگوزہ Angúza, *s. m. p.* Asafoetida.
 انگیا Angiyá, *s. f. s.* Bodice, stays.
 انگیتھی Angethí, *s. f. n.* A chaf-
 ing-dish.
 انگیز Angez, *part. act. p.* (In
 comp.) Exciting.
 انگیزنا Angez-ná, *v. a. p. n.* To
 bear, suffer, experience; to excite.
 انما Inna-má, *adv. a.* Indeed,
 truly.
 اننا Anná, *v. a. s.* To bring.
 انناس Annanás, *s. m. PORT.* A
 pine-apple.
 انناسی Annanásí, *a. PORT.* Made
 like a pine-apple.
 انوار Anwár, *s. plur. of Núr, a.*
 Lights, splendour.
 انواسا Anwásá, *a. n.* Old, stale,
 seasoned. *s. m.* A handful of corn or
 grass.
 انواسنا Anwásná, *v. a. n.* To sea-
 son, to rinse.
 انواع Anwá, *s. plur. of نوع, a.*
 Sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.* Various,
 diverse.
 انوات Anwaṭ, *s. m. n.* A ring fur-
 nished with little bells and worn on
 the great toe.

انور Anwar, *a. compar. of Núr,*
a. More or very splendid, shining,
 resplendent.
 انولا Anolá, *s. m. s.* Name of a
 fruit (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
 انول نال Anwal-nál, *s. s.* The na-
 vel-string of an infant.
 انہار Anhár, *s. plur. of Nahr, a.*
 Rivulets, streams.
 اٹھتر Unhattar, *a. s.* Sixty-nine.
 انہدام Inhidám, *s. m. a.* Demoli-
 tion, ruining, abolishing.
 انہونا An-honá, *a. n.* Impossible.
 انیس Unís, *a. s.* Nineteen.
 انیسی Anís, or Anís-jalís, *s. m. f.*
a. A companion.
 انیسون Anísún, *s. m. g.* Aniseed.
 آوا Áwá, *s. m. n.* A potter's kiln.
 آوا جائی Áwá-jái, *s. f. s.* Coming
 and going; dancing after.
 آواخیر Awákhír, *s. plur. of Akhír,*
a. Ends, latter parts.
 آوارجہ Áwárja, or Awárija, *s. m.*
p. A journal, a diary.
 آوارگی Áwára-gí, *s. f. p.* Wander-
 ing, the state of a wanderer, vagran-
 cy, profligacy.
 آوارہ Áwára, *a. p.* Vagabond,
 wanderer. *A'. honá*, To wander, to
 be distressed, to be oppressed, to be
 miserable. *A'. karná*, To harass.
 آواز Áwáz, *s. f. p.* Voice, sound,
 report, fame, echo, a whisper, a sen-
 tence. *A'. uṭháná*, To raise the voice,
 to spread a report. *A'. parná*, 1.
 To be reported. 2. To lose one's
 voice (from hoarseness, &c.)
 آوازہ Áwáza, *s. m. p.* Report,
 fame, rumour.
 آوائی Áwái, *s. f. n.* A Report.
 آوائی Awái, *s. f. s.* 1. Approach,
 advance. 2. A saddle-cloth adorned
 with fringes.
 آوایل Awá'il, *s. m. f. plur. of*

Auwal, *a.* Commencements, beginning.

اوباش Aubásh, *s. m. p.* 1. A rake, a dissolute fellow. 2. A mixed crowd of various nations and of all sorts of people, especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille.

اوباشی Aubáshí, *s. f. p.* Rakishness, dissoluteness, debauchery, attending at games and spectacles.

اوپ Op, *s. f. n.* Brilliancy, lustre, polish.

اوپچی Opchí, *s. m. n.* A man armed with weapons or clothed in mail. *Opchí-khánu*, A guardhouse or post of armed men.

اوپر Úpar, *adv. s.* Above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside. *past s. n.* Top, outside, exterior. *Úpar-se*, From above, over. *Túfán úpar se chalá gayá*, The storm passed over.

اوج Auj, *s. m. a.* 1. Height, summit, the top. 2. Dignity, preferment, promotion. 3. The higher apsis of a planet.

اوجہ Ojh, *s. m. n.* Entrails, guts.

اوجھا Ochhá, *a. n.* Light, of little consequence, absurd, trifling, fruitless. *Ochhá honá, v. n.* To want.

اُرد Úd, *s. m. s.* An otter.

اُردا Údá, *a. and s. m. n.* Brown.

اُرداھت Údáhat, *s. f. n.* } Brown-

اُردائی Údá-í, *s. f. n.* } ness.

اُردبلاو Úd-biláo, *s. m. s.* An otter.

اُردہ Awadh, *s. f. s.* The province of Oude, (properly Ayodhyá, q. v.)

اُردھر Údhar, *adv. n.* see اُدھر.

اُردھم Údham, *s. m. n.* Noise, impudence, rebellion, disturbance.

اُردھمی Údhamí, *a. n.* Making noise, impudent, rebellious.

اور Aur, *conj. n.* And; also. *a.*

More, other. *Aur-ck*, Another, sepa-

rate, distinct, else. *Aur nahín to*, And if not then; if otherwise. *Aur-hí*, Quite different, extraordinary.

آور Áwar, *part. act. p.* (In comp.) Bringing, bearing.

اوراد Aurád, *s. plur. of Wird, a.* Daily rehearsals, commemorations, devotions.

اوراق Auráq, *s. plur. of Waraq, a.* Leaves.

آورده Áwurda, or Áwarda, *part. pass. p.* Brought.

اورنگ Aurang, *s. m. p.* A throne.

اورنگ زبئی Aurang-zebí, *s. m. p.* A kind of cloth so called.

اورنگ شاہی Aurang-sháhí, *s. m. p.* A kind of silk so called.

اورھنا Orhná, *v. a. s.* To put on. *s. m.* A sheet, cloak, or mantle.

اورھنی Orhni, *s. f. s.* A smaller sheet, a veil or woman's cloak.

اوزار Auzár, *s. plur. of Wizr, a.* 1. Sins or offences (not used in this sense in Urdu). 2. Arms, tools, apparatus. 3. The rigging and implements of a ship and boat. 4. Asylums, places of defence.

وزان Auzán, *s. plur. of Wazn, a.* Weights.

اوس Os, *s. f. s.* Dew.

اوسط Ausat, *a.* 1. *a.* Middle, intervening. 2. *s. m.* The middle, medium, interval. 3. Mediocrity, moderation.

اوسطی Ausatí, *a. a.* Midmost, middling, moderate.

اوسنا Ausná, *v. n. s.* To become musty, to rot, to putrify.

اوصاف Ausáf, *s. plur. of Wasf, a.* Praises, qualities, endowments, descriptions. *Ausáf-i-hamídu, a.* Of praise-worthy qualifications, of noble properties.

اوصیا Ausiyá, *s. plur. of Wasí, a.*

- Preceptors, executors (especially of divine commands).
- اوضاع *Auzá, s. plur. of Waza, A.* Behaviour, manners, breeding, politeness.
- اوغرا *Oghrá, s. m. H.* A dish of food so called.
- اوقات *Auqát, s. f. plur. of Waqt, A.* Times, circumstances. *A.-basarí, s. f.* Pastime, amusement, employment.
- أوكه *Ukh, s. f. s.* Sugar-cane.
- اوكله *Okhlí, s. f. s.* A mortar.
- اول *Auwal,* A. I. a.* First, best, principal; proper, fit. 2. *s. m.* Beginning. 3. *Auwal, or Auwalá, adv.* At first, in the first place.
- اولا *Olá, s. m. s. 1.* Hail. 2. A kind of sweetmeat. *Olá hojáná, To* become cold. *Jaun sir mundáyá taun ole pare, I* had just shaved my head when a shower of hail came on: (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate).
- اولا *Aulá, a. A.* Better, best. *Auwalan, adv.* At first, in the first place.
- اولاد *Aulád, s. f. plur. of Walad, A.* Children, offspring, descendants; progeny.
- اولكه *Olka, or Ulka, s. m. T.* Territory, dominion.
- أولو *Ulú, a. A.* Possessed of, endowed with.
- أولو *Ulú, s. f. H.* A kind of grass used in thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*).
- اولويت *Aulavíyat, s. f. A.* Excellence, superiority, pre-eminence.
- اولي *Aulá, a. compar. of ولي, A.* Better, best; (Grandees).
- أولي *Ulá, a. f. A.* First, principal, best.

- أولي *Ulí, a. A.* Possessed of, endowed with. *Uli-l-absár, Discerning, wise, discreet. Uli-l-ajniha, Winged animals. Uli-l-qzm, Determined, resolute. Uli-l-ilm, possessed of science, learned.*
- اوليا *Auliyá, s. plur. of Walí, A.* 1. Friends, companions (especially of the prophets). 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. *Auliyá-i-alláh, Friends of God.*
- اوليت *Auwaliyat, s. f. A.* Priority, pre-eminence, excellence.
- اوليترو *Aulá-tar, a. A. P.* Better, best.
- اولين *Auwalín, a. plur. of Auwal, A.* The first, the former; the ancients.
- أومي *Umí, s. f. H.* An ear of corn half ripe.
- أون *Awan, s. m. s.* Coming, approach.
- أونث *Unṭ, s. m. s.* A camel.
- أونث كتارا *Unṭ-kaṭará, s. m. s. H.* The name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Echinops echinatus*).
- أونثني *Unṭnī, s. f. s.* A female camel.
- أونته *Onṭh, s. m. s.* The lip. See *Honṭh.*
- أونچا *Unchá, a. s.* High, tall, above, steep, loud. *Unchá bol bolná, To* speak with pride. *U.'sunná, To* be hard of hearing. *U.-kání, s. f.* Deafness. *Unche-bol ká munh níchá, The* proud ones are degraded.
- أونچائي *Uncháí, s. f. s.* Height, elevation, steepness.
- أونچ نيچ *Unch-ních, s.* Ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars.
- أوند *Áwand, s. m. P.* A vessel, a pan.
- أوندها *Aundhá, a. H.* Upside down, overturned. *A.-baḫṭi, Misfortune.*

Aundh peshání, Short-sighted, unfortunate.

اوندھانا *Aundháná*, *v. a.* To turn upside down, reverse, overturn, spill.

اُونگھہ *U'ng*,
اُونگھاس *U'ng'hás*,
اُونگھائی *U'ng'hái*, } *s. f. n.* Nodding, drowsiness, sleepiness, drooping.

اُونگھنا *U'ng'hná*, *v. n. n.* To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop.

اُونھین *U'nhín*, *adv. n.* Exactly in that manner, so.

اُونے پونے *Aune-paune*, *adv. n.* More or less.

اُونیز *Áwez*, *part. act. p.* Hanging. *A' karná*, To hang, to suspend.

اُونیزے *Áweza*, *part. p.* Hanging, pendent. *s. m.* An ear-ring, drops worn in the ear.

اُ *Áh*, *p. 1. s. f.* A sigh. 2. *interj.* Alas! *A'h bharná*, To sigh. *A'h-i-ján-káh*, A heart-rending sigh. *A'h-i-jigar soz*, A heart-burning sigh.

اُ *Uh*, *interj. p.* Oh!

اُ *Ih*, *pron. n.* for *Yih*. This.

اُہار *Uhár*, *s. m. n.* A covering; the cover of a woman's palkee.

اُہار *Ahár*, *s. m. n.* Starch, glue, paste.

اُہارنا *Ahárná*, *v. a. n.* To paste.

اُہالی *Aháli*, *s. plur. of* *Ahl*, *A.* People, possessors, consorts, inhabitants.

اُہانت *Ihánat*, *s. f. A.* Contempt, disdain, affront, insult, enmity.

اُہتمام *Ihtimám*, *s. f. A.* Solitude, care, anxiety, diligence.

اُہرنا *Uharná*, *v. n. s.* To subside.

اُہستگی *Áhista-gí*, *s. f. p.* Slowness, delay, gentleness, softness.

اُہستہ *Áhista*, *adv. p.* Gently, slowly, softly, tenderly. *A'hista-rau* Slow-paced.

اُہستہ *Áhiste*, *adv. p.* Gently, softly.

اُہک *Áhak*, *s. m. p.* Quicklime, cement, plaster.

اُہل *Ahl*,* *s. m. A.* People, possessor, inhabitant, consort. *a.* Fit, capable, worthy. (In comp.) Possessed of, endowed with.

اُہل اللہ *Ahlu-lláh*, *A.* People of God, dervises, faqirs.

اُہل بیت *Ahl-i-bait*, *A.* (People of the house.) The family of Muhammad.

اُہل حرفہ *Ahl-i-hirfa*, *A.* Artificer, artisan.

اُہل خدمت *Ahl-i-khidmat*, *A.* An officer; one in office under government.

اُہل دل *Ahl-i-dil*, *A.* Liberal, brave, generous; dervises.

اُہل دول *Ahl-i-dawal*, *A.* Possessed of wealth, rich.

اُہل ذوق *Ahl-i-zauq*, *A.* Addicted to pleasure; a voluptuary.

اُہل روزگار *Ahl-i-rozgár*, *A. P.* Knowing the world, skilful.

اُہل ریش *Ahl-i-rísh*, *A.* Having a beard; an adult.

اُہل زمان *Ahl-i-zamán*, *A.* Time-serving.

اُہل زمین *Ahl-i-zamín*, *A.* An inhabitant of the earth.

اُہل زہد *Ahl-i-zulid*, *A.* Continent, devout, pious.

اُہل سخن *Ahl-i-sukhan*, *A.* Eloquent.

اُہل شرع *Ahl-i-shara*, *A.* A legislator, a lawyer, one who observes the law of Muhammad.

اُہل صفا *Ahl-i-safá*, *A.* Pure in heart; a Súfi; a voluptuary.

اُہل طاعت *Ahl-i-táat*, *A.* Obedient, faithful to God.

اهل طبع *Ahl-i-taba*, *a.* Possessed of genius, person of genius.

اهل طبقة *Ahl-i-tabqa*, *a.* One who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad.

اهل طريق *Ahl-i-tarîq*, *a.* An observer of the laws of Muhammad.

اهل ظرف *Ahl-i-zarf*, *a.* Noble.

اهل عرف *Ahl-i-urf*, *a.* People of the law, wise people.

اهل عرفان *Ahl-i-îrfân*, *a.* Learned, well-informed, intelligent.

اهل عقل *Ahl-i-aql*, *a.* Wise.

اهل علم *Ahl-i-ilm*, *a.* Scientifick.

اهل غرض *Ahl-i-gharaz*, *a.* Selfish.

اهل قبله *Ahl-i-qibla*, *a.* Muhammadans (because they turn towards the qibla in prayer).

اهل كار *Ahl-i-kâr*, *a. p.* A workman, a clerk.

اهل كتاب *Ahl-i-kitâb*, *a.* A learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books.

اهل كرم *Ahl-i-karam*, *a.* Liberal, generous.

اهل كمال *Ahl-i-kamâl*, *a.* Perfect, excellent.

اهل مجلس *Ahl-i-majlis*, *a.* An assistant; a member of good society, a courtier.

اهل معرفت *Ahl-i-marifat*, *a.* Possessed of the knowledge of God.

اهل منصب *Ahl-i-mansab*, *a.* A minister, a person in office.

اهل نظر *Ahl-i-nazar*, *a.* Discerning, clear-sighted.

اهل نفاق *Ahl-i-nifâq*, *a.* Infidels, enemies.

اهل ورع *Ahl-i-wara*, *a.* Pious, religious.

اهل هجر *Ahl-i-hajr*, *a.* Separated from friends or from the beloved.

اهليت *Ahliyat*, *s. f. a.* 1. Worth,

worthiness, capability, skill. 2. Possession.

اهليه *Ahliya*, *s. f. a.* A wife.

اهم *Ahamm*, *a. compar. of* همت, *a.* Important, very momentous. *Ahamm-i-kâr*, Important business.

اهمال *Ihmâl*, *s. m. a.* } Negli-

اهمالي *Ihmâlî*, *s. f. a.* } gence, indolence, delay, carelessness.

آهن *Áhan*, *s. m. p.* Iron.

آهن ربا *Áhan-rubá*, *s. m. p.* A loadstone.

آهنگ *Áhang*, *s. m. p.* Design, purpose, intention; application; an arch; a shore; method, manner; quality of man or animals; drawing; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in musick.

آهنگر *Áhang-gar*, *s. m. p.* A worker in iron, a blacksmith.

آهني *Áhaní*, } *a. p.* Of iron,
آهنيان *Áhanín*, } iron, made of iron. *A'hanín-panja*, Iron-handed, strong, powerful.

آهو *Áhú*, *s. m. p.* 1. A deer. 2. Vice, defect, fault. *A'hú-bara*, a fawn. *A'hú-gírí*, The catching of deer.

آه *Áhe*, *interj. p.* O! holla!

آهیر *Ahír*, *s. m. s.* A cowherd (by caste).

اي *Ai*, *interj. p.* O! (used in calling or addressing). *Ai-kâsh*, Would to God! I wish.

آيات *Áyat*, *s. plur. a.* see *Áyat*.

آياغ *Ayágh*, *s. m. t.* A cup.

آيال *Ayál*, *s. f. p. n.* A horse's mane.

آيات *Iyálat*, *s. f. a.* Dominion, government.

آيام *Aiyám*, *s. m. plur. of* Yaum, *a.* 1. Days, times. 2. Season, weather.

آيت *Áyat*,* *s. f. a.* A sign, a mark; a sentence, verse or paragraph

of the Qurán contained between signs which serve as stops. *A'yat-i-mutlaq*, A stop used in the Qurán, and nearly equivalent to a comma.

ايتا Etá, *a. n.* see Etná.

ايتلاف Itiláf, *s. m. n.* Familiarity, friendship, society, connexion, company, correspondence.

ايتنا Etná, *a. n.* So much, so many, so, thus much.

ايتوار Etwár, *s. m. s.* Sunday.

ايتجاب Itjáb, *s. m. n.* 1. Rendering necessary. 2. (In logic) Affirmation (opposite to privation). 3. (In Muhammadan law) The first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain.

ايتجاد Itjád, *n. s. m.* Invention. 2. *a.* Invented. *P. karná*, To invent.

ايدهر Ydhar, *adv. n.* see ادهر.

ايذا Yzá, *s. f. n.* Pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *Yzá dihindí*, *s. f.* Giving pain, tormenting.

ايراد Yrád, *s. f. n.* Bringing, ad-
ducing, producing.

ايران Yrán, *n. prop. p.* Persia.

ايراني Yrání, *a. p.* Persian.

اير Er, *s. f. n.* Striking with the heel, spurring. *Er márná*, To spur.

ايري Eri, *s. f. n.* The heel. *Eri dekho!* Look at your heel (look at home): a phrase used to ward off the effect of an evil eye.

ايزد Ezid, *s. n. p.* God.

ايزدي Ezidí, *a. p.* Divine.

ايسا Aisá, *a. n.* Such, this-like, so; resembling, like (particularly when joined to other words); as, *Mard-aisá*, Like a man. *Aisá-taisá*, or *Aisá-waisá*, So so, indifferent, indifferently.

ايسان كون Ysán-kon, *s. m. s.* North-east.

ايستادة Istáda, *part. p.* Standing.

ايسون Aison, *adv. n.* This year.

ايسم Aise, *adv. n.* Thus.

ايزا Aizan, *adv. n.* Again, also, as before.

ايفاء Ifá, *s. f. n.* Performing (a promise); performance, paying, satisfying, fulfilling.

ايك Ek, *a. s.* One. *Eká-ekí*, *adv.* All at once. *Ek-ád*, Some few. *Ek-bárgi*, All at once. *Ek-dast*, Altogether, entire. *Ek-sán*, *a.* Alike, similar. *Ek se din na rahne*, is used to denote a change of condition from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *Ek kí das suníní*, To reply ten words for one (in abuse). *Ek lakht*, Altogether, entirely. *Ek na ek*, One or other.

ايكادس Ekádas, *a. s.* Eleventh.

ايكادسي Ekádasí, *s. f. s.* The eleventh day of the month.

ايكتهها Ek-ṭhá, *a. s.* Together, collected. *s. m.* A small boat rowed with one oar. *Ekṭhá karná*, To gather, to collect.

ايكه Ykh, *s. f. s.* A sugar-cane.

ايلچي Elchí, *s. m. t.* An ambassador, envoy, agent, attorney. *E-paná*, *s. m.* Ambassadorship, agency. *E-garí karná*, To act the ambassador, &c., to act for another.

ايل Iyal, or Aiyul, *s. m. n.* A stag, a mountain-goat.

ايلوا Elwá, *s. m. n.* Aloes.

ايماء Ymá, *s. f. n.* Sign, nod, wink, emblem, symptom.

ايمان Ymán, *s. m. n.* Faith, belief, religion, conscience. *Ymán-dár*, Faithful, honest.

ايممه A'imma, *s. n. plur. of* Imám, *q. v.* *Nazr-i-a'imma*, A grant of land, &c., to the people who attend the tomb of a saint.

ايمه Aima, *s. m. A.* (for the preceding). Land given as a reward or favour by the king at a very low rent, a fief; (were no rent is paid it is called lá-ķhiráj); charity lands. Aima-dár, One who holds an Aima; a feoffee.

اين Ain, *s. m. P.* Regulation, institute, rules, common law, custom, manner. (The laws delivered by Muhammad are called Shara and those established by princes Ain).

اين In, *pron. dem. P.* This.

اين Ain, *adv. A.* Where?

اينت Int, *s. f. S.* A brick.

اينتآ Aintá, *s. m. H.* A snail.

اينتگوري Int-garí, *s. f. S. P.* Brick-work.

اينثه Ainth, *s. f. H.* Twisting, tightening, twist.

اينثنا Ainthná, *v. a. H.* To tighten. *v. n.* To writhe, cramp, twist; to strut, stalk, walk affectedly.

اينچنا Ainchná, or Inchná, *v. a. H.* To draw, to attract.

ايندر Indur, *s. m. S.* A rat, a mouse.

اينده Ayanda, *part. act. P.* Coming, future. *adv.* In future.

اينده روزده Ayanda-ravinda, *part. act. P.* Coming and going; passing to and fro.

ايندهوا Indhúá, *s. m. H.* A roll or round fold on which a burthen is carried on the head.

اينگر Ingur, *s. m. H.* Red-lead, minium.

اينه Aina, *s. m. P.* 1. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. The knee-pan. A'in-basta, or Basta-áin, or A'ina-band, Adorned with mirrors. A'ina-bandí, *s. f.* Ornamenting with mirrors. A'ina-dár, The maid who holds the mirror. A'ina-rú, Having

a face bright as a mirror. A'sáz, A mirror-maker. A'sází, Mirror-making. A'-mahal, (A glazed room.) An apartment having the walls covered with mirrors.

ايوان Aiwán, *s. m. P.* A hall, a gallery, a palace.

اي واء Ai-wáe, *interj. P. A.* Alas! alas!

ايودهيا Ayodhyá, *s. f. S.* The province of Oude.

ايه Aya, *s. m. A.* A sentence of the Qurán. See Ayat.

ب

ب Be, called Bá in Arabic, is the second letter of the Arabic and Persian Alphabets. In Abjad it stands for two; and in Astronomy represents the sign Gemini. It is used to denote the second day of the week (Monday); and is occasionally written for the month Rajab of which it is the final letter. At the middle or end of a word, it is sometimes changed for m, f, or p; as *Tap* for *Tab*, A fever; *Zafún* for *Zabún*, Language; *Ghuzhm* for *Ghuzhb*, A grape-stone. In Persian words it is also interchanged with the letter *wau*, and in Sanskrit words is frequently substituted for *v* or *w*.

ب Bi, *prep. A.* (Always prefixed to another word.) By, with, from, in into, near, on, according to, for, towards.

ب Ba, *prep. P.* With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.

با Bá, *prep. P.* With, by, &c.

با آبرو Bá-ábrú, *adv. P.* Honourably, respectably.

با اثر Bá-asar, *a. P. A.* Notable, remarkable, effectual.

با آنكه Bá-ánki, *conj. P.* Although.

با ايمان Bá-ímán, *a. p. A.* Faithful, religious.

باب Báb,* *s. m. A.* 1. A door, a gate. 2. A chapter, section, or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, sort.

بابا Bábá, *s. m. T.* Father, sire, sir; child.

بابت Bábat, *s. f. A.* Account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of.

بابل Bábul, *n. prop. A.* Babel or Babylon.

بابو Bábú, *s. m. H.* 1. A child. 2. A prince. 3. Master (a title given by Hindus equivalent to Mr. on Esquire).

بابونا Bábúna, *s. m. P.* 1. Camomile. 2. Wildivy.

باب Báp, *s. m. H.* A father. *Báp karná*, To consider as a father. *Báp-re!* and *Báp merá!* are exclamations of surprise.

بابه Báph, *s. f. s.* Steam, vapour.

بات Bá, *s. f. s.* 1. Speech, language, word. 2. Account, subject, question, cause, affairs, matter, circumstance. *Bát bándhná*, To sophisticate, to prevaricate. *Bát barháná*,

To prolong a contest. *Bát bigáṛná*,

To mar a plot, to spoil. *Bát banáná*,

To make up a story, to make excuses. *Bát páná*,

To accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *Bát pherná*,

To equivocate. *Bát phenkná*, To jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *Bát ṭálná*,

To put off, to excuse one's self. *Bát chalíná*, To converse, to start a subject. *Bát dharáná*,

To persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *Bát dálná*, To throw away words, to ask in vain. *Bát rakhná*,

To assist, to agree, to comply. *Bát rahná*, To make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished, to

succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *Bát ká batakkay karná*, To multiply words, to talk much on little. *Bát káṭná*, To interrupt. *Bát kursí nishín honá*, To be acceptable or approved of, (a word or speech.) *Bát harná*, To converse, to talk, to speak. *Bát hí bát*, Unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed, words of course. *Bát kí bát meṇ*, Instantly. *Bát gaṛhná*, To speak to the purpose, to speak so as to make an impression. *Bát lagáná*, To calumniate, to insinuate something maliciously. *Bát márná*, To turn off, to evade, to divert a discourse, &c. *Bát meṇ kuchh karná*, To perform a business in a short time, to lose no time in doing anything. *Báteṇ sunáná*, To abuse, to speak harshly. *Báteṇ sunná*, To receive abuse or harsh reproof.

بات Bá, *s. m. s.* Rheumatism.

بات چیت Bāt-chít, *s. f. s.* Conversation, chit-chat.

بات تدبير Bá-tabbír, *a. p. A.* Prudent, of good counsel.

بات كهاو Bāt-kaháo, *s. s.* see Bāt-chít.

بات تمیز Bá-tamíz, *a. p. A.* Discreet, judicious.

باتوني Bātúní, *a. s.* Conversible, talkative, chatty, entertaining.

باتونیا Bātúniyá, *s. m. s.* A talkative, conversible, entertaining person.

باتي Bátí, *s. f. s.* 1. A candle. 2. The wick of a lamp. 3. A tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open.

باتي Bátí, *s. f. s.* House, dwelling.

باج Báj, *s. m. P.* A tax, duty, toll, impost, &c.; tribute.

باجا Bájá, *s. m. s.* A musical instrument.

باددار Báj-dár, *s. m. P.* A tax-gatherer, a collector of revenue.

باجرا Bájrá, *s. m. H.* Indian-corn (*Holcus spicatus*).

باجگذار Báj-guzár, *s. m. P.* One who pays taxes, duties, &c.

باجن Báján, *s. m. plur. s.* Musical instruments.

باجنا Bájná, *v. n. s.* To sound (a musical instrument), to be published.

باجن باجا Báján-bájá, *s. m. plur. s.* see Báján.

باجه گاجه Bája-gája, *s. m. s.* The sound or clangor of various musical instruments.

باجها Báchhá, *s. m. s.* A calf or the young of any animal.

باجهنا Báchhná, *v. a. s.* To choose, to select.

باخته Bákhta, *part. pass. P.* Played

باخه Bákha, *s. m. P.* A tortoise.

باد Bád, *s. f. P.* Wind, air, breeze, gale. *Bád se bát karná,* To go very quickly, to be very swift.

باد Bád, *v. n. P. (imper. mood),* Let it be, so be it.

بادام Bádám, *s. m. P.* An almond.

بادامي Bádámí, *a. P. 1.* Almond-coloured, almond-shaped. 2. A kind of eunuch.

بان باد Bád-bán, *s. m. P. 1.* A sail. 2. A vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind.

باد پا Bád-pá, *s. m. P.* A swift horse.

باد پدما Bád-paimá, *a. P. 1.* Swift, matching the winds; a swift horse. 2. A worthless fellow who cares not what he says; an idle talker, a false speaker; one busied in useless labour.

باد تند Bád-i-tund, *s. P.* A stormy wind.

باد خايه Bád-kháya, *s. m. P.* The rupture.

باد خور Bád-khor, *s. m. P.* A disease in horses from which the hair falls off.

باد خورا Bád-khorá, *s. P.* A scald-head (*Tinea capitis*).

بادر Bádar, *s. m. s.* A cloud.

بادر Bádur, *s. m. s.* A flying-fox, a bat.

بادرفنار Bád-raftár, *a. P.* Swift as the wind.

بادرنگ Bád-rang, *s. m. P.* A sort of cucumber.

بادريشه Bád-resha, *s. m. P. 1.* A whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle. 2. The round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent pole.

بادريه Bádriya, *s. m. P.* A ventilator suspended from the roof of a house to increase the circulation of air and drive away flies.

باد سوموم Bád-i-samúm, *s. f. P.* A hot pestilential wind (*Simoom*).

بادشاهه Bádsháh, *s. m. P.* A king, a sovereign.

بادشاهانه Bádsháh-ána, *a. P.* Royal, imperial. *adv.* Royally, princely.

بادشاهت Bádsháhát, *s. f. P.* Royalty, empire, kingdom, government.

بادشاهي Bádsháhí, *a. P.* Royal, imperial. *s.** Royalty, empire, reign, sovereignty.

باد شرطه Bád-i-shurta, *s. P. A.* A favourable wind, a fair wind.

باد صبا Bád-i-sabá, *s. f. P. A.* The morning breeze, a zephyr, a refreshing gale.

باد فرنگ Bád-i-farang, *s. P.* The pox (*Lues venerea*).

بادكش Bád-kash, *s. m. P.* A fan, a ventilator.

بادل Bádál, *s. m. s.* A cloud.

بادلا Bádla, } *s. m.* H. Gold or silver thread or wire,
 بادله Bádla, }
 brocade.

بادلي Bádali, *s. f.* H. Silver cloth.

بادمخالف Bád-i-mukhálif, *s. f.* P.

A. A contrary wind.

باد مراد Bád-i-murád, *s. f.* P. A. A fair or favourable wind.

بادنما Bád-numá, *s. m.* P. A weather-cock.

باده Báda, *s. m.* P. Wine, spirits.
B.-kash, Wine drawer. *B.-noshá*, *s. f.* Wine-drinking.

بادها Bádha, *s. plur.* of Bád, P.

باد هوائي Bád-hawái, *s. f.* P. Fruitlessness, uselessness, waste.

بادي Bádi, *a. p.* Flatulent.

بادي Bádi, *part. act.* A. Beginner, author.

باديه Bádiya, *s. m.* P. A bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal).

باديه Bádiya, *s. m.* A. A desert, a forest.

باده Bádha, *s. f.* H. Stubble.

بار Bár, *P. l. s. m.* Load, burden, heaviness, pregnancy, fruit; time, once, repetition; leave, permission, admittance, access; court, tribunal, assembly, convention; sitting of a sovereign to give audience. 2. *part. act.* (In comp.) Raining. *Bár karnú*, or *Bár denú*, *v. a.* To load, to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission or leave.

بار إلهها Bár-i-iláhá, *P. A.* Great God!

باران Bárán, *s. m.* P. Rain.

باراني Bárání, *a. p.* Relating to or dependent on rain.

بار بار بار Bár-bár, *adv.* P. Repeatedly, often.

بار بردار Bár-bardár, *a. p.* Burthen-bearing; a beast of burden.

بار برداري Bár-bardári, *s. f.* P. The means of conveyance; burden-bearing; beasts of burden.

بار خاطر Bár-i-khátir, *s. p.* Tire-someness, trouble of mind.

بارخانه Bár-khána, *s. m.* P. A warehouse.

بار خدایا Bár-i-khudáyá, *P.* Great God!

بارد Bárid, *a. A.* Cold.

باردار Bár-dár, *a. p.* Loaded, full of fruit; pregnant.

بارش Bárish, *s. f.* P. Rain.

بارعام Bár-i-ám, *s. m.* P. A. Public audience.

بارک الله Bárak-alláh, *A.* God prosper you! (a phrase of approbation).

بارکش Bár-kash, *part. act.* P. Burden-bearing or drawing; elephants, carts, a porter, &c.

بارگاه Bár-gáh, *s. f.* P. A court, a palace, a place of audience. *Bárgáh-i-khás*, Private court, privy council, chamber. *Bárgáh-i-ám*, Public court (where every one is admitted).

بارگیر Bár-gír, *s. m.* P. 1. A horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse. 2. A beast of burthen.

بارندگی Bárandagí, *s. f.* P. Raining, rain.

بارو Bárú, *s. f.* H. } Gun-pow-
 باروت Bárút, *s. f.* T. } der.

باره Báráh, *a. s.* Twelve. *Báráh bát honú*, To be a vagabond, ruined, or distressed.

بارها Bárhá, *adv.* P. Often, repeatedly.

باره دري Báráh-darí, *s. f.* S. P. (Twelve-doored.) A summer-house.

باره سنگا Báráh-singá, *s. m.* S. A stag.

بارے Bâre, *adv.* P. 1. Once, one time, all at once. 2. At last, at length.

باری Bârí, *part. act.* A. The Deity, the Creator.

باری تعالیٰ Bârí-taála, A. The most high God.

باری Bârí, *s. f.* H. 1. A window. 2. A caste who sell torches and leaves. 3. An ornament worn in the nose.

باری Bârí, *s. f. s.* Time, tour, turn. *B.-dár,* An attendant who waits in turn with others. *B.ká tap,* An intermittent fever.

باریاب Bâr-yáb, *a. p.* Admitted into court or into company, obtaining admission.

باریابی Bâr-yáb-í, *s. f. p.* Admittance at court, &c. v. s.

باریک Bârík, *a. p.* Fine, slender, minute, subtile.

باریکبین Bârík-bín, *a. p.* Intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating.

باریکی Bâríkí, *s. f. p.* Subtility, minuteness.

باز Bâr, *s. f. s.* 1. Edge, margin. 2. A fence, a hedge. 3. A line (of soldiers). 4. Name of a place near Monghyr. *Bâr uṣṣná,* or *jhaṣná,* To fire a volley. *Bâr bándhna,* To make a fence (of thorns). *Bâr chirwáná,* *chírná,* or *rahhná,* To sharpen. *Bâr dená,* To sharpen, to grind; to excite, to instigate.

بازہ Bârh, *s. f. s.* 1. A flood. 2. Promotion, increase.

بازہی Bârhí, *s. f. s.* Usurious profit or interest taken on grain.

بازیا Bâryá, *s. m. s.* A whetter or grinder (of knives, swords, &c.)

باز Báz, P. 1. *s. m.* A hawk, a female falcon. 2. *adv.* Again, back. 3. *a.* Open. 4. *part. act.* (In comp.) Player; as, *Shatranj-báz,* Chess-player. *Báz úná,* To decline, leave

off, refuse, reject, desist. *Báz rakhnd,* To hold back, prevent, forbid. *Báz rahndá,* *s. s.* as *Báz-úná.*

بازار Bázár, *s. m. p.* A market.

بازاری Bázárí, *a. p.* Belonging to the market; a market person.

بازپرس Báz-purs, *s. m. p.* }

بازخواست Báz-khwást, *s. f. p.* }
Re-iterated inquiry, minute investigation.

بازخواہ Báz-khwáh, *s. p.* A requirer, an investigator.

بازرگان Bázurgán, *s. m. p.* A merchant.

بازرگانی Bázurgání, *s. f. p.* Merchandize, traffick, trade, commerce.

بازدار Báz-dár, *s. m. a.* Falconer.

بازداری Báz-dárí, *s. f.* The keeping of hawks and falcons.

بازگشت Báz-gasht, *s. f. p.* Return, retreat.

بازو Bázú, *s. m. p.* 1. The arm.

2. The fold of a door. 3. The side of a bedstead. 4. A friend, a companion. 5. One who repeats the chorus of the Marsiya, an accompanier in a song. *Bazú dená,* To help, assist, support.

بازوبند Bázú-band, *s. m. p.* An ornament worn on the arm; a bracelet.

بازی Bází, *s. f. p.* Play, sport. *B. páná,* To be victorious or prosperous. *B. kháná,* To lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *B. lagáná,* To wager. *B. lejáná,* To win, to excel.

بازیچہ Bází-cha, *s. m. p.* 1. Fun, play, sport. 2. Wagering. 3. A toy, plaything, gew-gaw.

بازیگاہ Bází-gáh, *s. f. p.* Place for play.

بازیگر Bází-gar, *s. m. p.* A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity.

- بازيگرين Bází-garan, } s. f. P. A
 بازيگرني Bází-garní, } tumbling
 woman.
- باس Bás, s. f. s. Smell, scent,
 odour.
- باسا Básá, s. m. s. Abode, lodg-
 ing.
- باسانا Básáná, v. a. H. To perfume,
 to scent.
- باسدهه Básath, a. s. Sixty-two.
- باسري Básrí, s. f. s. see Básrí.
- باسليق Básalíq, s. f. G. The great
 vein in the arm; vena basilica.
- باسن Básan, s. m. H. A basin,
 plate, dish, goblet, pot, &c.
- باسنا Básná, v. a. s. see Básáná.
- باسي Bási, a. s. 1. Stale. 2. Per-
 fumed. B. karná, To make stale, to
 vomit.
- باش Bash, v. n. imper. m. P.
 (Used in comp. as a substantive,
 Being, living.)
- باشا Bášhá, s. m. P. A kind of
 falcon, a hawk.
- باشد Bášhad, v. n. aor. 3d. pers.
 sing. P. May be.
- باشعور Bá-shuúr, a. P. Intelligent,
 sagacious.
- باشنده Bášhinda, part. act. P. In-
 habitant (Pers. Pl. Bášhindagán).
- باشه Bášha, s. m. P. A hawk, a
 sparrow hawk.
- باشين Bášhín, s. f. H. The female
 of Bášhá or Bášha. q. v.
- باصره Básira, part. act. A. Sight,
 the sense of seeing.
- باصله Bi-asli-hi, A. By its origin or
 nature.
- باطل Bátil, a. A. False, vain, ab-
 surd, futile, of no effect, ignorant,
 abolished.
- باطل-السكر Bátil-us-sihr, A. Annul-
 ler of enchantment, who or what
 frustrates incantation.
- باطن Bátin, s. m. A. The inward
 part, the heart. a. Internal, hidden,
 concealed.
- باطني Bátini, a. A. Internal.
- باعث Báis, part. act. A. Produc-
 tive. s. m. Cause, occasion, motive,
 reason, account, subject, author.
- باغ Bágħ, s. m. P. A garden, or-
 chard, grove. Bágħ bágħ honá, or
 hojóná, To be delighted. Bágħ-i-sabz
 dikháná, or dikhláná, To excite desire
 and expectation by deceitful promises.
- باغات Bágħát, s. plur. of Bágħ.
- باغبان Bágħ-bán, s. m. P. A gar-
 dener.
- باغباني Bágħ-bání, s. f. P. Gar-
 dening.
- باغچه Bágħ-cha, s. m. P. A small
 garden, a garden.
- باغي Bágħí, part. act. A. Muti-
 neer, traitor, rebel.
- باف Báf, part. act. and pass. P.
 Weaver, woven.
- بافت Báfť, s. f. P. Web-tissue.
- بافته Báfťa, part. pass. P. 1.
 Woven. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth.
 3. A colour (in pigeons). 4. Buttons
 woven like mohair.
- بافنده Báfinda, part. act. P. Wea-
 ver.
- باقر Báqir, part. act. A. Abound-
 ing in wealth and science.
- باقرخاني Báqir-ghání, s. f. P. A
 kind of bread or cake mixed with
 butter and milk.
- باقلا Báqilá, or Báqlá, s. m. A
 bean.
- باقي Báqí, part. act. A. Remain-
 ing, permanent, eternal; (used sub-
 stantively) remainder, remnant, ba-
 lance. Báqí rahná, To remain, to be
 left, to be saved.
- باقيات Báqiyát, s. plur. of Báqí, A.
 Reminders, balances.

باقیدار Bâqî-dâr, *a. a. p.* Owing a balance.

باك Bâk, *s. m. p.* Fear.

باكره Bâkîra, *part. act. f. a. a.* virgin.

باگ Bâg, *s. f. h.* A rein, a bridle.

Bâg moṛnâ, To turn the reins, applied to the drying up of the pustules in small-pox. Bâg hâth se chhâtûnâ, The reins to have slipped from the hand, denotes loss of choice, power, or control.

باگدور Bâg-ḍor, *s. f. h.* A long rein with which horses are led.

باگه Bâgh, } *s. m. s.* A tiger.

باگها Bâghâ,

باگهن Bâghan, } *s. f. s.* A tigress.

باگهنی Bâghnî,

باگهی Bâghî, *s. f. h.* A bubo.

بال Bâl, *s. m. s. l.* Hair. 2.

A boy, a child. Bâl bâl, Hair by hair, every hair. Bâl bândhî kauṛî mârînâ, To shoot at without missing, to act with great care, not to mistake. Bâl bikâ, A bent or disordered hair. Bâl bikâ na howe, Let not a hair be hurt, let no harm be done. Bâl-charitr, Tricks of children.

بال Bâl, *s. f. h. l.* An ear of

corn. 2. A crack in a cup or glass. 3. *s. m.* The thread on which sugar is crystallized.

بال Bâl, *s. m. p.* A wing, a pinion.

بال Bâl, *s. m. a.* Heart, mind; state; power.

بالا Bâlâ, *prep. p.* Above, up. *a.*

High. *s. m.* Top. Bâlâ bâlâ, *adv.* Deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. Bâlâ batânâ, or denâ, To balk, to circumvent, to dupe, to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. Bâlâ-dast, *a.* Upper-handed, superior, better.

بالابر Bâlâ-bar, *s. m. p.* Part of the Angarkhâ that laps over the thighs.

بالابند Bâlâ-band, *s. m. p.* A part of dress, a kind of turband; a coat of a particular kind.

بالابھولا Bâlâ-bholâ, *a. s. h.* Innocent, artless, as a child. *s. m.* An artless child.

بالاپن Bâlâ-pan, *s. m. s. h.* Childhood, infancy.

بالاپوش Bâlâ-posh, *s. m. p.* A coverlet, a quilt.

بالانفاق Bi-l-ittifâq, *a.* Accidentally; unanimously.

بالاخانه Bâlâ-khâna, *s. m. p.* An upper room, an upper story, a balcony.

بالافشانی Bâl-afshânî, *s. f.* see Bâl-fishânî.

بالانشین Bâlâ-nishîn, *part. p.* Occupying the chief seat, a president.

بالاوپست Bâlâ-o-past, *p.* Above and below, *i. e.* The heavens above and the earth beneath.

بالائی مزے Bâlâ-î-maze, *s. plur. p.* Secret pleasures.

بالائی یافت Bâlâ-î-yâft, *s. f. p.* Perquisites.

بالبچه Bâl-bachche, *s. plur. s. p.* Children.

بالپر Bâl-par, *s. m. p.* Adoption of better habits. Bâl-par nikôtnâ,

1. To turn over a new leaf. 2. To flourish, to prosper. 3. To betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven foot.

بالتور Bâl-toṛ *s. m. s.* A pimple.

بالش Bâlîsh, *s. m. p.* A pillow.

بالشت Bâlîsh, *s. f. p.* A span.

بالشکسته Bâl-shikasta, *p.* Distressed, wretched.

بالضرورت Bi-z-zarûrat, *adv. a.* By necessity, necessarily.

بالعکس Bi-l-aḳs, *adv. a.* On the contrary, on the reverse.

بالغ Bâlîgh, *part. act. a.* A youth

just arrived at the age of maturity ; an adult.

بالفرض Bi-l-farz, *adv.* A. With the supposition, granted.

بالفشان Bál-fishán, *P.* Expanding the wings.

بالفشاني Bál-fishání, *s. f. P.* Expansion or shaking of the wings.

بالفعل Bi-l-fīal, *adv.* A. At this moment, now, in short ; in the mean time ; in fact, actually.

بالك Bálak, *s. m. s.* A child. *B.-pan* or *B.-paná*, *s. m.* Childhood.

بالكل Bi-l-kull, } *adv.* A. Entirely, wholly.

بالكليه Bi-l-kulliya, }

بالله Bi-lláh, *A.* By God.

بالو Bálú, *s. f. s.* Sand.

بالوچري Bálúcharí, *H.* (Silk cloth) made in Bálúchar near Murshidábád.

باليدگي Bálídagí, *s. f. P.* Vegetation, growth, increase.

باليدة Bálída, *part. pass. P.* Grown, vegetated, increased. *B. honá*, To vegetate, to grow up.

بالين Bálín, *s. m. P.* A pillow.

بام Bám, *s. m. P.* An upper story, the terrace or roof of an house.

بام Bám, *s. f. s.* An eel, (*Ophidium simack*). *s. m.* The left (side, &c.), reverse.

بامروت Bá-murúwat, *a. P.* Manly, brave, generous.

بامزة Bá-maza, *a. P.* Tasteful, delicious.

بامداد Bámvád, *s. f. P.* Morning dawn, Aurora.

بامهني Bámhni, *s. f. H.* 1. A stye on the eyelids. 2. A lizard.

بامهني Bámhni, *s. f. s.* 1. The wife of a Bráhman. 2. Name of a medicinal herb, the moon-plant.

بان Bán, *s. f. H.* Temper, quality. *s. m.* The boar or swell of the tide, a kind of rope.

بان Bán, *s. m. s.* An arrow ; a rocket used in battle.

بان Bán, *s. m. A.* 1. Name of a tree ; either the Sahajná (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *Habbu-l-bán Ben-nut* ; or, according to some the Bakáyan (*Melia semper-virens*). 2. Name of the tree which yields Benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*). 3. A tree whose leaves and flowers are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *Bed-mushk*.

بان Bán, *P.* (*used in compos. only*)

Keeper, guardian, as *Dar-bán*, Door-keeper or porter.

بانا Báná, *s. m. H.* 1. Uniform, fashion in dress. 2. The woof in weaving. *B. bándhná*, To be ready, to be determined.

بانات Bánát, *s. f. H.* Broad-cloth.

باناتي Bánátí, *a. H.* Woollen, made of broad cloth.

بانب Bám, or Bám-andhúá, *s. f. s.* An eel.

بانبهي Bámhni, } *s. f. H.* A

بانبهي Bámhí, } snake's hole.

بانٹ Bánt, *s. m. s.* 1. Share, distribution. 2. A weight, a standard weight. 3. Food given to a cow while she is milked. *Bánt chont*,

Share, distribution.

بانٹنا Bántná, *v. a. s.* To share, distribute, divide.

بانجر Bánjar, *a. s.* see بنجر

باندهنا Bándhná, *v. a. s.* To bind, tie, fasten, shut ; to stop water, to embank ; to invent, to contrive ; to stop ; to pack ; to aim ; to build ; to compose ; to put ; to settle or fix.

باندي Bándí, *s. f. H.* A female slave.

بانس Báns, *s. m. s.* 1. A bamboo. 2. A measure of about 10 feet.

B. par charhmá, *v. n.* To be branded with infamy.

بانسا Bānsá, *s. m. n.* The bridge of the nose.

بانسری Bānsrī, *s. f. s.* A flute, fife, pipe.

بانسلی Bānsli, *s. f. s.* 1. see Bānsrī. 2. A purse.

بانسی Bānsi, *s. f. s.* 1. see Bānsrī. 2. *a.* Made of bamboo.

بانک Bānk, *s. m. s.* 1. A crook, curvature, bending; a reach or bend in a river. 2. Fault, crime, &c. 3. A kind of dagger. *B. patṭá*, A kind of fencing with a wooden dagger and cutlass.

بانکا Bānká, *s. m. s.* 1. A coxcomb, a bully. 2. A knife or hook to cut bamboos with. 3. *a.* Crooked; foppish. *B.-chúr*, *s. m.* A coxcomb, bully, bravo.

بانگ Bāng, *s. f. p.* Voice, crying out, sound; the voice of the Muazzin calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *Bāng dena*, To call (to prayer). *Bāng márná*, To cry out, to call.

بانگی Bāngi, *s. f. n.* A pattern, a muster.

بانو Bānú, *s. f. p.* A lady, a princess.

بانوے Bānawe, *a. n.* Ninety-two.

بانہ Bānh, *s. f. s.* 1. The arm. 2. Protector, guarantee, surety, security. *B. pakarṇá*, To protect. *B. tūtṇá*, To be friendless. *B. dená*, To assist. *B. gahná*, To protect.

بانی Bāní, *s. f. n.* 1. The price paid for a work. 2. The thread with which cloth is woven. *Bāní-boní*, *s. f.* The price of weaving.

بانی Bāní, *part. act. a.* A builder, architect, composer.

بانی کار Bāní-kár, *s. m. a. p.* Architect; composer, author; beginner, instigator.

بانی کاری Bāní-kári, *s. f. a. p.*

Architecture; composition, commencing a business, instigation.

باو Báu, *s. f. s.* Wind, air; (metaphorically) sophistry, flattery.

باو Báu, *s. f. n.* The pox.

باوجود Báu-wajúd, *conj. p.* Notwithstanding.

باور Báuwar, *s. m. p.* Belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit. *a.* True, credible.

باورچی Báuwarchí, *s. m. t.* A cook. *Báuwarchí-ḡháná*, A kitchen.

باوصف Báu-wasf, *conj. p. a.* Notwithstanding.

باوضع Báu-waza, *p. a.* Mannerly, politely, respectfully.

باوفا Ba-wafá, *p. a.* Faithful.

باوسول Báu-súl, } *s. m. s.* The co-
باوگولا Báu-golá, } lick, flatulency.

باون Báuwan, *a. n.* Fifty-two.

باونا Báuoná, *a. s.* Dwarf fish.

باه Bah, *s. f. a.* Virility, manhood; coitus.

باهر Báhír, or Báhar, *adv. s.* Without, abroad. *a.* Foreign.

باهر Báhír, *part. act. a.* Excelling, eminent, conspicuous, manifest.

باهری Báhírí, *a. s.* Outward, foreign; stranger, foreigner.

باهم Báu-ham, *adv. p.* Together. *Báu-ham-sáz*, According, unanimous, friendly.

باهمن Báhman, *s. m. s.* A Bráhma.

باهمنی Báhmaní, *s. f. s.* A Bráhma's wife; a female of the Bráhma caste.

باهنا Báhna, *v. a. s.* To shoot, to discharge.

بائی Bái, *s. f. n.* 1. Mistress, lady. 2. A dancing girl.

بای Báu, or Bái, *s. f. s.* Wind, air; flatulency, rheumatism. *B. golá*, *s. m. s.* The colick, flatulency.

بايان Báyán, *a. s. Left. s. m.* The bass part in musick, the bass sound.

بايب Báyab, *a. n.* Apart, separate, distinct.

بايب Báyab, *s. m. s.* North-west.

بايد شايده Báyad sháyad, *p.* As it should be.

بايع Báí, *part. act.* A. A seller.

بايس Báís, *a. n.* Twenty-two.

ببر Babar, *s. m. p.* A lion, a tiger.

ببري Babrí, *a. p.* Relating to the lion or tiger.

ببري Baburí, } *s. f. s.* The name
 ببور Babúr, } of a tree of the
 ببول Babúl, } Mimosa kind.
 (The commonest is the Mimosa arabica).

ببيسي Babesí, *s. f. n.* The piles.

بپاهونا Ba-pá honá, *p. n.* To be raised, established or pitched.

بپهارا Baphará, *s. m. s.* Vapour, vapour-bath. See Bháph.

بت But, *s. m. p.* An idol, a beloved object, a mistress.

بت Bat, *s. m. p.* A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account; a mark, a score.

بت Bat, *s. contract. of Bát. q. v.* (used only in comp.)

بتا Bittá, *s. m. s.* A span.

بتا Buttá, *s. m. n.* Overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *Buttá dená,* To overreach.

بتاس Batás, *s. f. s.* Wind, air.

بتانا Batáná, *v. a. n. 1.* To point out, to shew, explain, teach. 2. To appear. 3. *s. m.* An under turband. 4. A small metal bracelet.

بتاونا Butáoná, *v. a. n.* To extinguish.

بتپرست But-parast, *s. m. p.* An idolater.

بتپرستي But-parastí, *s. f. p.* Idolatry.

بتتراش But-tarásh, *s. m. p.* A sculptor.

بتتراشي But-taráshí, *s. f. p.* Sculpture.

بتخانه But-khána, *s. m. p.* An idol temple.

بتر Batar, *a. comp. p.* (for Bad-tar), Very bad, worse.

بتر Batar, *a. a.* Mutilated, wanting a tail; destitute of good qualities.

بتكده But-kada, *s. m. p. s. s.* as But-khána.

بتلانا Batláná, *v. a. n. s. s.* as Batáná.

بتنگ هونا Ba-tang honá, *v. n. p. n.* To be distressed.

بتول Batúl, *s. f. a.* A pure virgin.

بتولي Batolí, *s. f. n.* Buffoonery.

بتهارنا Bithárná, *v. a. s.* To cause to scatter or sprinkle.

بتهرانا Bithráná, *v. a. s.* To scatter, to sprinkle.

بتهرانا Bitharná, *v. n. s.* To be scattered or sprinkled.

بتهورا Bathúá, *s. m. s.* A kind of greens or potherbs (*Chenopodium album*).

بتي Battí, *s. f. s.* A candle; a wick or match; a tent or bougie.

بتيا Bittiyá, *s. m. s.* A dwarf.

بتيس Batis, or Battís, *a. n.* Thirty-two.

بتا Batá, *s. m. n. 1.* Deficiency, defect, blemish, injury, offence. 2. Exchange, discount. 3. A ball (of wood or stone). 4. A casket (for gems). *Batte-báz,* (ball-player.) A juggler, a cheat. *Batte-bází,* Jugglery, &c. *Batṭa-ḡhár* and *ḡhál,* a. Even, level.

بتانا Bitáná, *v. a. n.* To scatter, to sprinkle.

بَدَنَّا Baṭnā, *v. a. s.* To twist (ropes, &c.); to gain. *v. n.* To be divided, to be twisted.

بَدْوَا Baṭwá, *s. m. s.* 1. A purse or small bag. 2. A brass vessel for cooking food.

بَدَوْرْنَا Baṭorná, *v. a. n.* To gather up, collect, purse.

بَدَّهَانَا Bitháná } *v. a. s.* To cause
بَدَّهَلَانَا Bithláná, } to sit down,
to seat, to set.

بَدَّيْر Baṭer, *s. f. s.* A kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*).

بَجَا Ba-já, *p.* In place; fit, opportune, right, proper, accurate, true; properly, fitly.

بَجَالَانَا Ba-já láná, *v. n. p. s.* To perform, to accomplish, to execute, to obey.

بَجَان Ba-ján, *p.* Heartily, with or in the soul. *Ba-ján láná*, To tease, tire, disgust.

بَجَانَا Bajáná, *v. a. s.* To sound, to play on a musical instrument, to perform or execute (music).

بَجَاے Ba-jáe, *adv. p.* Instead, in place of.

بَجْبَجَانَا Bajbajáná, *v. n. s.* To effervesce with noise in putrefying.

بَجْدِهَوْنَا Ba-jidd honá, *v. n. a. n.* To be in earnest, or importunate.

بَجْر Bajr, *s. m. s.* 1. A thunderbolt. 2. A diamond.

بَجْرَا Bajrá, *s. m. s.* A budjerow, (a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat of a larger kind.)

بَجْز Ba-juz, *prep. p.* With the exception, without, besides.

بَجْلِي Bijlí, *s. f. s.* 1. Lightning. 2. A thunderbolt.

بَجْنَا Bajná, *s. l. v. n.* To be sounded, to sound. 2. *s. m.* A rupee (used among brokers). 3. *part. act.* Sounding.

بَجَنْتَرِي Bajantari, *s. m. s.* A player on musical instruments.

بَجْنَس Ba-jins, *p. a.* By kind, in detail, particularly.

بَجْوَانَا Bajwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to sound or play on a musical instrument.

بَجْهَانَا Bujháná, *v. a. n.* To extinguish, to put out. *Piyás bujháná*, To quench thirst.

بَجْهَانَا Bujháná, *v. a. s.* To explain, to make to comprehend, to demonstrate, to push with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to.

بَجْهَكَانَا Bijhkáná, *v. a. s.* To frighten, scare, alarm.

بَجْهَكْنَا Bijhakná, *v. n. s.* To be frightened, &c. *v. s.*

بَجْهْنَا Bujhná, *v. n. n.* To be extinguished, to be put out, to be quenched.

بَجَا Bachá, *s. m. p.* see بَجَه.

بَجَارَا Bichárá, } *a. p.* see بَجَّارَة.

بَجَارَة Bichára, }

بَجَالِي Bichálí, *s. f. n.* Straw.

بَجَانَا Bacháná, *v. a. n.* To save, preserve protect, defend, guard, reserve, spare, avoid, conceal.

بَجَاو Bacháo, *s. m. n.* Protection, defence.

بَجْپَنْ Bach-pan, *s. m. p. n.* Childhood, infancy.

بَجْتِي Bachtí, *s. f. n.* Residue, remainder.

بَجْكَانَا Bichkáná, *v. a. n.* To disappoint, to balk.

بَجْكَنَا Bichakná, *v. n. n.* To be disappointed or balked.

بَجْكَانَه Bachcha-gána, *a. p.* Fit for children, puerile.

بَجْكَي Bachchagí, *s. f. p.* Infancy, childhood.

بَجْنَا Bachná, *v. n. n.* To be saved,

to escape, to remain unexpended, to recover.

بچوانی Bichwání, } *s. m. s.* A mediator, interposer, arbitrator, agent.

بچه Bachcha, *s. m. p.* An infant, a child, the young of any creature.

بچهان Bichhátá, *s. m. n.* A stinging nettle.

بچهان Bichháná, *v. a. s.* To spread. *Bichhá-dená*, To spread; to knock down, to drub.

بچه Bachhrá, } *s. m. s.* A calf.

بچه Bachhrú, } *s. m. s.* A calf.

بچهدان Bachcha-dán, *s. m. p.* The womb.

بچهاند Bichhálná, *v. n. s.* To be separated, to slip, to slide, to slip out of place, to sprain, to turn away the face.

بچهند Bichlmá, *v. n. s.* To be spread.

بچه Bichehhú, *s. m. s.* A scorpion; the sign Scorpio.

بچه Bichchúá, *s. m. s.* A scorpion.

بچهان Bichhwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to spread.

بچهان Bichhauná, or Bichhoná, *s. m. s.* Bedding, bed, carpeting.

بچه Bachhiyá, *s. f. s.* A female calf.

بچه Bachherá, *s. m. s.* A colt.

بچه Bachherí, *s. f. s.* A foal.

بچه Bachchí, *s. f. p.* A female young one.

باحت Bahhás, *a. superl. of* بحث *A. A great disputer, controvertist, arguer.*

باجا Bihár, *s. plur. of* Bahr, *A. Seas.*

بحال Ba-hál, *p. A. In state or condition. a. Unaltered, happy, flourishing, re-instated, as before, restored.*

بحث Bahs, *s. f. A. Inquiry, discussion, altercation, controversy.*

بحثا Bahs-á-bahsí, *s. f. A. Controversy, discussion, argumentation.*

بحثنا Bahasná, *v. a. A. H. To argue, dispute, talk.*

بحر Bahr,* *A. l. s. m. A sea, bay, gulph. 2. s. f. Metre, verse. 3. A fleet.*

بحران Buhrán, *s. m. A. The crisis of a disease.*

بحري Bahrí, *A. l. a. Maritime, belonging to the sea. 2. s. f. H. for Bahrí, a female falcon, &c.*

بحيرة Buhaira, *s. m. A. A small sea, a lake.*

بخار Bukhár, *s. m. A. Steam, glowing heat (of the ground or such as is felt in fever), vapour, exhalation.*

B. dil men rakhná, To entertain malice or enmity in the heart. *B. nikálná*, To break out (an eruption on the skin).

بخت Bakht, *s. m. p. Fortune, luck, prosperity, felicity. Bakht jalná*, To lose one's luck, to become unfortunate.

بخت آزمائي Bakht-ázmái, *s. f. p. Trying one's fortune.*

بختاور Bakht-áwar, *a. p. Fortunate, lucky.*

بختبازي Bakht-bází, *s. f. p. s. s. as Bakht-ázmái.*

بختبالي Bakht-balí, *a. p. Lucky, fortunate.*

بخت تيره Bakht-i-tíra, } *p. Mis-*

بخت سياه Bakht-i-siyáh, } *fortune.*

بختي Bukhtí, *s. f. p. A quick-paced camel (for riding and not for carrying burdens).*

بختيار Bakht-yár, *a. p. Fortunate.*

بختياري Bakht-yárí, *s. f. p. Good fortune.*

بخرا Bakhrá, *s. m. P.* Share, portion.

بخریت Bakhrait, *a. P.* Partner, sharer.

بخش Bakhsh, *P. 1. part. act.* (In comp.) Imparting, bestowing, forgiving, forgiver. 2. *s. m.* Share, portion, lot, forgiveness. *B. dená,* To give, bestow, forgive.

بخشانا Bakhsháná, *v. a. P. H.* To cause to give, to procure pardon (for another).

بخشش Bakhshish, *s. f. P.* Gift, grant, boon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity.

بخشنا Bakhshná, *v. a. P. H.* To give, forgive.

بخشنده Bakhshinda, *part. act. P.* Giving, giver, bestower, pardoner.

بخشی Bakhshí, *s. m. P.* A general, a commander-in-chief.

بخشی الممالک Bakhshí-almamálik, *P. A.* Commander-in-chief.

بخشی خانه Bakhshí-khána, *P.* The pay office, the general's office.

بخشی گری Bakhshí-garí, *s. f. P.* Office or duty of a general.

بخل Bukhl, *s. m. A.* Avarice, stinginess, parsimony.

بخود Ba-khud, *P.* In self, by self, of self. *Ba-khud úná,* To come to one's self.

بخور Bakhur, *s. m. A.* Perfume, odour, frankincense.

بخیل Bakhíl, *a. A.* Miser, niggard.

بخیلی Bakhílí, *s. f. A.* Stinginess, niggardliness.

بخیه Bakhíya, *s. m. P.* A kind of stitching, a strong quilting, stitching.

بد Bad, *a. P.* Evil, bad.

بد Bad, *s. f. H.* A bubo.

بدا Bidá, *s. f. s. or A.* Dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu.

بدابدی Badábadí, *adv. H.* With emulation or rivalry; contentiously.

بد اخلاق Bad-aḥlâq, *a. A. P.* Of bad habits.

بد اسلوب Bad-uslúb, *a. P. A.* Ill-shaped, ill-made, of bad conduct.

بد اصل Bad-asl, *a. P. A.* Low-born.

بد اصولی Bad-usúlí, *s. f. P. A.* Bad breeding.

بد اطوار Bad-atwár, *a. P. A.* Ill-mannered.

بد اندیش Bad-andesh, *a. P.* Evil-minded, inimical.

بدایت Badáyat, *s. f. A.* Beginning.

بد آیین Bad-áín, *a. P. A.* Of bad manners, observing no religious precepts.

بد باطن Bad-bátin, *a. P. A.* Internally evil.

بد بخت Bad-baḥt, *a. P.* Unlucky, unfortunate; evil-minded.

بد بو Bad-bú, *a. P.* Fetid. *s. f.* Stink.

بد پرهیز Bad-parhez, *a. P.* Not controlling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate.

بد پیشی Bad-pashmí, *s. f. P.* Badness of hair or wool, bad coat of a horse, &c.

بد تر Bad-tar, *a. compar. P.* Worse, bad.

بد چشم Bad-chashm, *a. P.* Malignant, envious, coveting another man's goods or wives.

بد حال Bad-hál, *a. P. A.* In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned.

بد حواس Bad-hawáss, *a. P. A.* Senseless, stupified, in consternation.

بد خشان Badakhshán, *P.* Name of a country famous for rubies.

بد خط Bad-khatt, *a. P. A.* Writing ill.

بدخلفی Bad-*k̄*hulqí, *s. f. P. A.*
Bad disposition, evil nature.

بدخو Bad-*k̄*ho, *a. P.* Of bad habits, ill-disposed.

بدخویی Bad-*k̄*ho-í, *s. f. P.* Unmannerliness, ill-nature.

بادخواه Bad-*k̄*hwáh, *a. P.* Wishing evil.

بددعا Bad-*du*á, *s. f. P. A.* A curse, imprecation.

بددل Bad-*dil*, *a. P.* Suspicious.

بدمماغ Bad-*dam*ágh, *a. P.* Dissatisfied, displeased with every thing.

بدمماغی Bad-*dam*ághí, *s. f. P.* Ill-will, displeasure.

بددول Bad-*d*aul, *a. P. H.* Ill-shaped, ungraceful.

بذات Bad-*zát*, *a. P. A.* Low born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious.

بذاتی Bad-*zát*í, *s. f. P. A.* Baseness, wickedness, viciousness.

بدهن Bad-*zih*n, *a. P. A.* Stupid, slow of apprehension.

بدر Badr, *s. m. A.* The full moon.

بدر Ba-*dar*, *adv. P.* Without, out.

بدراه Bad-*ráh*, *a. P.* Wicked, sinful.

بدررو Badar-*rau*, *s. f. P. A.* A drain, a sewer.

بدرقه Badriqa, *s. m. A.* 1. A guide, convoy, or guard on the road. 2. A fellow-traveller. 3. Any thing ordered to be taken with a medicine; a vehicle for medicine.

بدرکاب Bad-*rikáb*, *a. P.* Ill-paced, difficult to mount (a horse).

بدرنگ Bad-*rang*, *a. P.* Of a bad colour, of bad kind.

بدررو Bad-*rau*, *a. P.* Ill-paced (a horse).

بدره Badra, *s. m. H.* A bag of money; a weight of 10,000 dirhems.

بدری Bidrí, *s. f. H.* A kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, used to

make Huqqa bottoms, cups, &c. and so called from the Beeder (the name of a city and province in the Deccan).

بذبان Bad-*zabán*, *a. P.* Indecent (speaker), abusive. *s. f.* See Bad-*zabán*í.

بذبانى Bad-*zabán*í, *s. f. P.* Indecent language, abuse.

بذیب Bad-*zeb*, *a. P.* Ungraceful.

بذساعت Bad-*sáat*, *s. f. P. A.* An unlucky moment.

بذستور Ba-*dastúr*, *P.* As usual, according to custom.

بذسج Bad-*saj*, *a. P. S.* Ungraceful, ill-looking.

بذسروش Bad-*sirisht*, *a. P.* Ill-disposed, ill-natured.

بذسگال Bad-*sigál*, *a. P.* Evil-minded, malevolent, malignant.

بذسلوکی Bad-*sulúkí*, *s. f. P. A.* Bad behaviour, maltreatment.

بذسیرت Bad-*sírat*, *a. P. A.* Ill-tempered, of bad disposition.

بذشراب Bad-*sharáb*, *a. P.* Drunk.

بذشرابی Bad-*sharáb*í, *s. f. P.* Drunkenness.

بذشکل Bad-*shakl*, *a. P.* Ill-shaped, ill-looking.

بذشگنی Bad-*shuguní*, *s. f. P.* Bad omen.

بذصورت Bad-*súrat*, *a. P. A.* Ugly, ill-conditioned.

بذطریق Bad-*taríq*, *s. m. P. A.* Bad habit (in a religious sense).

بذطینت Bad-*tínat*, *a. P. A.* Malevolent, iniquitous.

بذطینتی Bad-*tínat*í, *s. f. P. A.* Malevolence, iniquity.

بذظن Bad-*zann*, *a. P. A.* Suspicious.

بذعت Bidat, *s. f. A.* The introduction of novelty or change in religion, schism; violence, oppression, wrong.

- بدعتی Bidatí, *a. A.* Tyrant, oppressor.
- بدعهد Bad-ahd, *a. P. A.* Faithless, treacherous.
- بدفعل Bad-fjal, *s. m. P. A.* Evil deeds. *a.* Of bad habits. See Bad-tariq.
- بدقواره Bad-qawára, *a. P. A.* Ill-formed, ill-mannered.
- بدكار Bad-kár, } *a. P.* Evil-
بدکردار Bad-kirdár, } doer; sinful.
- بدكاري Bad-kári, *s. f. P.* Wickedness, evil doing.
- بدكیش Bad-kesh, *a. P.* Impious, irreligious.
- بدگمان Bad-gumán, *a. P.* Suspicions.
- بدگمانی Bad-gumání, *s. f. P.* Suspicion.
- بدگو Bad-go, *a. P.* Evil-speaking, slanderous.
- بدگویی Bad-go-í, *s. f. P.* Slander, evil-speaking.
- بدگهر Bad-guhar, *a. P.* Of bad origin.
- بدل Badal, *s. m. A.* Exchange, substitution, retaliation; (postpos.) In exchange for. *Badal lená,* To exchange, to take in exchange. *Badal-i-mál,* *s. m.* Price, barter.
- بدل Baddal, *s. m. s. A.* cloud.
- بدلا Badlá, *s. m. A.* Exchange, lieu, stead; a substitute, recompense, revenge. *Badlá lená,* *v. a.* To alter; to take revenge.
- بدلانا Badláná, *v. a. A. H.* To cause to alter, to change.
- بدلایی Badláí, *s. f. A. H.* Price of exchange.
- بدلحاظ Bad-liháZ, *a. P. A.* Unmannerly, disrespectful.
- بدلگام Bad-lagám, *a. P.* Not obedient to the rein, hard-mouthed.
- بدلانا Badalná, *v. a. A. H.* To change, to alter.
- بدلی Badlí, *s. f. s.* Cloudiness; a small cloud.
- بدلی Badlí, *s. f. A.* Exchange, relief (of watches).
- بدمزگی Bad-mazagí, *s. f. P.* Tastelessness; coolness between friends.
- بدمست Bad-mast, *a. P.* Intoxicated, dead-drunk.
- بدمظنه Bad-muzanna, *a. P. A.* Suspicious.
- بدمعاش Bad-ma'ash, *a. P. A.* Of a bad profession or way of life, of an infamous trade.
- بدمعامله Bad-muámala, *a. P. A.* Unfair in dealing.
- بدمهری Bad-mihrí, *s. f. P.* Disobligingness, unkindness.
- بدن Badan, *s. m. A.* The body.
B. phal jáná, To be covered with an eruption of pustules.
- بدنا Badná, *v. a. s. 1.* To wager, bet. 2. To settle; to take as witness; to obey, acknowledge, consent.
- بدنام Bad-nám, *a. P.* Infamous, calumniated.
- بدنامی Bad-námí, *s. f. P.* Infamy, ignominy, scandal.
- بدنسل Bad-nasl, *a. P. A.* Of a bad race or breed; a bastard.
- بدنصيب Bad-nasíb, *a. P. A.* Unfortunate.
- بدنعل Bad-nał, *a. P. A.* Tripping (a horse).
- بدنما Bad-numá, } *a. P.* Ill-look-
بدنمود Bad-numúd, } ing, un-
graceful, inelegant.
- بدنمائی Bad-numái, *s. f. P.* Ungracefulness, inelegance.
- بدنهاد Bad-nihád, *a. P.* Ill-disposed.
- بدو Badú, *a. P.* Infamous.

بذ Badú, *s. f. A. I.* Beginning, appearance. 2. The desert. 3. A tribe of Arabs inhabiting the desert.
 بدوضع Bad-waza, *a. P. A.* Evil-disposed.
 بدويعي Bad-wazí, *s. f. P. A.* Bad disposition.
 بدولت Ba-daulat, *P. A.* By the fortune, by the bounty, by the means; in empire.
 بدون Bidún, *prep. P.* Without, besides.
 بدوي Badawí, *a. A.* Of the country or desert. *s.* A Bedouin or Arab of the desert, a country-man.
 بد Budh, *s. m. s.* 1. The planet Mercury. 2. Wednesday.
 بدھيا Badhiyá, *s. f. s.* A bullock, any castrated animal.
 بدھيئت Bad-haiat, *a. P. A.* Ill-formed, ugly.
 بدھي Badí, *s. f. P.* Badness, wickedness.
 بدھيع Badí, *a. A.* Novel, wonderful, rare, curious, strange.
 بدھيمن Bad-yumn, *a. P. A.* Ill-omened, unpropitious.
 بدھيمنی Bad-yumní, *s. f. P. A.* Bad omen, ill luck.
 بدھيه Badíha, *s. m. A.* 1. An extempore, an impromptu, anything done without meditation, an unexpected event, 2. An axiom.
 بدھيهي Badíhí, *A. I. a.* Unpremeditated, apparent, self-evident. 2. *s. f.* An axiom.
 بذاته Bi-záti-hi, *adv. A.* By its own essence, of itself, independently.
 بذر Bazr, *s. m. A.* Seed. *Bazrgar,* An husbandman.
 بذل Bazl, *s. m. A.* Expense, gift, munificence.
 بذله Bizla, *s. m. A.* An every-day garment of which no care is taken.

بذله Bazla, *s. m. A.* A jest, raillery.
 بر Barr, *s. m. A.* Dry land, a desert.
 بر Bur, *s. f. H.* Pudenda feminæ.
 بر Bar, *s. f. P. I.* Bosom. 2. Fruit. 3. *prep.* On, up, above, upon, at. 4. *part. act.* Bearing, bearer, carrier, taking away. *Bar márná* or *hánkná,* To boast. *Bar úná,* To come up, to come forth, to be successful, to be obtained, to be accomplished, to abstain. *Bar láná,* To produce, fulfil, accomplish, yield.
 برا Bará, *a. s. Great. s. m.* Cakes of pulse fried in ghee.
 برا Burá, *a. H.* Bad, worse. *B. mánná, v. a.* To take amiss, to be displeased.
 برابر Barábar, *a. P.* Abreast, even, level, plain, uniform, smooth, like, alike, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, straight. *Barábar úná,* To overtake. *Barábar sarábar, a.* Equal, like. *B. karná,* To smooth, to compose. *B. honá,* To terminate, to allow, to suit.
 برابري Barábarí, *s. f. P.* Equality, competition.
 برات Barát, *s. f. A.* A commission, warrant, assignment, letter.
 برات Barát, *s. f. P.* The fourteenth day of the month Shabán, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors. See *Shab-i-barát,* (it's more usual name.)
 برادر Birádar, *s. m. P.* Brother. *B. parwar, a.* Kind to friends and relations.
 برادرانه Birádar-ána, *a. P.* Brotherly.
 برادرزاده Birádar-záda, *s. m. P.* A brother's son, a nephew.
 برادري Birádarí, *s. f. P.* Brotherhood, relationship.

براده Buráda, *s. m. A.* Filings.
 برآر Barár, *p.* Bringing or bearing up; producer, performer.
 برآز Baráz, or Biráz, *s. m. A.* 1. Stool, motion, excrement. 2. Fighting.
 برآفتاد Bar-uftád, *part. pass. P.* Fallen off or away.
 برآق Buráq, *n. prop. A.* The ass on which Muhammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven.
 برآق Barráq, *a. A.* Flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent.
 برآقی Barráqí, *s. f. A.* Brilliancy, splendour.
 برآمد Bar-ámad, *p. l. s. f.* Coming up, issue, expenditure. 2. Informing (of bribery, &c.) accusation, impeachment. 3. *part.* Come up, come out.
 برآمده Bar-ámada, *s. m. P.* A veranda, balcony, porch.
 برآن Burrán, *part. P.* Cutting, sharp.
 برآنا Barráná, *v. n. H.* To talk in one's sleep or in a delirium.
 برانداز Bar-andáz, *part. act. P.* Overturning, destroying.
 برآو Baráo, *s. P. s.* Abstinence.
 برآورد Bar-áwurd, *s. f. P.* Calculating, estimating; considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *Bar-áwurd karná,* 1. To strike out (of a muster-roll.) 2. To calculate, estimate, carry to account.
 برآهمن Bráhman, *s. m. s.* A Brahmin.
 برآهمنی Bráhmaní, *s. f. s.* see Báhmaní.
 برآئی Burá'í, *s. f. H.* Mischief, evil, wickedness. *B. par uḥná,* or *kamar bándhná,* To resolve on mischief.
 برآئے Bará-e, *adv. P.* By reason, on account of, for, for sake of.

برباد Bar-bád, *a. P.* (Given) to the winds; thrown away, destroyed, laid waste, ruined.
 بربری Barbarí, *s. f. s.* A large kind of goat.
 بربط Barbat, *s. f. P.* A kind of harp or lute.
 برپا کرنا Bar-pá karná, *v. a. P. s.* To raise, pitch, establish.
 برپا هونا Bar-pá honá, *v. n. P. H.* To be raised, &c.
 برتر Bar-tar, *a. P.* High, higher, excellent.
 برتری Bartarí, *s. f. P.* Excellence, superiority.
 برتن Bartan, *s. m. H.* A dish, plate, basin; vessel, utensil.
 برتی Birtí, *s. m. H.* Name of a plant (A species of Panicum).
 برج Bruj, *s. m. H.* A large track rope. *Burj, s. m.* A cable.
 برج Burj,* *s. m. A. l.* A bastion, a tower. 2. A sign of the zodiac.
 برج Braj, *s. m. s.* Name of a district containing the villages of Mathurá, Gokul, Brindában, &c. being about 168 miles in circumference.
 برجآ Bar-já, *p.* In place; accurate, right, true.
 برجسته Bar-jasta, *a. P.* Opportune, a-propos, right, proper, exact, prompt.
 برچن Birchan, *s. m. H.* Flour made from the fruit of the Ber (Rhamnus jujuba).
 برچهآ Barchhá, *s. m.* } *H.* A (long)
 برچهی Barchhí, *s. f.* } spear, a javelin. *B. bardár,* A spear-man.
 برچهیت Barchhait, *s. m. H.* A spear-man.
 برخاست Barḵhást, *s. f. P.* Rising up, recalling or removing from office.
 برخوردار Barḵhurd, *s. f. P.* Success, the obtaining of one's desires.

برخوردار Barkhur-dár, *a. p.* Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. (Male children are thus called).
 برخه Bar-khe, *s. p.* A little, somewhat, a small part.
 برد Bard, *s. m.* A. Cold, frigidity.
 بردا Bar-dár, *a. n. p.* Wide, broad (cloth).
 بردا Bar-dár, *part. p.* (In comp.) Taker up, carrier, bearer.
 برداری Bar-dárí, *s. f. p.* The act of bearing, carrying, &c.
 برداشت Bar-dásht, *s. f. p.* Endurance, patience.
 برداشته Bar-dáshta, *part. pass. p.* Raised up, elevated, removed.
 بردبار Burd-bár, *a. p.* Burden-bearing; forbearing, patient, mild.
 بردباری Burd-bárí, *s. f. p.* Bearing of burdens, forbearance, &c.
 بردا Barda, *s. m. and f. p.* A captive, a slave. *B. farosh*, A slave-merchant.
 بردی Bardí, *s. f. A.* Papyrus.
 برزخ Barzakḥ, *s. m. A.* Interval, separation; the time and state of a man from death till the resurrection.
 برس Baras, *s. m. s.* Rain; a year. *B. gánth*, The ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birth-day of a child.
 برس Baras, *s. m. n.* An intoxicating drug made of opium.
 برسات Barsát, *s. f. s.* The rainy season, the rains.
 برساتی Barsátí, *s. f. s.* The name of a disorder in horses, the farcy.
 برسام Bar-sám, *s. m. p.* The pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm (?).
 برسانا Barsáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to rain.
 برسایا Barsáú, *part. act. s.* Raining.

برسنا Barasná, *v. n. s.* To rain.
 برسوان Baraswán, *a. s.* Annual, yearly.
 برش Burrish, *s. f. p.* Cutting.
 برشته Birishta, *part. pass. p.* Fried, boiled.
 برص Baras, *s. m. A.* The leprosy.
 بوطرف Bar-taraf, *a. p. A.* Aside, apart, dismissed. *Bar-taraf karná*, To dismiss, discharge, turn off. *Bar-taraf honá*, To be dismissed, &c. to be cast aside.
 برطرفی Bar-tarfí, *s. f. p. A.* Dismission, discharge.
 برف Barf, *s. m. f. p.* Ice, snow. *Barf-parward*, *a.* Iced, coated in ice.
 برفی Barfí, *s. f. p.* A kind of sweatmeat. *a.* Icy, snowy.
 برق Barq, *s. f. A.* Lightning.
 برقزده Barq-zada, *a. p.* Stricken by lightning.
 برقع Burqa, or } *s. m. A.* A dress
 برقعه Burqaá, } or kind of veil with eye-holes to it, covering the whole body from head to foot.
 برقعپوش Burqa-posh, *s. A. p.* One who wears a Burqa. *v. s.*
 برقنداز Barq-andáz, *s. A. p.* A matchlock-man, a musketeer.
 برکات Barakát, *s. plur. f. A.* Blessings, auspiciousness, prosperity. *Bá-barahát*, *a.* Fortunate, prosperous.
 برکت Barakat,* *s. f. A.* Blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness, an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance.
 برکه Birka, *s. m. A.* A pond, a well.
 برگ Barg, *s. m. p.* 1. A leaf. 2. Warlike apparatus, provision or necessities for a journey. 3. A musical instrument; melody. *Barg-igul*, *p.* Leaf of a rose (*met.*) the lip of a mistress.

برگزیده Bar-guzída, *part. pass. P.*
Chosen, selected, elect.

برگشتگی Bar-gashta-gí, *s. f. P.* Retrocession, inversion, turning back, apostacy.

برگشته Bar-gashta, *part. pass. P.*
Turned, changed, inverted, turned back, apostatized, rebelled.

برگی Bargí, *s. m. s.* A name of the Mahárattas.

برگیل Bargel, *s. m. H.* An ortolan.

برلا Burlá, *s. m. H.* A wasp.

برما Barmá, *s. m. H.* A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string.

برمانا Barmáná, *v. a. H.* To bore.

برهما Barmhá, *n. prop. H.* A Birman.

برنا Barná, *s. m. P.* A youth.

برنج Birinj, *s. m. P.* 1. Rice. 2. Brass.

برنجاری Birinj-árí, *s. m. P.* One who follows the camp with grain; the grain-merchants who supply armies.

برنجی Birinjí, *a. P.* Brazen, of brass.

برنگ Ba-rang, *P.* In the manner.

برنی Birní, *s. f. H.* 1. A wasp. 2. A small grain.

بروت Burút, *s. f. P.* Whiskers, mustaches.

بروج Burúj, *A. s. plur. of Burj,*
q. v.

برودت Burúdat, *s. f. A.* Coldness, coolness.

برومند Barú-mand, *a. P.* Fortunate, happy.

بروة Barwa, *s. m. H.* A bird that feeds on fish.

بره Bara, *s. m. P.* A lamb, a kid.

برها Burhá, *a. H.* Wicked, bad.

برهان Burhán, *s. m. A.* Demonstration, proof.

برهم Bar-ham, *a. P.* Confused, entangled, spoiled, angry, vexed, sullen. *Barham-darham,* Entangled, confused, topsy-turvy.

برهما Brahmá, *s. s.* The deity in the character of creator.

برهمزاد Barham-zadan, *s. m. P.* Confusing, mixing together, striking together.

برهمزده Barham-zada, *a. P.* Confused, convulsed, turned topsy-turvy.

برهمزن Barham-zan, *s. P.* An exciter of quarrels, an embroiler.

برهمزنی Barham-zaní, *s. f. P. 1.* Embroiling. 2. Interference, prevention, putting a stop to.

برهمن Brahman, *n. prop. s. A* Bráhma.

برهمی Barhamí, *s. f. P.* Confusion, convulsion, trouble.

برهنگی Barhana-gí, *s. f. P.* Nakedness.

برهنه Barahna, *a. P.* Naked, bare.

بری Barí, *s. f. H.* Quicklime.

بری Barí, *a. A.* Acquitted, free, clear.

بری Barr-í, *a. A.* Belonging to the dry land, forest, or desert; wild.

برغی Bara'í, *s. m. H.* A seller of betel leaf; a cultivator of betel.

بری الذمه Bariyu-z-zimma, *A.* Free from charge or obligation; justified.

بریان Biryán, *a. P.* Fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled; burning; consuming.

بریده Burída, *part. pass. P.* Cut, amputated, clipped.

بریزبریز Birez-birez, *P.* Overcome by and yielding to misfortune or to an enemy.

برین Barain, *s. f. H.* A female seller of Betel; see Bara'í.

برین Barín, *a. P.* High, sublime.

بر Bar, *s. m. s. 1.* The Bengal

- fig tree (*Ficus Indica*). 2. (In comp.) Great—contract. for *Bará*.
- بر *Bur*, *s. f. n.* *Pudenda feminæ*.
- بر *Bará*, *a. s.* Large, great, &c. *Bará karná*, 1. To enlarge, exalt, promote. 2. To extinguish or put out (a lamp, &c.)
- بر *Bará-pá*, *s. m. s. n.* Grandeur, dignity, elevation.
- بر *Barái*, *s. f. s.* Greatness, excellence; magnifying, boasting. *B. karná*, To extol, magnify, boast, vaunt. *B. dená*, To honour.
- بر *Barbar*, *s. f. s.* Muttering; talk of a delirious person.
- بر *Barbar-áná*, *v. n. s.* To mutter, chatter nonsense, talk light-headedly.
- بر *Barbariyá*, *part. act. s. A* mutterer, chatterer.
- بر *Burhápá*, *s. m. s. n.* Old age.
- بر *Barhá-láná*, *v. a. s.* To bring forward, lead on.
- بر *Barháná*, *v. a. s.* 1. To increase, to lengthen, to make advance, to raise, promote, rear up. 2. To extinguish. 3. To shut up (a shop). 4. To remove (the table-cloth).
- بر *Barháó*, *s. m. s.* Prolongation, advancement, increase.
- بر *Barhtá*, *s. m.* } *s.* Increase,
بر *Barhtí*, *s. f.* } overplus,
more, promotion.
- بر *Barhal*, *s. n.* A small round fruit.
- بر *Barhan*, *s. f. s.* A carpenter's wife. See *Barhá'i*.
- بر *Barhná*, *v. n. s.* To increase; to go on, proceed, advance; to exaggerate; to grow; to rise, to swell; to be promoted.
- بر *Barhá'i*, *s. m. s.* A carpenter.
- بر *Burhiyá*, *s. f. s.* An old woman.
- بر *Baré miyán*, *s. m. n.* Old man! Sir!
- بر *Buz*, *s. m. p.* A he-goat. *Buz-dil*, A coward. *Buz-dilí*, *s. f.* Cowardice. *Buz-kohí*, The mountain goat. *Buz-gírí*, Goat-taking.
- بر *Bazz*, *s. m. a.* Fine linen.
- بر *Bazzáz*, *s. a.* A cloth-merchant, a mercer.
- بر *Bazzázi*, *s. f. a.* The business of a *Bazzáz*. *v. s.*
- بر *Buzáq*, *s. a.* Spittle.
- بر *Bazbáz*, *s. m. p.* Mace (a spice).
- بر *Buzurg*, *a. p.* Great. *s. A* grandee, a great man; a saint, an elder, an ancestor.
- بر *Buzurg-wár*, *a. p.* Ancestor, elder, saint.
- بر *Buzurg-wári*, *s. f. p.* Greatness, eminence.
- بر *Buzurgí*, *s. f. p.* Grandeur, greatness, exaltation.
- بر *Buz-ghála*, *s. m. p.* A kid.
- بر *Bazla*, *s. m. a.* A jest.
- بر *Bazm*, *s. f. p.* Banquet, assembly, company.
- بر *Bizan*, *p.* (*imper. of Zidan*.) Strike.
- بر *Ba-zor*, *p.* By force.
- بر *Baza*, *s. m. p.* A sin, a crime.
- بر *Baza-kár*, *s. m. p.* A criminal, a sinner.
- بر *Bas*, *a. p.* Enough, plenty, abundance, too much, very much. *Bas karná*, To stop, seize, put an end to, have done. *Bas ki*, Although.
- بر *Bis*, *s. m. s.* Venom, poison.
- بر *Basá*, *a. p.* Much, very. *Basá buzurg*, Very great or noble.

بسات Bisát, *s. f.* H. Means, capital, stock, estate.

بساتي Bisátí, *s. H.* A grocer, a pedlar.

بساط Bisát, *s. f.* A. What is spread out; bedding, carpeting, a chess-board, &c. Is used also for *Bisát*, H.

بسان Ba-sán, P. In the likeness, like.

بسان Bisán, *s. f. s.* Fetidness, smell of putrescence.

بسانا Basáná, *v. a. s.* To people, colonize, &c. See *Abád karná*.

بساھن Bisáhan, *s. f. s.* see *Bisán*.

بسباسة Basbása, *s. m. A.* Mace (a spice).

بست Bast, *s. f. s.* Chattels, things, baggage.

بست Bist, P. (for *Bíst*.) Twenty.

Bast, part. (In comp.) Bound, shut.

Bust, s. A rose-bower or a place abounding with sweet smelling fruits.

بستا Bastá, *s. m. P.* The cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle.

بستان Bustán, *s. m. P.* A flower-garden. See *Bostán*.

بستاني Bustání, *a. P.* Of the flower-garden.

بستر Bistar, *s. m. P.* Bedding, carpeting; a bed.

بسترا Bastará, *s. m. H.* A plant (*Callicarpa Americana*).

بسترا Bistará, *s. m. P.* A bed, &c. peculiar to faqirs; a faqir's abode.

بستگی Basta-gí, *s. f. P.* Binding, contraction, constipation.

بستاني Bastaní, *s. f. P.* A cloth for tying up bundles of paper, books, inkstands, &c.

بسته Basta, *part. pass. P.* Bound, shut, closed, fastened. *s. m.* Cloth in which any thing is folded up, a bundle, parcel, &c.

بستي Bastí, *s. f. s.* An abode, a village, peopled place.

بسد Bussad, *s. m. A.* Coral.

بسروانا Ba-sar-áná, *v. n. P. s.* To come to an end, to succeed, to overcome, to get away from.

بسروانا Ba-sar karná } *v. a. P. s.*

بسروانا Ba-sar lejáná, } To bring to an end, finish, accomplish, spend, pass, outstrip.

بسروانا Ba-sar honá, *v. n. P. s.* To be finished, ended, &c. *v. s.*

بسبط Bast, *s. m. A.* Diffusiveness; spreading or extending out.

بسفایج Bisfájij, or Basfáyaj, *s. m. A.* A medicinal root, polypody.

بس کھپرا Bis-khaprá, *s. m. s.* A medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*).

بس کھوپرا Bis-khoprá, *s. m. s.* A kind of lizard, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta in-guana*).

بسما Basmá, *s. m. A.* Staining (the beard); women staining the legs.

بسمیل Bismil, *a. A.* Sacrificed. *s.* An animal sacrificed. *Bismil karná*, To sacrifice. *Bismil-gáh*, *s. f.* Place of sacrifice.

بسم اللہ Bism-illáh, *A.* In the name of God or *Bism-illáh irrahman irrahím*, In the name of the most merciful God (An invocation used by Musalmáns at the beginning of every work or action). *Bism-illáh karná*, To begin, to commence. *Bism-illáh húa*, Said of a child just beginning to learn to read.

بسملی Bismilí, *s. m. f. A.* Anything sacrificed, a sacrifice.

بسمة پوش Basma-posh, *A. P.* see *Wasma*.

بسنا Basná, *v. n. s.* To dwell, abide; to be peopled.

بسوا Biswá, *s. m. s.* see *بسوة*.

Bas-o-bás, *s. m. s.* Home, residence, country.
 Basúlá, *s. m. n.* A carpenter's axe; an adze.
 Basúlí, *s. f. n.* An instrument for cutting bricks.
 Biswa, *s. m. s.* The twentieth part (particularly of a Bighá).
 Bis'há, *a. s.* Venomous.
 Bisyar, *a. p.* Many, much, very abundant.
 Bisyarí, *s. f. p.* Abundance.
 Baserá, *s. m. s.* A bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *B. karná,* To roost.
 Basít, *a. a.* Simple, uncompounded, elementary. [ings.
 Bashárat, *s. f. a.* Glad tidings.
 Bashshásh, *a. superl. a.* In good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful.
 Bashsháshat, *s. f. a.* Cheerfulness, alacrity.
 Bashar, *s. m. a.* Man, mankind, a human being, mortals.
 Ba-shartí-ki, *p.* On condition that, provided that.
 Bashara, *s. m. a.* The countenance.
 Bashrí, *a. a.* Human, relating to man.
 Bashríyat, *s. f. a.* Humanity, human nature.
 Bashír, *s. m. a.* A messenger of good news.
 Basárat, *s. f. a.* Sight, seeing, perceiving.
 Basar, *s. m. a.* Seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge.
 Basal, *s. f. a.* An onion.
 Basír, *part. act. a.* Seeing. (Met.) Blind.

Basírat, *s. f. a.* Sight, circumspection, prudence.
 Bizáat, *s. f. a.* Capital; stock in trade.
 Bat, *s. f. a.* A goose, a duck.
 Batak, *s. a.* see Batak.
 Ba-taraf, *p. a.* Aside, apart.
 Ba-taríq, *p. a.* By the way.
 Batak, *s. f. a. p.* A duck; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck.
 Batl, *s. m. a.* Rendering vain, abortive or of no effect.
 Butlán, *s. f. a.* Abortion, falseness, vanity.
 Batn, *s. m. a.* The belly.
 Batún, *a. l. s. m.* Interior part. 2. Heart, mind. 3. *a.* Concealed.
 Bittíkh, *s. m. a.* A musk melon.
 Baas, *s. m. a.* 1. Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection. *Baqs-o-nashr,* *s. m.* The resurrection.
 Baad, *adv. a.* After, afterwards, subsequent. *Baad az ún,* After that.
 Buad, *s. f. a.* Distance.
 Baada-hu, *adv. a.* After that or which, then, however.
 Baaz, } *a. a.* Some, certain ones.
 Baazá, }
 Baaze, }
 Baalbak, *n. prop. a.* Balbek in Syria.
 Baalzub, *s. m. a.* Belzebul.
 Baíd, *a. a.* Far, distant, absent, remote.
 Bi-aini-hi, *adv. a.* Exactly.
 Bughár, } *s. m. p.* A breach
 Bughára, } in a wall; a deep wound.

بغوات Bagháwat, *s. f. A.* Rebellion.

بغچه Baghcha, **P.* see Bágh-cha.

بغدا Bughdá, *s. m. P.* A cleaver used by cooks or butchers; a knife.

بغدي Bughdí, *s. m. P.* A kind of camel (of high price).

بغرا Bughrá, *s. m. P.* Maccaroni.

بغض Bughz, *s. m. A.* Spite, revenge, malice, hatred.

بغل Baghal, *s. f. P.* 1. The arm-pit. 2. Embrace. *B. bajúná*, To be highly pleased, to be in triumph, to jeer, to jest. *B. jáná* or *B. hojúná*, To go out of the way. *B. garm karná*, To embrace a woman. *B. men dabúná*, To get possession of another's goods by fraud. *B. men lená*, To take in one's arms, to embrace. *B. men márná*, To conceal under one's arms.

بغلانا Baghláná, *v. n. P. H.* To make away, to get out of the way.

بغلبند Baghal-band, *s. m. P.* A kind of robe tied under the arm-pits.

بغلپورده Baghal-parwarda, *a. P.* Brought up in the arms; a darling, or favourite child.

بغلزن Baghal-zan, *a. P.* Insulting, provoking, rejoicing at the misfortune of another.

بغلگنده Baghal-gandh, *s. P. H.* Stinking armpits.

بغلگیر Baghal-gír, *s. P.* An embracer in the Hindí mode.

بغلگیري Baghal-gírí, *s. f. P.* Embracing, &c. *v. s.*

بغلي Baghlí, *P.* 1. *a.* Relating to the arm-pit. 2. *s. f.* A disorder in camels when they rub the thigh against the belly. 3. A purse. 4. A sort of dress, (see Baghal-band). 6. The action of a bird putting its head under its wing. *Baghlí-takiya*, A bolster for the sides.

بغلي Baghlí, *a. A.* Rebellious.

بغيا Baghiyá, *s. m. P.* A small garden or orchard.

بغیر Baghair, or Baghair-az, *P. A.* Without, except, besides.

بغا Bafá, *s. f. P.* A kind of scales or dandriff formed on the head.

بقا Baqá, *s. f. A.* Duration, permanence, remaining, eternity, immortality.

بقال Baqqál, *s. A.* A grain-merchant, a shop-keeper.

بقچه Buqcha, *s. m. T.* A small bundle of cloth.

بقر Baqar, *s. m. A.* A bull.

بقرعيد Baqar-íd, *s. A.* A festival in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son Ismáíl (according to Muhammadans and not Is'hâq).

بقعه Buqa, *s. m. A.* A house, a place.

بقله Baqla, *s. A.* A pot-herb.

بقلة الحمقا Baqlat-ul-hamqá, *s. m. A.* (The stupid herb) Purslain.

بقام Baqam, *s. f. A.* Sappan wood, (*Cesalpinia Sappan*.)

بقول Buqúl, *s. plur. of* بقله, *A.* Plants.

بقیه Baqíya, *s. m. A.* Remainder, balance.

بك Bak, *s. m. s.* See Baglá.

بك Bak, *s. f. s.* Prattle, chat, foolish talk. *Bak-lagní*, Talkativeness, garrulity.

بكا Buká, *s. f. A.* Weeping, lamentation.

بكارهت Bakárat, *s. f. A.* Virginity.

بكانا Bikáná, *v. a. s.* To sell.

بكاؤ Bikáo, *s. m. s.* Sale, vent. *Bikáu*, *a.* Saleable, for sale.

بكاؤل Bakáwal, *s. m. P.* A cup-bearer, a steward; a head-cook, a superintendant of the kitchen.

بکاولنی Bakáwalní, *s. f.* P. A female Bakáwal.
 بکاین Bakáyan, *s. f.* H. The name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*).
 بکبک Bak-bak, *s. f.* Prattle, foolish talk. *B. karná*, See Bakbak-áná.
 بکبکانا Bakbakáná, *v. n. s.* To prattle, chatter, gabble.
 بکتار Baktar, *s. m. P.* Iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *Baktar-posh*, A man in armour.
 بکتاری Baktarí, *s. m. P.* An armourer, one who makes coats of mail.
 بکچی Bakchí, *s. f. s.* The name of a plant the seed of which is used to cure the itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula Anthelmintica*).
 بکر Bikt, *s. f. A.* Virginity. *B. toṛná*, To deflower.
 بکرا Bakrá, *s. m. s.* A he-goat.
 بکری Bakrí, *s. f. s.* A she-goat; a goat (generally).
 بکری Biktí, *s. f. s.* Sale, vent.
 بکسوا Baksúá, *s. m. H.* The tongue of a buckle.
 بکش Bu-kush, *P.* (*Imper. of Kushtan*), Kill, slay.
 بکل Bakul, *s. m. s.* A tree (*Mimusops elengi*).
 بکم Bukm, *a. A.* Dumb.
 بکنا Bagná, *v. n. s.* To prate, to chatter.
 بکنا Biktá, *v. n. s.* To be sold, to sell.
 بکواد Bak-wád, } *s. f. s.* Prattle,
 بکواس Bak-wás, } idle talk.
 بکواها Bak-wáhá, *s. m.* -wáhí, *s. f.* s. A chatterer, idle talker.
 بکه Bikh, *s. m. s.* Poison, venom.
 بکھیا Bakhiyá, *s. m. P.* see بخیه.
 بکھیانا Bakhiyáná, *v. a. P. H.* To stitch, to quilt.

بگارا Bugará, *s. m. P.* see بغاره.
 بگاز Bigár, *s. m. s.* Violation, difference, quarrelling. *B. karná*, To quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *B. paráná*, *v. n.* To be ready to quarrel.
 بگازنا Bigárná, *v. a. s.* 1. To spoil, mar, damage. 2. To cause misunderstanding between friends.
 بگانه Bigána, *a. P.* see بیگانه.
 بگاه Ba-gáh, *adv. P.* In time, opportunely, seasonably.
 بگچھوت Bag-ghút, *s. f. H.* Galloping. *B. daurná*, To gallop.
 بگڑنا Bigarṇá, *v. n. s.* To be spoiled or damaged; to fail of success, to quarrel, to be enraged.
 بگلا Baglá, or Bagulá, *s. m. s.* Name of a bird; a species of heron (*Ardea torra* and *putea*).
 بگھی Baghí, *s. f. H.* A horse-fly.
 بگھیل Baghel, or Baghelá, *s. m. s.* A tribe of Rájputés.
 بل Bal, *s. m. H.* A coil, twist, convolution. *B. dena*, To twist. *B. kháná*, To be twisted.
 بل Bil, } *s. m. s.* A hole.
 بلا Bilá, }
 بلا Balá, *s. f. A.* Calamity, misfortune, accident, vengeance.
 بلا Ballá, *s. m. H.* A pole or boat-hook.
 بلا Billá, *s. m. s.* A male-cat. *Bullá*, *s. m.* A bubble.
 بلا Billá, *prep. A.* Without.
 بلا بھینچنا Bulá-bhejná, *v. a. H.* To send for.
 بلاد Bilád, *s. plur. of بلد*, *A.* Countries, cities.
 بلاع Ballá, *a. superl. A.* A glutton.
 بلاغت Balághat, *s. f. A.* 1. Eloquence. 2. Maturity.
 بلالق Buláq, *s. m. H.* An ornament worn on the nose.

بالكش Balá-kash, *A. P.* Afflicted, sufferer.

بالگردان Balá-gardán, *s. m. A. P.*
What averts evil, expiation, sacrifice. [mon.

باللانا Bulá-láná, *v. a. H.* To sum-
بالنصيب Balá-nasíb, or Bi-lá-nasíb,
A. Unfortunate.

بالانا Buláná, *v. a. H.* To call.

بالاند Bilánd, *s. f. H.* A span

بالاو Biláo, *s. m. s.* A cat.

بالاهت Buláhat, *s. f. H.* Calling, a summons.

بالائي Bilái, *s. f. s. 1.* A she-cat.

2. A grater for scraping pompions, &c.

بالا عين لينا Baláein leiná, *A. s.* To draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self (generally practised by women).

بالب Ba-lab, *P.* In or on the lip.

بالبل Bulbul, *s. f. P. 1.* A nightingale. 2. (In India) A shrike (Lanius bouboul).

بالبلا Bulbulá, *s. m. s.* A bubble.

بالبالنا Balbaláná, *v. n. H. 1.* To ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.)
2. To be inflamed with lust. 3. To make a noise (a camel) in rutting. *Bilbiláná,* To be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain or grief, to lament.

بالتار Baltár, *s. m. s.* The male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).

بالد Balad,* *s. A.* A city, town, country.

بالدار Bal-dár, *a. H. P.* Crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted.

بالده Balda, *s. m. A.* A city, a town.

بالسان Balsán, *s. m. A.* Balsam.

بالشت Bilisht, *s. f. P.* A span.

بالغم Balgham, *s. m. A.* Phlegm: a catarrh or running from the nose from cold.

بالغمي Balghamí, *a. A.* Phlegmatic.

بالكنا Bilakná, *v. n. H.* To sob.

بالكه Balkí, *adv. A.* Moreover, but, nay.

بالم Ballam, *s. m. H.* A spear. *B.-bardúr,* A spear-man.

بالند Buland, *a. P.* High, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall.

بالندپايه Buland-páya, *a. P.* Of high rank.

بالند حوسله Buland-hausila, }
بالند نظر Buland-nazar, } *a. P.*
بالند همت Buland-himmat, }

Ambitious, aspiring.

بالندي Bulandí, *s. f. P.* Height, elevation, exaltation.

بالني Bilní, *s. f. H.* A sty or stithe.

بالوا Balwá, *s. m. H.* A tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm.

بالوا Balúá, *a. s.* Sandy.

بالوانا Bulwáná, *v. a. H.* To cause to call or send for.

بالور Billaur, *s. m. P.* A kind of stone; crystal; glass.

بالوري Billaurí, *a. P.* Made of glass or crystal.

بالورين Billaurín, or Bilorín, *a. P. v. s.*

بالوط Balút, or Ballút, *s. m. A.* An acorn, an oak, a chestnut tree.

بالوغ Bulúgh, *s. m.* } *A.* Puber-
بالوعت Bulúghat, *s. f.* } ty.

بالولا Balúlá, *s. m. s.* A bubble.

بالونا Biloná, *v. a. H.* To churn.

باله Balah, *a. A.* Weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful.

باله بند Bila-band, *s. m. H.* Settlement, regulation.

- بالي Ballí, *s. f.* н. A faggot.
- بالي Ballí, *s. f.* н. A prop, a pole, a long pole or bamboo to steer or move a boat with. *B. márná*, To steer. *Billi*, the bolt of a door, a bar.
- بالي Billí, *s. f.* s. A she-cat.
- بالي Bale, *adv. p.* Yes, true, so, well, right.
- بالي Balaiyá-lená, *a. s.* See Baláen lená.
- باليد Balíd, *a. a.* Stupid, a dunce, a simpleton.
- باليف Balígh, *a. a.* Eloquent.
- باليلوتن Billí-loṭan, *s. m. s.* Valerian.
- باليله Balela, *s. m. p.* A fruit, the Belleric myrobalan.
- بام Bam, *s. f. a. p. 1.* The bass part in musick. 2. A bass or lowest string or drum having the deepest note. 3. Deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ or of a drum).
- بام Bam, *s. f.* н. A fathom; a measuring rod; a spring.
- بامجراد Ba-mujarrad, *adv. p. a.* Instantly.
- بامعه Ba-maḥ, *adv. p. a.* Together with, along with.
- باميل Bamíl, *s. m.* н. The name of a grass.
- بن Bn, or Bin, *contract. for Ibn,* *s. m. a.* A son.
- بن Bun, *s. m. a.* Coffee before it is ground, (when ground it is called Qahwa).
- بن Bun, *s. f. p.* Basis, root, stem.
- بن Bin, } *adv. s.* Without, except, unless.
- بنا Bina, }
- بنا Biná, *s. f. a.* Building, foundation.

- بنا Baná, *h. 1. s. m.* A bridegroom. 2. *part.* Having made, &c.
- بنا Banná, *v. n. h. 1.* To be made or prepared. 2. To chime, agree, fall in with, do, answer, serve; to be, become; to avail; to counterfeit; to succeed. 3. *s. m.* A bridegroom. *Baná banáyá*, Finished, complete. *Baná chuná*, Dressed, decked out. *Baná ṭhanná*, To be adorned or prepared. *Baná rahná*, 'To remain waiting.
- بنا Banná, *s. m. a.* A mason, a builder. [intertwine.
- بنا Bunná, *v. a. h.* To weave, to بنا Binná, *h. 1 v. a.* To weave, to knit. 2. *v. n.* To be picked.
- بنابر Biná-bar, *p.* On the foundation, on account, therefore.
- بنات Banát, *s. f. h.* Woollen or broad-cloth.
- بنات Banát, *s. f. plur. of بنت* *a.* Daughters.
- بنات النعش Banát-un-naash, *s. m.* *a.* The constellation of the Great Bear; four of the stars are conceived to represent a bier (naash) and the remaining three to be the daughters (banát) preceding it.
- بناتي Banátí, *a. h.* Woollen.
- بنادر Banádir, *s. plur. of بندر* *p. a.* Ports, harbours.
- بناكوش Biná-gosh, *s. n. p.* The lobe of the ear, the tips of the ear.
- بانا Banáná, *v. a. h.* To make, prepare, do, fabricate, build, compose, perform; to make to agree, adjust, reconcile; to pluck (a fowl), to dress (victuals), to mend, rectify, to invent, feign, mock.
- بانا Ban-áná, *v. n. h. s.* To succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper.
- بناو Banáo, *s. m. h. 1.* Preparation, dressing. 2. Concord, understanding. 3. See Banáwat.

بناوت Banáwat, *s. f.* H. Make, invention, contrivance, a made-up story.
 بناوت Bináwat, *s. f.* H. Weaving.
 بنا باجانا Banáyá jáná, *v. n.* H. s. To be making, to be in hand.
 بنا Bambá, *s. m.* H. A well ; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain.
 بن بهانئا Ban-bhánťá, *s. m. s.* Wild egg-plant (Baingan) Solanum melongena.
 بن پونا Ban-parná, *v. n.* H. To succeed, answer, suit.
 بنت Banat, *s. f.* H. Lace, a riband studded with spangles.
 بنت Bint,* *s. f.* A. A daughter.
 بنت العنب Bint-ul-ínab, A. Daughter of the grape ; wine.
 بن ترائی Ban-tarái, *s. f. s.* A name of a plant (Luffa).
 بنتانا Banťáná, *v. a. s.* To share, divide.
 بنتوانا Banťwáná, *v. a. s.* To distribute, to cause to be shared.
 بنج Banj, *s. f.* A. Henbane.
 بنجارا Banjará, *s. m. s.* A grain-merchant.
 بنجاری Banjarí, *s. l. s. f.* A kind of tent used by Banjarás. 2. Half-boiled (grain).
 بنجر Banjar, *s. f. s.* Waste land.
 بند Band, *s. m. f. p.* A fastening, knot, bond ; imprisonment ; a bandage, belt, roll, string ; a joint, knuckle. *a.* Fastened, bound ; shut, stopped. (In compos.) *part. act.* Binding. *Band bándhnú,* To restrain an inundation with dykes. *Band band pakarńú,* To seize (as rheumatism) all one's joints. *B. baiťhnú,* To succeed in an affair. *B. pakarńú,* To object to the arguments of an opponent. *B. rahnú,* To be engaged in a business. *B. karnú,* To fasten, bind, close, shut, stop, prevent. *B. men únú,* or *parńú,* To become a captive.

بندا Bandá, *s. m. s.* Mistletoe (Epidendron tesseloïdes).
 بندا Bandá, *s. m. p.* A slave.
 بندخانه Band-kháná, *s. m. p.* A prison.
 بندر Bandar, *s. m. s.* A monkey.
 بندر Bandar, *s. m. p.* A city, an emporium, a port, harbour, a trading town to which numerous foreign merchants resort.
 بندری Bandrí, *s. f. s.* A female monkey.
 بندری Bandarí, *s. f. H. l.* 1. A sort of chintz from Masulipatám. 2. A sword from Rájbandrí. 3. Name of a grass.
 بندریا Bandariyá, *s. f. s.* A she-monkey.
 بندش Bandish, *s. f. p. l.* The act or state of tying, binding. 2. Construction, invention, contrivance, preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction. 3. Elegance of style. *Bandish bándhnú,* To contrive.
 بندکشا Bind-kushád, *s. m. H. p.* Semen cito emittens morbo affectus.
 بندگان Banda-gán, *s. plur. of بند ?* p. Slaves, servants.
 بندگی Banda-gí, *s. f. p.* Slavery, service, devotion, compliment. *B. men khudái karnú,* To affect authority while in servitude.
 بندوا Bandúá, *s. m. p.* A prisoner, a captive.
 بندوبست Band-o-bast, *s. m. p.* Settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government.
 بندوبستی Band-o-bastí, *s. f. p.* Arrangement, economy.
 بندوق Bandúq, *s. f. t.* A gun, a musket.
 بندوقچی Bandúq-chí, *s. m. t.* A musketeer.

بندو Bandúhá, *s. m. n.* A whirlwind.

بند Banda, *s. m. p.* A slave, a servant.

بندھ Bandháná, *v. a. s.* To bind, fasten, shut.

بندھائی Bandhái, *s. f. s.* Bond, binding, fastening.

بندھ پر Banda-parwar, *s. p.* Cherisher of servants (a title of respect like 'your honour').

بندھ درگ Banda-i-dargáh, *s. p.* The slave of your threshold.

بندھ زاد Banda-záda, *s. p.* Son of your slave (i. e. my son).

بندھ Bandhná, *v. n. s.* To be tied, fastened, bound, kept, enclosed, laid, formed, composed, concealed.

بندھ Bindhná, *v. n. s.* To be bored or pierced. *v. a.* To sting, to bite.

بندھ نواز Banda-nawáz, *p.* Cherisher of servants or dependents, patron.

بندھ Bandí, *p.* (In comp.) Binding, tying. *s. f.* Slave, servant. *Bandí-khána, s.* A prison.

بندھ Bandelá, *s. m. s.* A native of Bandelkhand.

بندھ Bans, *s. m. s.* A bamboo.

بندھ Bansi, *s. f. s.* 1. A flute. 2. A fishing-hook.

بندھ Banafsha, *s. f. p.* A violet.

بندھ Bang, *s. f. p.* 1. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*). 2. An intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp.

بندھ Bangálá, *n. prop. s.* Bengal.

بندھ Bungáh, *s. f. p.* Baggage, equipage of an army.

بندھ Bangrí, *s. f. n.* An ornament worn on the wrists, a bangle.

بندھ Banglá, *s. m. n.* 1. A Bungalow (a thatched house). 2. A sort of betel-leaf or *pán* so called.

بندھي Bangí, *s. f. n.* A humming top.

بندھي Bangí, *s. m. p.* One who intoxicates himself with *bang*.

بندھي بانوائى Banwái, *s. f. n.* Price paid for making anything. *Binwái*, Price paid for weaving.

بندھي Binaulá, *s. m. n.* The seed of the cotton tree (said to be very fattening food for cattle). *B. cháb-ná*, To say unpleasant things.

بندھي Binaulí, *s. f. n.* Hail (of a small kind).

بندھي Banwaiyá, *s. m. n.* Maker.

بندھي Banhá, *s. m. n.* A conjurer.

بندھي بانھائی Banháí, *s. f. n.* A female conjurer, an enchantress.

بندھي Baní, *s. f. n.* A bride.

بندھي Baní, *s. m. plur. of* ابن A. Sons.

بندھي Banyá, *s. m. s.* A shop-keeper, merchant, corn-chandler.

بندھي Bunyád, *s. f. p.* Foundation, basis, origin.

بندھي بانى آدم Baní-Ádam, *A.* Sons of Adam, men.

بندھي بانى اسرائيل Baní-Isráíl, *A.* Children of Israel, Israelites.

بندھي Bunyán, *s. f. p.* Foundation.

بندھي بانى ايان Banyáyan, } *s. f. s.* Wife
بندھي بانائى Banainí, } of a Banyá,
(shopkeeper) q. v.

بندھي بانى جان Baní-ján, *A.* Genii, fairies.

بندھي بۇ Bú, (for Ábú) *A.* Father; possessed of, endowed with.

بندھي بۇ Bú, or Bo, *s. f. p.* Smell, odour. *Bú-kashí, s. f.* Taking a smell.

بندھي بۇ Bavv, *a. m.* } *A.* Foolish, silly.
بندھي بۇ Bavva, *a. f.* }

بندھي بوآرا Boará, *s. m. n.* Seed time.

بندھي بوآسىر Bawásír, *s. m. plur. of* بوآسىر *A.* The piles or hæmorrhoids.

بوالعجب Bu-l-ajab, *a. A.* Wonderful.

بوالفضول Bu-l-fuzúl, *a. A.* Excessive talker.

بوالهوس Bu-l-hawas, *a. A.* 1. Desirous. 2. Whimsical, capricious; a wavering fickle person, a block-head.

بوآنا Boáná, *v. a. s. H.* To cause to sow. 2. *v. n. P. H.* To stink, to emit a smell.

بواها Bawáhá, *a. H.* Pocky, affected with Lues Venerea. [time.

بوائی Boái, *s. f. s.* Sowing; seed-

بوتا Botá, *s. m. P.* A young camel.

بوتات Bútát, *s. m. A.* Account of household expense.

بوتاتی Bútátí, *a. A.* Relating to household expense.

بوتہ Búta, *s. m. P.* A crucible, a melting pot.

بوتیمار Bútímár, *s. P.* A heron.

بوتُ Bút, *s. m. H.* A kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*).

بوتآ Bútá, *s. m. H.* A flower worked in cloth or painted on paper. *Bute-dár*, Flowered (cloth, &c.)

بوتی Bútí, *s. f. H.* Flowers or sprigs on muslin.

بوچه Bojh, *s. m. H.* A load. *B. pakaṛná*, To affect consequence or to give one's self airs (generally spoken in raillery). *B. sir par honá*, A task the performance of which is indispensable.

بوجهکے Bujh-ke, *part. of Bujhná*, *H.* Knowingly, wittingly.

بوجهل Bu-jahl, *a. 1. n. prop.* see *Abú-jahl*. 2. *a.* Foolish.

بوجهل Bojhal, *a. H.* Loaded.

بوجهنا Bújhná, *v. a. s.* To understand, comprehend, think. *Bújhlená* (at cards), To settle the account of gain and loss.

بوچهنا Bojhná, *v. a. H. 1.* To load. 2. To parch rice.

بوچار Bauchhár, *s. f. H.* Driving rain, wind and rain.

بود Búd, *s. f. P.* Being, existence.

بودار Bo-dár, *P. 1. a.* Scented. 2. *s. m.* A kind of leather.

بودباش Búd-básh, } *s. f. P.* Ex-
بودوباش Búd-o-básh, } istence,
subsistence, residence, abode.

بور Búr, *a. H.* Barren *s. f.* Chaff, husk.

بورا Búrá, *s. m. H.* Coarse sugar; saw dust; powder.

بورا Borá, *s. m. H. 1.* A canvass bag, a sack. 2. A kind of bean (*Dolichos catsang*).

بورانی Búrání, *s. f. A.* A kind of dish consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*baingan*) fried in sour milk. [Borax.

بورق Búraq, or Bauraq, *s. m. A.*

بوریا Boriyá, *s. m. P.* A mat.

بورہا Búrhá, *a. s.* Old; an old man.

بوز Boz, *s. m. P.* A cream-coloured horse; a white horse tinged with red or brown.

بوزا Bozá, *s. m. P.* Beer.

بوزاگر Bozá-gar, *s. m. P.* A brewer.

بوزاگری Bozá-garí, *s. f. P.* Brewing.

بوزنه Bozna, } *s. m. P.* A mon-
بوزنیده Boznína, } key.

بوزہ Boza, *s. m. P.* A bird (*Ibis denudatá*?) *Buza*, *s. m.* Beer.

بوزینہ Búzína, *s. m. P.* A monkey.

بوس Bos, *part. act. P.* (In comp.) Kissing.

بوستان Bostán, *s. m. P.* A flower-garden.

بوس وکنار Bos-o-kinár, *s. m. P.* Kissing and toying, dalliance.

- بوسا Bosa, *s. m. p.* A kiss. *B. búzá, s. f.* Kissing and toying.
- بوسیددگی Bosídagí, *s. f. p.* Rotteness, corruption.
- بوسیدده Bosída, *part. pass. p.* Rotten, stale.
- بوعلي سینا Bú-álí-síná, *n. prop. a.* Avicenna.
- بوغبند Bogh-band, *s. m. p.* The cloth in which anything (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up.
- بوغرا Boghrá, *s. m. p.* A dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *B. nikalná, To be well-beaten.*
- بوغما Boghmá, *p. 1. s. m.* Trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c. the stores of a wallet. *2. a. f.* Ugly and fat (a woman).
- بوق Búq, *s. m. a.* A trumpet, a clarion.
- بوقامون Búqalamún, *a. 1. s. m.* A camelion; hence, anything of various hues. *2. a.* Various, variegated, changeable.
- بوقله Boqla, *s. m. a.* Pot-herb.
- بوكا Búká, *s. m. h. 1.* Powder. *2.* Small pearls.
- بوكنا Búkná, *v. a. h.* To powder, to grind.
- بول Bol, *s. m. s.* Myrrh.
- بول Bol, *s. m. h.* Word, speech, talk. *Bol-chál, or Bolá-chálí, s. f.* Conversation.
- بول Baul, *s. m. a.* Urine.
- بولا Baulá, *a. h.* Toothless.
- بولنا Bolná, *v. n. h.* To speak, to tell, to say; to sound, to emit sound. *Bolná-chálná, To converse.*
- بولي Bolí, *s. f. h.* Speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk. *B. karná, To jeer, to jest. B.-tholí, Jeering.*
- بوم Búm, *s. m. p. 1.* An owl. *2.* Land, ground.
- بونا Boná, *v. a. s.* To sow.
- بونا Bauná, *s. 1. a.* Dwarfish. *2. s. m.* A dwarf.
- بونت Bonţ, *s. m. h.* A stalk.
- بونت Búnt, *s. m. h. 1.* A kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*); also the plant producing it. *2. a.* Little, compact, firm.
- بونتا Búntá, *s. m. h.* see Búţá.
- بوند Búnd, *s. f. s.* A drop. *B. kí búnd, Rectified, twice-distilled.*
- بوندá Búndá, *s. m. s.* A large drop. *B. bándí, Small and interrupted dropping of rain.*
- بوندی Búndí, *s. f. s. 1.* Drops of rain. *2.* Name of a place.
- بونی Bauní, *s. f. s.* A female dwarf.
- بونی Boní, *s. f. s.* The season of sowing.
- بوها Bauhá, *a. h.* Pocky.
- بوهائی Bauháí, *s. f. h.* A woman having the venereal disease.
- به Ba, *prep. p.* By, with, in, to.
- به Bih, *p. 1. a.* Good, better. *2. s.* A quince.
- به Bihí, or Bih, *a.* With it, by it.
- بها Bahá, *s. m. p.* Price, value.
- بهاى بهی Bhábhí, *s. f. s.* A brother's wife, sister-in-law.
- بهاى بهه Bháph, *s. f. s.* Steam, vapour.
- بها پهرنا Bahá-phirná, *v. n. s. h.* To wander, to be in a distressed condition, to be intoxicated.
- بها دینا Bahá-dena, *v. a. s.* To demolish, destroy, ruin, impoverish.
- بها پهننا Bháphná, *v. a. h.* To conceive, guess, comprehend.
- بهات Bhát, *s. m. s.* Boiled rice.
- بهااتا Bhátá, *s. m. h.* An extra allowance to troops on service, batta.
- بهاى بهاى Bháţhá, *s. m. h.* A current or stream; the ebb-tide.

- بهائي Bháthí, *s. f. s.* Bellows.
- بهائي Bháthí, *s. f.* } *n.* Down
بهائيال Bháthiyál, *s. m.* } the
river, with the current.
- بهاجنا Bhájna, *v. a. s.* To fry.
- بهاجي Bhájí, *s. f. s.* Greens.
- بهاجي Bhájí, *s. f. s.* A portion or
share of food.
- بهادر Bahádur, *p. l. a.* Brave,
bold, valiant, courageous. *2. s. m.*
A hero, champion, knight.
- بهادري Bahádurí, *s. f. p.* Brave-
ry, heroism.
- بهادون Bhádon, *s. m. s.* Name of
the fifth Hindu solar month (from
the 10th of August to the 10th of
September).
- بهار Bahár, *s. f. p.* Spring, prime ;
bloom, beauty, elegance ; delight,
enjoyment.
- بهار Bihár, *n. prop.* *n.* Name of a
province (Bahár).
- بهار Bhár, } *s. m. s.* A load,
بهارا Bhára, } burthen ; weight,
gravity.
- بهاران Baharán, *s. p.* The spring.
- بهارسدان Bahár-istán, *s. m. p.* A
place adorned with the bloom of
spring.
- بهارنا Buhárná, *v. a. n.* To sweep,
to gather.
- بهاري Bahárí, *a. s.* Heavy, weigh-
ty ; of importance, valuable ; big,
great, fat, large ; grave, steady, pati-
ent ; strong, thick ; troublesome.
Bhárí patthar chúmkar chhoṛná, To
withdraw from a difficult or imprac-
ticable undertaking.
- بهاري Bahárí, *a. p.* Vernal, of the
spring.
- بهار Bhár, *s. m. n.* The price of
prostitution.
- بهار Bhár, *s. m. s.* A furnace, kiln,
(particularly for drying grain).
- بهارا Bhára, *s. m. n.* Hire.
- بهاسر Bhásur, *s. m. s.* A husband's
elder brother.
- بهاشا Bháshá, *s. f. s.* Speech,
language.
- بهاكسي Bháksí, *s. f. s.* see Bhár,
s.—
- بهاك Bhág, *s. m. s.* Fortune, des-
tiny.
- بهاك Bhág, *s. m. s.* 1. Share,
portion, quarter, lot. 2. Chance,
venture, destiny.
- بهاگبهاگ Bhágá-bhág, *s. m. n.*
Flight, running away.
- بهاگجانا Bhág-jáná, *v. n. n.* To
run away, to flee.
- بهاگڑ Bhágar, *s. f. n.* Flight, a
general emigration, escape.
- بهاگنا Bhágná, *v. n. n.* To flee, to
run away.
- بهاگي Bhágí, *s. l. s. m.* A partner,
sharer, participator. *2. a.* Fortunate.
- بهال Bhál, *s. m. s.* A bear.
- بهالا Bhálá, *s. m. s.* A spear (about
seven cubits long).
- بهالك Bháluk, } *s. m. s.* A bear.
بهالو Bhálú, }
- بهالنا Bhálná, *v. a. n.* To see.
- بهاليت Bhálaít, *s. m. s.* A spear-
man.
- بهانا Bháná, *v. n. n.* To suit, fit,
be approved of.
- بهانا Bahána, *v. a. s.* To make to
flow, set afloat, launch, swim away.
- بهانڈا Bhántá, *s. m. s.* The egg
plant or Baingan, *q. v.*
- بهانج Bhánj, *s. m. s.* Twist, twist-
ing.
- بهانچا Bhánjá, *s. m. s.* A sister's
son.
- بهانچنا Bhánjna, *v. a. s.* To put
into circular motion, to twist, to turn
on a lathe, to wave, to brandish.

بہانچی Bhanjī, *s. f. s.* A sister's daughter.
 بہانچی Bhanjī, *s. f. n.* 1. Interruption, hindrance. 2. Tale-bearing. *B. khor*, *s. m.* An interrupter, a tale-bearer. *B. kháná*, *v. a.* To give malicious intelligence. *B. dená*, or *B. már-ná*, *v. a.* To interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon.
 بہانگ Bhang, *s. f. s.* see بنگ *P.*
 بہاننا Bhanná, *v. a. n.* see Bhanj-ná.
 بہانور Bhanwar, } *s. f. s.* Revo-
 بہانوری Bhanwri, } lution, cir-
 culation. *B. phirná*, To circle.
 بہانہ Bahána, *s. m. P.* Pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext.
 بہاو Bháw, *s. m. n.* Price, rate.
 بہاؤ Baháw, *s. m. s.* A flood, flooding.
 بہاؤج Bháwaj, *s. f. s.* A brother's wife.
 بہاؤو Bháwa, *s. f. s.* A younger brother's wife.
 بہاؤین Bháwen, *postp. m. s.* In the consideration, thought or idea.
 بہائی Bhái, *s. m. s.* Brother.
 بہائی بند Bhái-band, *s. m. s.* Brothers, relations, friends.
 بہائی چارا Bhái-chára, *s. m. s.* }
 بہائی چاری Bhái-chárá, *s. f. s.* }
 Brotherhood, fraternity; the relationship of brothers.
 بہبود Bih-búd, } *s. f. P.* Health,
 بہبودی Bih-búdí, } vigour, good-
 ness, welfare.
 بہبھک Bhabhak, *s. f. n.* 1. Sudden bursting forth of flame. 2. Forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe. 3. Sudden smell.
 بہبھکنا Bhabhakná, *v. n. n.* To simmer, bubble, boil, emit steam.
 بہبھوت Bhabhút, *s. f. s.* Ashes of cow-dung.

بہبھوکا Bhabhúká, *n. l. s. m.*
 Blaze, flame, explosion. 2. *a.* Red, splendid, beautiful.
 بہبھارا Bbaphará, *s. m. s.* Steam, vapour.
 بہت Bahut, *a. s.* Much, many.
B. yár honá, To become great friends.
 بہتا Bahatá, *part. act. s.* Running water.
 بہتات Bahutát, *s. f. s.* Excess, abundance.
 بہتان Buh tán, *s. m. A.* Calumny, false imputation.
 بہتایت Bahutáyat, *s. f. s.* Abundance, plenty, multitude.
 بہتر Bih-tar, *a. compar. P.* Good, excellent, well, better.
 بہتری Bih-tarí, *s. f. P.* Goodness, superiority, excellence.
 بہترین Bih-tar-ín, *a. super. P.* Best, most excellent.
 بہتر Bahattar, *a. s.* Seventy-two.
 بہتنا Bbutná, *s. m. s.* An imp, a goblin.
 بہتنی Bbutní, *s. f. s.* A female demon.
 بہتہ Bhatta, *s. m. n.* see Bhátá.
 بہتیجا Bhatijá, *s. m. s.* Nephew, brother's son.
 بہتیچی Bhatíjī, *s. f. s.* A niece, brother's daughter.
 بہتیرا Bahuterá, *a. s.* Many, very much.
 بہتیا Bhuṭṭá, *s. m. n.* Indian corn (*Zea mays*).
 بہتکا Bhaṭká, *a. n.* Astray.
 بہتکانا Bhaṭkáná, *v. a. n.* To mislead, balk, deceive, scare, cause to wander.
 بہت کتاہی Bhaṭ-kaṭái, } *s. f. s.* The
 بہت کتایا Bhaṭ-kaṭaiyá, } name of a
 prickly plant (*Solanum jacquini*).
 بہتکانا Bhaṭakná, *v. n. n.* To go

astray, to wander, to miss the right path, to lose the way.

بهتھا Bhatthá, *s. m.* } *s.* A furnace,
بهتھی Bhatthí, *s. f.* } kiln, oven.

بهتھیارا Bhatthiyará, *s. m. s.* An inn-keeper, a sutler, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a Sará.

بهتھیارخانه Bhatthiyár-khána, *s. m. s. p.* An inn, caravanseraí.

بهتھیال Bhatthiyál, *h. l. a.* With the current, (*i. e.* down the river.)
2. *s. m.* A kind of elegiac verses sung in praise of Hasan and Husain.

بهتھیانآ Bhatthiyáná, *v. n. h.* To go down the river, to ebb.

بهجانا Bah-jáná, *v. n. s. l.* To flow. 2. To go or swim with the stream. 3. To be ruined or destroyed.

بهجانا Bhi-jáná, *v. a. h.* To cause to be wet, to moisten.

بهجت Bahjat, *s. f. a.* Joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence.

بهجنا Bhu-jná, *s. m. s.* Parched or scorched grain.

بهجنگا Bhu-jangá, *s. m. s.* A kind of shrike (*Lanius cærulescens*).

بهجوانا Bhi-jwáná, *v. a. h.* To cause to send.

بهجیا Bhu-jiyá, *s. f. s.* Greens.

بهچنپا Bhu-champá, *s. m. s. l.* The name of a tree. 2. A firework like a champa flower.

بهچنگ Bhuchang, *s. m. s.* see Bhu-jangá.

بهدای Bhadák, *s. h.* A crash.

بهر Bahr, *prep. p.* For, on account of.

بهر Bahar, *s. f. a.* A fleet.

بهر Bhar, *a. s.* Full, as much as, as far as, up to, whole, all, bulk, size, every, each. *Bhar-maqdúr*, To

the best of one's power. *Bans bhar*, The height or length of a bambu. *Ser bhar*, a ser. *Kos bhar*, a kos; (*Bhar kos* means, a full kos.)

بهرا Bharrá, *s. m. h.* A panick.

بهرا Bhará, *a. s.* Full. *B. purá*, filled, full.

بهرا Bahrá, *a. h.* Deaf.

بهرام Bahrám, *s. m. p.* The planet Mars.

بهراآ Bahr-áná, *v. a. s.* To fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare).

بهراوت Bahráwat, *s. f. s.* Filling, stuffing.

بهروپانا Bahr-páná, *v. a. s. l.* To be paid, to receive the full amount. 2. (*Met.*) To be disappointed.

بهرت Bhart, *s. m. h.* A mixed metal composed of copper and lead.

بهرت Bhart, *s. m. s.* A bird (a kind of lark), a skylark.

بهرتی Bhartí, *s. f. s.* Completion; filling; loading; promotion. *B. kar-ná*, To recruit.

بهرجانا Bahr-jáná, *v. n. s. l.* To be filled. 2. To be lined (a bitch). 3. To be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise).

بهرحال Ba-har-hál, *adv. p. a.* By every means, somehow or other.

بهردینا Bahr-dená, *v. a. s.* To pay, re-imburse, fill; to darn.

بهروطور Ba-har-taur, *a. p. a.* see Ba-har-hál.

بهرگا Bharká, *s. m. h.* Slaked lime.

بهرگانا Bharkáná, *v. a. h.* To slake (lime).

بهرکیف Bahr-kaif, *a. p. a.* By any means.

بهرونا Bharná, *s. l. v. a.* To fill; to satisfy, perform, abound; to heal (a wound); to daub; to undergo, to suffer. 2. *v. n.* To be filled, &c.

راج Bhring-ráj, *s. m. s. 1.*
 A kind of shrike (*Lanius malabaricus* or *cærulescens*). 2. A medicinal herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbasina prostrata*).
 بهرنگی Bhringí, *s. f. s.* A kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*).
 بهرنی Bhanuí, *s. f. s.* Weft, woof.
 بهروسه Bharosá, *s. m. s.* Hope, dependence.
 بهری Bahra, *s. m. p. 1.* Property, fortune. 2. Quota, share, portion. 3. Profit, gain, advantage.
 بهره مند Bahra-mand, *a. p.* Blessed, prosperous; fortunate, profitable.
 بهره مندی Bahra-mandí, *s. f. p.* Prosperity, happiness.
 بهرور Bahra-war, *a. p.* see Bahra-mand.
 بهری Bharí, *s. f. s.* The weight of one Sicca Rupee.
 بهری Bahrí, *s. f. n.* A falcon, a female hawk (*Falco calidus*). *Bihrí*, A subscription, an assessment, quota, share. *Buhrí*, Fried or parched barley.
 بهری Bahuriyá, *s. f. s.* A daughter-in-law.
 بهر Bahar, *s. m. n.* A large boat, a lighter.
 بهرک Baharak, *s. f. n. 1.* Splendour, blaze, flash, glare, show. 2. Perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals).
 بهرکانا Baharkáná, *v. a. n. 1.* To frighten, scare, &c. 2. To blow up into a flame, to kindle (a fire).
 بهرکانا Baharkná, *v. n. n. 1.* To start, shrink, &c. 2. To be blown up into a flame, to blaze forth.
 بهرکیل Baharkel, *a. n.* Shy, coy, wild, untamed.
 بهرکیل Baharkilá, *a. n.* Splendid, glittering.
 بهرکھا Baharúá, *s. m. n.* A pimp.

بهزاد Bih-zád, *n. prop. p.* Name of Isfandiyár son of Gushtásp.
 بهس Bhus, *s. m. s.* Bran, husk, chaff. *Bhas*, *s. m.* Ashes.
 بهسانا Bhasáná, *v. a. s.* To launch, to set afloat.
 بهسنا Bhasná, *v. n. s.* To float.
 بهسوندا Bhusandá, *s. m. s.* A hole or place to put chaff in; a large hole or receptacle.
 بهسیرا Bhuserá, } *s. m. s.* A place
 بهسیلا Bhuselá, } where corn or chaff is kept.
 بهشت Bihisht, *s. f. p.* Paradise.
 بهشتی Bihishtí, *p. l. a.* Paradisiacal, celestial. 2. *s. m.* A water-carrier.
 بهکانا Bahkáná, *v. a. n.* To balk, disappoint, mislead, deceive.
 بهکنا Bahakná, *v. n. n.* To be balked, &c.; to stray, to be intoxicated.
 بهکوسنا Bhakosná, *v. a. n.* To devour, to stuff, to eat.
 بهکھاری Bhikhárí, *s. m. s.* A beggar.
 بهگانا Bhagáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to flee or run away. *Bhigáná*, *v. a. n.* To wet, moisten, steep.
 بهگل Bhagal, *s. m. n.* Affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception.
 بهگلیا Bhagliyá, *s. m. n.* Trick, cheat, imposture.
 بهگلی گھنا Bhaglí-gahná, *s. m. n.* False jewels, trinkets.
 بهگندر Bhagandar, *s. m. s.* A fistula in ano.
 بهگو Bhaggú, } *s. m. n.* A deser-
 بهگورا Bhagorá, } ter, runaway.
 بهگونا Bhigona, *v. a. n.* To wet, to steep.
 بهگیل Bhagel, *n. l. s. f.* Overthrow, defeat. 2. *s. m.* See Bhaggú.
 بهل Bi-hil, *imper. v. p.* Let go, leave alone.

بہل Bahl, *a. a.* Little, easy. *s.* Malediction, curse.

بہل Bhal, *s. m.* *н.* Side, direction. *Sir-ke-bhal*, Head-foremost, head-long.

بہلا Bhalá, *a. s.* 1. Good, virtuous, kind; healthy, sound. 2. Wonderful, comical. *B. údmí*, A gentleman.

بہلا چنگا Bhalá-changá, *a. s.* In good order, in health, perfect.

بہلانا Bhuláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to forget. 2. To inveigle, mislead, deceive, fascinate, coax.

بہلانا Bahláná, *v. a. н.* To divert, to amuse.

بہلاوا Bhuláwá, *s. m. s.* Deception, fraud, cheat, deceit. *B. dená*, To deceive, to play a trick.

بہلائی Bhalá'í, *s. f. s.* Goodness, health, welfare.

بہلسنا Bhulasná, *v. n. н.* To be singed, scorched.

بہلنا Bahalná, *v. n. н.* To be diverted or amused.

بہاول Bahlúl, *s. m. a.* 1. A prince endowed with every virtue. 2. Name of a celebrated dervise. 3. A man much addicted to laughter.

بہم Baham, *adv. p.* Together, one with another, one against another. *Baham-áná*, To be procured or acquired. *B. pahuncháná, v. a.* To get, to acquire. *B. pahunchná, v. n.* To be procured.

بہمبھیری Bhambherí, *s. f. н.* A butter-fly.

بہم دیگر Baham-dígar, *p.* Together; one with another.

بہمن Bahman, *s. p.* The eleventh solar month when the sun is in Aquarius (January-February).

بہن Bahin, or Bahan, *s. f. s.* Sister.

بہنا Bahná, *v. n. s.* 1. To flow, to

glide. 2. To float. 3. To blow. 4. To pass. *Bah-jáná*, To flow on, pass away.

بہنانا Bhinnáná, *v. n. н.* 1. To have a singing in the ears, to be giddy. 2. To sound (as shot, &c.). *Bhunnáná, v. a. н.* To exchange money.

بہنبھینانا Bhimbhináná, or Bham-bhanáná, *v. n. н.* To buzz.

بہنبھورنا Bhambhoṛna, *v. a. н.* To bite and mumble (as a dog); to worry.

بہنبری Bhamberí, *s. f. н.* A butter-fly.

بہنچانا Bhanjáná, *v. a. s.* To change money.

بہنجان Bhanjan, *s. m. s.* Breaking, destroying, demolishing, &c.

بہنڈا Bhandá, *s. m. s.* A vessel, a large earthen pot.

بہنڈار Bhandár, *s. m. s.* A place where household goods are kept; a store.

بہنڈارا Bhandárá, *s. m. s.* A house steward, store-keeper, treasurer, purser.

بہنڈلی Bhandlí, *s. f. s.* A kind of worm covered with hair, a palmer worm.

بہنڈی Bhindí, *s. f. н.* The name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*).

بہنڈی خانہ Bhiṇḍe-khána, *s. m. н. p.* The room appropriated to the apparatus of the Huqqa.

بہنڈیلا Bhandelá, *s. m. s.* An actor.

بہنڈیلن Bhandelan, *s. f. s.* An actress.

بہنڈنا Bhaṇsná, *v. n. s.* To float.

بہنڈنا Bhinakuná, *v. n. н.* 1. To buzz. 2. To be covered with flies, to swarm.

بہنگ Bhang, *s. f. s.* Hemp.

بہنگرا Bhangrá, *s. m. s.* Name of

an herb (Eclipta or Verbesina prostrata).

بهنگی Bahangí, *s. f. s.* A stick with ropes at each end for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder.

بهنگی Bhangí, *s. m. s.* A drinker of Bhang.

بهنگی Bhangerá, *s. m. s.* A seller of Bhang.

بهن Bhunná, *v. n. s.* To be parched, grilled, fried, broiled.

بهنو Bihnaur, *s. f. n.* A seed-plot.

بهنو Bhanwar, *s. m. s.* A whirlpool, eddy.

بهنو Bhanwar, } *s. m. s.* 1. A
بهنو Bhanwrá, } large black bee.
2. A climbing plant or creeper.

بهو Bahúár, *s. m. s.* A fruit (Cordia myxa and latifolia).

بهوانی Bhawání, *s. f. s.* A Hindú goddess, wife of Siva or Mahádeb.

بهوت Bhút, *s. m. s.* 1. A demon, goblin. 2. The past tense. 3. An element. *B. honá, v. n.* To be distracted with rage.

بهوتی Bhútní, *s. f. s.* A female demon or goblin.

بهوئی Bhaujái, } *s. f. s.* Bro-
بهوئی Bhaují, } ther's wife.

بهو Bhor, *s. f. n.* Dawn of day. *B. honá, to be finished, terminated.*

بهو Bhúr, *s. f. n.* Charity, alms.

بهو Bhúr, *s. f. n.* Sandy ground.

بهوسه Bhosá, } *s. m. n.* Vulva
بهوسه Bhosrá, } magna.

بهوسری Bhosrí, *s. f. n. v. s.*

بهوسی Bhúsí, *s. f. s.* Chaff.

بهوکه Bhúkh, *s. f. s.* Hunger.

بهوکه Bhúkhá, *a. s.* Hungry.

بهوکنه Bhokhná, *v. a. s.* To bark.

بهول Bhúl, *s. f. s.* Forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder.

بهولا Bholá, *a. n.* Simple, artless, innocent.

بهولانتهه Bholá-náth, *n. prop. s.* A name of Siva or Mahádeb.

بهولنا Bhúlná, *v. n. s.* To forget, err, mistake, blunder, miss, omit, stray ; to vanish.

بهوم Bhúm, *s. f. s.* Land, earth.

بهون Bhaun, *s. f. s.* The eyebrow. *B. terhá karní, To scowl, frown, browbeat. Bhaunen tánní, To knit the eyebrows.*

بهونا Bhauná, *v. n. s.* To revolve.

بهونچنپا Bhún-champá, *s. m. s.* A plant (Kempferia rotunda).

بهونورا Bhaunrá, *s. m. s.* A large bee enamoured of the lotus.

بهونکنا Bhonkná, *v. a. n.* To thrust, to drive (as a nail).

بهونکنا Bhaunkná, *v. n. s.* To bark ; to talk foolishly.

بهوننا Bhúnná, *v. a. s.* To parch, grill, broil, toast, fry, inflame.

بهی Bhí, *conj. n.* Also, too, even, and.

بهی Bihí, *s. f. p. 1.* A quince, and (in India) a guava. 2. (from Bih) Goodness.

بهی Bahí, *s. f. n.* A book, register, book of accounts, ledger.

بهیتتر Bhítar, *adv. s.* Within.

بهیتتری Bhítí, *a. s.* Inward, inside, internal.

بهیچنا Bhejná, *v. a. n.* To send, to transmit.

بهیچنا Bhijna, *v. n. n.* To be wet ; to be affected with grief.

بهید Bhed, *s. m. s.* Separation, difference ; secrecy, mystery. *B. lená, To spy, to pry into.*

بهیر Bahír, *s. f. n.* The baggage of an army.

بهیر و بنا Bahír-o-buna, *n. p. v. s.*

بهیتر Bhīṛ, *s. f.* n. Multitude, crowd, mob. *Bhīṛ-bhār*, *s. f.* A crowd, mob.

بهیتر Bheṛ, *s. f. s.* A sheep, an ewe.

بهیتر Baheṛá, *s. m. s.* A fruit, the Belleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*).

بهیتر Bheṛá *s. m. s.* A ram.

بهیتری Bheṛí, *s. f. s.* An ewe.

بهیتریا Bheṛiyá, *s. m. s.* A wolf.

بهیکهه Bhíkh, *s. f. s.* Begging, charity, alms.

بهیگنا Bhígná, *v. n. n.* To be wet. *Rát bhígná*, To pass the night in mirth and musical entertainment.

بهیل Bhíl, *s. m. s.* A Bheel (a race of people in Guzerát, &c.)

بهیلا Bhelá, *s. m. s.* *Semicarpus anacardium*.

بهینس Bhains, *s. f. s.* A female buffalo.

بهینسا Bhainsá, *s. m. s.* A male buffalo.

بهینساداد Bhainsá-dád, } *s. m.*
بهینسیاداد Bhainsiyá-dád, }
s. A kind of ring-worm.

بهینگنا Bhíngná, *v. n. n.* To be wet. See Bhígná.

بهیهر Bhaihú, *s. f. s.* Sister-in-law, younger brother's wife.

بے Be, *interj.* n. see Re.

بے Be, *p.* a privative particle, Without. (Prefixed to words it corresponds to in, im, ir, un, less, &c. in English.)

بیا Bayá, *s. m. s.* 1. A little bird (*Loxia indica*) that is taught to fetch and carry, &c. 2. An assizer.

بیآب Be-áb, *p.* Without water, lustre, dignity, temper, &c.

بیابان Bayábán, *s. m. p.* (waterless) A desert, a wilderness.

بیابانی Bayábání, *a. p.* Of the desert, wild, &c.

بیآبرو Be-ábrú, *a. p.* Dishonourable.

بیآبی Be-ábí, *s. f. p.* Want of lustre, temper, &c.

بیابیا Biyá-biyá, *p.* A mode of calling pigeons.

بیاتفاقی Be-ittifáqí, *s. f. p.* Want of agreement; discord.

بیاج Byáj, *s. m. s.* Interest. *B. khor*, An usurer.

بیاجل Be-ajal, *a. p.* Untimely.

بیاحتیاط Be-ihtiyát, *a. p.* Incautious, improvident, imprudent.

بیاختیار Be-iḵhtiyár, *a. p.* Without choice, helpless.

بیادای Be-adái, *s. f. p.* Non-performance, faithlessness.

بیادب Be-adab, *a. p.* Rude, presumptuous, impudent.

بیادبی Be-adabí, *s. f. p.* Rudeness, presumptuousness.

بیارام Be-árám, *a. p.* Restless, uneasy.

بیارامی Be-árámí, *s. f. p.* Restlessness, &c.

بیاس Byás, *n. prop. s.* The author of the Mahá-Bhárat.

بیاسی Byásí, *a. s.* Eighty-two.

بیاض Bayáz, *s. f. A.* 1. Whiteness. 2. A blank-leaf, a commonplace book. 3. Name of a figure in the science of Ramal or Geomancy.

بیاعتبار Be-ḵtibár, *a. p.* Of no credit or estimation.

بیاعتباری Be-ḵtibárí, *s. f. p.* Discredit, distrust, dishonesty.

بیاعتقاد Be-ḵtiqád, *a. p.* Incredible, disbelieving.

بیاعتقادی Be-ḵtiqádí, *s. f. p.* Incredulity, disbelief.

بیالفی Be-ulfatí, *s. f. p.* The being without friendship or attachment.

بیالیس Beálís, *a. n.* Forty-two.
 بیامتیاز Be-imityáz, *a. p. a.* Undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unman-
 nerly.
 بیان Bayán, *s. m. a.* Explanation,
 relation. *B. karná,* To explain, un-
 fold, relate.
 بیار Byán, *s. m. s.* Birth, partu-
 rition.
 بیا Byáná, *v. n. s.* To be deli-
 vered of young (applied only to ani-
 mals).
 بیانداز Be-andáza, *a. p.* Immode-
 rate.
 بیاولادی Be-auládí, *s. f. p. a.* Child-
 lessness.
 بی Byáh, *s. m. s.* Marriage. *B.*
racháná, To celebrate a marriage. *B.*
láná, To take in marriage, to marry.
 بیا Byáhá, *m.* } *a. s.* Married.
 بیاہ Byáhtá, *f.* }
 بیahná, *v. n. s.* see Byáná.
v. a. To give or take in marriage.
 بیایما Be-ímán, *a. p. a.* Without
 religion, without conscience.
 بیباع Be-bájs, *a. p. a.* Without
 reason.
 بیبا Be-báq, *a. p. a.* Complete.
 بیبات Be-báqí, *s. f. p. a.* Comple-
 tion.
 بیباک Be-bák, *a. p.* Fearless.
 بیبایی Be-bákí, *s. f.* Fearlessness,
 temerity.
 بیبال و بیبال Be-bál-o-par, *a. p.* With-
 out power, impotent, helpless.
 و بیبال و بیبال Be-bál-o-parí, *s. f. p.*
 Weakness, helplessness.
 بیبا Be-bad, *a. p.* Without ble-
 mish, faultless.
 بیبدد Be-badal, *a. p. a.* Incompa-
 rable, inestimable.
 بیبار Be-bar, *a. p.* Fruitless, bar-
 ren.

بیبارگ و بیبارگ Be-barg-o-bar, *a. p.* Fruit-
 less, barren, poor.
 بیبیس Be-bas, *a. p.* Without pow-
 er, authority, or command; helpless.
 بیبسی Be-basí, *s. f. p.* Helpless-
 ness.
 بیبقا Be-baqá, *a. p. a.* Frail, perish-
 able, not eternal.
 بیبال Be-bal, *a. p. s.* Without
 power, weak, wretched, poor.
 بیبند و بیبند Be-band-o-bast, *a. p.*
 Unarranged, without order, unset-
 tled (a country).
 بیبها Be-bahá, *a. p.* Invaluable.
 بیبهار Be-bahár, *a. p.* Out of sea-
 son.
 بیبیبی Bíbí, *s. f. n.* A lady, (vul-
 garly) a wife.
 بیبا و سر Be-pá-o-sar, *a. p.* Very
 wretched.
 بیپردہ Be-parda, *a. p.* Unveiled,
 immodest; openly.
 بیپروا Be-parwá, *a. p.* Fearless,
 careless, without reflection.
 بیپروائی Be-parwái, *s. f. p.* Care-
 lessness, thoughtlessness; indepen-
 dence, tranquillity, indifference.
 بیپرهیز Be-parhez, *a. p.* Inconti-
 nent.
 بیپرهیزی Be-parhezí, *s. f. p.* In-
 continence.
 بیپری Be-parí, *s. f. p.* The being
 without wings; helplessness.
 بیپهب Be-phab, *a. p. n.* Shapeless.
 بیپیر Be-pír, *a. p.* Having no spi-
 ritual guide; vicious.
 بیپیر Be-pír, *a. p. s.* Cruel.
 بیت Bait,* *s. f. a. l.* 1. House,
 temple, edifice. 2. A couplet, a verse
 in poetry.
 بیت Bet, *s. f. s.* A cane, a ratan
 (Calamus rotang).
 بیتاب Be-táb, *a. p.* Faint, power-
 less, restless, uneasy, impatient.

بيدآبي Be-tábí, *s. f.* P. Faintness ; restlessness, uneasiness, impatience.

بيدآبانه Be-tábána, *adv. p.* Restlessly, &c. ; a faint.

بيدآثير Be-taasír, *a. p. a.* Ineffectual.

بيدآل Be-tál, *a. p. s.* Out of time (in music), ill-timed.

بيت الحرام Bait-ul-harám, *s. m. a.* (Sacred house), *v. s.*

بيت الخلا Bait-ul-ḵhalá, *s. m. a.* A necessary, a privy.

بيت السقر Bait-us-saqar, *s. m. a.* The infernal abode, hell.

بيت الصنم Bait-us-sanam, *s. m. a.* An idol temple.

بيت الله Bait-ulláh, *s. m. a.* (God's house) The temple of Mecca.

بيت المال Bait-ul-mál, *s. m. a.* An escheat ; property that falls to the ground in failure of heirs. (Met.) An unfortunate fellow.

بيت المقدس Bait-ul-muqaddas, *s. a.* (The holy house) The temple of Jerusalem.

بيتاله Be-tála, *a. p. s.* see Be-tál.

بيتان Be-tán, *a. p. s.* Out of tune.

بيتكاشا Be-taháshá, *a. p. a.* Without fear, fearless, rashly.

بيدبدير Be-tadbír, *a. p. a.* Incautious, inconsiderate, unwitting.

بيدترا Baitará, *s. f. s.* Dry ginger.

بيدقتصير Be-taqsír, *a. p. a.* Innocent.

بيتكلف Be-takalluf, *a. p. a.* Without ceremony, unceremonious.

بيتكلفي Be-takallufí, *s. f. p. a.* Unceremoniousness, frankness.

بيدال Baital, *a. a.* 1. Unlucky. 2. Vicious.

بيدتمنائى Be-tammanáí, *s. f. p. a.* Freedom from desire, contentment.

بيدتميز Be-tamíz, *a. p. a.* Void of discrimination ; indiscreet, silly.

بيدتميزي Be-tamízí, *s. f. p. a.* Want of discrimination ; indiscretion.

بيدتوقع Be-tawaqqu, *a. p. a.* Hopeless.

بيده Be-tah, *a. p.* Bottomless, unmeaning, absurd.

بيدهي Be-tahí, *s. f. p.* Bottomlessness ; absurdity, impatience.

بيدآ Be-tá, *s. m. n.* A son, a child.

بيدآه Baithá, *s. m. n.* A paddle.

بيدآهنا Baithárná, } *v. a. n.* To

بيدآهنا Baithálná, } cause to sit

بيدآهنا Baitháná, } down, to seat.

بيدآهك Baithak, *s. f. n.* } 1. A seat,

بيدآهك Baithká, *s. m. n.* } a bench,

a place where people meet to sit and converse. 2. Act or state of sitting.

بيدآهن Be-thau, *s. m. s.* Envelope, pack-cloth, wrapper.

بيدآهنا Baithná, *v. n. n.* To sit, to ride, to visit, to sit in Dharná.

بيدآهورتهكانى Be-thaur-ḥlikáne, *a. p. n.* Groundless, inconsistent. *adv.*

Improperly, inconsiderately.

بيدآي Be-tí, *s. f. n.* A daughter.

بيدآبات Be-sabát, *a. p.* A instable, inconstant.

بيدآباتي Be-sabátí, *s. f. p. a.* Instability, inconstancy.

بيدآ Bij, *s. m. s.* 1. Seed. 2. Sperma genitale.

بيدآ Be-já, *a. p.* Ill-placed, ill-timed, improper, inaccurate. *adv.* Inopportunist, &c.

بيدآجاده Be-jáda, *s. p. a.* Variegated coral.

بيدآجار Bījár, *a. s.* Seedy.

بيدآجان Be-ján, *a. p.* 1. Lifeless, faint. 2. Valiant, brave.

بيدآجواني Be-jurátí, *s. f. p. a.* Want of courage, pusillanimity.

بيدآجرم Be-jurm, *a. p. a.* Faultless innocent.

بيچرم Be-jirm, *a. p. a.* Without blemish, spotless.

بيچاك Bijak, *s. m. s.* A ticket tied to goods or on bags to mark their contents, &c., a list, an invoice.

بيچگري Be-jigarí, *s. f. p.* Want of cour age.

بيچى Bejú, *s. m. n.* The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses. (*Ursus Indicus, Shaw. Indian badger, Pennant.*)

بيچواب Be-jawáb, *a. p. a.* Unable to answer.

بيچي Bijí, *s. f. n.* A weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra Ichneumon*).

بيچى Bich, *n. l. adv.* In, into, among, between, during. *2. s. m.* Middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *B. pařná, v. n.* To differ, to raise a quarrel between. *B. kí unglí,* 'The middle finger. *Bíchoř bích,* In the very middle, in the midst.

بيچارگي Be-cháragí, *s. f. p.* Helplessness, necessity.

بيچار Be-chára, *a. p.* Without remedy, without choice, helpless, poor.

بيچال Be-chál, } *p. s. l. a.* Un-
بيچالى Be-cháli, } principled. *2.*
s. f. Misdemeanour, ill-behaviour.

بيچ بچا Bich-bicháo, *s. n.* Arbitration, mediation.

بيچراغ Be-charágh, *a. p. l.* Lampless. *2.* Childless, desolate.

بيچن Bechná, *v. a. n.* To sell.

بيچوبه Be-choba, *s. m. p.* (poleless) A kind of tent pitched without a pole.

بيچون Be-chún, *a. p.* Incomparable.

بيچه Bichhá, *s. m. s.* A scorpion; the sign Scorpio.

بيچين Be-chain, *a. p. n.* Uneasy.

بيچيني Be-chainí, *s. f. p. n.* Uneasiness.

بيحال Be-hál, *a. p. a.* Ill-circumstanced, indisposed.

بيحجاب Be-hijáb, *a. p. a.* Unveiled.

بيحجابانه Be-hijábána, *adv. p. a.* Without a veil, openly, shamelessly.

بيحجابي Be-hijábí, *s. f. p. a.* Appearing unveiled; immodesty.

بيحد Be-hadd, *a. p. a.* Boundless.

بيحرمت Be-hurmat, *a. p. a.* Disgraced.

بيحرمتي Be-hurmatí, *s. f. p. a.* Disgrace.

بيحس Be-hiss, *a. p. a.* Insensible, senseless.

بيحساب Be-hisáb, *a. p. a.* Countless, immoderate, inconsistent.

بيحضور Be-huzúr, *a. p. a.* Absent.

بيحكمت Be-hikmat, *a. p. a.* Unskilful.

بيحواس Be-hawáss, *a. p. a.* Out of one's senses, distracted.

بيحواسي Be-hawassí, *s. f. p. a.* Distraction of mind, being out of one's senses.

بيحيا Be-hayá, *a. p. a.* Shameless, immodest, impudent.

بيحيائي Be-hayá-í, *s. f. p. a.* Shamelessness.

بيخ Bekh, *s. f. p.* Root; origin, foundation.

بيخار Be-ķhár, *a. p.* Without thorns, without anxiety, fear, or solititude.

بيخايه Be-ķháya, *s. m. p.* (Without testicles) A eunuch.

بيخبر Be-ķhabar, *a. p. a.* Incautious, careless, heedless, imprudent; uninformed, ignorant; unwitting, unintentional.

بيخبري Be-ķhabrí, *s. f. p. a.* Imprudence, carelessness, heedlessness.

بيخروخاوند Be-ķhar-o-ķháwind, *a. p.* Without a master or owner.

بیخطا Be-khatá, *a. p. a.* Unerring.
 بیخطر Be-khatar, } *a. p. a.* Free
 بیخطرہ Be-khatra, } from danger,
 safe.
 بیکھن Bekh-kan, *s. m. p.* An ex-
 tirpator, destroyer, thief; a judge.
 بیخواب Be-khwáb, *a. p.* Sleepless.
 بیخوابی Be-khwábí, *s. f. p.* Sleep-
 lessness.
 بیخواہش Be-khwáhish, *a. p.* With-
 out inclination or spirit; without
 pursuit, object, a hobby-horse.
 بیخود Be-khud, *a. p.* Beside one's
 self, out of one's mind, enraptured,
 senseless.
 بیخودانہ Be-khud-ána, *a. p.* Like
 one enraptured or beside himself.
 بیخودی Be-khudí, *s. f. p.* Ecsta-
 sy, rapture, senselessness, delirium.
 بیخور و خواب Be-khur-o-khwáb, *a.*
p. Without inclination to eat or sleep,
 restless.
 بیخوش Be-khwesh, *a. p.* Friend-
 less.
 بید Baid, *s. m. s.* A physician.
 بید Bed, *s. m. s.* The name of
 the four Hindu scriptures; the veds.
 بید Bed, *s. f. p.* 1. The willow.
 2. A sort of cane, a ratan (Calamus
 rotang).
 بید Ba-yadd, *p. a.* In the hand.
 بیداد Be-dád, *p. l. a.* Unjust, law-
 less. 2. *s. f.* Injustice, iniquity.
 بیدادگر Be-dád-gar, *s. m. p.* An
 oppressor.
 بیدادگری Be-dád-garí, *s. f. p.* Op-
 pression.
 بیدادی Be-dádí, *s. f. p.* Injustice,
 lawlessness.
 بیدار Bedár, *a. p.* Awake, watch-
 ing, watchful, wakeful.
 بیدار بخت Bedár-bakht, *a. p.* For-
 tunate.

بیدار دل Bedár-dil, *a. p.* Alert,
 watchful, quick of apprehension.
 بیداردلی Bedár-dilí, *s. f. p.* Alert-
 ness, quickness of apprehension.
 بیداری Bedarí, *s. f. p.* Watchful-
 ness, waking.
 بیداشت Be-dásht, *a. p.* Careless,
 inattentive, negligent.
 بیداشتی Be-dáshtí, *s. f. p.* Care-
 lessness, inattention.
 بیداغ Be-dágh, *a. p.* Spotless.
 بیدانہ Be-dána, *a. p.* Grainless,
 seedless (as fruit).
 بیدبان Bed-báf, *s. p.* One who
 works on ratans, a basket-maker.
 بیدبافی Bed-báfí, *s. f. p.* Weaving
 with ratans.
 بیدخل کرنا Be-daḥhl karná, *v. a.*
p. h. To exclude.
 بیدرد Be-dard, *a. p.* Unfeeling,
 pitiless, merciless.
 بیدردی Be-dardí, *s. f. p.* Free-
 dom from pain, unfeelingness, &c.
 بیدرنگ Be-dirang, *p.* Without
 delay.
 بیدریغ Be-daregh, *a. p.* 1. Unde-
 niable, incontestable, readily ac-
 knowledged. 2. Unsparing, pitiless;
 ungrudging, liberal.
 بیدست و پا Be-dast-o-pá, *a. p.*
 Helpless, without power or authority.
 بیدستور Be-dastúr, *a. p.* Ill-bred;
 unusual.
 بیدعوئی Be-dawá, *a. p. a.* Free
 from claims.
 بیدق Bidaq, *s. m. a.* A pawn at
 chess.
 بیدل Be-dil, *a. p.* Heartless, dis-
 spirited; dejected, sad.
 بیدلی Be-dilí, *s. f. p.* Heartless-
 ness; dejection.
 بیدم Be-dam, *a. p.* Breathless.
 بیدمشک Bed-mushk, *s. p.* An
 odoriferous sort of Bed or willow.

بی‌دَمی Be-damí, *s. f. P.* Breathlessness.

بی‌دَم‌آغ Be-damágh, *a. P.* Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked.

بی‌دَم‌آغ‌آنا Be-damágh-ána, *adv. P.* Ill-naturedly, impatiently.

بی‌دَم‌آغ‌هی Be-damághí, *s. f. P.* Bad temper, irritability, impatience.

بی‌دَس Be-dos, *a. P. s.* Faultless, innocent.

بی‌دَوْلَت Be-daulat, *a. P. A.* Unfortunate.

بی‌دِهه Be-dh, *s. m. s.* Bore, creek, hole.

بی‌دَه‌شَت Be-dahshat, *a. P. A.* Fearless.

بی‌دِه‌نَا Be-dahná, *v. a. s.* To pierce, bore, perforate.

بی‌دِه‌ی Be-dhí, } *s. m. s.* A border.

بی‌دِه‌یَا Be-dhiyá, } *er.*

بی‌دِیَانَت Be-diyánat, *a. P. A.* Irreligious, unjust.

بی‌دِیْن Be-dín, *a. P. A.* Without religion

بی‌دَوْل Be-ḍaul, *a. P. H.* Shapeless, ugly; uneducated, ill-bred, unpleasant.

بِیْر Ber, *s. m. s.* Name of the Jujube fruit or tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*).

بِیْرَآغِی Bairágí, *s. l. a.* Austere, recluse. 2. *s. m.* A kind of faqír who retires from the world and practises religious austerities.

بِیْرَاه Be-ráh, *a. P.* Erring; dissolute, unprincipled.

بِیْرَاهِی Be-ráhí, *s. f. P.* Error, wandering, dissoluteness.

بِیْرَابَت Be-rabt, *a. P. A.* Contrary to rule.

بِیْرَبَر Ber-ber, *adv. s.* Often, frequently, repeatedly.

بِیْرَتَبْغِی Be-rutba-gí, *s. f. P. A.*

The having no rank or degree of honour.

بِیْرَتَبْه Be-rutba, *a. P. A.* Without dignity or rank; worthless.

بِیْرَحْم Be-rahm, *a. P. A.* Merciless, cruel.

بِیْرَحْمِی Be-rahmí, *s. f. P. A.* Cruelty.

بِیْرِضَا Be-razá, *a. P. A.* Without leave.

بِیْرَق Bairaḡ, *s. m. P.* A banner, ensign, colours.

بِیْرَكْه Bairakh, *s. f. P. v. s.*

بِیْرُو Be-rú, *a. P.* Without face, shameless, inhuman.

بِیْرُون Berún, *prep. P.* Without, on the outside. *B.-ját, a.* Country. *B.-jái, A* villager, countryman.

بِیْرُوئِی Be-rúí, *s. f. P.* Shamelessness, inhumanity.

بِیْرَه‌ی Be-rahí, *s. f. P.* Error, wandering.

بِیْرِی Berí, *s. f. s.* See Ber.

بِیْرِی Bírí, *s. f. s.* 1. A betel leaf made up with spices, &c. (*Pán*). 2. The colour which adheres to the lips from chewing *pán*.

بِیْرِیَا Be-riyá, *a. P. A.* Without guile.

بِیْرِیْب‌وْرِیَا Be-raib-o-riyá, *a. P. A.* Without guile or deceit.

بِیْرِیْش Be-rísh, *a. P.* Beardless (a youth).

بِیْرِشَه Be-resha, *a. P.* Without fibre.

بِیْرَ Ber, *s. m. H.* An enclosure.

بِیْرَا Berá, *s. m. s.* A raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khwájá-khizr*.

بِیْرَا Bírá, *s. m. s.* 1. See Bírí. 2. A thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot.

بیرھنا Beṛhná, *v. a. n.* To enclose, to surround; to pound (cattle, &c.), to drive away cattle.

بیڑی Beṛí, *s. f. n.* Irons fastened to the legs of criminals, elephants, &c.; fetters.

بیزار Bezár, *a. p.* Disgusted, displeased, sick.

بیزارى Bezárí, *s. f. p.* Anger, bad humour, displeasure.

بیزار Be-zar, *a. p.* Without money or the means of getting it; helpless.

بیزاری Be-zarí, *s. f. p.* The being without money; indigence.

بیزن و فرزند Be-zan-o-farzand, *a. p.* Without wife or children.

بیزوال Be-zawál, *a. p. a.* Imperishable, unchangeable.

بیزور Be-zor, *a. p.* Weak, impotent.

بیزهره Be-zahra, *a. p.* Without gall or bile; patient, good-tempered, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless.

بیزب و زینت Be-zeb-o-zínat, *a. p.* Ugly and awkward; inelegant in dress and person.

بیزین Be-zín, *a. p.* Unsaddled.

بیس Bais, *s. m. s. 1.* The third of the four Hindu castes. 2. Name of a Rájput tribe.

بیس Bís, *a. s.* Twenty.

بیساخته Be-sákhta, *a. p.* Undisguised, plain, artless.

بیساختگی Be-sákhtagí, *s. f. p.* Artlessness, simplicity, undisguised or unstudied conduct.

بیساز Be-sáz, *a. p.* Without apparatus, tools, &c.; unaccounted.

بیساکه Baisákh, *s. m. s.* The first solar month of the Hindus (April 10th to May 10th).

بیساکھی Baisákhí, *a. s. 1.* Growing in, or relating to the month of Baisákh. 2. *s. f.* A kind of myroba-

lan or citron fruit. 3. The first day of Baisákh being that on which the sun enters Aries.

بیسبب Be-sabab, *a. p. a.* Without reason.

بیست Bíst, *a. p.* Twenty.

بیستری Be-satrí, *s. f. p. a.* Unveiling, exposure; dishonour.

بیستون Besitún, *n. prop. p.* A celebrated mountain in Persia which Farhád dug through at the command of his mistress Shírín.

بیسج Be-saj, *a. p. n.* Shapeless, ill-made.

بیسخن Be-sukhan, *a. p.* Taciturn, silent.

بیسده Be-sudh, *a. p. s.* Senseless, in a swoon; beside one's self, enraptured.

بیسر Be-sar, *a. p.* Peerless, unequalled.

بیسر Besar, *s. f. n.* The small ring worn in the nose.

بیسرا Besará, *s. m. n.* A kind of falcon (Falco Nisus).

بیسرا Be-surá, *a. p. s.* Out of tune

بیسرت Be-surt, *a. p. s.* Stupid.

بیسروپا Be-sar-o-pá, *a.* Impotent, destitute, very wretched.

بیسروسامان Be-sar-o-sámán, *a. p.* Without apparatus, helpless.

بیسلیقه Be-salíqa, *a. p. a.* Without method, inexpert, awkward.

بیسلیقگی Be-salíqagí, *s. f. p. a.* Inexpertness, awkwardness.

بیسیل Be-síl, *a. p. s.* Shameless.

بیسن Besan, *s. m. n.* The flour or meal of pulse (particularly of Chaná, Cicer arietinum).

بیسوا Beswá, *s. f. s.* A prostitute.

بیش Besh, *a. p. 1.* More. 2. Good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *Besh-az-besh*, Very much, a great deal.

بیشتر *Beshtar*, *a. compar. P.* More, for the most part, exceeding, better.

بیشرمی *Be-sharmí*, *s. f. P.* Shamelessness.

بیشعور *Be-shuúr*, *a. P. A.* Ignorant, uninformed; a blockhead.

بیشعوری *Be-shuúrí*, *s. f. P. A.* Ignorance, stupidity.

بیشفقت *Be-shafqat*, *a. P. A.* Unkind, unmerciful, harsh.

بیشقیمت *Besh-qímat*, *a. P. A.* Of great price or value.

بیشک *Be-shakk*, } *a.*
 بیشک وریب *Be-shakk-o-raib*, } *P.*
 بیشک و شبه *Be-shakk-o-shubbh*, } *A.*
 Doubtless, indubitable, certain.

بیشمار *Be-shumár*, *a. P.* Countless, numberless, much.

بیش و کم *Besh-o-kam*, *a. P.* Not much, a moderate quantity, more or less.

بیشه *Besha*, *s. m. P.* A forest.

بیشی *Beshí*, *s. f. P.* Excess.

بیسبر *Be-sabr*, *a. P. A.* Impatient, restless.

بیسبری *Be-sabrí*, *s. f. P. A.* Impatience.

بیسرفه *Be-sarfa*, *a. P. A.* Unprofitable.

بیسلاح *Be-saláh*, *a. P. A.* Ill-advised, headstrong.

بایز *Baiz*, *s. m. A.* A mark fixed to public writings by the Magistrate or any principal officer.

بایزا *Baizá*, *A. I. a.* White. 2. *s. m.* The sun. *Yadd-i-baizá dikháná*, *v. a.* To distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses).

بایزانه *Baizána*, *s. m. A. P.* The perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers.

بیضبط *Be-zabt*, *a. P. A.* Irregular, unrestrained, wanton.

بیضبط ربط *Be-zabt-rabt*, *a. P. A.* Without order or connexion.

بایزوی *Baizawí*, *a. A.* Fashioned in the shape of an egg. *Khatt-i-baizawí*, *s. m.* A form of the Persian *Nastálíq* character in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval.

بایزه *Baiza*, *s. m. A.* An egg.

بایطار *Baitár*, *s. m. A.* A horse doctor, a farrier.

بیطاقتی *Be-táqatí*, *s. f. P. A.* Weakness.

بیطالعی *Be-táli-*, *s. f. P. A.* Bad luck, misfortune.

بیطرح *Be-tarah*, } *a. P. A.* Ill-
 بیطور *Betaur*, } mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude, awkward.

بایع *Bai*, *s. f. A.* Commerce, selling. *B. karná*, To sell.

بایعانه *Baiana*, *s. m. A. P.* Earnest money.

بایدت *Baiat*, *s. f. A.* Homage, fealty. *B. harná*, *v. a.* To become a disciple of some saint.

بیعدل *Be-ádl*, *a. P. A.* Unjust, lawless.

بیعیب *Be-ajib*, *a. P. A.* Faultless, without blemish.

بیغایت *Be-gháyat*, *a. P. A.* Boundless.

بیغرض *Be-gharaz*, *a. P. A.* Independent, disinterested, indifferent.

بیغل و غش *Be-ghil-o-ghash*, *a. P. A.* Without trouble or anxiety.

بیغم *Be-gham*, *a. P. A.* Without anxiety.

بیغور *Be-ghaur*, *a. P. A.* Without consideration.

بیغیروت *Be-ghairat*, *a. P. A.* Without pride or emulation; wanton, impudent, infamous, rude.

بیغیروتی *Be-ghairatí*, *s. f. P. A.* Disgrace, &c.

بيفايده Be-fáida, *a. P. A.* Profitless, useless, vain.
 بيفكر Be-fikr, *a. P. A.* Thoughtless; contented, tranquil.
 بيفكري Be-fikrí, *s. f. P. A.* Thoughtlessness, &c.
 بيفهميد Be-fahmíd, *a. P. A.* Slow of comprehension, dull, stupid.
 بيفيض Be-faiz, *a. P. A.* Unprofitable; possessing but not bestowing (as an uncommunicative scholar or a miserly rich man).
 بيقابو Be-qábú, *a. P. T.* Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack.
 بيقاعده Be-qáida, *a. P. A.* Without order or rule, irregular, unarranged.
 بيقرار Be-qarár, *a. P. A.* Inconstant, unsettled, restless, variable, out of patience, uneasy, distracted.
 بيقراري Be-qarárí, *s. f. P. A.* Inconstancy, instability, &c.
 بيقصور Be-qusúr, *a. P. A.* Faultless, innocent. *adv.* Without fail, completely, entirely.
 بيقلعي Be-qalaí, *a. P. A.* Untinned (a pot, &c.)
 بيقول Be-qaul, *a. P. A.* Faithless, perfidious.
 بيقياس Be-qiyás, *a. P. A.* Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense.
 بيقيد Be-qaid, *a. P. A.* Unrestrained, irregular.
 بيكاج Be-káj, *a. P. s.* Useless, unemployed.
 بيكار Be-kár, *a. P.* Unemployed.
 بيكاري Be-karí, *s. f. P.* Want of employment.
 بيكران Be-karán, *a. P.* Shoreless, boundless.
 بيكس Be-kas, *a. P.* Friendless.

بيكسانه Be-kasána, *a. P.* Friendless, destitute.
 بيكسي Be-kasí, *s. f. P.* Forlorn friendless state.
 بيكفني Be-kafaní, *s. f. P. A.* The being buried without a shroud.
 بيكل Be-kal, *a. P. s.* Restless, uneasy, out of order.
 بيكلي Be-kalí, *s. f. P. s.* Restlessness.
 بيكم وكاست Be-kam-o-kást, *a. P.* Without omission, accurate.
 بيگ Beg, *s. m. T.* A mogul title corresponding to Lord in English.
 بيدگار Begár, *s. m. H.* A person forced to work with or without pay.
 بيدگاري Begarí, *s. f. H.* The act of pressing or forcing to work. *B. lená,* To press.
 بيگانگي Be-gána-gí, *s. f. P.* Strangeness; the being foreign or not domestick.
 بيگانه Begána, *a. P.* Strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown, stranger.
 بيگانه خو Begána-kho, *a. P.* Of a strange or savage disposition.
 بيگاه Be-gáh, *adv. P.* Untimely, unseasonably.
 بيگم Begam, *s. f. P.* A lady or princess (women of rank are styled Begams).
 بيگما Begmá, *s. f. T.* A young lady of rank.
 بيگمان Be-gumán, *a. P.* Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless.
 بيدگن Baigan, *s. m. H.* The egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*).
 بيگناه Be-gunáh, *a. P.* Innocent, guiltless.
 بيگناهي Be-gunáhí, *s. f. P.* Innocence.
 بيگنتي Baigantí, *s. H.* A sort of wood.
 بيگها Bighá, *s. m. s.* A quantity

- of land containing 20 Kathás (or Cot-tahs) or 120 feet square.
- بيگهات Be-ghát, *a. p. s.* Inaccessi-ble, without a ghát (a river).
- بيل Bail, *s. m. s.* A bull, ox. (Met.) A blockhead.
- بيل Bel, *s. l. s. m.* The name of a fruit (Cratæva or Ægle marmelos). 2. *s. f.* A creeper, climber; a tendril.
- بيل Bel, *s. m. s.* Flower of the Belá shrub.
- بيل Bel, *s. m. p.* A spade.
- بيلا Belá, *s. f. s. l.* Name of a shrub (Jasminum zambac). 2. A cup. 3. A musical instrument like a fiddle.
- بيلا Belá, *s. m. p.* Money for distributing in charity. *Belá-bardár*, *s. m.* One of the retinue of a great man who scatters money among the people.
- بيلا Be-láj, *a. p. s.* Shameless, impudent.
- بيلباسي Be-libásí, *s. f. p. A.* Nakedness.
- بيلبوته Bel-bútá, *s. m. H.* A shrub, bush, or creeper.
- بيلاچ Bel-cha, *s. m. p.* A hoe, spade, small mattock.
- بيلاها Be-liház, *a. p. A.* Inatten-tive, undistinguishing; ill-bred, un-mannerly.
- بيلادار Bel-dár, *s. m. p.* A pioneer, digger, user of a spade.
- بيلاطف Be-lutf, *a. p. A.* Unkind, inelegant.
- بيلاطفي Be-lutfí, *s. f. p. A.* Unkindness.
- بيلاك Belak, *s. f. p. l.* A small mattock. 2. The iron point of an arrow. [pin.]
- بيلاير Belan, *s. m. s.* A rolling-
- بيلا Belná, *s. l. s. m.* A rolling-pin. 2. *v. a.* To spread out, to lami-nate.

- بيلم Bím, *s. m. p.* Fear, terror, dread, danger.
- بيما Bímá, or Bímán, *s. m. H.* In-surance.
- بيمات Bemát, *s. f. s.* A step-mo-ther. *B. bhái*, A brother born of a different mother by the same father, a half-brother by the father's side.
- بيماتر Baimátr, *s. m. s.* see Bemát-bháí under Bemát.
- بيمار Bímár, *a. p.* Sick, indispos-ed. *B. khána*, An hospital.
- بيمارانه Bímár-ána, *a. p.* Sickly, like one sick.
- بيماردار Bímár-dár, *s. p.* A nurse of a sick person.
- بيمارداري Bímár-dári, *s. f. p.* Care of a sick person.
- بيماري Bímári, *s. f. p.* Sickness.
- بيمان Be-mán, *a. p. s.* Disgraced, dishonoured, dishonourable.
- بيمانند Be-mánand, *a. p.* Incom-parable, unparalleled.
- بيمثال Be-misál, *a. p. A.* Incom-parable.
- بيمحاسبه Be-muhásaba, *adv. p. A.* Without calculation, at a venture.
- بيمحل Be-mahall, *p. A.* Out of place, improperly.
- بيمروت Be-murúwat, *a. p. A.* Un-kind, cruel.
- بيمزه Be-maza, *a. p.* Tasteless, insipid; displeased.
- بيمزگي Be-maza-gí, *s. f. p.* Insi-pidity, &c.
- بيمعني Be-mání, *a. p. A.* Un-meaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain.
- بيمقدور Be-maqdúr, *a. p. A.* With-out authority; without resource; poor, miserable.
- بيمن Be-man, *a. p. s.* Spiritless.
- بيمينت Be-minnat, *a. p. A.* Independ-ent, unwilling to incur obligation.

- بيد موجب Be-mújib, *a. p. a.* Without cause or reason.
- بيد موقع Be-mauqí, *a. p. a.* Out of place; unseasonable, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient.
- بيد مهر Be-mihr, *a. p.* Unkind, unfriendly.
- بيد مهري Be-mihrí, *s. f. p.* Unkindness, &c.
- بين Bín, *part. act. p.* (In comp.) Seeing, looking.
- بين Bín, *s. f. s.* A kind of lute. *Ben, s. m.* A flute, pipe, fife.
- بين Baiyan, *s. m. a.* Explanation, &c. (See Bayán).
- بينá Bíná, *a. p.* Clear-sighted.
- بينá Bená, *s. m. s.* 1. The name of a grass, Khas (*Andropogon muricatum*). 2. A fan.
- بينام Be-nám, *a. p.* Without character or reputation. *Be-nám-o-ni-shán, a.* Without name or character.
- بينائی Bínái, *s. f. p.* Sight.
- بين بين Bain-bain, *a. a.* Intermediate (between good and evil); passable, indifferent, tolerable.
- بينت Bent, *s. m. n.* A handle.
- بينجني Benjní, *a. n.* Purple (the colour of the Baigan fruit).
- بينچنا Benchná, *v. a. s.* To sell.
- بيندهنا Bínđhná, *v. a. s.* To bore.
- بيندھنا Bēđhnuá, *v. a. s.* To plait, to braid.
- بيندي Bínđí, *s. f. s.* The hair twisted or plaited behind; a tail.
- بينش Bínish, *s. f. p.* Sight, discernment.
- بينصیب Be-nasíb, *a. p. a.* Unfortunate, destitute.
- بينظير Be-nazír, *a. p. a.* Incomparable.
- بينگ Beng, *s. m. s.* A frog, a toad.

- بينگ Baingan, *s. m. n.* The egg-plant (see Baigan).
- بينمک Be-namak, *a. p.* Saltless insipid; ugly, ordinary.
- بيننگ Be-nang, *a. p.* Shameless
- بيننگ و ناموس Be-nang-o-námús, *a. p.* Without name or character.
- بينوا Be-nawá, *a. p.* Indigent. *s. m.* A kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and beard.
- بينوائی Be-nawái, *s. f. p.* Indigence, beggary.
- بينهاييت Be-niháyat, *a. p.* Without bounds, excessive.
- بينی Bení, *s. f. s.* (see Bínđí).
- بينی Bíní, *s. f. p.* The nose. *Eburida, a.* Whose nose is cut off.
- بيدياز Be-niyáz, *a. p.* Wanting or asking nothing; independent.
- بيديازی Be-niyází, *s. f. p.* Independence.
- بيدوا Bewá, *s. f. p.* A widow.
- بيدوالي Be-wálí, *a. p. a.* Without a ruler or protector.
- بيدوات Buyútát, *s. pl. of بيت, a.* Household expenses.
- بيدورا Byorá, or Byaurá, *s. m. n.* 1. Difference, distinction. 2. Explanation, history, detail of circumstances, account, an account of particulars or detailed account (in book-keeping).
- بيدوروار Byaure-wár, *adv. n.* Explicitly, distinctly.
- بيوطن Be-watan, *a. p. a.* Without a home, an exile.
- بيوطني Be-watání, *s. f. p. a.* Exile, banishment.
- بيدوفا Be-wafá, *a. p. a.* Faithless, ungrateful.
- بيدوفائي Be-wafái, *s. f. p. a.* Infidelity, faithlessness, &c.
- بيدوقاري Be-waqárí, *s. f. p.* Want of dignity.

- بيوقت Be-waqt, *a. p. a.* Out of season, untimely, ill-timed.
- بيوقتو Be-waqr, *a. p. a.* Without dignity or character, dishonourable.
- بيوقتوف Be-waquf, *a. p. a.* Ignorant, inexpert, stupid.
- بيونت Byont, *s. m. n.* Shape; the act of cutting out clothes.
- بيونتنا Byontná, *v. a. n.* To cut or shape clothes.
- بيونگا Byongá, *s. m. n.* The instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *B. phirá nahín,* His hide has not been carried (said of a spoiled child, &c.).
- بيونگي Byongí, *s. f. n. v. s.*
- بيرو Bewa, *s. f. p.* A widow.
- بيروهر Byohar, *s. m. n.* A loan.
- بيروهر Byohar-á or-iyá, *s. m. s.* A creditor, lender.
- بيهلل Behlá, *s. m. p.* See Belá, *p.*
- بيهمال Be-hamál, *a. p.* Without peer or compeer, unequalled.
- بيهممات Be-himmat, *a. p. a.* Unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent.
- بيهمتا Be-hamtá, *a. p.* Incomparable.
- بيهمتا Behinná, *s. m. n.* A comber or carder (of cotton).
- بيهنر Be-hunar, *a. p.* Unskilled.
- بيهننگام Be-hangám, *a. p.* Untimely.
- بيهوداغي Behúdagí, *s. f. p.* Absurdity, nonsense.
- بيهودا Behúda, *a. p.* Absurd, vain, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. *Behúda-go,* *s. m. p.* An idle talker, babbler.
- بيهوش Be-hosh, *a. p.* Senseless, stupefied, intoxicated.
- بيهوشي Be-hoshí, *s. f. p.* Senselessness, stupidity, intoxication.
- بيهيچ Be-hech, *a. p.* For nothing, without reason.

پ

- پ Pe, the third letter of the Persian alphabet, does not exist in the Arabic; *f* being substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic. With *h* affixed it represents the aspirated *p* of the Debnágrí alphabet.
- پا Pá, *p. l. s. m.* The leg, foot: See Páe. 2. *part. act.* (In comp.) Continuing, as *Der-pá,* Long-lasting or permanent.
- پا انداز Pá-andáz, *s. m. p.* A carpet spread at the entrance of a room for cleaning the feet on.
- پا بزنجير Pá-ba-zanjír, *a. p.* Fettered, in chains.
- پابند Pá-band, *p. l. s. m.* A rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. 2. *a.* Clogged, fettered. *P. honá, v. n.* (Met.) To be married.
- پابوس Pá-bos, *s. m. p.* Kissing the feet, adoring, worshipping, revering. *P. honá, v. n.* To worship to reverence.
- پابوسي Pá-bosí, *s. f. p.* Worship, reverence, adoration. *P. karná,* To, worship, &c.
- پاپا Pápá, *s. m. n.* A weevil, an insect bred in rice.
- پاپاڙ Pápáṛ, *s. m. s.* A thin, crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind. *P. belná,* To undergo great labour or pain.
- پاپرا Páprá, *s. m. s.* A plant (*Gardenia latifolia*).
- پاپراکهار Páprá-khár, *s. m. s.* Ashes of the plantain tree used for seasoning Pápáṛ, *q. v.*
- پاپوش Pá-posh, *s. f. p.* A slipper.
- پاپيادا Pá-piyáda, *adv. p.* On foot.
- پات Pát, *s. m. s. l.* A leaf. 2. An ornament worn in the upper part of the ear. 3. A draught or check on a banker.

- پاتابه Pá-tába, *s. m. p.* A sock.
- پاتھر Páthar, *s. m. s.* A stone.
See Patthar.
- پاتی Pátí, *s. f. s.* A letter, note, epistle; a leaf.
- پات Pát, *s. m. n.* 1. Breadth (of cloth or of a river). 2. Tow.
- پات Pát, *s. m. s.* 1. Silk. 2. A millstone. 3. A board, plank, shutter, flap; a washerman's plank. (See Pátá.) *P. kirm*, A silkworm.
- پاتا Pátá, *s. m. s.* A plank on which washerman beat clothes.
- پاتونی Pátúní, *s. m. n.* A ferryman.
- پاجامه Pá-jáma, *s. m. p.* Trowsers, long drawers.
- پاجی Pájí, *a. p.* Mean. *P. parast*, *a.* A patroniser of mean upstarts. *P. mizáj*, *a.* Mean-spirited.
- پاجیانہ Pájí-ána, *adv. p.* Meanly.
- پاجیپنا Pájí-paná, *s. m. p. n.* Meanness.
- پاچک Páchak, *s. m. p.* Cowdung dried for fuel.
- پاچھہ Páchh, *s. m. n.* Inoculation.
- پاچہ Pácha, *s. m. p.* Sheep's foot, foot.
- پاچھنا Pachhná, *v. a. n.* To inoculate.
- پاچھے Páchhe, *adv. s.* See Píche.
- پاد Pád, *s. m. s.* A fart. *P. márná*, To fart.
- پاداش Pádásh, } *s. m. p.* Retaliation, re-
پاداشت Pádásht, } compensate, retribution, reward.
- پادانوں Pádá-non, *s. m. n.* Black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of Myrobalans; it contains sulphur.
- پادراز Pá-daráz, *a. p.* Contented, tranquil, at ease.
- پادزھر Pád-zahr, *s. m. p.* The

- name of a medicine, expeller of poison (Bezoar stone).
- پادشاہ Pádsháh, *s. m. p.* See Bádsháh.
- پادشاہی Pádsháhi, *s. f. p.* See Bádsháhi.
- پادنا Pádná, *v. n. s.* To fart.
- پار Pár, *s. m. s.* The opposite bank or shore. *adv.* Over, across, on or to the other side, through, beyond. *Pár karná*, To ferry over, to cross; to perforate, to transfix; to finish; to relieve; to carry off.
- پارا Párá, *s. m. s.* Quicksilver, mercury.
- پارچہ Párcha, *s. m. p.* A fragment, piece, scrap, rag, cloth, clothing.
- پارس Párs, *s. m. p.* Persia.
- پارسا Pársá, *a. p.* Abstemious, chaste, watchful.
- پارسال Pár-sál, *s. or adv. p.* Last year.
- پارسائی Pársá-í, *s. f. p.* Chastity, purity, abstinence.
- پارس پیدل Páras-pípal, *s. m. s.* A tree (Hibiscus populneoides).
- پارسی Pársí, *s. m. s. p.* A Persian; the Persian language.
- پارسی Pársí, *s. m. n.* A Parsi or follower of Zoroaster.
- پارل Paral, *s. m. s.* Name of a plant (Bignonia chelonoides or B. suaveolens).
- پارنا Párná, *v. a. s.* To finish, accomplish.
- پاروار Pár-wár, *adv. s.* 1. On both sides of a river. 2. Quite through and through.
- پاروتی Párwatí, *s. f. s.* Durgá, the wife of Siva or Mahádeb.
- پارہ Pára, *s. m. p.* A strap, a slip, a piece, bit, fragment. *Pára-doz* *s. m.* A patcher; a tent-maker or one

- who applies the leather parts in tents, pardás, &c.
- پاز Párná, *v. a. s.* To let fall or throw down.
- پازہ Párhá, *s. m. s.* A hog-deer.
- پازہ Pá-zahr, *s. m. p.* See Pád-zahr.
- پاس Pás, *s. l. postpos.* At the side, near, about, at. 2. *s. m.* A rope, a noose.
- پاس Pás, *s. m. p. 1.* Guarding, taking care, respect, observance; sake. 2. A watch or term of three hours. 3. A guard. *Pás-i-khátir*, Attention to one's wishes.
- پاس Pásá, *s. m. s.* A die; a throw of dice.
- پاسبان Pás-bán, *s. m. f. p.* A sentinal, watch, guard, shepherd.
- پاسبانی Pás-bání, *s. f. p.* Watch, guard, protection, keeping.
- پاسداری Pás-dárá, *s. f. p.* Watching, guardianship.
- پاسنگ Pá-sang, *s. m. p.* A make-weight, something placed in one scale to balance the other, or on one side of a load to form an equipoise to the other side.
- پاش Pásh, *part. act. p.* Sprinkling, scattering.
- پاش Pásh-pásh, *part. p.* Shivered, scattered.
- پاشکاستہ Pá-shikasta, *a. p.* Infirm, reduced.
- پاشنا Páshna, or Páshina, *s. m. p.* The heel.
- پاشویہ Pá-shoia, *s. m. p.* Washing of the feet.
- پاک Pák, *a. p.* Pure, clean, holy.
- پاکباز Pákbáz, *a. p.* Undeified (generally applied to the mind), honest.
- پاکبازی Pákbázi, *s. f. p.* Purity (generally of mind).
- پاکدامن Pák-dáman, *a. p.* Chaste, pure, holy in life.
- پاکتر Pákar, } *s. m. s.* The
پاکڑیا Pákariyá, } citron-leaved
Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*).
- پاک سنترسی Pák-sanṛsí, *s. f. n.* A table-vice, a bench-vice.
- پاک صاف Pák-sáf, *a. p. a.* Pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted.
- پاکنا Pákná, *v. n. s.* To boil in sirup.
- پاکھا Pákhá, *s. m. n.* A shed; any small building leaning against a wall.
- پاکھر Pákhar, *s. f. n.* Iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant.
- پاکی Pákí, *s. f. p.* Purity, cleanliness, sanctity. *P. lená, v. a.* To shave or pluck hairs from parts concealed.
- پاکیزگی Pákízagi, *s. f. p.* Cleanliness, neatness, purity, chastity, chasteness.
- پاکیزہ Pákíza, *a. p.* Clean, neat, pure, chaste. *P. gauhar, a.* Of a pure nature.
- پاگر Págur, *s. m. n.* Chewing the cud, rumination.
- پاگورانا Páguráná, *v. a. n.* To chew the cud, &c.
- پاگل Págal, *s. m. n.* A fool, idiot.
- پال Pál, *s. m. f. n.* A sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened.
- پالا Pálá, *s. m. s. 1.* Frost, hoar-frost, snow. 2. Trust, charge.
- پالان Pálán, *s. m. p.* Packsaddles, dorsers.
- پالاک Pálak, *s. m. s. 1.* A kind of spinach. 2. A watchman, preserver.
- پالکری Pálakrí, *s. f. n.* Blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it.

پالکی Pálkí, *s. f. n.* A litter, a sedan. *P. sawár*, One who rides in a pálkí. *P. nishín*, Entitled to be carried in a pálkí (formerly this privilege was granted by a King or Viceroy).

پالنا Pálná, *v. a. s.* To bring up, cherish, nourish, breed, educate.

پالہنگ Pá-lahang, *s. m. p.* A tether, a halter.

پالی Pálí, *s. f. n.* A battle between birds or a place where birds fight.

پالیز Pález, *s. f. p.* A field of melons.

پا مال Pá-mál, *a. p.* Trodden on foot, ruined, destroyed.

پامالی Pá-málí, *s. f. p.* Devastation, ravage, ruin, the being beaten down by treading.

پامردی Pá-mardí, *s. f. p.* Strength, resolution, valour.

پان Pán, *s. m. s.* Betel leaf (Piper Betel).

پانا Páná, *v. a. s.* To get, acquire, find, reach, overtake, accept, obtain. *s. m.* A plant growing in stagnant water.

پانت Pánt, *s. f. s.* A row, a rank ; a line (of writing).

پانجر Pánjar, *s. m. s.* The ribs, the side ; a side or quarter.

پانچ Panch, *a. s.* Five.

پانچوان Pánchwán, *a. s.* Fifth.

پاندان Pán-dán, *s. m. s.* A box for holding Pán, *q. v.*

پانس Páns, *s. m. n.* Manure, a dunghill. *P. hojáná, v. n.* To rot, to become mellow (land).

پانسآ Pánsá, *s. m. s.* See Pásá.

پانسنا Pánsná, *v. a. n.* To manure.

پانگ Pánk, *s. m. s.* A bog, quagmire ; mud, mire.

پانگا Pángá, *s. m. n.* Culinary salt obtained from sea-sand.

پانو Pánuw, *s. m. p.* Leg, foot. *P. utarná*, To be dislocated (the foot).

P. uṭháná or *chaláná*, To go quickly.

P. uráná, To interfere unprofitably in

any one's affairs. *P. barháná*, 1. To

take the lead among one's equals. 2.

To desist from one's former courses.

P. bhar jáná, Numbness of the feet.

sleeping of the feet. *Paṇw-panw*, or

Páṇon páṇon, *a.* On foot. *P. pa*

panw rakhná. 1. To walk in the step

of another, to imitate or adopt the

conduct of another. 2. To sit at

ease or cross-legged. *P. paṇá*, 1. To

intreat submissively. 2. To prevent

one from going. *P. pújná*, 1. To

honour another. 2. To avoid another.

P. phailákar soná, (To sleep with

expanded legs). To be in a state

of perfect content and security. *P.*

phailáná, To insist, to be obstinate.

P. pítná, To stamp with impatience.

P. phák phák rakhná, To do any thing

carefully. *P. tale malná*, To give

one pain, to annoy. *P. toṛna*, 1. To

desist from visiting. 2. To visit very

often. 3. To be tired. *P. sábit rakha*

ná, To persevere firmly in a resolution.

P. jamáná, To stand firmly.

P. chal jáná, To totter, to become

unstable. *P. chaláná*, see *P. uṭháná*.

P. dho dho píná, (To drink the water

with which one's feet are washed) denotes

perfect confidence. *P. dāilná*

To prepare for and commence an un-

dertaking. *P. digná*, To slip. *P.*

ragarhá, 1. To go about foolishly and

unprofitably. 2. To be in the agonies

of death. *P. zamín par na ṭhaharhá*

is used to express excessive joy. *P.*

soná, To be numbed, to sleep (the

foot). *P. se páṇw bándhná*, To wate

one close. *P. se paṇw bhiṛáná*, To

be near. *P. qáim karná*, 1. To occu

py a fixed habitation. 2. To adopt

new resolution. *P. ká angúthá*, The great toe. *P. kámpná*, or *thartharáná*, To fear to attempt any thing. *P. kisi ká ukhárná*, To move any person from his place, intention, or resolution. *P. kisi ká gale menđálná*, To convict one by his own arguments. *P. ká únglí*, A toe. *P. gárná*, To plant one's feet, to stand immoveable. *P. lagná*, To make obeisance. *P. níkálná*, 1. To exceed one's proper limits. 2. To withdraw from an undertaking. 3. To be a ringleader in a criminal action. *Dabe pánw úná*, To come gently and unperceived as a spy.

پانوروتی *Pánw-roṭí*, *s. f. s.* A loaf of bread; bread made in the form of a loaf.

پانور *Pánwrá*, *s. m. s.* See *Pá-andáz*.

پانون *Pánon*, *s. m. s.* See *Pánw*.

پانہار *Pánhar*, *s. m. n.* A kind of reed.

پانی *Pání*, *s. m. s.* 1. Water. 2. Lustre. 3. Sperm. *P. bharná*, To confess inferiority. *P. paṛná*, To rain. *P. pí pí kosná*, To curse excessively, (i. e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *P. jáná*, 1. To be afflicted with Fluor albus. 2. To shed tears. 3. To be disgraced. *P. chalná*, *s. s.* as *P. jáná*, 1. *P. se patlá karná*, To abash, to put to shame. *P. ka bulbulá*, A bubble of water (indicates instability). *P. karná*, 1. To abash. 2. To facilitate. *P. marná*, *v. n.* 1. To dry up, to be evaporated. 2. To exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *P. men ág lagáná*, To revive a contention which had subsided. *P. na mángná*, To be slain with a single stroke, to die instantly.

پانیان *Páníyáná*, *v. a. n.* To irri-gate.

پاو *Páo*, *s. m. s.* A quarter, a fourth part. *Páw*, see *Pánw*.

پاولا *Páolá*, *s. m. s.* A quarter of any coin (as of a Rupee).

پاون *Páon*, *s.* See *Pánw*.

پائے *Páe*, *s. m. n.* A peasant residing in one village and cultivating land belonging to another village.

پائی *Pái*, or *Páin*, *s. f. s.* A pice.

پائی *Pái*, or *Páin*, *s. f. n.* Pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from.

پائے *Páe*, *s. m. p.* The foot, the stand of a table, chair, &c. *Páe hisáb láná*, To settle accounts. *Páe lagná*, To make obeisance by embracing the feet. See *Pánw lagná*.

پایاب *Pá-yáb*, *p. l. a.* Within a man's depth, fordable. 2. *s. m.* A ford

پایابی *Pá-yábí*, *s. f. p.* Quality of being fordable.

پایان *Páyán*, *s. m. p.* } End, com-
پایانی *Páyání*, *s. f. p.* } pletion,
extreme.

پائیبند *Páe-band*, *p. l. a.* Tied by the leg, fettered, captivated. (Met.) Encumbered with a family. 2. *s. m.* Fetters.

پائیتابہ *Páe-tába*, *s. m. p.* A sock. See *Pátába*.

پائیتخت *Páe-tukht*, *s. m. p. a.* The royal residence or place of general, residence of the royal family.

پائیتراب *Páe-turáb*, *s. m. p. a.* The first stage of a journey.

پایتھہ *Páyath*, *s. m. n.* A scaffold.

پائیتجامہ *Páe-jáma*, *s. m. p.* Drawers, trowsers.

پائیتخانہ *Páe-ḵhána*, *s. m. p.* A necessary.

پائیدار *Páe-dár*, *a. p.* Firm, steady, durable, permanent.

پائیداری *Páe-dárí*, *s. f. p.* Permanence, durability.

پائیدام Páe-dám, *s. m. p.* A gin, spring, snare, noose.

پائیرکاب Páe-rikáb, *s. m. p.* Retinue, train.

پائیز Páiz, *s. p.* Autumn. See Páyíz.

پائیزنجیر Páe-zanjír, *a. p.* See Páe-band.

پائیزه Páiza, *s. m. p.* Trowsers.

پائیزه Páe-zih, *s. m. p.* A loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons; a staple.

پائیزب Páe-zeb, *s. f. p.* An ornament worn round the ankle by females.

پایک Páyik, *s. m. s.* A messenger, a harbinger.

پائیکاشت Páe-kásht, *a. p.* (Land) let out to non-resident tenants.

پائیکوبان Páe-kúbán, *s. p.* Beating the feet in dancing.

پائیکاه Páe-gáh, *s. m. p.* 1. Rank, dignity. 2. A stable.

پایل Páyal, *s. l. a.* Sure-footed, easy-paced. 2. *s.* A bambú-ladder. Páyil, *s. f.* An ornament for the foot or ankle.

پائیمال Páe-mál, *a. p.* See Pámál. *P. karná,* To trample on, destroy, lay waste, ravage.

پائیمالی Páe-máli, *s. f. p.* See Pámáli.

پائیمردی Páe-mardí, *s. f. p.* See Pámardí.

پائیموز Páe-moz, *s. m. p.* A kind of pigeon.

پائین Páin, *s. m. p.* The lower part, the bottom. *a. Lower. adv.* Beneath, under.

پاینت Pa-yint, or Pa-íntí, *s. f. s.* The foot of a bed.

پائینی Páiní, *s. f. p.* Inferiority, lowness.

پایه Páya, *s. m. p.* 1. A step. 2.

Rank, dignity. 3. The foot of a table, chair, &c.

پاییز Páyíz, *s. p.* Autumn.

پاپرا Paprá, *s. m. s.* A crust.

پاپری Paprí, *s. f. s. l.* A scale, scale, scurf. 2. Scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. 3. Thin cakes of bread.

پاپریلا Paprílá, *a. s.* Scurfy.

پاپنی Papní, *s. f. n.* The eyelash.

پاپیایا Papaiyá, *s. m. n. l.* A tree and its fruit (Papaw or *Carica papaya*). 2. A sort of child's whistle.

پاپیها Papíhá, *s. m. n.* A sparrowhawk (*Falco nisus*).

پت Pitt, *s. m. s.* Bile.

پتا Pittá, *s. m. s.* Bile, the gall-bladder. *P. márná,* To subside (anger). *P. níkálná,* To chastise.

پتا Patá, *s. m. n.* A sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address.

پتا Pattá, *s. m. s.* A leaf, a trinket. *P. honá,* To run away.

پتاکا Patáká, *s. f. s.* A standard, a flag.

پت جھڑ Pat-jhar, *s. n. l. a.* Without leaves. *P. honá,* To lose its leaves in autumn (a tree). (Met.) To decay from old age. 2. *s. m.* The fall of the leaf, autumn.

پتار Pattar, *s. m. s.* A leaf; a letter; a deed (in writing); a plate or clamp of metal.

پترا Patrá, *s. m. s.* An almanack.

پترائی Pitrái, *s. m. s.* A kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s. f.* Verdigris.

پترونگا Patringá, *s. m. n.* A bird (*Merops veridis*).

پتلا Patlá, *a. n.* Fine, thin (cloth or liquids); lean, meagre, delicate, weak.

پتلا Putlá, *s. m. s.* An idol, image.

پتلا Pitláná, *v. n. s.* To be contaminated with verdigris.

پتلائی Patláí, *s. f. n.* Thinness, fineness, meagreness, weakness.

پتلی Putlí, *s. f. s. 1.* The pupil of the eye. 2. The frog of a horse's foot. 3. An image, puppet, idol. *Putlí há túrá karná,* To honour as the apple of the eye.

پتنگ Patang, *s. m. n.* see پتقم.

پتنگ Patang, *s. m. s.* A moth ; a child's kite.

پتنگا Patangá, *s. m. n.* A spark. *P. honá,* To go quickly about a business.

پتنگا Patangá, *s. m. s.* A moth.

پتوار Patwár, } *s. f. n.* A rudder,
پتوال Patwál, } helm.

پتو Patoh, } *s. f. s.* Daughter-
پتوھ Patohú, } in-law, son's wife.

پتھر Patthar, *s. m. s.* A stone.

P. pání hojúná, 1. The melting of a stony heart. 2. A difficult task to be facilitated. *P. pasúná,* To be softened or melted (a stony heart).

P. chhátí par rakhná, To be patient by compulsion or from being without remedy. *P. sá phenk márná,* To reply rashly without understanding the question. *P. se sir phorúná* or *márná,*

To teach or instruct a fool. *P. honá,* 1. To be heavy. 2. To be stable or stand still. 3. To be unmerciful.

پتھرانا Pathráná, *v. n. s.* To be petrified, to become hard.

پتھر بازی Patthar-bází, *s. f. s. p.* Stone-throwing.

پتھر پھور Patthar-phor, *s. m. s.* A wood-pecker.

پتھر چٹا Patthar-chatá, *s. l. s. m.* Name of a sort of greens ; also of a serpent, and of a fish ; a skinflint. 2. *a.* One attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress.

پتھر چور Patthar-chúr, *s. m. s.* Name of a plant (Plectranthus aromaticus).

پتھر کالا Patthar-kalá, *s. s.* A fire-lock.

پتھر ری Patthrí, *s. f. s. 1.* Grit, gravel. 2. The flint of a musket. 3. Stone in the bladder. 4. A gizzard.

پتھر یلا Patthrílá, *a. m. s.* Stony.

پتھی Patthí, *s. f. s.* A leaf.

پتھیا Pitiyá, *s. m. s.* A paternal uncle, father's brother.

پتھیری Patírí, *s. f. s.* A kind of mat.

پتیل Patíl, *a. n.* Thin, fine.

پتیل Patíl, *s. m. p.* A match for a lamp, link-stock, candle-wick.

پتیللا Patíllá, *s. m. n.* A pan, a pot.

پتیل سوز Patíl-soz, *s. f. p.* The stand or support of a lamp.

پتھا Paṭhá, *s. m. n.* 1. A foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with. *Paṭe-báz,* A fencer ; (met.) A coquette, a strumpet. *Paṭá kátná,* To discharge from service.

پتھا Pattá, *s. m. s.* A deed, particularly a title-deed to land or a deed of lease.

پتھاخا Paṭákhá, *s. m. n.* A cracker, a squib.

پتھارا Piṭhára, *s. m. s.* A large basket, portmanteau.

پتھاری Piṭhári, *s. f. s. 1.* A small basket, portmanteau. 2. A weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c.

پتھرا Paṭrá, *s. m. s. 1.* A plank ; a plank on which a washerman beats clothes. 2. Unripe grain (Cicer arietinum).

پتھری Paṭrí, *s. f. s.* A board to write on ; a narrow board ; a vane of a venetian window.

پتھکا Paṭká, *s. m. s.* A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *Zarí paṭká,*

The golden girdle (an ensign conferred by the Peshwá on his generals). *Paṭká bandhú*, To gird up the loins, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *P. pakarná*, To hinder, to obstruct.

پٹکنا *Paṭakná*, *v. a. s.* To dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock. *Paṭhá jáná*, To fall from one's rank or estimation.

پٹکنی دینا *Paṭkaní dená*, } *v. a. s.*
پٹکی دینا *Paṭkí dená*, }
To dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence.

پٹنا *Piṭná*, *v. n. s.* To be beaten.

پٹوا *Paṭwá*, *s. m. s.* A man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape.

پٹوا *Paṭwá*, *s. m. n.* Tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*.

پٹوار *Paṭwár*, } *s. m. n.* One
پٹواری *Paṭwárí*, } who keeps account of lands; a land steward.

پٹوکا *Paṭúká*, *s. m. s.* See *Paṭká*.

پٹونی *Paṭauní*, *s. m. n.* A ferryman.

پٹی *Paṭṭí*, *s. f. n. l.* A bandage, a fillet. 2. A quarter of a place. 3. The side pieces of the frame of a bedstead. 4. A row. 5. A kind of sweetmeat. 6. Division of the hair in the middle.

پٹیل *Paṭelá*, or *Paṭailá*, *s. m. n. l.* A kind of flat-bottomed boat. 2. A log or beam used to roll or harrow ground.

پٹیلی *Paṭelí*, *s. f. n.* Dimin. of *Paṭelá*, *q. v.*

پوجنا *Pujáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to worship.

پجوا *Pajáwa*, *s. m. p.* A brick-kiln.

پجوانا *Pujwáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to worship.

پچ *Pach*, *s.* (In comp.) Five.

پچا ڈالنا *Pachá ḍáluá*, *v. a. s. n.* To digest, to rot.

پچارا *Puchárá*, *s. m. n. l.* A thin coat of clay for laying on a wall.

The sponge of a gun. *P. pherná*, To sponge a gun. *P. dená*, To lay a

thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall.

پچاس *Pachás*, *a. s.* Fifty.

پچاسی *Pachásí*, *a. s.* Eighty-five.

پچانا *Pacháná*, *v. a. s.* To digest, to ferment.

پچانوا *Pachánauwe*, *a. s.* Ninety-five.

پچ پچ *Pachpach*, *s. m. n.* The noise made by walking in damp places.

پچ پچا *Pichpichá*, *a. n.* Flabby, watery, clammy.

پچ پچانا *Pachpacháná*, *v. n. n.* To be damp or wet; to sweat.

پچپن *Pachpan*, *a. s.* Fifty-five.

پچتانا *Pachtáná*, *v. n. n.* See *Pachhtáná*.

پچر *Pachchar*, *s. f. n.* A wedge. *P. márná*, To tease, harass, distress.

پچکا *Pichukká*, *s. m. n.* A squirt.

پچکارا *Puchkárá*, *s. m. n.* See *Puchárá*.

پچکاری *Pichkárí*, *s. f. n.* A squirt.

پچکانا *Pichkáná*, *v. a. n.* To squeeze, press together, shrivel, wrinkle, burst.

پچکنا *Pichakná*, *v. n. n.* To be squeezed, shrivelled, &c. *v. s.*

پچنا *Pachná*, *v. n. s. l.* To be digested. 2. To rot. 3. To be consumed; to take pains, to labour.

پچوکا *Pachúká*, *s. m. n.* A squirt, syringe.

پچہار *Pachhár*, *s. f. s.* Winnowing.

پچھاری Pichhári, *s. f. s. 1.* The rear. 2. The ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied. *P. márná,* To attack in the rear.

پچھان Pachhán, *s. m. s.* West.

پچھاننا Pichhánná, *v. a. s.* See Pachhánná.

پچھتا Pachhtáná, *v. a. s.* To regret, to repent.

پچھتا Pachhtáwá, *s. m. s.* Regret, penitence. [five.]

پچھتار Pachhattar, *a. s.* Seventy-

پچھل Pachhlá, *a. s.* Hindermost, latter, last, modern. *P. párw hatná,* To withdraw from one's agreement.

پچھلنا Pichhálná, *v. n. s.* To slip, to slide.

پچھم Pachchham, or Pachchhim, *s. m. s.* West.

پچھنا Pachhná, *s. m. n.* The act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculation; a scarificator.

پچھنی Pachhni, *s. f. n.* Scarifying (tattooing).

پچھواری Pichhwárá, *s. m. s.* The rear, the back part. *a.* Hinder, in the rear.

پچھوڑ Pachhozá, *v. a. s.* To winnow with a basket.

پچھوڑی Puchhwáiyá, *s. m. s.* An enquirer.

پچھی Pachhí, *a. n. 1.* Adherent, joined. 2. (In music) in unison. *P. houá,* To be stuck together (as with glue); to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love.

پچھیس Pachís, *a. s.* Twenty-five.

پچھیس Pachísí, *s. f. s.* A game played with kaurís instead of dice, and so named from the highest throw, which is 25.

پچھی کاری Pachhí-kárí, *s. f. n. 1.* Mosaick. 2. Patching or darning of damaged cloth.

پخال Pakhál, *s. f. s.* See Pakhál.

پکھتری Pukhtarí, *s. f. p. 1.* Cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meal is kept warm. 2. Cakes imbued with clarified butter from being laid over certain greasy dishes, such as Dopiyáza, &c. (These cakes are very soft and savoury; whence) *Mámá pukhtariyán kháná,* To eat pukhtarí cakes prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue.

پکھتگی Pukhtagí, *s. f. p.* Ripeness, the being cooked, maturity; experience.

پکھتا Pukhta, *a. p. 1.* Dressed, cooked. 2. Baked (as bricks), made of brick. 3. Ripe. 4. Sly, knowing, wise, firm, strong (See Pakká). *P. karná,* To make strong.

پکھش Pakhsh, *a. p. 1.* Pressed with the foot. 2. Extended, drawn out.

پدرا Padar, or Pidar, *s. m. p. A* father.

پدرا نہ Pidar-ána, *a. p.* Father-like, paternal.

پداری Pidarí, *a. p.* Paternal.

پدڑی Pidrí, *s. f. n.* A tom-tit.

پدم Padam, *s. m. s. 1.* The Lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*). 2. Ten billions (according to the Shástra), or one thousand billions (according to the Dastúr-ul-ámal or Royal Ordinances of Akbar).

پدید Padíd, *a. p.* Open, publick, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible.

پذیر Pazír, *part. p.* (In comp.) Taking, receiving, admitting; being possessed of or endowed with.

پذیرا Pazírá, } *a. p.* Acceptable,
پذیرا Pazíra, } agreeable.

پر Par, s. 1. *adv.* and *conj.* Over, above, through, at, after, by, for, of; but. 2. *prep.* (for U'par) On, upon, at, notwithstanding. 3. *Pari*, (In comp.) About, around, round about, entirely. 4. *Pra*, (In comp.) Forth, for, forward; off, abroad, away.

پر Par, s. m. p. A feather, quill, wing. *P. túlná*, or *P. jalná*, To be without power or ability. *P. jhárná*, or *P. giráná*, 1. To prepare to fly. 2. To get new feathers after moulting. *P. níkálná*, To display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or in a low station.

پر Pur, a. p. Full, complete, loaded, charged.

پر Pur, s. m. s. A city, a town (as Nág-pur, &c.).

پراس Parás, s. m. s. 1. The name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). 2. Oakum made of its bark.

پرافشانی Par-afshání, s. f. p. Expansion or shaking of the wings.

پراگ Prág, s. m. s. The ancient name of Alláhábád.

پراگدگی Parágandagí, s. f. p. Dispersion.

پراگده Paráganda, a. p. Dispersed, scattered, distracted.

پرانا Puráná, s. 1. a. Old. 2. v. a. To fill.

پیرانا Píráná, v. n. s. To have pain, to be painful.

پراچھا Paráicha, (*plur. of Páicha*), p. Shreds, bits of cloth, &c.

پرپرانا Parparáná, v. n. h. To smart. [mony.]

پرپرراھت Parparáhat, s. f. h. Acridity.

پرنا Partá, s. m. h. A reel.

پرنتل Partal, s. f. h. The baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or *ṭattú*. *P. ká ṭattú*, A pack-horse, a bat-horse.

پرنتلا Partalá, s. m. h. A swordbelly.
پرنتو Partau, s. m. p. Light, beams of the sun or moon, rays.

پرچم Parcham, s. p. A flag or military ensign of horse-hair; ornament of hair carried on a spear, flag, &c.; a tassel.

پرچونی Parchúni, s. f. h. The selling of flour, meal, &c.

پرچونیا Parchúniyá, s. m. h. Meal merchant.

پرچھا Parcha, s. m. p. See پراچھا.
پرکھاش Parkhásh, s. m. p. War, battle, conflict, altercation, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition.

پردا Pardá, s. m. p. See پردہ.

پرداخت Pardákht, s. f. p. Performance, patronising, relinquishment.

پردادا Par-dádá, s. m. h. A grandfather by the father's side.

پرداز Pardáz, *part. act.* p. Performing, finishing, completing; performing in musick.

پردانا Pardáná, v. a. p. h. To keep behind a screen, to conceal.

پردگی Pardagí, s. f. p. A moderate chaste woman; one who is confined at home.

پردہ Parda, s. m. p. 1. A curtain or a screen; secrecy, privacy, modesty. 2. A musical tone. *P. parda dekhna*, To pry, or inquire secretly in any matter. *P. parda karná*, To conceal any thing secretly or privately. *P. chhoṛná*, To let fall a curtain, to lay aside concealment. *P. rakhtna*, To give obscure hints or to relate a matter in such terms as to be understood in part only by the hearer. *P. karná*, To conceal. *P. kisi ká pháṛná*, or *kholná*, To reveal the fault of another. *P. meṅ surákh karná*, To indulge secretly in licentious practices (a woman).

پرده پوش Parda-posh, *a. p.* Keeping a secret.

پرده پوشی Parda-poshí, *s. f. p.* The act of concealing a blemish.

پرده دار Parda-dár, *a. p.* Confidential.

پرده دار Parda-dar, *s. m. p.* A betrayer of secrets.

پرده داری Parda-darí, *s. f. p.* The betraying of secrets.

پرده فاش Parda-fásh, *a. p.* Betraying secrets.

پرده نشین Parda-nishín, *a. p.* Remaining behind the curtain, modest.

پرز Puzá, *s. m. p.* A scrap (of paper, &c.), piece, bit, rag, frippery; the nap of cloth or the down of birds. *Purze honá,* To be severely wounded in battle.

پرس Purs, *part. p.* (In comp.) Asking.

پرسا Pursá, *s. m. p.* See پرسه.

پرسا Pursá, *a. s.* Of man's height. *s.* The extent of a man's reach in height when extending the arms and fingers; a fathom.

پرسال Par-sál, *adv. p.* Last year.

پرسان Pursán, *part. p.* (In comp.) Asking, inquiring, inquirer, inquisitive.

پرست Parast, *part. p.* (In comp.) Adorer, worshipper, devoted to; as *Atash-parast,* A fire-worshipper.

پرستار Parastár, *s. m. p.* 1. An adorer. 2. A slave.

پرستان Paristán, *s. m. p.* Fairy-land.

پرستش Parastish, *s. f. p.* Worship, devotion.

پرستش گاه Parastish-gáh, *s. f. p.* Place of worship.

پرستی Parastí, *p.* (In comp.) Worship, adoration.

پرسش Pursish, *s. f. p.* Inquiry (after health, &c.), interrogation, questioning.

پرسنا Parasuá, *v. a. p. h.* To worship.

پرسورام Parsúrám, *n. prop. s.* The sixth Avatár of Vishnu.

پرسون Parson, *adv. s.* The day before yesterday; or, the day after to-morrow.

پرسه Pursa, *s. m. p.* Condolence, visiting of the sick.

پرسیا Parsiyá, *s. m. h.* A reaping-hook, a sickle.

پرسیاوشان Parisiyáwushán, *s. m. p.* The herb Maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*).

پرشعور Pur-shaúr, *a. p. a.* Wise.

پرکاج Parkáj, *s. m. s.* The business or interest of another.

پرکاجی Parkájí, *a. s.* Attentive to the business, &c. of others, serving others.

پرکار Parkár, *s. f. p.* See Pargár.

پركار Purkár, *a. p. l.* 1. Thick, coarse, fat. 2. Well executed, well made or manufactured.

پرکاری Purkárí, *s. f. p.* Thickness, &c. *v. s.*

پرکاله Parkála, *s. m. p.* 1. A spark. 2. A pane of glass.

پرکان Parkán, *s. m. h.* A truncheon.

پرکھانا Parkháná, *v. a. s.* To cause to inspect, &c. See Parakhná.

پرکھائی Parkháí, *s. f. s.* The act of examining; the price paid for examination, &c.

پرکھنا Parakhná, *v. a. s.* To inspect, examine, prove, try.

پرکھیا Parakhaiyá, *s. m. s.* An inspector, examiner, prover.

پركینه Pur-kína, *a. p.* Malicious, spiteful.

پرگار Pargár, *s. f. p.* A pair of compasses.

پرگاری Pargárí, *s. f. p.* Work done with compasses.

پرگاه Pargáh, *s. f. p.* A worthless thing, a stalk.

پرگنه Pargana, *s. m. p.* An inferior division of a country (less than a Zila) nearly equal to a barony.

پرگنه دار Pargana-dár, *s. m. p.* The superior officer of a Pargana.

پرگو Pur-go, *a. p.* Talkative.

پرگدیری Pargírí, *s. f. p.* An Ortolan (a species of *Alauda*.)

پرلا Parlá, *a. n.* Of the other side.

پرصیو Parmeo, *s. m. s.* A gonorrhœa, a clap, gleet.

پرللا Parnalá, *s. m.*

پرالی Parnalí, *s. f.* } *s.* A gutter, drain, conduit.

پرناانا Par-náaná, *s. m. n.* A great grandfather by the mother's side.

پرند Parand, *a. p.* Flying, winged, fleet. *s. m.* A bird. *P. hojáná, v. n.* To move with great rapidity.

پرنده Paranda, *part. act. p.* Flying. *s. m.* A bird.

پرنیا Puraniyá, or Purainiyá, *s. m. n.* The district and town of Purneah in Bengal.

پرنیان Parniyán, *s. m. p.* A kind of fine painted silk.

پروا Parwá, *s. f. p.* 1. Care, concern, anxiety, vexation. 2. Fear, terror. 3. Inclination, affection, concupiscent, desire. 4. Rest, quiet.

پرواز Parwáz, *s. f. p.* Flying, flight. *P. karná, To fly.*

پروال Parwál, *s. m. n.* A disease of the eyelids in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stythe.

پروان Parwán, *s. n.* The yard of a sail. *P. charhná, To grow up.*

پروانا Purwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to fill.

پروانجات Parwána-ját, *s. (pl. of Parwána), p.* Orders; licences, passes, &c.

پروانگی Parwána-gí, *s. f. p.* Command, order, permission.

پروانه Parwána, *s. m. p.* 1. An order, pass, licence, leave, command, precept, warrant. 2. A butterfly, a moth. *P. kisi ká honá, To be desperately enamoured with any one.*

پرواه Parwáh, *s. f. p.* See پروا.

پروائی Parwái, *a. p.* One who stands in need of, necessitated, having occasion for.

پروور Parwar, *part. act. and pass. p.* (In comp.) A patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished.

پروور Parwar, *s. m. s.* A kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*).

پرووردگار Parwardi-gár, *s. m. s.* An epithet of the Deity, Nourisher of all.

پروورد Parward, } *p. 1. a.* Bred, }
پرورده Parwarda, } reared, brought up, nourished. 2. *s.* A slave.

پروورش Parwarish, *s. f. p.* Breeding, nourishment, maintenance, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection.

پروس Paros, *s. m. s.* Vicinity.

پروسی Parosí, *s. m. s.* A neighbour.

پرونا Pironá, or Paroná, *v. a. n.* To thread (a needle), to string (pearls).

پروها Parohá, *s. m. s.* A bucket for drawing water.

پرویا Purwaiyá, *s. f. s.* Easterly wind.

پرویز Parwíz, *n. prop. p.* A prince, the lover of Shirin, celebrated in romance.

پروین Parwín, *s. m. p.* The Pleiades.

پره Prahar, *s. m. s.* See Pahar.

پرهیز Parhez, *s. m. p.* Abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions, as *Badí-parhez*, Abstaining from evil. *P. karná*, To control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen.

پرهیزگار Parhez-gár, *a. and s. p.* Abstinent, &c.; one who controls his passions.

پرهیزگاری Parhez-gári, *s. f. p.* Abstinence, &c. See Parhez.

پرهیزی Parhezí, *a. p. 1.* Fit for a person under a regimen. 2. See Parhez-gár.

پره Pare, *adv. s.* Beyond, yonder, far off.

پری Parí, *s. f. p.* A fairy. *P. pai-kar*, *P. chíhra*, *P. rukhsár*, *P. rú*, *a.* Fairy-faced, angelic.

پوری Purí, *s. f. p.* Fulness, repletion.

پریاگ Prayág, *n. prop. s.* The city of Alláhábád.

پریه Paretá, *s. m. n.* A reel (for winding yarn).

پریه Paretuá, *v. a. n.* To reel. *v. s.*

پری خوا Parí-khwán, *s. m. p.* A magician, one who holds the fairies and genii in subjection.

پری د Parí-dár, *a. p.* One possessed by fairies or demons; or one who commands them.

پریده Parída, *part. pass. p.* Flown.

پری ز Parí-zád, *a. p.* Fairy-born, a fairy.

پریشا Pareshán, *a. p.* Dispersed, perplexed, confused, dishevelled, ruined; distressed, wretched. *P. hál*, Distressed in condition. *P. dilí*, *s. f.* Trouble of mind. *P. kahná*, To talk foolishly from absence of mind. *P. goí*, *s. f.* Confused or absurd talk.

پریشان Paresháni, *s. f. p.* Disper-

sion, confusion; distress, perplexity, distraction.

پزایانا Pará-páná, *v. a. s.* To find or get easily.

پزانا Paráná, *v. a. s. 1.* To lay down, to put to sleep: 2. To cull, pluck, gather.

پزپزانا Parparáná, *v. n. n.* 1. To prattle, to chatter. 2. To throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance).

پزجانا Par-jáná, *v. n. s.* To lie down, to repose, to cease, to abate.

پزتا Parná, *v. n. s.* To fall, lie down, repose, encamp, to be confined to bed by sickness, to drop, befall, happen.

پزوس Paros, *s. m. s.* Neighbourhood.

پزوسن Parosin, *s. f. s.* A female neighbour.

پزوسی Parosí, *s. m. s.* A male neighbour.

پزوانا Pirwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to press, squeeze or pound.

پزها Parhá, *part. pass. s.* Read, learned, of much reading.

پزھانا Parháná, *v. a. s.* To cause or teach to read, to instruct, to teach, to teach to sing or speak (as birds).

پزھن Parhin, *s. f. n.* A mullet.

پزھنا Parhná, *v. a. s.* To read, repeat, say, speak.

پز Paz, *part. p.* (In comp.) Cooking, baking.

پزاوا Pazáwá, *s. f. p.* A brick-kiln.

پزھمردگی Pazhmurdagí, *s. f. p.* The state of being withered.

پزھمردہ Pazhmurda, *part. pass. p.* Withered, faded, decayed, pallid, drooping.

پس Pas, *adv. p.* After, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally.

پسا Pasá, *s. m. s.* See Anjlá.

- پساب Pisáb, *s. m. s.* Pissing.
- پسارا Pasará, *s. m. s.* Expansion, spreading out. *P. karná,* To procrastinate.
- پسارنا Pasárná, *v. a. s.* To spread, distend, stretch out, expand.
- پساری Pasárí, *s. m. s.* One who sells spices, a druggist.
- پس از Pas-az, *p.* After.
- پسان Pisán, *s. m. s.* Meal, flour.
- پسانا Pisáná, *v. a. s.* To reduce to meal, to grind.
- پس انداز Pas-audáz, *p.* Savings, something laid up to provide for old age, &c.
- پسائی Pisái, *s. f. s.* Price paid for grinding.
- پسپا هونا Pas-pá honá, *v. n. p. h. l.* 1. To decline. 2. To fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from.
- پسپوت Puspút, *s. m. s.* Adopted son. *P. karná,* To adopt.
- پست Past, *a. p.* Low, abject, lower, below. *Past obuland dekhná,* To consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune.
- پستان Pistán, *s. m. p.* Breasts, pap or dug.
- پست فطرت Past-fitrat, *a. p. a.* Of inferior understanding.
- پسته Pista, *s. m. p.* A pistachio nut.
- پست همت Past-himmat, *a. p. a.* Unambitious. [ness.]
- پستی Pastí, *s. f. p.* Inferiority, low-
- پستئی رنگ Pista-í rang, *s. m. p.* Pea-green.
- پس خورده Pas-khurda, *s. m. p.* Leavings.
- پسر Pisar, or Puser, *s. m. p.* A boy, son, child.
- پسرزاده Pisar-záda, *s. m. p.* A grand-child.

- پسرخوانده Pisar-khwánda, *s. m. p.* An adopted son.
- پسرخواندگی Pisar-khwándagí, *s. f. p.* Adoption.
- پسارنا Pasárná, *v. n. s.* To be spread stretched out, expanded.
- پس رو Pas-rau, *s. m. p.* A follower dependants, train, equipage.
- پس روی Pas-rauí, *s. f. p.* Following.
- پستول Pistol, *s. port.* A pistol.
- پس غیبت Pas-ghaibat, *adv. p. a.* In one's absence.
- پس قد Pas-qadd, *s. p. a.* A dwarf.
- پس کش Pas-kash, *s. m. p.* Recoil.
- پسلی Paslí, *s. f. s.* A rib, the præcordia. *P. pharakni,* A thrilling over the ribs, applied to the perception of the condition of an absent person.
- پس مانده Pas-mánda, *part. (use subst.) p.* A remaining person, a survivor.
- پسنا Písna, *v. n. s. l.* 1. To be reduced to meal, to be ground. 2. To be ruined or distressed. (Met.) To be desperately in love.
- پسند Pasand, *s. f. p.* Choice, approval.
- پسندیده Pasandída, *a. p.* Chosen, approved of, agreed to.
- پسنگا Pasangá, *s. m. p.* See Pasang.
- پسو Pissú, *s. m. h.* A flea.
- پس وپدش Pas-o-pesh, *s. m. p.* Evasion, prevarication. *P. karná, v.* To prevaricate.
- پسوجنا Pasújuá, *v. a. h.* To stitche.
- پسیدچنا Pasíjuá, *v. n. s.* To perspire, sweat, melt; to compassionate.
- پسین Pasín, *a. p.* Last, posterior.
- پسیدنا Pasíná, *s. m. s.* Perspiration, sweat.
- پشابه Pisháb, *s. m. s.* Urine.
- پشت Pusht, *s. f. p. l.* Back.

Progenitors, ancestry, a generation of progenitors. 3. A prop, second, assistant. *P. ba pusht*, Generation by generation. *P. par kisí kí rahná*, (To pack one), To support steadily. *P.-i-dast kisí par márná* or *P.-i-pá márná*, To reject, to abandon. *P. dená* (To turn one's back), To flee, to run away.

پشت Pusht-ára, *s. m. P.* A load borne on the back.

پشت Pusht-i-pá, *s. f. P.* The instep.

پشت Pusht-pánw, *s. m. P. s.* The instep; an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot.

پشت Pusht-panáh, *s. m. P.* An ally, supporter.

پشت Pusht-kham, *a. P.* Hump-backed.

پشت Pusht-i-qadam, *P.* The top of the foot, the instep.

پشت Pushtak, *s. P.* A vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind.

پشت Pushta, *s. m. P.* A buttress, a prop; bank, dike, quay, hill, eminence, heap. *P. bandí*, *s. f.* Embankment.

پشتی Pushtí, *s. m. P.* 1. Support, a prop; alliance, aid. 2. The cover of a book. *P. karná*, To support, assist, second, back.

پشتی بان Pushtí-bán, *s. m. P.* An ally, a supporter.

پشتی بانی Pushtí-bání, *s. f. P.* Support, alliance, aid.

پشکل Pishkil, *s. m. P.* The orbicular dung of sheep, deer, &c.

پشم Pashm, *s. f. P.* 1. Wool, hair, a thing of no moment. 2. The Pubes. *P. par márná*, To be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, to disregard. *P. samajhná*, To despise. *P. na ukharná*, To suffer nothing from the enmity of another; not a hair of

the head to be touched (spoken in contempt).

پشمی Pashmí, } *a. P.* Woollen.
پشمین Pashmín, }
پشمینه Pashmína, *a. P.* Woollen, woollen goods. [wáz.

پشواز Pishwáz, *s. f. P.* See Pesh-
پشه Pashsha, *s. m. P.* A gnat.
پشیمان Pashemán, *a. P.* Penitent, ashamed, abashed, disgraced.
پشیمانی Pashemání, *s. f. P.* Repentance, regret, shame.

پک Pik, *s. f. s.* A bird, black cuckoo (*Cuculus Indicus*).

پکا Pakká, *a. s. 1.* Ripe. 2. Boiled, dressed, not raw, cooked, baked (as bricks). 3. Cunning, knowing, experienced, proved. *P. karná*, To establish a claim, agreement or composition so that no doubt or subject of dispute may remain.

پکار Pukár, *s. f. H.* Bawl, calling out loud. *P. dená*, *v. a.* To proclaim publicly, to call.

پکارنا Pukárná, *v. a. H.* To call aloud, bawl, cry out.

پکانا Pakáná, *v. a. s.* To ripen, to dress victuals, to cook.

پکاو Pakáo, *s. m. s.* Suppuration.

پکائی Pakái, *s. f. H.* Ripeness.

پکتر Pakar, *s. f. H.* The act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection.

پکترانا Pakráná, *v. a. H.* 1. To cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of. 2. To deliver over, give in charge.

پکترنا Pakarná, *v. a. H.* To catch, lay hold of, seize, apprehend.

پکروانا Pakarwáná, *v. a. H.* To cause to be apprehended.

پکلا Paklá, *s. m. H.* A sore between the toes produced by moisture.

پکنا Pakuá, *v. n. s.* To be dressed or cooked, to ripen; to suppurate; to turn grey (hairs).

- پکوان Pakwán, *s. m. s.* Sweat-meats, victuals fried in butter or oil.
- پکوانا Pakwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen.
- پکوائی Pakwái, *s. f. s.* Price paid for cooking.
- پکوزا Pakor-á, *s. m. -i, s. f. s.* A kind of dish made of pease-meal.
- پکھال Pakhál, *s. f. s.* A large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks.
- پکھواج Pakháj, *s. f. n.* A kind of drum, a timbrel.
- پکھراج Pukhráj, *s. m. n.* A topaz.
- پکھروٹا Pakhrautá, *s. m. n.* A bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *Bírú*, or mouthful of Betel.
- پکھڑی Pakhri, *s. f. n.* A flower-leaf or petal.
- پگاہ Pagáh, *s. f. p.* Dawn of day, morning twilight.
- پگاہتر Pagáh-tar, *s. f. p.* Early dawn.
- پگ دندی Pag-dandí, *s. f. s.* A by-path. *P. lená*, To track, trace.
- پگرونا Paguráná, *v. n. n.* To ruminate or chew the cud.
- پگڑی Pagri, *s. f. n.* A turband. *P. atakná*, To be obstinate, to persist or persevere.
- پگلا Paglá, *a. n.* Foolish.
- پگھلانا Pighláná, *v. a. s.* 1. To melt, fuse. 2. To mollify, assuage, sooth.
- پگھلنا Pighalná, *v. n. s.* To melt, to be melted, to be in fusion.
- پگھلاو Pighláo, *s. m. s.* Fusion.
- پگیا Pagiya, *s. f. n.* A turband.
- پل Pal, *s. m. s.* A moment, instant.
- پل Pul, *s. m. p. s.* A bridge, an embankment. *P. bándhná*, *v. a.* To make a bridge; to limit; to abound.

- پلا Pallá, *s. m. p.* One scale (one side of a pair of scales). See *Pallá P. bándhná*, To enter the lists against an enemy. *Palle par kisi kí úná*, To assist, favour, side with.
- پلا Pillá, *s. m. s.* A pup, whelp, cub. *Harámí pillá*, A bastard.
- پلاس Palás, *s. m. p.* Very coarse canvas.
- پلاس Palás, *s. m. s.* A tree of which lac insects feed (*Butea frondosa*).
- پلاس پاپڑا Palás-pápra, *s. m. s.* The seeds of the Palás tree used in medicine.
- پالاسی Palási, *s. f. s.* A village (Plassy).
- پالانا Paláná, *v. a. s.* To run away, flee, escape.
- پالانا Piláná, *v. a. s.* To cause one to give to drink.
- پالانا Paláná, *s. m. p.* See *Palán*.
- پلاو Puláo, *s. m. p.* A kind of dish made of flesh and rice.
- پل بندی Pul-bandí, *s. f. p.* 1. Embankment. 2. Sodomy. *P. karná*, To violate, ravish.
- پلپیل Pilpil, *s. m. p.* Pepper.
- پلپلا Pilpilá, or Pulpulá, *a. n.* Soft, flabby, flaccid.
- پلتا Paltá, *s. m. n.* Turn, steady exchange, recompense, revenge.
- پلتانا Paltáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to turn, to convert.
- پلتا کھانا Paltá kháná, *v. a. n. s.* To turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted.
- پلتاو Paltáo, *s. m. n.* Contradiction.
- پلتا لینا Paltá lená, } *v. a. n. s.* To take back; to take in return, to take revenge.
- پلتا لیتا Palaṭ lená, }
- پلتان Paltan, *s. f. n.* A battalion.

پل Palatná, *v. n. n.* To return, overturn, rebound, change.
 پل Palrá, *s. m. P.* See Pallá, *P.*
 پلو Pilrí, *s. f. n.* Forced meat.
 پلش Palasht, or Pilisht, *a. P.*
 Polluted, impure, unclean. (Met.) *s. f.*
 An adulteress, a strumpet.
 پل Pul-sirát, *s. m. P. A.* The bridge over which Musalmáns believe they must pass to enter Paradise.
 پل Palak, *s. f. P.* The eyelid. *P. márná*, or *matkáná*, *v. a.* To wink. *P. lagná*, Twinkling of the eye, closing of the eyelids. *Palak me*, or *P. ke máрте*, In the twinkling of an eye.
 پلكد Palak-daryá, *s. m. P.* Clouds.
 پل Palná, *v. n. s.* To be reared, nourished or fattened; to thrive.
 پلند Pulindá, *s. m. n.* A bundle.
 پلنگ Palang, *s. m. s.* A bed (without curtains); a bedstead.
 پلنگد Palang, *s. m. P.* A tiger, panther, leopard.
 پوش پلنگد Palang-posh, *s. m. s. P.* A coverlet, counterpane.
 پل Pallú, *s. m. n.* The hem or border of a garment.
 پلوا Palwár, *s. m. n.* A kind of boat.
 پلوان Palwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to nourish, bring up, &c.
 پلوال Palwal, *s. m. s.* A plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*).
 پله Palla, *s. m. P.* 1. Scale for weighing in. See Pallá. 2. The step of a ladder.
 پله کش Palla-kash, *a. P.* Partial.
 پله کشی Palla-kashí, *s. f. P.* Partiality.
 پلہندا Palihndá, *m.* and *Palihndí*, *f. s. n.* A shelf upon which water-pots are placed.

پلئی Pilaí, *s. f. s.* The spleen; the spleen disease. *Palái*, *s. f.* A young branch or spray of a tree.
 پلیت Palít, *a. P.* See Palíd.
 پلیتا Palítá, *s. m. P.* 1. A match of a gun. 2. A candle. *P. chát jáná*, To flash in the pan.
 پلیتھن Palethan, *s. m. n.* Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *P. pakáná*, To contrive the ruin of any one. *P. nikálná*, To beat severely.
 پلید Palíd, or Pilíd, *a. P.* Unclean, polluted.
 پلے دار Palle-dár, *s. m. P.* A porter who has bags to carry burdens.
 پلے داری Palle-dáří, *s. f. P.* The business of a porter.
 پلیدی Palídí, or Pilídí, *s. f. P.* Uncleanness.
 پن Pan, *s. m. s.* 1. An aggregate number consisting of twenty gandás or eighty kaurís. 2. A contraction for Pán; as *Pan-battá*, A betel-box.
 پن Pan, *n.* A termination affixed to nouns and corresponding to ship, hood, ness, &c. in English; as *Larak-pan*, Child-hood.
 پنا Pinná, *s. m. s.* A cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil and given to cows &c. for food.
 پناری Panáří, *s. m.* } *s.* A drain
 پنالی Panáлі, *s. f.* }
 or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house.
 پناہ Panááh, *s. f. P.* Shade, shelter, protection, asylum, refuge. *P. kishí se mángná*, 1. To seek protection. 2. To avoid.
 پنانا Panáná, *v. a. s.* See Panháná.
 پنہ پمبا Pumba, *s. m. P.* Cotton. *P. ba-gosh*, *a.* Deaf.

پنبدہ دهن Pumba-dahan, *a. p.* Silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. [ton.]

پنباى Pumbaí, *a. p.* Made of cotton

پنپناآ Pinpináná, *v. n. n.* To twang, to whiz.

پنپناہٹ Pinpinahaṭ, or Panpanáhaṭ, *s. f. n.* Whizzing (of an arrow, bullet, &c.)

پنج Panj, *a. p.* 1. Five. 2. Of seven years old (a horse). *Naye panj*, Of five years old. *Male panj*, Of ten years old (Phrases applied only to horses). *P. qib-i-sharí*, *a.* Very vicious; i. e. possessed of five vices, namely, Robbery, Adultery, Gaming, Drunkenness, Falsehood. *P. tan-i-pák*, The Five holy persons, viz. Muhammad, Alí, Fatimá, Hasán, Husain.

پنجاب Panj-áb, *s. m. p.* (Five waters.) The country between the Indus and Sutledge.

پنج انگشت Panj-angusht, *s. m. p.* Cinque-foil.

پنج آیت Panj-áyat, *s. p.* The five chapters of the Qurán which are read during the mourning of a Musliman.

پنجر Panjar, *s. m. s.* A rib.

پنجرآ Pinjrá, *s. m. s.* A cage. *P. honá*, To be or grow lean.

پنجر روزہ Panj-roza, *s. p.* The space of five days.

پنچسال Panj-sál, *s. m. p.* Five years; a five year old horse.

پنچسالہ Panj-sála, *a. p.* Of five years, quinquennial.

پنچشنبه Panj-shamba, *s. m. p.* Thursday.

پنچ عیب Panj-aib, *a. p. A.* Very vicious (a horse).

پنچ گوشہ Panj-gosha, } *a. p.* Pen-

پنچ گونا Panj-goná, } tangular, a pentagon.

پنجم Panjum, *a. p.* Fifth.

پنچہ Panja, *s. m. p.* 1. A hand with the five fingers extended, claw clutch, grasp. 2. A sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers (also called Panj-shákha). 3. A hand made of ivory, &c. to scratch the back with. 4. A kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *P. pherná*, To overcome, overpower. *P. karná*, A kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together.

پنچيارا Pinjiyará, *s. m. n.* A man who beats or separates cotton.

پنچ Panch, *s. a.* Five. *s. m.* 1. A council, assembly, meeting, company. 2. Arbitrators.

پنچاون Pancháwan, *a. s.* Fifty-five.

پنچايت Pancháyat, *s. f. s.* A meeting of any particular society (generally as a court of enquiry); a jury, an inquest.

پنچدس Pancha-das, *a. s.* Fifteenth.

پنچکي Panchakkí, *s. f. s.* A water-mill.

پنچلرا Panch-lará, *a. s. n.* Of five rows or strings.

پنچم Pancham, *a. s.* Fifth.

پنچمي Pancham-í, or -ín, *s. f. s.* The fifth day of the moon.

پند Pand, *s. m. p.* Advice, admonition.

پندار Pindár, *s. m. p.* Thought, imagination, opinion.

پندرہ Pandrah, *a. s.* Fifteen.

پندگو Paud-go, *s. m. p.* Adviser, monitor.

پندآ Paudá, *s. m. s.* A bráhman attached to a temple. *Pinđá*, *s. m. A* lump, ball, bundle.

پندارا Pindará, *s. m. s. p.* A plunderer, a pillager.

پندل Pindálú, *s. m. s.* A fruit (Trewia nudiflora, Linn.; Rottlera indica, Wild.).

پندبې Pandúbí, *s. f. s.* A water-fowl, the coot.

پندت Pandít, *a. s.* Wise, learned. *s. m.* A learned bráhma.

پندت خان Pandít-khána, *s. m. s.* P. A prison.

پندک Pandúk, *s. m. s.* A turtle-dove.

پندلی Pindlí, *s. f. s.* The calf of the leg.

پندوز Pandúrí, *s. f. H.* A bird (Falco).

پنس Pansá, *s. f. s.* A pustule.

پنسار Pansárí, *s. m. s.* A drug-gist.

پنک Pankhá, *s. m. s.* A fan.

پنکھرې Pankhrí, *s. f. s.* A petal, a flower-leaf.

پنگاس Pangás, *s. f. H.* A fish, (Silurus sagittatus.)

پنگلا Panglá, } *a. s.* Bandy-legged, a cripple.

پنگو Pangú, } *s. m. H.* A cradle.

پنگول Pangúlá, } *s. m. H.* A cradle.

پنوار Panwár, *s. m. s.* 1. A plant (Cassia obtusifolia). 2. A Rájput tribe.

پنوارې Panwárí, *s. f. s.* A. Betel-garden.

پنھ Panhá, *a. P.* Wide, broad.

پنھارا Panhára, *s. m. s.* A man who carries pots of water on his head.

پنھارې Panhar-í, or -ín, *s. f. s.* Fem. of the preceding.

پنھار Pinhán, *a. P.* Secret, hidden, concealed.

پنھانا Pinháná, *v. a. s.* See Pahan-ná.

پنھانا Panháná, *v. a. s.* To bring

the milk into the udder (of an animal).

پنې Panní, *s. f. H.* 1. Tin-foil.

2. A tribe of Patháns.

پنیا Punyá, *s. f. s.* The beginning of collection (of rent, &c.) for the new year.

پنیلا Panyálá, *s. m. s.* A fruit (Flacourtia catafracta).

پنیانا Panyáná, *v. n. s.* To irrigate, to water, to yield water.

پنیر Panír, *s. m. P.* Cheese.

پنیر مایه Panír-máya, *s. m. P.* Rennet.

پنیری Panírí, *a. P.* Cheesy, made of cheese.

پو Pau, *s. f. H.* The one or ace in dice.

پوا Pauwá, *s. m. s.* A quarter; the quarter of a Ser or 4 Chattaks.

پواج Pawáj, *s. plur. of Pájí, P.* Mean people.

پوال Puwál, *s. f. s.* Straw.

پوپلا Poplá, *a. H.* Toothless.

پوت Pút, *s. m. s.* (In comp.) A son.

پوتا Potá, *s. m. s.* Grandson, son's son.

پوتا Potá, *s. m. P.* The scrotum, the testicles. See Pota and Fota.

پوتلا Pútlá, *s. m. s.* A puppet, image.

پوتلی Pútlí, *s. f. s.* 1. A small puppet, &c. 2. The apple of the eye.

پوتنا Potná, *v. a. H.* To besmear, to plaster.

پوته Pota, *s. m. P.* See فوطه

پوتی Potí, *s. f. s.* Grand-daughter, son's daughter.

پوجا Pújá, *s. f. s.* Worshipping, adoration, veneration, devotion; idolatry.

پوجنا Pújná, *v. a. s.* To worship, adore, venerate, to worship idols.

پوچ Púch, *a. p.* Absurd, obscene, inordinate, injudicious, useless, nonsense. *P.-go*, Talking nonsense. *P.-goí* or *P.-bífí*, Talking nonsense.

پوچھه Púchh, *s. f. s.* Inquiry, investigation. *P.-páchh*, *s. f.* Inquiry.

پوچھنا Púchhná, *v. a. s.* To ask, inquire.

پوچھیات Púchhiyát, *s. pl. of Púch*, *p.* Foolish prate.

پود Púd, *s. p.* Warp, web.

پوددار Poddár, *s. m. p.* An examiner of coin (to ascertain whether it be sterling or not); also, a cashier, a clerk who reckons and examines money.

پودنا Podná, *h.* A bird (*Sylvia olivacea*).

پودینه Podína, *s. m. p.* Mint (*Mentha sativa*).

پور Púr, *s. m. p.* A son.

پورا Púrá, *a. s.* Entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, sufficient, total, ripe. *P. karná*, *v. a.* To fill, to re-imburse. [pletion.

پورائی Púráí, *s. f. s.* Fulness, com-

پوراب Púrab, *s. m. s.* East.

پوربی Púrbí, or Púrabí, *a. s.* Eastern, from the east.

پورنا Púrná, *s. l. v. n.* To be filled. 2. *v. a.* To weave. *Chauk púrná*, To make chequers or squares.

پوز Púz, *s. m. p.* The lip of a horse, (See Puza).

پوزش Pozish, *s. f. p.* Excuse, palliation, apology, pretext.

پوزمال Púz-mál, *s. m. p.* A cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him.

پوزا Púza, *s. m. p.* The lip (of a horse particularly).

پوزی Púzí, *s. f. p.* Part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse.

پوس Pús, *s. m. s.* The ninth solar month (December).

پوست Post, *s. m. p.* 1. Crust, shell, skin, bark, hide, rind. 2. Poppy head or capsule.

پوست کن Post-kan, *s. m. p.* A skinner or preparer of skins.

پوستی Postí, *s. m. p.* One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy heads; (met.) an indolent, lazy person.

پوستین Postín, *p. a.* Leathern (garment). *s. m.* 1. Fur. 2. A fault, a blemish.

پوسنا Posná, *v. a. s.* See Pálná.

پوش Posh, *part. p.* (In comp.) Covering, clothed in, wearing, dressed. 2. *s.* A garment, covering.

پوشاک Poshák, *s. f. p.* Vestments, dress, habit, garments.

پوشاکی Poshákí, *a. p.* Fit for making garments (cloth).

پوشش Poshish, *s. f. p.* Dress, garments, vestments.

پوشیدگی Poshída-gí, *s. f. p.* Concealment.

پوشیده Poshída, *a. p.* Concealed, hidden.

پولا Púlá, *s. m. s.* A bundle of hay or straw.

پولاد Polád, *s. m. p.* The finest Damascus steel; steel.

پون Paun, *a. s.* Three quarters, a quarter less than a given member. See Paune.

پونڈا Pontá, *s. m. h.* Snot.

پونڈھی Ponḥí, *s. f.* A small fish (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*).

پونجی Púnjí, *s. f. s.* A capital in trade, stock, principal sum.

پونچھنا Ponchhná, or Púchhná, *v. a. h.* To wipe.

پونکا Pónká, *s. m. h.* The slip-worm (*Teredo navalis*).

پونگا Pongá, *s. m. n. 1.* A block-head. 2. A sort of drum. 3. A thin joint of bamboo.

پونگی Púngí, *s. f. n.* A flute, a pipe.

پونے Paune, *a. s.* A quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$): prefixed to any number, it signifies that a quarter of that number is to be deducted; thus, *Paune Sau*, means 75, or a quarter of 100 (25) less than 100.

پوے Poe, *s. f.* } *s.* A vegetable,
پویا Poyá, *s. m.* } (*Basella alba*
and *rubra*).

پوہے Poyá, *s. m. v.* A canter or hand-gallop. *Poyon chalná*, To canter, &c.

پھاٹک Pháṭak, *s. m. n.* A gate, a large shutter; an impediment; the bar of a court of justice.

پھاٹنا Pháṭná, *v. n. s.* To be torn, broken, split, &c.

پہاڑ Pahár, *s. m. n.* A mountain. *P. sí ráteṅ*, Long nights.

پہاڑا Pháṛá, *part. p. s.* Torn, broken, split, rent.

پہاڑنا Pháṛná, *v. a. s.* To tear, rend, split, break, [cleave, tear open. *Pháṛ-kháná*, *v. a.* To worry.

پہاڑی Paháṛí, *s. f. n.* A hill, a small mountain.

پہاڑیہ Paháṛiyá, *a. n.* Belonging to or of a mountain. *s.* A mountain-eer.

پھاگ Phág, *s. m. s.* Red powder (thrown about in the *Holí* festival).

پھاگن Phágun, or Phálgun, *s. m. s.* The eleventh Hindu month (February—March).

پھال Phál, *s. f. s.* A ploughshare.

پھالس Phálsá, *s. m. n.* A fruit (*Grewia asiatica*).

پھانپنا Phámpná, *v. n. s.* To swell.

پھانپھار Phámpḥar, *s. m. n.* A hole, an orifice.

پھاند Phánd, } *s. m. n. 1.* A
پھاندا Phándá, } noose, a net.

2. Perplexity, difficulty, impediment.

پھاندنا Phándná, *v. a. s. 1.* To imprison, tie, ensnare, entrap. 2. To jump or leap over.

پھانڈی Phándí, *s. f. n.* A bundle of 50 or 100 sugar-canes.

پھانس Pháns, *s. n.* A splinter (of bamboo).

پھانس Pháns, or Phánsá, *s. m. s.* See Phánd.

پھانسنا Phánsna, *s. l. v. a.* To noose, throttle, strangle, choke. 2. *v. n.* To be impeded, perplexed, to stick (as in mud).

پھانسی Phánsí, *s. f. s.* A noose, a loop; strangulation. *P. paṛná*, To be hanged. *P. dená*, To hang. *P. lagáná*, To hang or strangle one's self.

پھانسی کاتھہ Phánsí-káṭh, *s. s.* Gallows.

پھانک Phánk, *s. f. n.* A slice, piece.

پھانکنا Phánkna, *v. a. n.* To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand; to squander.

پھانکی Phánkí, *s. f. n.* See Phánk.

پھاو Pháo, *s. m. n.* A small quantity given gratis to a purchaser.

پھاوڑا Pháoṛá, *s. m. n.* A mattock, spade, hoe.

پھب Phab, *s. f. n.* Embellishment, ornament, dress.

پھبتا Phabtá, *a. n.* Pertinent, fit.

پھبتی Phabtí, *s. f. n.* Ornament; conjecturing what a person is by his dress.

پھبنا Phabná, *v. n. n.* To become, to fit.

پھبیلا Phabílá, *a. n.* Becoming, fit.

پھبھالا Phuphá, *s. m. n.* The husband of a paternal aunt.

پهپهندي Phaphundí, *s. f.* H. Mould. [phú.

پهپهو Phuphú, *s. m.* H. See Phú-

پهپهولا Phapolá, } *s. m. s.* A blis-

پهپهولا Phapholá, } *ter. P. phúṭne,*

To be blistered; to be afflicted. *P.*

dil ke phorne, To satisfy an old grudge.

پهپهوندي Phaphúndí, *s. f.* H.

Mouldiness.

پهپهي Phuphí, *s. f.* H. A paternal

aunt.

پهپهيا ساس Phuphiyá-sás, *s. f.* H.

The sister of a father-in-law.

پهپهيا سوسر Phuphiyá-susur, *s. m.*

H. s. The husband of a father-in-law's sister.

پهپهيرا Phupherá, *m.* } *a.* H.

پهپهيري Phupherí, *f.* }

Descended from or related through a paternal aunt. *P.-á bhái,* The son of, and, *P.-í bahin,* The daughter of, a paternal aunt.

پهت Phit, *s.* H. Curse. *interj.* Fy!

پهت Phut, *a. s.* Odd, unpaired.

پهتا Phatá, *s. m. s.* A crack.

Phate men páñw dená, To interfere in any thing.

پهتانا Phitáná, *v. a.* H. To beat

up and mix, to froth.

پهت پونا Phat-pañná, *v. n. s.* 1. To

be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly. 2. To be confounded

with much business. *A'smán phat pañná,* To rain hard.

پهت پهتانا Phatphatáná, *v. a.* H.

1. To shake or flap the wings (as birds just going to fly). 2. To give a sound as the shoes of a person walking.

پهتاك Phatak, *s. s.* Crystal.

پهتكري Phitkirí, or Phitkarí, *s. f.*

s. Alum.

پهتاكنا Phatakná, *s. l. v. a.* To

winnow; to dust or knock off crumbs

&c. 2. *v. n.* To be separated. 3.

s. m. The tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball.

پهتكي Phutkí, *s. f.* H. A blot, spot, stain.

پهتانا Phatná, *v. n. s.* To be torn, split, rent, broken, burst, cracked.

پهچانا Pahchán, *s. f. s.* Acquaintance, knowledge.

پهچاننا Pahchánna, *v. a. s.* To know, recognize.

پهدكنا Phudakná, *v. n.* H. To jump, hop, dance with joy.

پهدكي Phudkí, *s. f.* H. A small bird (Certhia tula).

پهر Phurr, *s. m.* H. The noise of a bird suddenly taking wing, or of a

small quantity of gunpowder exploding.

پهر Phir, *adv.* H. Again, then.

پهر Pahar, *s. m. s.* A division of time consisting of eight gharís, or a watch of three hours.

پهرا Pahrá, *s. m. s.* A watch, sentinel; tour of watch; corporal and

six men. *P. dená,* To watch. *Pahre*

meñ dálná, To give in charge to a guard. *Pahre meñ pañná,* To be given

in charge, &c.

پهراس Pharrás, *s. m. s.* A tree (its leaves resemble those of Cypress or Tamarisk, and make a whistling

noise in the wind whence its name).

پهيرانا Phiráná, *v. a.* H. To turn,

whirl, make to go round; to return change, roll, shift, wander.

پهيرانا Pharráná, *v. n. s.* To fly (as

a flag), to flutter.

پهيرانا Pahráná, or Pahiráná, *v. a.*

s. To cause to dress, to clothe, to dress, invest.

پهراو Phiráo, *s. m.* H. Return,

restitution.

پهريه پونا Phurphuráná, *v. n. s.* 1.

To tremble. 2. To wave (as the hair)

پهرپهري Phurphurí, *s. f.* *s.* Trembling, palpitation.

پهوتارهننا Phirtá rahná, *v. n.* *н.* To wander about, perambulate.

پهرتي Phirtí, *part. f.* or *s. f.* *н.* Returning. *P. ká bhárá*, The hire of a return boat, carriage, &c.

پهرجانا Phir-jáná, *v. n.* To return, to revolt; to be distorted, to warp.

پهرجا Pharchá, *s. m.* *н.* Clearing up or dispersion of clouds; fair weather.

پهرجها Pharchhá, *a.* *н.* Pure, honest, fair. *P. harná*, To clean, settle, sweep.

پهرجهانا Pharchháná, *v. a.* *н.* To clean, wipe, to settle, to clear away.

پهرسا Pharsá, *s. m.* *н.* A pick-axe. See Pháorá.

پهركي Phirkí, *s. f.* *н.* A whirligig, anything turning on its axis.

پهرننا Phirná, *v. n.* *н.* To turn, return, walk about, whirl, wheel, wander. [ná.

پهرننا Paharná, *v. a.* *s.* See Pahin-

پهرنني Phirní, *s. f.* *н.* See Phirkí.

پهرو Pahrú, } *s. m. s.* A watch-

پهرو Pahrúá, } man, sentinel.

پهروهار Pharahr-á, or -í, *s. m.* *н.* A vane, pennant.

پهري Pharí, *s. f.* *s.* A shield, a target.

پهري Pahriyá, *s. m. s.* See Pahrú.

پهري Phar, *s. f.* *н.* 1. A gaming-house where dice are played. 2. A place where goods are exposed for sale. 3. The shafts or pole of a carriage.

پهزان Pharáná, *v. a.* *s.* To cause to be torn, split, or cleaved.

پهزوتارهننا Pharpharáná, *v. n.* *н.* To flutter, wave, twinkle, move convulsively.

پهزوتارهننا Pharpharíyá, *н.* 1. *s. m.* A flutterer. 2. *a.* Swift, quick.

پهزوت Pharak, *s. f.* *н.* Fluttering, vibrating, throbbing, palpitating.

پهزوتانا Pharkáná, *v. a.* *н.* 1. To cause to flutter, &c. 2. To throw.

پهزوتانا Pharakná, *v. n.* *н.* To flutter, to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion, to throb, to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders).

پهزوتي Pharkí, *s. f.* *н.* A coarse skreen.

پهزيا Phariyá, *s. m.* *н.* 1. A pedlar, retailer. 2. The keeper of a gaming-house or dice table.

پهزيا Phuriyá, *s. f.* *н.* A sore, pimple, bile.

پهسانا Phasáná, *v. a.* *s.* To cause to stick, &c. (see Phasná); to entangle, to catch, to squash.

پهسپهسانا Phusphusáná, *v. n.* *н.* To whisper.

پهسپهساوت Phusphusáwat, *s. f.* *н.* Whispering.

پهسپهسا Phasphasá, *a.* *н.* Flabby, loose, not rigid.

پهسپهسر Phusarphusar, *s. m.* *н.* Whispering.

پهسگانا Phaskáná, *v. a.* *н.* 1. To burst, split, break. 2. To loosen, slacken.

پهسگانا Phasakná, *v. n.* *н.* To burst, split, break.

پهسلانا Phisláná, *v. a.* *н.* To cause to slip, &c.

پهسلانا Phusláná, *v. a.* *н.* To coax, wheedle, instigate.

پهسلانو Phusláú, *s. m.* *н.* A coaxer, wheedler.

پهسلنا Phisalná, *v. n.* *s.* To slide, slip, err. *a.* Slippery.

پهسلونيا Phuslauniyá, *s. m.* *н.* See Phusláú.

پهسلها Phisalhá, *s. m. s.* Slipping.

پهسنا Phasná, *v. n. s.* To be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage), to be caught, ensnared, entangled, imprisoned, impeded.

پهش Phish, *interj.* H. Pish! pshaw!

پهكانا Phikáná, *v. a. s.* To cause or teach to throw.

پهڪو Phakkar, *s. m. H.* Wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery.

پهڪو باز Phakkar-báz, *s. m. H. P.* An abuser, an indecent chatterer.

پهڪنا Phúkná, *v. n. s.* To be blown, to be blown up (fire).

پهڪنا Phúkná, *s. m. H.* A bladder.

پهڪني Phukní, *s. f. H.* A blow pipe.

پهل Phal, *s. m. s.* 1. Fruit, effect, advantage; children, progeny. *P. páná,* To reap the reward (of good or bad actions). 2. The iron head of a spear, arrow, &c. 3. A blade (of a sword, &c.)

پهالا Pahlá, Pahlá, or Pahlá, *a. H.* First. *adv.* Before, rather, soon.

پهالانا Phaláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to produce.

پهالانا Phuláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to swell, to fatten; to make proud or puff up with flattery.

پهالنگ Phaláng, *s. f. H.* A stride.

پهال پهل پهل پهل Phal-phalári, *s. f. s.* Fruits of various kinds.

پهال تار Phal-tár, *s. m. s.* The fruit bearing Tár, the female Palm.

پهال جھري Phuljharí, *s. f. s.* A fire-work like a fountain.

پهال دار Phal-dár, *a. s. p.* Fruitful.

پهلا Phulká, *a. s.* Inflated, puffed up, light. *s. m.* 1. A blister. 2. A kind of cake or small loaf. 3. An area for wrestlers.

پهلاکارنا Phulkárná, *v. n. s.* To inflate, swell out, expand.

پهلاڪي Phulkí, *s. f. s.* A cake or raised bread, fritters.

پهلاڪاري Phulkári, *s. m. s.* Flowered cloth.

پهلاڻا Phalná, *v. n. s.* To bear fruit to produce; to be fortunate.

پهلو Pahlú, *s. m. p.* 1. The side 2. The wing of an army. *P. tih kárná,* To refuse, decline, evade.

پهلوڻا Phalúá, *s. m. H.* A knotted fringe.

پهلواري Phul-wári, *s. f. s.* A flower-garden.

پهلوان Pahlawán, *s. m. p.* A hero champion, stout fellow, wrestler.

پهلواني Pahlawáni, *s. f. p.* Heroism, &c. *v. s.*

پهلوري Phulaurí, *s. f.* Cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in ghí oil.

پهله Pahlé, *adv.* H. At first, soon rather. *P. pár,* On the other side.

پهلي Pahlí, *s. f. s.* A shield.

پهلي Pahlí, } *s. f. s.* 1. A cod

پهليا Phaliyá, } a pod (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but especially of peas. 2. A loop.

پهلي Phullí, *s. f. s.* A disorder in the eye, albugo.

پهلياڻا Phaliyáná, *v. n. s.* To bear fruit.

پهلي ڪش Phalí-kash, *s. m. s. p.* A hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of tent are laced to the top.

پهن Phan, *s. m. s.* The hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *P. uhdnc* To spread the hood (a snake).

پهن Pahan, *s. m. p.* Width breadth, ampleness.

پهنا Pahná, *a. p.* Wide, broad.

پهناڻي Pahnái, *s. f. p.* Breadth width.

په Pahanná, or Pahinná, *v. a. s.*
To put on, wear, dress. *s. m.* Dress, clothing.

په Pahanáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to dress or to put on.

په Pahanáwá, *s. m. s.* Clothing, dress.

په Pahná-wár, } *a. p.* Ample,
په Pahná-war, } wide, broad.

په Phanphanáná, *v. n. s. 1.* To hiss (as a snake). 2. To spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant). 3. To move about quickly.

په Pahunch, *s. f. n.* Arrival; access, admittance; a receipt.

په Pahunchá, *s. m. s.* The wrist.

په Pahuncháná, *v. a. n.* To cause to arrive, to convey.

په Pahunchná, *v. n. n.* To arrive.

په Pahunchí, *s. f. n.* A wrist ornament.

په Phandá, *s. m. s.* A noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty.

په Phandáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to jump or leap.

په Phandláná, *v. a. s.* To ensnare, entrap.

په Phandná, *v. n. s.* (See Phasná). To be imprisoned, &c.

په Phundná, *s. m. n.* A tassel.

په Phaṣáo, *s. m. s.* Entanglement.

په Phaṣná, *v. n. s.* To be entangled, to stick (see Phasná).

په Phaṣwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to noose, strangle, &c.

په Phaṣsí, *s. f. s.* A pimple.

په Phaṣsiyárá, *s. m. s.* A foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers, a thug.

په Phanká, *s. m. n.* A mouth-

ful of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *P. márná*
See Phánkna.

په Phunkár, *s. f. s.* Snorting.

په Phinkná, *v. n. s.* To be thrown.

په Phinkwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to fling or throw.

په Phangá, *s. m. s.* A grasshopper.

په Phungí, *s. f. n.* A sprout, bud, point of an ear of corn, &c.

په Phunu-o, -í, -iyá, *s. f. n.* Penis puerilis.

په Phunhár, *s. f. n.* The small drops of rain.

په Phunhárá, *s. m. n.* A fountain, a jet d'eau.

په Phúá, *s. f. n.* Father's sister.

په Phúphá, *s. m. n.* Father's sister's husband.

په Phúphú, *s. m. f. n.* Father's sister's husband, or father's sister.

په Phúphí, *s. f. n.* Father's sister.

په Phút, *s. f. s. 1.* A melon (*Cucumis momordica*). 2. A ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilissimus* and *Momordica mixta*). 3. Difference of opinion, dissension, separation, a flaw. 4. Odd, unpaired. *P. paṛná*, To arise (dissent). *P. phút* or *phút kar roná*, To weep excessively. *P. rahná*, To be broken, dispersed, unpaired, &c. *P. honá*, To be divided in opinion.

په Phútá, *a. s.* Broken.

په Phútlá, *a. s.* Bad (coin).

په Phútná, *v. n. s. 1.* To be broken, broken into or down. 2. To be dispersed, separated, unpaired. 3. To burst. 4. To be made public. 5. To arise (as a smell) or burst forth.

پهوتی Phútí, *s. f. s.* Disagreement, disparity.

پهوزا Phorá, *s. m. s.* A boil, a sore.

پهوزنا Phorná, *v. a. s.* To break, burst.

پهوس Phús, *s. m. n.* Old dry grass or straw.

پهوسرا Phúsrá, *s. m. n.* A rag.

پهوسی Phúsí, *s. f. s.* Chaff.

پهوك Phok, *s. m. n.* Dregs. *a.* Hollow.

پهوكو Phokar, *s. m. n.* Drop, refuse, trash.

پهوكنا Phúkná, *v. a. s.* To blow.

پهول Phúl, *s. m. s.* 1. A flower, a blossom. 2. The Menses. 3. A swelling. 4. (In the plur.) A ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death. *P. uṭhná, v. n.* To be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead), to complete the 40 days of mourning. *P. paṛná, v. n.* To break out (a fire). *P. baiṭhná, v. n.* To be glad. *P. júná, v. n.* To swell, to become fat, to be pleased or delighted. *P. jhaṛná, v. n.* 1. To speak eloquently. 2. To fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil).

پهولا Pholá, *s. m. s.* A blister.

پهولا Phúlá, *a. s.* Swelled; blossomed. *P. na-samáná,* Not to be able to contain one's self for joy, to be overjoyed.

پهولاو Phúláo, *s. s.* A swelling.

پهول كوبي Phúl-kobí, *s. f. s. n.* A cauliflower.

پهولنا Phúlná, *v. n. s.* 1. To blossom, to blow. 2. To be pleased, to be in health and spirits, to bloom. 3. To swell, to be inflated or puffed up with pride.

پهولي Phúlí, *s. f. s.* See Phullí.

پهونپهي Phonphí, *s. f. n.* A pipe, a tube, anything hollow.

پهونك Phonk, *n. 1. s. f.* The notch of an arrow. 2. *a.* Hollow.

پهونك Phúnk, *s. f. s.* Act of blowing, a puff, blowing up fire. *P. phúnke páṛw dharná,* To act or walk carefully and cautiously. *P. dená,* To set on fire.

پهونكارنا Phúnkárná, *v. n. s.* To hiss, to snort.

پهونكنا Phúnkná, *v. a. s.* To blow with the breath; to blow up a fire, inflame, set on fire, blow (as a trumpet).

پهونپهي Phúnphí, or Phúhí, } *s. f.*
پهونهار Phonhár, or Phúliár, } *n.*
Small rain.

پهوهتر Phúhar, *a. n.* Undisciplined, uneducated; stupid, foolish, rude, obscene. *s. f.* A slut, slattern.

پههرانا Phahráná, *v. n. s.* See Pharráná.

پهيا Pahiya, *s. m. n.* A wheel.

پهير Pher, *s. m. n.* 1. Turning, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, circumference. 2. Equivocation, ambiguity. 3. Difficulty, distance. 4. *adv.* Again, back. *P. paṛná,* To differ. *P. -phár,* a Alternate. *P. -phár karná,* To alternate. *P. dená,* To return. *P. -meṛ ḍálná,* To throw obstacles in the way of another. *P. kháná,* To wind, to meander, to go round about; to meet with perplexities.

پهيرا Pherá, *s. m. n.* 1. Turning, circuit, perambulation. 2. A roll. 3. A wooden frame with which lime and sand, &c. is measured.

پهيراپهيري Pherá-pherí, *s. f. n.* 1. Walking backwards and forwards, going and coming. 2. Returning, alternating.

پهيرا Pherná, *v. a. n.* 1. To turn

back, invert, revert, make to walk backwards and forwards, to bring or carry back, to shift. 2. To plaster, to stroke. *Háth pherná*, To caress, to fondle. *Sir par háth pherná*, To deceive by coaxing.

پهيري Pherí-wálá, *s. m. n.* A pedlar.

په Phíká, *a. n. 1.* Weak, insipid. 2. Pale, light-coloured.

پهيدا Phailáná, *v. a. n.* To spread, expand, scatter, diffuse, widen, publish, proclaim, branch out.

پهيدا Phailáo, *s. m. n. 1.* Spread, publication, &c. *v. s. 2.* Plenty, profusion.

پهيدا Phailáwá, *s. m. n.* Proximity.

پهيدا Phainná, *v. n. n.* To be spread, expended, &c. See Phailáná.

پهيدا Pabelí, *s. f. n.* A riddle, an enigma.

پهيدا Phen, } *s. m. s.* Foam,
پهيدا Phená, } froth.

پهيدا Phaináná, *v. n. s.* To foam.

پهيدا Phentná, *v. a. n.* To mix, beat up, triturate.

پهيدا Phentí, *s. f. n.* A skein (of thread, &c.)

پهيدا Phíchná, *v. a. n.* To wash, rinse, squeeze. *Phínch-dálná*, *s. s.* as Phíchná.

پهيدا Phenús, *s. m. s.* Biestings (the milk of the cow just after calving).

پهيدا Phenk, *s. f. s.* Throw, cast.

پهيدا Phenkná, *v. a. s.* To throw, fling, dart, let fly (a hawk, &c.) *Phenk dená*, To throw away.

پهيدا Phení, *s. f. s.* A kind of sweetmeat.

پهيدا Pí, *s. f. p.* Fat, grease, tallow.

پهيدا Pai, *s. m. p. 1.* The foot. 2. A nerve, tendon, sinew. 3. *adv.*

Behind, after, following, therefore, in pursuit, by reason, on account. *Pai úná*, To have a splint (a horse). *P. karná*, To plague, seize, be importunate.

پيدا Piyáda, *s. m. p.* A foot-man, foot-soldier, pawn in chess.

پيدا Piyáda-pá, *adv. p.* On foot.

پيار Pyár, or Piyár, *s. m. f. s.* Love, affection. *P. karná*, To fondle.

پيارا Pyár-á, *m. -í, f. a. s.* Beloved.

پياز Piyáz, *s. f. p.* An onion.

پياز رنگ Piyázi-rang, *s. m. p.* A reddish colour, crimson.

پياس Pyás, *s. f. s.* Thirst. *P. bujháná*, To quench thirst. *P. lagná*, To be thirsty. *P. marná*, To suffer thirst. *P. marná*, To cease (thirst) without drinking.

پياسا Pyás-á, *m. -í, f. a. s.* Thirsty. *Pyáse marná*, To be very thirsty.

پيال Payál, *s. f. s.* Straw.

پيال Piyál, *s. f. s.* A fruit (*Chironjia sapida*).

پياله Piyála, or Pyála, *s. m. p.* A glass, cup, &c.; the priming pan of a musket. *P. niwála*, Food and drink. *P. honá*, To die.

پيالي Piyáli, *s. f. p.* A small glass or cup.

پيام Payám, *s. m. p.* A message, news, advice, intelligence, &c.

پيامبر Payám-bar, *s. m. p.* A messenger, prophet. See Paighám-bar.

پيان Piyáná, *v. a. s.* To give to drink, to water.

پيب Píb, *s. f. s.* Pus, matter.

پيبديانا Píbiyáná, *v. n. s.* To suppurate.

پيبدياهت Píbiyáhaṭ, *s. f. s.* Suppuration.

پيدپا Pípá, *s. m. e.* A pipe, barrel, cask.

پیدپل Pípal, s. l. s. m. A species of Fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). 2. s. f.

Long-pepper.

پیدپلامور Píplá-múr, or -múl, s. m. s.

The root of the long-pepper tree.

پیت Pít, a. s. Yellow.

پیتال Pítal, s. m. s. Brass.

پیتلا Pítlá, a. s. Brazen.

پیتلا Pai-talá, a. p. s. Shallow.

پیتامبر Pít-ambar, s. m. s. A yellow silk cloth or a silk cloth.

پیت Pet, s. m. s. 1. The belly, the womb, pregnancy. 2. The bore

(of a gun, &c.), cavity, capacity. *P. úná*, To be purged. *P. bándhná*, To eat less than one's appetite demands.

P. barháná, To eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another. *P. bhar*, adv. Bellyful. *P. bharná*, To fill one's belly, to be satisfied. *P. pálná*, To be able to live decently, to be selfish. *P. pání honá*,

To be violently purged, to have watery stools. *P. pakná*, or *P. phálná*, To burst with laughter. *P. píth ek honá*,

To be greatly emaciated. *P. járí honá*, To be fluxed or purged. *P. jalná*,

To be very hungry. *P. chalná* or *chhúlná*, To be purged, to have a diarrhoea. *P. dikhána*, To complain

of poverty and hunger. *P. dálná*, To procure abortion. *P. rakháná*,

To get with child. *P. rahná*, To be pregnant. *P. ká pání na hlná*, To go

steadily (a horse). *P. ká parda*, s. m. The omentum. *P. kátná*, To pinch

one's belly, to starve one's self, to be griped. *P. ká dukh dená*, To starve.

P. kí ág, s. f. Maternal affection. *P. kí báteq*, s. f. Bosom secrets. *P. giráná*,

To cause an abortion. *P. gírná*, To miscarry. *P. gargaṛṇá*,

To have borborygmi. *P. lag jánú*, To be starving. *P. lag rahná*, To be very hungry. *P. márná*, To commit

suicide, to stab one's self. *P.*

men paiṭhná, To worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *P. harḃarúná*, To have

gripping or inclination to go to stool.

پیت پوسو Pet-posú, or -posúa, a. s. Gluttonous.

پیت سے Pet-se, a. s. Pregnant.

پیتندا Pítná, v. a. s. To beat thrash, dash, strike, knock, pound

پیت والی Pet-wálí, s. f. s. Pregnant.

پیتھے Píth, s. f. s. The back. *P. par háth pherná*, To clap on the

back, to encourage. *P. pherná*, To turn one's back, to depart, flee, leave

withdraw. *P. dená*, To run away, flee, turn, veer, shrink from, turn

away from in displeasure. *P. lagáná*, To throw down in wrestling. *P. lag*

ná, To have a sore on the back (horse); to mount a horse.

پیتھی Petí, s. f. s. 1. A belly band, girth. 2. A portmanteau, box

tumbrel. 3. The thorax, chest. *P. laṛná*, or *márná*, To copulate.

پی جانا Pí-jáná, v. a. s. 1. To drink, to be drunk, to absorb. To stifle one's passions, to refrain

from answering.

پیدج Paij, s. f. n. A vow, promise

پیدج Pech, s. f. p. l. Twist, revolution, coil, plait, screw. 2. Perplexity, difficulty, trouble, complication. 3. Decent. *P. útháná*, To

suffer loss or distress. *P. ukharṇá*, v. n. To loosen (the twist of anything). *P. bándhná*, To grapple (in wrestling). *P. paṛná*, To become

difficult or intricate, to occur (as an obstacle), to be entangled. *P. chalná*, To prevail by stratagem. *P. chunná*,

To bind the twists of a turband with care. *P. dená*, To circumvent, deceive, twist, screw, &c. *P. dálná*, To throw obstacles in the way, to

entangle the string in an adversary

ite (in flying kites). *P. karná*, To deceive, trick, complicate; to sieze in wrestling, to grapple with. *P. khá-á*, To coil; to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *P. chulná*, To be untwisted, or unscrewed. *P. kholná*, To untwist, unscrew. *P. lená*, 1. To fight paper kites (by unangling and cutting the strings of each other's kites). 2. To meet, to embrace.

P. Pechá, *s. m. s.* An owl.

P. Pechán, *a. p.* Twisted, coiled.

P. Pech-pách, *s. m. p.* Twist coil.

P. Pech-táb, or *Pech-o-táb*, *s. m. p.* Restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity, folds, twisting and turning, contortion, knots. *P. kháná*, To suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed.

P. Pech-dár, *a. p.* Twisted, coiled, crooked, intricate.

P. Pech-dar-pech, *p.* Coil within coil, entangled.

P. Pechish, *s. f. p.* Inflexion, twisting, contortion, writhing; gripes, pain in the bowels, tenesmus; trouble, perplexity; circumvention, contention.

P. Pechak, *s. f. p.* A ball, skein or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound.

P. Pichú, *s. m. n.* The fruit of the Capparis.

P. Pech-wán, *a. p.* Twisted (as a Huqqa-snake).

P. Pichh, *s. f. n.* Rice-gruel, rice-water.

P. Pichhá, *s. m. s.* 1. The hinder part, the rear. 2. Pursuit, persecution, following. 3. Absence. *P. pherná*, To leave, to withdraw. *P. karná*, 1. To pursue, chase. 2.

To recoil (a gun, &c.) *P. lená*, To pursue, importune; to be obstinately persevering.

P. Pichhwá, *s. m. s.* The hinder part (of anything).

P. Pichhe, *adv. s.* In the rear, after, behind, afterwards, in the absence. *P. parná*, 1. To dance attendance, importune, dun, persecute, torment. 2. To be outstripped. *P. qálná*, To leave behind, outstrip.

P. Pechídagí, *s. f. p.* Twisting, contortion, winding.

P. Pechída, *part. p.* Twisted.

P. Píkhál, *s. m. p.* Dung of birds.

P. Pekhná, *s. m. n.* See پیکهنا.

P. Paidá, *a. p.* Born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, invented. *P. karná*, To discover, produce, find, get, earn, invent, procure. *P. honá*, To be found, earned, produced, born, created, &c.

P. Paidá-wár, *s. m. p.* Produce of a field, fruit, &c.; profit of trade.

P. Paidá-ish, *s. f. p.* Birth, creation, production; earnings, produce, profit.

P. Pai-dar-pai, *adv. p.* Successfully.

P. Pídri, *s. f. n.* A tom-tit.

P. Paidal, *adv. s. m.* On foot. *s. m.* Infantry.

P. Pír, *s. f. s.* Pain, sickness; pity, compassion.

P. Pír, *s. m. p.* An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide.

P. Pír, *s. m. n.* Monday.

P. Pair, *s. m. n.* The foot.

P. Pairá, *part. p.* (In comp.) Adorning, decorating, adorned with.

P. Pírá, *a. s.* See Píla.

پیراک Pairák, *s. m.* H. A swimmer.

پیرامن Pairáman, } *s. m.* P. A
پیرامون Pairámún, } circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment. *adv.* About, around.

پیران Pírán, *s. m.* P. Charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of some saint).

پیرانا Pairáná, *v. a.* H. To cause to swim.

پیرانا Pírána, *a. P.* 1. Elderly, like an old man, growing old. 2. Belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.

پیرهن Pairáhan, *s. m.* P. A long robe, a shirt or shift.

پیرائی Pairái, *s. f.* H. Swimming-place; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim.

پیرایه Píráya, *s. m.* P. An ornament.

پیرزال Pír-zál, } *s. f.* P. An old
پیرزن Pír-zan, } woman.

پیرونا Pírná, *v. n.* H. To swim.

پیرو Pai-rau, *part. act.* P. Following, follower.

پیروی Pai-rau-í, *s. f.* P. Following, imitation, consequence.

پیرهن Pairahan, *s. m.* P. See Pairáhan.

پیری Pírí, *s. f.* P. Old age.

پیری Pairí, *s. f.* H. An ornament worn on the legs.

پیرنا Pírná, *v. a. s.* To press, express, squeeze, rack.

پیزار Paizár, *s. f.* P. A slipper, a shoe. *P. kháná,* To be beaten with slippers.

پیزارا Paizará-paizárá, *s. f.* P. Fighting or mutual beating with slippers.

پیزارپتی Paizár-pattí, *s. f.* P. Act of beating with slippers.

پیزارخور Paizár-khor, *a. P.* Abject mean, base.

پیزارسه Paizár-se, *P.* It concerns or affects me not, I care not (an expression of contempt).

پیزارکاری Paizár-kárá, *s. f.* P. Act of beating with slippers.

پیزنه Pezna, *s. m.* P. A sieve.

پیس Pes, *s. m.* P. Leprosy.

پیسپی Pesí, *a. P.* Leprous.

پیسسا Paísá, *s. m.* H. A copper coin, a pice; money, cash. *P. urán*

To spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit.

P. pher-phár karná, To turn the penny. *P. duboná,* To sink money,

to lay out money without return. *P. kh*

đubná, To be sunk (money). *P. kh*

ná, To spend extravagantly, to waste to subsist by wages or the produce

of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *P. e lagúná,* To lay out or expend money.

پیسنا Písná, *s. l. v. a.* To grind, triturate, bruise, powder; to gnash (the teeth). 2. *s. m.* The corn of grain for grinding.

پیسے والا Paise-wálá, *a. H.* 1. Moneyed. 2. Worth a pice.

پیش Pesh, *a. P.* Promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence. *s. m.* 1. Before

front. 2. The vowel point representing a short u as in Zulm. *P. az-ín,* Before this. *P. áná,* To treat

to negotiate, to behave. *P. jáná,* To go forth.

پیشاب Pesháb, *s. m. s.* Urine.

پیشامد Pesh-ámád, *s. f.* P. Access, admittance.

پیشانی Peshání, *s. f.* P. The forehead, the brow.

پیشبند Pesh-band, *s. m. p.* The belt which passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle slipping back.

پیشبنده Pesh-bandí, *s. f. p.* Foresight, timely preparation.

پیشبین Pesh-bín, *a. p.* Prudent, provident, wise.

پیشتر Pesh-tar, *adv. p.* Before, prior, formerly, heretofore.

پیشخیمه Pesh-khaima, *s. m. p.* A tent or other baggage sent on before.

پیشدست Pesh-dast, *a. p.* Surpassing; one who excels.

پیشدستی Pesh-dastí, *s. f. p.* Excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence, aggression.

پیشرس Pesh-ras, *a. p.* Early (fruit, &c.)

پیشرفت Pesh-raft, *a. p.* Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual.

پیشرا Pesh-rau, *s. p.* A precursor, leader; the advanced guard.

پیشروی Pesh-rau-í, *s. f. p.* Act of preceding.

پیشقبض Pesh-qabz, *s. m. p.* A sort of dagger.

پیشقدمی Pesh-qadamí, *s. f. p.* Outstripping, alertness, activity.

پیشکار Pesh-kár, *s. m. p.* A deputy, agent, assistant, minister, manager.

پیشکاری Pesh-kári, *s. f. p.* Deputyship.

پیشکش Pesh-kash, *s. m. p.* A present, a tribute.

پیشگاه Pesh-gáh, *s. f. p.* The foremost place, a portico.

پیشگی Pesh-gí, *s. f. p.* An advance of money.

پیشنظر Pesh-nazar, *s. p.* Object, prospect.

پیشنگاه Pesh-nigáh, *p.* Take care!

پیشناماز Pesh-namáz, *s. m. p.* A leader in praying, a priest.

پیشنهاد Pesh-nihád, *s. m. p.* Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession.

پیشوا Peshwá, *s. m. p.* 1. A leader, a guide. 2. A title of the Márhátta minister. *P. lená,* To meet and receive (a friend, &c.).

پیشوائی Peshwái, *s. f. p.* The meeting and conducting a guest and visitor, the duty of a chief priest, guidance.

پیشواز Peshwáz, *s. f. p.* A gown, a female dress.

پیشور Peshaur, *s. m. p.* Name of a city, properly Pesh-áwar (an advanced post), built by Akbar.

پیشوری Peshaurí, *s. f. p.* 1. A kind of slipper made in Peshaur. 2. A kind of rice.

پیشه Pesha, *s. m. p.* Trade, profession; custom, habit, practice.

پیشه‌ور Peshawar, *s. m. p.* An artificer.

پیشی Peshí, *s. f. p.* An advance; precedency, superior rank.

پیشین Peshín, *a. p.* Anterior, ancient, prior, former. *s. m.* The afternoon.

پیغار Paighár, *s. m.* A ditch, drain.

پیغام Paighám, *s. m. p.* A message.

پیغام‌ا پیغامی Paighámá-paighámí, *s. f. p.* Mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.

پیغام‌بر Paighám-bar, *s. m. p.* A messenger; a prophet.

پیغام‌بری Paighám-barí, *s. f. p.* Mission.

پیغام‌بر Paighám-bar, See پیغام‌بر.

پیغام‌بری Paighám-barí, *s. f. p.* Mission.

پیک Pík, *s. f. n.* The juice of the

betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *P. dán*, A vessel for holding betel-spit, a spitting-pot.

پيڪ Paik, *s. m. P.* A courier, a messenger.

پيڪار Paikár, *s. f. P.* War, battle, contest. *s. m.* A pedlar.

پيڪان Paikán, *s. f. P.* The head of an arrow.

پيڪار Paikar, *s. f. P.* 1. Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance. 2. A portrait, a likeness.

پي ڪرھا Pai-kaṛhá, *s. m. s.* } Iron
پي ڪرڙي Pai-kaṛí, *s. f. s.* } chains on the legs; ornamental rings worn on the ankles.

پيگُو Paigú, *s. m. H.* A sort of green coloured stone brought from Pegu.

پيل Píl, *s. m. P.* 1. An elephant. 2. One of the pieces at chess, the bishop.

پيلا Pílá, *a. s.* Yellow.

پيلام Pílám, *s. m. CH.* Satin.

پيلائي Pílái, *s. f. s.* Yellowness.

پيلبان Píl-bán, *s. m. P.* An elephant driver or keeper.

پيلباني Píl-bání, *s. f. P.* The business of tending, &c. elephants.

پيلبند Píl-band, *s. m. P.* A term used at chess to express that a Bishop and two Pawns mutually support each other.

پيلپا Píl-pá, *a. P.* Afflicted with elephantiasis.

پيلپايه Píl-páya, *s. m. P.* (Elephant's foot) A pillar.

پيلنا Pelná, *v. a. s.* To shove, push, express, squeeze out; to stuff, to cram. *Pel márná*, To shove, push.

پيلپال Pel-pál, *part. s.* Shoving, pushing, &c.

پيلو Pílu, *s. m. s.* A tree (Salva-

dora Persica; also in the Deccan Careya arborea).

پيليدبهيت Píli-bhít, *n. pr. s.* A town in Rohilkund.

پيما Paimá, *part. a. P.* (In comp.) Measuring, a measurer.

پيمان Paimán, *s. m. P.* A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, asseveration, oath, convention, compact.

پيماڻه Paimána, *s. m. P.* A goblet; a certain dry measure. *P. umr ká bharná, v. a.* To fill up the measure of one's age; to die or kill.

پيماڻي Paimái, *s. f. P.* The act of measuring.

پيمايش Paimáish, *s. f. P.* Measure.

پيمبر Payam-bar, *s. m. P.* See Paighámbar.

پيمبري Payam-barí, *s. f. P.* See Paighámbarí.

پينا Painá, *s. m. H.* A goad.

پينا Píná, *v. a. s.* To drink; to smoke. *s. m.* The dregs or refuse of linseed, the oil cake.

پينالا Painálá, *s. m. s.* A gutter, spout.

پينتاليسي Paintálís, *a. s.* Forty-five.

پينتانا Paintána, *s. m. s.* See Páyint.

پينتيسي Paintís, *a. s.* Thirty-five.

پينچنا Pínjná, *v. a. H.* To clean cotton from the seeds.

پينچني Penjuí, *s. f. s.* Little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children.

پينچا Painchá, *s. m. H.* Return, retribution, a loan, repayment.

پينچنا Painchná, *v. a. H.* To win now.

پيند Pínd, *s. m. H.* A roller.

پينستھه Painsath, *a. s.* Sixty-five.

پیناک Pínak *s. f. s.* Intoxication and drowsiness from opium.

پینگ Peng, *s. m. n.* A bird (*Gracula chatareah*).

پیوست Paiwast, *s. f. p.* Junction, connexion, friendship. *part.* Joined.

پیوستگی Paiwasta-gí, *s. f. p.* Contiguity, connexion, attachment.

پیوسته Paiwasta, *p. l. a.* Joined.

2. *adv.* Always, continually. 3. *s. m.* The year before the last.

پیوسته‌ابر Paiwasta-abrú, *a. p.* Whose eyebrows unite above the nose.

پیوند Paiwand, *s. m. p. l.* Junction, conjunction, connexion, relationship, a joint. 2. A patch, graft, bud.

پیوندک Paiwand-kár, *s. p.* A patcher.

پیوندکاری Paiwand-kárí, *s. f. p.* Patching, cobbling.

پیوندی Paiwandí, *a. p.* Engrafted. *P.-ber*, An engrafted Ber (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *P. muchheq*, *s. f.* The whiskers joining the beard.

پیه Píh, *s. f. p.* Grease, tallow.

پیهم Pailham, *adv. p.* Thickly, close together.

پیهُ Píhú, *s. m. n.* A flea.

ت

ت Te is the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian Alphabet. In Abjad it denotes 400. In Arabic words, at the beginning it is used to form verbal nouns of various forms, as *Tárif* from *Urf*, *Tásír* from *Asar*, *Tatáwul* from *Túl*; and prefixed to a noun it may correspond to *by* in swearing, as *Tállah*, By God. At the end of words it may be the sign of the feminine gender: it is

also added in the formation of nouns of unity, and of infinitives or verbal nouns: or of the superlative degree of some few adjectives. In Persian words, at the end, *Te* may represent the second person singular: or it may be redundant, as *Bálish* for *Bálish*, A pillow. It may be substituted for *Dál* as *Tambúra*, for *Dambúra*, A drum, *Zartasht* for *Zardasht*, Zoroaster; it is also found used for *Jím* as *Tárát* for *Táráj*, Plunder. In some instances it suffers Apocope as *Rás* for *Rást*, True; *Dushnám* for *Dusht-nám*, Abuse; *Dushman* for *Dusht-man*, An enemy.

ت Tá, *adv. p. l.* To, until, so far as, whilst, during, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. 2. Take care!

تاب Táb, *s. f. p. l.* Heat, light, splendour. 2. Power, endurance, brooking. 3. Rage, fury. 4. Twisting, contortion. *Táb dená*, To twist. *Táb lená*, To be able to bear.

تابا Tábá, *s. m. p.* A frying-pan.

تابان Tábán, *a. p.* Resplendent, splendid, glittering, burning.

تابانی Tábání, *s. f. p.* Splendour, light.

تاب‌تلی Táb-tillí, *s. f. p.* An induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; splenitis, ague-cake.

تاب‌دار Táb-dár, *a. p. l.* Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted.

تاب‌دان Táb-dán, *s. m. p.* A lattice, a sky-light.

تاب‌زیست Tá-ba-zíst, *p.* While life remains.

تابستان Tábistán, *s. m. p.* The hot weather, summer.

تابستانی Tábistání, *a. p.* Resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer.

تابش Tábish, *s. f. P.* Heat, brilliancy, splendour.

تاب طاقت Táb-táqat, *s. f. P. A.* Power, ability.

تابع Tábî, * *part. a. A.* Dependent, follower, subject. *T. karná,* To control, to subject.

تابعدار Tábî-dár, *a. A. P.* Dependent, follower.

تابعداري Tábî-dári, *s. f. A. P.* Allegiance, obedience, fidelity.

تابعين Tábî-ín, *s. m. plur. of* تابع *A.* Followers, companions.

تابكجا Tá-ba-kujá, *P.* How far? Whither? How long? 'Till when?

تابكي Tá-ba-kai, *P.* Till what time? When? To what length? How much? How many?

تابمقدور Tá-ba-maqdúr, See Tá-maqdúr.

تابناك Táb-nák, *a. P.* Hot; brilliant, bright, shining; passionate.

تابندگي Tábindagí, *s. f. P.* Splendour, brightness.

تابنده Tábinda, *part. P.* Shining.

تابوت Tábút, *s. m. A. 1.* A coffin, a bier. 2. The ark of the covenant presented by God to Adam, and which (according to Muhammadans) contained the portraits of all the prophets.

تابونگار Tábút-gár, *s. m. A. P.* Coffin-maker, undertaker.

تابه Tába, *s. m. P.* A frying-pan, a skillet.

تاپ Táp, *s. m. s.* Warmth, heat *s. f.* Fever.

تاپاك Tápák, *s. m. P.* Friendship, solicitude of friendship, the anguish of love, affection.

تاپنا Tápná, *v. a. s.* To bask, to warm one's self, to warm, to heat.

تاپي Tápi, *s. f. s.* Name of a river.

تاتار Tátár, *s. m. P.* A Tartar.

تائثر Taassur, *s. m. A.* Penetration, passing through, impression, effect.

تائثير Tásír, *s. f. A.* The making an impression, impression, effect, penetration.

تاج Táj, *s. m. P.* A crown, a diadem, a cap, a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards.

تاج بخش Táj-bakhs, *s. P.* A king, an emperor, a crown-giver.

تاج خروس Táj-i-kharos, *s. m. P.* A cock's comb; the cockscomb flower (Amaranthus or Celosia).

تاجدار Táj-dár, *s. m. P.* One who wears a crown, a king, a prince.

تاجر Tájir, *s. m. A.* A merchant.

تاجور Táj-war, *a. P.* Possessing a crown. *s. m.* A king, a prince.

تاجوري Táj-wari, *s. f. P.* Royalty, sovereignty.

تاجند Tá-chand, *P.* How many? how long? by how much?

تاجندبار Tá-chand-bár, *P.* How often? how many times?

تاجنين Tá-chunín, *P.* Hitherto, thus far.

تاحال Tá-hál, *P. A.* Yet, hitherto.

تاخ Ták, *s. m. P. 1.* A veil. 2. Firewood. 3. Darkness.

تاخت Tákht, *s. f. P.* Assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *T. karná* To assault.

تاخت تاراج Tákht-taráj, *s. m. P.* Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *Tákht-o-taráj karná, v. a.* To ruin, to depopulate.

تاخير Taaḫḫur, *A. 1. s. m.* Delay. 2. (used participially) Retarded, postponed; following.

تاخير Tákhir, *s. f. A.* Delay, pro-

crastination, impediment. *T. karná,*
 To delay, &c.
 تادم زيسه Tá-dam-zíst, *p.* While
 life remains.
 تاديب Tádíb, *s. f. A.* Correction,
 chastisement, amendment, erudition.
T. karná, To instruct, correct.
 تار *Tár, s. m. f. P. 1.* A thread, a
 wire, the string of a musical instru-
 ment. 2. Darkness, obscurity. *T.*
bándhná, To continue or repeat an
 action without interruption. *T. tútná,*
 To be disjointed or separated.
 تارا Tárá, *s. m. s. 1.* A star. 2.
 The apple of the eye. 3. The name
 of the wife of the Rájá Bali.
 تار تارا Táráj, *s. m. P.* Plunder, de-
 vastation.
 تار تار تار *Tár-toř, s. m. P. s.* A kind
 of sewing or needlework, open work,
 pulling out some threads.
 تار عنكبوت *Tár-i-ankabút, s. P. A.*
 Cobweb.
 تار تار *Tárik, part. a. A.* Leaving.
s. A deserter.
 تار تار تار *Tárik-ud-dunyá, a. A. P.*
 Abandoning the world, abstinent,
 sober, chaste. *s. m.* An anchorite, a
 hermit.
 تار تار *Tárik, s. m. P. 1.* The
 crown of the head. 2. A hill, heap,
 head, top, summit.
 تار كاش *Tár-kash, s. m. P.* A wire-
 drawer.
 تار كاش *Tár-kashí, s. f. P.* Wire
 drawing; a kind of needlework. *T.*
karná, To draw wires, &c.
 تاري *Tári, s. f. P.* Darkness, ob-
 scurity.
 تاري *Tári, s. f. s.* See *Táli.*
 تاري *Tárikh, * s. f. A.* Date, era ;
 annals, history.
 تاري *Tárikh-wár, adv. A. P.*
 Daily, at stated periods.
 تاري *Tárik, a. P.* Dark.

تاريك چشم *Tárik-chashm, a. P.*
 Blind, dim-sighted.
 تاريكي *Tárikí, s. f. P.* Darkness.
 تار *Tár, s. m. s.* The Palm tree
 (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
 تاري *Tári, s. f. H.* The juice of
 the Palm tree, Toddy.
 تاز *Táz, part. a. P.* (In comp.)
 Running, hastening. *s. m.* Assault,
 attack, race, running. *Táz-o-tág,*
 Toil and labour.
 تازگي *Táza-gí, s. f. P.* Freshness,
 tenderness, greenness, plumpness,
 fatness ; pleasure.
 تازة *Táza, a. P.* Fresh, new, green,
 tender, fat, raw ; young ; happy,
 pleased. *T. karná,* To renew, refresh,
 recreate. *T. honá,* To be in good
 case, increase, flourish.
 تازة با تازة *Táza-ba-táza, a. P.* Fresh
 and blooming.
 تازة خيال *Táza-khiyál, a. P.* Ima-
 gining what is new or fresh ; an in-
 ventor.
 تازة دم *Táza-dam, s. m. P.* Good
 spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness.
 تازة كار *Táza-kár, P.* Making fresh
 or anew ; beginner, renewer.
 تازة كاري *Táza-kári, s. f. P.* Fresh
 or new work ; new-building.
 تازة وارد *Táza-wárid, P. A.* New-
 comer.
 تازي *Tázi, a. P.* Arabian or Ara-
 bic ; Arab (horse).
 تازيانه *Táziyána, s. m. P.* A whip,
 a scourge. *T. jarná,* or *lagáná,* or
márná, v. a. To scourge.
 تازي خانه *Tázi-khána, s. m. P. A.*
 dog-kennel.
 تازيك *Tázik, s. m. P.* A horse of
 mixed breed ; an Arabian colt which
 has grown up in some other country.
 تازي كندا *Tázi-kuttá, s. m. P. H. A.*
 greyhound.

تاس Tás, *s. m.* H. 1. Cards. 2. Brocade : See Tásh.

تاسف Taassuf, *s. m.* A. Brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret.

تاش Tásh, *s. m.* H. Cloth of gold, brocade.

تاغ Tágh, *s. m. p.* The poplar ; the elm ; tamarisk ; a pomegranate ; an ensign-staff.

طاغي Tághí, *a. a.* for طاعي.

تافتة Táfta, *s. m. p.* 1. A kind of silk, taffeta. 2. A colour in pigeons and horses ; glossy cream colour.

تاقى Táqí, *a. t.* Defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours. *s. f.* A kind of hat.

تاك Ták, *s. f. s.* A look, aim, pointing (of a dog).

تاك Ták, *s. f. p.* A vine, grapes.

تاك باك Ták-bák, *s. f.* H. Nick of time.

تاكجا Tá-kujá, *p.* How far ? Till when ?

تاكنا Tákná, *v. a. s.* To stare at, aim, spy, look for, see.

تاكي Tá-ki, *p.* So that, to the end that, until, so long, whither ?

تاكي Ta-kai, *p.* Till when ? how long ?

تاكيد Tákíd, *s. f. A.* 1. Confirmation. 2. Injunction, ascertaining. 3. Superintendence. *T. karná,* To enjoin strictly, urge, press, ascertain.

تاگ } *s. m. H.* A thread.

تاگا } *Tág-tor,* *s. m.* Lace.

تاگنا Tágná, *v. a. H.* To thread.

تال Tál, *s. m. s.* 1. A pond. 2. Chime, time in musick, beating time. 3. Striking the hands on the arms previous to fighting. 4. Name of a musical instrument. 5. Name of the Palm tree and fruit. *T. dená,* To chime, to strike the hands on the

body before fighting. *T. márná* or *thonkná,* To strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling.

تالا Tálá, *s. m. s.* A lock.

تالاب } *s. m. p.* A pond

تالاو Táláo, } tank, reservoir.

تالم Taallum, *s. m. A.* Melancholy, grief, torment.

تالمكهانا Tál-makháná, *s. m. H.* A medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*).

تالو Tálú, *s. m. s.* 1. The palate, the ridge in the roof of the mouth. 2. A disorder in horses, the lameness.

تالي Tálí, *s. f. s.* 1. A key. 2. Clapping of the hands. *T. ek háse bajná,* is used to express impossibility. *T. bajáná,* To clap the hands (generally by way of certainty and ridicule), to hoot. *T. mánú,* To hoot, to damn.

تاليف Tálíf, *s. f. A.* 1. Connecting, uniting in friendship, reconciling. 2. Composition, compiling (a book, &c.).

تاليقه Tálíqa, *s. m. A.* An inventory, a catalogue.

تام Tám, *a. A.* Perfect, entire, complete, full.

تامنا } *s. m. s.* Copper

تامبا } *Tám-bá,*

تامچيني Tám-chíní, *s. f. s.* Emelled copper.

تامقدور Tá-maqdúr, *p. A.* To the utmost of one's ability, as much as possible.

تامل Taammul, *s. m. A.* Meditation, reflection, consideration, hesitation, purpose. *T. karná,* To collect one's self, to consider, to reflect.

تاميسور Támeswar, *s. m. s.* Calamine or scorix of copper.

تان Tán, *s. f. s.* 1. A note

music, a tone. 2. Stretching, knitting the brows.

تána, *s. m. s.* The warp (threads extended lengthways on the loom). *T. báná karná,* To fidget.

تána-taríz, *A.* See تعريز طعن.

تámbá, *s. m. s.* Copper.

تánt, *s. f. s.* 1. Catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. 2. A loom. *T. bájí aur rág bújhá,* He understood from the first word. *T. bándhná,* To silence an idle talker.

تántí, *s. m. s.* A weaver.

taannus, *s. m. A.* Acquaintance.

tángá, *s. m. H.* A small two-wheeled car, without covering, on which only one person can sit.

tánná, *v. a. s.* To stretch, extend, expand, pull, contract (the brows); to pitch (a tent).

tání, *s. f. s.* The warp; the price paid for weaving.

taanní, *s. f. A.* Delay, procrastination.

tánís, *s. f. A.* Feminine gender.

táo, *s. P. corrup. of Táb,* *q. v.* *Táo dená,* To twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (iron, &c.) *T. kháná,* To be heated, to be angry.

táú, *s. m. H.* A paternal uncle, father's elder brother.

táwán, *s. m. P.* Retaliation, recompense; debt; fine, mulct; loan; price paid for blood. *T. bándhná,* or *lená,* To fine, to mulct. *T. lagáná,* To amerce.

táwání, *s. f. P.* Compensation, fine, loan, debt.

táoná, *v. a. s.* To heat, to urge (a flame or fire); to prove, assay; to twist.

تáwíl, *s. f. A.* Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase.

تáh, *s. f. P.* A plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity.

تáhirí, *s. f. H.* A kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with barí (a pulse, ground in a wet state mixed with spices, and dried in lumps).

Taahul, *a. m. A.* Marriage, establishing a family.

Tá-ham, *P.* Yet, nevertheless.

Tá-hauoz, *P.* Yet, still, hitherto, till.

Táib, *part. a. m. A.* Repenting, penitent.

Táí, *s. f. H.* 1. An aunt, father's brother's wife. 2. An earthen frying pot.

Táid, *s. f. A.* Aid, assistance, corroboration.

Tab, *adv. s.* 1. Then, at that time. 2. Afterwards. *Tab-tak,* *Tab-torí,* or *-túin,* or *-lag,* Till then.

Tab, *s. f. P.* Fever (See Tap); heat.

Tabár, *s. m. P.* People, nation, tribe, race, family. *Shahryár-i-ákitabár,* A monarch of an illustrious house.

Tabárak, *v. A.* Be blessed, bless. *T. Alláh,* God be blessed.

Tabáh, *a. P.* Bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched.

Tabáhí, *s. f. P.* Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *T. khání,* To be afflicted.

Tabáhí-zada, *a. P.* Ruined, afflicted, distressed.

Tabáyun, *s. A.* Difference, contradiction, inconsistency.

Tabahhur, *s. m. A.* Profoundness in learning.

تبختر Tabakhtur, *s. a.* Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion.

تبدل Tabbaddul, *s. m. a.* } Change,
تبدیل Tabdíl, *s. f. a.* } alteration, difference, transportation.
Tabdíl-i-makán, Migration.

تبر Tabar, *s. m. p.* A hatchet, an axe. *T. bardár*, A wood-cutter.

تبرزن Tabar-zan, *s. m. p.* A wood-cutter, hatchet-man.

تبرزین Tabar-zín, *s. m. p.* A horse-man's battle axe.

تبروک Tabarruk, *s. m. a.* 1. Benediction, congratulation. 2. A portion of presents (or what is left of food, &c. presented to great men) given to dependants; sacred relics.

تبرگون Tabar-gún, *a. p.* Hollow-backed (a horse).

تبرید Tabríd, *s. f. a.* Cooling, refreshing; a refrigerant (in medicine).

تبسم Tabassum, *s. m. a.* A smile.

تبصر Tabassur, *s. m. a.* Sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration.

تبعیت Tabíyat, *s. f. a.* Obedience.

تبنچه Tabancha, *s. m. r.* A pistol. *T. márná*, To shoot with or to fire a pistol.

تبني Tabanní, *s. f. a.* Adoption.

تبه Tabah, *a. p.* See Tabáh.

تبهي Tab-hí, *adv. s.* At that very time. *T.-to*, Then indeed. *T.-se*, Thence, thenceforth.

تبیعت Tabíyat, *s. f. a.* Following, dependence.

تپ Tap, *s. f. s.* 1. Warmth. 2. Prayer, adoration.

تپ Tap, *s. f. p.* A fever. *T. utar-ná*, To go off (a fever). *T. charhná*, To come on (a fever). *T. ká mút jáná*, The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever.

تپاک Tapák, *s. m. p.* 1. Affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour. 2. Consternation, affliction, uneasiness.

تپانا Tapáná, *v. a. s.* To cause another to bask &c. (See Tapná), heat, to cause to glow.

تپخاله Tap-ḵhála, *s. m. p.* Breathing out on the lips after a fever, to thrush.

تپدق Tap-i-diqq, *s. f. p. a.* hectic fever.

تپسی Tapasí, *s. m. s.* A devotee. *T. machhlá*, The mango fish (Polymus paradisea).

تپش Tapish, *s. f. p.* 1. Affliction, agitation, palpitation. 2. Heat, warmth.

تپغب Tap-i-ghibb, *s. f. p. a.* tertian fever.

تپک Tupak, *s. f. t.* A musket.

تپکنا Tapakná, *v. n. p. h.* To throb, to palpitate. *T. phore*, The throbbing of a phlegmon or abscess when coming to suppuration.

تپلرزه Tap-i-larza, *s. m. p.* A plague.

تپمحرق Tap-i-muhriq, *s. m. p.* An ardent or burning fever.

تپمواظبه Tap-i-muwázaba, *p.* A quotidian fever.

تپنا Tapná, *v. n. s.* To glow, to be heated; to frisk.

تپنوبت Tap-i-naubat, *s. f. p.* An intermittent fever.

تپیدن Tapídan, *s. m. p.* Palpitation, flouncing, agitation, tremour.

تپیدنوار Tapídan-wár, *a. p.* Agitated, troubled.

تتار Tatár, *s. m. p.* See Tátár.

تتار Tatár, *s. f. s.* Embrocation, fomentation.

تتارنا Tatárná, *v. a. s.* To embrocate, foment.

تاتب Tatabbu, *s. m. A.* Following, imitation; continuation. *T. karná,* To search diligently, explore, examine, follow, imitate.

تتلا Tutláná, *v. n. H.* To lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child.

تتم Tatimma, *s. m. A.* An appendix, supplement, continuation.

تتميم Tatmím, *s. f. A.* Completion.

تتهر Tatahr-á, *s. m. -í, s. f. H.* A vessel for warming water, a kettle.

تتلمس Taslís, *s. f. A.* Trinity; dividing into three parts; a triune (aspect of the planets).

تثنیه Tasniya, *s. m. A.* (used adjectively) The dual (number).

ت Taj, *s. f. s.* The bay tree or its bark (*Laurus cassia*).

تجا Tujjár, *s. m. A.* A merchant.

تجارت Tijárat, *s. f. A.* Trade, commerce.

تجاری Tijárí, *s. f. s.* A tertian fever.

تجار Tajáwuz, *s. m. A.* Departing, transgressing, deviation, offending, diversity. *T. karná,* To err, deviate, stray.

تجاهل Tajáhul, *s. m. A.* Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference.

تجدد Tajaddud, *s. m.* } *A. Re-*
تجدید Tajdíd, *s. f.* } *newal.*

تجربه Tajriba, *s. m. A.* Experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. *T. karná,* To experience.

تجربه کار Tajriba-kár, *a. A. P.* Expert, conversant in.

تجربه کاری Tajriba-kárí, *s. f. A. P.* Experience.

تجرده Tajarrud, *s. m. A.* Living in solitude, solitude, celibacy.

تجری Tijarí, *s. f. s.* See Tijárí.

تجرید Tajríd, *s. f. A.* Separation,

solitude, celibacy, (properly, rendering solitary).

تجزی Tajazzí, *s. f. A.* Separating into small pieces, analysis.

تجسس Tajassus, *s. f. A.* Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness. *T. karná,* To spy into, search diligently, explore.

تجلی Tajallí,* *s. f. A.* Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness.

تجلیات Tajalliyát, *plur. of Tajallí,* *A. Lustres, illuminations.*

تجمل Tajammul, *s. m. A.* Dignity, pomp, parade, retinue, furniture, conveniences.

تجنا Tajná, *v. a. s.* To abandon, desert, quit, leave.

تجنیس Tajnís, *s. f. P.* Making of the same kind, resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of to the ear. *T.-i-khat-tí,* Writing words which are spelt alike but pronounced differently, a sort of equivoque in writing.

تجویز Tajwíz, *s. f. A.* 1. Approbation, permission. 2. Inquiring into, examining, investigation, considering. 3. Contrivance, sentence judgment, trial, plan.

تجویف Tajwíf, *s. f. A.* Hollowing, making concave.

تجیهز Taj'híz, *s. f. A.* 1. Burial. 2. Expediting, arranging, adorning. *T.-i-lashkar karná,* To raise an army.

تچانا Tacháná, *v. a. H.* To parch, to scorch.

تچنا Tachná, *v. n. H.* To be heated or parched.

تجاشی Taháshí, *s. A.* 1. Exception, putting aside. 2. Fear.

تجایف Taháíf, *s. plur. of تجافه* *A.* Rarities, curiosities; presents.

تحت Taht, *s. m. A.* 1. The inferior part, below, under. 2. Sub-

- jection, possession. *T. men láná*, To conquer, to subjugate.
- تحت الأرض Taht-us-sará, *s. m. A.*
Under the earth.
- تحت الشعاع Talit-ush-shuqá, *s. m. A.*
A. Change of the moon, conjunction with the sun.
- تحت فرمان Taht-i-farmán, *s. m. A.*
Subjection, dominion.
- تحت لفظي Taht-lafzí, *adv. A.* Verbally, literal translation.
- تحرك Taharruk, *s. m. A.* Motion, movement.
- تحرير Tahrír,* *s. f. A. 1.* Writing correctly, description. 2. Manumission. *a.* Written, dated. *T.-i-Uqledas*, Euclid's elements.
- تحريض Tahrís, *s. f. A.* Instigation, stimulation. *T. karná*, To stimulate, entice, allure.
- تحريك Tahrík, *s. f. A. 1.* Movement, agitation. 2. Incitement, exciting desire, temptation, encouragement. *T. dená*, To touch, move, affect, encourage. *T. karná*, To tempt.
- تحريره Tahríma, *s. m. A.* Grieving, regretting, regret; condolence.
- تحاسر Tahassur, *s. m. A.* Grieving, regretting, regret; condolence.
- تحاسن Tahs-nahs, *a. A.* Spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate.
- تحسين Tahsín, *s. f. A.* Approbation, applause, acclamation.
- تحصيل Tahsíl,* *s. f. A. 1.* Gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, learning. 2. Collection (particularly of revenues).
- تحصيلات Tahsílát, *pl. of Tahsíl. A.*
Collections, acquisitions.
- تحصيلدار Tahsíl-dár, *s. m. A. P. A.*
collector, a tax-gatherer.
- تحصيلداري Tahsíl-dárá, *s. f. A. P.*
Collectorship, tax-gathering.

- تحصيلنا Tahsíl-ná, *v. a. A. H.* To collect, to gather a tax, to oppress, afflict.
- تحفجات Tuhfaját, *plur. of تحفه A.*
Rarities, &c.
- تحفگی Tuhfagí, *s. f. A.* Excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance.
- تحفه Tuhfa,* *s. m. A.* A curiosity, a present. *a.* Rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, odd, singular.
- تحفه معجون Tuhfa-majún, *s. m. A.*
A wag.
- تحقق Tahaqquq, *s. m. A.* Ascertainment, certain knowledge.
- تقدير Tahqír, *s. f. A.* Despising, scorn, neglect, disdain.
- تحقیق Tahqíq, *A. 1. s. f.* Ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision, certainty, truth. 2. *a.* Authentic, ascertained, actual, real, indubitable, apparent. 3. *adv.* Truly, indeed.
- تأكّم Tahakkum, *s. m. A.* Commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority.
- تأليل Tahlíl, *s. A. 1.* Dissolving, digestion, concoction, solubility. 2. Making lawful. *T. honá*, To waste, consume.
- تأمل Tahammul, *s. m. A.* Patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility.
- تأميل Tahmíl, *s. f. A. 1.* Burthening, imposing a load on. 2. Importuning, asking more than one's right.
- تأور Tahauwur, *s. m. A. 1.* Haste, celerity. 2. Anger.
- تأویل Tahwíl, *s. f. A. 1.* Change, transfer, renovation, return. 2. Passing of the sun, moon, or a plane from one sign to another. 3. Trusts, charges, cash.

- تحویلدار Tahwíl-dár, *s. m. A. P. A*
cash-keeper, treasurer.
- تحویلداری Tahwíl-dá'ri, *s. f. A. P.*
The office of a cash-keeper.
- تحتی Tahiyát,* *s. f. A. A* salu-
tation, congratulation, prayer, bene-
diction.
- تجرب Tahaiyur, *s. m. A. Amaze-*
ment, wonder, astonishment.
- تخالف Taḫháluf, *s. m. A. Opposi-*
tion, contention, enmity.
- تخت Taḫht, *s. m. P. A* throne.
T. par baiḥáhná, To enthrone. *T.*
par baiḥná, To reign. *T. chhoṛná,*
To abdicate a throne. *T. se utárná,*
To dethrone. *T. yá taḫhta,* A throne
or a bier (conquer or die, spoken on
engaging in a desperate enterprise.)
- تخت و تختی Taḫht-baḫht, *s. P.*
Throne and fortune (used as a form
of benediction, especially by women
to signify wedlock and wealth).
- تختدار Taḫht-dár, *s. m. P. A* king.
- تخت روان Taḫht-i-rawán, *s. m. P.*
A travelling throne; a throne on
which the king is carried.
- تختگاه Taḫht-gáh, *s. f. P. The*
royal residence, metropolis.
- تخت نشان Takht-nishán, *P. Seat-*
ing on or bestowing thrones.
- تخت نشین Taḫht-nishín, *s. m. P.*
One sitting on the throne; a king.
- تخت نشینی Taḫht-nishíní, *s. f. P.*
Accession to the throne, reign.
- تخته Taḫhta, *s. m. P. 1. A* plank,
board. 2. A bier. 3. A sheet of
paper. 4. A stool. 5. A bed of
flowers, &c.
- تخته بندی Taḫhta-bandí, *s. f. P.*
Wainscot, boarding.
- تخته گردان Taḫhta-gardan, *a. P.*
Thick, broad, and straight-necked
(a horse).

- تخته نرد Taḫhta-nard, *s. m. P.*
Backgammon.
- تختی Taḫhtí, *s. f. P. A* small
plank; a little board like a slate
which children write on; a signet of
stone; the breast.
- تخریب Taḫhríb, *s. f. A. Devasta-*
tion, destruction, razing.
- تخصیص Taḫhsís, *s. f. A. Particu-*
larity, peculiarity, appropriating, re-
serving for one's self.
- تخفیف Taḫhfíf, *s. f. A. 1. Mak-*
ing light, alleviation, lifting up. 2.
Despising. 3. Abbreviating. 4.
Abatement, relief, remission, abrige-
ment, decrease, diminution, decay.
5. Softening the pronunciation of
letters, or changing one letter for
another (for the sake of euphony).
T. i-tasdí, Banishing care, relieving
pain or trouble.
- تخالل Taḫhalkhul, *s. A. 1. Put-*
ting on or wearing the ornament
called khalkhál. 2. Separation.
- تخلص Taḫhallus, *s. m. A. The*
titular name assumed by poets; as
Saudá was the Taḫhallus of Mirzá
Muhammad Rafí.
- تخلل Taḫhallul, *s. m. A. Disturb-*
ance, interruption, discord, dissen-
tion.
- تخلیه Taḫhliya, *s. m. A. 1. Eva-*
cuation. 2. Privacy. 3. Manumis-
sion (of a slave). 4. Divorce (of a
wife).
- تخم Tuḫhm, *s. m. P. Seed; sperun;*
an egg; the testicle.
- تخم بالنگو Tuḫhm-i-bálangú, *s. m.*
P. Seed of a cooling quality.
- تخم بد Tuḫhm-i-bad, *a. P. Low-*
bred.
- تخم ریحان Tuḫhm-i-raihán, *s. m.*
P. The seed of Ocymum pilosum.
(See Babai).

تخم ریزی *Tuḵhm-rezī*, *s. f.* P. Scattering seed, sowing.

تخم کاهو *Tuḵhm-i-káhu*, *s. m.* P. Seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*).

تخم کتان *Tuḵhm-i-katán*, *s. m.* P. Linseed.

تخمه *Tuḵhma*, *s. m.* A. Indigestion.

تخمیر *Taḵmír*, *s. f.* A. Fermentation, forming into leaven.

تخمینا *Taḵmínan*, *adv.* A. By guess, by appraisalment, nearly, about.

تخمینا *Taḵmína*, *s. A.* Guess, appraisalment, conjecture, valuation.

تخویف *Taḵwíf*, *s. f.* A. Terrifying, threatening.

تخیل *Taḵhaiyul*, *s. m.* A. Fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion. *Plur. Takhaiyulát*, Suspicions, fancies.

تد *Tad*, *adv.* s. See Tab.

تدارک *Tadárúk*, *s. m.* A. 1. Reparation, remedy, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice). 2. The instruments and means used to procure justice (as writings, lawyers, witnesses). 3. Chastisement, retaliation. *T. karná*, To provide against, prepare, oppose, chastise.

تداول *Tadáwul*, *s. m.* A. Tradition.

تداوی *Tadáwí*, *s. f.* A. Administering medicine, cure, healing.

تدبیر *Tadbír*, *s. f.* A. 1. Deliberation, council, contrivance, opinion, advice. 2. Government, regulation, arrangement, order, management. *T. -i-saltánat*, *s. f.* Politics. *T. -i-ghizá*, *s. f.* Regimen of diet.

تدارو *Tadarv*, *s. m.* P. A pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared).

تدریج *Tadríj*, *s. f.* A. Gradation, scale.

تدریس *Tadrís*, *s. f.* A. Giving lectures, instruction by means of reading.

تدفین *Tadfín*, *s. f.* A. Burial, interment.

تدهارا *Tidhárá*, *s. m. s.* A plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*).

تدهر *Tidhar*, *adv.* s. There.

تدهین *Tad'hín*, *s. A.* Anointing.

تدین *Tadaiyun*, *s. A.* Religiousness, constancy in religion.

تذکرة *Taz-kira*, *s. m.* A. 1. Memory, remembrance. 2. A memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, hand writing. 3. Biographical memoirs (especially of poets).

تذکیر *Tazkír*, *s. f.* A. 1. Masculine gender. 2. Commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing.

تذلیل *Tazlíl*, *s. f.* A. Abasement, depression.

تر *Tar*, *a. p.* 1. Moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy. 2. A particle which forms the comparative in Persian, as *Bih*, good; *Bih-tar*, better, &c.

تر *Tar*, *postpos.* s. Under, beneath. تراب *Turáb*, *s. m.* A. Earth, ground, dust.

ترابی *Turábí*, *a. A.* Earthen.

ترادف *Taráduf*, *A.* 1. *s. m.* Succession. 2. *a.* Uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse).

ترارا *Tarrará*, *s. m.* H. Rapidity. *T. bharná*, To gallop.

ترازو *Tarázú*, *s. f.* P. A scale, balance.

تراس *Tirás*, *s. l. s. f.* Thirst. 2. *s. m.* Fear.

تراسی *Tirásí*, *a. s.* Eighty-three.

تراش *Tarásh*, *p. l. part. a.* (I comp.) Cutting. 2. *s. f.* Cutting, cut, paring, shape, form. *T. dálna* To pare off or away.

تراش *Tarásh-kharásh*, *s. f.* P. Shape (particularly, good), neatness of form.

تراشدن *Taráshná*, *v. a. P. H.* 1. To cut, clip, shape, cut out; shave. *Apne-tain taráshná*, To be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others.

تراشدا *Tarásha*, *s. m. P.* Shaving, splinter, chip, shred.

تراکری *Tarákrí*, *s. f. H.* The beam of a balance.

تراکم *Tarákum*, *s. m. A.* Heaping together, the being thickly collected together.

ترانا *Tiráná*, or *Taráná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to pass over or swim.

ترانان *Tarráná*, *v. n. H.* To grumble, murmur.

تراناون *Tiránauwe*, *a. s.* Ninety-three.

ترانا *Tarána*, *s. m. P.* 1. Modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, thrill, shake, quaver. 2. A kind of song. *T. pardáz*, Composing songs.

تراوش *Taráwish*, *s. f. P.* Distillation, dripping, exudation.

ترای *Taráí*, *s. f. H.* A marsh, mead, meadow.

ترای کھیوا *Taráí-khewá*, *a. H.* Living in or near water, water-fowl, water-spaniel, &c.

ترب *Tarb*, *s. f. H.* A musical tone.

ترب *Turb*, *s. m. P.* A radish.

تربت *Turbat*, *s. f. A.* A tomb, a sepulchre.

تربتی *Turbatí*, *a. A.* Sepulchral.

تربت *Tar-ba-tar*, *a. P.* Completely wet. *Tar-ba-tar honá*, To drip with wet, to be covered with blood.

تربد *Turbad*, or *Turbid*, *s. m. A.* A purgative Indian root (*Convolvulus turpethum*).

تربوز *Tarbuzz*, } *s. m. P.* A water-melon (*Cucurbita citrellus*).

تربوز *Tarbúz*, }

تربیت *Tarbiyat*, *s. f. A.* Education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *T. karná*, To educate, instruct.

تربیت پذیر *Tarbiyat-pazír*, *a. A. P.* Docile, tractable.

تربیع *Tarbí*, *s. f. A.* Dividing into four; making a quadrangular or square figure. (In astronomy) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, a quartile, quadrature.

ترین *Tirpan*, *a. s.* Fifty-three.

تربولیا *Tirpauliyá*, *s. m. s.* A building with three doors or arches.

تورت *Turt*, *Turtáo*, and *Turtphurt*, *adv. s.* Instantly, directly, quickly.

تورتوانا *Tirtiráná*, *v. n. H.* To trickle, to drop.

ترتیب *Tartíb*, *s. f. A.* Arrangement, disposition, order, method. *T. dená*, To order, arrange, &c.

ترجمان *Tarjumán*, *s. m. A.* An interpreter.

ترجمه *Tarjama*, or *Tarjuma*, *s. m.* 1. Translation, interpretation. *T. navís*, *s. m. A. P.* A translator.

ترجیح *Tarjáh*, *s. f. A.* Gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *Tarjáh-i-bilú murajjah*, Unreasonable preference. *T. rakhná*, To excel, surpass.

ترجیع بند *Tarjî-band*, *s. A. P.* A kind of stanza in which one line recurs at stated intervals.

ترچھا *Tirchhá*, *a. s.* Crooked, across, crosswise, bent; perverse; affected, foolish. *T. dekhná*, To squint. *T. layná*, To strike obliquely. *T. ánhk karná*, To look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *s. Leer*, ogle, side glance.

ترچھانا Tirchhána, *s. l. v. a.* To crook, to place crosswise. *2. v. n.* To be perverse or affected, &c.

ترچھت Tar-chhat, *s. f. H.* See Talchhat.

ترحم Tarahhum, *s. m. A.* Pity, compassion, kindness, mercy.

ترخیم Tarxhím, *s. f. A.* Abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar).

تردد Taraddud, *s. m. A. l.* Irresolution, hésitation, fluctuation, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. *2.* Debating, rejecting, contrivance. *T-i-dunyaví,* Attention to worldly affairs.

تردست Tar-dast, *a. P.* Expert, active.

تردستی Tar-dastí, *s. f. P.* Expertness, activity.

تردید Tardíd, *s. f. A.* Repelling, opposing. *Harf-i-tardid,* The disjunctive conjunction *ya,* or.

توس Tars, *s. m. H.* Compassion, mercy.

توس Tars, *s. m. P.* Fear, terror.

توسا Tarsá, *s. m. P.* A christian, a fire-worshipper or guebre, a pagan, an infidel.

توسان Tarsán, *a. P.* Fearful, timid.

توسانا Tarsáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to long, to tantalize, to tease.

توسنتھه Tirsath, *a. s.* Sixty-three.

توسنا Tarasná, *v. n. s.* To long, to desire anxiously ; to pity.

توسناک Tars-nák, *a. P.* Timid, cowardly.

توسون Tarson, *adv. H.* The third day past or to come.

توسیل Tarsíl, *s. A.* Sending, transmitting.

تورش Tursh, *a. P. l.* Sour, harsh.

2. Ill-tempered, crabbed.

ترشائی Turshái, *s. f. P. H.* Sourness, acidity, harshness.

ترشانا Tursháná, *v. n. P. H.* To acidulate.

ترشح Tarashshuh, *s. m. A.* Exuding, dropping, dripping, distilling ; a small rain.

ترشرو Tursh-rú, *a. P.* Cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-farmed, ugly.

ترش طبع Tursh-tabá, or -mizáj, *a. P.* Sour-tempered, harsh.

ترشنا Tarashná, *v. n. P. H.* To be cut or pared.

ترشوانا Tarashwáná, *v. a. P. H.* To cause to cut or pare.

ترشه Tursha, *s. P.* Wild sorrel.

ترشی Turshí, *s. f. P.* Sourness, acidity, harshness. *T. bádí,* *a.* Acid or flatulent (a medical term).

ترصد Tarassud, *s. m. A.* Expectation, hope.

ترغیب Targhíb, *s. f. A.* Exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *T. dená,* To set agog, to egg on, to tempt.

ترقب Taraqqub, *s. m. A.* Contemplating, expectation, hoping.

ترقی Taraqqí, *s. f. A. l.* Promotion, preferment, advancement. *2.* Increase. *3.* Making progress in learning, proficiency.

ترقیق Tarqíq, *s. f. A.* Softening, thinning, dilation.

ترقیم Tarqím, *s. f. A.* Writing, noting.

توک Turk, *s. m. A. P.* A soldier ; a Musalmán (properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings).

توک Tark, *s. m. A.* Abandoning, leaving, deserting. *T-i-adab,* Disrespect.

تورك Tarkári, *s. f.* H. Esculent vegetables.

تورك Turk-táz, *s. m. p.* } 1. In-

توركاز Turk-tází, *s. f. p.* } road, depredation, attack. 2. Feigned anger (of lovers). 3. Walking affectedly, or with a tossing about of the body.

تورك Tirkutá, *s. m. s.* A mixture of dry ginger, long-pepper and black-pepper.

تورك چش Tark-chashm, *s. p.* A captivating eye.

تورك سور Turk-sawár, *s. m. p.* A horseman, a trooper.

توركش Tarkash, *s. m. p.* A quiver. *T. band*, Wearing a quiver.

تورك Tarkul, *s. m. s.* The fruit of the Tar tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).

تورك مزاج Turk-mizáj, *a. p.* Wicked, depraved; sly.

تورك Turkau, } *s. f. p. H.* A

توركك Turkauí, } Turkish woman.

تورك و تاز Turk-o-táz, *s. m. p.* See Turk-táz.

تورك Tarka, *s. m. A.* The estate of of a deceased person.

تورك Turkí, *p. l. a.* Turkish. 2. *s. m.* A kind of horse. *T. tamám húi*, Spoilt, destroyed.

توركيب Tarkíb, *s. f. A.* Composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *T. karná*, To organize.

توركيب دن Tarkíb-dár, *a. A. p.* Well formed.

توركيب تاركيبى Tarkíbí, *a. A.* Composed, mixed, artful, artificial.

تورمتى Turmatí, *s. f. H.* A kind of hawk.

تورمير Tirmirá, *s. m. H.* 1. A spot of oil, &c. floating on water. 2. An ocular spectrum or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.

تورميرانا Tirmiráná, *v. n. H.* 1. To vibrate, dazzle, thrill, shake. 2. To glisten as oil or grease swimming on water.

تورميراهت Tirmiráhat, *s. f. H.* Vibration.

تورميرى Tirmirí, *s. f. s.* Vertigo, darkness.

تورمس Turmís, *s. A.* The lupine, the Turkish lupine.

تورنا Tarná, *v. n. s.* To pass over, to be ferried, to be saved.

تورنا Tirná, *v. n. s.* To swim.

تورناپان Taruná-pan, *s. s. H.* } Adoles-

تورنائى Tarunái, *s. f. s.* } cence, youth, puberty.

تورنج Turunj, *s. m. A.* A citron.

تورنجبين Taranjubín, or Tarangu-bín, *s. m. p.* 1. Manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*). 2. (by this name some call) Honey mixed with lime-juice.

تورنم Tarannum, *s. m. A.* A song, modulation.

توروار Tarwár, *s. f. s.* A sword, a scimitar.

تورواتاز Tar-o-táza, *a. p.* New, fresh; cheerful.

تورواتازگى Tar-o-tázagí, *s. f. p.* Newness, freshness.

تورواريا Tarwariyá, *s. m. s.* A swordsman, fencer.

توروندا Tiraundá, *s. m. s.* A buoy, a beacon.

تور Tara, *s. m. p.* Garden herbs, pottage, greens. *T. farosh*, A green-grocer.

تورھت Tirhut, *s. f. s.* Name of a district (in the north of Bengal).

تور تيز Tara-tez or -tezak, *s. m. p.* Garden cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).

تورھى Turhí, *s. f. H.* A trumpet, a clarion.

تُرَي Turái, *s. f.* H. A kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulus*).
 تَرِي Tarí, *s. f.* P. 1. Moisture, freshness. 2. Sugar. *T. se*, By water.
 تَرِيَاق Tiryáq, *s. m.* A. 1. Treacle; opium. 2. An antidote.
 تَرِيَاق فَرُوق Tiryáq-fárúq, *s. m.* A. The name of a medicine.
 تَرِيَاك Tiryák, *s. m.* P. See Tiryáq.
 تَرِي بَرِي Tiri-birí, *a.* H. Dispersed.
 تَرِيَز Tíríz, *s. f.* P. The pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.
 تَرِين Tarín, *p.* A particle added to Persian adjectives to form the superlative degree.
 تَرِينْد Tirend, } *s. m. s.* A float,
 تَرِينْدَا Tirenda, } a buoy.
 تَرَانَا Turáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to break.
 تَرَايَا Taráyá, *s. m.* H. Gaudiness, in dress, wearing smart clothes. *T. dár*, One who dresses well.
 تَرَاپ Tarap, *s. f.* H. Hurry, haste, outrageousness, explosion, leap, jump.
 تَرَاپَانَا Tarpáná, *v. a. h.* 1. To put into great agitation. 2. To cause to flutter or stumble.
 تَرَاپِنَا Tarapná, or Taraphnú, *v. n.* H. 1. To flutter, to palpitate. 2. To be very desirous about anything; to be agitated, to writhe, jump, spring, bound, wriggle, toss.
 تَرَاپِهَة Taraph, *s. f.* H. Agitation, tossing about, palpitation.
 تَرَاپِهَانَا Tarpháná, *v. a. h.* See Tarpáná.
 تَرَاپِهَرَانَا Tarpharáná, *v. n. h.* To flutter, palpitate.
 تَرَاپِهَرَاهَات Tarpharáhát, *s. f.* H. Act of fluttering, palpitation.
 تَرَاقِنَا Taraqná. See Tarakná.
 تَرَاتَرَانَا Tarataráná, *v. n. h.* To

trickle, drop, patter, bluster, welter to warp or crack with noise.
 تَرَاتَرَاهَات Tarataráhát, *s. f. h.* The act of dropping.
 تَرَاكَا Taraká, *s. m. h.* Dawn of day. *Tarke*, *adv.* In the morning, early.
 تَرَاكِنَا Tarakná, *v. n. h.* To be cracked or split.
 تَرَاوَانَا Turwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to break, &c.
 تَرَاوِيد Tazáyud, *s. m. a.* Increase.
 تَرَاك تَرَاك Tuzuk, *s. m. t.* 1. Retinued pomp. 2. Regulation, ordinance, institute.
 تَرَاكُل Tazalzul, *s. m. a.* Commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake.
 تَرَاوِير Tazwír, *s. f. a.* Imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie.
 تَرَاوِين Tazín, *s. f. a.* Dressing oneself, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel.
 تَرَاوِيل Tazelá, *s. m. p.* A tází (Arabian colt).
 تَرَاوِس Tis, *inflect. pron. h.* That which, &c. *Tis-par* or *Tis-pa*, besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *Tis par bhí*, Thereon, nevertheless.
 تَرَاوِسَامُح Tasámuh, *s. m. a.* 1. Reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness, connivance. 2. Double dealing.
 تَرَاوِسَاوِي Tasáwí, *s. f. a.* Similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality.
 تَرَاوِسَاهُل Tasáhul, *s. m. a.* 1. Coniving at, pardoning. 2. Carelessness, apathy.
 تَرَاوِسَبِيح Tasbíh, *s. f. a.* 1. The act of praising God. 2. A rosary, chaplet of beads (not applied to Hindu rosary).

خانہ تسبیح *Tasbîh-khâna*, *s. A.* A chapel.
 تسبیح خوان *Tasbîh-khwân*, *A. P. 1.* Saying prayers. 2. A person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain.
 تسبیح خوانی *Tasbîh-khwâní*, *s. f. A. P.* The office of a *Tasbîh-khwân*, *q. v.*
 تسخر *Tasaḵḵhur*, *s. m. A. 1.* Ridicule. 2. Subduing or making tractable.
 تسخیر *Tasḵhîr*, *s. f. A.* Imprisoning, captivating, subduing, taking a stronghold. *T.-i-qulûb*, Captivating hearts.
 تسدیس *Tasdís*, *s. f. A.* Dividing into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars.
 تسر *Tasar*, *s. m. s.* A kind of coarse silk, the produce of a kind of silk-worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the A'san (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*).
 تسع *Tisa*, *a. A.* Nine.
 تسکین *Taskîn*, *s. f. A.* Consolation, comfort, pacifying. *T. dená*, To appease, pacify, sooth, calm, assuage.
 تسکین بخش *Taskîn-baḵhsh*, *a. A. P.* Assuasive, mitigating.
 تسلسل *Tasalsul*, *s. m. A. 1.* Connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession. 2. Flowing (as water, &c.).
 تسلط *Tasallut*, *s. m. A.* Domination, sway, absolute rule.
 تسلی *Tasallí*, *s. f. A.* Consolation, comfort, solace. *T. dená*, To comfort, console, animate, exhilarate, assure. *T. honá*, To be comforted, &c.
 تسلیم *Taslím*, *s. f. A. 1.* Delivery, consignment, recommending to the care or protection of another. 2.

Saluting most respectfully. 3. Health, security. *T. bajá láná*, To make obeisances. *T. honá*, To be resigned or committed.
 تسمه *Tasma*, *s. m. P. A.* A thong, a strap of leather. *T. khainchná*, To strangle.
 تسمه کش *Tasma-kash*, *s. m. P. A.* A strangler, a mute.
 تسمیه *Tasmíya*, *s. m. A.* Nomination, giving a name to.
 تسو *Tassú*, *s. m. P.* An inch.
 تسوت *Tisút*, *s. H.* See Turbad.
 تسوید *Taswíd*, *s. f. A. 1.* Making black. 2. The draught of a letter, a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation.
 تسنن *Tasannun*, *s. m. A.* The being or becoming a *Sunní*.
 تشابه *Tashábul*, *s. m. A.* Similitude, resemblance, likeness.
 تشاکل *Tashákul*, *s. m. A.* Mutual resemblance.
 تشبه *Tashabbuh*, *s. m. A.* Resemblance, similitude.
 تشبیه *Tashbîh*, *s. f. A.* A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *Harf-i-tashbîh*, Adverb of similitude.
 تشت *Tasht*, *s. m. P.* A platter, bason, charger, salver.
 تشتت *Tashattut*, *s. m. A.* Dispersion, distraction, separation.
 تشتیری *Tashtarí*, *s. f. H.* A salver, small plate, saucer.
 تشخیص *Tashaḵḵhus*, *s. m. A.* Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.
 تشخیص *Tashḵhís*, *s. f. A.* Distinguishing perfectly, correct diagnosis (a medical term); valuation; assessment.
 تشدد *Tashaddud*, *A. 1. s. m.* Scizzing or holding firmly or by force. 2. *a.* Strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed.

تشدید Tashdíd, *s. f. A.* 1. Consolidating, corroboration. 2. Putting the orthographical mark Tashdíd over letters which denotes that they should be pronounced double. 3. The character Tashdíd itself.

تشرع Tasharrú, *s. m. A.* The ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of Muhammad; acting agreeably to those laws.

تشریح Tashríh, *s. f. A.* 1. Explanation, declaration. 2. Anatomy, dissecting a body.

تشریف Tashríf, *s. f. A.* Honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *T. arzúná farmáná*, and *T. farmáná*, mean, To go or to come. *T. lejáná*, To go, and *T. láná*, To come (*i. e.* to honour with one's presence), are never said of one's self except by a king.

تشفی Tashaffí, *s. f. A.* 1. Consolation. 2. Becoming calm (after anger), calmness. [ing.]

تشكك Tashakkuk, *s. m. A.* Doubt-

تشنج Tashannuj, *s. m. A.* The cramp, convulsion, spasm.

تشكك Tashank, *s. m. P.* An iron instrument for piercing walls.

تشنگی Tishnagí, *s. f. P.* Thirst, temptation.

تشنه Tishna, *a. P.* Thirsty. *T. i-khún*, Blood-thirsty. *T. karná*, To make thirsty (*met.*) To create desire, to tempt. *T. lab*, *a.* Thirsty. *T. labí*, *s. f.* Thirstiness.

تشنیع Tashmí, *s. f. A.* Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach.

تشویش Tashwísh, *s. f. A.* Confusion, distraction, anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension.

تشهد Tashahhud, *s. m. A.* Making a profession of one's religion; avowing belief in the unity of God and the mission of Muhammad.

تَشْهِير Tashhír, *s. f. A.* 1. Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in public. 2. Marking a criminal, public exposure.

تَشْهِيح Tashaiyukh, *s. m. A.* Ostentatious pretence to or display of rank or dignity.

تَشْهِيح مَذْهَب Tashaiyu-maz'hab, *A.* 1. Heresy. 2. The sect of Shía, followers of Alí.

تَشْهِيح Tashaiyun, *s. m. A.* Displaying of state, dignity, ostentation.

تَصَاعُد Tasáud, *s. m. A.* Ascending, becoming difficult.

تَصَانِيف Tasáníf, *s. plur. of تصنیف* *A.* Literary compositions.

تَصْحِيح Tas'híh, *s. f. A.* Rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation.

تَصْحِيحَة Tas'híha, *s. m. A.* Muster. *Dágh-i-tas'híha*, The office in which horses taken up for service are marked.

تَصْحِيف Tas'híf, *s. f. A.* 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.

تَصَدَّق Tasadduq, *s. m. A.* 1. Giving alms (particularly with a religious view). 2. Alms. 3. Sacrificing sacrifice.

تَصَدِيع Tasdí, *s. f. A.* The headache; affliction, trouble, anxiety.

تَصَدِيق Tasdíq, *s. f. A.* Verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true appeal. *T. i-bilá tasauwur*, Presupposition.

تَصَرُّف Tasarruf, *s. m. A.* 1. Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *T. karná*, or *T. meş lená*, To take or get possession of. *Plur. Tasarrufát* (generally means) The sum total of expenses.

تصرفي Tasarrufi, *s. f.* A. Common provisions given to dependants &c. (Khássa being what the Master and his company eat).

تصريف Tasríh, *s. f.* A. Evidence, manifestation, explanation, narration.

تصريف Tasríf, *s. f.* A. 1. Conjugation, declension, inflection (in grammar). 2. Changing, turning, converting.

تصغير Tasghír, *s. f.* A. Diminution, a diminutive noun.

تصفي Tasfiya, *s. m.* A. 1. Purifying (particularly the mind from ill will), purgation. 2. Reconciliation, reconciling.

تصليب Taslíb, *s. f.* A. Crucifixion.

تصميم Tasmím, *s. f.* A. Resolve, determination.

تصنع Tasannu, *s. m.* A. Speciousness.

تصنيف Tasníf,* *s. f.* A. Invention, composition.

تصوير Tasauwur, *s. m.* A. Imagining, contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension.

تصوف Tasauwuf, *s. m.* A. The theology of the Súfis or mystics of the East; mystery, contemplation.

تصوير Taswír, *s. f.* A. A picture, an image. *T. banáná* or *T. khainch-na*, To draw, to paint.

تضاد Tazádd, *s. m.* A. Contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency.

تضحك Taz'hík, *s. f.* A. Mocking, derision, ridicule.

تضرع Tazarru, *s. m.* A. Supplication, lamenting.

تضمين Tazmín, *s. f.* A. 1. Giving satisfaction for an injury. 2. Comprehending or including one thing in another. 3. Inserting the verses

of another in one's own poem. 4. Giving security. 5. Intrusting with another. 6. Lending on interest. 7. Putting in a purse or strong box. *T. karná*, To insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other.

تضيع Tazí *s. f.* A. Spoiling, wasting, idling away time. *T. i-auqát*, Idling away time; ennui, weariness.

تضعيف Tazíf, *s. f.* A. Doubling.

تطابق Tatábuq, *s. m.* A. Similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion.

تطاول Tatawul, *s. m.* A. Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence.

تطبيق Tatbík, *s. f.* A. 1. Comparing, likening. 2. Drawing up in line or making to confront (as two armies).

تطويل Tatwíl, *s. f.* A. Extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation.

تطهير Tat'hír, *s. f.* A. Purification, purgation, sanctification.

تظلم Tazallum, *s. m.* A. Groaning under oppression, injustice, injury.

تعارف Taáruf, *s. m.* A. 1. Mutual acquaintance. 2. Rule, fashion, custom.

تعاقب Taáqub, *s. m.* A. Pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following.

تعال الله Taál alláh, *interj.* A. Good God!

تعال تعال Taál taál, *interj.* A. Good God! Bravo!

تعالى Taála, *a.* A. Most high. *Taála-lláh*, The most high God.

تعاون Taáwun, *s. m.* A. Assistance, conspiring.

تعاب Taáb, *s. m. f.* A. Labour, lassitude, weariness, toil, trouble.

تعبیر Taḅír, *s. f. A.* 1. Explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams). 2. Attribute, quality.

تعبیرگو Taḅír-go, *s. m. A. P.* An interpreter of dreams.

تعبیه Taḅiya, *s. m. A.* Arrangement, disposition; drawing up of an army; inlaying.

تعجب Taʿajjub, *s. m. A.* Wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprize.

تجیل Tajíl, *s. f. A.* Agility, haste, despatch, expedition.

تعداد Tīdád, or Taḍád, *s. f. A.* Number; computation, enumeration.

تعدی Taʿaddí, *s. f. A.* Extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty.

تعدر Taʿazzur, *s. m. A.* An apology.

تذیر Taẓír, *s. f. A.* Apologizing, subterfuge, excuse.

تعارض Taʿarruz, *s. m. A.* Resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment.

تاریض Taʿaríz, *s. f. A.* 1. Enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious. 2. Ambiguity in speech or hinting at a subject obscurely, insinuation of evil; rendering intricate; making writing illegible. 3. Not dressing meat sufficiently. 4. Opposing, objecting. 5. Barter, exchange.

تاریف Taʿaríf, *s. f. A.* Explanation, description; praise, praising; assertion. *T-ul-majhul bi-l-majhul*, Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing to be explained.

تاریفی Taʿarífí, *a. A.* Commendable, notable.

تأزیات Taẓiyat, *s. f. A.* Condolence, lamentation, mourning. *T. náma*, *s. m.* Letter of condolence.

تأزیر Taẓír, *s. f. A.* Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand.

تأزیل Taẓíl, *s. f. A.* Removing or deposing from office.

تأزیة Taẓiya, *s. m. A.* 1. See Taẓiyat. 2. The representation of the tomb of Hasan and Husain which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the Muharram. *T. khána*, *s. m.* The place of Taẓiya. *T.-dár*, or *T.-gír*, One who observes the mourning in the Muharram, and *T.-dárí*, *s. f.* The observance of it. *T. lená*, To observe the mourning during the Muharram, to go into mourning.

تأششوق Taʿashshuq, *s. m. A.* Being or falling in love; making love.

تأصّب Taʿassub, *s. m. A.* Prejudice for or against, bigotry, superstition, religious persecution.

تأطّل Taʿaṭṭul, *s. m. A.* 1. Idleness. 2. Having no bracelets or other ornaments.

تأطیل Taʿaṭíl, *s. f. A.* 1. Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Rendering useless. 3. Laying waste, vacation. (Friday is the *T. ká roz* of Musalmán school boys).

تأظّم Taʿazzum, *s. m. A.* Magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance.

تأظیم Taẓím, *s. f. A.* Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness.

تأفّفن Taʿaffun, *s. m. A.* Stink, fetor.

تأقّقب Taʿaqqub, *s. m. A.* Punishment, chastisement.

تأقّقل Taʿaqqul, *s. m. A.* Understanding, perceiving, informing.

تألّلق Taʿalluq, *s. m. A.* 1 Relationship, connexion, dependance, property, possession, appertaining. 2. Consideration, reflexion. 3. Commerce,

correspondence. 4. A manor, a lordship. *T. dár, s. m.* A landholder. *T. i-dunyaví,* Worldly concerns.

تعلق Taalluqát, *s. plur. of Taalluq, v. s.*

تعلق Taalluqa, *s. m. A.* 1. Connection, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship. *T. dár,* Possessor of an estate, lord of a manor, landlord, foffee.

تعلى Taallul, *s. m. A.* Procrastination, excuse, objection.

تعلم Taallum, *s. m. A.* Learning, knowledge, being taught; study.

تعلى Taallí, *s. f. A.* Exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous.

تعليق Taalíq, *s. f. A.* 1. A kind of writing used by the Persians. 2. Suspension; delaying.

تعليقة Taalíqa, *s. m. A.* An inventory.

تعليلا Talíl, *s. f. A.* 1. Causing one to make an excuse, occasioning. 2. Changing one of the weak letters for another (in grammar).

تعليلات Talílát, *A. pl. of Talíl v. s.*

تعليم Talím, *s. f. A.* 1. Teaching, instruction, tuition. 2. Copying fine, writing accurately.

تعلم Taammuq, *s. m. A.* 1. Deepness. 2. Penetrating, going deep into.

تعمر Tamír, *s. f. A.* 1. Rebuilding, building, preparing. 2. Making a place habitable, productive and populous.

تعمية Tamíya, *s. m. A.* 1. Act of rendering blind. 2. Concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse. 3. An enigma.

تعوذ Tamíz, *s. m. A.* 1. Having recourse to the Deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet.

تعويق Tawíq, *s. f. A.* Suspending, preventing, delaying, averting.

تعهد Taahhud, *s. m. A.* Agreement, engagement, rent.

تعيش Ta'ayush, *s. m. A.* 1. Rejoicing. 2. Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.

تعين Ta'ayun, *s. m. A.* Manifestation, appointing, appointment, establishing, assigning, deputing.

تعين Ta'ín, *s. m. A.* Appointing, deputation, appointment.

تعينات Ta'ínát, *s. m. A.* Appointments, appointment, business.

تعينات Ta'ayunát, *s. A. plur. of Ta'ayun, q. v.*

تعيناتي Ta'ínátí, *s. f. A.* The object or business of an appointment, &c., tour of service.

تغار Taghár, *s. m. P.* A tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter.

تغاري Taghári, *s. f. P.* A small tub, trough, or bucket.

تغافل Tagháful, *s. m. A.* 1. Negligence, neglect, indifference, inattention, inadvertency. 2. Being absorbed in sleep. *T. shiúr* or *T. kesh,* a. Careless, inattentive.

تغايير Tagháyur, *s. m. A.* Difference, diversity.

تغذية Taghziya, *s. m. A.* Food, nourishment.

تغلب Taghallub, *s. m. A.* Taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement.

تغمة Taghma, *s. m. A.* A mark which artists put upon their productions, device on a shield, medal.

تغني Taghanní, *s. f. A.* Singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment.

تغير Taghír, *s. f. A.* Alteration, change. *a.* Changed, discharged. *T. karnád,* To remove from an office, dismiss, alter. *T. honád,* To be altered, removed, &c.

- تغيرات Taghírat, *A. s. plur. of* Taghír, *v. s.*
- تغير Taghaiyur, *s. m. A.* Change, alteration, removal.
- تغيري Taghírí, *s. f. A. H.* The state of alteration or change, discharge, dismissal, revolution.
- تغییر Taghyír, *s. f. A.* See Taghír.
- تف Tuf, *s. m. P.* 1. Spittle, saliva. 2. Excretion, curse.
- تف Taf, *s. m. P.* Vapour.
- تفاخر Tafákhur, *s. m. A.* Boasting, vaunt.
- تفارق Tafáruq, *s. m. A.* Division, separation.
- تفارقة Tafáriq, *A. s. pl. of* نفرة.
- تفاوت Tafáwut, *A. I. s. m.* Distance; difference, distinction, disparity. 2. *a.* Distant, separate, away, absent. *T. bolnú,* To prevaricate.
- تفاوت Tafáwul, *s. m. A.* See تفول.
- تفتگی Taftagí, *s. f. P.* (In comp.) Heat, ardour, trouble of mind, &c.
- تفته Tafta, *a. P.* Hot, burning, melted. *s. m.* Quicklime.
- تفتیش Taftísh, *s. f. A.* Examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research.
- تفجر Tafajjur, *s. m. A.* Suppuration, bursting forth.
- تفحص Tafahhus, *s. m. A.* Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition.
- تفاخر Tafákhkhur, *s. m. A.* Pride, boasting, arrogance.
- تفرج Tafarruj, *s. m. A.* Recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind.
- تفرح Tafarruh, *s. m. A.* Leisure, ease, refreshment.
- تفارس Tafarrus, *s. m. A.* 1. Intelligence, understanding, discernment. 2. Judging from physiognomy.
- تفريقه Tafriqa,* *s. m. A.* Separation, divorce, dispersion, distress.

- تفرة Tafra, *s. m. T.* Pride, affected magnificence.
- تفریح Tafríh, *s. f. A.* Rejoicing exhilarating, amusement. *T-i-tabáq* Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.
- تفريس Tafríis, *s. f. A.* Rending breaking or tearing in pieces.
- تفريق Tafríq, *s. f. A.* 1. Separation, division. 2. Partition, participation. 3. Jealousy, misunderstanding. 4. Department. *T. karná,* To analyze.
- تفسیده Tafsída, *part. pass. P.* 1. Burning, heated, warmed. 2. Cracked (lips).
- تفسیر Tafsír, *s. f. A.* Explanation commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the Qurán.
- تفصیل Tafsíl, *s. f. A.* Explanation analysis, separation, division, detail. *T-wár,* *adv.* Distinctly, in detail.
- تفضل Tafazzul,* *s. m. A.* 1. Beneficence, kindness, deserving. 2. Excelling.
- تفضیح Tafzih, *s. f. A.* Disgrace, disrepute.
- تفضیل Tafzíl, *s. A.* Excellence pre-eminence. *Ism-i-tafzíl,* An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.
- تفقد Tafacqud, *s. m. A.* 1. Searching for a thing lost. 2. Kindness.
- تفکر Tafakkur, *s. m. A.* Reflection, meditating, considering; anxiety.
- تفکة Tafakkuh,* *s. m. A.* 1. Admiring. 2. Penitence. 3. Enjoyment of anything.
- تفنگ Tufang, *s. f. P.* A musket (properly a tube through which thing is blown).
- تفنن Tafannun, *s. m. A.* Amusement, pastime, diversion.
- تفوق Tafauwuq, *s. m. A.* 1. Pretending to a superiority over others. 2. Doing any thing by degrees.

تفأل Tafauwul, *s. m. A.* Presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c.

تفويض Tafwíz, *s. f. A.* 1. Resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another. 2. Marrying a wife without a fortune.

تفهم Tafahhum, *s. m. A.* Understanding, conceiving.

تفهم Tafhím, *s. f. A.* Teaching, instructing, informing.

تقابل Taqábul, *s. m. A.* Encountering, drawn up in mutual opposition.

تقارب Taqárub, *s. m. A.* 1. Approaching one another. 2. (In Versification) Name of a measure.

تقاضا Taqázá, *s. m. A.* Dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity. *T. f-sinn*, The customs or habits of different ages as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *T. i-shadíd*, Inexorable dunning.

تقاضا Taqázá-í, *a. A. H.* Importunate, urging, solicitous.

تقاطر Taqátur, *s. m. A.* Distilling drop by drop; raining.

تقوات Taqáwat, *s. f. A.* Piety, abstinence, continence.

تقوى Taqáwí, *s. f. A.* 1. Strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants). 2. Vying, contending with. 3. Money in advance.

تقدس Taqaddasa, *a. A.* Pure, holy, purified. *T. taqlá*, (an epithet of the Deity), Holy, most High.

تقدس Taqaddus, *s. m. A.* Purity, sanctity, holiness.

تقدم Taqaddum, *s. m. A.* Priority.

تقدير Taqdír, *s. f. A.* Fate, destiny, predestination.

تقدیس Taqdís, *s. f. A.* Sanctification, sanctity, purity, sanctifying, magnifying.

تقديم Taqdím, *s. f. A.* Giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *T. karná*, To perform, put before, give precedence to.

تقرب Taqarrub, *s. m. A.* Propinquity, nearness, approximation; access.

تقرر Taqarrur, *s. m. A.* Confirmation, ratification, approbation.

تقريب Taqríb, *s. f. A.* 1. Bringing near, approximation, approaching, proximity, access. 2. Recommendation, mentioning any one to another before meeting. 3. Occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, probability. *T. karná*, To commend, to recommend, to prepare a person for the reception of another.

تقريباً Taqríban, *adv. A.* Near to, about, nearly.

تقرير Taqrír, *s. f. A.* Confession, relation, recital, detail, narration, confirmation. *T. karná*, To relate.

تقریس Taqrís, *s. f. A.* Cooling, congealing.

تقسیم Taqsím, *s. f. A.* Dividing, distributing; division (in arithmetic). *T. karná*, To distribute.

تقصیر Taqsír, *s. f. A.* Fault, error, crime. *T. wár*, Blameable, criminal, guilty.

تقطیر Taqtír, *s. f. A.* Distilling, dropping (of urine), strangury.

تقطیع Taqtí, *s. f. A.* 1. The cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse. 2. Cutting into parts, dissection.

تقلب Taqallub, *s. m. A.* Conversion, change, transmutation.

تقلیب Taqlíb, *s. m. A.* Conversion, inversion, change, transposition.

تقلید Taqlíd, *s. f. A.* 1. Imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. 2. Investiture.

تقليدي Taqlídí, *a. A. H.* Imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit.

تقليل Taqlíl, *s. f. A.* Diminishing, reduction, causing to look less.

تقوى Taqwá, *s. m. A.* Piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *Ahl-i-taqwá*, Pious.

تقوى Taqauwí, *s. f. A.* Assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c).

تقويت Taqwiat, *s. f. A.* Corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid.

تقويم Taqwím, *s. f. A.* An almanack, ephemeris, calendar.

تقي Taqí, *a. A.* Pious, fearing God.

تقى Tuqá, *s. A.* Piety, fear of God.

تقيد Taqaiyud, *s. m. A.* Application, attention, diligence, injunction, care, assiduity, superintending, over-seeing.

تك Tak, *adv. H.* Till, to, up to, while, toward, near to, with. *s. f. 1.* A scale, balance. 2. Aim. *T. bándhná*, *T. rahná*, and *T. lagáná*, To stare, to gaze.

تكا Tukká, *s. m. P. 1.* A sort of arrow blunt at the end. 2. A small hill, an eminence.

تكاسل Takásul, *s. m. A.* Indolence, negligence, carelessness.

تكاليف Takálif, *s. plur. of تكليف A.* Imposition, distresses, difficulties.

تكانا Takáná, *v. a. s.* To aim.

تكاهل Takáhul, *s. m. A.* Negligence, remissness.

تكبر Takabbur, *s. m. A.* Arrogance, haughtiness, pride.

تكبرى Takabbur-í, *s. f. A. H.* Haughtiness.

تكبير Takbír, *s. f. A.* Repeating the Musalmán creed, or only saying 'God is great' upon particular occasions.

تكثير Taksír, *s. f. A.* Augmenting, enlarging, increasing.

تكدر Takaddur, *s. m. A.* Muddiness, turbidness, dregs; dulness, moroseness, disquietude of mind.

تكذيب Takzíb, *s. f. A.* Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie.

تكوار Takrár, *s. f. A.* Repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute.

تكراري Takrári, *a. A. H.* Importuning, seizing, troublesome, fond of argument.

تكور Takarrur, *s. m. A.* Repetition, repeating, reiterating, persevering.

تكريم Takrím, *s. f. A.* Honour, reverence, respect; honouring, treating with respect.

تكسر Takassur, *s. m. A. 1.* Being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. 2. Carrying (figures in arithmetic). 3. Folding up the wings of a bird when about to alight.

تكسل Takassul, *s. m. A.* Sickliness, being lazy or inactive.

تكسير Taksír, *s. f. A. 1.* Breaking to pieces. 2. Carrying (figures in arithmetic). 3. Dividing so as to produce a fraction.

تكش Tukcash, *s. m. P.* A quiver.

تكفل Takafful, *s. m. A.* Taking security; becoming security for another.

تكفير Takfír, *s. f. A. 1.* Covering. 2. Expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as an atonement. 3. Humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast and inclining the head), showing distant respect. 4. Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. 5. Guiltiness.

تکفیر Takfīr, *s. f.* A. Putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture.
 تک Taklá, *s. m. s.* A spindle.
 تکلة Takalluf,* *s. m. A.* 1. Inconvenience, ceremony, taking much pains with one's self in any matter. 2. Extravagance, profusion. -3. Separation. *T. bar-taraf*, Waving ceremony. *T.-mizáj*, *a.* Ceremonious.
 تکلفار Takallufát, *s. plur. of* Takalluf. *T.-i-darbár*, Expending much. *T.-i-rasmí*, Ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *T.-i-majlis*, The ceremonies of society, etiquette.
 تک Takallum, *s. m. A.* Conversation.
 تکل Taklí, *s. f. s.* A weaver's reel.
 تکلیف Taklíf,* *s. f. A.* 1. Ceremony. 2. Imposition of a burden. 3. Trouble, molestation, difficulty, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *T. dená*, To annoy.
 تکلیفات Taklífát, *s. pl. of* Taklíf.
 تکملا Takmila, *s. m. A.* Perfection, completion.
 تکمه Tukma, *s. m. P.* A button, a loop, an eye-loop. *T.-e-jaib kholná*, To open the purse.
 تکمیل Takmíl, *s. f. A.* Completing, finishing, perfection, excellence.
 تک Takná, *v. n. s.* To be looked at, or stared at. *v. a.* To look at, aim at, observe, watch.
 تک Takúá, *s. m. s.* A spindle.
 تکواهی Takwáhí, *s. f. s.* Watching, overseeing, superintending.
 تکونی Tikoniyá, *a. s.* Triangular.
 تک Tukka, *s. m. P.* See تکا.
 تک Takka, *s. m. P.* A goat. *T.-rish*, Beard on the chin only like a goat. *T.-rishí*, *s. f.* The state of being bearded on the chin, &c.

تیکھراکونا Tikhrá karná, *v. a. s.* To trifallow, to plough three times.
 تیکھری Takharí, *s. f. H.* Scales.
 تیکینی Takíní, *s. f. P.* A small pillow.
 تیکیه Takya, *s. m. P.* 1. A pillow. 2. A faqír's stand. 3. The reserve of an army. 4. Reliance. *T. dená*, To receive respectfully. *T. karná*, To support, encourage. *T. kisi par karná*, To depend upon any one. *T. lagáná*, To lean.
 تیکیه دار Takya-dár, *s. m. P.* A faqír, a dervise.
 تیکیه کلام Takya-kalám, *s. m. P.* A cantword introduced into conversation without any meaning, an expletive.
 تیکیه نشین Takya-nishín, *s. m. P.* A faqír, a dervise.
 تگ Tag, *s. f. P.* Running.
 تگاپو Tagápú, *s. f. P.* Bustle, toil, labour, search.
 تگانا Tagáná, *v. n. H.* To get quilted or stitched, &c.
 تگائی Tagáí, *s. f. H.* The price paid for quilting or the act of quilting.
 تگدو Tag-dau, *or* Tag-o-dau, *s. f. P.* Fatigue, running about on business or in search of employment, great exertion.
 تگرگ Tagarg, *s. m. P.* Hail.
 تگنا Tagná, *v. n. H.* To quilt, to stitch together.
 تگنا Tiguná, *a. s.* Three-fold.
 تگ و پو Tag-o-pú, *s. P.* Search, inquiry, bustle.
 تگ و تاز Tag-o-táz, *s. m. P.* Running, course, gallop.
 تگی Taggí, *s. f. H.* 1. A strand or thread of a twist. *Ti-taggí*, A thread of three, and *Chau-taggí*, of four strands. 2. A kind of fishing line used without a rod.
 تل Tul, *a. s.* Alike, like. *T.-*

- baithná*, 1. To be weighed against valuable things. 2. To sit straight and compact. *T. rahná*, To stand front to front or opposed.
- تل *Til*, *s. m. s.* 1. The seed of the *Sesamum orientale* or the plant itself. 2. A mole on the face. 3. A moment, an instant.
- تل *Tall*, *s. A.* A hillock, hill, heap.
- تلا *Talá*, *s. m. s.* The bottom of any thing; the sole of a shoe.
- تلا *Tulá*, *s. f. s.* A balance or scale; the sign *Libra*; being weighed against gold or any valuable substance which is afterwards given to priests.
- تلا *Tillá*, *s. m. P.* The golden border of a turband.
- تلا دانی *Tillá-dání*, *s. f. P.* A housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c.
- تلاش *Talásh*, *s. f. A.* Search.
- تلاشی *Taláshí*, *s. f. A.* Annihilation; dispersion.
- تلاشی *Taláshí*, *s. m. f. A.* Seeker, searcher.
- تلاطم *Talátum*, *s. m. A.* Collision, dashing, buffeting (particularly of waves).
- تلافی *Taláfí*, *s. f. A.* Compensation, recompence, amends.
- تلاقی *Taláqí*, *s. f. A.* Meeting, interview, re-union.
- تلامذ *Talámiz*, *s. plur. of تلمیذ*
A. Students, scholars.
- تلانا *Tiláná*, *s. m. P.* A kind of song.
- تلانا *Tuláná*, *v. a. s.* See تولاانا.
- تلاو *Taláo*, *s. m. P.* See Táláb.
- تلاوا *Tuláwá*, *s. T.* An advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party.
- تلاوېر *Tal-úpar*, *a. s.* Upside-down, confused.
- تلاوات *Tiláwat*, or *Taláwat*, *s. f. A.*

- Meditation, reading (particularly the *Qurán* as an act of religion.)
- تلائی *Tilái*, *s. f. H.* A small frying-pan.
- تلاوری *Taláorí*, *s. f. H.* A plain near *Sirhind* infested by robbers (hence) a dangerous situation.
- تلبیس *Talbís*, *s. f. A.* 1. Cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the fault of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations. 2. Mixture, confusion. 3. Covering. 4. A knave.
- تلاپنا *Talapna*, } *v. n. H.* See
تلاپھنا *Talaphná*, } *Tarapná.*
- تلتلانا *Tultuláná*, *v. n. H.* To become soft (from moistness, ripeness &c.)
- تلتالانا *Taltaláná*, *v. n. H.* To shake.
- تل چاولی *Til-cháolí*, *s. f. s. H.* 1. A mixture of rice and sesamum seed. 2. A mixture of grey and black hair on the head.
- تل چٹا *Til-chattá*, *s. m. s. H.* (*Oil-licker*) A cock-roach.
- تلچھت *Talchhat*, *s. f. H.* Dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings.
- تلخ *Talkh*, *a. P.* 1. Bitter, acrimonious, rancid. 2. Malicious, sorrowful. *T.-rú*, *Morose.* *T.-dána*, *Danel*, tares. *T.-go*, *a.* Plain-spoken harsh. *T.-mizáj*, *a.* Ill-tempered.
- تلخا *Talkhá*, *s. m. P.* 1. Gristle parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water. 2. The gall-bladder.
- تلخی *Talkhí*, *s. f. P.* Bitterness.
- تلذذ *Talazzuz*, *s. m. A.* Delight, pleasure, charms.
- تلسی *Tulsí*, *s. f. s.* A plant worshipped by the *Hindus* (*Ocymum sanctum*). *T.-dás*, Name of a *Gosáin*. *T. dána*, A gold ornament.

نلط Talattuf, *s. m.* A. Kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour.
 نل Talaf, *s. m.* A. Ruin, destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense. *T. ul-mál khalaf ul-ymr*, The loss of riches is the prolongation of life. *T. karná*, To waste, consume. *T. honá*, To be unfortunate, to meet with loss.
 نلف Talaffuz, *s. m.* A. Utterance, expression, pronunciation.
 نل Tilqá, *s. m.* A. 1. Reprehension. 2. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.
 نلق Talqín, *s. f.* A. Instructing, informing, religious instruction; prayer over the dead at the time of interment. *T. karná*, To instruct, inform, teach.
 نل Tilak, or Talk, *s. f.* P. A gown.
 نل Talak, *adv.* H. See Tak, sig. 1.
 نل Talmaláná, *v. n.* H. To be tantalized; to totter.
 نلم Talmíz,* *s. m.* A. A student, scholar, disciple, pupil.
 نل Tálná, *v. a.* H. To fry.
 نل Tálná, *v. n.* s. To be weighed or balanced; to be drawn up in battle array.
 نل Tilangá, *s. m.* s. 1. A Telingá, (a people of Southern India). 2. A soldier.
 نل Talúá, or Talwá, *s. m.* s. The sole of the foot. *T. chátná*, *Talwe tale háth dharná*, *Talwe sahláne*, (all mean.) To flatter excessively. *Talwoṣe ág lagná*, To be very angry.
 نل Talwár, *s. m.* s. A sword, scimitar.
 نلوا Talwása, *s. m.* P. Commotion, astonishment, trouble.
 نلر Talwariyá, *s. l. s. f.* A scimitar. 2. *s. m.* A swordsman.

نلون Talauwun, *s. m.* A. Changing colours (like a chameleon), capriciousness, restlessness, fidgetting. *T. tabq*, or *T. mizáj*, a. Capricious, whimsical, fretful. *T. mizájí*, *s. f.* Capriciousness.
 نلها Tilhá, *a. s.* Oily.
 نلي Talí, *s. f.* s. The bottom of anything, the sole of the foot; beneath, under; impalpable powder.
 نلي Tillí, *s. f.* s. The spleen or milt. *Tap-tillí*, *s. f.* The spleen disorder.
 نل Tale, *adv.* s. Below, down, beneath, under. *T. upar*, Upside down, topsyturvy, confused. *T. tale dekhná*, To see clandestinely.
 نليا Talaiyá, *s. f.* s. A small pond.
 نلها Tilaiha, *s. m.* H. A turtle dove.
 نم Tum, *pron.* 2d *per. plur.* s. You. *Tum-áp*, You yourself.
 نماچا Tamáchá, } *s. m.* P. A slap,
 نماچه Tamácha, } a blow.
 نمادي Tamadí, *s. f.* A. 1. Perseverance. 2. A long time.
 نمارض Tamáruz, *s. m.* A. Feigning a disease.
 نماسخ Tamásukh, *s. m.* A. Effacing, transforming, metamorphosing.
 نماشام Tamáshá, *s. m.* A. An entertainment, show, spectacle; sight. *T. kurná*, To see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest. *T.-bíná*, *s. f.* Luxury, libertinism, raking, whoring. *T.-bín*, *s. m.* A spectator; a rake, whoremaster, epicure.
 نماشائي Tamáshá-í, *s. m. f.* A. H. A spectator.
 نماكو Tamákú, *s. m.* AMER. Tobacco.
 نمال Tamál, *s. m.* s. A tree noted for its dark blossoms.
 تمام Tamám, *a. A.* Entire, perfect,

complete. *T. shud*, Finished, is finished. *T. harná*, To perfect, complete, finish. *T. honá*, To be finished; to die.

تمامتر *Tamám-tar*, *adv.* A. P. Wholly, completely, entirely.

تمامی *Tamámí*, *s. f.* A. 1. Completion, perfection, totality. 2. Brocade, cloth of gold tissue.

تاما *Tumána*, *v. a.* H. Causal of *Túmná*, *q. v.*

توبا } *s. m. P.* Trow-
توبان } sers.

تومائی *Tumáí*, *s. f.* H. The price of carding.

توبو *Tambú*, *s. m.* H. A tent.

تمتع *Tamattü*, *s. m.* A. Enjoyment, using, gaining, delight, pleasure.

تمثال *Timsál*, *s. f.* A. Resemblance, picture.

تمثل *Tamassul*, *s. m.* A. 1. Imitating, resembling. 2. Applying allegories.

تمثیل *Tamsíl*,* *s. f.* A. Comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, apologue, example. *T. láná*, To allegorize. *Pl. Tamsílát.*

تمجید *Tamjíd*, *s. f.* A. The glorification of God; hence the prayer that is spoken from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn.

تمر *Tamr*, *s. m.* A. A date (fruit). *T.-i-hindí*, *s. f.* A tamarind.

تورود *Tamarrud*, *s. m.* A. Refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion.

تومسخر *Tamashkur*, *s. m.* A. Buffoonery, joking.

تاما *Tamghá*, *s. m. P.* 1. A stamp on gold, silver, &c.; a brand or mark on any animal. 2. A tax on travellers. 3. A royal grant or charter

تامسك *Tamassuk*, *s. m.* A. A note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt.

تاما *Tamká*, *s. m. s.* A stroke of the sun.

تمكانت *Tamkanat*, *s. f.* A. Dignity

تمكين *Tamkín*, *s. f.* A. Majesty, dignity, authority, power.

تملق *Tamalluq*, *s. f.* A. Cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony.

تومان *Tuman*, *s. m. P.* 1. Brotherhood, connexion, cast, &c. 2. Bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly 10,000. See *Tomán*. *T. bándhná*, To collect a body of troops. *T.-dár*

Commander of a Tuman, *T.-dár*, *s. f.* The command of a Tuman.

تاما *Tamanná*, *s. f.* A. Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition. *T.-kash*, Desirous.

تامانچه *Tamaucha*, *s. m. P.* A pit to.

تامانی *Tamanní*, *s. f.* A. See *تاما*.

تاموج *Tamauwuj*, *s. m.* A. Agitation, billowing or fluctuation of water.

تامول *Tamauwul*, *s. f.* A. Riche becoming rich.

تامهاری *Tumhárá*, *pron. 2d per. plur. gen. plur.* H. Your's, your.

تامهید *Tamhíd*, *s. f.* A. Disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary preamble, preface, preparative, introduction. *T. karná*, To dispose, promise, &c.

تامیز *Tamíz*, *s. f.* A. Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinct sense. *Harf-i-tamíz*, An adverb.

تن *Tan*, *s. m. P.* The body, person. *T. dená*, To pay attention. *T.-man márná*, To restrain one's desire and be silent.

تن *Tunn*, *s. m. s.* A tree (*C. dreila tuna*); also, *s. f.* Its flow (used for dyeing yellow).

تن *Tin*, *pron. plur. inflect.* Them, those.

تَنَن Tanná, *v. n. s.* To stretch, to be drawn tight; to sit upright.
 تَنَان Tanádd, *s. A.* Dispersion, flight.
 تَنَانُ Tanázu, *s. m. A.* Wrangling.
 تَنَانُ Tanázul, *s. m. A.* 1. Descendent, decline, (falling of price, losing of rank, &c.) 2. Leaping from a horse in order to fight.
 تَنَانُ Tanásub, *s. m. A.* Resembling, relation, proportion.
 تَنَانُ Tanásukh, *s. m. A.* Transmigration, metempsychosis.
 تَنَانُ Tanásul, *s. m. A.* Uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.
 تَنَانُ Tanáfí, *s. f. A.* 1. Expelling, pursuing, persecuting. 2. Denial (of a thing being done or a debt paid, &c.).
 تَنَانُ Tannáná, *v. n. H.* 1. To twang. 2. To tingle, smart.
 تَنَانُ Tan-áwar, *a. P.* Corpulent.
 تَنَانُ Tanáwul, *s. m. A.* Eating. *T. karná,* To eat.
 تَنَانُ Tanáhi, *s. f. A.* Finishing, completing, arriving at the end or place of destination.
 تَنَانُ Tambá, *s. m. P.* A kind of drawers (very wide and almost like petticoats).
 تَنَانُ Tambákú, *s. m. AM.* Tobacco.
 تَنَانُ Tambán, or Tumbán, *s. m. P.* Trousers, drawers.
 تَنَانُ Tambú, *s. m. H.* A tent.
 تَنَانُ Tambúrá, *cor. of تَنْبُور.*
 تَنَانُ Tambol, *s. m. s.* The betel leaf.
 تَنَانُ Tannabuh, *s. m. A.* 1. Admonition, advice. 2. Bashfulness, modesty.
 تَنَانُ Tambhná, *v. n. s.* See Thamná.

تَنْبِيَه Tambíh, *s. f. A.* Admonition, correction, beating, punishment.
 تَنْبُورِي Tantrí, *s. m. s.* A musician.
 تَنْبُورِي Tintirí, *s. m. s.* The tamarrind.
 تَنْبَانَا Tantanáná, *v. n. H.* To twang, to tingle.
 تَنْبَانَا Tuntunáná, *v. n. H.* To sound.
 تَنْبَاهَات Tantanáhat, *s. f. H.* Tingling, pricking (pain).
 تَنْبَانَا Tan-i-tanhá, *a. P.* Alone, solitary.
 تَنْبِيم Tanjím, *s. f. A.* Astrology, science of the stars, defining anything from the aspect of the stars.
 تَنْبِيخ Tanakhnukh, *s. m. A.* Clearing the throat, hemming, hawking.
 تَنْبُوَالَة Tan-khwáh, *s. f. P.* Wages, an assignment on the revenues. *T-dár,* One who receives salary, an holder of an order for wages. *T-dárrí, s. f. P.* Receiving pay, service.
 تَنْدُ Tund, *a. P.* Active, quick, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *T. honá,* To be angry or displeased.
 تَنْدُو Tund-kho, *a. P.* Warm, passionate, fretful.
 تَنْدُر Tundar, or Tundur, *s. P.* Thunder.
 تَنْدُرُست Tan-durust, *a. P.* Healthy, vigorous.
 تَنْدُرُستِي Tan-durustí, *s. f. P.* Health, vigour.
 تَنْدُرُفْتَار Tund-raftár, *a. P.* Fast-going.
 تَنْدُرَابَان Tund-zabán, *a. P.* Eloquent, talking rapidly.
 تَنْدُم Tanaddum, *s. m. A.* Penitence; bashfulness, modesty.
 تَنْدُمِزَاج Tund-mizáj, *a. P.* Hot-headed, passionate.
 تَنْدُرُ Tandúr, *s. m. P.* An oven.

- تن *Tan-dih*, *s. p.* A person of application.
- تن دهی *Tan-dihí*, *s. f. p.* Application, exertion, attention.
- تن دی *Tundí*, *s. f. p.* Acrimony, fierceness, sharpness, activity.
- تن دل *Tandul*, *s. m. s.* Rice (cleaned from the husk).
- تنزل *Tanazzul*, *s. m. A.* Descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending.
- تنزه *Tanazzuh*, *s. m. A.* Purity from vice, studying continence.
- تنزیل *Tanzíl*, *s. f. A.* 1. Revelation. 2. The Qurán. 3. Causing a traveller to alight, receiving hospitably.
- تنزیه *Tanzíh*, *s. f. A.* Removing or separating from all vice or impurity; holiness.
- تنزیه *Tanziya*, *s. m. A.* Inspiring with desire; desire, propensity.
- تنسل *Tanassul*, *s. m. A.* Pedigree.
- تنصیف *Tansíf*, *s. f. A.* Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts.
- تنظیر *Tanzír*, *s. f. A.* 1. Likening, resembling. 2. Beholding, contemplating.
- تنظیم *Tanzím*, *s. f. A.* Ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls.
- تنعیم *Tan'im*, *s. m. A.* 1. Bestowing abundance. 2. Saying *nam* (yes) in confirmation of a debt.
- تنفر *Tanaffur*, *s. m. A.* Aversion, disgust.
- تنفس *Tanaffus*, *s. m. A.* Respiration, breathing.
- تنقیح *Tanqíh*, *s. f. A.* 1. Cleaning, polishing. 2. Deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining.
- تنقیه *Tanqiya*, *s. m. A.* 1. Purg- ing, cleaning (the bowels). 2. Win- nowing grain.

- تنك *Tunuk*, *a. p.* Slight, weak, delicate, thin, effeminate. *T.-hawáss*, *a.* Sensible. *T.-hawássí. s. f.* Sense, sensibility. *T.-zarf, a.* (A weak vessel) A tale-bearer, tattler, simpleton. *T.-máya*, Slight or weak in substance. *T.-mizáj, a.* Whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful.
- تنکا *Tinká*, *s. m. H.* A straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *T. dántop men lená*, To make submission, confess inferiority, or ask for quarter. *Tinke chunne*, (to pick straws) To be intoxicated.
- تنكار *Tinkár*, *s. m. p.* Borax.
- تنكنا *Tinakná*, *v. n. H.* To flutter, palpitate, throb.
- تنكي *Tunkí*, *s. f. p. H.* A fine kind of bread or thin wafers.
- تنگ *Tung*, *s. m. p. I.* A vessel with a long and narrow neck. 2. A body of troops.
- تنگ *Tang*, *a. p.* 1. Straight, tight, narrow, confined. 2. Wanting, scarce, barren. 3. Distressed, dejected, sad. *s. m. 1.* A horse-belt, a girth. 2. A bag, a sack; half a horse's, bullock's or camel's load. *T. áná*, To be distressed, dejected, exhausted. *T. karná, 1.* To straiten, tighten, contract. 2. To distress. *T. lená*, To make tighter, to take in, to contract. *Ba-tang honá*, To be in distress or difficulty; to be exhausted or tired.
- تنگا *Tangá*, *s. m. H.* Two pice.
- تنگپوش *Tang-posh*, *a. p.* Tightly dressed.
- تنگپوشي *Tang-poshí*, *s. f. p.* Tightness of dress.
- تنگچائی *Tang-chái*, *s. f. p. I.* Tightness, closeness. 2. Scarcity, distress, difficulty. 3. Stinginess, parsimony.
- تنگچشم *Tang-chashm*, *a. p.* Miserly, niggardly.

تنگحال Tang-hál, *a. p.* Poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances.

تنگحالی Tang-hálí, *s. f. p.* Poverty, narrow circumstances.

تنگحوما Tang-hausila, *a. p.* Unable to keep anything secret, blab.

تنگدست Tang-dast, *a. p.* Poor, distressed, miserly.

تنگدستی Tang-dastí, *s. f. p.* Parsimony, poverty, want, inability.

تنگدل Tang-dil, *a. p.* Narrow-hearted; miserly, niggard.

تنگدلی Tang-dilí, *s. f. p.* Narrow-heartedness; niggardliness, parsimony.

تنگدهن Tang-dahan, *a. p.* Small-mouthed (an epithet of a mistress).

تنگذ Tangná, *s. p.* } A strait
تنگنائی Tangnái, *s. f. p.* } place
or passage; a strait.

تنگگی Tangí, *s. f. p.* 1. Straightness, tightness, narrowness. 2. Poverty, want. 3. A bag, a sack. *T. karná*, To be parsimonious.

تنگو Tanúr, *s. m. p.* An oven, a stove.

تنگمند Tanomand, *a. p.* Robust, corpulent.

تنگویر Tanwír, *s. f. A.* Illumination.

تنگوین Tanwín, *s. f. A.* Núnation; marking the final letter of a word with doubled points or vowels (which, in pronunciation, gives them the additional sound of *n*. as *Takhmínan: Ittifáqan*).

تنگ Tana, *s. m. p.* 1. A stalk, stock, trunk, stem. 2. A spider's web.

تنه Tanhá, *a. p.* Alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart. *adv.* Only, single.

تنهائی Tanháí, *s. f. p.* Loneliness, solitude.

تو To, *conj. s.* Then; that; (used in introducing the answer to a conditional proposition, as. *Jo tú áwegá*,

to páwegá, If thou wilt come, then thou shalt receive.) *adv.* Indeed; as *Main to átú thí; par usne úne na diyá*, I was indeed coming but he prevented me.

تو Tau, or To, *adv. s.* Then, that time; in that case; moreover, also; that; for; yes, well. *Tau-long* or *lag*, *adv.* Then, in that case, till then, so long.

تو Tú, *pro. 2d per. sing. n.* Thou.

توا Tawá, *s. m. p.* 1. The iron plate on which bread is baked; an iron mirror. 2. The part of the *Huqqa* to which the tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself. 3. An iron mirror.

تواتر Tawátur, *s. m. A.* Continuation, succession.

تواجد Tawájud, *s. A.* Mutual ecstasy, rapture.

توار Túar, *s. f. s.* A kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*).

توارد Tawárud, *s. m. A.* 1. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. 2. Corresponding by letter.

تاریخ Tawárixh, *s. plur. of تاریخ* Dates, annals, histories.

تواضع Tawázú, *s. f. A.* Humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *T-i-Samarqandí*, False politeness, &c.

توافق Tawáfuq, *s. m. A.* 1. Concord, agreement, co-incidence, concurrence. 2. (In arithmetic) The relation between two numbers which have a common divisor.

توالي Tawáí, *s. f. A.* Continuation, succession.

توام Tau'am, *s. m. A.* A twin.

توامان Tau'amán, *s. A.* (Dual of *Tau'am*) Twins.

توان Tawán, *s. m. p.* Power, strength.

توانا Tawáná, *a. p.* Powerful.
 توانائی Tawánái, *s. f. p.* Power.
 توانگر Tawángar, *a. p.* Rich, powerful.
 توارا Tawáwá, *s. m. n.* The name of a bird.
 توائي Tawáí, *s. f. p.* for Tabáhí.
 توباہ Taubáh, *A. cor. of* توبہ.
 توبرا Tobrá, } *s. m. n.* The bag in
 توبرا Tobra, } which horses eat their corn.
 توبہ Tauba, *s. f. A.* Penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *T. tauba, Fye ! foh ! T.-dhár, s. f.* The sound of punishing.
 توبیخ Taubíkh, *s. f. A.* Reproach, speaking harshly, threatening.
 توبہی To-bhí, or Tau-bhí, *adv. n.* Still, nevertheless.
 توپ Top, *s. f. p.* A cannon, a gun. *Top chaláná, chhorná, dághná, lagáná, márná,* To cannonade.
 توپانا Topáná, *v. a. n.* To have buried, to cause to cover.
 توپ انداز Top-andáz, *s. p.* A cannoneer.
 توپچی Top-chí, *s. m. p.* A conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance.
 توپخانه Top-khána, *s. m. p.* A park of artillery; a magazine of cannon and artillery stores.
 توپرا Toprá, *s. m. n.* 1. A fly. 2. A kind of pigeon.
 توپک Topak, *s. f. p.* A musket.
 توپنا Topná, *v. a. n.* To bury, to cover.
 توت Tut, *s. m. A.* A mulberry.
 توتا Totá, *s. m. n.* 1. A parrot. 2. The cock of a matchlock.
 توتلا Totlá, *a. n.* Stutterer, stammerer.

توتلانا Totláná, *v. n. n.* To lisp. See Tutláná.
 توتن Tútán, *s. m. n.* Chips, clippings, filings, fragments.
 توتنا Totná, *v. a. n.* To weave tape or ribband.
 توتی Totí, *s. f. n.* A she-parrot.
 توتی Totí, *s. f. p.* A singing bird (*Loxia rosea*).
 توتئی Tútái, *s. f. n.* A vessel with a spout.
 توتیا Tútíyá, *s. m. p. s.* Blue vitriol; tummy.
 توجہ Tawajjuh, *s. f. A.* 1. Turning towards, regarding, attending to. 2. Kindness, favour, obligingness.
 توجیہ Taujíh, *s. f. A.* 1. Calling one's attention. 2. Explaining, accounting for. 3. Adjustment of accounts. 4. Assessment. 5. A description roll. *T.-navís,* A keeper of description rolls.
 توحید Tauhíd, *s. f. A.* Unity; believing in the unity of God.
 تودری Todrí, *s. f. p.* The seed of mallows.
 تودہ Túda, or Toda, *s. m. p.* 1. A mound, heap, stack. 2. The butt or mark for arrows. *T.-e-túfín,* Accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator.
 تور Tor, *s. f. n.* 1. A kind of pulse (See Túar). 2. A net thrown over a woman's *pálkí*.
 توران Túrán, *n. pr. p.* The country beyond the Oxus from Persia.
 تورا Tora, *s. m. n.* 1. A number of trays containing various dishes of food presented to others by great men. 2. A nobleman, a minister. 3. Pride. *T.-posh, s. m.* A covering for dishes. *T.-bandí, s. f.* The arrangement or sending out of trays of food as presents.

تور Torhí, *s. m. n.* A trumpet.
See Turhí.
تور Torí, *s. f. n.* See تورئی Turái.
تور Taurít, or Tauret, *s. f. - A.*
The Pentateuch. *ك-ب: Torah the law*
تور, *s. m. s. 1.* The breach
made by a gun. 2. The strength of
a current. 3. Whey.
تور, *s. f. n.* See Tor.
تور Torá, *s. m. n.* 1. Scarcity,
want. 2. A purse, a bag of 1000
Rupees. 3. The match of a gun. 4.
A bank, island, bar. 5. A plough-
share. 6. A piece of rope. 7. An
ornament like a chain.
تور Toráná, *v. a. s.* To cause to
be broken or changed (as money).
تور Torá, *s. m. n.* A pod of
Torí, *q. v.*
تور Tor-phor, } *s. m. n.* 1.
تور Tor-tár, } Breaking,
destroying. 2. Plain-speaking.
تور Tor-jor, *s. m. n.* 1. Cut-
ting out (as cloth). 2. Arranging a
speech, &c. [spoil.
تور Tor-dená, *v. a. n.* To break,
تور Tor-dálná, *v. a. n.* To
break and destroy; to pull down.
تور Tor-karná, *v. a. n.* To
make a breach (as a ball).
تور Toral, *s. m. n.* A large thick
ring worn as a bracelet.
تور Tor-lená, *v. a. n.* To gather,
pluck.
تور Torná, *v. a. s.* 1. To break.
2. To change money. *T.-jorná,* (To
break and join) To have absolute
power over anything. *Dam torná,*
To be at the point of death. *Rotí*
torná, To eat the bread of idleness.
تور Torwáná, *v. a. s.* See To-
ráná.
تور Torwái, *s. f. s.* Price paid
for breaking or changing coin.

تور Torí, *s. f. n.* Mustard seed.
adv. Till, up to.
تور Túz, *s. p.* The ornaments of
a bow, saddle, &c.
تور Tawassut, *s. m. A.* 1. Me-
diation; introduction. 2. A mediator
or introducer.
تور Tawassul, *s. m. A.* 1. Con-
junction, copulation. 2. Introduc-
tion (to another).
تور Tausan, *s. m. p.* A horse;
a young unbroken horse; a high
blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a
plump horse; a horse with a hard
mouth or unmanageable.
تور Tosh-dán, *s. m. p.* A
pouch, a cartouch-box.
تور Toshiak, *s. f. p.* A quilt,
mattress. *T. khána,* see *Tosha-khána.*
تور Tosha, *s. m. p.* Provision
(particularly of a traveller or that
which is carried with the funeral of
a deceased person to support him
during his journey to the other
world); viaticum. *Tosha-khána, s. m.*
A wardrobe; a place where furniture
is kept.
تور Tausíf, *s. f. A.* Descrip-
tion, commendation.
تور Tawazzú, *s. f. A.* 1. Per-
forming the ablution before prayer.
2. Arriving at the age of puberty
when ablution must be performed.
تور Tawzih, *s. f. A.* Manifesta-
tion.
تور Tawattun, *s. m. A.* Fixing
one's residence in a foreign country.
تور Taufír, *s. f. A.* Increasing,
perfecting.
تور Taufiq, *s. f. A.* The com-
pletion of one's wishes, the divine
grace, the favour of God.
تور Tawaqqur, *s. m. A.* Respect,
honour, modesty, mildness.

توقع Tawaqqu, *s. f. A.* 1. Expectation, hope, desire. 2. Trust, reliance. 3. Request.

توقف Tawaqquf, *s. m. A.* Delay, pause, hesitation, tediousness; patience.

توقیر Tauqír, *s. f. A.* Honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony.

توکارنا Tú-kárná, *v. a. s.* To thou a person.

توكل Tawakkul, *s. m. A.* Trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation (to God).

تول Taul, or Tol, *s. m. s.* Weight, weighing. *T.-tál,* Weighing and measuring.

تولا Tolá, *s. m. s.* A weight consisting of a certain number of máshás; in Calcutta the standard *Tolá* = 12½ máshás, or nearly 180 grains (179.666 exactly).

تولا Tawallá, *s. m. A.* 1. Attachment, affection. 2. Hope.

تولانا Tauláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be weighed.

تولائی Tauláí, *s. f. s.* The price for weighing.

تولد Tawallud, *s. m. A.* Birth. *a.* Born, generated.

تولنا Tolná, or Taulná, *v. a. s. 1.* To weigh, balance. 2. To confront (as two armies). *T. nazrou men,* To estimate the worth of any one.

تولوائی Taulwáí, *s. f. s.* The price of weighing.

توله Tuwala, *s. A.* 1. Misfortune, evil, calamity. 2. (or Tiwala) A charm, amulet, or love potion.

توله Tola, *s. m. s.* See Tolá.

تولی Túlí, *s. f. s.* A steelyard.

تولیت Tauliyat, *s. f. A.* Superintendance (of any business).

تومان Tomán, *s. m. P.* 1. A myriad, 10,000. 2. A sum of money

equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas; also a sum equal to 15½ dollars.

3. Districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 soldiers.

تومرا Tomr-á, *s. m. -í, s. f. s.* hollowed gourd (Cucurbita lagenaria).

تومنا Túmná, *v. a. H.* To card or separate wool or cotton with the finger, preparatory to combing.

تومیا Túmiyá, *s. m. H.* Threading made with carded cotton.

تون Ton, or Tauñ, *adv. H.* So, in that manner, then.

تون Tún, *s. m. s. 1.* A quiver. 2. A tree (Cedrela toona).

توزبا Túmbá, *s. m. s.* A hollowed gourd (used for carrying water).

توند Tond *s. f. s.* A pot-belly. *Tond-álá, tond-ail, tond-ailá, a. P.* bellied, gorbellied, corpulent.

توندی Tondí, *s. f. s.* The navel.

تونسنا Taunsná, *v. n. H.* To be affected or overcome with heat.

تونگر Tawangar, *a. P.* Rich, wealthy.

تونگری Tawangarí, *s. f. P.* Rich, wealthy.

تونہیں Ton-híñ, *adv. H.* Exactly then.

توہم Tawahhum, *s. m. A.* Suspicion, imputation; imagination, conjecture.

توہی Tau-hí, *adv. s.* Then, in this case, only, at that time.

توہی Tú-hí, *pers. pr. s.* Thou thyself.

توہین Tauhín, *s. f. A.* 1. Enervating, relaxing. 2. Scoffing.

تہ Tah, *s. f. P.* 1. Fold, plait. 2. The bottom; beneath, under. Intent, meaning. *Tah jumáná,* plait. *T. dená,* To tinge slightly. *T. kar rakho,* Fold and lay it by (*i.*

keep it to yourself, I do not want it).
T. márná, A disease of a horse, from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks.
T. nishín honá, To subside, settle.
Tih, *a. p.* Empty. *s.* Impression.
 تها *Tháp*, *s. f. n.* A tap, pat, flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.
 تها *Thápá*, *s. m. n.* A mark of the paw.
 تها *Thápná*, *v. a. s.* 1. To patch (as a wall with cow-dung). 2. To tap. *s. f.* A religious ceremony.
 تها *Thápí*, *s. f. n.* 1. The noise of tapping. 2. The instrument with which potters beat their earth, or for beating terraces.
 تها *Thákná*, *v. n. s.* See *Thakná*.
 تها *Thál*, *s. m. s.* See *Thálá*, 3.
 تها *Thálá*, *s. m. s.* 1. The place at the root of a tree for holding water. 2. The excavation in which a tree is to be planted. 3. A large flat dish.
 تها *Tháli*, *s. f. s.* 1. A salver, platter, flat dish. 2. A mound about the root of a tree.
 تها *Thám*, *s. s.* A prop, support, obstacle.
 تها *Thámná*, } *v. a. s.* 1. To
 تها *Thámbhná*, } support,
 prop. 2. To shield, protect, shelter.
 3. To prevent, withhold, restrain.
 4. To stop, pull up (a horse), bear, assist, resist.
 تها *Thán*, *s. m. n.* 1. A piece of cloth. 2. A stall for cattle, a manger. 3. A piece of coin. *Tínon thán*, The privates of a male.
 تها *Tahán*, *adv. n.* Thither, there. *T. tahán*, In each place.
 تها *Tháná*, *s. m. s.* 1. A station, guard. 2. The inside of the lines of an army. [ply, wrap.
 تها *Tabáná*, *v. a. p. n.* To fold,

تھانہنا *Thámbná*, } *v. a. s.* See
 تھانہنا *Thámbhná*, } *Thámná*.
 تها *Tháh*, *s. f. s.* Bottom, ford.
 تها *Tháhí*, *s. f. s.* Fordableness.
 تها *Tihái*, *s. f. s.* The third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers.
 تها *Tah-bázárí*, *p.* Ground rent paid for a stall in the market.
 تها *Tah-ba-tah*, *adv. p.* Plait by plait; every fold. *Tah-ba-tah karná*, To pile one upon another.
 تها *Tah-band*, *s. m. p.* A cloth worn round the waist and passing between the legs.
 تها *Thupáná*, *v. a. s.* Causal of *Thopná*, *q. v.*
 تها *Thappar*, *s. m. n.* A box, slap, claw, cuff.
 تها *Thaprí*, *s. f. n.* The clapping of hands. See *Táli*.
 تها *Thapak*, *s. n.* A pat, a tap.
 تها *Tah-poshí*, *s. f. p.* Drawers worn by women under their trousers.
 تها *Tah-pech*, *s. m. p.* A cap or cloth worn under the turband.
 تها *Thaperá*, *s. m. n.* 1. See *Thappar*. 2. The scalp.
 تها *Tihattar*, *a. n.* Seventy-three.
 تها *Tahattuk*, *s. m. a.* 1. Tearing of garments. 2. Disgrace, dishonour.
 تها *Thutkárná*, *v. a. n.* To drive away scornfully.
 تها *Thutháná*, *v. a. n.* To frown, scowl, pout.
 تها *Thuthuí*, *s. f. s.* The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.
 تها *Tahajjud*, *s. m. a.* 1. A form of nightly prayer. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound.
 تها *Tahajjí*, *s. f. a.* Spelling.

Hurúf-i-tahajjí, The letters of the alphabet.

تہخانہ *Tah-khána*, *s. m. P.* A cavern, cellar, room under ground, a lower story, vault.

تہدار *Tah-dár*, *a. P.* Having foundation or meaning; rational.

تہدرز *Tah-darż*, *a. P.* New.

تہدید *Tah-díd*, *s. f. A.* Terrifying, threatening, menace, threat.

تہدیگی *Tah-degí*, *s. f. P.* The scrapings of a pot; the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot.

تہذیب *Tahzíb*, *s. f. A.* Purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *T.-i-akhláq*, Civilization, good breeding.

تہرا *Tihrá*, *a. H.* Triple.

تہرانا *Tharráná*, *v. n. H.* To tremble, quiver.

تہرانا *Tihráná*, *v. a. H.* To tertiate, to do the third time, to triple.

تہراوات *Tihráwat*, *s. f. H.* Triplification.

تہرتہر *Tharthar*, *a. H.* Trembling.

تہرتہرانا *Thartharáná*, *v. n. H.* To tremble, quiver, shiver, shake.

تہرتہراہت *Thartharáhat*, } *s. f. H.*
تہرتہری *Thartharí*, } Tremour, shaking, trembling, quivering.

تہرو *Tah-rú*, *s. m. P.* The stuffing of a saddle.

تہرہرانا *Tharharáná*, or *Tharharná*, *v. n. H.* To tremble.

تہسہنسہ *Tahas-nahas*, *a. H.* Ruined, destroyed, dispersed.

تہک *Thak*, } *s. m. H.* Clot, lump
تہکا *Thakká*, } (congealed). *Thak-ke ke thakke*, Congealed, thick, conglomerated.

تہکا *Thaká*, *a. s.* Tired, weary.

تہکانا *Thakáná*, *v. a. s.* To tire, harass, weary.

تہکانا *Thukáná*, *v. a. H.* To cause to spit or reproach.

تہکانا *Thakná*, *v. n. s.* To be wearied, to tire, to fatigue. [temptible]

تہکھائی *Thukháí*, *a. H.* Base, con-

تہلہٹھلا *Thalthaláná*, } *v. n. H.*
تہلہٹھلا *Thal-thal karná*, }
To undulate, to fluctuate as a thick glutinous fluid, to shake.

تہلکانا *Thalakná*, *v. n. H.* To palpitate, flutter.

تہلکھ *Tahluka*, *s. m. A. 1.* Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pang, agony.

تہلیل *Tahlil*, *s. a.* Praising God.

تہمب *Thamb*, } *s. m. s.* A pillar
تہمبنا *Thambá*, } a post.

تہمت *Tuhmat*, *s. f. A.* Suspicion, accusation, charging one with a crime, suspicion of guilt. *T. lagáná* or *dáná*, To belie, to calumniate.

تہمتمی *Tuhmatí*, *a. A. H.* Suspicious, ignominious.

تہمنا *Thamná*, } *v. n. s.* To
تہمبھنا *Thambhná*, } stop, to be restrained, to be supported.

تہن *Than*, *s. m. s.* Udder.

تہنال *Tah-nál*, *s. m. P.* The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard.

تہنہبنا *Thambná*, *s.* See *Thamná*.

تہنشان *Tah-nishán*, *a. P.* Inlaid (particularly iron with gold).

تہنیت *Tahníyat*, *s. f. A.* Congratulation.

تہوبالا *Tah-o-bálá*, *adv. P.* Topsy-turvy; upside down. *T.-o-bálá karná*, To subvert, to overthrow.

تہوپنا *Thopná*, *v. a. s. 1.* To support, prop. 2. To plaster. 3. To pile, to heap.

تہوتھلا *Thothlá*, or *Thotlá*, *a. 1.* Blunt, not sharp.

تہوتھنا *Thúthná*, *s. m. -í, s. f.* The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.

ته Tahauwur, *s. m. A.* 1. Temerity, rashness. 2. Fury. 3. Oppression.

ته Thor, } *a. H.* A little, small,
ته Thorá, } scarce, seldom,
some, less. *T. bahut*, More or less.
T.-thorá, A little. *T.-thorá honá*, To be ashamed, to shrink with shame.

ته Tahauwu, *s. m. A.* Sickness at stomach; inclination to vomit.

تهوك Thok, *s. m. H.* 1. Amount, heap, ready money. 2. Share.

تهوك Thúk, *s. m. H.* Spittle. *T. chátná*, To break one's promise. *T. dená*, To leave, give up. *T. lagúkar chhorná*, To treat with sovereign contempt.

تهوك Thúkuá, *v. a. H.* To spit.

تهوني Thúní, *s. f. H.* See تهيمب .

تهوه Thúhar, *s. m. H.* A plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia*).

تهوي Tihí, *a. P.* Empty, vain. *Pahlú tihí karná*, To abstain. *T.-dast*, *a.* Empty-handed, poor. *T.-dasti*, *s. f.* Poverty. *T. dimágh*, *a.* Ignorant.

تهيلگي Theglí, *s. f. H.* A patch.

تهيلگي Thailá, *s. m.* } *H.* A purse
تهيلگي Thailí, *s. f.* } tied round
تهيلگي Thailiyá, *s. f.* } the waist;
a bag.

تهين Tahín, *adv. H.* Thither, there, exactly there.

تهيو Thewá, *s. m. H.* A stone set in a ring.

تهيه Tahíya, *s. m. A.* Preparation, provision, putting in order.

تهيار Taiyár, *a. A.* Ready, prepared, finished, complete.

تهيارى Taiyári, *s. f. A.* Readiness, preparation.

تياگ Tyag, *s. m. s.* Leaving, renouncing, abandonment.

تياگنا Tyágná, *v. a. s.* To leave, abandon, desert, forsake, abdicate.

تيتاليس Tetális, *a. H.* Forty-three.

تيتار Títar, *s. m. s.* A partridge.

تيتري Títrí, *s. f. H.* 1. A butterfly. 2. The name of a medicine.

تيتيس Tetís, *a. s.* Thirty-three.

تيج Tej, *s. m. s.* Ardour, splendour, glory, energy.

تيجا Tijá, *s. m. s.* The third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered.

تيجپات Tej-pát, *s. m. s.* The leaf of the *Laurus cassia*, cassia.

تير Tír, *s. m. P.* 1. An arrow. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. The fourth solar month of the Persian year corresponding to the Hindu *Sáwan*. 4. A beam, a mast. *T. chaláná*, To shoot an arrow.

تير Tír, *s. m. s.* Bank or shore.

تيرا Terá, *pr. 2d per. sing. H.* Thy, thine.

تيرانداز Tír-andáz, *s. m. P.* An archer. [chery.]

تيراندازي Tír-andází, *s. f. P.* Archer.

تيرباران Tír-báran, *s. P.* A punishment in which the culprit is shot with arrows.

تيرپرتاب Tír-partáb, *s. P.* The range of an arrow; bowshot distance.

تيرخاكي Tír-ḵhákí, *s. f. P.* A kind of arrow; (light and with a small head).

تيرخورده Tír-ḵhurda, *a. P.* Wounded by an arrow.

تيررس Tír-ras, *s. P.* See تيرپرتاب .

تيرزن Tír-zan, *s. P.* An archer.

تيركاري Tír-kári, *s. f. P.* The piercing of the body by an arrow.

تيركش Tír-kash, *s. m. P.* Aperture, loop-hole.

تيرگر Tír-gar, *s. P.* An arrow-maker.

تيرگرى Tír-garí, *s. f. P.* Arrow-making.

تيرگي Tíragí, *s. f. p.* Darkness, obscurity.

تيرناوك Tír-i-náwak, *s. m. p.* An arrow discharged through a tube.

تيره Terah, *a. s.* Thirteen.

تيره Tíra, *a. p.* Dark, obscure.

T.-abr, s. m. Black clouds. *T.-bakht, a.* Unfortunate. *T.-bakhtí, s. f.* Misfortune. *T.-dil, a.* Black-hearted, malicious; an apostate, an outcast.

T.-rang, a. Black. *T.-rozgár, Unfortunate.* *T.-rozí, s. f.* Misfortune, adversity.

تيز Tez, *a. p.* Sharp, pungent,

acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *T.-par, High-flying, swift-flying.* *T.-raftár, T.-rau, a.* Fast-going. *T.-rauí, s. f.* Rapidity, swiftness. *T.-tabá, T.-qql, T.-fahm, T.-hosh, a.* Intelligent, quick of apprehension. *T.-qadam, T.-gám, Swift, active, fast-going.* *T.-gámí, s. f.* Swiftness. *T.-nákhun, a.* Sharp-nailed.

تيزآب Tez-áb, *s. m. p.* Aqua fortis.

تيزپات Tez-pát, See Tej-pát.

تيزك Tezak, *s. m. p.* Cress, cresses.

تيزي Tezí, *s. f. p.* Sharpness, swiftness, strength, &c.

تيس Tís, *a. s.* Thirty.

تيس Tais, *s. m. a.* A goat, (especially an old goat).

تيسا Taisá, *a. n.* Such. *adv.* So, in that manner, in like manner, at the same moment.

تيسرا Tísrá, *a. s.* Third.

تيسي Tísí, *s. f. s.* Flax.

تيشه Tesha, *s. f. p.* A kind of axe, an adze.

تېغ Tegh, *s. f. p.* A scimitar. *T. ba-kaff, Sword in hand.* *T.-zan, a* swordsman. *T.-zani, Use of the* scimitar, swordsmanship.

تېغا Teghá, *s. m. p.* A short broad scimitar. *T.-numá, A sword like a* scimitar.

تېقن Tayaqqun, *s. m. a.* Ascertaining, ascertainment, certainty.

تېل Tel, *s. m. s.* Oil.

تېلین Telin, *s. f. s.* Wife of an Oil-seller.

تېلي Telí, *s. m. s.* An oilman; the cast of oil-sellers.

تېلي Tíli, *s. f. n.* 1. A bar (of a cage, &c.) 2. The calf of the leg.

تېليا Teliyá, *s. m. n.* Name of a colour, dark bay. *T.-surang, a.* Light bay coloured.

تېمار Tímár, *s. m. p.* 1. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. 2. Infirmary, sickness, indisposition, affliction.

تېمم Tayammum, *s. m. a.* Purifying with sand or dust (when water cannot be had).

تېن Tain, *pr. n.* Thou. *Teu. postpos.* From, by, within.

تېن Ta'in, *postpos. n.* Up to, to.

تېن Tín, *a. s.* Three. *T.-thán, s. m.* The private parts; the penis. *T.-teráh, a.* Dispersed, scattered.

تېنقيس Taintís, *a. s.* Thirty-three. *Tendú, s. m. s.* A fruit (Diospyros ebenum).

تېندوا Tendúá, *s. m. n.* A leopard. *Tewar, s. m. n.* Giddiness, swimming in the head.

تېورانا Teoráná, *v. n. n.* To be giddy, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless.

تېورس Teoras, *s. m. s.* The third year past or to come (including the present year.)

تېوري Teorí, *s. f. n.* Frown. *T. chařháná, v. n.* To frown.

تېون Tyun, or Tyon, *adv. n.* So in like manner; at the same time.

٤ Tyondhá, *a. n.* Dim-sighted, purblind.

٥ Teohár, *s. m. n.* A holy-day, a festival.

٦ Tíhú, or Taihú, *s. m. p.* A small partridge. *a.* Empty.

٧ Tehí, *adv. n.* Exactly then.

٨ Teís, *a. n.* Twenty-three.

٩

٩ Represents the Deb-nágrí ॐ It does not occur in the Arabic or Persian Alphabets; its sound differs from that of the preceding in being formed by applying the top of the tongue to the palate instead of to the roots of the teeth.

١٠ Táp, *s. f. n.* 1. A stroke with the forefoot of an horse; the sound of the stroke of a horse's hoof. 2. A bamboo frame for catching fish.

١١ Tápá, *s. m. n.* A hen-coop. *T.-toí,* or *T.-toiyá karná,* To trifle; to grope, to rummage.

١٢ Tápna, *v. n. n.* To paw with the forefeet.

١٣ Tát, *s. m. n.* Canvass, sack-cloth. *T.-báf,* *s. m.* A weaver of canvass. *T.-báfí,* *s. f.* Embroidery.

١٤ Tárná, *v. a. n.* See Táluá.

١٥ Tál, *s. f. n.* } 1. Evasion, putting aside,

١٦ Tálá, *s. m. n.* } } 2. A heap of grain, a stack, a rick. 3. Baldness from age. 4. A turn or trick in wrestling. *T. karná,* To put off; to heap. *T. márná,* To heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *T.-maṭál,* Fraud, deceit. *Tálá-bálá batúná,* To put off.

١٧ Tál-ṭol, } *s. m. n.* } 5. Evasion, prevarication, putting off, shuffling.

١٨ Táluá, *v. a. n.* 1. To evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone. 2. To drive out of the way, put aside, move, prevent.

١٩ Tánt, *s. f. n.* The crown of the head.

٢٠ Tánk, *s. m. s.* A weight — 4 *máshas.*

٢١ Tánk, *s. f. n.* 1. An iron pin. 2. A stitch.

٢٢ Tánká, *s. m. n.* 1. A stitch. 2. A tub made of stones. 3. Solder. *Tánke lagáná,* To stitch; to solder.

٢٣ Tánkuá, *v. a. n.* To stitch.

٢٤ Tánkí, *s. f. n.* 1. A venereal chancre. 2. A square piece cut out of a melon.

٢٥ Tánkí, *s. f. s.* A chisel.

٢٦ Táng, *s. f. n.* The leg. *T. uḥáná,* To copulate. *T. dená,* To hang up.

٢٧ Tángau, or Tánghan, *s. m. n.* A kind of horse; a Highland pony.

٢٨ Tánguá, *v. a. n.* To hang up by a string.

٢٩ Tángí, *s. f. s.* A hatchet.

٣٠ Tabbar, *s. m. n.* Family.

٣١ Tappá, *s. m. n.* 1. The post office. 2. A musical mode. 3. The bound of a ball, a jump, bound. 4. A sort of hook. *T. márná,* To sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *T. kháná,* To bound or ricochet (a shot).

٣٢ Tápáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to leap, jump over, &c.

٣٣ Tápak, *s. f. n.* 1. Pain. 2. Sound of dropping. *T. parná,* To drip. *T. navís,* One who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard.

٣٤ Tápkaúá, *v. a. n.* To cause to drip, to distil.

تپکنا Ṭapakná, *v. n. n.* 1. To drop when ripe; to drip, to distil. 2. To throb, palpitate.

تپنا Ṭapná, or Ṭap-jáná, *v. a.* To jump over. *Tapá-toá, part.* Groping.

تتا Ṭaṭṭa, *s. m. n.* A skreen.

تتکارنا Ṭiṭkárná, *v. a. n.* To urge an animal by *Ṭiṭkárí, q. v.*

تتکاری Ṭiṭkárí, *s. f. n.* The sound made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth (to urge on a horse, &c.)

تتو Ṭaṭṭu, *s. m.*

تتوانی Ṭaṭwání, *s. f.* } *n.* A pony.

تتولنا Ṭaṭolná, *v. a. n.* To feel for, search for by feeling, grope, touch.

تتئی Ṭaṭṭí, *s. f. n.* 1. A skreen, a matted shutter. 2. A necessary office. 3. A frame for illumination. *T. bándhná,* To draw up men in close rank. *Shikár kí ṭaṭṭí kí ot baiṭhná,* To do secretly; to form an ambuscade.

تتیایا Ṭaṭiyá, *s. f. n.* See Ṭaṭṭí, 1.

تتیهرا Ṭaṭíhrá, *s. m. s.* } 1. A sand-

تتیهری Ṭaṭíhrí, *s. f. s.* } piper
(*Tringa goensis*). 2. A kind of rattle.

تتخنا Ṭaṭhná, *s. m. n.* The ankle-joint.

تتدا Ṭiḍḍá, *s. m. n.* A grasshopper.

تتدی Ṭiḍḍí, *s. f. n.* A locust.

تتارانا Ṭarráná, *v. a. s.* To chatter.

تتارتار Ṭarṭar, and Ṭarṭarí, *s. f. s.*
Chattering.

تتارتارانا Ṭarṭaráná, *v. a. s.* To chatter.

تتسک Ṭasak, *s. f. n.* Shooting pain, stitch, throb.

تتسکنا Ṭasakná, *v. a. n.* 1. To move, shake. 2. To have pain. 3. To decline in quality.

تتسنا Ṭasuná, *v. n. n.* To burst, split, crack.

تتک Ṭak, *s. n.* 1. Temper, dis-

position. 2. Fixed look. *T. bándhná.* To stare. *T. lagúná,* To expect, long for.

تکا Ṭaká, *s. m. n.* 1. A copper coin equal to two Pice.

تکانا Ṭikáná, *v. a. n.* To retain fix, stop; to billet, lodge, station.

تکتکی Ṭiktíkí, *s. f. n.* A lizard.

تکتکی Ṭakṭakí, *s. f. n.* Staring fixed look.

تکر Ṭakkar, *s. f. n.* Shoving pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, butting. *Ṭ. pahár se lení,* To enter the list against an antagonist of superior force. *T. kháná,* To stumble; to be dashed against anything; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *T. márne* To knock against; to pray; to curse.

تکرا Ṭukrá, *s. m. s.* A piece, division, bit, morsel. *T. purza, s. n.* Scraps, clippings, shavings. *T.-gad* A beggar for a morsel.

تکورانا Ṭakráná, *v. a. n.* To knock together, to dash against. *v. n. T.* grope in a dark place or passage.

تکری Ṭukrí, *s. f. s.* See Ṭukrá.

تکسال Ṭaksál, *s. m. f. s.* A mint. *T. chaṭhná,* To be educated. *báhar, a.* Uneducated, unpolished, rude; unclassical. *T. ká khotá,* Spoilt in education.

تکسالی Ṭaksálí, and Taksáliyá, *m. s.* Officer of the mint.

تکلی Ṭiklí, *s. f. n.* 1. A wafer, small round cake. 2. An ornament worn in the forehead.

تکننا Ṭikná, *v. n. n.* To stop, stand, remain, to be detained.

تکننا Ṭakná, *v. n. n.* To be stitched.

تکوا Ṭakúá, *s. m. s.* A spindle.

تکونا Ṭakauná, *s. m. n.* See Ṭak

تکی Ṭakí, *s. f. n.* Stare, fixed look, aim.

تِكِّي Tikki, *s. f. n.* A small loaf.
T. lagáná, To form a connexion, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.

تِكِّي Tikkiyá, *s. f. n.* A small cake; a little cake of charcoal for the Huqqa; a wafer; a bolus.

تَنَانَا Tanáná, *v. a. s.* To extend, stretch, (See Tánná.)

تَنْتَا Tantá, *s. m. n.* Wrangling, altercation.

تَنْدُ Tand, *s. m. n.* A hand or branch that has been cut off.

تَنْدَا Tundá, *a. n.* Handless. *s.* The knob in the back part of a turband. *Tunde-dár*, *s.* A turband with such a knob.

تَنْدِي Tundí, *a. n.* Handless. *s. f.* The navel.

تَنْكَرَا Tankár, *s. f. s.* The twang (of a bowstring).

تَنْكُرَا Tankurná, *v. n. n.* To be stitched.

تَنْكُورَا Tankorná, *v. n. n.* To twang.

تَنْكُنَا Tanguá, and Tang-jáná, *v. n. n.* To be hung or suspended.

تَنْيَا Tuniyá, *a. n.* Tiny. *T. totú*, A kind of parrot.

تَوَا Toá, or Toá-toí, *s. f. n.* Act of feeling, groping, searching for.

تَوِي Topí, *s. f. n.* A hat. *T. wálá*, One who wears a hat; a European or Moghal soldier; an animal with a comb, &c.

تَوْتُو Tútu, *s. f. s.* 1. Fracture, breaking. 2. Misunderstanding or coolness between friends. 3. Harm, loss, deficiency. 4. A passage omitted in a book and afterwards written in the margin. *T. paṛná*, To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *T. jáná*, 1. To be broken. 2. To become ill or pine. *T. rahná*, 1. To be distressed, to be weary, to be

reduced to poverty, to pine away. 2. To be separated.

تَوْتَا Tútá, *part. s.* Broken, decayed. *s. m.* Loss, failure, deficiency. *T. phútá*, *a.* Fragments, broken to pieces.

تَوْتَا Toṭá, *s. m. n.* 1. Loss, deficiency. 2. A cartridge. 3. A candle's end.

تَوْتِنَا Túṭná, *v. n. s.* To break, to be broken, to fail, to break forth upon.

تَوْرَا Torá, *s. m. n.* A ledge extending out from a wall; eaves.

تَوَكُ Túk, } *s. m. s.* A piece, bit,
 تَوَكَا Túká, } particle; a single beat (of a drum).

تَوَكْرَا Tokrá, *s. m. n.* A large basket without a lid.

تَوَكْرِي Tokrí, *s. f. n.* A small basket. *v. s.*

تَوَلَا Tolá, *s. m. n.* A quarter or particular part of a town.

تَوَنْتَا Toṅṭá, *n. 1. s. m.* A cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a cartridge; a joint of bamboo. 2. *a.* Handless.

تَوَنْتِي Toṅṭí, *s. f. n.* A spout.

تَوَنْدِي Tundí, *s. f. s.* The navel; a stump of a branch or tree.

تَوَنْگَا Túngná, *v. a. n.* To pick, nibble, chew straw, &c.; to pick, piddle.

تَوَهَات Thát, *s. m. n.* 1. The frame of a roof for thatching, on which the straw is laid. 2. Arrangement, adjustment.

تَوَهَاسْنَا Thásná, *v. a. n.* To stuff, cram, ram down.

تَوَهَاكُر Thákur, *s. m. s.* 1. The deity; an idol. 2. A lord, master, chief (among Rájputs); a landholder. 3. A barber. *T.-dwárá*, An idol temple.

تَوَهَاسْنَا Tháṣná, *v. a. n.* See *Thásná*.

تھانا *Thánná, v. a. n.* See *Thánná, v. a.*

تھپا *Thappá, s. m. n.* An instrument for stamping leather, a die, a stamp.

تھپنا *Thapná, v. a. n.* To strike.

تھٹھا *That̄ṭha, s. m. n.* 1. Fun, sport, joking. 2. Name of a place. *That̄ṭhe-báz, s.* A jester, humorous person, funny fellow, jocular. *That̄ṭhe-bází, s. f.* Jesting, joking, fun.

تھٹھر *That̄ṭhar, s. m. n.* The frame of a matted skreen, the bamboo-frame of a thatched roof, shell of a house.

تھٹھرا *Thiṭṭhará, a. n.* Numbed, benumbed, torpid.

تھٹھراہٹ *Thiṭṭhrahāṭ, s. f. n.* Numbness, torpor.

تھٹھرنا *Thiṭṭhirna, or Thiṭṭhurna, v. n. n.* To be numbed or benumbed, to be chill.

تھٹھری *Thaṭṭhri, s. f. n.* The frame of a matted skreen or of a thatched roof, the shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person.

تھٹھکنا *Thaṭṭhákna, or Thiṭṭhákna, v. n. n.* To stop, stand amazed, draw back in surprise, shrink.

تھٹھور *Thaṭṭhor, or Thaṭṭhol, a. n.* Waggish, jocose; banterer, jester.

تھٹھولی *Thaṭṭholí, s. f. n.* Fun, humour, sport, joking.

تھٹھیرا *Thaṭṭherá, s. m. n.* 1. A brasier, a tinker. *Thaṭṭhere thaṭṭhere kí badlaí,* A bargain between two sharp people, diamond cut diamond. 2. The stalk of the *Jóár* (*Holcus sorgum*).

تھڈدی *Thud̄dí, s. f. n.* 1. The chin. 2. Parched grain. *T. pakar̄ná,* To flatter, to curry favour.

تھیرانا *Thiráná, v. a. n.* To cause to congeal.

تھیرنا *Thirná, v. n. s.* To freeze, to be chilled. *Tharná, v. n.* See *Thaharná.*

تھسا *Thassá, s. m. n.* A mould or form.

تھسانا *Thusáná, v. a. n.* To cause to stuff.

تھسنا *Thusná, v. n. n.* To be stuffed or crammed.

تھسنی *Thasní, s. f. n.* A rammer

تھکانا *Thikáná, s. m. n.* 1. Resi-

dence, place, station, abode, dwelling

2. Boundary, limit. *T. d̄und̄hná*

To seek a residence or employment

T. karná, To account for, to search

or trace an affair to its commence-

ment. *T. lagúná,* 1. To establish

settle, prove. 2. To find out one's

residence. *Thikáne lagúná,* 1. To

kill, waylay. 2. To establish, settle

Thikáne lagná, To be killed, to die

to put an end to, to be terminated.

تھکٹھک *Thakṭhak, s. m. f. n.*

Hard work, difficulties. 2. A sound

تھکٹھکانا *Thakṭhakáná, v. a. n.* To

tap, rap, pat.

تھکٹھکیا *Thakṭhakiyá, s. m. n.*

stickler, a wrangler.

تھکٹھلہا *Thakṭhelá, a. n.* Stuffed

together in a crowd, crowded.

تھکرا *Thikrá, s. m. n.* 1. A frag-

ment of an earthen vessel, a shal-

2. A vessel for carrying fire, such

as faqirs use.

تھکرانا *Thukráná, v. a. n.* To kick

or strike with the toes.

تھکرائی *Thakurái, s. f. s.* Divinity

lordship.

تھکرایان *Thakuráyan, s. f. s.*

goddess or idol.

تھگ *Thag, s. m. n.* A robber

cheat. *T.-bidyá, T.-bází,* Fraud-

lent dexterity, thievish arts. *T. lá*

and *T. lená,* To rob, to cheat. *T.-á*

v. n. To be cheated.

تھگائی *Thagái, s. f. a.* Robber

theft, cheating.

نه Thagná, *v. a. n.* To cheat, to deceive.
 نه Thagní, *s. f. n.* A female robber or cheat.
 نه Thagorí, *s. f. n.* Cheat, trick.
 نه Thagiyá, *s. m. n.* A robber, cheater.
 نه Tahal, *s. f. n.* Housewifery, housekeeping, service, job, task, drudgery, business, work. *T. takor, s. f.* Business, duty, work. *T. karná,* To serve, drudge. *T. lagání,* To dance attendance.
 نه Tahláná, *v. a. n.* To lead about; to make dance attendance.
 نه Tahalna, *v. n. n.* To walk backwards and forwards, to promenade, ramble.
 نه Thiliyá, *s. f. n.* A water-pot.
 نه Thumak, *s. f. n.* Walking or waving gracefully; dignified pace.
 نه Thumakna, *v. n. n.* To walk with grace or stateliness; to strut.
 نه Thanná, *v. n. n.* To be fixed, ascertained. *Thaná, v. a.* To fix, settle, resolve, determine, perform.
 نه Thanák, *s. n.* A jingle, tinkle, clink.
 نه Thanṭhanáná, *v. n. n.* To jingle, rattle.
 نه Thand, or Thandak, *s. f. n.* Coldness; a cold.
 نه Thandá, or Thandí, *a. n.* Cold. *T. parná,* To abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *T. karná,* To make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, assuage, pacify. *T. honí,* To become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *Thandí sáps bharní,* To sigb. *Kalejá thandá honá,* To be pleased or happy, to have one's revenge gratified.

نه Thandái, *s. f. n.* Refrigerant medicine; an intoxicating drug made of Bhang.
 نه Thinak, or Thunuk, *s. f. n.* Sob.
 نه Thunkáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to knock or hammer.
 نه Thinakná, or Thunukná, *v. n. n.* To sob.
 نه Thaur, *n. l. s. f.* Place, residence. 2. *adv.* Upon the spot. *T. rahná,* To be killed on the spot.
 نه Thorhí, or Thorí, *s. f. n.* The chin.
 نه Thos, *a. n.* Solid.
 نه Thosná, *v. a. n.* To stuff.
 نه Thokar, *s. f. n.* 1. A blow, stroke, thump. 2. Tripping or striking the foot against anything, a kick, a stumble. 3. A stumbling block. *T. kháná,* To trip, stumble; to meet with a misfortune. *T. lagná,* To make stumble; to hit the foot.
 نه Thokná, *v. a. n.* See نهونكنا.
 نه Tholá, *s. m. n.* 1. A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage. 2. The knuckles. *T. márná,* To strike with the knuckles.
 نه Thonṭh, *s. m. n.* Beak, bill.
 نه Thúnṭh, *s. m. n.* Stump of a tree, a branch, or of the hand.
 نه Thúnṭhá, *a. n.* 1. Having the hand amputated. 2. Having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree).
 نه Thonkná, *v. a. n.* To knock, hammer, drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, thump, beat, drive.
 نه Thong, *s. f.* Thongá, *s. m. n.* Striking with the finger; pecking.
 نه Thaháká, *s. m. n.* A peal, explosion, succession of loud sounds.
 نه Thahráná, *v. a. n.* To fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle.

- تھارو Thahráo, *s. m. n.* Settlement, fixture, permanency, appropriation, proof.
- تھارنا Thaharná, *v. n. n.* To be stopped or fixed; to stop or stay; to be settled, determined, proved.
- تھپ Thíp, *s. f. n.* A kind of lamp.
- تھپی Thepí, *s. f. n.* A cork, plug, stopple.
- تھس Thes, *s. f. n.* A knock, blow, shove, thrust, stumble, trip.
- تھسنا Thesná, *v. a. n.* To pierce; to knock against; to stuff, cram, ram down; to eat ravenously.
- تھیک Thík, *a. n. 1.* Exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right. *2.* Parsimonious. *s. m.* Sum, addition. *T.-thák, a.* Exact, fit, &c.; properly, fitly. *T. karná,* To put to rights, correct, adjust; to beat.
- تھیک Thek, *s. f. n.* A support, prop.
- تھیکا Thíká, *s. m. n. 1.* Hire, fare, fixed price. *2.* Job-work, a task. *Theká, s. m.* A plug.
- تھیکرا Thíkrá, *s. m. Thíkrí, s. f. n.* A broken piece of earthen ware.
- تھیلی - تھیلی Thelá-thelí, *s. f. n.* Shoving and shouldering.
- تھیلنا Thelná, *v. a. n.* To shove, push, push forward. *Thelá-thelí, s. f.* Shoving and shouldering.
- تھینڈھی Thenthí, *s. f. n. 1.* A cork, plug, ball of ear-wax. *2.* A Dhotí.
- تھوننا Theoná, *s. m. s.* The knee; the pastern of a horse.
- تھپ Típ, *s. f. n. 1.* A note of hand. *2.* Drawing a card. *3.* Raising the voice in singing. *4.* The act of pressing or compressing. *T.-táp, s. f. 1.* Ornament. *2.* Pressing or compressing. *T. lená,* To draw a card.

- تھپنا Típná, *v. a. n.* To press, compress, squeeze, grope, feel.
- تھڑھا Tərhá, *a. n.* Crooked, bent. *T.-berá, a.* Crooked. *T. karná,* To bend, crook.
- تھڑھائی Tərhái, *s. f. n.* Crookedness.
- تھڑھی Tírí, *s. f. n.* A locust.
- تھڑس Tís, *s. f. n.* A throb, throbbing, shooting pain. *T. márná,* To throb.
- تھڑسنا Tísná, *v. n. n.* To palpitate throb.
- تھڑسو Tesú, *s. m. n. 1.* The blossoms of the Palás tree (*Butea frondosa*). *2.* A kind of play.
- تھڑک Tək, *s. f. Təkan, s. m. n.* A prop, pillar, reliance, support.
- تھڑکنا Təkná, *v. a. n.* To support prop. *T. rahná,* To lean upon.
- تھڑکا Tíká, *s. f. s.* A commentary. *s. m. 1.* Inoculation. *2.* A mark made on the forehead by Hindus an ornament worn on the forehead. *3.* The nuptial gifts.
- تھڑلا Tílá, *s. m. n.* A hillock, ridge, rising ground.
- تھڑلوا Telúá, *s. m. n.* A beam.
- تھڑنت Tənt, *s. m. n.* The rip fruit of Karíl; a speck on the eye.
- تھڑنتوا Təntuá, *s. m. n.* The wind pipe, the throat.
- تھڑنگرا Təngrá, *s. m. Təngrí, s. n.* A fish (*Silurus*).

ث

ث Se is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet: it does not occur in Persian words. Its sound among the Arabs is that of the English *th* (as in *thin*) but the Persians give it the sound of *s*. In Abjad it represents 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings it

sometimes used instead of *te* or *sín* and in Arabic words the letter *ye* is sometimes substituted for it.

ثَابِتٌ *Sábit*,* *a. A.* Firm, constant, durable, stable, fixed; proved, confirmed, established. *S. rahná*, To adhere to a person. *S. karná*, To confirm, establish, render durable; to prove by witness.

ثَابِتْخَانٌ *Sábit-khání*, *s. A. P.* A kind of soldier or servant.

ثَابِتْقَدَامٌ *Sábit-qadam*, *a. A.* Im-movable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant.

ثَابِقٌ *Sáqib*, *a. A.* 1. Shining, splendid. 2. Sublime, high.

ثَالِثٌ *Sálís*, *s. m. A.* 1. The third.

2. An umpire, arbitrator, mediator. *S. salása*, *s. m.* A Trinity. *S. bi-l-khair*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.

ثَالِيسَةٌ *Sálisa*, *s. f. A.* An arbitress, mediatrix.

ثَالِيسَةٌ *Sálísí*, *s. f. A.* Arbitration.

ثَانِيٌ *Sání*, *a. A.* Second. *s. m. f.* The second. *S. ul-hál*, Another time.

ثَانِيَةٌ *Sániya*, *s. f. A.* The second.

ثَانِيَانٌ *Sániyan*, *adv. A.* Secondly, a second time.

ثَابِتٌ *Sabát*, *s. m. A.* Permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy.

ثَبَتَ *Sabt*, *s. f. A.* See ثَبَاتٌ. *S. karná*, To inscribe, subscribe, write. *S. honá*, To be inscribed or written.

ثَبُوتٌ *Subút*, *s. f. A.* 1. See ثَبَاتٌ. 2. Confirmation by evidence. *a. Firm.*

ثَرِيحٌ *Sará*, *a. A.* Opulent, rich. *s. m.* The earth.

ثَرَوَةٌ *Sarwat*, *s. f. A.* 1. Wealth. 2. Multitude.

ثَرَوَاتُهُ *Sarwatu*, *a.* His wealth.

ثَرَايِضٌ *Suraiyá*, *s. m. A.* The Pleiades.

ثَعْلَبٌ *Salab*,* *s. m. A.* A fox.

ثَعْلَبٌ مِصْرِيٌّ *Salab-misrî*, *s. m. A.* Salep (considered a restorative and aphrodisiac).

ثِقَاتٌ *Siqát*, *s. plur. of ثِقَّةٌ.*

ثِقَالٌ *Saqálat*, *s. f. A.* Heaviness, weight.

ثِقْلٌ *Siql*, *s. m. A.* Gravity, weight; heavy load; indigestion.

ثِقَّةٌ *Siqa*,* *s. m. A.* Confidence; a confidant, a trusty friend.

ثَقِيلٌ *Saqíl*, *a. A.* Heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible.

ثَلَاثٌ *Salás*, *a. A.* Three. *Sulás*, *adv.* By threes.

ثَلَاثِيٌّ *Sulási*, *a. A.* Triangular, anything made up of three parts, triple; trilateral.

ثَلْثٌ *Suls*, *s. m. A.* 1. The third part. 2. An Arabic hand writing.

ثَمَرٌ *Samar*, *s. m. A.* Fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring.

ثَمْرِدَارٌ *Samar-dár*, *a. A. P.* Fruit-bearing, &c.

ثَمْرَةٌ *Samara*, *s. A.* See ثَمْرٌ.

ثَمَنٌ *Saman*, *s. m. A.* Price, value. *Sumn* or *Sumun*, *s. m.* The eighth part.

ثَنَا *Saná*, *s. f. A.* Praise, applause. *S. gustarí*, *s. f.* Scattering praise.

ثَوَابٌ *Sawáb*, *s. m. A.* The future reward of virtue; reward, premium; a virtuous action.

ثَوَابِتٌ *Sawábit*, *s. m. plur. of ثَابِتٌ*, *A.* The fixed stars.

ثَوْبٌ *Saub*,* *s. m. A.* A robe, vestment.

ثَوْرٌ *Saur*, *s. m. A.* 1. A bull; the sign Taurus. 2. Twilight. 3. A mountain near Mecca.

ثِيَابٌ *Siyáb*, *s. m. A. plur. of ثَوْبٌ.*

ثَيِّبَةٌ *Saiyiba*, *s. f. A.* A young woman who has consummated her marriage (mulier).

ج

- ج Jim or Jim-i-tází, the fifth letter of the Arabic and sixth of the Persian Alphabet, has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it stands for 3 in Abjad, for Tuesday in Almanacks, and for the sign Cancer in astronomy; it may also stand for the Arabic month *Jamádiy-ul-áshir*. It is sometimes used for *zál*, *shín*, and *he*; and *te*, *zhe*, and *gáf* are occasionally substituted for it. Rarely it is redundant.
- جا Já, *s. f.* P. A place. *Já-ba-já*, *adv.* Everywhere.
- جاب Jáb, *s. m.* H. 1. A muzzle for large cattle. 2. A net for fruit. 3. A sort of grass.
- جابر Jábir, *s. m.* A. Despot, tyrant.
- جابي Jábí, *s. f.* H. A small muzzle, &c. See Jáb.
- جات Jáť, *s. f.* s. Cast, sect, tribe, class, race. *J.-pánt*, or *J.-pántí*, *s. f.* A pedigree.
- جائرا Játrá, *s. f.* s. Pilgrimage, journey, procession, festival.
- جائري Játrí, *s. m.* s. A pilgrim.
- جائي Jáťi, *s. f.* s. Jasmine. *J. phal*, *s. m.* Nutmeg. See Jáe-phal.
- جاٲهه Jáťh, *s. m.* s. 1. The axis of an oil or sugar-mill which presses the grain or the canes. 2. A post in the centre of a tank to mark its being dedicated to a Hindu deity.
- جاجت Jájat, *s. f.* A. The series of binary combinations of letters beginning with Jim.
- جاجك Jájak, *s. m.* H. A player on cymbals or on the tambour.
- جاجم Jájam, *s. f.* H. A cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on.
- جاچد Jáchná, *v. a.* s. To want, need, ask, beg.

- جاداد Já-dád, *s. f.* P. A place station, service, employment, consignment.
- جاجد Jáđaj, *s. m.* P. See جاده.
- جادو Jáđu, *s. m.* P. Enchantment conjuring, juggling. *J. chalánd*, I practise incantations.
- جادوگر Jáđu-gar, *s. m.* P. An enchanter, magician, conjurer, juggler, sorcerer.
- جادوگرني Jáđu-garní, *s. f.* P. I. An enchantress, &c. *v. s.*
- جادوگرني Jáđu-garí, *s. f.* Magician, necromancy.
- جاده Jáda, *s. m.* A. A pathway, road; the highway; the right road, manner, practice.
- جاذب Jáźib, *part. a.* A. Alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster).
- جار Jář, *s. m.* A. A neighbour.
- جارر Jářr, *part. a.* A. Giving *kasř* the last letter of a word. *Harf jářr*, A particle which occasions the noun to end in *kasř*.
- جارل Jářal, *s. m.* H. A kind of wood (*Lagerstromia flos reginæ*).
- جارن Jářan, *s. m.* s. Firewood, fuel.
- جارنا Jářna, *v. a.* s. To light, kindle, burn.
- جاروب Jářúb, *s. m.* P. A broom, the sweeper who uses it. *J.-ka* A sweeper.
- جاري Jáři, *a.* A. Running, flowing, current, proceeding. *J. kar* To begin, to set on foot. *J. ho* To flow, to pass current, to be force, to proceed (as business).
- جاريه Jářiya, *s. f.* A. A maid servant.
- جازا Jářá, *s. m.* s. Cold, coldness, the winter.
- جازم Jářam, *s. f.* H. See Jájam

جا *Jázim*, *p. a. A.* Having the property of rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.

جا *Jásús*, *s. m. A.* A spy, an emissary.

جا *Jásúsi*, *s. f. A.* The action of a spy. *J. karná*, To play the spy. جا *Jágá-bandí*, *s. f. s.* Drowsiness, sleepiness.

جا *Jágat*, *s. f. s.* Watchfulness, waking.

جا *Jágná*, *v. n. s.* To awake, to be awake.

جا *Jáguh*, *s. f. H.* See جگه.

جا *Já-gír*, *s. f. P.* Land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fief. *J.-dár*, A *jágir*-holder, foffeee.

جا *Jál*, *a. A.* See جعل.

جا *Jál*, *s. m. s. 1.* A net, a sash. 2. Magic, illusion. *J.-dár*, *a.* Reticulated. *J. siláhi*, *s. f.* A coat of mail. *J. lakrú*, *s. f.* Valerian.

جا *Jálá*, *s. m. s. 1.* Cobweb. 2. A pellicle. 3. A speck on the eye, a cataract. 4. A jar.

جا *Jáli*, *s. f. s. 1.* Network. 2. The integuments of the foetus, secundines. 3. A coil, a caul. 4. Lattice, grate, trellis-work. *J. parná*, The hardening of the stone of a mangoe.

جا *Jálinús*, *n. pr. GR.* Galen.

جا *Jám*, *s. m. P. 1.* A goblet, cup, glass, bowl, drinking vessel. 2. A mirror. *J.-i-jam*, or *J.-i-jamshíd*, *s. m.* The mirror of *Jamshíd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *J.-i-jahán-numá*, A pharos. *J.-dár-khána*, A wardrobe. *J.-i-labrez*, A bumper.

جا *Jám*, *s. m. s. 1.* The rose apple (*Eugenia Jambos*). 2. A watch. (See Pahar.)

جا *Jámid*, *a. A.* Styptic. *Ism-i-jámid*, A primitive noun from which no word is derived.

جا *Jámdání*, *s. f. P. 1.* A kind of cloth (generally muslin) in which the flowers are wove and not worked.

2. A kind of leather basket. 3. (Applied to vessels of metal, &c.) Flowered, sculptured, or embossed.

جامع *Jámi*, *p. a. A.* Completing, comprehending, collecting, collector. *a.* All, whole, universal, collective. *s. f.* The great mosque of a town where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays. *J.-ul-kamálát*, *a.* Most learned, skilled in all the sciences, containing the essence of all perfection.

جامگی *Jámgi*, or *Jámagi*, *s. f. P. 1.* A salary. 2. Match of a gun.

جامن *Jáman*, *s. f. s.* The *Jám* fruit and tree. See *Jám*.

جامن *Jáman*, *s. m. H.* Sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, rennet.

جاموس *Jámús*, *s. m. A.* A buffalo.

جامه *Jáma*, *s. m. P.* A garment, robe, gown, vest.

جامهخانه *Jáma-khána*, *s. m. P.* A wardrobe; a chest or sack for clothes.

جامهدانی *Jáma-dání*, *s. f. P.* A portmanteau.

جامهزيب *Jáma-zeb*, *a. P.* Becoming one's clothes.

جامهوار *Jáma-wár*, *a. P.* Fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *Jáma*. *s. m.* A flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz.

جان *Ján*, *s. m. f. P. 1.* Life, soul, spirit, mind, self. 2. A sweetheart.

a. Dear, beloved. *J. bar haqq taslím karná*, To expire, die. *J. bar honá*, To survive, outlive. *J. par úná* or *parná*, To be exposed to imminent danger.

J. par khelná, To run the hazard. *J. par naubát úná*, To be in imminent danger of life. *J. parná*, To be refreshed. *J. taslím karná*, To resign one's life. *J. chhuráná*, To escape, get rid of. *J. se márná*,

To escape, get rid of. *J. se márná*,

To kill. *J. kisí par dená*, 1. To love excessively. 2. To die, to fall a sacrifice. *J. márná*, or *J. kháná*, To overcome, exhaust, deject, depress, vex, perplex, plague. *J.-men ján úná*, To be satisfied, comforted.

جان *Ján*, *part. s.* Knowing. *J. bújhke*, *adv.* Wilfully, purposely.

جان *Jánn*, *s. m. A.* A demon, one of the genii.

جانا *Jáná*, *v. n. s.* To go, to pass, to be, to reach, continue. *Játú rahná*, To be lost or missing; to disappear; to go or pass away.

جان آفرین *Ján-áfarín*, *s. P.* Animator, creator (God).

جانان *Jánán*, *s. pl. of Jan*, *P.* Loves, sweethearts. *Sing.* A sweetheart.

جانب *Jánib*, *s. f. A.* Part, side. *adv.* Towards. *J.-dár*, A supporter, a second. *J.-dári*, *s. f.* Supporting, seconding.

جانباز *Ján-báz*, *a. P.* Risking life, venturesome, daring.

جانبازی *Ján-bází*, *s. f. P.* Risking life (in battle); working at anything as if life depended on success. *J. karná*, To risk life in a business.

جانباخته *Ján-bákhta*, *a. P.* See *Ján-báz*.

جانبخش *Ján-bákhsh*, *a. P.* Animating, bestowing life, forgiver of a capital crime.

جانبخشی *Ján-bákhshí*, *s. f. P.* Giving life, vivification; pardon of a capital crime.

جانبلب *Ján-ba-labb*, *a. P.* On the point of expiring. *J. ámada*, Life at the point of expiring. *J. honá*, To be at the point of death.

جانبین *Jánibain*, *s. dual. of Jánib*, *A.* Mutual, on both sides. *J.-se*, Reciprocally, alternately.

جانپهچان *Ján-pahchán*, *s. m. P. s.* An acquaintance; intimate friend.

جانت *Jánt*, *s. f. s.* A wooden trough for raising water.

جانتا *Jántá*, *s. s. 1.* A stone mill for grinding corn; a handmill of two stones one over the other. 2. A pair of bellows.

جانتراش *Ján-tarásh*, *a. P.* Weakening.

جانچ *Jánch*, *s. m. H.* Trial, examination, test, assay, proof.

جانچنا *Jánchná*, *v. a. H.* To examine, to try.

جاندار *Ján-dár*, *a. P.* (Having life) An animal; powerful, active, spirited.

جانسپار *Ján-sipár*, *a. P.* Resigning one's life into the hands of another.

جانسنان *Ján-sitán*, *a. P.* Life-destroying (as poison, &c.)

جانسوخته *Ján-sokhta*, *a. P.* Having the soul inflamed.

جانسوز *Ján-soz*, *a. P.* Heart-inflaming; beloved.

جانشین *Já-nishín*, *s. m. P.* A lieutenant, cum-tenens, deputy, successor, viceroy.

جانفشان *Ján-fishán*, *a. P.* Ready to sacrifice one's life for another. Zealous, fervent.

جانفشانی *Ján-fishání*, *s. f. P.* Very hard labour, extreme diligence, devotion. *J. karná*, To strain every nerve.

جانگاه *Ján-káh*, *a. P.* Life-reducing, heart-breaking, pathetic, affecting.

جانگاهی *Ján-káhí*, *s. f. P.* Diminution of life; what tends to shorten life.

جانگذدن *Ján-kandan*, *s. m. P.* Gasping in the agonies of death.

جانگذنی *Ján-kandaní*, } *s. f. P. T.*
جانگذنی *Ján-kaní*, } agonizing
of death; agony; torture.

جانگذاز *Ján-gudáz*, *a. P.* Heart-melting, life-wasting.

جانگداز *Ján-gudázi*, *s. f. P.* Wasting or consumption of life, trouble of mind.

جانگ *Jánger*, *s. m. s.* The thigh and leg.

جانگه *Jángerh*, *s. f. s.* The thigh.

جانگه *Jángerhal*, *s. m. s.* A kind of heron (*Ardea indica*).

جانگه *Jángerhiyá*, *s. m. s.* A kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh.

جانگه *Jánná*, *v. a. s.* To know, understand, comprehend, suppose, trust.

جانگه *Ján-nisár*, *a. P. A.* Devoted, sacrificing one's life.

جانگه *Ján-nisári*, *s. f. P. A.* Devotedness, &c. *v. s.*

جانگه *Jáno*, *imper. of Jánná*, *s.* Understand, suppose; that is, videlicet.

جانگه *Ján-war*, *s. m. P.* An animal.

جانگه *Jánhár*, *a. s.* Going, passing away.

جانگه *Jáni*, *a. P.* Of the heart or soul, dear, beloved. *s.* A lover, a friend. *J. dushman*, A deadly enemy (seeking one's life).

جانگه *Jáne-do*, *s.* Never mind, let alone, don't.

جانگه *Jáne-dená*, *v. a. s.* To liberate, let go; to excuse, pass over.

جانگه *Jáne an-jáne*, *s.* Wittingly or unwittingly.

جانگه *Jáwán*, *a. s.* Twins.

جانگه *Jáwatrí*, or *Jáwitrí*, *s. f. s.* Mace.

جانگه *Jáwidán*, *a. P.* Eternal.

جانگه *Jáwidáni*, *s. f. P.* Eternity.

جانگه *Jáwak*, *s. m. s.* The red colour procured from the *lák* insect.

جانگه *Jáwed*, } *a. P.* Always,
جانگه *Jáwedán*, } eternal.

جانگه *Jáh*, *s. f. P.* Dignity, rank,

grandeur. J. o-jalál, Dignity, &c. splendour, magnificence, pomp.

جاهل *Jáhil*, * *a. A.* Ignorant, barbarous, brutal.

جاهلی *Jáhí*, *s. f. s.* A flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a firework resembling that flower.

جائے *Jáe*, *s. f. P.* A place. *J. itiráz*, Time or place of opposition. *J. bášh*, Place of abode. *J. zarúr*, *s. f.* The necessary. *J. ghamm*, The place or time of grief. *J. nishín*, See *Já-nishín*.

جائے *Jái*, *a. f. s.* Born. *s. f.* A daughter.

جایا *Jáyá*, *a. m. s.* Born. *s. m.* A son.

جایپتري *Jáe-patrí*, *s. f. s.* Mace.

جایپهل *Jáe-phal*, *s. m. s.* Nutmeg.

جایداد *Jáe-dád*, *s. f. P.* An assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment.

جایز *Jáiz*, *a. A.* Lawful, permitted, warrantable, right. *s. m.* A joist, a beam.

جایزکے *Jáiz-ki*, *adv. A.* Possibly; it may be that.

جایزے *Jáiza*, *s. m. A.* 1. Examination, reviewing, confronting. 2. B benignity.

جایگیر *Jáe-gír*, *s. f. P.* A pension. *a.* Fixed. *J. dár*, The possessor of a *Jágír*, a fief. *Jáe-gírí*, *a.* Employed by holding a pension or consignment.

جب *Jab*, *adv. s.* When, at the time when. *Jab-tab*, Now and then. *Jab-tak*, *-talak*, and *-torí*, *adv.* Till when. *Jab-jab*, Whenever. *Jab-ká-tab*, At the time when, at the proper moment, *Jab-kabhí*, or *-kabhú*, Whenever. *Jab-ki*, *adv.* At the time when, when. *Jab-lag*, *adv.* Till when. *Jab-na-tab*, *adv.* Perpetually. *Jab-hí*, *adv.* At the very time.

جبار Jabbár, *a. superl. of* جبر *A.*
 Omnipotent, mighty. *s. m.* 1. Conqueror; revenger. 2. Orion. 3. A tall palm tree.

جبال Jibál, *s. plur. of* Jabal, *A.*
 Mountains, hills.

جبان Jabán, *a. A.* Pusillanimous.

جباه Jibáh, *s. plur. of* جبهه *A.*

جبر Jabr, *s. m. A.* Oppression, violence, force, strength, power. *J.-se,* By violence, violently. *J.-i-nuqsán,* Making good a deficiency; giving something extra with a deficient article to make it up. *J.-o-muqábalá,* Algebra.

جبرا Jabran, *adv. A.* Oppressively, by violence.

جبري Jabarí, *s. f. A.* Oppression, injury.

جبراعل Jabráil, }
 جبرایل Jabráíl, } *n. prop. A.* The
 جبرئیل Jabraíl, } archangel Ga-
 جبریل Jabríl, } briel.
 جبرین Jabrín, }

جبوا Jabrá, *s. m. H.* The jaw, or the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws.

جبل Jabal,* *s. m. A.* A mountain, a hill.

جبلت Jibillat, *s. f. A.* Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, make, form.

جبلقوم Jabalqúm, *s. m. A.* An amethyst.

جبلي Jibillí, *a. A.* Natural, innate, essential; in general.

جبون Jubun, *s. m. A.* Pusillanimity.

جبة Jubba, *s. m. A.* A kind of long vest resembling a shirt; a coat of mail.

جبها Jabhá, } *s. m. H.* The jaw.
 جبها Jabhrá, } See جبوا.

جبها Jabha,* *s. m. A.* The fore-

head. *J.-sá,* Rubbing the forehead on the ground, begging earnestly. *J.-sáí,* The act of rubbing, &c.

جبين Jabín, *s. f. A.* The forehead

جتا Jitá, *a. H.* See Jitná.

جتارا Jatará, *s. m. s.* Dynasty.

جتانا Jatáná, *v. a. s.* To inform of, caution, remind, admonish, declare.

جتانا Jitáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to win or conquer.

جتانا Jutáná, *v. n. s.* 1. To be joined, to yoke. 2. To be tilled. *v.* To conglutinate.

جتائی Jutái, *a. s.* Arable. *s.* Tillage.

جتنا Jitná, *a. m.* Jitní, *a. f.* How much, so much, as much as many. *Jitne meñ,* In as many (time) as.

جتوانا Jutwáná, *v. a. s.* To caution to join or yoke.

جتها Jathá, *s. m. s.* A companion band, party, class. *J. bándhná,* form a party.

جتيانا Jutiyaná, *v. a. H.* To be with a slipper.

جتیک Jitek, *a. H.* As much as many as.

جت Jat, or Jaťá, *s. f. s.* Matted hair.

جتادھاري Jaťá-dhári, *a. s.* Whose hair is matted. *s. f.* The cockscomb flower (*Celosia cristata*).

جتاماسي Jaťá-mási or -mánsí, *s. s.* Spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*).

جتنا Jutná, *v. n. s.* To close with to engage in close fight, to close, unite, join.

جتھاني Jitháuí, *s. f. s.* Husband's elder brother's wife.

جثه Jussa, *s. m. A.* The body, figure of the human body.

جچا Jachá, or Jachchá, *s. f.*

A woman in child-birth and for 40 days after; a lying-in woman.

جچاوت Jacháwat, *s. f. H.* Test, trial, proof.

ج Jad, *adv. s.* See Jab.

ج Jadd,* *s. m. A.* 1. A grandfather. 2. Dignity, glory (of God). 3. Happiness, prosperity.

ج Jidd, *s. m. A.* Trial, endeavour, effort, study. *J.-o-jahd karná,* To endeavour, to strive. *J.-o-kadd,* *s. m.* Expostulation, endeavour, effort.

ج Judá, *a. p.* Separate, distinct, different, peculiar; away, absent. *J.-judá,* *a. p.* Various, one by one, severally: *J.-judá kahna,* To particularize.

ج Jidál, *s. m. A.* Altercation, contest. *Jang-o-jidál,* Fighting, contention.

ج Jadáwil, *s. plur. of* ج د و ل.

ج Judái, *s. f. p.* Separation.

ج Judrí, *s. f. A.* The small-pox.

ج Jadal, *s. m. A.* Fighting, battle, encounter, altercation.

ج Jádwar, *s. m. A.* Zedoary (*Kæmpferia Zedoar*).

ج Jádwal,* *s. f. A.* 1. Lines drawn in a book (as ruling). 2. A rivulet. 3. An astronomical table, a table.

ج Jádwalí, *a. A.* Ruled, marked with lines, *v. s.*

ج Jidhar, *adv. s.* Where, wherever, there. *J.-tidhar,* *adv.* Whither, thither, here and there.

ج Jadí, *s. m. A.* A kid, a he-goat; the sign Capricorn; the polar star.

ج Jaddí, *a. A.* Ancestral, belonging to ancestors.

ج Jádíd, *a. A.* New, modern, fresh.

ج Juzám, *s. m. A.* The leprosy. *J.-khána,* *s. m.* A lazaretto.

ج Jazb, *s. m. A.* Allurement, attraction, drawing (as a plaster), absorption. *J. honá,* To be absorbed.

ج Jazba, *s. m. A.* Passion, rage; violent desire. See also Jazb.

ج Jazr, *s. m. A.* 1. Origin, root, the square root (in Arithmetic). 2. The ebb-tide.

ج Jar, *s. f. s.* A root. *s. m. A.* fever.

ج Jarr, *s. m. A.* 1. Drawing, dragging. 2. The base, foundation, foot (of a mountain). 3. The vowel *kasra* at the end of words. *Harf-i-jarr* or *-jár,* A particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*.

ج Jurrá, *s. m. p.* A kind of hawk (male of *Báz, q. v.*), a male falcon.

ج Jurráb, *s. m. t.* A sock, stocking.

ج Jurat, *s. f. A.* Courage, audacity, bravery, rashness, presumption.

ج Jarráh, *s. m. A.* A surgeon.

ج Jaráhat, or Jiráhat, *s. f. A.* A wound or sore.

ج Jarráhi, *s. f. A.* Surgery.

ج Jarád, *s. m. A.* A locust.

ج Jarrár, *a. A.* Warlike, brave, numerous (army).

ج Jaráná, *v. a. s.* See Jaláná.

ج Jurráh, *s. m. p.* See ج Jurrá.

ج Jaráim, *s. plur. of* ج ريم *A.*

ج Jaras, *s. m. A.* A bell.

ج Jirsám, *s. m. A.* The pleurisy.

ج Jurá, *s. m. A.* One draught, a drop. *J.-kash,* A drinker.

ج Jarga, *s. m. p.* Hunting, surrounding of game by bodies of men; a drove of deer, &c.

جرم Jirm,* *s. m. A.* The body of anything inanimate; a globe. *J.-i-qamar*, The body of the moon.

جرم Jurm, *s. m. A.* A crime, fault, sin.

جرنا Jarná, *v. n. s.* To burú.

جره Jurra, *s. m. P.* See جرا.

جری Jarí, *a. A.* Valiant, intrepid.

جریان Jiryán, *s. m. A.* Running, discharge, flux (of blood, urine, &c.)

J.-i-áb, Fluor albus. *J.-i-shikm*, Dysentery.

J.-i-maní, Gonorrhœa, gleet.

جرب Jaríb, *s. f. H.* A sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *J. chaláná*, To throw the Jaríb.

جرب Jaríb, *s. f. A.* 1. A land measure. 2. A corn measure (of 384 Mudds or about 768lbs.) *J.-kash*, A land surveyor. *J.-kashí*, Mensuration (of land), land surveying.

جريدة Jarída, *a. A.* Alone, solitary, unattended, unincumbered.

جریمانه Jarímána, *s. m. A.* Penalty, forfeit, fine.

جریمه Jaríma, *s. m. A.* 1. A crime, fault, sin. 2. A fine.

جز Jar, *s. f. s.* 1. A root, origin. 2. An inanimate body, anything inanimate; a blockhead, dolt. *Jar kat jáná*, To be entirely destroyed.

جزانا Juráná, *v. a. s.* 1. To cause to join or couple; to get mended. 2. To tear the hair in token of grief.

جزانا Jaráná, *v. n. s.* To be cold. *v. a.* To cause to stud or set with jewels. [jewels.]

جزاو Jaráo, *s. m. s.* Setting of

جزاؤ Jaráú, *a. s.* Set or studded with jewels.

جزائی Jaráí, *s. f. s.* 1. The price of setting jewels. 2. The act of setting jewels. *Juráí*, *s. f.* The price of joining, mending, &c.

جزیبو Jar-per, *s. f. s. H.* Root and branch. *J.-se ukhárná*, To extirpate.

جزن Jarán, *s. f. s.* See Jaráí, 2.

جزنا Jarná, *v. a. s.* 1. To strike, shake off. 2. To join, to make ad- here. 3. To stud, set jewels, fix. *Jurná*, *v. n.* To be joined.

جزوانا Jarwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to set with jewels.

جزوت Jarwat, *s. f. s.* The trunk of a tree.

جزها Jurhá, *s. m. s.* Twins.

جزیا Jariyá, *s. m. s.* 1. A jewel-ler. 2. A striker.

جزی Jarí, *s. f. s.* The root of a medicinal plant. *J. búí*, *s. f.* Medi- cinal herbs, drugs.

جز Juz, *adv. P.* Besides, except

جز Juz, *s. m. A.* A part, portion ingredient; a division of a book consisting of 8 leaves.

جزا Jazá, *s. f. A.* Retaliation, re- quital, return, reward, compensation

جزایو Jazáir, *s. m. plur. of* جزیره.

جزایل Jazáil, *s. m. A.* A large musket, wall-piece, swivel. *J. andá*. One who fires a wall-piece.

جزبز Jiz-biz, *a. P.* Offended, dis- pleased.

جزبندی Juz-bandí, *s. f. A.* Binding of a book.

جزدان Juz-dán, *s. m. A. P.* A cloth in which books are wrapped up; a portfolio.

جزر Jazr, *s. m. A.* The ebb-tide the reflux of the sea. *J.-o-mad*. The ebb and flow of the tide.

جزرس Juz-ras, *a. A.* 1. Penetrat- ing, sagacious. 2. Frugal, economical

جزرسی Juz-rasí, *s. f. A.* Penetra- tion, frugality, &c. *v. s.*

جزگیر Júz-gír, *s. m. A. P.* An in- strument used for keeping a book open; a portfolio.

جَزْءٌ *Juz-i-lá-yutajazzá*, *s. A.*
 An indivisible atom; anything too
 small for division.

جَزْمٌ *Jazm*, *s. m. A.* 1. Decision,
 determining, resolving. 2. Ampu-
 tation. 3. The orthographical cha-
 racter *Jazm*, which is placed over a
 letter to show that it is quiescent or
 has no vowel following it. *B-il-jazm*,
 With decision, in earnest.

جُزُو *Juzo*, *s. m. A.* See *جُزْ* *Juz*.

جُزُو *Juz-o-kull*, *adv. A.* Total-
 ly, entirely; great and small.

جُزْوِيٌّ *Juzwí*, *a. A.* A little, in
 part, few (*plur. Jazwíút*, or *Jazúút*,
 Parts, particulars).

جَزِيرَةٌ *Jazíra*,* *s. m. A.* An island,
 a peninsula.

جِزْيَةٌ *Jizya*, *s. m. A.* A tribute,
 capitation-tax levied on individuals,
 poll-tax.

جِيسٌ *Jis*, *pron. rel. s. (inflect. of*
Jo), *s.* That, what, who, whom. *J-*
tis, Whomever, whatever, some or
 other. *J.-jis*, Whichever, each of
 which. *J. jagah*, *adv.* Where, where-
 ever. *J. dam*, *adv.* When, while,
 whilst. *J. tarah*, *adv.* According to,
 as. *J. taraf*, *adv.* Wherever. *J.*
qadr, *adv.* Whatever, whatsoever. *J.*
kisí kú, Of whomever. *J. kisí ko*.
 To whomever.

جَسَارَةٌ *Jasárat*, *s. f. A.* Boldness;
 presumption, temerity.

جَسَامَةٌ *Jasámat*, *s. f. A.* Corpu-
 lency.

جَسْمٌ *Jast*, *s. f. P.* A leap, a jump;
 leaping, jumping. *J. karná*, or *márná*,
 To leap, jump. [Pewter.]

جَسْمٌ *Jast*, or *Jastá*, *s. m. H.*

جَسْمٌ *Justá*, *s. m. A.* Power,
 strength.

جَسْتٌ *Just-jú*, } *s. f. P.*
 جَسْتٌ *Just-o-jo*, } Search-
 ing, seeking.

جِسْتَةٌ *Justa*, *p. p. P.* Sought.

جَسَدٌ *Jasad*,* *s. m. A.* The body.

جِسْرٌ *Jisr*, *s. A.* A bridge.

جِسْمٌ *Jism*,* *s. m. A.* Body. *J.-i-*
jamádi, Metallic body. *J.-i-jauharí*,
 Constitutional parts. *J.-i-haiwání*,
 Animal body. *J.-i-nabátí*, Vegeta-
 ble body.

جِسْمَانِيٌّ *Jismání*, *a. A.* Belonging
 to body, corporeal.

جِسْمَانِيَّةٌ *Jismáníyat*, } *s. f. A. Ma-*
 جِسْمِيَّةٌ *Jismiyyat*, } *teriality.*

جَسِيمٌ *Jasím*, *a. A.* Corpulent.

جِشْنٌ *Jashn*, *s. m. P.* A feast,
 festival (applied chiefly to the royal
 celebrations of festivals).

جِشْنِيٌّ *Jashní*, *a. P.* Voluptuous.

جَوْبَةٌ *Jāba*, *s. A.* A quiver.

جَعْدٌ *Ĵad*, *s. f. A.* A ringlet, a lock
 of hair.

جَعْفَرٌ *Ĵafar*, *s. A.* A river; a proper
 name.

جَعْفَرِيٌّ *Ĵafarí*, *s. f. A.* 1. A kind
 of cupola. 2. A kind of skreen (with
 lozenge-shaped interstices), lattice-
 work. 3. The purest kind of gold.
 4. A yellow flower (*Linum trigynum*),
 called also *Gul-ashrafí*.

جَعْلٌ *Ĵal*, *a. A.* Counterfeit, forged;
 forgery.

جُغْرَافِيَّةٌ *Jughráfiya*, *s. m. G.* Geo-
 graphy.

جَفَاٌ *Jafá*, *s. f. P.* Oppression,
 violence, injustice, injury. *J.-pesha*,
J.-shíqr, or *J.-kár*, *s.* Oppressor, ty-
 rant. *J.-kúrí*, *s. f.* Oppression, tyran-
 ny.

جَفْتٌ *Juft*, *s. m. P.* Evenness;
 party; a pair, couple, match.

جَفْتَةٌ *Jufta*, *a. P.* 1. Bent, wrink-
 led. 2. Running together (the threads
 of a cloth).

جَفْتِيٌّ *Juftí kháná*, *v. a. P. s.*
 To copulate, to pair.

چهر Jafir, *s. m. p.* The art of making amulets or charms.

جکوبند Jakar-band, *a. n. p.* Tight.

جکونا Jakarná, *v. a. n.* To tighten, bind, tie, pinion. [the cud.

جگالنا Jugálná, *v. a. n.* To chew

جگالی Jugálí, *s. f. n.* The cud.

جگانا Jugáná, *v. a. n.* 1. To be careful of, to keep carefully. 2. To lend labour (*i. e.* assist another in expectation of like assistance being given in return afterwards).

جگانا Jagáná, *v. a. s.* To awake, rouse up from sleep.

جگت Jugat, *s. f. s.* A quibble, pun. *J. bolná*, To pun. *J. bázi*, Quibble, pun, witticism.

جگتا Jagtá, *a. s.* Awake.

جگتی Jugatí, *a. s.* Facetious, witty, punning, &c.

جگجگا Jag-jagá, *s. m. n.* Brass tinsel; very thin plates of brass used in decoration.

جگجگات Jag-jagáhat, *s. f. n.* Splendour, glitter.

جگجگیا Jig-jigiyá, *a. n.* Fawning.

جگجگی Jig-jigí, *s. f. n.* Fawning. *J. karná*, To fawn.

جگر Jigar, *s. m. p.* The liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage. *J.-jigar digar-digar*, Mine is mine and yours is yours (every one knows where his own shoe pinches).

جگراڻگار Jigar-afgár, *a. p.* Troubled in the mind; heart broken.

جگربند Jigar-band, *s. m. p.* A son.

جگرنفته Jigar-tafta, *a. p.* Heart-burnt, in love, in a fever.

جگرچاک Jigar-chák, *a. p.* Heart-broken.

جگرچاکی Jigar-chákí, *s. f. p.* Brokenness of heart.

جگرخراش Jigar-ḵharásh, *a. p.* Heart-rending.

جگردوز Jigar-doz, *a. p.* Heart piercing.

جگرسوخده Jigar-soḵhta, *a.* Heart-inflamed, in love.

جگرسوز Jigar-soz, *a. p.* Heart burning or inflaming, tormenting

جگرفگار Jigar-figár, *a. p.* Heart broken.

جگراوی Jigar-kávi, *s. f. p.* Anxiety, trouble of mind.

جگري Jigari, *a. p.* Belonging to the liver or heart; liver-colour. *Aqíq-i-jigari*, Carnelian. *Jigari dá*, *s. m.* Indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief.

جگمگا Jagmagá, *a. n.* Glittering. *Jagmagána*, *v. n. n.* To glitter, shine.

جگمگات Jagmagáhat, *s. f.* Glitter, splendour.

جگنا Jagná, *v. n. s.* To awake, be awake.

جگنو Jugnú, *s. m.* } 1. The fire-jewel.
جگنی Jugní, *s. f.* } (Lampyrí)
2. An ornament or jewel.

جگه Jagah, *s. f. n.* Place, station, quarter; room, stead; vacancy. *chhorná*, To leave a blank.

جل Jull, *s. f. A.* A housing covering for an animal.

جل Jul, *s. m. s.* Deceit, cheating. *J.-báz*, A cheat.

جل Jal, *s. m. s.* Water. *J. p.* Luncheon. *J.-jal*, *a.* Full of water. *J.-thal*, *s. m.* Ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *J.-char*, *a.* Moving in the water, aquatic.

جل Jalla, *v. 3d. p. sing. past.* Is eminent in glory or majesty. *jalálu-hu*, or *J.-shánu-hu*, Emine his (God's) glory or majesty.

جلا Jilá, *s. f. A.* Splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing. *kár*, A polisher.

ج Jalá, *s. m. s.* A lake.
 جلا Julláb, *s. m. A.* A purge.
 جلا Jallád, *s. m. A.* An executioner. *a.* Cruel, hard-hearted. *J.-i-falak*, The planet Mars.
 جلا Jaládat, *s. f. A.* Activity, agility, strength.
 جلا Jalládi, *s. f. A.* The office of an executioner; cruelty, villainy.
 جلا Jalál, *s. m.* } *A.* Dignity,
 جلا Jalálat, *s. f.* } state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power.
 جلا Jaláli, *a. A.* Divine.
 جلا Jaláliya, *s. m. A.* 1. A person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity. 2. A follower of Saíd Jalál Bokhári. 3. A kind of pigeon.
 جلا Jaláná, *v. a. s.* To burn, kindle, inflame, light, make jealous.
 جلا Jiláná, *v. a. s.* To give life to, vivify; to foster, to patronise.
 جلاو Jilá-watan, *s. m. A.* Emigration, leaving one's country. *J. karná*, To abandon one's country, to emigrate.
 جلاو Jaláwan, *s. f. s.* Firewood.
 جلا Juláh, } *s. m. P.* 1. A Mu-
 جلا Juláhá, } salmán weaver.
 2. A fool, a blockhead. *J.-dárhí*, *s. f.* A short round beard, such as *Juláhs* generally wear.
 جلاو Jalpái, *s. f. H.* 1. The *Eleocarpus serratus*. 2. An olive.
 جلاو Jal-tarang, *s. m. s.* The musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or China bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel filled with water and beaten on the edges with two sticks.
 جلاو Jal-taranjí, *s. f. s.* A musical instrument, *v. s.*
 جلا Jald, *a. P.* Expeditious, quick, fast, brisk, hasty, fierce; quickly. *J.-*

báz, *a.* Expeditious, fleet, &c. *J.-bází*, *s. f.* Haste, fleetness, &c. *J.-qadam*, *a.* Fleet. *J.-mizáj*, *a.* Passionate
 جلد Jild, *s. f. A.* The skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, a book. *J. karná*, To bind a book. *J.-gar*, *s. m.* A book-binder.
 جلدی Jaldí, *s. f. P.* Quickness. *adv.* Quickly.
 جلس Jils, *s. m. A.* A companion, comrade, guest.
 جلسا Julasá, *s. plur. of جلس*.
 جلسا خطیبی Jalsá-khatíbí, *s. f.* The sitting down of the *Khatíb* between the reading of the first and second *Khutba*.
 جلسوت Jalsút, *s. f. s.* A guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*).
 جلسه Jalsa, *s. m. A.* Posture, situation, seat, post, state; meeting, assembly.
 جلف Jalaf, or Jilf,* *s. m. A.* A miser. *a.* Mean, base, despicable.
 جلن Jalan, *s. m. f. s.* Burning, heat; passion, vexation.
 جلنا Jalná, *v. n. s.* To burn, to be kindled; to get into a passion, to be enraged. *Jal-uthná*, To break out (as fire). *Jal-bujhná*, To brand, to burn to ashes. *Jal-pakná*, To be in a passion, to rage. *Jale par non lagáná*, (To throw salt on a burn,) To triumph over, to insult.
 جلندر Jalandar, or Jalandhar, *s. m. s.* The dropsy.
 جلو Jilau, *s. f. A.* A rein (of a horse's bridle), retinue, equipage, court. *J.-dár*, An attendant. *J. khána*, An area, vestibule, porch, antichamber.
 جلوا Jilwá, *s. m. A.* The meeting of the bride and bridegroom in presence of the relations. *Jilwe-ká-gút*, Epithalmium. *Jalwá*, see *Jalwa*.

جلوانا Jalwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to burn.

جاوت Jilwat, *s. f. A.* See جلوة.

جلوس Julús, *s. m. A.* Sitting; accession (to the throne); state, pomp.

جاوسي Julúsi, *a. A.* Of the reign, relating to accession (to the throne).
J.-tontá, s. m. A light cartridge.

جلوكا Jalauká, *s. f. s.* A leech.

جلوة Jalwa, or Jilwa, *s. m. A.* 1. Splendour, lustre. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments. *J.-gáh, s. f.* Nuptial throne, place of display. *J.-gar, a.* Splendid, conspicuous. *J.-garí, s. f.* 1. Blandishments, affectation. 2. Conspicuity, splendour.

جلوييا Jalwaiyá, *s. m. s.* A burner.

جله Julah, *s. m. P.* See Juláh.

جلي Jalí, *a. A.* Plain, apparent; large, plain (hand writing). *Fasl-i-jalí,* A season before the rains in which a crop of rice is cut.

جليا Jaliyá, *s. m. s.* A fisherman.

جليب Jaleb, *s. m. A.* Attendants, equipage, suit. *J.-tás, s. m.* The goglet in which water is cooled with nitre.

جايبي Jalebí, *s. f. H.* A kind of sweetmeat.

جايبي Jalebí, *s. f. A.* Belonging to the retinue. [panion.

جليس Jalís,* *s. m. f. A.* A com-

جليل Jalíl, *a. A.* Great, glorious, illustrious. *J.-ul-qadr, a.* August, illustrious.

جايو Jaleo, *s. f. A.* See جليب.

جم Jam, *n. pr. P.* An ancient king of Persia. (See Jamshíd.)

جم Jam, *s. m. s.* The Hindu Pluto, and judge of the dead.

جم Jamm, *s. A.* A multitude. *J.-i-ghafir,* A great and promiscuous multitude.

جامد Jamád,* *s. m. A.* A stone or mineral.

جمادي Jamádi, *s. A.* The name of two Arabic months; the former called *Jamádi-y-ul-auwal,* or *-aulá,* the fifth Arabian month; and the latter called *Jamádi-y-ul-ákhir,* or *-ákhira,* is the sixth.

جماع Jimá, *s. f. A.* Coition, copulation.

جماعت Jamáat *s. f. A.* A crowd, assembly, meeting, society, congregation, troop.

جمال Jamál, *s. m. A.* Beauty, elegance.

جمالگوتا Jamál-gotá, *s. m. H.* purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*).

جمالي Jamáli, *s. m. A.* A kind (red-fleshed) musk-melon.

جمانا Jamáná, *v. a. s.* To collect, to sum up; to coagulate; to freeze, to make ice. *Jimáná, v. a. s.* To feed, to entertain.

جماو Jamáo, *s. m. s.* A crowd, multitude, a collection, accumulation.

جماوت Jamáwat, *s. f. s.* Coagulation, agglutination. [a

جمائي Jamái, *s. m. s.* A son-in-law.

جمد Jamd, *s. m. A.* Congelation, connexion.

جمشيد Jamshíd, *n. pr. P.* An ancient Persian monarch.

جمع Jama, *s. f. A.* A congregation, assembly; collection, accumulation, conjunction; amount, sum to whole; plural number. *J. wásil bi* An account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears.

جمعبندي Jama-bandí, *s. f. A.* Accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues.

جمعدار Jama-dár, *s. m. A. P.* native subaltern officer; the head of any body as of guides, harkáras,

جمعداری Juma-dárí, *s. f.* Business or office of a Jama-dár.

جمعی Jumagí, *s. f. A.* The weekly allowance to school-boys paid on Friday; also the present given by school-boys on Friday to their master.

جم وخرج Jama-o-kharch, *s. m. A.* Account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *J. karná,* To make, up or balance an account.

جمعة Juma, *s. m. A.* Friday (on which day Musalmáns assemble to pray at the great mosque).

جمعة رات Juma-rát, *s. f. A. S.* Thursday.

جمعیت Jamiyat, *s. f. A.* 1. Collection. 2. Wealth. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind.

جمال Jamal, or Jaml, *s. m. A.* A camel.

جملة Jumal, *s. plur. of جملة A.* The whole, the sum. *Hisáb-i-jumal,* The reckoning by Abjad.

جملگی Jumlagí, *s. f. A. P.* Universality, totality.

جملة Jumla,* *s. m. A.* 1. The whole, the sum, aggregate, total. 2. A sentence.

جمنا Jamuná, *n. pr. f. s.* The river *Jamná.*

جمنا Jamná, *v. n. s.* To germinate, to grow.

جمنا Jamná, *v. n. s.* To be coagulated or frozen; to adhere, to stick; to be collected; to place in the manege.

جمهانا Jamháná, *v. n. s.* To gape, to yawn.

جمهائی Jamihái, *s. f. s.* Gaping, yawning. *J. lená, v. s.*

جمهور Jumhúr, *a. A.* Universal, all. *s. m.* 1. High heaps of sand. 2. A republic, a whole people, the populace.

جمیرات Jumerát, *A. s.* (for Juma-rát) Thursday.

جمیع Jamí, *a. A.* All, universal.

جمیعت Jamíyat, *s. f. A.* A congregation, a multitude.

جمیل Jamíl, *a. A.* Beautiful, elegant.

جن Jin, *rel. pr. plur. inflect. H.* Whom, what.

جن Jinn,† *s. m. A.* A genius, spirit, demon; one of the Genii.

جنا Janná, *v. n. s.* See جنا *Janá.* *p. p.* Born.

جناب Janáb, *s. f. A.* 1. Side, brink, margin. 2. Majesty, highness, excellency. *J.-i-álí,* Your majesty; your or his excellency. 3. Vestibule, threshold.

جنابت Janábat, *s. f. A.* Pollution.

جنات Jinnát, *s. plur. of جن A.* Genii.

جناح Jináh, or Jauáh, *s. f. A.* A pinion.

جنازة Jináza, or Janáza, *s. m. A.* A bier. *J.-rawán,* A horse. *J.-kash,* Drawer of a bier.

جنان Jinán, *s. plur. of جنت A.* Gardens, paradise.

جنانا Janáná, *v. a. s. 1.* To deliver, to bring to bed. 2. To inform, tell, remind, warn; to point out, to shew.

جناو Janáo, *s. m. s.* A signal.

جنائی Janái, *s. f. s.* A midwife.

جنب Jamb, *s. A.* A side, part; a tract of country.

جنب Junub, *a. A.* Defiled, polluted.

جنبا Janibá, *s. m. A.* Support, seconding, countenancing, assistance, partiality.

جنبش Jumbish, *s. f. P.* Motion, moving, agitation, vibration, gesture.

جنبهیری Jambhírí, *s. f. s.* A fruit of the lime kind.

جانبی Jambí, *a. A.* Lateral.
 جنت Jannat,* *s. f. A.* Paradise.
 جنتا Jantá, *s. m. s.* An instrument for drawing wire.
 جنتار Jantár, *s. m. s.* An amulet.
 جنتانا Jantáná, *v. n. s.* To be squeezed or pressed.
 جنتر Jantr, *s. m. s.* An instrument, engine, musical instrument, dial, observatory, juggling; an amulet.
 جنتری Jantrí, *s. m. s. 1.* See Jantá.
 2. A conjurer, a juggler.
 جنتی Jannatí, *a. A.* Of paradise, heavenly.
 جنجال Janjál, *s. H.* A swivel.
 جندرا Jandrá, *s. m. H.* A pitchfork.
 جنس Jins,* *s. f. A. 1.* Genus, kind, species, sort. 2. Family, race. 3. Goods, merchandize, moveables. *J.-i-bashar*, Mankind. *Jins-wárí*, *adv.* Separately.
 جنسیت Jinsiyat, *s. f. A.* Kindred, nature, similarity of kind, homogeneity.
 جنطیان Jantiyáná, *s. m. A.* The herb Gentian.
 جنگ Jang, *s. f. P.* Battle, war, combat, fight. *J.-ázmúda*, A veteran, warlike, brave. *J.-áwar*, A champion, hero. *J.-áwarí*, *s. f.* Battle. *J.-jo*, Contentious, litigious. *J.-o-jadal*, *s. m.* Battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation.
 جنگال Jangál, *s. m. P.* Verdigris (cor. of *Zangár*).
 جنگامشتی Jang-á-mushtí, *s. f. P.* Boxing.
 جنگاه Jangáh, *s. f. P.* The field of battle.
 جنگل Jangal, } *s. m. s.* A forest,
 جنگله Jangala, } wood. *J.-burí*,
s. f. Act of clearing woodlands. *J.*

phirná, and *J. jáná*, To ease one's self. See *Jhára phirná*.
 جنگلا Janglá, *a. m.* } *s. Wild,*
 جنگلی Janglí, *a. f. & m.* } *savage,*
barbarian, clownish, boorish. Janglá
piyúz, Squills. *J. singhárá*, *s. m.*
Hermodactyl. J. kauwá, A raven.
 جنگم Jangam, *s. m. H.* A faqir with matted hair who rings a bell.
 جنگها Janghá, *s. f. s.* The thigh.
 جنگی Jangí, *s. m. P.* A combatant, warrior. *a.* Warlike, relating to war.
 جنگیزخان Jangez-khán, *n. pr. P.* The famous Mughal conqueror, born A. D. 1154.
 جنم Janam, *s. m. s.* Birth, life. *J.-din*, Birth-day.
 جنمانا Janmáná, *v. a. s.* To beget; to make vegetate.
 جنمنادا Janamná, *v. n. s.* To be born.
 جننا Janná, *v. n. s.* To produce young; to be delivered of a child.
 جنوب Janúb, *s. m. A.* The south.
 جنوبی Janúbí, *a. A.* Southern.
 جنون Junún, *s. m. A.* Madness, phrenzy; a demoniac.
 جنونی Junúní, *a. A.* Mad, insane, passionate.
 جنهار Junhár, *s. m. H.* A kind of grain, (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one.)
 جني Janí, *s. f. s.* Daughter-in-law.
 جني Jinní, *s. m. f. A.* An aerial spirit, one of the Genii.
 جنين Janín,* *s. A.* Fœtus, embryo.
 جنیو Janeú, *s. m. H. 1.* The bráhmámanical thread. 2. A flaw in a jewel.
 جنيوا Janewá, *s. f. H.* Dúb grass (*Agrostis linearis*).

ج Jo, or Jú, *s. f. p.* A river, brook. See Joe. *Part. act.* (In comp.) Seeking, seeker.

ج Jau, *s. m. p. s. l.* Barley. 2. The mark between the joints of a finger. *Jau jau hisáb lená*, To take a strict account.

ج Jau, *conj. h.* If, that. *adv.* When, what time. *J.-lag, J.-laun,* As long as, until.

ج Jo, *pr. rel. s.* Who, what, which. *conj.* If, that, so that, that which, because. *Jo-jo*, Whoever, whatever. *Jo-chíz*, What thing, whatever. *Jo-kuchh*, Whatever. *Jo-koí*, Whoever. *Jo-ki*, See the word.

ج Jawá, *s. m. h.* 1. A clove of garlic. 2. A kind of stitch in needlework. *Jawe-dár*, Sewed in a particular manner.

ج Jawá, *s. m. s.* 1. Mark in the joints of fingers. 2. A flower, China rose (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*).

ج Júá, *s. m. s.* 1. A yoke. 2. A die, dice, game, gambling. *J. khelná*, To gamble. *Jue-ḡhána*, A gambling house.

ج Jawáb, *s. m. a.* An answer; anything answering to another. *J.-i-bá-sawáb*, *s. m.* A proper answer. *J.-bálá*, A benediction (i. e. May your advice prevail). *J. dená*, 1. To be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible. 2. To reply. 3. To discharge or dismiss from office. *J. milná*, To be discharged or dismissed.

ج Jawáb-dih, *a. a. p.* Amenable, accountable.

ج Jawáb-sawál, *s. m. a.* Altercation, conversation.

ج Jawáb-sawáli, *s. m. a.* Reply, rejoinder.

ج Jawáb-i-qatí, *s. m. a.* A definitive answer.

ج Jawáb-náma, *s. m. a.* A writing fixed to the winding sheet on the breast of the deceased for the perusal of Monkir and Nákir (*q. v.*) in case his soul should be too flurried to reply properly.

ج Jawábí, *s. m. a.* 1. A respondent. 2. A kind of bill of exchange which is not paid until notice has been received of its having been cashed. 3. The chorus (especially in repeating a Marsiya or elegy). *J.-sawálí*, *s. m.* A mediator, ambassador, agent, attorney.

ج Júáth, *s. m. s.* A yoke.

ج Jauwád, *a. super. of* جود *a.* Liberal, beneficent.

ج Jiwár, or Jawár, *s. m. a.* Neighbourhood, vicinity.

ج Joár, *s. f. h.* Maize or Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum*). *Jawár*, Flood-tide.

ج Juwárá, *s. m. h.* Large maize.

ج Juwáras, *s. m. p. corr. of* Jawárish. *q. v.*

ج Jawárish, *s. f. p.* A stomachic medicine.

ج Júúrí, *s. m. s.* A gambler.

ج Jawáz, *s. m. a.* Permission, lawfulness, propriety.

ج Jawásá, *s. m. s.* A prickly bush of which *ṡattís* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*).

ج Jawákhár, *s. m. s.* A medicine, impure saltpetre.

ج Juwál, *s. p.* A sack.

ج Jwálá, *s. f. s.* A flame. *J.-mukh*, *s. f.* A volcano.

ج Jawálá, *s. m. s.* Grain mixed with barley as food for cattle.

ج Jawáli, *s. f. s.* Mixed wheat. *v. s.*

جوان *Jawán*, *a. p. s. Young. s. m.*
 A lad, youth, man, adult. *J.-bakht*,
a. Of blooming prospects. *J.-i.-sálih*,
 A fine youth.

جوانا *Jiwáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to
 live.

جوانامرگ *Jawáná-marg*, *s. f. p.*
 Death in the bloom of youth. *J. mar-
 ná*, To die prematurely.

جوانپن *Jawán-pau*, or *-paná*, *s. m.*
p. s. Youth.

جوانسا *Jawánsá*, *s. m. s.* See *جواسا*.

جوانمرد *Jawán-mard*, *a. p.* Brave,
 generous, manly. *s. m.* A fine young
 fellow, a brave fellow, a hero.

جوانمردی *Jawán-mardí*, *s. f. p.*
 Manliness, bravery, magnanimity.

جوانی *Jawání*, *s. f. p.* Youth.

جواهر *Jawáhir*, *s. m. pl. of* *جرهر*.
a. 1. A jewel, a gem. 2. Essences,
 substances. *J.-khána*, *s.* Jewel-office.
J.-nigár, *a.* Ornamented with jewels.

جواهری *Jawáhirí*, *s. m. a.* A jewel-
 ler.

جوائی *Jawái*, *s. m. s.* A son-in-law.

جوت *Jot*, *s. f. s.* Cultivation, cul-
 tivated land.

جوتا *Jútá*, *s. m. n.* A shoe.

جوتار *Jotár*, *s. m. s.* A ploughman,
 husbandman.

جوتری *Jawatrí*, *s. f. s.* Mace.

جوتنا *Jotná*, *v. a. s.* 1. To yoke.
 2. To plough, to till.

جوتی *Jútí*, *s. f. n.* A shoe, slipper.
J.-khor, *a.* Beaten with slippers, mean,
 abject. *J.-paizár*, *s. f.* Scuffle. *J.-kárí*,
s. f. Act of beating with slippers.

جوتی *Jotí*, *s. f. n.* The string
 which suspends the scale of a balance.

جوت *Jot*, *s. m. n.* A fellow, peer,
 one of a pair, a match. *J. bándhná*,
 To pair.

جوچن *Jojan*, *s. m. s.* A measure
 of four kos.

جوجهنا *Jújhna*, *v. n. s.* To fight ;
 to be killed in battle. *Jújh-narná*, To
 die fighting.

جود *Júd*, *s. m. a.* Liberality, mu-
 nificence.

جودت *Jaudat*, *s. f. a.* Ingenuity,
 intelligence, quickness of apprehen-
 sion, benignity.

جور *Jaur*, *s. m. a.* Violence, op-
 pression.

جورو *Jorú*, *s. f. n.* A wife.

جور *Jor*, *s. m. s.* Junction, join-
 ing, joints ; a patch, seam ; society.
J.-dená, To cast up, add the sum. *J.-
 tor*, *s. m.* Contrivance, arrangement,
 joining. *J.-jár*, Savings, scraping.

جورآ *Jorá*, *s. m. s.* 1. A joining,
 pair, couple, suit (of clothes). 2. Al-
 chemy.

جورنا *Jorná*, *v. a. s.* 1. To join
 mend, patch. 2. To add together, to
 reckon, add up. 3. To save and scrap
 a fortune. 4. To fabricate, invent, con-
 trive. 5. To cement, solder, unite, tie.

جورپی *Jorí*, *s. f. s.* A pair, couple.

جورپی *Jurí* *s. f. s.* An ague.

جوز *Janz*, *s. m. a.* A nut ; a nutmeg.

جوزا *Jauzá*, *s. m. a.* 1. The sig-
 Gemini. 2. Orion.

جوس *Jús*, *s. m. s.* Broth.

جوش *Josh*, *s. m. p.* Ebullition
 effervescence ; heat, passion, lust.
p. a. (In comp.) Boiling, efferve-
 cing. *J. kháná*, and *J. márná*, To be
 or bubble up.

جوشان *Joshán*, *p. a. p.* Boiling
 bubbling up.

جوشانده *Joshánda*, *s. m. p.* A d-
 coction.

جوشخروش *Josh-kharosh*, *s. m.*
 Anger, passion, rage.

جوشخون *Josh-i-khún*, *s. m.*
 Ebullition of the blood (name of
 disease).

جوش Josh-zan, or -zanán, *a. p.* Boiling up, agitated.
 جوشی Joshish, *s. f. p.* Heat, ebullition; violent desire. See Josh.
 جوشان Jaushan, *s. m. A.* A cuirass, armour, coat of mail.
 جوشی Jú, *s. f. A.* Hunger, appetite. *J.-ul-baqar*, and *J.-ul-kalb*, *a.* Voracious, gluttonous.
 جوشی Jauf, *s. m. A.* The interior cavity (of any thing).
 جوشی Jauq, *s. m. A.* A troop or body of men. *J. jauq*, In troops.
 جوشی Jok, *s. f. s.* A leech.
 جوشی Jau-kob, *a. p.* Half-pound weight, coarsely ground.
 جوشی Jo-ki, *conj. s. p.* Though, although, whichever. See Jo.
 جوشی Jokhim, *s. f. H.* Risk, venture. *J. utháná*, To venture.
 جوشی Jokhimí, *s. m. H.* A risker.
 جوشی Jogá, *a. s.* Opportune, fit, appropriate; able, capable.
 جوشی Júgat, *s. f. s.* See جگت.
 جوشی Jogtá, *s. f. s.* Suitableness, fitness, capability, ability.
 جوشی Júgatí, *a. s.* See جگتی جگت.
 جوشی Jogin, *s. f. s.* A female Jogí.
 جوشی Jogí, *s. m. s. 1.* A Hindu faqír, a devotee. 2. A cast of Hindus (commonly weavers), who do not burn but bury their dead.
 جوشی Júl, } *s. m. H.* Guile, fraud,
 جوشی Jolá, } deceit.
 جوشی Jaulán, *s. m. p.* Moving about (in the place of exercise), coursing, springing, wandering.
 جوشی Jaulán-gáh, *s. f. p.* Place of exercise (especially of an army or of horses).
 جوشی Jaulán-garí, *s. f. p.* Galloping fast, fleetness.

جوشی Jaulání, *s. f. p. 1.* Fleetness.
 2. Quickness of apprehension, strength of mind or body.
 جوشی Joláh, } *s. m. p.* A weaver.
 جوشی Júláha, } See جلاله Juláh.
 جوشی Jon, or Jaun, *adv. H.* As, when. *J.-ton*, In some way. *J.-ton-kar*, or *-ke*, *adv.* Some how or other, in some way or other, in any way, by some means. *J. ká-ton*, In the same way as it was, as it was.
 جوشی Jún, *s. f. H.* A louse. *J.-mun-há*, *a.* Smooth-faced, hypocritical.
 جوشی Javan, *s. m. s.* A Greek or Musalmán.
 جوشی Júná, *s. m. s.* A rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass used as a stand for a round-bottomed vessel.
 جوشی Jaundrí, } *s. f. H.* A grain
 جوشی Jaundí, } (*Joár*, *Holcus*
 جوشی Júurí, } *sorgum*).
 جوشی Jonk, *s. f. s.* A leech.
 جوشی Jon-hín, *adv. H.* As soon as, exactly when.
 جوشی Júh, *s. m. s.* A yoke.
 جوشی Jauhar,* *s. m. f. A. 1.* A gem, jewel, pearl. 2. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). 3. Skill, knowledge. 4. Virtue, worth, merit. 5. Blackish marks in the steel of a well tempered scimitar. *a.* Bright, glittering. *J. karná*, To kill one's self, to commit suicide; immolating women and children to prevent their falling into the power of the enemy.
 جوشی Jauharát, *s. pl. of جواهر A.*
 جوشی Jauhar-dár, *a. A. p.* A scimitar marked with spots, *v. s.*
 جوشی Jauhar-i-fard, *s. m. A. 1.* An indivisible atom. 2. A person unrivalled or unequalled.
 جوشی Jauharí, *s. m. A.* A jeweller. *a.* Relating to a jewel; essential.

جوهی Juhí, *s. f.* s. Jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fire works resembling Jasmine.

جوه Joe, *s. f. p.* A rivulet, brook. *J.-bár*, A large river formed by several smaller streams.

جویا Joyá, } *p. a. p.* One who
جوینده Joinda, } searches for;
an inquirer, seeker. *Joinda-yábinda*.
Who searches shall find.

جھابا Jhábá, *s. m.* H. A leathern pot for measuring oil, ghee, &c.

جھاپا Jhápá, *s. m.* H. A narrow-mouthed basket.

جھاجھا Jhájhá, *s. m.* H. An intoxicating mixture made with Bhang.

جھاد Jihád, *s. m.* A. War (especially against infidels.)

جھاری Jhári, *s. f.* s. A pitcher with a long neck and spout; an ewer.

جھار Jhár, *s. m.* H. 1. Bushes, brambles, underwood. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A kind of lustre or chandelier, the same as *Panj-shákha*, *q. v.* 4. A purge. 5. Continued rain. See *Jhari*. *J. bándhná*, To rain without ceasing. *J.-pahár*, Digression. *J.-phúnk*, *s. f.* Juggling, conjuring (particularly to cure a disease or snake-bite). *J.-jhaták*, *s. f.* Sweeping. *J. jhankhúr*, *s. m.* Brambles, large dry bushes. *J.-jhúr*, *s. f.* 1. Sweepings, perquisites. 2. Thicket. *J.-khand*, *a.* Bushy. *s.* The forest of *Bajnáth*.

جھارا Jhárá, *s. m.* H. A stool, a purge. *J. jhapte jáná*, *J. phirná*, *J. jhatká phirná*, To go to the necessary. *J.-jhaptá lená*, To search. *Dukán-jhárá* Sweepings of a druggist's shop, compound medicine.

جھارن Jhāran, *s. f.* H. 1. Sweepings. 2. A coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a duster.

جھارنا Jhārná, *v. a.* H. To sweep, shift, clean, knock off, dash, strike,

strike fire. *J. phúnkná*, To exorcise, repeat spells or charms. *Jhár-dál*, To sweep out or away. *Jhár-dena*, *a.* To brush, clear away.

جھارو Jhárú, *s. m.* H. A brook. *J.-kash*, and *J.-bardár*, *s. m.* A sweeper; the cast of *Halál-khor*.

جھاری Jhári, *s. f.* H. See *Jhár*.

جھاز Jaház, *s. m.* A. 1. A ship. 2. The tree of a camel's saddle. 3. A portion in the disposal of a wife. 4. Funeral apparatus. 5. Vulva. *J.-p. adv.* Aboard ship. *J.-shikaní*, *s.* Shipwreck.

جھازی Jaházi, *A. l. s. m.* A sail. 2. *s. f.* A kind of scimitar.

جھاگ Jhág, *s. m.* H. Froth, scum.

جھال Juhhál, *s. pl. of Jáhil* Fools, ignorant people.

جھالت Jahálat, *s. f.* A. Ignorance, barbarism, brutality.

جھالار Jhálar, *s. f.* H. Fringe.

جھالنا Jhálná, *v. a.* H. 1. To sour (pickles). 2. To polish, clean (plate).

جھاما Jhámá, *s. m.* s. Pumice stone, bricks burnt to cinder.

جھان Jahán, *s. m.* P. The world. *J.-jahán*, *a.* Much, many.

جھان Jahán, *adv. s.* Where, which place, which place. *J.-tal* Here and there, everywhere. *J.-tahán*, Everywhere, in the same place as before. *J.-jahán*, and *J.-kahán*, Wherever. *J.-tak*, *adv.* As far as. *J.-se*, Whence, from which place? *tahán phirná*, To wander about, straggle.

جھانبان Jahán-bán, *s. p.* World protector, sovereign.

جھانپ Jhámp, *s. m.* H. A mat, shutter.

جھانپنا Jhámpná, *v. a.* H. To cover, shut.

جه Jahán-táb, *a. p.* Heating
the world.

جه Jhánjh, *s. f. s.* Cymbals.

جه Jhánjhá, *s. m.* *n.* Cater-
pillar, cabbage-worm.

جه Jahán-dár, *s. m. p.* Ruler of
the world, king.

جه Jahán-dída, *a. p.* One who
has seen the world, experienced.

جه Jahán-soz, *a. p.* World in-
flaming.

جه Jhánk, *s. f. n.* A peep. *s.*
A herd of deer, flock of birds, &c.

جه Jhánká-jhonkí, *s. f.*
Peeping.

جه Jhánkná, *v. a. n.* To peep,
to spy.

جه Jahan-gard, *s. m. p.* A
traveller.

جه Jahán-gír, *a. p.* World-
making, world-subduing.

جه Jahán-gírí, *a. p.* Prince-
s. *s. f.* A kind of ornament.

جه Jhánwán, *s. m. s.* See
Jhámá.

جه Jhánwlí, *s. f. n.* A wink,
coquetry. *J. báz,* A coquette. *J.*
wná, To wink, ogle.

جه Jahání, *a. p.* Worldly ;
person of this world.

جه Jaháníyáu, *s. plur. p. (v.)*
People, creatures.

جه Jháú, *s. m. s.* A tree (*Tama-*
ix Indica).

جه Jhabbá, *s. m. n.* A tassel.

جه Jhabbí, *s. f. n.* Trappings.

جه Jhabiyá, *s. m. n.* Name of
an ornament.

جه Jhap, *a. n.* A trice, quick.
adv. Quickly. *J.-se, adv.* Quickly.
J. kháná, v. n. To overset (a paper-
kite in flying).

جه Jhapát, *s. f. n.* Quickness.

جهت Jhapat, *s. f.* } *n.* Assault,
جهت Jhapatṭá, *s. m.* } sudden
attack ; spring of a tiger ; snatch.
J. lená, and *márná,* To snatch.

جهت Jhapatná, *v. n. n.* To spring
or pounce upon, to attack suddenly,
to snatch.

جهت Jhapak, *s. f. n.* Fanning,
winking, &c. See Jhapakná.

جهت Jhapkáná, *v. n. n.* To
twinkle, to wink.

جهت Jhapakná, *v. a. n.* To fau-
v. n. To spring upon ; to snatch ; to
wink.

جهت Jhapkí, *s. f. n.* See Jha-
pat.

جهت Jihat, *s. f. a.* 1. Account,
cause, reason. 2. Side, surface, form,
manner, mode.

جهت Jhat, *adv. s.* Quick. See
Jhap. *J. pat, adv.* Quickly, hastily.

جهت Jhatás, *s. n.* Flap, clap ;
rain blown with a strong wind.

جهت Jhutálná, *v. a. n.* 1. To
prove to be false. 2. To pollute vic-
tuals by touching them. *Munh*
jhutálná, To eat something. *Munhá*
munh jhutálná, To give a man the
lie to his face.

جهت Jhaták, *s. f.* Jhatká, *s. m.*
n. A twitch, stitch, pull, shake.

جهت Jhatkáná, *v. a. n.* To
shake, pull.

جهت Jhatakna, *v. n. n.* To shake,
to become lean. *v. a.* To touse, twitch,
pull.

جهت Jhutláná, *v. a. s.* To belie,
to falsify.

جهت Jhijhak, *s. f. n.* Start.

جهت Jhijhkáná, *v. a. n.* To
cause to start.

جهت Jhijhakná, *v. n. n.* To
start or boggle ; to feel the sensation
of the limbs being asleep or pricking.

جہد Jāhd, *s. m.* A. Struggle, effort, exertion, diligence, assiduity.
 جہر Jahr, *s. m.* A. 1. Speaking loud to be heard by the company. 2. A female oblation.
 جہربنا Jhar-barná, *v. n.* H. To burn, to be all in flames.
 جہرچہرانا Jhirjhiráná, *v. n.* s. To trickle, to rill.
 جہرنا Jharná, *s. m. s.* 1. A skimmer. 2. A spring, a cascade. *v. n.* To spring, to flow. See Jharṇá.
 جہرنا Jhurná, *v. n.* H. To wither, to fade (from grief), to pine.
 جہروکنا Jharokhá, *s. m. s.* A lattice, a window.
 جہری Jhurí, *s. f.* H. A wrinkle.
 جہر Jhar, *s. f.* H. Heavy rain. *Jhur*, *s. m.* A bush, bramble.
 جہراکھا Jharákhá, *s. m. s.* A skylight.
 جہرانا Jharáná, *v. a.* H. To get swept.
 جہرپدر Jhar-ber, *s. m.* -berí, and -bel, *s. f.* H. s. A wild Ber tree (Jujubes).
 جہرپا جہرپا Jharpá-jharpí, *s. f.* H. Fighting (particularly of birds), sparring, contention.
 جہرپانا Jharpáná, *v. a.* H. To fight (cocks), to make to spar.
 جہرپنا Jharapná, *v. n.* H. To spar, fight (as cocks).
 جہرک Jhirak, *s. f.* H. Threat, jerk.
 جہرکنا Jhirakná, or Jharakná, *v. a.* H. To browbeat, speak snappishly to, to threaten, to jerk.
 جہرکی Jhiríkí, or Jharíkí, *s. f.* H. Rebuff, snappishness, jerk, repercussion. *Jharáká-jharíkí*, Mutual wrangling.
 جہران Jharan, *s. f.* H. Falling off (of fruit, leaves, &c. from a tree).
 جہرنا Jharṇá, *v. n.* H. To fall off,

fall, drop, pour, shake; to strain; be sounded (the Naubat).
 جہروانا Jharwáná, *v. a.* H. s. Jharáná.
 جہرتی Jharí, *s. f.* H. Continuous rain, showers, wet weather.
 جہرکانا Jhukáná, *v. a.* H. 1. To cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend onwards. 2. To nod or make nod.
 جہکاو Jhukáo, *s. m.* H. The state of being bent downward.
 جہکاوت Jhukáwat, *s. f.* H. Stodging, nodding.
 جہکتر Jhakkat, *s. m. s.* A square.
 جہکتری Jhakrí, *s. f.* H. A mih-pail or vessel.
 جہکننا Jhukná, *v. n.* H. 1. To nod, bow, be bent downwards, be tilted. 2. To be angry or perplexed.
 جہکورنا Jhakorá, *s. m.* H. Rain, a shower; a squall, tempest.
 جہکورنا Jhakorná, *v. a.* H. To dance as wind and rain in a squall.
 جہگرا Jhagrá, *s. m.* H. Wrangling, quarrelling. *J. pakarṇá*, To engage in another's quarrel. *J. ragrú*, Squabbling and quarreling.
 جہگراو Jhagrálu, *a. m.* Jhagrá *a. f.* Quarrelsome, wrangling.
 جہگرانا Jhagráná, *v. a.* H. To wrangle.
 جہگرانا Jhagarná, *v. n.* H. To wrangle.
 جہگلا Jhagulá, *s. m.* H. A chit-frock.
 جہل Jahl, *s. m.* A. Ignorance.
 جہلا Jhullá, *s. m.* A. A shawl, vest covering the body from the shoulders downwards.
 جہلا Juhalá, *s. plur. of Jáhil* Ignorant people.
 جہلانا Jhulaná, *v. a. s.* To swing to rock; to dangle, to hang; to dance after another (as a dun) dance after o

جھلسا Jhulsáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to singe.

جھلسنا Jhulasná, *v. n. n.* To be singed, scorched, seared. *Jhulas jáná*, To be singed, &c. *Jhulas dená*, *v. a.* To sear, singe, &c.

جھلڪ Jhalak, *s. f. n.* Brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence.

جھلڪان Jhalkáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to shine. *Jhulkáná*, To scorch, to singe.

جھلڪندا Jhalakná, *v. n. n.* To shine, to glitter.

جھلم Jhilam, *s. f. n.* Armour, a coat of mail; the visor of a helmet.

جھلمل Jhilmil, *s. m. n.* A shutter or venetian blind; a kind of gauze.

جھلملانا Jhilmiláná, *v. n. n.* To undulate; to twinkle, scintillate.

جھلوانا Jhuluá, *v. n. s.* To swing, dangle.

جھلي Jhillí, *s. f. s.* A cricket.

جھلي جھلي Jhillí, *s. f. n.* A thin skin, a pellicle; the secundines or membranes enveloping the fœtus; the caul or omentum.

جھلي Jahlí, *a. A.* 1. Lazy. 2. Passionate.

جھم جھم Jham-jham, or Jhamá-jham, *adv. n.* Heavily and all day (raining).

جھمڪ Jhamak, *s. f.* Jhamká, *s. m. n.* See Jhalak.

جھمڪنا Jhamakná, *v. n. n.* To glitter, shine; to dance.

جھمڪي Jhamkí, *s. f. n.* Glance, glare, glitter.

جھن Jhan, *s. m. n.* Sound of the collision of metals, clashing.

جھنجھري Jhanjhri, *s. f. n.* A lattice.

جھنجھڪار Jhanjhkár, *s. f. s.* Chinking, tinkling, ringing.

جھنجھلانا Jhunjhlaná, *v. n. n.* To

be peevish, fretful, petulant, irritable; to rage, to storm.

جھنجھلانا Jhanjhanáná, *v. n. n.* To tinkle, tingle, clink, ring.

جھنجھني Jhunjhuní, *s. f. n.* Little bells worn on the feet. *Jhinjhíná*, *s. f.* The tinkling sensation felt when the limb is asleep.

جھنڊ Jhund, *s. m. n.* A crowd, swarm; buzzing noise of a crowd.

جھنڊا Jhandá, *s. m. n.* A banner, flag, ensign.

جھنڊي Jhundí, *s. f. n.* A bush, a clump of grass.

جھنڪ Jhanak, } *s. f. n.* See

جھنڪار Jhankár } جھنڪھڪار

جھنڪنا Jhanakná, *v. a. s.* See Jhanjhanáná.

جھنگا Jhangá, *s. m. n.* A coat, gown.

جھنم Jahannam, *s. m. A.* Hell.

جھنمي Jahannamí, *a. A.* Of hell, hellish, infernal.

جھوا Jhauwá, *s. m. s.* 1. See *Jhóú*. 2. A lid-less basket.

جھوٽ Jhúť, } *s. m. s.* Lie, false-

جھوٽھه Jhúťh, } hood. *a.* False.

Jhúťhmúťh, *a.* False.

جھوٽا Jhúťá, } *a. s.* 1. Liar,

جھوٽها Jhúťhá, } false. 2. That which has touched food and is thereby defiled. 3. Offal, refuse, left food, leavings. *J. chátúná*, To eat leavings, to be very wretched. *Jhúťhá na púchhná*, To refuse even common civility.

جھوجھه Jhojh, *s. m. n.* The stomach; a pendulous belly; a nest.

جھوجھا Jhojhá, *s. m. n.* The stomach.

جھورا Jhúrá, *a. s.* Withered.

جھورنا Jhúrná, *v. a. s.* 1. To pound, to grind. 2. To shake fruit from the tree. 3. To pine.

- جھوڑ Jhūr, *s. m.* н. A bramble.
- جھوسی Jhúsí, *s. f.* н. A town near Allahabad.
- جھوک Jhok, *s. f.* Jhoká, *s. m.* н. A jolt, collision; a puff or gust of wind.
- جھول Jhúl, *s. f.* A. (*corr. of* Jull), Body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, wallet, knapsack.
- جھول Jhol, *s. m.* н. A litter, brood; puckering, wrinkling
- جھولا Jholá, *s. m.* н. 1. A stroke of the sun; palsy. 2. A wallet, *v. s.*
- جھولا Jhúlá, *s. m. s.* A swing; the swing-rope.
- جھولنا Jhúlná, *v. n. s.* To swing; to dangle, oscillate.
- جھولی Jholí, *s. f.* н. A wallet.
- جھومنا Jhúmná, *v. n.* н. To wave, to move up and down, to move loose, to gather (as clouds).
- جھونپا Jhompá, *s. m.* н. 1. A bunch of fruit, a spike. 2. A cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body.
- جھونپرا Jhomprá, *s. m.* Jhomprí, *s. f.* н. A cottage, hut.
- جھونٹا Jhontá, *m.* } *s. n.* 1. The hair
جھونٹی Jhontí, *f.* } at the back of
the head. 2. The motion of a swing.
- جھونڈی Jhúndí, *s. f.* н. See جھنڈی
- جھونک Jhonk, *s. f.* н. 1. A shove or push in swinging. 2. The impulse of a squall or gust of wind. *J. dená,* To set fire to; to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly).
- جھونکنا Jhonkná, *v. a.* н. To push, throw, cast; to cast fuel into (an oven).
- جہیز Jabez, *s. m.* A. A bride's portion; whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house.
- جھپسی Jhísí, *s. m.* н. A shower.

- جھیل Jhíl, *s. f.* н. A lake.
- جہین Jahín, *adv.* н. Wherever.
- جھینگا Jhíngá, *s. f.* н. A shrimp, a prawn. *s. m.* Cucumis acutangulus, Linn. Luffa acutangula, Roxb.
- جھینگر Jhíngur, *s. m.* н. A cricket.
- جی Jí, *s. m. s.* Life, soul, spirit. *Jí uḥáná,* To withdraw one's friendship or desire. *Jí burá karná,* To vomit, to have nausea; to be displeased. *Jí baḥáná,* To be moderately desirous. *Jí bikharná, v. n.* To faint. *Jí bhar jánú,* To be at ease and contented. *Jí bhar áná,* To be touched with compassion or grief. *Jí bahláná,* To amuse one's self, to dissipate reflection. *Jí pánd,* 1. To understand one's temper. 2. To be highly pleased, to escape misfortune. *Jí pání harná,* To harass, tease, perplex. *Jí par kisi-ke chalná,* To obey one. *Jí par khelná,* To risk one's life, to run the hazard. *Jí pasíná,* or *pi-ghalná,* or *pighal-jáná,* To be compassionate, to feel affection. *Jí pakṛá jánú,* To be sorry. *Jí phat jánú,* To be broken-hearted. *Jí phir jánú,* To be contented, to be satiated or disgusted. *Jí jaláná,* To befriend; to plague, perplex. *Jí jalná,* To be vexed or troubled in mind. *Jí cháh-ná,* To desire. *Jí chhipáná,* or *churáná,* To do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *Jí chaláná,* To act bravely. *Jí chalná,* To desire. *Jí dhaṛak-ná,* To have a palpitation of the heart. *Jí dúb-jáná,* To faint. *Jí rakhná,* To be easily pleased, to please. *Jí se utar jánú,* To sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *Jí se márná,* To kill. *Jí karná,* or *honá,* To desire, wish for. *Jí kholke karná,* To do with pleasure or cheerfully. *Jí kí amán mángní,* To preface a discourse with excesses. *Jí ke badal jí dená,* To take up the cause of another.

Ji ghaṭ jānā, To detest. *Ji lagānā*, To excite desire or love. *Ji lagnā*, To contract affection for any person or thing. *Ji lenā*, To penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *Ji mārānā*, To mortify one's desire, to displease. *Ji milānā*, To contract friendship. *Ji men ānā*, To come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *Ji men jal jānā*, To be tormented with envy or jealousy. *Ji men jā ānā*, To be comforted. *Ji men ghar kānā*, To be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *Ji nikālānā*, To die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *Ji hārānā*, To lose all life and spirit, to be deterred by cowardice. *Ji haṭ jānā*, To detest.

جي Ji, H. Sir, master, madam.

جي Jai, s. m. f. s. Triumph, victory, huzza, bravo, &c. [live.]

جيان Jiyānā, v. a. s. To cause to

جيب Jaib, s. f. A. The breast, heart, the breast-collar of a garment. *J.-pāra*, a. Having the collar rent; sad.

جيب Jeb, s. f. T. A pocket. *J.-katrā*, s. m. A cut-purse, pickpocket.

جيبه Jibh, s. f. s. The tongue.

J. baṣhānā, To be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *J. pakarānā*, To silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *J. jhukānā*, To pretend to wealth falsely. *J. chāṭnā*, To long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *J. chalānā*, To boast beyond one's ability. *J. dābke bāt kānā*, To speak with reserve. *J. kāṭnā*, 1. To forbid by signs. 2. To grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *J. nikālānā*, To be extremely fatigued or thirsty.

جيبه Jibh-ārā, a. s. Loquacious, impertinent.

جيبه Jibhī, s. f. s. An instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit.

جيبير Jai-ber, a. s. As many times, as often as.

جيت Jait, or Jet, s. m. s. A plant (*Æschynomene sesban*).

جيتا Jitā, a. s. 1. Alive, living.

2. Over, more, above. *Jite-jī*, a.

Alive, living. *Jitā honā*, To be over.

جيتا Jetā, a. s. As much as, so

much. *J.-ki*, adv. Though, although.

جيتنا Jitnā, v. a. s. To win, conquer, overcome.

جيتو Jitū, } s. m. s. A win-

جيتويا Jitwaiyā, } ner.

جيتيا Jitiyā, s. f. s. A Hindu fast with sacrifice and worship of Devī observed by women who have lost many children to preserve the remainder.

جيتيه Jeth, s. m. s. 1. Husband's elder brother. 2. The second Hindu month (May).

جيتيه Jethā, a. m. s. Elder. s.

The first and strongest tint obtained from Kusum (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

جيتيهاني Jethānī, s. f. s. Husband's elder brother's wife.

جيتيهرا Jethrā, a. s. Elder. s. Husband's elder brother.

جيهون Jihún, s. f. P. The river Gihon or Oxus.

جيد Jid, s. A. Neck. *Jayad*, s. Length of neck, beautiful neck.

جيد Jaiyid, a. A. Excellent, elegant, arable.

جيدان Ji-dán, a. s. P. Granting life; pardoning a capital crime; permission. *J. kānā*, To grant life, &c.

جيدهر Jidhar, adv. H. See جيههر.

جيرا Jirá, s. m. s. Cumin-seed.

جيسا Jaisā, a. or adv. s. In the manner which; what like, as. *J. chāhiye*, As may be desired, suffi-

- ently. *J. taisá*, As well as. *J. há taisá*, Precisely the same; as before. *J.-ki*, As though.
- جیغہ *Jígha*, *s. a.* An ornament of jewels worn in the turban.
- جیفہ *Jífa*, *s. m. a.* Carcase, corpse.
- جیکا *Jíká*, *s. f. s.* Pension, livelihood.
- جیل *Jíl*, *s. f. h.* for زیر, *p. q. v.*
- جین *Jain*, *s. m. s.* A sect of Hindus.
- جینا *Jíná*, *v. n. s.* To live. *s. m.* Living.
- جینگرانا *Jínguráná*, *v. a. h.* To corrugate, wrinkle.
- جیون *Jyún*, *Jyon*, or *Jyaun*, *adv.* *h.* How much, the more so, when, as, as if. *J.-ká-tyun*, Precisely the same.
- جیونا *Jíwná*, or *Jíoná*, *v. n. s.* To live.
- جیہو *Jehar*, *s. f. h.* A pile of pots filled with water; a ceremony preparative to marriage in which such a pile is crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it all night.

چ

چ *Che* or *Chím*, called also *Jím-i-Fársí* or *Jím-i-qjamí*, the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet, has the sound of the English *ch* in *chess*. It does not occur in Arabic. In *Abjad* it stands for 3 like *Jím*. The permutations of this letter are the following: 1. Into *Zhe* as *Kázh* for *Kách*, *Glass*. 2. Into *Ze* as *Pizishk* for *Pichishk*, A physician; 3. Into *She*, as *Káshí* for *Káchí*, Made of glass. 4. Into *Jím*, as *Káj* for *Kách*; and 5. Arabistically into *Swád*, as *Sín* for *Chín*, China.

- چا *Chá*, *s. f. p.* Tea. *Chá-dán*, *s. m.* Tea-pot.
- چابک *Chábuk*, *a. p.* Active. alert. *s. m.* A horsewhip. *Ch. bází*, *s. f.* Whipping, lash. *Ch. phatkárná*, To crack a whip. *Ch. márná*, To whip to lash.
- چابکدست *Chábuk-dast*, *a. p.* Nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful.
- چابکسوار *Chábuk-sawár*, *s. m. p.* A horse-breaker, jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *Chábuk-sawá-rá*, *s. f.* Jockeyship, &c.
- چابکی *Chábukí*, *s. f. p.* Activity, alertness, dispatch, celerity.
- چابنا *Chábná*, *v. a. s.* To chew, to masticate. *Cháb-cháb bátey harná*. To mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily.
- چابی *Chábí*, *s. f. h.* A key.
- چاپلوس *Cháplús*, *s. m. p.* A flatterer, wheedler.
- چاپلوسی *Cháplúsí*, *s. f. p.* Flattering, wheedling.
- چاپبند *Cháphand*, *s. m. h.* A kind of fishing net.
- چاتر *Chátar*, *s. m. h.* A large net a seine.
- چاتک *Chátak*, *s. m. s.* A bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*).
- چاٹنا *Chátná*, *v. a. h.* To lick, to lap. *Chát-lená*, *v. a. h.* To lick up.
- چاٹی *Cháťí*, *s. f. h.* A churn.
- چاچا *Cháchá*, *s. m. h.* See چچا.
- چادر *Chádar*, *s. f. p.* A sheet; a sheet of water or cascade. *Ch. bí chháná*, To lay the cloth.
- چار *Chár*, *s. p.* Four.
- چارا *Chárá*, *s. m. p.* See چار پ.
- چارابرو *Chár-ábrú*, *s. m. p.* A kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrow and whiskers.
- چارانگل *Chár-ungal*, *s. m. p. s.* A palm (four inches).

چارگنا Chár-unglí, *s. f. P. s. A*
breadth.

چارگنا Chár-áima, *s. m. P. Iron*
armour.

چارگنا Chár-bálísh, *s. m. P. A*
throne, couch, or sofa.

چارگنا Chár-báng, *a. P. Sensi-*
ble, quick, intelligent, alert.

چارگنا Chár-bísí, *s. P. s. Four-*
core.

چارگنا Chár-pára, *a. P. Divided*
into four; four-pieced.

چارگنا Chár-páya, *s. m. P. A*
quadruped.

چارگنا Chár-pái, *s. f. P. A bed-*
stead, bed, litter.

چارگنا Chár-túk, *a. P. s. Broken*
into 4 peices).

چارگنا Chár-jáma, *s. m. P. A*
kind of saddle without a tree.

چارگنا Chár-chashm, *s. f. P.*
Meeting, interview, tete-a-tete, the
eyes of two people meeting.

چارگنا Chár-chand, *a. P. Quad-*
uple, fourfold.

چارگنا Chár-ḡhána, *a. P. Che-*
quered. *s. m. A kind of cloth.*

چارگنا Chár-dah, *a. P. Fourteen;*
fourteen days old (the moon).

چارگنا Chár-dahum, *a. P. Four-*
teenth.

چارگنا Chár-díwárí, *s. f. P. A*
court-yard, enclosure, area.

چارگنا Chár-zánú, *s. P. A mode*
of sitting, squatting, sitting cross-
legged. *Ch.-zánú baīhná, To squat.*

چارگنا Chár-sál, *s. P. A four*
year-old horse.

چارگنا Chár-sú, *s. P. A cross-road,*
two roads crossing each other.

چارگنا Chár-shána, *a. P. Tough,*
hardy. *Cháron sháne chit parná, To*
pull at full length on the back.

چارگنا Chár-zarb, *a. P. Sensible,*
intelligent (generally applied to
slaves).

چارگنا Chár-qubb, *s. P. A. Any-*
thing adorned with four domes or
knobs resembling domes; * an article
of dress so called.

چارگنا Chár-guná, *a. s. Four-fold.*

چارگنا Chárum, or Chárumí, *a. P.*
Fourth.

چارگنا Chár-maghz, *s. m. P. A*
walnut; an earthen ball with which
children play.

چارگنا Chár-náchár, } *adv. P.*

چارگنا Chár-o-náchár, }
Nolens volens; right or wrong; cer-
tainly, inevitably, by force.

چارگنا Chárwá, *s. m. P. A poney, a*
quadruped. *Ch-dár, s. m. A groom.*

چارگنا Chára, *s. m. P. Remedy, cure,*
help, aid.

چارگنا Chára, *s. m. H. 1. Forage,*
fodder, food for cattle, bait for fish.

چارگنا Chára, *s. m. H. 2. A young plant, a sapling. Ch.*
dálná, To bait.

چارگنا Chár-yárí, *s. m. P. A sect*
of Musalmáns who venerate equally
the four successors of Muhammad.

چارگنا Chás, *s. f. H. Ploughing.*
Ch. karná, To plough.

چارگنا Chásá, and Chásí, *s. m. H. A*
ploughman, husbandman.

چارگنا Chásná, *v. a. H. To plough.*

چارگنا Chásht, *s. f. P. The middle*
hour between sunrise and the meri-
dian (about 9 A. M.); also what is
eaten at that time, a breakfast.

چارگنا Cháshní, *s. f. P. 1. Fla-*
vour, relish, a mixture of sweet and
sour. 2. Sirup. 3. A specimen.

چارگنا Cháq, *a. T. Active, alert, in*
spirits; erect, (a horse) ready to co-
ver. *Ch.-chauband, a. P. Healthy and*
vigorous.

چاقو Cháqú, *s. m. t.* A clasp-knife, penknife.

چاك Chák, *s. m. p.* A narrow opening or slit intentionally left in clothes; a rent or fissure. *a.* Rent, slit, torn, lacerated. *Ch. karná,* To rend, slit, tear, split. *Ch. girebán,* Having the collar rent, afflicted, sad.

چاك Chák, *s. m. s. l.* 1. A potter's wheel. 2. Rings of earth for forming a well. 3. A millstone, mill.

چاڪو Chákar, *s. m. p.* A servant.

چاڪري Chákarí, *s. f. p.* Service.

چاڪسو Cháksú, *s. m. p.* A medicine (a small black seed).

چاڪهڻا Chákhná, *v. a. s.* To enjoy, relish, taste.

چال Chál, *s. f. s.* Gait, movement, pace, habit, custom. *Ch. pakarú,* To prevail. *Ch. chalná,* To behave. *Ch. dhál,* *s. f.* Gait, motion; manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *Ch. milná,* To smell a rat.

چال Chál, *s. f. n.* A colour in horses, roan.

چالا Chálá, } *a. p.* Laborious,
چالاک Chálák, } hard-working;
active, alert, fleet, nimble; ingenious, clever, dexterous.

چالاکي Chálákí, *s. f. p.* Activity, alertness, agility, &c. *v. s.*

چالش Chálísh, *s. f. p.* Exertion in battle; a pompous or graceful gait.

چالڻا Chálná, *v. a. s.* To sift. *v. n.* To be mischievous.

چالڻا Chálan-hár, *s. s.* A sifter.

چالهه Chála, *s. f. s.* A fish (a sort of sprat: *Clupea cultrata*).

چالي Chálí, *a. s.* Roguish, mischievous.

چاليس Chálís, *a. s.* Forty.

چاليسا Chálísá, *s. m. s.* A dimness of sight supposed to come on at 40

years of age; the fortieth year (of æra or century).

چاليسوان Chálís-wán, *a. s.* For eth; (hence) the fortieth day at childbirth, &c.

چاليسي Chálísí, *s. f. s.* Quarantine kept after the death of a relative or after childbirth, &c.

چام Chám, *s. m. s.* See چامٽا.

چانپ Chámp, *s. f. n. 1.* 1. The lock of a gun. 2. The stocks, rack. *Ch. charhúná,* To cock a gun to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun.

چانپنا Chámpná, *v. a. n. 1.* 1. To join. 2. To stuff, thrust in, press.

چانٽنا Chántná, *v. a. n.* To press to squeeze.

چاند Chánd, *s. m. s. 1.* 1. The moon. 2. The crown of the head. 3. A white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like. 4. A target (to shoot at). Name of an ornament. 6. A measure. *Ch. chhipúná,* To change (as moon). *Ch. rát,* End of the moon. *Ch. túrá,* A robe made of flowered muslin. *Ch. márná,* To fire a mark. *Ch. ne khet kiyá,* The moon has risen.

چاندني Chándní, *s. f. s. 1.* 1. Moon-beams. 2. Name of a flower. 3. A cloth spread over a carpet. Anything white and shining. *Ch. há már jáná,* *v. n.* To be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).

چاندني چوك Chándní-chauk, *s. s.* A wide street or market.

چاندني Chándí, *s. f. s. 1.* 1. Silver (pure), plate. 2. The crown of the head.

چانول Chánwal, *s. m. n.* See چانول.

چاو Cháo, *s. m. n. 1.* See چاو. 2. A measure equal to four fit

hdo-chochlá, and *Chdo-choz*, See *hsh-o-choz*, under *Cháh*.

چا *Chawrí*, *s. f.* **н.** A place near Dihilí.

چا *Cháwal*, *s. m.* **н.** Rice (clear of the husk and not boiled).

Cháh, *s. f. s.* Desire, wish, liking, choice, affection, love. *Cháh-ít*, and *Cháh-o-choz*, Love, affection, alliance.

Cháh, *s. m. p.* A pit, a well.

-i-zanaḵh or *Ch.-i-zaqan*, The temple of the chin. *Ch-kan*, *s. m.* well-digger.

Cháhá, *s. m.* } *s.* See چا *s.*

چا *Cháhat*, *s. f.* }

Cháhná, *v. a. s.* To desire, ask for, require; to love, to like; to ask, demand, pray; to attempt; to look to, to look for.

Cháho, } *s. imper. of Cháná*,
چا *Cháhen* } Choose, either,

Cháim, or *Cháim-chúin*, *s. f.* Scaldhead.

Chabáná, *v. a. s.* To chew, masticate, bite the lip. *Chabá chate bát karní*, To speak with study and preparation; also without reserve, laughingly and scornfully.

Chabái, *s. f. s.* Mastication.

Chabwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to chew.

چا *Chabú tara*, *s. m.* **н.** 1. A place to sit and converse on. 2. A room-house. 3. A police office.

Chubháná, *v. a. h.* To stick thrust into; to pierce, goad, stab, &c.

Chubhná, *v. n. h.* To penetrate, to be stuck into, &c. *v. s.*

Chubhoná, *v. a. h.* See چا.

چبينا *Chabená*, *s. m.* *Chabení*, *s. f. s.* Parched grain to exercise the teeth.

چپ *Chap*, *a. p.* Left (hand, &c.)

چپ *Chup*, *a. h.* Silent. *interj.* Silence! *s. f.* Silence. *Ch. lagní*, or *Ch.-kí lagní*, To be struck dumb. *Chup-cháp*, or *Chup-á-chup*, *a. Silent. adv.* Silently, furtively.

چپا *Chappá*, *s. m.* **н.** A handbreadth.

چپاتي *Chapátí*, *s. f. h.* A thin cake of unleavened bread.

چپانا *Chapána*, *v. a. h. 1.* To abash. 2. To pile, to lay one thing on another.

چپتا *Chiptá*, *a. h.* Clammy, viscous, glutinous.

چپتا *Chaptá*, *a. s.* Flattened, compressed, shallow.

چپتانا *Chiptaná*, *v. a. h.* To sod, to turf, to apply patches. *Chaptáná*, *v. a. s.* To flatten.

چپتدا *Chapaṭná*, *v. n. s.* To be flattened. *Chipaṭná*, *v. n. s.* To stick, to adhere.

چپ چپا *Chip-chipá*, *a. h.* See *Chiptá*.

چپ چپانا *Chip-chipáná*, *v. n. h.* To adhere, cohere.

چپ چپانا *Chup-chupáná*, *v. n. h.* To keep silence. *Chup-chupáte*, Silently, secretly.

چپخ *Chippaḵh*, *s. m. h.* A sparrow hawk.

چپ چپا هت *Chipchipáhaṭ*, *s. f. h.* Viscosity, glutinousness.

چپرا *Chiprá*, *s. m. h.* Gum (of the eyes).

چپراسي *Chaprás*, *s. f. h.* A buckle; a brass plate worn as a badge, a badge.

چپراسي *Chaprásí*, *s. m. h.* A servant wearing a *Chaprás*. *q. v.*

چپرتا *Chuparná*, *v. a. h.* To varnish, cover, smooth, anoint, palliate.

چپڑی Chaprí, *s. f.* н. Cakes of cow-dung.
 چپڑی Chuprí, *a. н.* Oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible (speeches). *Ch. rotí*, Cakes rich with clarified butter.
 چپقلش Chapqalish, *s. f.* P. Crowding, want of room.
 چپکا Chupká, *a. н.* Silent.
 چپکا Chapká, *s. m.* н. Caprimulgus.
 چپکانا Chapkáná, *v. a. н.* 1. To make adhere, to stick on. 2. To compress. 3. To threaten.
 چپکن Chapkan, *s. f.* н. A kind of vest or coat. *Ch.-dar*, A vest like a chapkan.
 چپکنا Chipakná, *v. n. н.* 1. To stick, adhere. 2. To spread or sink (as ink on damp paper). 3. To be compressed. *Chipak-jáná*, 1. To be sold on account of its sweetness. 2. To fall in love at first sight.
 چپکنا Chapakná, *v. n. н.* To collapse.
 چپکی Chupkí, *s. f.* н. Silence.
 چپن Chappan, *s. m.* н. A lid or cover of a large pot.
 چپنا Chipná, *v. n. н.* To be concealed. *Chapná*, *v. n.* To be silent or abashed, to submit.
 چپنی Chapní, *s. f.* н. A lid, cover, top. *Ch. bhar pání meṇ dáb marná*, To be greatly abashed. *Ch. chátní*, To be contented with little.
 چپو Chappú, *s. m.* н. An oar.
 چپوراست Chap-o-rást, *s. m.* P. Unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness.
 چپپی Chappí, *s. f.* н. Kneading the limbs. *Chippí*, *s. f.* A patch on paper. *Chuppí*, *s. f.* Silence.
 چپیت Chapet, *f.* } *s. s.* A slap,
 چپیتا Chapetá, *m.* } a blow.
 چت Chit, *a. н.* Supine, lying flat

on the back. *Ch. karná*, To thrash one's adversary on his back in wrestling, to discomfit, overcome.
 چتا Chittá, *s. m. s.* A medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), *Chitá*
 چیتا Chitákhá, *s. f. s.* A funeral pile.
 چیتانا Chitáná, } *v. a. s.* To ca-
 چیتاونا Chitáoná, } tion, wa-
 apprise, suggest, intimate.
 چتر Chatr, *s. m. P.* An umbrella.
 چترمار Chatar-már, *s. m. P.* toadstool.
 چتری Chatrí, *s. f. P.* A parasol, canopy, tent, pavilion, veil.
 چتکبرا Chitkabrá, *a. s.* Spotted piebald, speckled.
 چتلا Chitlá, *a. s.* Spotted, &c.
 چتھارنا Chithárná, *v. a. н.* To tear in pieces; to abuse, revile, insult.
 چتھرا Chithrá, *s. m. н.* A rag.
 چتی Chittí, *s. f. s.* 1. A spot, freckle. 2. A kind of serpent. 3. A *kaurí* worn smooth with rubbing. *Ch.-dár*, *a.* Speckled. *Ch.* To scar.
 چت Chaṭ *adv.* н. Quickly, instantly. *s. f.* An excoriation, scab. *Chit*, *s. f.* Rag, scrap.
 چتا Chutṭá, *s. m. s.* See چوتی.
 چتباتا Chaṭṭá-baṭṭá, *s. m. н.* A rattle or clapper given to children.
 چتاکھا Chaṭákhá, *s. m.* } н. A crack.
 چتاک Chaṭák, *s. f.* } explos-
 a smack (or kiss).
 چتانا Chaṭáná, *v. a. н.* To lick or lap up.
 چتائی Chaṭái, *s. f.* н. A mat. *bichháná*, To mat or spread a mat.
 چتپت Chaṭ-paṭ, *adv.* s. Ha-
 in a hurry, instantly.
 چتپتانا Chaṭ-paṭáná, *v. n. н.* To be agitated; to flutter, palpitate.
 چتپتانا Chaṭ-paṭáná, *v. n. н.* To wince.

چٹاٹ Chat-patáhat, *s. f.* H. Agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation.

چترے Chat-zíra, *s. m.* H. Name of a tree.

چٹک Chatak, *s. f.* H. 1. A crash, crack, smack. 2. Glitter, splendour, gaudiness.

چٹک Chitká, *s. m.* H. 1. A kind of grass or grain. 2. Mucus, slime.

چٹکارا Chitkárá, *s. m.* H. A speck, scar. *Ch. lagáná*, To brand.

چٹکانا Chatkáná, *v. a.* H. To crack (a whip), to snap (the fingers), to split.

چٹکانا Chatakáná, *v. n.* H. To crackle, to crack (as a whip); to split.

چٹکی Chutkí, *s. f.* H. 1. A pinch; snapping of the fingers. 2. The hammer of a gun. 3. A mode of printing cloth or *gulbadan*. 5. An ornament worn on the toes. *Ch. bharná*, or *lená*, To nip, pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *Chutkiyon men uráná*, To put off with a joke.

چٹلا Chutlá, *s. m. s.* See چوٹی.

چٹنی Chatní, *s. f.* H. A kind of acid sauce.

چٹوگھا Chatokhá, *s. m.* H. A kind of dove.

چٹھہا Chitthá, *s. m.* H. A memorandum of money paid, or of the pay of government servants.

چٹھی Chitthí, *s. f.* H. A note, letter. *Talab-chitthá*, *s. f.* A summons. *Ch.-pátí*, and *Ch.-pattar*, *s. f.* Epistolary correspondence.

چٹی Chitthí, *s. f.* H. The hen of the little birds called *Amanduvades* (*Fringilla amandava*).

چچا Chachá, *s. m.* H. Paternal uncle, father's brother.

چچرا Chachrá, *s. m.* H. Name of a tree.

چچری Chichrí, *s. f.* H. A tick or

louse (of dogs and sheep). *Ch. khainchná*, *v. n.* To scrawl, score.

چچکارنا Chuchkárna, *v. n.* H. To fondle, to chirp to, to cheer on.

چچکاری Chuchkárí, *s. f.* H. Blaudishment.

چچندہ Chichindá, *s. m.* H. A vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*).

چچوڑنا Chachorná, *v. a.* H. To suck (a dry substance).

چچھی Chachchí, *s. f.* H. Father's brother's wife, aunt.

چچیانا Chichiyáná, *v. n.* H. To squeak, shriek, bleat.

چچیر Chachír, *s. m.* H. A line, stripe.

چچیرا Chacherá, *a.* H. Descended from or related through a paternal uncle; as, *Ch. bhái*, *s. m.* A cousin or son of a paternal uncle, &c.

چخ Chakh, *s. f.* P. Quarrel, strife, contest. *Chakh-á-chakhí*, *s. f.* P. Wrangling.

چخماخ Chakhmákh, *s. f.* P. See Chaqmáq.

چخھی Chakhhe, P. Begone, avault, away.

چدر Chaddar, *s. f.* P. A sheet, table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. *Ch. bichháná*, To lay the cloth.

چدھا Chadhá, *s. m.* H. The groin; a bubo.

چر Char, *s. m.* H. A ford, shoal, island.

چراغ Chirágh, or Charágh, *s. m.* P. A lamp, a light. *Ch. barháná*, or *thandá karná*, To put out or extinguish a lamp. *Ch.-dán*, *s. m.* A lampstand. *Ch.-i-kushta*, An extinguished lamp.

چراغپا Chirágh-pá, *a.* P. Rearing (a horse).

چراغی Chirághí, *s. f.* P. 1. A present made to the Mulla for offering

- up oblations at the tomb of a saint.
 2. Alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night as the class called *Naqshbandí*. 3. Present to sooth-sayers.
- چرآک Charák, *s. m. s.* An animal that grazes.
- چرآگاه Chará-gáh, *s. f. p.* A pasture, meadow.
- چران Charán, *s. m. s.* Lea, fallow, meadow, a salt marsh or meadow.
- چرانا Charáná, *v. a. s.* To graze, to pasture.
- چرانا Churáná, *v. a. s.* To steal.
- چرانا Chiráná, *v. a. n.* To cause to tear.
- چراو Charáo, *s. m. s.* Pasture ground.
- چراينده Charáinda, *p. a. p.* Grazing. *s. m.* A grazier.
- چرائي Charái, *s. f. s.* 1. The price paid for pasturage. 2. Grazing, feeding.
- چرب Charb, *a. p.* Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. *s.* An overmatch.
- چربانا Charbáná, *v. a. n.* To brace a drum.
- چربدست Charb-dast, *a. p.* Active, ingenious. *s.* A thief.
- چربزبان Charb-zabán, *a. p.* Agreeable, conversible, entertaining.
- چربغذا Charb-ghizá, *s. p. a.* Dainties, viands.
- چربي Charbí, *s. f. p.* Fat, suet, grease. *Ch.-dár, a.* Fat. *Ch. ká jhillí, s. f.* Caul.
- چرپرا Charpará, *a. n.* Acrid, hot (as pepper, &c.); smart (in conversation).
- چرپرانا Charparáná, *v. n. n.* To smart.
- چرپراهت Charparáhat, *s. f. n.* Smarting.

- چرپوز Char-púz, *a. p.* Useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean.
- چرچا Charchá, *s. m. s.* Discourse, mention, talking about, discussion, report, attention.
- چرچرانا Charcharáná, or Chirchiráná, *v. n. n.* To crackle, sputter.
- چرچراهت Chirchiráhat, *s. f. n.* Peevishness.
- چرچنا Charchna, *v. a. s.* To consider, reflect, apprehend, conceive.
- چرخ Charḵh, *s. m. p.* 1. A wheel (particularly a potter's, of a water mill, a well or an oil-press). 2. The sky, heavens, celestial globe, sphere. 3. Circular motion. 4. Turn, press. 5. Fortune, chance. 6. A hyena. *Ch. charhná, v. n.* 1. To dress and adorn one's self. 2. To turn (as in a lathe). *Ch. márná, v. n.* To circulate (as the blood), to turn round, to wheel.
- چرخا Charḵhá, *p.* See چرخه.
- چرخايند Charḵh-i-asír, *s. p.* The heaven of the stars.
- چرخپوجا Charḵh-pújá, *s. p. s.* A ceremony observed by the lower orders of Bengálís on the day when the sun enters Aries.
- چرخدوار Charḵh-i-dauwár, *s. m. p.* The sky, heavens, firmament.
- چرخزن Charḵh-zan, *s. m. p.* A spinner.
- چرخزني Charḵh-zaní, *s. f. p.* A spinning-wheel; spinning.
- چرخه Charḵha, *s. m. p.* A spinning-wheel, a reel. *a.* Thin, weak. *nag, jade, garran.*
- چرخي Charḵhí, *s. f. p.* 1. A spinning-wheel. 2. The instrument with which the seed is separated from the cotton. 3. A globe. 4. A kind of fire-work, catherine wheels. 5. A dumb-waiter.
- چرز Charz, *s. m. p.* A kind of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*).

چرس Charas, *s. m.* H. 1 The exudation of the flowers of hemp prepared as an intoxicating drug. 2 A leathern bucket.

چرغ Chargh, *s. m.* P. A kind of hawk.

چرغ Charghad, *s. m.* P. A cricket.

چرغینا Charghína, *a. P.* Wicked, villainous.

چرک Chirk, } *s. m. P.* 1. Dirt,
چرکت Chirkat, } filth, ordure. 2.
چرکن Chirkau, } Matter from a
wound, pus. *Chirk-álúd, a.* Filthy,
&c.

چرکین Chirkín, *a. P.* Filthy, dirty, slovenly. *s. m.* Dung.

چرگه Churná, *v. n.* H. To chirp.

چرم Charm, *s. m. s. P.* See چرم.

چرمینا Charmína, *a. P.* Made of leather. *Ch.-doz, s. m.* A shoe-maker. *Ch.-farosh, s.* A shoe-seller.

چرنا Charná, *v. n. s.* To graze, to feed.

چرنا Charná, *s. m.* H. Half-trousers. *Ch. charháná,* To put on half-trousers.

چرن Chirná, *v. n.* H. To be torn or split.

چرندا Charanda, or Charand, *s. m. P.* A beast; any animal that grazes. *Charand-o-parand,* Beasts and birds.

چروانا Charwáná, *v. a. s.* See Charáná. *Chirwáná, v. a.* See Chiráná.

چرواها Charwáhá, *s. m. s.* A grazer, shepherd.

چروائی Charwái, *s. f. s.* Price paid for pasturage.

چرونجی Chironjí, *s. f.* H. Nut of the Piyál fruit (*Chironjia sapida*).

چری Churrí, *s. f.* H. Dregs. *Churí,* A bracelet. *Charí, s. f. s.* Unripe corn cut for the food of cattle.

چرانا Chiráná, *v. a. H.* To vex, irritate, mock, provoke.

چرپیرا Chirpirá, *a. H.* Fiery, hot (as pepper, &c.)

چرچیرا Chirchirá, *s. m. H.* A plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *a.* Cross, peevish.

چرچیراهاٹ Chirchiráhat, *s. f. H.* Peevishness, fretfulness.

چرنا Chirná, *v. n. H.* To be vexed, irritated, provoked, to fret.

چروا Churúá, *s. m. s.* A dish prepared from parched rice.

چرہانا Charháná, *v. a. H.* To make ascend; to raise, lift, take up, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, die (with colour), pull, run; to string a bow, to brace a drum; to offer up oblations or sacrifice. *Chirháná,* see Chiráná.

چرہاو Charháo, *s. m. H.* Ascent, acclivity, attack, tide; rank, dignity.

چرہائی Charháí, *s. f. H.* 1. Ascent, &c. *v. s. 2.* Price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c.

چرہنا Charhna, *v. n. H.* To ascend, mount, embark, rise, climb, soar, ride, spread, swell, advance, attack. *Chirhná,* see Chirna.

چرہندار Charhandár, *s. m. H.* A passenger, supercargo.

چرہوانا Charhwáná, *v. a. H.* To cause others to raise, to make ascend, to pull on, &c.

چرہویا Charhwaiyá, *s. m. H.* One who ascends, mounts, &c. a rider.

چریا Chiriyá, *s. f. H.* 1. A bird. 2. A kind of sewing. *Ch. khána, s. m.* An aviary. *Chiriyá, s. f. s.* A hen-sparrow.

چریمار Chirí-már, *s. m. H. s.* A bird-catcher.

چسپان Chaspán, *a. P.* Viscous, slimy, coherent, sticking together.

- چسپیدگی Chaspídagí, *s. f. P.* Love, affection, attachment, coherence.
- چسپیده Chaspída, *a. P.* Joined to, stuck, adhered; attached, fond of, addicted to, liking.
- چست Chust, *a. P.* 1. Active, fleet, ingenious. 2. Narrow, straight, tight. *Ch. chálák, a.* Active, alert, fleet.
- چستا Chustá, *s. m. P.* Tripe, rectum.
- چستنا Chustá, *a. P.* Tight, fitting well (as clothes).
- چستان Chistán, *s. m. P.* An enigma.
- چسته Chusta, *s. m. P.* Runnet.
- چستی Chustí, *s. f. P.* Activity, alertness, fleetness.
- چسك Chasak, *s. f. H.* Pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (lancinating pain).
- چسكنا Chasakná, *v. n. H.* To throb.
- چسكي Chuskí, *s. f. s.* A mouthful of drink.
- چسی Chassí, *s. f. H.* A kind of itch, peculiar to the palms of the hands and soles of the feet.
- چشك Chashak, *s. f. P.* Tasting.
- چشم Chashm, *s. m. f. P.* 1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation. *A'hú chashm,* Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed. *Ch. -i-bad dúr,* Avaunt malicious glances. *Ch. ba ráh honá,* To wait for, to expect. *Ch. -i-khún álúd,* Eyes filled with blood, fiery eyes, murderous looks. *Ch. -o-chirágh, a.* Dearly beloved.
- چشم بیدار Chashm-i-bímár, *s. m. P.* An eye that looks half closed from modesty, (an epithet applied to beauty.)
- چشم پوشی Chashm-poshí, *s. f. P.* Turning away the eyes, affecting not to hear or see a petitioner; connivance.

- چشم تر Chashm-i-tar, *s. m. P.* Weeper.
- چشم تری Chashm-tarí, *s. f. P.* Moist eyes, full eyes, weeping.
- چشمخانه Chashm-khána, *s. P.* The socket of the eye, the orbit.
- چشم داشت Chashm-dásht, *s. f. P.* Hope, confidence.
- چشم زخم Chashm-zakhm, *s. m. P.* The look of an evil eye, misfortune.
- چشمك Chashmak, *s. f. P.* 1. Wink, winking. 2. Spectacles. 3. The seed of Cassia absus (called also *Cháksú* and *Qishmízúj*). *Ch. zadan,* A winking. *Ch. márná,* To wink.
- چشم نمائی Chashm-numái, *s. f. P.* Reproof.
- چشمه Chashma, *s. m. P.* 1. Spectacles. 2. A fountain.
- چغتای Chaghattá, *s. m. P.* The name of a Mughal family to which the house of Tímúr belongs.
- چغد Chughd, *s. m. P.* An owl.
- چغرا Chaghar, *s. m. P.* A wall-eyed horse.
- چغریا Chagharbá, *s. m. H.* Revelry. See *Chakarbá.*
- چغل Chughul, or Chughul-khor *s. m. P.* A tell-tale, tale-bearer, backbiter, informer. *Chughul-khorí, s. f.* Backbiting, tale-bearing.
- چغلی Chughlí, *s. f. P.* Tale-bearing. *Ch. khúná,* To backbite, &c. *v. s.*
- چفت Chaft, } *s. m. P.* A prop
چفته Chafta, } an arbour.
- چق Chiq, *s. f. T.* A kind of screen used to keep out the glare.
- چقاچاق Chaqácháq, *s. f. P.* See *Chakáchák.*
- چقچقی Chaqchaqí, *s. f. T.* A kind of musical instrument made of wood used by Mughals.
- چقماق Chaqmáq, and Chaqmaq *s. f. T.* A flint.

چک Chaqmáqí, *s. f. T.* A fire-
beck.

چک Chuquandar, *s. m. P.* Beet
root.

چک Chakká, *s. m. s. 1.* A car-
riage wheel, a circle, round. 2. Coa-
culated milk.

چک Chakáchák, *s. f. P.* The
sound of the repeated strokes of a
word, dagger or mace.

چک Chikárná, *v. n. s.* To squeak.

چک Chikára, *a. P.* Useless.

چک Chikárí, *s. f. H.* An insect
like a mosquito; smut.

چک Chikárí, *a. f. P.* Useless,
contemptible, worthless.

چک Chakán, *part. (in comp.) P.*
Dropping, distilling.

چک Chukáná, *v. a. H.* To finish,
complete, settle; to fix the price of.

چک Chakáwar, *s. m. H.* A dis-
ease in horses.

چک Chakávak, *s. m. P.* A lark.

چک Chakáwí, *s. f. s.* A ring-
worm.

چک Chakattá, *s. T.* See چغتآ.

چک Chaktá, *s. m. s.* A scraping
of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice.
Ch. dená, or lená, To scar.

چک Chaktí, *s. f. s.* The hide of
a rhinoceros (of which shields are
made); a patch of leather; a slice;
a round metal plate.

چک Chuktí, *s. f. H.* Settlement.

چک Chikkaṭ, } *a. H.* Filthy,

چک Chikṭhá, } greasy.

چک Chakchakí, *s. f. H.* A kind
of dagger worn on the waist.

چک Chakchúndí, *s. f. s.*
A musk rat (*Sorex cœruleus*).

چک Chakkar, or Chakr, *s. m. s.*
1. A whirlwind or whirlpool. 2. A
sharp discus or iron ring used as a
missile weapon, especially by the

Sikhs. 3. A circular course, the
lounge (in menage). 4. A difficulty,
a misfortune. 5. A side or quarter.
Ch. márná, 'To wheel round, to
whirl round. *Ghoṛe ko chakkar dená,*
To lounge a horse.

چک Chakrání, *s. f. P.* Woman-
servant.

چک Chakarbá, *s. m. H.* Revelry.
Ch. macháná, v. a. To revel.

چک Chakar-makar, *s. m. P.*
Evasion, trick, subterfuge.

چک Chakr-vák, *s. m. s.* A bird
(*Anas casarca*).

چک Chakarihá, *s. m. P.* A good
servant; a person fit for (in want of)
service, one habituated to service.

چک Chakrí, *s. f. s.* See چکلا

چک Chakriyá, *s. m. P.* Servi-
tude.

چک Chakrelá, *a. s.* Round, cir-
cular.

چک Chakkas, *s. m. H.* A perch
for birds, a roost.

چک Chakish, *s. f. P.* The drip-
ping (of water &c.)

چک Chaklá, *s. m. s. 1.* A divi-
sion of a country consisting of sever-
al pergunnas. *Chakle-dár,* The go-
vernor of such a division. 2. A
round plate on which bread is rolled.
3. *a.* Round.

چک Chaklá, *a. H.* Wide, broad.
Chakláí, s. f. Breadth.

چک Chakmák, or Chakmak, *s.*
f. T. See Chaqmáq.

چک Chikan, *s. m. f. P.* A parti-
cular mode of working flowers on
muslin or other cloth, embroidery.
Ch.-doz and *Ch.-gar,* *s. m.* One who
performs Chikan-work. *Ch.—kárí,*
s. f. The making of Chikan.

چک Chikná, *a. s. 1.* Clean, pol-
ished. 2. Beautiful. 3. Greasy,
oily. 4. Incontinent, lewd, wanton.

- Chikní súrat*, Prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *Chikní mittí*, *s. f.* Clay.
- چکنا Chukná, *v. n. n.* 1. To be finished, completed, fixed. 2. To be agreed upon, adjusted.
- چکناچور Chakná-chúr, *s. m. n. s.* Scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *Ch.-chúr honá*, To be dashed to pieces.
- چکناٹا Chiknáná, *v. a. s.* To clean, polish, smooth.
- چکناہٹ Chiknáhat, *s. f. s.* Clean-ness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty.
- چکنائی Chiknáí, *s. f. s.* 1. Fat of meat. 2. Wantonness. 3. Gloss, smoothness, polish.
- چکو Chakkú, or Chákú, *s. m. t.* A clasp-knife, penknife.
- چکوا Chakwá, *s. m. s.* A bird (*Anas casarca*).
- چکوترہ Chakotara, *s. m. n.* A fruit of the lime kind; citron; pomel-moose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*).
- چکور Chakor, *s. m. s.* The Bartavelle or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus* or *Perdix rufa*) said to be enamoured of the moon and to eat fire at the full moon.
- چکورنا Chikorná, *v. a. n.* To peck.
- چکوندا Chakaundá, }
چکونر Chakonr, or Chakwanr, }
s. m. s. A kind of Cassia (*C. obtusifolia*) esteemed as a remedy for ring-worm.
- چکورہ Chakorí, *s. f. s.* See چکور.
- چکوی Chakwí, *s. f. s.* The female of the Chakwá, *q. v.*
- چکھانا Chakháná, *v. a. s.* To cause to taste.
- چکھنا Chakhná, *v. a. s.* To relish, to taste.
- چکئی Chaka'í, *s. f. s.* The female of the Chakwa, *q. v.*; a whirligig.
- چکی Chakkí, *s. f. s.* A millstone,

- mill, grinder; the knee pan; a thunder-bolt.
- چکی Chukkí, *s. f. n.* Deceit, fraud. *Ch. dená*, To deceive, play tricks.
- چکیدگی Chakídagí, *s. f. p.* A distillation.
- چکیدہ Chakída, *p. p. p.* Droppings, distilled.
- چگانا Chugáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to peck.
- چگن Chugan, *s. f. n.* A plaited fold.
- چگنا Chugná, *v. n. n.* To peck up food with the beak. *Ch. lená*, *v. a.* To select, choose.
- چگونگی Chi-gúna-gí, *s. f. p.* Circumstance, manner.
- چگونہ Chi-gúna, *adv. p.* How? Of what kind?
- چل Chal, *s. f. s.* Going, marching, dispersion; departure from truth, failure in performance, deceit. *Chul*, *s. f. n.* Itch, scratching.
- چلا Chillá, *s. m. p.* A period of 40 days spent in retirement, fast and prayer; Lent; Quarantine; period of 40 days after childbirth during which a woman remains clean. *Ch. khainchná*, To keep clean, quarantine.
- چلا Chillá, *s. m. n.* 1. The string of a bow. 2. Gold threads put on the border of a turband. *Ch. khainchná*, or *chapháná*, To bend a bow, to prepare for battle.
- چلاچل Chaláchal, and Chaláchal, *s. f. s.* The bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about anything.
- چلان Chalán, *s. f. s.* Clearances, remittance.
- چلانا Chilláná, *v. n. n.* To scream, to shriek.
- چلانا Chaláná, *v. a. s.* 1. To set on, to set a going, make to go or

drive. 2. To fire (a musket, &c.) shoot at. 3. To advance, walk, hasten. 4. To throw, send, forward; to thrust. 5. To do, to act. 6. To accustom, to use. 7. To utter, speak.

چ Chaláo, *s. m. s.* Custom. *Chaláu*, *a.* Going; about to die; frail, inconstant.

چ Chuláo, *s. m. p.* A kind of dish.

چ Chaláwá, *s. s.* Movement, motion, going, custom.

چلا Chilláhat, *s. f. h.* Cry, outcry, scream.

چلپا Chalpása, or Chilpása, *s. m. p.* A lizard.

چ Chaltá, *s. m. h. l.* A tree producing an acid fruit (*Dillenia indica*). 2. *p. act.* Going. *Chaltí chíz*, Saleable goods, passable coin, currency.

چ Chilta, *s. f. p.* A thick replicated coat for soldiers; a coat of mail.

چلچ Chilchiláná, *v. n. h.* See *Chilláná*.

چلچ Chulchuláná, *v. n. s.* To twitch, to titillate.

چ Chillar, *s. f. h.* A louse.

چلر Chilráhá, *a. h.* Lousy.

چلغ Chilghoza, *s. m. p.* A kind of nut like the pistachio or the kernels of the pine.

چ Chilam, *s. f. h.* The part of the huqqa which contains the tobacco and fire.

چلچ Chilamchí, *s. f. h.* A wash-hand bason of metal; part of a huqqa fixed under the chilam.

چل مرد Chil-mardán, *s. m. p.* The leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle.

چ Chalan, *s. m. s.* 1. Habit, custom, conduct, behaviour. 2. Ce-

emony. 3. Currency. *a.* Current. *Ch. chalná*, To behave.

چلنا Chalná, *v. n. s.* 1. To move, go, proceed. 2. To go off, pass (as coin). 3. To be discharged (a gun). 4. To blow, flow, sail. 5. To behave, work, avail, serve. 6. To answer, succeed. 7. To last, to stand. *Chal nikalna*, To urn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *Chale chalná*, To go along.

چلنی Chalní, *s. f. s.* A sieve. *a.* Current, usual.

چلو Chullú, *s. m. s.* A handful; the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *Ch. bhár pání men đúb marná*, See Chapní. *Ch. chullú sádhná*, To get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *Ch. men ullú honá*, To get intoxicated with a mouthful.

چلوا Chalwá, *s. f. s.* A fish (*Clupea cultrata*).

چلوان Chilwán, } *s. f. h.* A skreen
چلون Chilwan, } for keeping
out the glare, a venetian blind, a lattice.

چلونا Chalauná, *s. m. s.* A small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned.

چلا Chilla, *s. m. p.* or *h.* See چلا.

چلپا Chalípá, *s. m. p.* A cross.

چما Chumá, *s. m. s.* A kiss.

چمار Chamár, *s. m. s.* A worker in leather, shoemaker, currier, tanner.

چماغ Chumágh, } *s. m. p.* An iron
چماق Chumáq, } mace; a wooden mace or club with a knob at the end or headed with iron.

چمان Chamán, *a. p.* Walking haughtily or gracefully or with a reeling gait.

چمانا Chumáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to kiss.

چمبر Chambar, *s. m. P.* Sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk, necklace.

چمبل Chambal, *s. f. H.* Name of a river.

چمپا Champá, *s.* See چنپا

چمپت هونا Champat honá, *or* hojá-ná, *v. n. H.* To vanish, run away.

چمپی Champí, *a. s.* Orange-coloured.

چمٹا Chimtá, *s. m. H.* Tongs.

چمٹانا Chimtáná, *v. n. H.* To adhere, cling to.

چمٹانا Chimaṭná, *v. n. H.* To adhere, cling, cleave to.

چمٹھا Chimṭhá, *a. H.* Elastic, tough.

چمٹی Chimṭí, *corr. of* Chmṭkí, *H.* A pinch. *Ch. kátná,* To pinch.

چمچرخ Chamcharakh, *s. m. H.* A bat. *a.* Lean, meager.

چمچ Chamcha, *s. m. P.* A spoon. *Ch. bhar,* *a.* Spoonful.

چمچرنگی Chamar-baglí, *s. f. H.* A bittern.

چمرا Chamrá, *s. m. s.* Leather, a hide, skin. *Ch. udheṛná, chhuṛáná, khainchná, níkálná,* To flay.

چمرا Chimrá, *a. H.* Tough, ductile, flexible, hardy.

چمروانا Chimráná, *v. n. H.* To toughen, to grow tough.

چمراھت Chimráhaṭ, *s. f. H.* Toughness, flexibility.

چمسا Chimsá, *a. H.* Glutinous, thick (as oil by long keeping).

چمک Chamak, *s. f. H.* Glitter, splendour.

چمک Chamak, *s. m. s.* A loadstone.

چمکارنا Chumkárná, *v. a. H.* To coax, sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).

چمکانا Chamkáná, *v. a. H. 1.* To cause to glitter, to brighten, to play. 2. To provoke, to make start. 3. To wave, brandish.

چمکاو Chamkáo, *s. m. H.* } *Glitter*

چمکاهت Chamkáhaṭ, *s. f. H.* } *splendour, much light.*

چمکتا Chamaktá, *a. H.* Bright, glittering.

چمکننا Chamakná, *v. n. H.* To glitter, shine; to prosper; to be angry.

چمگادار Cham-gádar, *m.* } *s. H.*

چمگدڑی Chumgudrí, *f.* } *ba*

چمگیدار Chamgídār, *m.* }

چمن Chamau, *s. m. P.* A bed in a garden, parterre. *Ch.-band,* *s.*

A gardener. *Ch.-bandí karná,*

lay out a garden. *Ch.-i-dahr,* Terrestrial abode. *Ch.-zár,* Meadow

چمنستان Chamanistán, *s. m. P.* flower-bed.

چمنی Chamaní, *a. P.* Of or relating to the parterre.

چموٹا Chamotá, *s. m. Cham* *s. f. s.* A razor-strop.

چمیتا Chametá, *s. m. s.* B thump, blow.

چنا Chaná, *s. m. s.* A kind pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*) vetches.

چنا Chunná, *v. a. H. 1.* To gather, pick, choose, select; to pick up (as birds). 2. To place in order.

To plait. *s. m.* Ascarides. *Daru*

چننا chunná, To close a door with bri

چنار Chinár, or Chanár, *s. m. P.* poplar-tree or plane-tree.

چنانا Chunáná, *v. a. H.* To call to pick, choose, &c. *Chuná lená,*

1. To plait (cloth). 2. To kill building a person into the wall.

چنان Chunán, *a. P.* Like that such, so. *Ch.-chunín,* *adv.* In this that manner; evasion, subterfuge

چنائی Chunán-chi, *adv. P.* So that, in such manner that.

چناوٹ Chunáwat, *s. f. H.* A plait.

چنبرہ Chambar, *s. m. P.* A cover for the chilam of a huqqa; a circle, hoop (of a tub, &c.), ring. *Ch.-i-gardan*, Stocks, pillory, necklace, dog's collar, handkerchief.

چنبری Chambarí, *a. P.* Round, circular.

چنبیل Chambelí, *s. f. H.* A flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*).

چنڈ Champá, *s. m. s.* A flower tree (*Michelia champaca*). *Ch.-kalí*, *s. f.* A necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the Champá. *Ch.-kelá*, A kind of plantain.

چنڈ Chumat, *s. f. H.* Plaiting (cloths), plaits.

چنچ Chanchal, *a. s.* Playful, wanton, restless; perishable. *Chanchaláná*, *v. n.* To be playful, &c.

چنچلاہ Chanchaláhat, or Chanchalái, *s. f. s.* Restlessness, unsteadiness, &c. *v. s.*

چند Chand, *a. P.* How many? How much? How often? some, a few. *Ch. dar chand*, *a.* Several, various. *Ch. roza*, *a.* Of a few days, ephemeral.

چند Chand, *s. m. s.* The moon. See *Chánd*.

چند Chandá, *s. m. H.* An assessment, contribution, subscription.

چند Chandán, *a. P.* So much, much, many, numbers, more, as many as, as much as, how many soever, so greatly.

چند Chandán-ki, *a. P.* As many, as much, whatever, so greatly.

چند Chandlá, *a. s.* Bald.

چند Chandan, *s. m. s.* Sandal-wood or tree (*Sirium myrtifolium*).

چندھا Chundhá, *a. H.* Blinkard, purblind; bad (writing).

چندھلا Chundhlá, *s. m. H.* A blinkard or purblind person.

چندھلانا Chundhláná, *v. n. H.* To be purblind, to see dimly.

چندے Chandé, *a. P.* Some, a few, a little, some time.

چندین Chandín, *a. P.* So much, so many.

چندیہا Chandíhá, *a. s.* Silvery, white.

چندال Chandál, *s. m. s.* A low caste of Hindus; a miser, a wretch.

چنداول Chandáwal, *s. m. H.* The rear-guard.

چنری Chunarí, *s. f. H.* A mode of dyeing clothes; clothes dyed in this manner.

چنسر Chansur, *s. m. H.* Cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).

چنک Chanak, *s. f. H.* Bursting of the husk of a seed.

چنکنا Chanakná, *v. n. H.* To burst and fall out (the seeds from a husk).

چنگ Chang, *s. f. P.* 1. A claw; the hand expanded. 2. A kind of guitar or harp. 3. Fame, report. 4. A paper kite which they fly at night. 5. A suit at cards. *Ch. nawází*, *s. f.* Playing on the guitar.

چنگا Changá, *a. s.* Healthy, sound, cured. *Ch. banáná*, To correct, punish, put to rights. *Bhalá-changá*, *a.* Safe and sound, in health and vigour; perfect, good.

چنگاری Chingárá, *s. f. H.* A spark of fire.

چنگال Changál, *s. m. P.* See چنگل.

چنگرا Chingrá, *s. m. s.* A prawn, shrimp.

چنگل Changul, *s. m. P.* Claw, talon, hand, clutch, grasp, hook.

چنگھار Chinghár, *s. f. s.* Scream,

- screech, clamour. *Chingháren már-ná*, To scream.
- چنگھارنا Chinghárná, *v. n. s.* To scream, screech (applied properly to the elephant).
- چنگنی Chingní, *s. f. n.* A chicken.
- چنگی Chungí, *s. f. n.* A tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being a handful of grain.
- چنگی Chingí, *s. f. n.* 1. A spark of fire. 2. A wicked dwarf. *Ch. jharná, chhútúá, or nikalná*, To sparkle.
- چنگی Changí, *s. m. p.* One who plays on the Chang, *q. v.*
- چنہ Chính, *s. m. s.* A scar, mark. *Ch. charháná*, To stigmatize.
- چنیدہ Chinída, *p. p. p.* Select.
- چنین Chunín, *a. p.* Like this, such, in this manner.
- چو Chau, *a. n.* (In comp.) Four. *s. m.* A back-tooth; a ploughshare.
- چوار Choár, *s. m. n.* A mountain robber.
- چوالا Chawálá, *s. m. s.* A chair, a sedan.
- چوالیس Chawálís, *a. s.* Forty-four.
- چوان Chúán, *s. f. s.* A reservoir, cistern. *Choán, s. f.* Dropping, dripping.
- چوانا Choáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to drip, to distil, filter, draw off.
- چوب Chob, *s. f. p.* Wood; a post; a stick, club, drumstick. *Ch. kárí, or Kár-chobí, s. f.* 1. Beating with a stick. 2. A kind of embroidery.
- چوبا Chobá, *s. m. p.* A stake, a post.
- چوبار Chaubár, *s. m. s.* See چوپاز.
- چوبارا Chau-bárá, *s. m. s.* A shed.
- چوبچہ Chau-bachcha, *s. m. p. Corr.* of Chah-bachcha, A vat, cistern.
- چوبچینی Chob-chíní, *s. f. p.* A medicine, China root.
- چوبدستی Chob-dastí, *s. f. p.* A staff, a stick.
- چوبدار Chob-dár, *s. m. p.* A mace bearer; a servant who announces the arrival of a company.
- چوبغلا Chau-baghlá, *s. m. n.* A kind of jacket not open under the arms.
- چوبک Chobak, *s. f. p.* A drumstick.
- چوبندی Chau-bandí, *s. f. n. p.* Giving a horse new shoes. 2. The fastenings of baggage.
- چوبه Chúbh, *s. n.* Prick, puncture.
- چوبهنا Chúbhná, *v. n. n.* See چوبنا.
- چوبهیر Chau-bhír, *adv. n.* On all sides, around.
- چوبی Chobí, *a. p.* Wooden.
- چوبیس Chaubís, *a. s.* Twenty-four.
- چوبین Chobín, *a. p.* Wooden.
- چوپا Chau-pá, *a. s.* Four-footed.
- چوپاره Chau-pára, *a. n. f.* Foot-pieced.
- چوپاز Chau-pár, } *s. m. s. l.*
چوپال Chau-pál, } kind of summer-house or pavilion; a cow-house. 2. A quadruped, a beast.
- چوپاس Chau-pás, *adv. n.* Round, around.
- چوپالا Chau-pálá, *s. m. s.* A lit sedan.
- چوپان Chau-pán, *s. m. p.* A shepherd or shepherd.
- چوپایہ Chau-páya, *s. m. s.* A quadruped, animal (See Chár-páya).
- چوپڑ Chau-paṛ, *s. f. s.* A game played with oblong dice; the board on which it is played.
- چوپہل Chau-pahal, *a. n. f.* Four-sided. *s. f.* A square bottle.

چو Chau-pahlá, *s. m. n.* A litter, a sedan.

چو Chau-pahlú, *a. n.* Four-sided.

چو Chút, *s. f. s.* Vulva. *Ch.-marání, s. f.* Strumpet.

چو Chau-tará, *s. m. s. p.* A four-stringed musical instrument.

چو Chautara, *s. m. n.* See چو تروتر

چو Chútar, *s. m. n.* The backside, buttock, hip. *Ch. bajáná,* To be overjoyed. *Ch. sakoṛná,* To loiter, hang back.

چو Chau-tah, or -tahá, *a. n. p.* Of four folds.

چو Chauth, *s. f. s. 1.* The fourth lunar day. 2. The fourth part (hence the tribute paid to the Mahárattás).

چو Chauthá, *a. s.* Fourth.

چو Chauthái, *s. f. s.* The fourth part.

چو Chauthiyá, *s. m. s.* A quartan ague; one who receives the *Chauth, q. v.*

چو Chútiyá, *s. m. s.* A block-head. *Ch. shahíd,* A cully, dupe.

چو Chautís, *a. s.* Thirty-four.

چو Choṭ, *s. f. n. 1.* A hurt, blow, damage; a fall. 2. Spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire. *Ch. par choṭ,* One misfortune follows another; misfortunes come in troops. *Ch. bándhná,* To defend; to bind up the edge of a sword; to restrain by magic. *Ch. kháná,* To be hurt, to suffer loss.

چو Choṭá, *s. m. n. 1.* Discount or premium independent of interest. 2. Treacle. *Choṭṭá, s. m.* A thief.

چو Choṭí, *s. f. s.* The plait or tie of the hair behind, a cue, summit of a hill.

چو Chochlá, *s. m. n.* Playfulness, blandishments, coquetry, toying.

چو Chúchí, *s. f. s.* Breast, pap, nipple, teat, dug.

چو Chau-dání, *f. -dáníyá, m. s. s. p.* An ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ear.

چو Chaudah, *a. s.* Fourteen.

چو Chaudharái, *s. f. n.* The business of a Chaudharí, *q. v.*

چو Chaudharí, *s. m. n. 1.* The head-man of a trade. 2. A title of landholders superior to Tálluqdárs.

چو Chaudah-wán, *a. s. n.* Fourteenth.

چو Chau-ḍol, *s. m. s.* A kind of sedan with two poles.

چو Chor, *s. m. s.* A thief, robber. In comp. it signifies *hidden* or *by*, as *Chor-galí, s. f.* By-road. *Ch. lagná, v. n.* To be injured, to damage. *Ch. lagná shamá ko,* To waste (a candle) by having a thief attached to it.

چو Chúr, *s. m. s.* Powder, filings, atoms. *Ch. chúr, a.* Broken to atoms. *Ch. rahná,* To rot. *Ch. karná,* To break into atoms. *Ch. honá,* To be broken into atoms; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *Nashe men chúr honá,* To be intoxicated.

چو Chúra, *s. m. s.* Filings; sawdust; grain coarsely powdered.

چو Chaurásí, *a. s.* Eighty-four.

چو Chaurásí, *s. f. n.* Morrisbells worn on the ankles by dancing-girls.

چو Chauránnauwe, *a. s.* Ninety-four.

چو Chau-ráhá, *s. m. s. p.* A cross-road.

چو Chor-bálú, *s. f. n.* A quicksand.

چو Chor-chakár, *s. m. n.* A thief.

- چورخانه Chor-khána, *s. m.* H. P. By-room, concealed drawer.
- چوردروازه Chor-darwáza, *s. m.* H. P. Trap-door.
- چوردورهو Chor-dhor, *s. m.* H. Plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law-suit; a thief and what he has stolen.
- چورزمین Chor-zamín, *s. m.* H. P. A quagmire, bog.
- چورس Chauras, *a. n.* Level, even. *Chauras-áná*, To level.
- چورسائی Chaurasái, *s. f.* H. Levelness, evenness.
- چورسیدڑھی Chor-sírhí, *s. f.* H. Backstairs.
- چورکھڑکی Chor-khiṛkí, *s. f.* H. Back-door, by-door.
- چورگالی Chor-galí, *s. f.* H. By-road, back-lane.
- چورما Chúrmá, *s. m.* H. A sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbs.
- چورمحل Chor-mahall, *s. m.* H. A. The apartments of the concubines of great men.
- چورمندورا Chor-mandúrá, *s. m.* H. A game played by children.
- چورمہہچنی Chor-mahíchní, *s. f.* H. Hide and seek.
- چورنا Chúrná, *v. a. s.* To reduce to very small pieces or atoms.
- چورنگ Chaurang, *s. m. s.* A practice of the sword-exercise; cutting off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *Ch. márná*, To lose the use of the limbs by illness.
- چوری Chorí, *s. f. s.* Theft, roguery, stealth. *Ch.-chorí*, *adv.* By stealth, clandestinely.
- چوری Chúrí, *s. f. n.* 1. A bread rich with ghee. 2. A bracelet. See *Chúrí*.
- چورا Chaurá, *a. n.* Wide, broad. *Ch.-chaklá*, *a.* Extensive.
- چورا Chúra, or Chuṛ, *s. m. s. 1.*

- The rings fastened to elephant's teeth. 2. A kind of ornament. 3. A kind of food made of parched rice.
- چوران Chaurán, *s. n.* Width.
- چورانانا Chauráná, *v. a. n.* To increase in breadth, expand, widen.
- چورائی Chaurái, *s. f. n. 1.* Breadth, extension. 2. Boasting. *Ch. márná* or *kárná*, To boast, to give one's self airs.
- چوری Chúrí, *s. f. s.* Bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist. *Ch.-dár*, Drawers or sleeves made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits.
- چوز Chúz, *s. m. p.* A young hawk under a year old; a hawk that has not hunted.
- چوزہ Chúza, *s. m. p.* A chicken a young bird. *Chúza-báz*, *s. f. 1.* An old woman who keeps a young gallant; an old woman fond of stragglings (chicken-fancier).
- چوستہہ Chausath, *a. s.* Sixty-four.
- چوسنا Chúsná, *v. a. s.* To suck.
- چوسنی Chúsní, *s. f. s.* Child coral, a sucking-stick for children.
- چوک Chank, *s. m. n.* A market square of a city, court-yard; a square place filled at marriages and on other occasions of rejoicing with sweetmeats which after certain ceremonies are distributed. *Ch.-patlá*, A seat on which people sit and eat in the market.
- چوک Chúk, *s. f. n.* An error, fault, inadvertency, blunder, mistake.
- چوک Chúk, *a. s.* Sour, acid.
- چوکا Chauká, *s. m. n. 1.* The space in which Hindus sit and eat their victuals. 2. A square slab of marble, &c. 3. A square piece of ground. 4. The four front teeth. The cube of a measure called *Baṭ*.
- چوکا Chúká, *s. m. s.* A kind of sorrel.

چوکھٹ *Chaukaṭ*, *s. m. s.* See چوکھٹ.

چوکار *Chokaṛ*, *s. m. n.* Husk of wheat, bran.

چوکارا *Chau-kaṛā*, *s. m. s.* See *Chau-kaṛī*, 2.

چوکارے *Chau-kaṛī*, *s. f. n. 1.* A bound, spring. 2. A ring of two pearls worn by men in the ears.

چوکننا *Chúkná*, *v. n. n.* To blunder, mistake, err.

چوکننا *Chau-koṇá*, *a. s.* Four-cornered, square.

چوکھ *Chokh*, or *Chúkh*, *s. m. n.* A medicine, Orris or Iris root.

چوکھاٹ *Chaukhaṭ*, *s. m. s.* Frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door.

چوکھی *Chaukí*, *s. f. n. 1.* A frame to sit on, a stool. 2. Guard or watch. 3. The post where a guard is stationed. 4. An ornament worn on the breast. *Ch. márná*, To smuggle.

چوکھی دار *Chaukí-dár*, *a. n. p.* Keeping guard. *s. m.* A watchman.

چوکھی داری *Chaukí-dáří*, *s. f. n. p.* 1. The business of a watchman. 2. The pay or hire of a watchman.

چوگا *Chogá*, *s. m. n.* Food of birds (particularly of birds brought up from the crop). *Ch. badalná*, To bill, to caress as doves by joining bills.

چوگان *Chaugán*, *s. m. p. 1.* A game resembling cricket or tennis, but played on horseback. 2. The bat or club with which the game is played.

چوگانا *Chau-gána*, *a. s.* Quadruple, four-fold. [sides.]

چوگرد *Chau-gird*, *adv. s. p.* On all

چوگونا *Chau-guná*, *a. s.* Four-fold.

چوگوشا *Chau-gosha*, *a. s. p.* Four-cornered, square. *s.* A kind of oblong tray.

چوگوشی *Chau-goshí*, *s. f. s. p.* An animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: such is generally taught to amble).

چوگوشیا *Chau-goshiyá*, *s. m. s. p.* A Turkí horse; a horse with slit ears, *v. s.*

چوگھرا *Chau-ghará*, *s. m. s.* A small box with four partitions for holding perfumes.

چول *Chúl*, *s. f. n. 1.* A tenon; the part of joiner's work that fits into another, dovetail, &c. 2. A pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge. 3. An axle-tree arm. *Chúleṇ ukhaṛná*, or *dhúlí honá*, To be tired or worn out with labour.

چولای *Chaulái*, *s. f. n.* A vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*).

چولتا *Chau-laṛá*, *m. -laṛí*, *f. s. s.* A necklace of four strings.

چولھا *Chúlhá*, *s. m.* *Chúlhí*, *s. f. s.* A fire-place.

چولہی *Cholí*, *s. f. s.* A bodice, body of a gown, waistcoat, jacket.

چوما *Chúmá*, *s. m. s.* A kiss. *Ch. chúṭí*, *s. f.* Dalliance.

چومھالا *Chau-mahallá*, *a. s. a.* Four-storied (a house).

چومکھہ *Chau-mukh*, and *-mukhá*, *s. m. s.* A lamp-stand with four partitions. *a.* Having four burners (a lamp), four-faced, having four faces.

چومکھی *Chau-mukhí*, *s. f. s. 1.* Name of a Hindu goddess. 2. Seed of a tree (*Scævola lobelia*). *a.* Four-faced, having four faces.

چومنا *Chúmná*, *v. a. s.* To kiss.

چومینھا *Chau-meḵhá*, *n.* Tying the elbows behind.

چون *Chún*, *adv. p.* Like, as, when.

چون *Chún*, *s. m. s.* Flour; lime.

چون *Chauwan*, *a. s.* Fifty-four.

چونا Chúná, *v. n. s.* To leak, to be distilled or filtered. 2. To drop from the tree when ripe. *s. m.* Lime. *Ch.-pazná, s. f.* A dancing-girl. *Ch. lagáná, To defame.*

چون بیچگون Chún-i-be-chigún, *a. p.* Without likeness, incomparable (an epithet of the Deity).

چونپ Chomp, *s. f. n.* A gold ornament worn on the front teeth.

چونتهنا Chonthná, *v. a. n.* To scratch, to claw.

چونتا Chúnťá, *s. m.* A large ant.

چونتلا Chontlá, *s. m. n.* The ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; the cue or lock of hair behind: false hair mixed with real.

چونتننا Chúnťná, *v. a. n.* To gather (a flower), to pinch.

چونتی Chontí, *s. f. s.* 1. The hair braided behind (tail), cue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle. 2. An ornament worn on the head by women. *Ch. ásmán par ghisná, To be very vain or aspiring. Ch.-kať, A slave. Ch. kať-wáná, To be a slave, to be obedient. Ch. kisí kí háth men áná, To have a power over one, to subdue. [ant.*

چونتی Chúnťí, *s. f. n.* A small

چونچ Chonch, *s. f. s.* Beak, bill.

چونچرا Chún-chará, *s. p.* Wrangling, altercation.

چونچی Chúnchí, *s. f. s.* See چوچی.

چوندها Chúndhá, } *a. n.* Pur-
چوندهلا Chondhlá, } blind, dim-
sighted, dim.

چوندهلانا Chondhláná, *v. n. n.* To be purblind.

چوندهی Chondhí, *s. f. n.* Dimness, dullness of sight.

چونری Chaunrí, *s. f. s.* An instrument for driving away flies, fly-flapper.

چونك Chaunk, *s. f. n.* The act of starting.

چونكنا Chaunkná, *v. n. n.* To start boggle, start up from sleep. *Chaunk uťhná, To start, wince. Chaunk parná, To bounce, start up.*

چونگا Chaungá, *s. m.* Chaungi *s. f. n.* Wheedling.

چونگا Chongá, *s. m. n.* A funnel.

چونگلا Chonglá, *s. m. n.* A joint of bamboo used to send letters in.

چونگی Chúngí, *s. f. n.* Toll, tax split or very coarsely ground. 2. spark; a small ruby or other gem.

چوها Chúhá, *s. m. n.* A rat, mouse. *Chúhe-dán, s. m.* A mouse trap. *Chúhe-már, A sparrow-hawk, cormorant, mouser.*

چوهتر Chauhattar, *a. s.* Seventy four.

چوهتا Chau-haťťá, *s. m. s.* A place where four streets meet.

چوهرا Chúhrá, *s. m. n.* A Hind sweeper.

چوهی Chúhí, *s. f. n.* A mouse. See Chúhá.

چه Chah, *s. m. p.* A well.

چه Chi, *pr. interrog. p.* What which, what; as because (when prefixed the final h is dropped: *s. Chigúna, &c.*)

چه Cha, *particle. p.* Affixed to various nouns to form diminutives, *kú-cha, a little street from kú: sometimes í is inserted between it and the word, as Bághícha from Bágh.*

چهه Chha, *a. s.* Six. *Chha-sá* Juggle, trick.

چهپ Chháp, *s. f. n.* Stamp, print, copy, seal, impression.

چهپا Chhápá, *s. m. n.* Edition, print, seal, &c. *Chhápe-ťhána, Printing-office. Chhápe-dár, Printer.*

چہ Chhápna, *v. a. n.* To print, stamp.

چہ Chhát, *s. f. s.* A roof.

چہ Chhátá, *s. m. s.* A large umbrella.

چہ Chhátí, *s. f. s.* An umbrella.

چہ Chhátí, *s. f. n.* Breast, dug.

Chh.-bhar, Breast-high. *Chh.-bhar áná*, To weep. *Chh.-bhar jáná*, To be chest-foundered. *Chh. par patthar rakhná*, To have patience. *Chh. phatná*, To break the heart with grief or sorrow, to sympathize. *Chh. pít-ná*, To regret, repent, lament. *Chh. thokná*, To encourage, assure. *Chh. thandí honá*, To be pleased or overjoyed. *Chh. jalná*, 1. To have the heartburn. 2. To lament. *Chh. ká patthar*, Nuisance, pest. *Chh. kholke mīlná*, To meet frankly. *Chh. gadrá-ná*, The breast to swell (in young women). *Chh. lagáná*, To lament, to grieve; to fondle. *Chh. se lagáná*, To fondle. *Chh. níkalke chalná*, To stalk, to strut.

چہ Chháj, } *s. m. n.* A kind of

چہ Chhách, } basket used in winnowing or clearing grain.

چہ Chháchh, *s. f. n.* Butter-milk.

چہ Chhádán, *s. n. p.* A water-bag.

چہ Chahár, *a. p.* Four. *Ch. chand*, *a.* Four-fold. *Ch. bálísh*, *s. m.* Throne (Indian) with four cushions. *Ch.-sú*, A square, market-place.

چہ Chahár-tag, or -tak, *s. m. p.* Gallop.

چہ Chahárum, *a. p.* The fourth.

چہ Chhárú, *s. m. n.* The thrush (disease), blister.

چہ Chhár, *s. f. n.* Bank of a river. *Chhár-chittíhí*, *s. f.* A permit, a pass.

چہ Chhál, *s. f. s.* Peel, skin, rind, bark.

چہ Chhálá, *s. m. s.* A blister, pustule, pimple, skin.

چہ Chhán, *s. f. s.* A roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching.

چہ Chháná, *v. a. s.* To thatch, shade, cover, roof, spread. *Chhú-jáná*, To spread, to lie. *Chhú-lená*, To cloud, overspread, darken.

چہ Chhánt, *s. f. n.* 1. Refuse, parings, &c. 2. Selection, fashion of clothes. *Chh. karná*, To vomit. *Chh. lená*, To elect. *Chh.-chhatáó*, *s. m.* Retrenchment.

چہ Chhántan, *s. f. n.* Cutting, slip, chip.

چہ Chhántná, *v. a. n.* 1. To separate the husk from grain by pounding. 2. To pare, clip, prune, lop, trim, dress, select. 3. To vomit.

چہ Chhánná, *v. a. n.* To strain, sift, search. *Chhán-lená*, To cull, select. *Chhán-márná*, To search, rummage.

چہ Chhanw, } *s. f. s.* Shade,

چہ Chhanh, } shadow; the

چہ Chháon, } reflection of any object in a mirror. *Chhánh-bázh*, *s. f.* Auspices.

چہ Chhánhára, *a. s. n.* Shady, umbrageous.

چہ Chhánwe, *a. s.* Ninety-six.

چہ Chháoná, *v. a. s.* See Chháná.

چہ Chháoní, *s. f. s.* 1. Cantonments; barracks or huts for soldiers. 2. Thatching or the art of thatching.

چہ Chháhín, or Chháín, *s. f. s.* Discoloration, freckle.

چہ Chhái, *s. f. s.* Ashes.

چہ Chháyá, *s. m. s.* 1. Apparition, spectre. 2. Shade.

چہاچہ Chah-bachcha, *s. m. P.* A vat, cistern.

چہہدیس Chhabbís, *a. s.* Twenty-six.

چہپا Chhipá, *a. n.* Close, hidden, concealed. *Ch. rahná*, To abscond. *Ch.-chhipí*, *adv.* Underhand, secretly.

چہپانا Chhipáná, or Chhapáná, *v. a. n.* To conceal, hide.

چہپانا Chhapáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to print, &c. [ment.]

چہپاو Chhipáo, *s. m. n.* Conceal-

چہپای Chhapái, *s. f. n.* Edition, price or act of printing.

چہپار Chhappar, *s. m. n.* A thatched roof. *Chh-band*, *s. m.* A thatcher. *Chh.-bandí*, *s. f.* Thatching.

چہپرکھٹ Chhappar-khaṭ, *s. m. s.* A bedstead with curtains.

چہپکلی Chhipkalí, } *s. f. n.* A li-

چہپکی Chhipkí, } zard.

چہپن Chhappan, *a. s.* Fifty-six.

چہپنا Chhapna, or Chhipna, *v. n. n.* To be concealed, hidden, absent; to disappear, lurk, lie hid. *Chhip-jáná*, To retire, withdraw.

چہپنا Chhapná, *v. n. n.* To be printed.

چہت Chhat, *s. f. s.* A roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform. *Chh. banáná*, *páṭná*, or *lagáná*, To ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.

چہتر Chhattar, or Chhatr, *s. m. s.* An umbrella.

چہترانا Chhitráná, *v. a. n.* To scatter, to spread.

چہتری Chhatrí, *s. f. s.* 1. A tester, a small umbrella. 2. A bamboo frame for pigeons to settle on. 3. *s. m.* The second of the four Hindú casts.

چہتیس Chhattís, *a. s.* Thirty-six.

چہت Chhuṭ, *s.* (In comp.) Little small. *adv.* But, except, save.

چہتپٹانا Chhatpaṭáná, *v. n. n.* To toss, to tumble about.

چہتآنک Chhaṭánk, *s. f. s.* The sixteenth part of a seer; two ounces.

چہتپن Chhaṭ-pan, or -paná, *s. n. s.* Childhood.

چہتکارا Chhuṭ-kará, *s. m. s.* Liberation, disengagement, exemption.

چہتکانا Chhiṭkáná, *v. a. n.* To dissipate, disperse, scatter, squirt, desert.

چہتکانا Chhuṭkáná, *v. a. s.* To relieve, to set at liberty.

چہتکنا Chhiṭakná, *v. n. n.* To be scattered, dissipated; to spread.

چہتکی Chhiṭkí, *s. f. n.* Small shot, speck. *Chh. dená*, To flicker, spot, mark with strokes or touches. *Chh. dálná*, To splash. *Chh. karná* or *lagáná*, To speck, &c.

چہتنا Chhuṭná, *v. n. s.* To be adrift, discharged, liberated, got loose; to escape; to be loose, to be dishevelled (the hair). *Chhaṭná*, 1. *v.* To decay, to separate, to be pruned to be picked out. 2. *s. m.* A kind of sieve.

چہتی Chhuṭṭí, *s. f. s.* Discharge, leave; time, leisure, disengagement, cessation; freedom, permission.

چہچہا Chahchahá, *s. m. P.* The song of a bird. *Chahchahe márná*, To sing (birds).

چہچہانا Chahchaháná, *v. a. P.* To sing (as a nightingale), to whistle to warble (birds).

چہچہاٹ Chahchaháṭ, *s. f. P.* The singing or talking of birds.

چہچہرا Chhichhrá, *s. m. n.* The prepuce.

چہچہلا Chhichhlá, *a. n.* Shallow.

چہچہلائی Chhichhlái, *s. f. n.* Shallowness.

- چھڙو Chhichhlí, *s. f.* *н.* The play of ducks and drakes.
- چھوڙو Chhuchhúndar, *s. f. s.* Musk-rat, mole (*Sorex cœrulescens*). *Chh. chhorná*, To backbite, calumniate, excite resentment.
- چھڙو Chahchahiyá, *s. m.* *н.* A whistler.
- چھڙو Chhidáná, *v. a. s.* To causé to pierce, to perforate.
- چھڙو Chhiduá, *v. n. s.* To be pierced or bored.
- چھڙو Chhar, *s. f.* *н.* 1. Spikenard. 2. Shaft, pole, pike, staff, flag.
- چھڙو Chharrá, *s. m.* *н.* Small shot.
- چھڙو Chhurá, *s. m. s.* A large knife, a razor. *Chh.-chhurí*, *s. f.* Snick and snee; playing with knives.
- چھڙو Chihra, *s. m. p.* 1. Face, visage, countenance, air. 2. Description roll. *Ch. likhná*, To write a description roll (soldier's). *Ch. likháná*, 1. To enlist. 2. To take service and horses.
- چھڙو Chhurí, *s. f. s.* A knife. *Chh. tale dam lená*, To be patient in difficulties. *Chh.-kaṭárá*, *s. f.* See Chhurá-chhurí, under Chhurá.
- چھڙو Chhar, *s. f.* *н.* See چھڙو.
- چھڙو Chhará, *a. s.* Alone.
- چھڙو Chhuráná, *v. a. s.* To set free, deliver, dismiss, separate, except.
- چھڙو Chhuráwá, *s. m. s.* Deliverer, liberator.
- چھڙو Chhirkáná, *v. a. н.* To cause to sprinkle.
- چھڙو Chhirkáo, *s. m. н.* Sprinkling, watering.
- چھڙو Chhirkáná, *v. a. н.* To sprinkle. *Chhirk-kar bechná*, 1. To sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh. 2. To puff off goods.
- چھڙو Chhirkwáná, *v. a. н.* To cause to sprinkle.
- چھڙو Chharná, *v. a. s.* To beat rice, to separate the husk from it.
- چھڙو Chhina, *v. n. н.* To be touched, excited, played on, vexed.
- چھڙو Chhurwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to let go or set free.
- چھڙو Chhurautí, *s. f. s.* Ransom.
- چھڙو Chharí, *s. f. н.* 1. A switch, a wand. 2. A procession of the followers of Sháh Madár.
- چھڙو Chhakká, *s. m. s.* 1. The sixth (at cards, &c.) 2. A cage with a net attached to it. *Chh. panja karná*, To deceive, to play tricks.
- چھڙو Chhakár, *s. f. н.* Singing or talk of birds.
- چھڙو Chahakná, *v. n. н.* To whistle (as birds).
- چھڙو Chhagrí, *s. f. s.* A small goat. [coral.]
- چھڙو Chhaguní, *s. f. s.* Child's
- چھڙو Chhal, *s. m. s.* Fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence. *Chhal-bal*, *s. m.* Force and fraud, stratagem, &c.
- چھڙو Chihal, or Chibil, *a. p.* Forty.
- چھڙو Chuhal, *s. f. н.* 1. Cheer, mirth, jollity, festivity. 2. Mention.
- چھڙو Chihlá, *s. m. н.* 1. Mud, ooze, slime. 2. A splinter of wood. *Ch. nikalná*, To fatigue, to be tired. *Ch. karná*, To split to pieces.
- چھڙو Chuhlá, *s. m. н.* A large wooden peg, a tent pin.
- چھڙو Chhallá, *s. m. н.* A ring (ornamental). *Chhalle-dár*, Annular.
- چھڙو Chhaláng, *s. f. н.* See Chhalang.
- چھڙو Chhaláwá, *s. m. s.* Ignis fatuus.

چہلتہ Chihal-tah, *s. f. p.* A coat of mail.

چہلستون Chihal-satún, *n. pr. p.* Persepolis.

چہل قدمی Chihal-qadmí, *s. f. p. 1.* Walk, ramble. 2. A custom at the funerals of Musalmáns of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading over the funeral service.

چہلک Chhalak, *s. f. s.* Running over.

چہلکا Chhilká, *s. m. h.* Crust, husk, shell, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *Chh. utarná,* To blanch; peel.

چہلکانا Chhalkáná, *v. a. s.* To spill.

چہلکانا Chhalakná, *v. n. s.* To be spilt, to overflow.

چہللم Chihlum, *a. p.* Fortieth, the fortieth day (of mourning, &c.)

چہل منار Chihal-manár, *n. pr. p.* Persepolis.

چہلنا Chhilná, *v. n. h.* To be excoriated. *Chhalná,* *v. a. s.* To deceive, cheat, evade.

چہلنگ Chhalang, *s. f. h.* Skipping, jumping, a spring, a skip. *Chhalangen márná,* To spring, to skip. [skip.

چہلنگنا Chhalangná, *v. n. h.* To

چہلنی Chhalní, *s. f. h.* A sieve. *a.* Battered.

چہلہا Chihlahá, *a. h.* Splashy, muddy, slimy.

چہلی Chhalí, or Chhaliyá, *a. s.* Deceitful, fraudulent, perfidious.

چہنا Chahná, *v. a. s.* See Cháhná.

چہنا Chhanná, *v. n. h.* To be strained. *s.* A seive, a strainer.

چہنال Chhinál, *s. f. h.* A harlot, prostitute. *Chh.-pan,* or *-paná,* Harlotry, prostitution.

چہنال Chhinálá, *s. m. h.* Fornication. *Chh. karná,* To whore.

چہنانا Chhináná, *v. a. h.* To seize snatch, &c. See Chhinná.

چہناو Chhináo, *s. m. h.* Seizure

چہنٹاؤ Chhanṭáo, *s. m. h.* Beating rice to clear it from the husk. A detachment on forage.

چہنٹائی Chhanṭái, *s. f. h.* Cleaning rice; the price paid for cleaning

چہنٹنا Chhanṭná, *v. n. h.* To be cleaned (as rice), to be extracted or separated; to diminish, to grow thin

چہنٹوانا Chhanṭwáná, *v. n. h.* To cause to clean rice.

چہنچہنا Chhanchhanáná, *v. n. h.* 1. To simmer. 2. To sound. 3. To smart, to pain.

چہنکانا Chhankáná, *v. a. h.* To concentrate, to cause to strain.

چہنکانا Chhinkáná, or Chhinkwáná, *v. a. h.* To cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out.

چہنکاهت Chhankáhat, *s, f. h.* Concentration, causing to strain.

چہنکانا Chhinakná, *v. a. h.* To winnow, to sift. *v. n.* To go away, offended.

چہنگلی Chhingulí, } *s. f. s.* The

چہنگلیا Chhungliyá, } little finger

چہنلا Chhinalá, *s. m. h.* Fornication.

چہنوانا Chhinwáná, *v. a. h.* To cause to snatch.

چہنہائی Chhanháí, *s. f. s.* Shadowiness.

چہوانا Chluáná, *v. a. h.* To cause to touch or feel.

چہوا Chhoá, *s. m. h.* Treacle.

چہوپ Chhop, *s. m. h.* A coat of paint. *Chh.-chháp karná,* To shut up; to plaster or repair a wall, &c.

چہوپنا Chhopná, *v. a. h.* To shut up, to shut, to paint, to die.

چہوت Chhút, *s. f. h.* Defilement, contamination; touch.

چھوٹ Chhút, *s. f. s.* 1. Remission, leaving. 2. Striking off-hand, or playing loose in fencing. 3. Giving money off-hand to jugglers, &c. at entertainments.

چھوٹا Chhotá, *a. s.* Little. *Chh-bará, a.* Varied, variegated, various, great and small.

چھوٹائی Chhotái, *s. f. s.* Little-ness, smallness.

چھوٹنا Chhútná, *v. n. s.* To escape, get loose, cease, leave, remain, slip away, be discharged or dismissed.

چھوڑا Chhorá, } *s. m. s.* Re-
چھوڑا Chhoráo, } lease, omis-
چھوڑا Chhorává, } sion, leav-
ing, sparing, letting go.

چھوڑنا Chhorná, *v. a. s.* To let go, emit, forsake, desert, loose, omit; forgive, pardon; release; shoot; abandon; spare; abstain; breathe.

چھوکر Chhokrá, *s. m.* H. A boy.

چھوکرچی Chhokrí, *s. f.* H. A girl.

چھوکی Chhúkí, *s. f.* H. A gnat.

چھولنا Chholná, *v. a.* H. To pare, to scrape.

چھولنی Chholní, *s. f.* H. A scraper.

چھون Chahun, *a. s.* Four. *Chhon,* *pl. of Chha,* The six.

چھوننا Chhúná, *v. a.* H. To touch, meddle with, feel.

چھاونی Chhauní, *s. f. s.* Barracks, cantonments.

چھوئی Chhuí, *s. f.* H. Chalk.

چھوڑا Chhawaiyá, *s. m.* H. A thatcher.

چھوڑا Chhuhará, *s. m.* H. A date (Phoenix dactylifera).

چھوڑا Chhuhawat, *s. f.* H. Touch.

چھوڑا Chhhattar, *a. s.* Seventy-six.

چھوڑا Chhaí, *s. f. s.* A thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to pre-

vent bullocks from being hurt when loaded.

چھی Chhí, *interj.* H. Tush, tut, fy.

چھیایا Chhaiyá, *s. s.* Shadow.

چھیاساٹھ Chhiyásath, *a. s.* Sixty-six.

چھیاسی Chhiyási, *a. s.* Eighty-six.

چھیالیس Chhiyális, *a. s.* Forty-six.

چھیانوی Chhiyánawwe, *adj. s.* Ninety-six.

چھیپ Chhíp, *s. f.* H. Discoloration or spot. 2. Fishing rod. 3. The act of pushing with the horn.

چھیپنا Chhípná, *v. a.* H. 1. To print cloths. 2. To push with the horn (as a buffalo). 3. To draw up the rod in fishing.

چھیپی Chhípi, *s. m.* H. A cloth printer.

چھیٹ Chhít, *s. f.* H. Spot, splash, chintz.

چھیٹنا Chhítná, *v. a.* H. To scatter, to sprinkle.

چھیٹنا Chhíjná, *v. n.* H. To decrease, pine away.

چھیٹنا Chhíchrá, *s. m.* The skinny and rejected part of meat, a piece of flesh. *Chh. chhíchrá karná,* To tear in pieces.

چھیڈ Chhed, *s. m. s.* A hole, an orifice.

چھیڈنا Chhedná, *v. a. s.* To pierce, bore.

چھیڑ Chher, *s. f.* H. The act of irritating, &c. See Chherná.

چھیڑنا Chherná, *v. a.* H. To irritate, vex, fret, abuse, trouble; to touch, handle, stir up; to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument.

چھیلا Chhílan, *s. f.* H. Parings.

چھیلا Chhílná, *v. a.* H. To peel, skin, pare, excoriate, scrape, erase. *Chh.-chhálná* or *Chhíl-chhál karná.* To pare, peel, &c.

چھيمانڪري Chhemankarí, *s. f. s.* A sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*).

چھيمي Chhímí, *s. f. n.* A pod, legume, husk.

چھينا Chhená, *s. m. n.* 1. Curd. 2. A kind of small cymbal.

چھينا Chhíná, *v. a. n.* To pull, tear, pluck, rob, snatch. *Chh.-chháná karná*, To scramble. *Chhín-lená*, To snatch up, seize, acquire, take possession of.

چھينٽ Chhínt, *s. f. n.* Chintz.

چھينٽا Chhíntá, *s. m. n.* Shot, spot, splash. *Chh. márná*, To sprinkle.

چھينڇا Chhínchná, *v. a. s.* To throw out water.

چھينڪ Chhínk, *s. f. n.* Sneezing, a sneeze.

چھينڪ Chhenk, *s. f. n.* Confiscation, sequestration of goods. *Chh.-lená, v. a.* To confiscate.

چھينڪاو Chhenkáo, *s. m. n. v. s.*

چھينڪنا Chhenkná, *v. a. n.* To detain, prevent, stop, restrain.

چھينڪنا Chhínkná, *v. n. s.* To sneeze.

چھينڪويا Chhenkwaíyá, *s. m. n.* A confiscator.

چھيني Chhení, *s. f. s.* See Chheoní.

چھيونا Chheoná, *v. a. s.* To pierce or bleed a *Tár* tree, to extract *tárá*; to mark.

چھيونِي Chheoní, *s. f. s.* A chisel, punch, piercer.

چھپنا Chepná, *v. a. n.* To stick together.

چھيت Chait, *s. m. n.* The name of the twelfth Hindu month (March-April).

چھيٽا Chítá, *s. m. s.* 1. The hunting leopard (*Felis jubata*). 2. A medicinal plant (*Plumbago Zeylanica*).

چھيٽا Chetná, *v. a. s.* To remember, think of, reflect, be aware of.

چھچڪ Chechak, *s. f. t.* The small-pox.

چھڇ Chíkh, *s. f. s.* A scream, screech. *Ch. márná*, To scream, screech, cry.

چھڇنا Chíkhná, *v. n. s.* To roar, scream.

چھڇو Chída, *p. p. p.* Gathered, picked, select.

چھڇر Chír, *s. m. s.* 1. Rent, slit, strip. 2. Attire. 3. Tearing, rending, splitting, slitting. *Ch. nikalná*, To break through troops.

چھڇرا Chírá, *s. m. s.* 1. Incision, cut, wound, slit. 2. Maidenhead, virginity. *Ch. utárná*, To deflower. *Ch.-band*, A virgin.

چھڇرنا Chírná, *v. a. s.* To rend, tear, split, slit, cleave, harrow.

چھڇرو Chíra, *a. p.* Powerful, bold, brave.

چھڇو Chíz, *s. f. p.* Thing, commodity.

چھڇو بست Chíz-bast, *s. f. p.* Chatels, baggage, furniture.

چھڇو ستان Chístán, *s. m. p.* An enigma, a riddle.

چھڇو Chík, } *s. f. n.* Mud, slimy

چھڇو Chíkar, } *s. f. s.* See چھڇو.

چھڇو Chíkh, *s. f. s.* See چھڇو.

چھڇو Chíkhná, *v. a. s.* 1. Taste. 2. To roar, scream.

چھڇو Chíkhur, *s. m. n.* A squirrel.

چھڇو Chíl, *s. f. s.* A kite (*Falco cheela*).

چھڇو Chílhar, *s. f. n.* A louse.

چھڇو Chain, *s. m. n.* 1. Ease, relief, repose, tranquillity. 2. Denying a bet in gaming, imposture.

چھڇو Chín, *p. a. p.* (in comp)

Gathering, picking, collecting; gatherer, &c.

چ Chín, *s. f.* P. 1. Fold, plait, wrinkle. 2. *s. m.* China. *Ch. abru honá*, or *Ch. ba-jabín honá*, To frown. *Ch. par chín honá*, To become wrinkled from fat. *Ch. dálná*, To crease. *Ch. lená*, To crumple. *Ch. mánná*, To acquiesce or submit to blame or loss.

چ Chená, *s. m.* H. Millet (*Panicum italicum*).

چ Chemp, *s. m.* H. The acrid resin of fruits and trees.

چ Chínthná, *v. n.* H. To be bruised by being trod upon.

چ Chínťí, *s. f.* H. A small ant.

چ Chen-chen karná, *v. n.* H. To chatter, chirp, murmur, grumble.

چ Chenchí, *s. f.* H. A needle-case.

چ Chíní, *s. f.* H. Coarse sugar from Chín, China).

چ Chíní, *a. p.* Belonging to or produced in China.

چ Chyúrá, *s. m. s.* Rice parched in a certain mode and eaten raw.

چ Chyuntá, *s. m.* H. Black ant.

چ Chyuntí, *s. f.* H. Diminutive of *Chyuntá*, *v. s.*

ح

H. (Há-i-muhmala or Há-i-uttí) the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, Sanskrit or Hindui, being one of the six guttural letters which are peculiar to the Arabic. Its sound differs from that of the common *h* in being formed deep in the throat. In *Abjad*, stands for eight; and in Astronomy

it denotes the sign Sagittarius. It is sometimes interchangeable with the common *h*.

حاتم Hátim, *s. m. A.* 1. A judge. 2. A black crow. 3. The proper name of a liberal Arabian surnamed *Túí*.

4. *adj.* Liberal, bountiful, generous.

حاجب Hájib,* *s. m. A.* 1. A darwán, porter, door-keeper, chamberlain. 2. A curtain, a skreen. 3. The eyebrow.

حاجت Hájat,* *s. f. A.* 1. Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope, wish. *H. barár*, Producing what is wanting or desired. *H. rafá karná*, To relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *H. mand*, a. Necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *H. rawái*, Obtaining one's wish or need.

حاجي Hájí,* *s. m. A.* 1. A pilgrim to Mecca. *Hájíyu-l-haramain*, A pilgrim to the Holy Cities (Mecca and Medina).

حاد Hád, *a. A.* Acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant.

حادث Hádís, *a. A.* New, just appearing. *H. honá*, To appear, to emerge; to happen.

حادثة Hádísá,* *s. m. A.* A novelty, incident, occurrence, event; a calamity, misfortune.

حادق Hádiq, *a. A.* Ingenious, skilful, industrious.

حاذق Házíq, *a. A.* Ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling.

حاسد Hásíd, *a.* Envious. *s. m. A.* An enemy.

حاشا Háshá, *adv. A.* 1. Besides. 2.

A word of prohibition; as, *Háshá lilláh*, *interj.* God forbid, by no means.

Háshá-ka and *Háshá-li-ka*, Far be it from thee! *Háshá-ka-lláh*, God preserve thee from it!

حاشية Háshiya,* *s. m. A.* 1. A margin, hem, border; a marginal note. 2. People of inferior rank.

حاصل Hásil, *s. m.* A. 1. Produce, product, result, profit. 2. Acquiring. 3. Corn. 4. A tax, duty, custom, revenue. *H.-i-bázár*, *s. m.* Collections or duties of a market. *H.-i-zarb*, The product of multiplication. *H. karná*, 1. To acquire, get, gain produce. 2. To collect. 3. To learn, *H.-i-kalám*, In short, briefly. *H. honá*, To be acquired.

حاضر Házir,* *a. A.* 1. Present, ready, willing, content. 2. The second person in Grammar. *Házirín* and *Házirán*, The persons present, the bystanders. *H.-búsh*, Be ready! *adj.* Content; attendant. *H.-búshí*, *s. f.* Constant attendance. *H.-jawáb*, *a. Pert*, answering wittily. *H.-jawábí. s. f.* Repartee. *H. rahná*, To attend, wait on. *H.-zámin*, *s. m.* Bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. *H.-záminí*, *s. f.* The act of giving bail for another. *H.-o-názir*, *a.* Present and visible. *H. honá*, To be at hand or ready; to consent.

حاضرات Házirát, *s. f. A.* Commanding the appearance of or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil.

حاضراتي Házirátí, *s. f. A.* The commanding of demons, &c. *v. s.*

حاضري Házirí, *s. f. A.* 1. Breakfast, desert. 2. Levee, audience, presence, muster-roll. 3. An offering made to a saint.

حافظ Háfiz, *s. m. A.* 1. A guardian, governor, preserver. 2. Having a good memory; one who has the Qurán by heart. 3. The poetical name of a celebrated Persian poet (Muhammad Shamsuddín).

حافظه Háfiza, *s. m. A.* A retentive memory.

حاكم Hákim,* *s. m. A.* A ruler, governor, commander, master.

حاكمي Hákiní, *s. f. A.* Rule, command, office of governor.

حال Hál,* *s. m. A.* 1. State, condition. 2. Business, affair. 3. Present time, the present. 4. Ecstasy. *Hál úná*, To be inspired or thrown into ecstasies. *Hál-anki*, *adv.* Whereas, though, yet, however, even, notwithstanding. *Hál-pur s. f.* Inquiring after health. *Hál-hachalná*, To go in haste or quick. *Hál-be-hál honá*, To be altered from good to bad; to be disordered. *H. sál*, This year. *Hál-shikasta*, Ruined, distressed, wretched. *Hál-o-g* State and condition.

حالات Hálát, *pl. of Hálát.*

حالت Hálát,* *s. f. A.* 1. State, condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs. 2. Case.

حالم Hálím, *s. m. A.* Cresses.

حالي Hálí, *adj. A.* 1. Modern, new. 2. *adv.* Present, now, soon. 3. Current (coin).

حام Hám, *n. prop. A.* Ham, son of Noah.

حامد Hámíd, *s. m. A.* A praiser of God, used as a name.

حامض Hámiz, *a. A.* Sour.

حامل Hámil, *s. m. A.* A carrier, porter, bearer. *adj. f.* Pregnant. *Hámil-i-matan*, A commentary annexed to the text.

حامله Hámila, *a. f. A.* Pregnant.

حامی Hámí, *s. m. A.* A protector, defender. *H. bharná*, To consent.

حانت Hánis, *s. m. A.* A perjurer.

حاوي Háwí, *part. act. A.* Comprehending, comprehender.

حائط Háit, *s. A.* A wall.

حايك Háik, *s. m. A.* A weaver.

حایل Háil, *part. act. A.* Restraining, intervening. *s. m.* Hindrance, obstacle, impediment; preventer,

derer; shelter, defence, protection.

حب Hubb, *s. f. A.* Love, affect

friendship. *Hubb-ul-watan*, Love of one's country; patriotism.

ح Habb,* *s. f.* 1. A berry, grain, fruit. 2. A pill.

ح Habáb, or Hubáb, *s. m.* A bubble. *H. uṭhná*, To bubble.

ح Hubábí, *a. A.* Of a bubble, covered with bubbles, bubble-like. (In comp..) Bubbling.

ح Habbazá, *interj.* A. Excellent! Bravo!

ح Habs, *s. m.* A. 1. Retention, imprisonment. 2. A prison. 3. A prisoner. 4. A bank, mound, dam. 5. A pond, tank, reservoir.

ح Habsu-l-baul, *s. m.* A. A retention of urine, a strangury.

ح Habsu-n-nafas, *A.* Suffocation.

ح Habs-i-dam, *A. P.* Retaining the breath (as faqirs do as a religious act); an asthma.

ح Habshaní, *s. f.* A. H. A female Abyssinian.

ح Habshí, *a. A.* Abyssinian. A Caffre.

ح Habl, *s. m.* A. 1. A rope, cord. A league, alliance, compact. *Habl-l-waríd*, The jugular vein.

ح Habba, *s. m.* A. 1. One berry, grain, seed. 2. A particle, a part. 3. A measure equal to two barleycorns.

ح Habíb,* *a. A.* Beloved. *s. m.* A lover, sweet-heart, mistress, friend.

ح Hatta, *conj.* A. Until, up to, and thus. *Hatta-l-maqdúr*, *H.-l-imhán*, *H.-l-usá*, *adv.* To the best of one's ability.

ح Hajj, *s. m.* A. 1. Action of moving round or travelling. 2. Pilgrimage (to Mecca).

ح Hijáb, *s. m.* A. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, shame. 2. A veil, a cur-

tain. 3. Night. *H. uṭhná*, *v. n.* To be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed. *H.-chasmí*, Sheep's-eyed. *H. karná*, *v.* To cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *H. kháná*, To blush.

ح Hajáb, *s. plur. of حاجب* Porters, door-keepers, &c.

ح Hijábí, *s. f.* A. Concealment, secrecy.

ح Hijáz, *n. prop. m.* A. A province of Arabia on the Red Sea containing Mecca and Medina; it corresponds to Arabia Petræa.

ح Hajjám, *s. m.* A. A cupper, scarifier, phlebotomist; a barber, shaver, surgeon.

ح Hajjámát, *s. f.* A. Cupping, bleeding, shaving, &c. *v. s.*

ح Hajb, *s. m.* A. Interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round.

ح Hujjat, *s. f.* A. 1. An argument, proof, reason. 2. Altercation, disputation.

ح Hujjatí, *s. m.* A. 1. A sound reasoner. 2. A sophist, a wrangler.

ح Hajar,* *s. m.* A. A stone.

Hajuru-l-aswad, *s. m.* The black stone on the temple of Mecca. *Hajuru-l-yahúd*, *s. m.* A calcareous stone used in medicine, Jew's stone (*Helmintholithus echini*).

ح Hajratán, *Dual of حجران* Gold and silver.

ح Hujra, *s. m.* A. A cell, closet, chamber.

ح Hajla, *s. m.* A. 1. The female partridge. 2. The ornamented bride's chamber; the curtain which hangs before her; the marriage bed.

ح Hajm, *s. f.* A. Thickness, bigness.

ح Hadd,* *s. f.* 1. A. Boundary, limits, bounds, extreme, extremity. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition.

4. A starting post. 5. A fixed punishment (prescribable to the Muhammadan law. *Az hadd, Hadd-se, Hadd-se-afzún, Hadd-se-ziyáda*, Beyond bounds, extremely. *Hadd bándh-ná*, To bound, to limit, to terminate. *H. bhar karná*, To do one's best. *H. karná*, To go to extremities, or beyond bounds. *H. marná*, To punish.
- حادث Haddád, *s. m. A.* A blacksmith.
- حادث Hiddat, *s. f. A.* 1. The edge of a sword. 2. Passion, vehemence, impetuosity, pregnancy, virulence.
- حادث Hads, or Hadas, *s. m. 1.* A recent event, a novelty, accident, contingency. 2. An accidental cause of impurity rendering ablution necessary. [invention.
- حادث Hudús, *s. m. A.* Novelty,
- حدود Hudúd, *s. plur. of حد.*
- حديث Hadís, *s. m. or f. A.* A history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of Muhammad.
- حديد Hadíd, *s. m. A.* Iron.
- حديقة Hadíqa, *s. m. A.* A garden.
- حذر Hazar, *s. m. A.* Caution, prudence, fear.
- حذف Hazf, *s. m. A.* Taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *Hazf karná*, to omit, reject, contract, &c.
- حر Hurr, *a. A.* Free, well born, of gentle birth.
- حراج Hiraj, *s. pl. of حرجة A.* Flocks of camels, thickets of trees.
- حارات Harárat, *s. f. A.* Heat, burning fever, warmth, zeal. *H.-i-díní, s. f.* Zeal; fanaticism. *H.-i-gharízí, s. f.* Natural heat.
- حراست Hirásat, *s. f. A.* Care, watching, guarding. *H. karná*, To take care of, to govern.
- حراف Harráf, *a. A.* Ingenious, clever: pleasant, facetious.

- حرام Harám, *a. A.* Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited, wrong, excluded, sacred. (It is the opposite of *Hab*). *H. rakhnó*, To prohibit. *H.-kl s. m.* One who lives on the wages of iniquity. *H.-záda, a.* Unlawfully gotten, bastard. *s.* A rogue, rascal. *H.-zádagí, s. f.* Villainy, roguery. *H.-zádagi karná*, To abuse, ill-treat to practise villainy. *H.-maghz, s. m.* Sparrow. *H.-kár, s. m.* A fornicator, adulterer. *H.-kárí, s. f.* Forbidden acts, especially fornication and adultery. *H. khána*, To receive the wages of iniquity.
- حرامي Harámí, *s. m. A.* A robber, an assassin. *Harámí-pillá*, Basta.
- حرب Harb, *s. f. A.* War, battle. *Harb-góh, s. f.* Field of battle.
- حربا Hirbá, *s. m. A.* A chameleon.
- حربة Harba, *s. m. A.* Arms, war apparatus.
- حربي Harbí, *a. A.* Warlike, relating to war. *s.* A warrior.
- حراث Hars, *s. m. A.* Ploughing, cultivating, sowing; a ploughshare.
- حوز Hirz, *s. m. A. 1.* An amulet, charm. 2. A fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge.
- حرس Hirs, *s. m.* See حراست.
- حرص Hirs, *s. f. A.* Eager desire, greediness, avidity, avarice, ambition.
- حرصاها Hirsáhá, *a. A.* See حرص.
- حرصى Hirsí, *a. A.* Greedy, covetous, avaricious, ambitious.
- حرف Harf, * † *s. m. A. 1.* A letter of the alphabet. 2. A particle (in Grammar). 3. Inverting, changing (turning as a coat). 4. A crepe. 5. Writing diagonally. 6. Margin, side. 7. A word. 8. Summit of a mountain. *H. ún*, to become a bye-word, to incur in the approach of infamy. *H. bá-ná, or jamúná*, To compose for

ing. *H. par unglí rakhná*, To criticize. *H. pakaynú*, To censure, criticize. *H. lánú*, To asperse, defame, blot, brand, blemish. *H.-o-hikáyat*, *s. f.* Disputing, conversing; doubting.

حرفا Harfan-harfan, *adv.* A.

Letter by letter, syllable by syllable.

حرفا Harf-áshná, *a. A. P.*

Being just able to read; knowing the letters.

حرفانا Harf-andáz, *a. A. P.*

Cunning, artful.

حرفاندا Harf-andází, *s. f. A. P.*

Cunning, artifice, art.

حرف Hirfat, *s. f. A.* 1. Trade,

art, profession. 2. Skill, ingenuity.

Cleverness, cunning.

حرفتر Harf-i-tardíd, *s. A.* Dis-

junctive conjunction.

حرفتش Harf-i-tashbíh, *s. A.* The

adverb of similitude.

حرف تعریف Harf-i-táریف, *s. A.* The

definite article.

حرف تندا Harf-i-tankír, *s. A.* The

indefinite article.

حرف Zan, *a. A. P.* Talk-

ing, conversing.

حرف ش Harf-i-shart, *s. A.* Con-

ditional conjunction.

حرف ص Harf-i-sahíh, *s. A.* A

consonant.

حرف ے Harf-i-illat, *s. A.* A long

vowel (*Alif, wau, or ye*).

حرف گ Harf-gír, *s. m. A. P.* A cri-

ticism. *Harf-gírí*, *s. f.* Criticism.

حرف نانا Harf-ná-shinau, *a. A.*

Not attending to advice, obstinate.

Harf-ná-shinauí, *s. f.* Obstinacy, in-

attention to advice.

حرفا Hirfa, *s. m. A.* See حرفت.

حرفا Harfí, *a. A.* Literal, relat-

ing to letters.

حرفا Harakát, *s. pl.* of حرکت.

حرکت Harakat, * *s. f. A.* 1. Mo-
tion, action (generally improper). 2.
Prevention, hindrance. 3. A short
vowel. *H. karná*, To commit an
improper action.

حرکتی Harakatí, *s. m. A.* An in-
terrupter.

حرم Haram, *a. A.* Sacred, for-

bidden. *s. m.* The temple of Mecca,

a sanctuary. *s. f.* 1. A concubine.

2. A daughter. 3. Women's apart-

ments, seraglio, harem.

حرمان Hirmán, *s. m. A.* Repulse,

disappointment.

حرمت Hurmat, *s. f. A.* Dignity,

character; chastity, honour; rever-

ence. *H. toyná*, To disgrace. *H.*

dená, To bestow honour, to exalt;

to lose one's character, to incur dis-

grace. *H. karná*, To treat honoura-

bly and respectfully. *H. lená*, To

violate, ravish; to disgrace.

حرمزادگی Haramzadagí, *s. f. A. P.*

Rascality, baseness.

حروف Huruf, *s. pl.* of حرف *A.*

Letters. *H.-i-hijá*, or *H.-i-tahajjí*, The

letters of the alphabet; an alphabet.

حریر Harír, *s. m. A.* Silk-cloth.

حریره Haríra, *s. m. A.* A kind of

pap of milk and flour; caudle.

حریری Harírí, *s. f. A.* A very thin

kind of paper.

حریص Harís, *a. A.* Covetous,

greedy, gluttonous.

حریف Haríf, *a. A.* Clever, cun-

ning; clever, facetious. *s. m.* A rival,

an enemy; an associate, partner,

friend.

حریفی Harífí, *s. f. A.* Rivalship,

enmity.

حرم Harím, *s. m. A.* A sacred

place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of

the temple of Mecca; a house or

dwelling.

حزن Huzn, *s. m. A.* Grief, affliction, sadness, sorrow.

حزین Hazín, *a. A.* Sad, sorrowful, afflicted, melancholy, grieved.

حزینی Hazíní, *s. f. A.* Sadness, grief.

حس Hiss, * *s. m. A.* 1. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. 2. Sympathy. *H.-i-bátini*, Internal sense. *H.-i-záhirí*, External sense. *H.-i-mushtarak*, Common sense.

حساب Hisáb, *s. m. A.* Computation, calculation, accounts. *H. pák karná*, To clear accounts. *H. rakhná*, To keep account of, to register. *H. rafá karná*, To settle accounts. *H.-kitáb*, *s. m.* Accounts. *H. karná*, To calculate. *H. lená*, To take an account.

حسابدان Hisáb-dán, *s. m. A. P.* An arithmetician.

حسابنویس Hisáb-navís, *s. m. A. P.* An accountant.

حسابی Hisábí, *a. A.* Proper, accountable, accurate, correct, just.

حساس Hassás, *a. A.* Possessed of the five senses. *s. m.* An animal.

حسام Husám, *s. f. A.* A sharp sword.

حساب Hasab, *s. m. A.* 1. Pedigree, nobility. 2. Sufficiency. 3. Religion. *H.-o-nasab*, *s. m.* Pedigree.

حسب Hasb, *a. A.* Agreeable, conformably, according to, in conformity with. *s. m.* 1. Way, mode, manner. 2. Computing, reflecting upon, considering. 3. Quantity, measure, proportion, value. 4. Number. *H.-ul-ímkán*, As far as possible. *H.-ul-amr*, *H.-ul-irshád*, *H.-ul-hukm*, Agreeably to orders. *H.-ul-mámúl*, According to custom. *H.-i-hál*, Agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *H.-i-díl-khwáh*, Agreeably to one's desire.

حسد Hasad, *s. f. A.* Envy, malice, emulation, ambition.

حسرت Hasrat, *s. f. A.* Regret, grief; desire. *H.-úláda*, *a.* Overwhelmed with grief. *H.-zada*, Wo-begone, afflicted. *H.-kushta*, Killed with grief.

حسن Hasan, *a. A.* Good, beautiful. *n. prop.* A son of Alí.

حسن Husn, * *s. m. A.* Beauty, elegance, goodness, virtue. *H.-i-ikhtiyar*, Free will. *H.-i-khulq*, A good disposition. *H.-i-zann*, A good disposition, favourable judgment.

حسنات Husnát, *pl.* of حسن.

حسود Hasúd, *a. A.* Envious, malignant.

حسین Hasín, *a. A.* Beautiful.

حسین Husain, *a. A.* Good, beautiful. *n. prop.* A son of Alí.

حسیني Husainí, *s. f. A.* A sort of grape.

حشاشبشاش Hashásh-bashásh, *A.* Joyful.

حشاشه Hushásha, *s. m. A.* The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man.

حشر Hashr, *s. f. A.* A meeting, congregation, concourse; the resurrection. *Yaum ul-hashr*, Day of resurrection. *H.-khirám*, Exciting commotion like that of the day of judgment by the elegance of her g

حشرات Hasharát, *s. pl.* of حشر
1. The buzzing noise of a croak.
2. Reptiles, animalcules. *H.-ul-á*

حشري Hashrí, *a. A.* Ghastly, violent and impetuous (for the man on a horse).

حشفه Hashafa, *s. m. A.* Glans, penis.

حشم Hasham, *s. m. A.* Traic, equipage, suit.

حشمة Hashmat, *s. f.* A. 1. State, dignity. 2. Equipage, retinue.

حاشو Hasho, *s. m.* A. 1. Stuffing of a cushion, pillow, &c.; also whatever it may be stuffed with. 2. People of the meanest condition. 3. Small camels. *H.-minhá*, 1. Subtraction, deduction. 2. The quantity deducted.

حسار Hisár, *s. m.* A. An enclosure, fence, fortified place, besieging.

حصان Hasánat, *s. f.* A. Firmness, stability, durability, steadiness.

حاصر Hasr, *s. m.* A. 1. A seige, blockade. 2. Reckoning, counting, number.

حصن Hisn, *s. m.* A. A castle, fortification. *H.-i-hasín*, 1. An impregnable fortress. 2. The title of a book of Musalmán traditions.

حصول Husúl, *s. m.* A. Acquisition, profit, advantage, produce.

حصة Hissa, *s. m.* A. Share, lot, portion, division. *H.-dár*, A sharer. *H.-dárí*, Sharing, being entitled to a share. *H.-rasad*, An equal share, a proportional part.

حصه Hasír, *s. m.* A. A mat.

حصيد Hasín, *a. a.* Fortified, strong.

حاضر Huzzár, *s. plur. of Házir*, A. The present, the people present, attendants, bystanders.

حاضر Hazar, *s. m.* A. Residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence.

حاضر Hazrat, * *s. f.* A. 1. Presence. 2. Dignity. 3. Majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great and used respectfully instead of a pronoun or name). *H.-zill-i-subhání*, *s. m.* His majesty the shadow of God, the king. *H.-I'sá*, Jesus Christ.

حاضر Huzúr, *s. m.* A. Presence,

appearance, attendance, court, government. *H.-talab*, Being called to the presence, summoning attendance.

حضورى Huzúrí, *s. m.* A. An attendant. *s. f.* Presence.

حضيض Hazíz, *a. a.* Low. *s. f.* 1. The lower extremity or surface of anything; the foot of a mountain. 2. (In astronomy), The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit, opposed to *Auj*.

حطمة Hutamat, *s. f.* A. Hell.

حظ Hazz, * *s. m.* A. 1. Pleasure, delight. 2. Good fortune, felicity. 3. Flavour, taste. *H.-i-nafsáni*, Sensual pleasures.

حظر Hazr, *s. m.* A. Prohibition, seclusion, forbidding.

حفاظت Hifázat, *s. m.* A. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, guardianship, protection. *H. karná*, 1. To repeat from memory, to keep in memory. 2. To preserve, defend.

حفظ Hifz, *s. m.* A. See Hifázat. *H.-i-marátib*, Observing etiquette; attention to the rank, &c. of persons addressed.

حفل Hafl, *s. m.* A. An assembly, council, congregation.

حق Haqq, * *a. a.* Just, right, true. *s. m.* 1. The just one (God). 2. Justice, equity, rectitude. 3. Due, right, lot, portion. *H. ádí karná*, To render unto every one his due. *H. jall-o-jalál*, God in all his glory and splendour. *H. haqq karná*, To be very hungry. *H. honá*, To die.

حقاً Haqqá, *adv.* A. Really, truly, by God.

حقارت Hiqárat, *s. f.* A. Contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness.

حق السعي Haqq-us-saí, *s. m.* A. The wages of labour, recompense for trouble.

حق الله Haqq-ulláh, *s. A.* The rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences.

حق الناس Haqq-un-nás, *s. A.* The rights of man; punishment of crimes against society.

حق الناظرين Haqq-un-názirín, *s. A.* Something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators.

حقايق Haqáiq, *s. A.* (*plur. of Haqíqat*), Truths, narrations, &c.

حق تعلى Haqq-taálá, *A.* God is great, the Almighty.

حق جو Haqq-jo, *a. A. P.* Seeking truth.

حقدار Haqq-dár, *s. A. P.* Owner, proprietor.

حقشناس Haqq-shinás, *a. A. P. 1.* Knowing and performing one's duty, rendering to every one his due. *2.* Grateful.

حق میں Haqq-men, *A. H.* With respect to, for.

حق ناحق Haqq-uá-haqq, *a. A.* Right or wrong.

حقنه Huqna, *s. m. A.* A syringe, squirt, clyster-pipe, clyster.

حقوق Huqúq, *s. pl. of حق A.* Rights, laws, &c.

حقه Huqqa, *s. m. A.* A tobacco-pipe. *H.-báz*, A juggler. *H.-bardár*, *s.* The servant who prepares the *Huqqa*.

حقير Haqír, *a. A.* *1.* Contemptible, vile. *2.* Thin, lean. *H. jámná.* To contemn, despise.

حقیقت Haqíqat, * *s. f. A.* *1.* Account, narration, relation, state, condition, explanation. *2.* Truth, sincerity. [*truly.*]

حقیقتاً Haqiqatan, *adv. A.* Really, *حقیقی Haqíqí*, *a. A.* Real, certain, true, accurate, just, own. *H. bhál*, *s. m.* A full brother.

حك Hakk, *s. m. A.* Erasure scratching out. *H. karná*, To erase. *H. honá*, To be erased.

حكاى Hakkák, *s. m. A.* A cutter and polisher of precious stones.

حكام Hukkám, *s. pl. of حاكم A.* Governors, rulers, commanders.

حكایات Hikáyát, *s. pl. of حكایت .*

حكایت Hikáyat,* *s. f. A.* A history, romance, story, tale, narration.

حكم Hukm,* *s. m. A.* Order, command, decree, effect, permission. *H. uḥáná*, and *H. nikáná*, To draw at cards.

حكم Hakam, *s. m. A.* *1.* An umpire, mediator, arbitrator. *2.* Knowledge, wisdom, &c.

حكما Hukamá, *s. pl. of Hakim* Philosophers, &c.

حکماندار Hukm-andáz, *a. A. 1.* Hitting the mark, obedient to directions.

حکمت Hikmat, *s. f. A.* Wisdom, knowledge, skill, cleverness, contrivance; philosophy; mystery, miracle.

حکمتی Hikmatí, *a. A.* Clever.

حکم ران Hukm-rán, *a. A. P.* Ruling, exercising sovereignty.

حکمکش Hukm-kash, *a. A. P.* Obedient, subject.

حکم نامه Hukm-náma, *s. m.* Written orders.

حکمی Hukmí, *a. A.* Obedient directions (applied to medicine).

حکومت Hukúmat, *s. f. A.* Dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction.

حکى Hakkí, *s. m. A.* An erasing knife.

حكيم Hakím,* *s. A.* A sage, philosopher, physician.

حكیمانه Hakím-ána, *a. A. P.* Physician-like, sage-like, relating to physician or sage.

حكي Hakímí, *s. f.* A. The practice of medicine.

ح Hall, *s. m.* A. Solution, loosening. *H.-kárí, s. f.* Gilding. *H. karná, 'To loose, solve, dissolve, discuss, dilute.*

ح Halláj, *s. m.* A. A comber, carder of cotton.

ح Halál, *a. A.* 1. Legal, allowable, lawful, right. (It is the opposite of *Harám*). 2. (A woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband at the expiration of 100 days (during which time it is unlawful for her to marry). *H. karná, 1.* To slay (according to the forms prescribed by the Muhammadan religion): to murder. 2. To marry.

ح Hallál, *s. A.* Resolver, unifier.

حلال Halál-khor, *s. m.* A person of the lowest cast, generally a sweeper (so called because every thing is lawful food to him). *Halál-khorí, s. f. 1.* The business or state of a sweeper, &c. 2. A female sweeper, &c.

ح Halála, *s. f. A.* A woman married again with her first divorcer after she had been divorced by her second husband.

ح Haláwat, *s. f. A.* Sweetness.

ح Halabí, *a. A.* From or belonging to Aleppo (Halab).

ح Hiltít, *s. A.* Assafœtida.

ح Half, *s. A.* An oath.

ح Halq, *s. m. A.* The wind-pipe, throat.

ح Hulqúm, *s. m. A.* See *حلق*.

ح Halqa, *s. m. A.* A ring, circle; an assembly, a fraternity; a kind of firework; a knocker (of a door).

H. ba-gosh, s. A slave, servant (one wearing a ring in the ear as a token of servitude). *H.-ba-goshí, s. f.* Ser-

vitute, slavery. *H.-zan, Knocking* (at a door).

حلقى Halqí, *a. A.* Guttural (letters).

حلم Hilm, *s. m. A.* Gentleness, clemency, mildness, affability, gravity, wisdom. *Be-hilm, a.* Merciless, severe.

حلو Halwá, *s. m. A.* A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghee, and sugar. *H.-sohan, s. m.* A sweetmeat. *H. nikálná, To beat severely.*

حلوان Halwán, *s. m. A.* A kid, a lamb.

حلوائى Halwái, *s. m. A.* A confectioner.

حلواين Halwáyan, *s. f. A. H. A.* A confectioner's wife.

حلول Hulúl, *s. m. A.* 1. Descent. 2. Stopping or sojourning. 3. Entering or penetrating. 4. Transmigration.

حلوة Halwa, *s. m. A.* See *حلوا*.

حله Hulla, *s. m. A.* A robe, a garment. [ments.

حلى Hulí, *s. f. A.* Jewels, ornaments.

حليم Halím, *a. A.* Mild, affable, unassuming, tractable. *s.* A kind of food dressed in the Muharram.

حمار Himár, *s. m. A.* An ass.

حمارى Himári, *a. A.* Asinine, belonging to the ass.

حماقت Himáqat, or Hamáqat, *s. f. A.* Folly, stupidity.

حمال Hammál, *s. A.* A porter, a carrier of burdens.

حمام Hammám, *s. m. A.* A bath. *Hamám, s.* A pigeon.

حماسى Hammámí, *s. m. A.* A keeper of a bath or an attendant at a bath.

حمایت Himáyat, *s. f. A.* Protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *H. karná, To defend, patronize.*

- حمائل Hamáil, *s. f.* A. 1. A sword-belt hung from the shoulders. 2. A necklace of flowers. 3. A small Qurán suspended from the neck as an amulet.
- حمد Hamd, *s. f.* A. Praise.
- حمر Humr, }
حمرا Hamrá, } *a. A.* Red.
- حمق Humq, or Humuq, *s. m.* A. Foolishness, folly, stupidity, inadvertency.
- حمقا Hamqá, *s. pl.* of احمق Fools.
- حمل Haml, *s. m.* A. 1. A burden, load. 2. Pregnancy, fruit (of the womb). 3. Fruit (of any kind). *H. karná*, To load, impute, ascribe, accuse.
- حمل Hamal, *s. A.* Aries.
- حملة Hamla, *s. m.* A. 1. An attack, assault. 2. Concubitus. *H. áwar*, Attacking.
- حمى Hummá, *s. m.* A. A fever. *H.-i-ribí*, A quartan ague.
- حميت Hamíyat, *s. f.* A. Ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour.
- حميد Hamíd, *a. A.* Praised; laudable, glorious. *Ausáf-i-hamída*, Laudable qualifications.
- حميل Hamíl, *s. m.* A. 1. A son of a whore, a bastard. 2. A surety. 3. Herbs, sticks, &c. carried down by the stream.
- حنا Hinná, *s. f.* A. The tree with which the Hindus stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*).
- حنائي Hinnái, *a. A.* Of the colour of or stained with Hinná.
- حنجر Hanjar *vulg.* Hinjar, }
حنجرة Hanjara *vulg.* Hinjara, }
s. m. A. The throat.
- حنظل Hanzal, *s. A.* *Coloquintida* apple.
- حوا Hawwá, *n. pr.* A. Eve, the mother of all mankind.

- حوادث Hawádís, *s. pl.* حادثه A.
- حواري Hawári, *s. m.* A. 1. Having a white skin. 2. A washerman, a fuller. 3. A friend, a companion. 4. An apostle; an apostle or disciple of Christ; a friend, associate, or companion of Muhammad.
- حواس Hawáss, *s. pl.* of حس
The senses. *H.-bákhta*, *a.* Out of one's senses. *H.-i-khamsa*, The five senses.
- حواشي Hawáshí, *s. pl.* of حاشية
Skirts, margins, borders.
- حواصل Hawásil, *s. pl.* of حوصلة
s. m. 1. An animal of whose skin they make garments. 2. A pelican.
- حوالات Hawálat, *s. f.* A. Things given in charge, trusts.
- حوالدار Hawál-dár, *s. m.* A. P. military officer of inferior rank.
- حوالة Hawála,* *s. m.* A. Charge, custody, care, possession.
- حواله Hawále, *adv.* A. In trust, charge, care, &c.
- حوالي Hawáli, *s. f.* A. Environs, outskirts, suburbs. [Pisc.]
- حوت Hút, *s. f.* A. Fish; the sign.
- حور Húr, } *s. f.* A. A virgin.
حوري Húrí, } paradise, a black-eyed nymph.
- حوزة Hauza, *s. m.* A. A tract, side, part, middle.
- حوصلة Hausila,* *s. m.* A. 1. The stomach, maw, crop. 2. Capacity, ambition, spirit, desire, resolution. *H.-mand*, *a.* Ambitious, aspiring.
- حوض Hauz, *s. m.* A. A reservoir, pond, basin of a fountain, tank, &c.
- حول Haul, *s. A.* 1. Changing, turning. 2. Passing by or over. 3. Detaining. 4. Power, strength. 5. Deceit. 6. A year.
- حول Hawal, *a. A.* Squinting, blind of an eye.

ح Hawelí, *s. f.* A. House, dwelling, habitation.

ح Haiy, * *a.* A. Alive. *H.-lá-yamút*, Eternal.

ح Hayá, *s. f.* A. Modesty, shame. *H.-dár*, *a.* Modest. *H.-kushta*, Overwhelmed with modesty, very modest.

ح Hayát, *s. f.* A. Life. *H.-i-áza*, New life, regeneration (used to signify recovery from illness, the joy of meeting a friend, &c.)

ح Haisiyat, *s. f.* A. 1. Ubiquity, universality. 2. Capacity, ability, merit. 3. Conditional proposition.

ح Haidar, *s. m.* A. 1. A lion. 2. A name of Alí, son-in-law of Muhammad. *Haidarí*, *s.* One of the sect of Alí.

ح Hairán, *a.* A. Astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued.

ح Hairání, *s. f.* A. Astonishment, perturbation, distress.

ح Hairat, *s. f.* A. Stupor and perturbation of mind, astonishment. *H.-afzá*, and *H.-fazá*, Astonishing. *H.-zada*, Struck with astonishment, thunder-struck.

ح Hairatí, *a.* A. Astonished.

ح Haiyiz, *s. m.* A. 1. A place, part, tract of ground. 2. A courtyard, area.

ح Hais-bais, *s. f.* A. Perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business.

ح Haiz, *s. f.* A. The menses. *Valad-ul-haiz*, A term of reproach.

ح Haizí, *a.* A. (used *subs.*) A wicked brat.

ح Hita, *s. m.* A. A court, place, enclosure.

ح Haif, *inter.* A. Ah! Alas! *s. m.* Iniquity, oppression, a pity.

ح Haiy-qaiyúm, *a. A.* Eternal, immortal.

ح Hiyal, *s. pl.* of حيله A. Frauds, tricks.

ح Híla, *s. m.* A. Stratagem, pretence, deceit, trick, fraud. *H.-báz*, *H.-sáz*, and *H.-gar*, *a.* Artful, insidious, wily, &c. *H.-bází*, *H.-sází*, and *H.-garí*, *s. f.* Artfulness, wili-ness, &c.

ح Hín, *s. m.* A. Time, interval of time. *H.-i-hayát*, *s. f.* Life-time.

ح Haiwán, † *s. m.* A. An animal, beast.

خ

خ *Khē*, the seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, is a guttural letter uttered by the compression of the fauces. In producing this sound the root of the tongue is raised, and the palatal arch contracted so as to leave but a narrow opening between the mouth and wind-pipe, through which the air being driven produces a kind of scraping sound. It corresponds nearly to *ch* in Scotch and German words, and to the Greek χ . In Abjad it stands for 600, and in astronomy denotes the planet Mars. Its permutations are, 1. Into *Ghain*. 2. Into *He*; and 3. Into the preceding letter *Ha*. It is substituted for 1. *He*, and 2. *Qáf*. In the conjugation of the Persian verbs, *Khē* of the preterite is changed in the aorist, 1. Into *Ze*, 2. into *Sín* and 3. into *Shín*.

خا *Khá*, *p. a. p.* (in comp.) Eating, chewing.

خاتم *Khátim*, *s. f.* A. A ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *Kh.-ul-mursalín*, or *Kh.-ul-ambiyá*, The seal of the prophets, *i. e.* Muhammad. *Kh.-band*, A seal-setter.

خاتمه *Khátima*, *s. m. A.* Conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *Kh.-bandí*, *s. f. 1.* A kind of workmanship of which they make bows. 2. The ceiling of a roof.

خاتون *Khátún*, *s. f. P.* A lady, a matron. *Kh.-i-jannat*, Queen of heaven (a title of Fátima daughter of Muhammad).

خاد *Khád*, *s. P.* A kite; an eagle or kind of falcon. [vant.

خادم *Khádim*, * *s. m. A.* A servant. خادم الطالب *Khádimu-t-tulabá*, *A.* A public teacher, professor.

خادم درگاه *Khádim-i-dargáh*, *s. A. P.* A servant who takes care of a tomb, mosque, &c.

خادمه *Khádima*, *s. f. A.* Fem. of *Khádim*.

خار *Khár*, *s. m. P.* A thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, cock's spur. *Kh.-ánkhon ká*, An eyesore, disagreeable. *Kh.-pusht*, *s. m.* A porcupine. *Kh.-khár*, Disquietude. *Kh.-dár*, *a.* Thorny, barbed; troublesome, arduous. *Kh.-zár*, *s.* A thicket of thorns, &c. *Kh.-kash*, *s.* A wood-cutter. *Kh.-o-khas*, Sweepings, any thing vile.

خارا *Khárá*, *s. P. 1.* A hard stone. 2. A kind of undulated silk cloth.

خارج *Khárij*, *p. or a. A.* Being out, external, without, outcast. *Kh. karná*, To exclude.

خارجة *Khárijá*, *s. m. A.* The word at the bottom of a page which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catchword.

خارجي *Khárijí*, * *s. m. A.* A sect among Muhammadans who do not reckon Alí one of the legal successors of Muhammad. They are the mortal enemies of the *Ráfízís* or *Shíás* who reject *Abú-bakr*, *Umr*, and *Usmán*: the *Shíás* call the *Sunnís* *Khárijí*.

خارش *Khárish*, } *s. f. P.* The
خارشت *Khárisht*, } itch, scab
mange.

خارشتی *Khárishtí*, *a. P.* Mangy itchy, scabby.

خاسته *Khásta*, *p. p. P.* Risen, got up.

خاشاك *Kháshák*, *s. m. P.* Sweepings, chips, shavings, rubbish, leave

خاص *Kháss*, * *a. A.* 1. Excellent, noble, pure, unmixed. 2. Particular, private; what is kept for the king or the master's private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle. *ad* Especially, particularly.

خاص بردار *Kháss-bardár*, *s. m. A.* A servant in a great man's retinue who carries a fire-lock.

خاص خواص *Kháss-khawáss*, *s. A.* A royal female servant.

خاصدان *Kháss-dán*, *s. A. P.* A kitchen of canteen to carry water vessels in

خاصگی *Khássagí*, *s. f. A. P.* Excellence, nobility.

خاص محل *Kháss-mahal*, *s. m.* Private apartment; the apartment of married women (in opposition to *Khurd-mahal*). (*met.*) First marriage.

خاص و عام *Kháss-o-ámni*, *A.* Noble and plebeian.

خاصه *Khássá*, *a. A.* Excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous. *s.* 1. Dinner. 2. A kind of cloth.

خاصی *Khássí*, *a. f. A.* Excellent, noble.

خاصیت *Khássiyat*, *s. f. A.* Quality, innate property, natural disposition.

خاطر *Khátir*, *s. f. A.* 1. The heart, soul; inclination, propensity; memory. 2. Will, choice, sake, account. *Kh. rakhná*, To conciliate, encourage.

comfort, quiet. *Kh. karná*, To fondle ;
to encourage, comfort ; to be desir-
ous of pleasing. *Kh. men rakhná*,
To remember. *Kh. men láná*, To re-
gard, attend to.

خاطر آرزو *Khátir-ázurda*, *a. A. P.*
Melancholy, dejected, sad.

خاطر آشوب *Khátir-áshufta*, *a. A. P.*
Distressed, agitated, dispirited.

خاطر بستر *Khátir-basta*, *a. A. P.*
Distressed in mind, oppressed in
spirit.

خاطر جوار *Khátir-jama*, *a. A.* Col-
lected, comforted, contented, tran-
quil, at ease. *s. f.* Satisfaction, as-
surance, encouragement.

خاطر جرم *Khátir-jamí*, *s. f. A.*
Comfort, confidence.

خاطر رخ *Khátir-khwáh*, *A. P.*
Heart's desire, agreeable to one's
wishes.

خاطر داری *Khátir-dári*, *s. f. A. P.*
Encouragement, comfort, satisfaction.

خاطر دشت *Khátir-dásht*, *s. f. A. P.*
Complaisance, regard.

خاطر نیش *Khátir-nishán*, *a. A. P.*
Imprinted on the memory, by heart.

خاطر نیش *Khátir-nishín*, *a. A. P.*
1. See *Kh. nishán*. 2. Chosen, beloved.

خاقان *Khákán*, *s. m. A. P.* A king,
an emperor.

خاقانی *Khákání*, *a. A. P.* Royal,
imperial. *n. pr.* Name of a very
celebrated Persian poet.

خاک *Khák*, *s. f. P.* Dust, earth.

Kh. phánkná, To wander, to stray.

Kh. chhánná, (To sift the dust) To
expend excessive labour and exertion
in fruitless search. *Kh. sir par urú-*

ná, To lament. *Kh. siyóh karná*, To
plunder and lay waste a country, to
depredate. *Kh. karná*, and *Kh. men*

miláná, To waste, ruin, destroy, de-
molish, spoil. *Kh. men milná*, To
die, perish ; to be ruined or demol-

ished. *Kh. hojáná*, To moulder or
pine away.

خاکا *Kháká*, *s. m. P.* A plan,
sketch, draft, outline.

خاکبازی *Khák-bází*, *s. f. P.* Play-
ing with dust.

خاک پا *Khák-pá*, *s. f. P.* Dust of
the feet, earth trodden under foot ;
the lowest or most worthless thing.

خاک توده *Khák-toda*, *s. m. P.* A
butt or mark of earth, for shooting
arrows at.

خاکدان *Khák-dán*, *s. P.* A recep-
tacle for dust, earth, ashes ; (*met.*)
the world.

خاکدانی *Khák-dání*, *P. II. A*
phrase signifying the concealing of
those things from the disclosure of
which disgrace may be expected.

خاکروب *Khák-rob*, *s. m. P.* A
sweeper.

خاکروبه *Khák-roba*, *s. m. P.* Sweep-
ings.

خاکسار *Khák-sár*, *a. P.* Base, mean,
lowborn, humble.

خاکساری *Khák-sári*, *s. f. P.* Mean-
ness, humbleness.

خاکستر *Khákistar*, *s. f. P.* Ashes.
Kh. honá, *v. n.* To calcine.

خاکستری *Khákistari*, *a. P.* Ashy
(coloured), covered with ashes.

خاکشو *Khák-sho*, *s. m. P. I.* A
person in the mint who washes the
ashes to recover any particle of bul-
lion that may have fallen. 2. A man
who prepares earth for brick-making
or pottery.

خاکشی *Khákshí*, *s. f. P. I.* A
small weight used by goldsmiths
(seed of *Abrus precatorius*). 2. A
red bramble. 3. A small red seed
used in Medicine.

خاکي *Khákí*, *a. P. I.* Dusty. 2.
Earthen. 3. The epithet of a kind of
arrow. *Kh. anđá*, *s. m. 1.* An addled

- egg, wind-egg. 2. A term of reproach.
- خاگینه *Khágína*, *s. m. p.* Fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs.
- خال *Khál*, *s. m. A.* 1. A mole on the face (black and ornamental). 2. An artificial spot made for ornament-3. A maternal uncle, mother's brother.
- خالا *Khálá*, *s. f. A.* Maternal aunt, mother's sister. *Kh. ká ghar*, or *Kh. má má ká ghar*, or *Khána-i-khálá*, (The house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security.
- خالاتی *Khálá-tí*, *a. A. H.* Descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as *Kh.-bhái*, A cousin, son of a maternal aunt.
- خال خال *Khál-khál*, *a. A.* 1. Thick, coarse, thickly-spread. 2. Little, scarce. *adv.* Rarely.
- خالص *Khális*, *a. A.* Pure. *s. A.* friend.
- خالصة *Khálisa*, *a. A.* Pure. *s. m.* 1. An office of Government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted. 2. Land held immediately from government.
- خالق *Kháliq*, *p. a. A.* (used *sub.*) The Creator.
- خالو *Khálú*, *s. m. A.* Maternal uncle; husband of mother's sister.
- خاله *Khála*, *s. f. A.* See خالا.
- خالی *Khálí*, *a. A.* 1. Empty, vacant, void. 2. Pure, mere, only, unmixed. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, without effect. *Kh.-háth*, *a.* Empty handed, penniless; unarmed.
- خام *Khám*, *a. p.* Raw, unripe, of, unbaked earth or mud; vain.
- خامپاره *Khám-pára*, *a. p.* A term of abuse applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity.

- خامدستی *Khám-dastí*, *s. f. p.* Inexpertness.
- خامشروا *Khám-shurúa*, *s. m. p.* Half boiled soup.
- خامشوب *Khám-shob*, *a. p.* Half washed, rinsed.
- خامش *Khámushi*, *s. f. p.* Silence taciturnity.
- خامطبع *Khám-tabā*, *a. p. A.* Foolish, dull.
- خامطمع *Khám-tama*, *a. p. A.* Entertaining vain desires. *Khám-tama s. f.* Vain desires.
- خام عقلي *Khám-aqlí*, *s. f. p. A.* Folly, weak understanding.
- خام فطرت *Khám-fitrat*, *a. p. A.* Weak-minded.
- خام کاری *Khám-karí*, *s. f. p.* Awness, unskilfulness.
- خاموش *Khámosh*, *a. p.* Silence. *s. m.* A disease in horses.
- خاموشی *Khámoshi*, *s. f. p.* Silence taciturnity.
- خامه *Kháma*, *s. m. p.* A pen-writing reed. *Kh.-dán*, A pen-case.
- خامی *Khámí*, *s. f. p.* 1. Rawness unripeness, inexperience. 2. Loss.
- خان *Khán*, * *s. m. p.* Lord, prince (a title used chiefly by Patháns).
- خانجات *Khánaját*, *pl. of* خانة
- خانداری *Khándarí*, *s. f. p.* House-keeping (See *Khána-darí*).
- خاندان *Khándán*, *s. m. p.* Family household. *Kh.-i-qlámat*, Armor bearings.
- خانسامان *Khánsámán*, *s. m. p.* house-steward.
- خانقاه *Khánqáh*, } *s. f. A.* A monastery.
- خانقه *Khánqah*, }
- خانگی *Khángí*, *a. p.* Domestic household. *s. f.* A prostitute.
- خانمان *Khánmán*, *s. m. p.* Household furniture, every thing belong-

ing to the house, household, family, house, domestic. *Kh-kharáb*, *a.* Ruined.

خان *Khánwáda*, *s. m. P.* A family, house, race or tribe of people.

خان *Khán-o-mán*, *s. m. P.* See *Khánmán*.

خانه *Khána*, *s. m. P.* 1. House, dwelling, place, chamber, room. 2. Drawer, partition, compartment. 3. Department.

خانه *Khána-ábád*, *p.* May your house flourish! (a benediction.)

خانه *Khána-ba-dosh*, *s. P.* A traveller, pilgrim, rover, gipsy, sojourner.

خانه *Khána-bar-andáz*, *s. P.* A prodigal, spendthrift.

خانه *Khána-jang*, *s. P.* A breeder of disturbances.

خانه *Khána-jangí*, *s. f. P.* Civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering.

خانه *Khána-khána*, *a. P.* Cellular.

خانه *Khána-kharáb*, *a. P.* Ruined. *Khána-kharábí*, *s. f.* Ruin.

خانه *Khána-khudá*, *s. P.* Master of a house.

خانه *Khána-dár*, *s. m. P.* Family-man.

خانه *Khána-darí*, *s. f. P.* The state of the master of a family, house-keeping.

خانه *Khána-dámád*, *s. P.* A son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father.

خانه *Khána-dost*, *a. P.* Fond of staying at home (a term of abuse).

خانه *Khána-zád*, *s. P.* The child of a slave.

خانه *Khána-i-zanjír*, *s. P.* A prison, a madhouse.

خوار *Kháwar*, *s. m. P.* 1. The east. 2. The sun. 3. The east.

خواری *Kháwarí*, *a. P.* Orient, eastern.

خاوند *Kháwind*, *s. m. P.* Lord, master, husband.

خاوندی *Kháwindí*, *s. f. P.* Dominion, mastership.

خایف *Kháif*, *a. P.* Afraid, fearful, timid, pusillanimous. [traitor.

خاین *Kháin*, *s. A.* A deceiver,

خایه *Kháya*, *s. m. P.* A testicle, an egg. *Kh.-bardár*, A cringing fellow. *Kh.-bardárí karná*, To cringe. *Kh. chumáná*, To disregard, be disobedient, be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *Kh.-sahláná*, To curry favour. *Kh. kashída*, *s. m.* A eunuch.

خبائث *Khábásat*, *s. f. A.* Wickedness, depravity.

خبث *Khubs*, *s. m. A.* Malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity.

خبر *Khabar*, * *s. f. A.* News, information, intelligence, rumours, report, fame, account, care, notice. *Kh. basant kí púchhní*, To be very ignorant or negligent. *Kh. rakhná*, *v. n.* To be informed or acquainted. *Kh. karná*, or *dená*, To apprise, inform. *Kh. lená*, To accommodate, allow, give, take care of, look after, inquire into. *Kh. honá*, To be informed.

خبرت *Khibrat*, *s. f. A.* 1. Wisdom, learning. 2. Experience, experiment, trial, proof.

خبرخضری *Khabar-i-khizrí*, *s. f. A.* Report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen. (*Khizr* was a prophet skilled in divination.)

خبردار *Khabar-dár*, *a. A. P.* Careful, cautious; informed. *s. m.* An informer, spy, scout. *interj.* Have a care!

خبرداري *Khabar-darí*, *s. f. A. P.* Caution, care; informing.

خبردهنده *Khabar-dihinda*, *a. A. P.*
Intelligence-giving.

خبرعطر *Khabar-atar*, *s. A.* News.

خبرگیر *Khabar-gír*, *s. A. P.* 1. A spy, informer. 2. A protector, patron.

خبرگیري *Khabar-gírí*, *s. f. A. P.*
1. Spying, informing. 2. Aid, care, protection.

خط *Khabt*, *s. m. A.* 1. Making a mistake. 2. Madness, insanity.

خطبي *Khabtí*, *a. A.* Mad, insane.

خبیت *Khabís*, *a. A.* Wicked, malignant, impure. *s. m.* An evil spirit.

خبیثي *Khabísí*, *s. f. A.* A malignant woman.

خبیر *Khabír*, *a. A.* Knowing, wise, skilful, learned.

خك *Khuttak*, *s. P.* A club, a stick.

خك *Khutká*, *s. m. P.* 1. A club. 2. Penis.

ختم *Khatm*, *s. m. A.* Conclusion, seal, end. *a.* Done, finished.

ختن *Khatan*, *s. m. A.* 1. Circumcising. 2. A circumcision feast. 3. The nearest relations to a woman. 4. A son-in-law.

ختن *Khutan*, *n. pr. P.* A country in Turkistan; Tartary or the north of China famous for musk.

ختنه *Khatna*, *s. m. A.* Circumcision.

خجالت *Khijálat*, *s. f. A.* Bashfulness, shame.

خجسته *Khujista*, *a. P.* Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest.

خجل *Khajil*, *a. A.* Modest, bashful, abashed, ashamed.

خجالت *Khijlat*, *s. f. A.* Blush, shame (See *Khijálat*). *Kh. uṭhání*, or *Kh. khání*, To blush.

خج *Khachákach*, *s. H.* The sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay and mire.

خچر *Khachchar*, *s. m. f. H. A.* mule.

خچرخچر *Khachar-khachar*, *s. m. H.* An imitative sound.

خدا *Khudá*, *s. m. P.* God. *Kh. Khudá karke*, With difficulty, by hook or by crook. *Kh. kare*, Would t

God! *Kh. kyá kare*, What is the will of God? (An expression used in doubtful circumstances.) *Kh. máre koná*, To be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *Kh. khwástá*, or *Kh. ná karda*, God forbid.

خداپرست *Khudá-parast*, *a. P.* Worshipping God.

خداوس *Khudá-tars*, *a. P.* Fearful of God, virtuous.

خداحافظ *Khudá-háfiz*, *P.* Adieu, farewell.

خداطلبی *Khudá-talabí*, *s. f.* The seeking of God.

خدا *Khuddám*, *s. pl. of Khádí* A. Servants.

خداوند *Khudá-wand*, *s. m. P.* Possessor, master, husband. *Kh. niṃat*, (possessor of benefits).

A form of address to superiors. Rich, opulent.

خداوندي *Khudá-wandí*, *s. f.* Sovereignty, lordship, divinity, providence.

خداي *Khudái*, *s. f. P.* 1. God, head, divinity, providence. 2. The world. *a.* Divine. *Kh. rát*, Singing hymns and watching all night religious feast kept by women. *Kh. rahm*, A kind of food given to poor in completion of a vow.

ghar men áná, A phrase used to press pride from the accession of fortune.

خدايا *Khudá-yá*, *s. voc. P.* O God

خداشہ *Khadsha*, *s. m. A.* Fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude.

خ Khadam, *s. pl. of* Khádím, A. Servants, retinue.

خدمه Khidmat, *s. f. A.* Service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use. *Kh. karná*, 1. To serve, attend, wait on. 2. (met.) To satirize, to beat. *Kh.-gár*, *s. m.* A butler, servant. *Kh.-gárí*, *s. f.* Attendance, ministry. *Kh.-guzárí*, *s. f.* Obedience, performance of service.

خدمه Khidmatí, *s. A.* Servant, attendant.

خند Khadang, *s. m. P.* A tree of which arrows are usually made; an arrow; the white poplar tree.

خند Khideo, *s. m. P.* Lord, master, king.

خار Khār, *s. m. P.* An ass. *Kh.-bá-tashdíid*, Very stupid. *Kh.-i-dash-tí*, *s. m.* A wild ass, onager. *Kh.-dimághí*, *s. f.* Stupidity, obstinacy, perverseness.

خار Kharáb, *a. A.* 1. Bad, depraved. 2. Ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste. *Kh.-hál*, *a.* Ruined, broken down (in circumstances). *Kh.-khas-ta*, *a.* Ruined, depopulated. *Kh.-karke kahná*, To miscal. *Kh.-gard*, *a. P.* Wandering about to no purpose.

خاربا Kharábát, *s. f. A.* A tavern, a brothel.

خاربا Kharábátí, *s. f. A.* A haunter of taverns and brothels, a rake, a debauchee.

خار Kharába, *s. m. A.* Devastation, ruin. *a.* Depraved, bad, ruined, waste.

خاربا Kharábí, *s. f. A.* 1. Badness, depravity. 2. Ruin, desolation, mischief.

خار Kharrátá, *s. m. II.* Snoring. *Kh. márná*, To snore.

خار Khiráj, *s. m. A.* Tax, duty,

rent, revenue, tribute. *Kh. gúzdár*, *s. m.* A tributary. *Kh. lagúná*, To tax, assess.

خاراد Kharád, *s. f. A.* A lathe. *Kh. charhná*, To be polished (as a clown by intercourse with good society.)

خارادنا Kharádná, *v. a. A. H.* To turn in a lathe, to worry.

خارادي Kharádí, *s. m. A.* A turner.

خاراسان Khurásán, *n. pr. P.* Name of a province of Persia.

خاراس Kharásh, *s. f. P.* Scratching, scraping, excoriation. *p. a.* (in comp.), Scratching, lacerating, clawing.

خاراشه Kharásha, *s. m. P.* Scales or filings of iron; small debt.

خاراط Kharrát, *s. f. A.* A turner's lathe. *s. m.* A turner.

خاراطي Kharrátí, *s. m. A.* A turner. *a.* Turned.

خاراطين Kharrátín, *s. m. A.* An earth worm.

خارافت Khuráfat, * *s. f. A.* A fable, tale, romance, ludicrous saying, smut.

خارام Khirám, *s. f. P.* Pace, gait, stately gait, graceful walking, walk, march. *Kh. karná*, To march, pace.

Khush-khirám, *a.* Walking elegantly.

خارامان Khirámán, *p. p. P.* Walking stately, moving gracefully.

خاربوزه Khar-buza, } *s. m. P.*

خاربوزه Khar-búza, } A musk-

خارپوزه Khar-puza, } melon.

خارج Kharj, * } *s. m. A.* Expenditure, expense,

خارج Kharch, } price. *Kh. ikhráját*, Expenditure. *Kh. honá*, To be expended.

خارچنا Kharachná, *v. a. A. II.* To expend; to sell.

خارچنگ Kharchang, *s. m. P. I.* A crab. 2. A kind of herb.

خړچو *Ḳharchú*, *a. A. H.* Prodigal, expensive.

خړچه *Ḳharcha*, *s. m. A.* Costs of law suits.

خړچي *Ḳharchí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Price of stupration. 2. Provision for a journey. *a.* Prodigal.

خړخاوند *Ḳhar-ḳháwind*, *s. m. P.* Master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously).

خړخړ *Ḳhur-ḳhur*, or *Ḳhar-ḳhar*, Purring of a cat. *Ḳh.-ḳh. karná*, To purr.

خړخړا *Ḳharḳhará*, *s. m. A.* Snoring.

خړخړشه *Ḳharḳhasha*, *s. m. P.* Tumult, crowd, quarrelling.

خړد *Ḳhirad*, *s. f. A.* Wisdom, intellect.

خړدخام *Ḳhurd-ḳhám*, *a. P.* Bruised, broken, ground small.

خړدل *Ḳhardal*, *s. A.* Mustard-seed.

خړدمند *Ḳhirad-mand*, *a. A. P.* Wise. *Ḳhirad-mandí*, *s. f.* Wisdom.

خړدور *Ḳhirad-war*, *a. A. P.* Sagacious, wise. *Ḳhirad-warí*, *s. f.* Sagacity, wisdom.

خړزهړه *Ḳhar-zahra*, *s. m. P.* Rhododaphne or rose-bay (*Nerium oleander*).

خړس *Ḳhirs*, *s. m. P.* A bear. *Ḳh. búzi*, *s. f.* Rudeness, romping, bear's play.

خړسند *Ḳhursand*, *a. P.* Contented, satisfied, pleased.

خړسندي *Ḳhursandí*, *s. f. P.* Content, pleasure, mirth.

خړسنگ *Ḳharsang*, *s. m. P.* Rival; a large stone.

خړطوم *Ḳhurtúm*, *s. m. A.* The proboscis of an elephant.

خړف *Ḳharif*, *s. m. A.* A doting old man.

خړفه *Ḳhurfa*, *s. m. A.* That which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit.

خړفه *Ḳhurfa*, *s. m. P.* Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*).

خړق عادت *Ḳharq-i-ádat*, *s. f. A.* Contrary to nature, a miracle.

خړقه *Ḳhirqa*, *s. m. A.* A religious habit, dress of a dervise, a garment of patches.

خړگا *Ḳhargáh*, *s. f. P.* A tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace.

خړگوش *Ḳhar-gosh*, *s. m. P. A.* hare, rabbit.

خړم *Ḳhurram*, *a. P.* 1. Pleasant, delightful. 2. Cheerful, pleased.

خړما *Ḳhurmá*, *s. m. P.* A date (fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*).

خړمست *Ḳhar-mast*, *a. P.* 1. Athletic. 2. Stupid.

خړمن *Ḳhirman*, *s. m. P.* Harvest; heap or stack of unthreshed corn; barn.

خړموش *Ḳhar-músh*, *s. P.* A kind of large rat. See *Ghús*.

خړمهره *Ḳhar-muhra*, *s. m. P.* A cowrie shell (*Cyprea moneta*).

خړمي *Ḳhurramí*, *s. f. P.* Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight.

خړنفس *Ḳhar-nafs*, *a. P. A.* Magnanim penem habens.

خړروج *Ḳhurúj*, *s. m. A.* Sally, egress; excretion.

خړروس *Ḳhurús*, *s. m. P.* A dung hill cock.

خړروش *Ḳharosh*, or *Ḳhurosh*, *s. m. P.* A crash, loud noise, tumult, clamour.

خړيد *Ḳharíd*, *p. p. P.* Bought, *s. f.* Purchase. *Ḳh.-farokht*, Buy and selling. *Ḳh.-ká mol*, *s. m.* Price cost.

خریدار *Kharídár*, *s. m. f. P.* A purchaser.

خریداری *Kharídári*, *s. f. P.* Buying, purchasing.

خریده *Kharída*, *p. p. P.* Purchased, bought. [purchase.]

خریدن *Kharíd-ná*, *v. a. P. H.* To buy.

خرد *Kharíta*, *s. m. A.* A purse, pocket, bag, mail. (*met.*) A letter. Letters are sent in India enclosed in bags).

خريف *Kharíf*, *s. f. A.* Autumn; the autumnal harvest (distinguished from *Rabí* the spring harvest).

خردی *Kharífi*, *a. A.* Grown in autumn.

خس *Khazz*, *s. f. A.* A coarse kind of silk cloth.

خیزان *Khizán*, or *Khazán*, *s. f. P.* Autumn; the falling of the leaves. *Kh.-dáda*, Having seen or experienced autumn.

خزانه *Khazánchí*, *s. m. A. T.* A treasurer.

خزانه *Khazána*, * or *Khizána*, *s. m. A.* 1. A treasury, magazine, granary, depository. 2. Treasure. 3. The chamber of a gun. *Kh.-dár*, A musket with a chamber. *Kh.-emira*, *s. m.* The royal treasury.

خزاف *Khazaf*, *s. A.* An earthen vessel, potsherds, broken shells.

خزانه *Khazína*, *s. m. P.* A treasury.

خس *Khas*, *s. f. P.* The name of a grass of the roots of which *tattís* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*). *Kh.-posh*, *a.* Covered with thorns. *Kh.-o-khár*, or *Kh.-o-kháhák*, *s. m.* Bitter of things, rubbish.

خس *Khass*, *s. A.* A lettuce.

خس *Khisárat*, or *Khasárat*, *s. f. P.* 1. Loss, damage. 2. Perfidy, fraud. 3. Plunder, devastation.

خس *Khisánda*, *s. m. P.* An infusion (in medicine).

خست *Khissat*, *s. f. A.* Stinginess, parsimony, meanness.

خستك *Khistak*, *s. f. P.* Codpiece.

خستگي *Khasta-gí*, *s. f. P. I.* A wound, a sore. 2. Sickness, fatigue.

خسته *Khasta*, *a. P. I.* Wounded, broken. 2. Sick, sorrowful. *Kh.-hál*, *a.* Afflicted, distressed. *Kh.-hálí*, *s. f.* Affliction, distress. *Kh.-ján*, *Kh.-jigar*, and *Kh.-dil*, Heart-broken. *Kh.-jání*, *s. f.* Brokenheart, dejection of mind.

خسر *Khusar*, or *Khusur*, *s. m. P.* A father-in-law.

خسر *Khasr*, or *Khusr*, *s. m. A.* Damages, loss, injury, fraud.

خسرو *Khusrau*, *s. m. P. I.* Name of a celebrated king (Chosroes). 2. A king in general. 3. Name of a most famous poet of Dihlí.

خسروانه *Khusrawána*, *adv. P.* Prince-like, kingly. *a.* Royal, princely.

خسروي *Khusrawí*, *a. P.* Belonging to *Khusraw* or to a king, royal, imperial.

خسك *Khasak*, *s. P. I.* Rubbish. 2. A triangular thorn. 3. Caltrops.

خسوف *Khusúf*, *s. m. A.* An eclipse of the moon.

خسيس *Khasís*, *a. A.* Penurious, sordid; ignoble.

خشت *Khisht*, *s. f. P.* A brick or tile. *Kh.-paz*, A brick-maker.

خشتك *Khishtak*, *s. f. P.* A square piece of cloth under the arm-hole of a vest. See also *Khistak*.

خشتي *Khishtí*, *a. P.* Made of brick or tile.

خشخاش *Khashkhash*, } *s. m. P.*
خشخاش *Khashkhásh*, } Poppy-seed, a poppy.

خشك *Khushk*, *a. P.* Dry, withered.

Kh.-damágh, *a.* Grieved. *Kh.-damághí*, *s. f.* Grief. *Kh.-sál*, A dry year, a general dearth, a drought. *Kh.-sálí*, *s. f.* Drought, sterility. *Kh.-lab*, Dry in the lips or in the shore. *Kh.-labí*, *s. f.* Dryness of the lips. *Kh.-maghz*, *a.* Crack-brained, crazy, hot-brained. [rice.]
 خشكه *Khushka*, *s. m. p.* Boiled
 خشكي *Khushkí*, *s. f. p.* 1. Dryness. 2. Dearth occasioned by drought. 3. Dry land. *adv.* By land.
 خشم *Khashm*, *s. m. p.* Anger, passion, rage, fury. *Kh.-dlúd*, *a.* Deformed with rage. *Kh.-gín*, and *Kh.-nák*, *a.* Enraged, passionate, angry.
 خشن *Khashin*, *a. a.* Rough, severe, rude.
 خشنود *Khushnúd*, *a. p.* Contented, satisfied.
 خشنودی *Khushnúdí*, *s. f. p.* Satisfaction, pleasure, content.
 خشونت *Khushúnat*, *s. f. a.* Asperity, rigidness, disdain, fierceness, indignation.
 خصال *Khísál*, *s. pl. of* خصالت *a.* Qualities, virtues.
 خصالت *Kháslat*, * *s. f. a.* 1. Habit, custom. 2. Quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature.
 خصم *Khasm*, *s. m. a.* An enemy, antagonist.
 خصم *Khásam*, *s. m. a.* A husband. *Kh.-wálí*, A woman whose husband is alive.
 خصمانه *Khasmána*, *adv. a. p.* Like a good husband, economically; with attention to domestic affairs.
 خصمی *Khasmí*, *s. f. a. p.* Enmity. *Kh.-e-jání*, Mortal enmity.
 خصص *Khúsús*, *s. m. a.* 1. An affair, business, thing, particular. 2. Doing any thing particular. *adv.* Particularly.

خصوما *Khúsúsan*, *adv. a.* Particularly, especially.
 خصوصیت *Khúsúsiyat*, *s. f. a.* Peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship.
 خصوصت *Khúsúmat*, *s. f. a.* Enmity.
 خصمی *Khásí*, *s. m. a.* A castrated animal (particularly a goat); a eunuch.
 خصیه *Khúsya*, *s. m. a.* Testicle.
 خضاب *Khizáb*, *s. m. a.* Tincture tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *Kh.-i-áhan karná*. To shave the beard.
 خضر *Khizr*, *n. pr. a.* A companion of Moses, Phinehas; the prophet Elias.
 خط *Khatt*, * *s. m. a.* 1. A letter, epistle. 2. Writing, hand-writing, chirography. 3. A line, lineament. 4. Mustaches, beard, youthful beard or down on the face. *Kh.-i-ísti* or *Kh.-i-ítiddl*, The equator. *Kh.-áná*, or *nikalná*, To appear (the beard). *Kh. bandáná*, or *banwáná*, To shave the beard. *Kh.-i-jadí*, The tropic Capricorn. *Kh.-i-saratún*, The tropic of Cancer. *Kh.-i-shuqá*, The rays of the sun; also a kind of writing. *Kh.-i-ámúd*, A perpendicular line. *Kh.-i-kitábat*, Correspondent handwriting. *Kh.-i-mutawází*, A parallel line. *Kh.-i-mustadír*, A circular line. *Kh.-i-mustaqím*, A right line. *Kh.-i-munhaní*, A curved line.
 خطا *Khataá*, *s. f. a.* A mistake, error, fault, sin, crime. *Kh.-baksh m.* A forgiver of errors or sins. *Kh. karná*, To err, miss.
 خطاب *Khítáb*, *s. m. a.* 1. A title. 2. Conversation, speech, address.
 خطابت *Khítábat*, *s. f. a.* Preaching, eloquence, rhetoric.

خف *Ḳhattát*, *s. a.* A good writer.

خف *Ḳhatb*, *s. m. a.* 1. Marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage. 2. A thing, cause, work.

خف *Ḳhutba*, *s. m. a.* A sermon delivered after the prayers on Friday in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign.

خف *Ḳhatar*, *s. m. a.* 1. Recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance. 2. Danger, risk, fortune. *Ḳh-núk*, *a.* Frightful, dangerous. *Ḳh-núkí*, *s. f.* Danger.

خف *Ḳhatra*, *s. m. a.* 1. Danger. 2. Fear, risk, venture. *Ḳh-rafaḳarná*, To ease nature. *Ḳh-na karná*, To make no bones of. *Ḳhatre men álná*, To endanger, risk, venture.

خف *Ḳhutút*, *s. pl. of* خف *a.*

خف *Ḳhutúr*, *s. m. a.* 1. Coming into the mind, recollection, remembrance. 2. Dignity.

خف *Ḳhitta*, *s. m. a.* A region, country, territory.

خف *Ḳhatíb*, *s. m. a.* A preacher.

خف *Ḳhatír*, *a. a.* Great, important, honourable, dignified.

خف *Ḳhiff*, *a. a.* Light (of weight or morals), undignified.

خف *Ḳhuff*, *s. m. a.* A boot.

خف *Ḳhafá*, *s. f. a.* Concealment, secret.

خف *Ḳhafá*, *a. p.* Angry.

خف *Ḳhiffat*, *s. f. a.* Lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *Ḳh. karná*, To vilify, slander.

خف *Ḳhufta*, *p. p. p.* Asleep, sleeping, put to sleep.

خف *Ḳhafaqán*, *s. m. a.* Palpitation (especially of the heart).

خف *Ḳhafaqání*, *a. a.* Subject to palpitation.

خف *Ḳhafagí*, *s. f. p.* Displeasure, anger.

خف *Ḳhafa*, *a. p.* Angry.

خف *Ḳhafí*, *a. a.* Secret, concealed; fine or small (hand-writing; opposed to *jalí*).

خف *Ḳhufyatan*, *adv. a.* Secretly.

خف *Ḳhafíf*, *a. a.* Light, undignified, of light character, immoral, of no weight or consequence. *Ḳh. honá*, To be vilified, spoken ill of, put to shame, ashamed. *Ḳhafífí dáira*, The centre of a circle.

خف *Ḳhufya*, *a. a.* Disguised, concealed. *adv. Secretly. Ḳh-nawís*, A man who writes intelligence secretly.

خل *Ḳhall*, *s. m. a.* Vinegar.

خلا *Ḳhalá*, *s. m. a.* Vacancy, vacuity. *Ḳh-malá*, Unfeigned friendship.

خلاب *Ḳhiláb*, *s. m. p.* Mire, clay, filth.

خلاتي *Ḳhalátí*, *a. a.* See *Ḳhalerá*.

خلاص *Ḳhalás*, *a. a.* Free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *Ḳh. karná*, To release. *Ḳh. honá*, 1. To be freed, &c. 2. To calve, to be brought to bed. 3. To emit, to emit semen.

خلاصه *Ḳhulása*, *s. m. a.* 1. Essence, the best part of anything. 2. Abstract, abridgement, conclusion, inference, moral. *a.* Spacious, roomy.

خلاصي *Ḳhalásí*, *s. f. a.* Freedom, liberation, redemption, discharge. *s. m.* A sailor; a tent-pitcher; a native artillery-man.

خلاف *Ḳhiláf*, *s. m. a.* 1. Opposition, contrariety, in opposition. 2. Falsehood. *Ḳh.-i-ráe*, Against one's opinion or will. *Ḳh.-i-sharq*, Against law and justice. *Ḳh.-i-ḳql*, Contrary to reason. *Ḳh.-i-qiyás*, Improbable,

absurd. *Kh.-i-mizáj*, Not agreeing with the habit of the body (medicine).
Kh.-wada, Promise-breaker.
 خلف *Khiláfat*, *s. f.* A. Deputyship, lieutenantcy, office or dignity of Caliph; Imperial dignity, monarchy.
 خلق *Khalláq*, *s. A.* The Creator.
 خلال *Khilál*, *s. m.* A. 1. A toothpick. 2. Middle.
 خلالات *Khálalat*, *Khilálat*, or *Khulálat*, *s. f.* II. Sincere friendship.
Khulálat, Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.
 خلائق *Khalaíq*, *s. pl. of خلق* A. Men, people, the creation.
 خلت *Khullat*, *s. f.* A. Friendship.
 خلائق *Khalkhál*, *s. m.* A. A ring of gold or silver with bells to it worn round the ankle.
 خلد *Khuld*, *s. m.* A. Eternity, paradise.
 خالش *Khalış*, *s. m.* and *f. P.* Putting a stop to, interruption, solititude, suspicion. *Kh. ulhána*, 1. To reconcile. 2. To excite enmity.
 خالص *Khálas*, *s. m.* A. A sincere friend.
 خلط *Khilt*,* *s. m.* A. One of the four humours of the human body.
 خلط *Khalt*, *s. m.* A. Confusion, mixture.
 خلد فاسد *Khilt-i-fásid*, *s. A.* Canker of a sore; Cacoehymia.
 خلطة *Khilta*, *s. m.* A. Conviviality, enjoyment of society and the pleasures of life.
 خلطة *Khulta*, *s. m.* A. Association, sociableness, intimacy, familiarity.
 خال *Khala*, *p. A.* Stripping off, depositing, removing.
 خلعت *Khilat*, or *Khalaṭ*, *s. m.* and *f. A.* A dress, robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on their

subjects. *Kh. pahráná*, or *dená*, To invest with a robe of honour.
 خلف *Khálaf*, *s. m. A.* 1. A successor, heir, favourite son, posterity descendants. *a.* Depraved, corrupted.
Khulf, Breach of promise.
 خلفا *Khulafá*, *s. pl. of Khálifa*, A.
 خلف الصدق *Khálafu-s-sidq*, A. True or rightful heir.
 خلق *Khulq*,* *s. m. A.* Nature, quality, good disposition.
 خلق *Khálq*, * *s. f. A.* Creation, people, mankind.
 خلقت *Khilqat*, *s. f. A.* The creation, world; the people, populace.
 خلقي *Khilqí*, *a. A.* Natural, innate.
 خلل *Khálal*, *s. m. A.* Interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin, hiatus.
Kh.-i-damágh, or *Kh.-dimágh*, *s. A.* Madness, craziness, melancholy. *Kh. pazír*, Disturbed, altered, injured.
 خلو *Khulú*, *s. m. A.* Vacuity.
 خلوت *Kháawat*, *s. f. A.* Retirement, solitude, privacy, a closet, private apartment, private conference.
Kh.-khána, *s. m.* A place of retirement, private apartment. *Kh.-guzín*, *s. f.* A place of retirement. *Kh. guzín*, and *Kh.-nishín*, *a.* Recluse; hermit. *Kh.-i-rág*, Soft musick.
 خلوتي *Kháwatí*, *s. A.* One admitted into the private apartments; intimate friend; a hermit.
 خلوص *Khulús*, *s. m. A.* Purity, sincerity, candour, friendship, affection.
 خله *Khála*, *s. P.* The rudder of ship or boat; trifles; idle talk, anything which pricks or goads; a written document signed by a judge.
 خاليرا *Khálerá*, *a. A.* Descended from or related to a maternal aunt, *Kh.-bhái*, The son of a maternal aunt

خليفة *Khalíta*, *Corrup. of* خريطة.

Kh.-e-túfán, An exciter of disturbances, calumniator, wicked person.

خليفة *Khalífa*, * *s. m. A.* 1. A successor, sovereign, (particularly applied to the Caliphs who were the successors of Muhammad). 2. In India cooks, tailors, &c. are called *Khalífa*. 3. A fencing master. 4. A monitor (at school). [position.

خليفة *Kháliq*, *a. A.* Of good dis-

خليفة *Khalíl*, *s. m. A.* A friend.

Kh.-ulláh, The friend of God, Abraham.

خ *Kham*, *a. P.* Twisted, crooked,

ed, coiled, curved, bowed. *s. m.* 1. A coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, bend, curve, crook, crookedness. 2. That part of a noose which encircles the neck. *Kh. andar kham*, or *Kh. dar kham*, Twist within twist; curly locks.

Kh. thonkná, *bajáná*, or *márná*, To strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c., to challenge (as wrestlers do).

Kh.-cham, or *Kh.-o-cham*, *s. m.* Coquetry, blandishment of a mistress. *a.* Elegant, graceful. *Kh.-i-chaugán*,

s. m. The bat or instrument with which the game of *Chaugán* is played.

Kh.-dár, *a.* Same as *Kham*, *a.*

خ *Khum*, *s. m. P.* A large jar, an alembick, a still. *Kh. chaháná*,

v. a. To boil clothes preparatory to washing.

خ *Khumár*, *s. m. A.* 1. Sick-

ness, head-ache, &c. the effect of drinking, crapulence. 2. Intoxicating. 3. Languishing appearances of the eyes, the effect of love, drowsiness, drinking, &c. *Kh.-álúd*, or *-ál-úda*, *a.* Intoxicating (eyes), intoxicated. *Kh.-khána*, *s. m.* A tavern.

خ *Khammár*, *a. A.* Drunkard, much given to drink, crop-sick.

خ *Khumári*, *a. A.* Drunken, languishing.

خامانا *Khamáná*, *v. a. P. II.* To twist, curl, coil.

خمر *Khamr*, *s. m. A.* 1. Wine, spirituous liquors. 2. Covering, hiding. 3. Fermenting, leavening.

خمره *Khumra*, *s. m. A.* 1. A small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers. 2. A small drum carried by beggars. 3. A small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept.

خمس *Khams*, *a. A.* Five.

خمس *Khums*, *a.* Fifth (part).

خمسه *Khamsa*, *a. f. A.* Five.

خمسكه *Khum-kada*, *s. m. P.* A tavern.

خاموش *Khamosh*, *a. P.* Silent, dumb. *interj.* Silence!

خاموشي *Khamoshí*, *s. f. P.* Silence.

خاميازة *Khamiyáza*, *s. m. P.* Gaping, yawning, stretching. *Kh.-kash p.* Gaping, &c. *Kh. khainchná*, To gape or yawn after intoxication; (*met.*) to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes.

خاميدگي *Khamídagi*, *s. f. P.* Crookedness.

خاميده *Khamída*, *p. P.* Crooked, bent, curved.

خامير *Khamír*, } *s. m. A.* Leaven,
خاميرة *Khamíra*, } whatever is
used to ferment.

خن *Khinn*, *s. m. A.* The hold of a ship.

خناس *Khannás*, *s. m. A.* The devil; (*met.*) a wicked person.

خناسي *Khannásí*, *a. A.* Devilish.

خناق *Khunáq*, *s. m. A.* The quinsy, suffocation, strangulation.

خنث *Kbuns*, *s. m. A.* A hermaphrodite.

خنثي *Khunsá*, *s. m. A.* 1. A hermaphrodite. 2. Asphodel.

خنجر *Khanjar*, *s. m. A.* A dagger.

خنجري *Khanjári*, *s. f. A. I.* A mode

- of printing or staining silk (gulbadan).
 2. A small tambourin.
 خندان *Khandán*, *p. p.* Laughing, merry.
 خندق *Khandaq*, *s. m.* A ditch, fosse, moat.
 خنده *Khanda*, *s. m. p.* Laughter, a laugh; a laughing stock. *Kh-zanán*, Setting up a laugh, laughing.
 خنزیر *Khinzír*, *s. m.* A hog.
 خنك *Khunuk*, *a. p.* 1. Cold, cool, temperate. 2. Fortunate.
 خنكی *Khunukí*, *s. f. p.* 1. Coldness, temperateness. 2. Prosperity.
 خنگ *Khing*, *a. p.* White. *s. m.* A white, greyish, or cream-coloured horse; a steed.
 خنگا *Khingá*, *s. m. p.* An athletic clown. *a.* Able-bodied.
 خنیا *Khuniyá*, *s. m. p.* Melody, singing. *Kh-gar*, *s. m.* Musician, minstrel, singer. *Kh-garí*, *s. f.* Minstrelsy.
 خو *Kho*, or *Khú*, *s. f. p.* Habit, custom, disposition, nature. *Khogar*, or *-pazír*, *a.* Accustomed. *Khódálmú*, To habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom.
 خواب *Khwáb*, *s. m. p.* 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. Nap (of cloth). *Kh-álúda*, *a.* Sleepy. *Kh-khiyál*, *s. m.* Spectre, phantom, delusion. *Kh-dekhnú*, To dream. *Kh-gáh*, Sleeping apartments, bed-room. *Kh-nák*, *a.* Sleepy, drowsy.
 خوابیده *Khwábída*, *p. p.* Sleeping, asleep.
 خواجه *Khwája*, *s. m. p.* A man of distinction, rich merchant, gentleman, governor. *Kh.khizr*, Name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer to him oblations of lamps, flow-

- ers, &c., placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening on the month of Bhádon; and it is in his honour that the feast of the Berá is held. *Kh.záda*, *s. m.* Master. *Kh-sarú*, *s. m.* A eunuch.
 خوار *Khwár*, *a. p.* 1. Poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, ruined. 2. *p. a.* Eating, eater, drinking, drinker, suffering, sufferer.
 خوارج *Khwárij*, *s. pl. of Khárijí*, *a.*
 خوارزم *Khwárazm*, *n. pr. p.* Chorasmia, a country on the Oxus (Gihon).
 خوارق *Khawáriq*, *s. pl. of Kháric* *a.* Contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles.
 خوارى *Khwári*, *s. f. p.* Basenes distress. *p. a.* (In comp.) Eating, drinking.
 خواست *Khwást*, *s. f. p.* Desire, wish, request. *Kh-gár*, *s. m.* Candidate, competitor, bidder. *Kh-gá*, *s. f.* Competition, candidateship, desire. [wished for]
 خواسته *Khwásta*, *p. p. a.* Desire
 خواص *Khávass*, *s. pl. of Khás* *a.* 1. Attendants, domestics. 2. Grades, ministers of state. 3. Properties, qualities. 4. A page or female attendant on the great. 5. A favorite. *Kh-o-awámm*, Nobles and plebeians.
 خواصي *Khawássí*, *s. m. a.* The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant.
 خوان *Khwán*, *s. m. p.* A tray. *a.* (In comp.) Reading, singing, repeating, reader.
 خواندوش *Khwán-posh*, *s. m. p.* cloth for covering a tray, a tray-lid
 خوانچه *Khwáncha*, *s. m. p.* small tray.

خواند *Khwánda*, *p. p. P.* Read. (*Adjectively*) Having the knowledge of reading and writing. *Ná-khwánda*, *a.* Ignoramus, one who cannot read.

خوانساز *Khwán-sámán*, *s. m. P.* A house-steward.

خواننده *Khwánanda*, *p. pres. P.* (*used substantively*) A reader.

خوان *Khwáni*, *s. f. P.* (*In comp.*) Reading, recitation, repeating.

خواند *Khawánín*, *s. pl. of Khán*, *A.*

خوا *Khwáh*, *l. p. a. P.* (*In comp.*)

Wishing, desiring, soliciting, requiring, as *Taraqqí-khwáh*, Wishing increase. *Daulat-khwáh*, Wishing prosperity. 2. *Part. p.* as *Khátir-khwáh*,

The desire of one's heart. 3. *conj.* Either, or, whether. *Khwáh-ma-*

khwáh, *Khwáh-na-khwáh*, and *Khwáhí-na-khwáhí*, *adv.* Willing or unwilling, nolens volens; certainly, positively,

at all events.

خواه *Khwáhán*, *p. a. P.* Wishing. *a. or sub.* Wisher, desirer, seeker; desirous.

خواهر *Khwáhir*, *s. f. P.* A sister.

خواست *Khwáhish*, *s. f. P.* 1. Desire, wish, inclination. 2. Request.

Kh. rakhná, To wish, desire. *Kh. mand*, *a.* Desirous.

خوب *Khúb*, *a. P.* Good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable.

Kh. rú, or *-rúe*, or *Kh. súrat*, *a.* Beautiful. *Kh. súratí*, *s. f.* Beauty.

خوبان *Khúbán*, *a. pl. of Khúb*, The fair, the beautiful.

خوبان *Khúbání*, *s. f. P.* An apricot; a dried apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted.

خوبکالا *Khúbkalán*, *s. m. P.* Name of a seed of a cooling quality.

خوبی *Khúbí*, *s. f. P.* Beauty, goodness, excellence.

خوجه *Khoja*, *s. m. P.* A eunuch.

خود *Khod*, *s. m. P.* An helmet.

خود *Khud*, *pr. P.* Self.

خود بخود *Khud-ba-khud*, *P.* Of thine, his, &c., own accord, of itself.

خود بدولت *Khud-ba-daulat*, *P.* You, your worship, sir! His Majesty, &c.

خود بدین *Khud-bín*, *a. P.* Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *Khud-bíní*, *s. f.* Pride, &c.

خود پرست *Khud-parast*, *a. P.* Conceited, self-sufficient.

خود پرستی *Khud-parastí*, *s. f. P.* Self-sufficiency, self-conceit.

خود پسند *Khud-pasand*, *a. P.* Self-complacent, self-conceited.

خود ثنا *Khud-saná*, *P.* An egotist.

خود رخصتی *Khud-rukhsatí*, *s. f. P.*

Leaving a service of one's own account, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages.

خود رسته *Khud-rusta*, } *a. P.* Grow-

خود رو *Khud-ro*, } ing of itself without being sown; wild.

خود ستائی *Khud-sitái*, *s. f. P.* Self-praise.

خود سر *Khud-sar*, *a. P.* Obstinate, acting of self, absolute.

خود سوری *Khud-sarí*, *s. f. P.* Obstinacy, independence, absoluteness.

خود غرض *Khud-gharaz*, *a. P.* Selfish.

خود کاشت *Khud-kásht*, *a. P.* Cultivating one's own field.

خود کامی *Khud-kámí*, *s. f. P.* Self-will, persisting in what is pleasing to self.

خود کرده *Khud-karda*, *P.* Made or done of it self or by one's self.

خود مند *Khud-mundá*, *P. s.* A der-
vise, the disciple of no saint or Pir.

خود نما *Khud-numá*, *a. P.* Ostentatious, proud, vain, self-conceited.

Khud-numái, *s. f.* Self-conceit, ostentation, vanity.
 خودي *Khudí*, *s. f. p.* Selfishness, pride, vanity.
 خور *Khur*, *a. p.* Worthy. *Bar-khur*, *a.* Worthy. *s. m.* 1. The sun. 2. Food, eating. *p. a.* (*In comp.*) Eating, drinking.
 خوراب *Khuráb*, *s. p.* Dirty water; a flood-gate.
 خوراك *Khurák*, *s. f. p.* Food, victuals; daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose of medicine.
 خوراكي *Khurákí*, *s. f. p.* Daily allowance of food, or of money to purchase; subsistence money.
 خورجين *Khurjín*, *s. m. p.* A wallet, portmanteau.
 خورد *Khurd*, *a. p.* Small. *Kh.-sál*, *a.* Young. *Kh.-sáki*, *s. f.* Youth. *Kh.-mahall*, *s. m.* The apartments of the concubines of great men.
 خوردن *Khurdan*, *s. p.* 1. Eating, drinking, devouring. 2. Suffering.
 خوردني *Khurdaní*, *s. f. p.* Provisions.
 خوردۀ *Khurda*, *p. p. p.* 1. Eaten, taken. 2. Afflicted, *s. m.* A blemish. *Kh.-bín*, *s. m.* and *Kh.-gír*, A criticiser, caviller. *Kh.-pakarúá*. To criticise. *Kh.-farosh*, *s. m.* A retailer, a huckster.
 خوردي *Khurdí*, *s. f. p.* Childhood.
 خورديا *Khurdíyá*, *s. m. p.* A money-changer.
 خورسند *Khursand*, *a. p.* Contented, pleased.
 خورش *Khurish*, *s. f. p.* Eating and drinking.
 خورشيد *Khurshaid*, or *Khurshed*, *s. m. p.* The sun. *Kh.-rú*, Having a countenance dazzling as the sun.
 خورمي *Khurramí*, *s. f. p.* Sec *خرمي*
 خوردۀ *Khurinda*, *p. a. p.* Eating. *s.* An eater, gormandizer.

خوره *Khura*, *s. m. p.* The leprosy
 خوزدي *Khuzadí*, *a. f. p.* Undressed, unadorned (a woman).
 خوش *Khush*, *a. p.* 1. Pleased, delighted, cheerful, merry, happy, glad, content, willing. 2. Excellent, good, amiable, elegant. 3. Delicious, pleasant, sweet. 4. Healthy. *Kh. o khurram*, *a.* cheerful, gay.
 خوشا *Khushá*, *interj. v.* Happy, blessed! How fortunate!
 خوشاخترى *Khush-akhtarí*, *s. f.* Good fortune.
 خوشاسلوب *Khush-uslub*, *a.* Well-formed.
 خوشاطوار *Khush-atwár*, *a. p.* Well-bred.
 خوشاقرار *Khush-iqrár*, *a. p.* Good in promising.
 خوشالمان *Khush-ilmán*, *a. p.* Sweetly singing. *Khush-ilmání*, *s.* Sweet singing, melody.
 خوشامد *Khush-ámád*, *s. f.* Flattery. *Khush-ámadí*, *s.* A flatterer.
 خوشاندان *Khush-andán*, *a.* Well-formed.
 خوشاواز *Khush-áwaz*, } *a.*
 خوشاهنگ *Khush-áhang*, } Sweet
 voiced, melodious.
 خوشايند *Khush-áyand*, or *-áyand*, *a. p.* Flattering; grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming.
 خوشباش *Khush-básh*, *a. p.* Free to stay or depart. *Khush.-báshí* *s.* Liberty to stay or go; a welcome.
 خوشبو *Khush-bo*, *a. p.* Fragrant. *s. f.* Fragrance, odours. *Khush.-s. f.* Perfume, fragrance.
 خوشببيان *Khush-bayán*, *a. p.* Eloquent, perspicuous.
 خوشپركار *Khush-purkár*, *a. p.* Well proportioned, well-shaped.

خوشبویش K̄hush-poshák, *a. P.* Well-dressed.
 خوشترا K̄hush-tarásh, *a. P.* Well-made, elegantly cut or shaped.
 خوشترکیب K̄hush-tarkíb, *a. P.* Elegant in form.
 خوشتقریر K̄hush-taqrír, *a. P.* Eloquent.
 خوشچشم K̄hush-chashmí, *s. f. P.* The having beautiful eyes.
 خوشچه K̄hush-chhab, *a. P. II.* Well-shaped.
 خوشحال K̄hush-hál, *a. P. A.* Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances.
 خوشکهنه K̄hush-khál, *s. P.* A mistress, sweetheart.
 خوشخانه K̄hush-khána, *s. m. P.* (See Qush-khána), An aviary.
 خوشخبر K̄hush-khabarí, *s. f. P.* Glad tidings.
 خوشگام K̄hush-khírám, *a. P.* Walking gracefully.
 خوشگرم K̄hush-kharíd, *s. f. P.* Paying ready money, purchasing in private sale.
 خوشگرم K̄hush-khisál, *a. P. A.* Affable, of good disposition, well-bred.
 خوشخط K̄hush-khatt, *s. A. P.* Elegant writing.
 خوشحاله K̄hush-khulq, *a. A. P.* }
 خوشحاله K̄hush-kho, *a. P.* }
 See *Kh.-khisál*.
 خوشحاله K̄hush-khwár, *s. P. A.* good-liver, one who lives well.
 خوشخوان K̄hush-khwán, *a. P.* Sweetly singing.
 خوشخور K̄hush-khurák, *s. P.* One who lives well, a bon-vivant.
 خوشخور K̄hush-khurí, *s. f. P.* Good eating and drinking; gourmandism.
 خوشدانه K̄hush-dáman, *s. f. P.*

Mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother.
 خوشدل K̄hush-dil, *a. P.* Happy, pleased. *K̄hush-dilí, s. f.* Happiness, cheerfulness.
 خوشدهان K̄hush-dahán, } *a. P.*
 خوشدهن K̄hush-dahan, } Having a pleasing or beautiful mouth.
 خوشدهنی K̄hush-dahaní, *s. f. P.* Elegance or beauty of the mouth.
 خوشذائقه K̄hush-záíqa, *a. P. A.* High-flavoured, grateful to the taste.
 خوشرفتار K̄hush-raftár, *a. P.* Graceful in walking or in motion.
 خوشرو K̄hush-rau, *a. P.* Pleasant-paced. *K̄hush-rú, a.* Beautiful.
 خوشزبان K̄hush-zabán, *a. P.* Elegant, plausible. *K̄hush-zabání, s. f.* Elegance or sweetness of language.
 خوشسخره K̄hush-sakhra, *s. P. A.* A pleasant or humorous fellow.
 خوشسرانجام K̄hush-saraujám, *a. P.* Happy, fortunate.
 خوشسوادى K̄hush-sawádí, *s. f. P.* Pleasant environs.
 خوشطبع K̄hush-tabā, *a. P. A.* Pleasant, merry.
 خوشظاهر K̄hush-záhir, *a. P. A.* Pleasing in appearance, handsome.
 خوشعنان K̄hush-ínán, *a. P. A.* Tractable, easy, light (in hand, a horse).
 خوشفعلی K̄hush-fíalí, *s. f. P. A.* Pleasant action.
 خوشقامت K̄hush-qámat, } *a. P. A.*
 خوشقصد K̄hush-qadd, } Well-shaped, of elegant stature; a sweetheart.
 خوشقسطع K̄hush-qata, *a. F. A.* Well-shaped, nicely cut out.
 خوشقسطعی K̄hush-qatí, *s. f. P. A.* Elegance of cut or shape.
 خوشقماش K̄hush-qumásh, *a. P. A.* Of good texture or quality.

خوشکمر *Khush-kamar*, *a. p.* Beautiful in the waist.
 خوشگپ *Khush-gap*, *a. p.* Conversible, pleasant, chatty.
 خوشگو *Khush-go*, *a. p.* Eloquent.
 خوشگوار *Khush-guwar*, *a. p.* Sweet, easy of digestion, delicious.
 خوشلباس *Khush-libas*, *a. p.* Well-clad.
 خوشمزہ *Khush-maza*, *a. p.* Delicious.
 خوشمعاشری *Khush-ma'ashí*, *s. f. p.* Good living.
 خوشمنصیب *Khush-nasíb*, *a. p.* Fortunate. *Khush-nasíbí*, *s. f.* Good fortune.
 خوشنغمہ *Khush-naghma*, *a. p.* Sweetly-singing.
 خوشنگاہ *Khush-nigáh*, *a. p.* Of pleasing aspect, well-looking.
 خوشنما *Khush-numá*, *a. p.* Beautiful, neat, pretty. *Khush-numái*, *s. f.* Beauty, splendour.
 خوشنود *Khush-núd*, *a. p.* Pleased, contented, delighted. *Khush-núdí*, *s. f.* Pleasure, delight.
 خوشنویس *Khush-nawís*, *a. p.* Writing an elegant hand; a fine writer; a writing-master.
 خوشوقت *Khush-waqt*, *a. p.* Happy, pleased, delighted.
 خوشه *Khosha*, *s. m. p.* An ear of corn; an earring, a spike; a bunch (of grapes, &c.) *Kh.-chín*. A gleaner.
 خوشی *Khushí*, *s. f. p.* Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety, mirth, joy. *Kh.-khushí*, or *Kh.-se*, Happily, with pleasure, cheerfully.
 خوض *Khauz*, *s. m. A.* Purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting.
 خوف *Khauf*, *s. m. A.* Fear. *Kh.-rajá*, *s. m.* Fear and hope; suspense. *Kh.-nák*, *a.* Frightful, terrifying.

خوک *Khúk*, *s. m. p.* A hog.
 خورگر *Kho-gar*, } *part. p.* Render
 خورگیر *Khú-gír*, } ed mild, tam
 ed, accustomed.
 خورگیر *Khogír*, *s. m. p.* The stuffing of a saddle; a pad, pack-saddle.
 خورده *Kh.-doz*, *s. m.* A saddle-maker.
 خولجان *Kholinján*, *s. m. p.* Galan gal.
 خون *Khún*, *s. m. p.* 1. Blood. 2. Murder. *Kh.-jigar píná*, or *kháná*. To work one's self to death. *Kh. chátá*. To be stained with blood (a weapon). *Kh. sir chaphná*, To be distracted by assassinating a person. *Kh. sufa karná*, To be unkind or displeasing. *Kh. karná*, To assassinate, kill.
 خونبار *Khún-áb* or *-ába*, *s. m.* Bloody water, tears of blood (See also *Khún-nába*).
 خون آشام *Khun-áshám*, *a. p.* Drinking blood, ferocious, cruel.
 خون افشانی *Khún-afshání*, *s. f.* Pouring out of blood, shedding blood.
 خون آلوده *Khún-álúda*, *a. p.* Stained with blood.
 خونبار *Khún-bár*, *a. p.* Raining weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover).
 خون بسته *Khún-basta*, *a. p.* Bound or clotted together with blood.
 خون بها *Khún-bahá*, *s. m. p.* The price of blood, retaliation for murder.
 خونچکان *Khun-chakán*, *a.* Dropping blood. *tr.*
 خونچه *Khúncha*, *s. m. p.* A small amount.
 خونخواره *Khún-kharába*, *s. m.* Bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side.
 خونخوار *Khún-khwár*, *s. p.* An animal that feeds on blood; a murderer.
 خوندار *Khún-dár*, *a. p.* Bloody sanguine.

خون K̄hún-rez, *s. p.* Blood-shedder, murderer. *K̄hún-rezí, s. f.* Shedding of blood, slaughter.

خونفشا K̄hún-fishán, *a. p.* Murderous.

خونگر K̄hún-girifta, *a. p.* Doomed to be slain.

خون K̄hún-nába, *s. p.* Blood turned to water and dissolved from the body through grief.

خون K̄húní, *s. m. f. p.* Murderer. *u.* Sanguinary, bloody, relating to murder or blood.

خون K̄húnín, *a. p.* Bloody.

خون K̄hawíd, *s. m. p.* A green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle, green corn.

خون K̄hwesh, *pr. p.* Self, own. *s. m.* A kinsman; a son-in-law; a family. *K̄h.-qarábát,* Kinsmen, relations.

خون K̄hweshí, *s. f. p.* Relationship.

خون K̄hahe, *interj. p.* Well-done! bravo! how excellent!

خون K̄hiyábán, *s. m. p.* A lower-bed.

خون K̄hiyár, *s. m. a.* 1. Choice, election. 2. A cucumber.

خون K̄hayári, *s. f. a.* A kind of violet.

خون K̄hiyárain, *s. m. a.* Cucumbers, (of two kinds.)

خون K̄haiyát, *s. m. a.* A tailor.

خون K̄hiyát, *s. f. a.* A needle.

خون K̄hiyal, † *s. m. a.* 1. Imagination, fancy, thought, consideration. 2. Phantom, delusion, vision.

3. A kind of song. *K̄h.-i-bátíl,* Foolish imagination. *K̄h.-pařnâ,* To pursue an object. *K̄h. puláo pakánâ,* To indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies; to build castles in the air. *K̄h. chhørnâ,* To be out of con-

ceit with. *K̄h.-i-k̄hiláfat,* Ambition.

K̄h.-i-k̄hám, A vain, ridiculous idea.

خيالات K̄hiyálát, *s. pl. of K̄hiyál,* *a. K̄h.-i-la-táíl,* Ill-grounded expectations.

خيالي K̄hiyálí, *a. a.* Fanciful, capricious, fantastical.

خيانت K̄hiyánat, *s. f. a.* Perfidy, treachery, embezzlement.

خير K̄hair,*† *a. a.* Good, best. *adv.* Well. *s. f.* Goodness, health, happiness. *K̄h. o áfiyat,* *s. f.* Health, welfare.

خيوات K̄hairát, *s. f. pl. of K̄hair,* *a.* Alms, charity.

خيواتي K̄hairátí, *a. a.* Intended for charitable purposes; given (or to be given) or received in charity.

خير النساء K̄hairu-n-nisa, *s. a.* The best of women, Fátima.

خير انديش K̄hair-andesh, *s. p.* A well-wisher, a friend.

خير باد K̄hair-bád, *p.* May he prosper!

خير خبر K̄hair-k̄habar, *p.* News.

خير خواه K̄hair-k̄hwáh, *s. p.* A friend, well-wisher.

خيرگي K̄hiragí, *s. f. p.* Darkness, malignancy.

خيره K̄híra, *a. p.* 1. Dark. 2. Wicked, malignant, vain.

خيريت K̄hairiyat, *s. f. a.* Welfare.

خيز K̄hez, *p. a. p.* Rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; raising, exciting, producing.

خيشوم K̄haishúm, *s. m. a.* 1. The nose or the cartilaginous part of the nose. 2. Nasal letters. 3. The ridge or summit of a mountain.

خيل K̄hail, *s. m. a.* Horsemen, cavalry.

خيل K̄hail, *s. f. p.* An army, a multitude of people.

خيل K̄hailá, *s. f. a.* A woman hav-

ing many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs).

خایله *Khaile*, *adv. p.* Many, much, very, extremely.

خیمه *Khaima*, or *Khíma*, *s. m. A.* A tent, pavilion. *Kh-doz*. A tent-maker. *Kh karná*. To encamp. *Kh-gáh*, *s. f.* A camp.

د

د *Dál* is the eighth letter of the Arabic and the tenth of the Persian Alphabet. In Abjad it stands for four; hence in Almanacks it represents the fourth day of the week, Wednesday; in astronomy it denotes the planet Mercury or the sign Leo of the Zodiack. In Persian the letter may be changed into *te*; and when the preceding letter is *Alif*, *waw*, or *ye*, or is moveable by a short vowel, it may be converted into *zál*, as *Gumbaz* for *Gumbad*, A dome.

داب *Dáb*, *s. m. A.* 1. Custom, manner, institution. 2. State, condition. 3. Vehement or forcible propulsion. *D-i-suhbat*, *s. m.* Good manners, civilization.

دابنا *Dábná*, *v. a. H.* To press down, suppress, chub, squeeze. *Dábrakhná*. 1. To conceal, to steal and conceal. 2. To press (particularly with the thighs), to retain by pressure, to gripe (as money). *Dáb-lená*, To outgrow.

داج *Dáj*, *s. m. A.* Darkness, obscurity; a dark night.

داخل *Dákhil*, *p. a. A.* 1. Entering, penetrating, arriving. 2. (Adjectively) Entered, produced. 3. (Substantively) Inside, interior part; within. *D. khúrij karná*, To transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from a deed or register and inserting that of the

new). *D. karná*, To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, include, insert. *D. honá*, To enter, arrive, penetrate; to belong, appertain; to be inserted.

داخله *Dákhilá*, *s. m. A.* A receipt for money, &c.

داخلی *Dákhilí*, *a. A.* Containing, belonging to, inherent.

داد *Dád*, *s. m. s.* A ring-worm herpes.

داد *Dád*, *s. f. p.* 1. A gift, a giving. 2. Justice, equity, law. Revenge. *p. p.* (In comp.) Given as *Khudá-díd*, Given by God. *Ibe-dád karná*, To demand justice. *D. dení*, To praise one's actions properly; to make reparation. *D. pahunchná*, To administer justice, obtain justice. *D. lení*, To take vengeance. *D. milní*, To obtain redress. *D.-o-bedád*, Crying out for help, justice. *D.-o-sitád*, Giving and trafficking.

دادا *Dádá*, *s. m. H.* 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. Elder brother.

دادار *Dádár*, *s. m. p.* Bringer, distributor of justice (God).

دادخواه *Dád-khwáh*, *a. p.* Demanding justice, a petitioner of justice, plaintiff.

دادخواهش *Dád-khwásh*, } *s. f.*
دادخواهی *Dád-khwáhi*, }
Demanding of justice.

داددهش *Dád-dihish*, *s. f. p.* Generosity, a present.

دادرس *Dád-ras*, *a. p.* Administrator of justice.

دادگار *Dád-gar*, *s. p.* Administrator of justice.

دادمردن *Dád-mardan*, *s. m. s.* A plant used to cure the ringworm (Cassia alata).

دادنی *Dádní*, *s. f. p.* Advances money.

د Dáda, *p. p.* Given.
 د Dádí, *s. f. n.* Paternal grandmother.
 د دادی فریاد Dádí-faryádí, *p.* A plaintiff, complainant.
 Dár, * *s. m. a.* A dwelling, mansion, habitation, abode, country.
 Dár-ul-amán, *s. m.* The house of safety, *i. e.* a country in which there is peace. Dár-ul-baqá, The abode of permanency, *i. e.* the next world.
 Dár-ul-bawár, *s. m.* The abode of perdition, hell. Dár-ul-*khiláfat*, -*salánat*, -*imárat*, -*hukúmat*, *s. m.* The seat of empire, royal residence, the capital. Dár-ul-harb, The mansion of war, *i. e.* a country where Muhammadanism does not prevail. Dár-us-salám, The mansion of safety, heaven.
 Dár-ush-sharā, A court of law, a spiritual court. Dár-ush-shifá, or Dár-ul-maraz, *s. m.* An hospital. Dár-uz-zarb, *s. m.* A mint. Dár-ul-ilm, college, school, university. Dár-ul-faná, *s. f.* The abode of frailty or of mortality, *i. e.* the world. Dár-ul-qarár, The mansion of rest, *i. e.* the grave. Dár-o-dusta, House and family.
 Dár, *s. m. p.* A gallows, gibbet, an empaling stake. *D. par chainchná*, To impale. *p. a.* (In comp.) Having, possessing, holding, holder, possessor, keeper, lord, master.
 Dárá, *n. pr. p.* Darius.
 د Dárái, *s. f. p.* Red silk cloth.
 د دارچین Dár-chíní, *s. f. p.* Cinnamon.
 د Dár-gír, *s. m. p.* Seizing (particularly thief-taking); tumult, conflict.
 د Dár-madár, *s. m. p.* Agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute.

د دارو Dárú, *s. f. n. 1.* Spirituous liquors. 2. Gunpowder.
 د دارو Dárú, *s. f. p.* Medicine. *D.-darman*, Application of medicine. *D. lagní*, To take effect (medecine).
 د داروغه Dárogha, *s. m. p.* The head man of an office, a superintendent, police-officer.
 د دارین Dárain, *s. dual. of Dár, a.* The two abodes, namely, this world and the next. [ate.
 د دارم Dárim, *s. m. s.* A pomegranate.
 د داز Dárh, *s. f. s.* See داز
 د دازهی Dárhí, *s. f. s.* Beard. *D. banána*, or *múnqná*, To shave.
 د داس Dás, *s. m. p.* A sickle, scythe.
 د داستان Dástán, *s. f. p.* A story, fable, tale.
 د داشت Dásht, *s. f. p. 1.* Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage. 2. Service.
 د داعی Dái, *s. m. a. 1.* A well wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another. 2. A plaintiff. 3. One who instigates another to anything, instigator, author, cause.
 د داعیه Dáiya, *s. m. a.* Petition, plaint, desire, wish.
 د داغ Dágh, *s. m. p.* Spot, stain, mark, scar, freckle, mark made by burning with a hot iron, cautery. *a.* Wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *D. bar báláe dágh*, One misfortune following another. *D. charháná*, or *lagáná*, To vilify, defame. *D.-dár, a.* Scarred, cauterized, spotted, marked. *D. dená, 1.* To mark by burning with a hot iron, to cauterize. 2. To blemish. *D. lúná*, To vilify. *D. lagná*, To be damaged, to get a bad name.
 د داغها Dághhá, *v. a. p. n. 1.* To cauterize, mark by branding. 2. To fire (a gun, &c.).

داغي Dághí, *a. p.* Spotted, stained. *D. karná*, To stain, to blemish.

داكه Dákh, *s. f. s.* A raisin, grape.

دال Dál, *s. f. s.* Pulse, vetches. *D. galní kisi hí*, *v. n.* To have an advantage, to avail.

دال Dáll, *a. A.* Indicative, significant, expressive, typical, index.

دالان Dálán, *s. m. p.* A hall. *Dar-dálán*, *s. m.* An outer hall.

دام Dám, *s. m. p.* A net, snare. *D.-dár*, *s.* A person who uses a net, a fisherman. *D.-gáh*, A place of snares.

دام Dám, *s. m. H.* 1. The twenty-fourth part of a paisâ. 2. Price.

دام Dáma, *v. past tense*, *3d per. sing. m. A.* May it be perpetual. *D.-zilluhu* or *-zilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue. [law.]

داماد Dámád, *s. m. p.* A son-in-law.

دامادي Dámádí, *s. f. p.* State, quality or right of a son-in-law.

داماساغ Dámásáh, *n. pr. H.* Name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims.

داماساهي Dámásáhi, *s. f. H.* Proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property).

دامان Dámán, } *s. m. p.* 1. Skirts.

دامان Dáman, } 2. Sheet (of a sail). 3. The foot or declivity of a mountain. *D. pakarná*, To prevent, to oppose, to take protection or refuge. *D. phailáná*, To beg, petition, desire. *D. tale chhipáná*, 1. To protect. 2. To commit crimes secretly. *D. jhárkar uñhná*, To rise quickly in displeasure. *D. jhaták lená*, To refuse, to decline clownishly. *D. chkuráná*, To escape, get rid of, to come off. *D. dabá bañhná*, To intrude upon. *D.-se lagná*, To depend upon, to claim protection.

دامان افشان Dáman-afshán, *a. p.* Walking proudly or gracefully.

دامان دار Dáman-dár, *a. p.* Wide (cloth).

دامان كشان Dáman-kashán, *a. p.* Abandoning, turning away from.

دامان گير Dáman-gír, *a. p. 1. A.* Attached to, depending on; an adherent. 2. Demanding justice, accuser.

دامان گيري Dáman-gírí, *s. f. p. A.* Attachment, friendship, applying justice, arraignment.

دامانه Dámána, *s. m. p.* See Dámán.

داماني Dámání, *s. f. p. 1.* Scrap of the shroud of a deceased person kept by his relations. 2. Saddle cloths, housings, furniture. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead.

دامي Dámí, *s. f. H.* An assessment. *D. lagáná*, To assess.

دان Dán, *s. m. s.* Charity, alms, gift.

دان Dán, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Knowing, understanding; as *Qadr-dán*. Knowing the value or quality of persons: also an affix denoting a receptacle, place, or stand, as *Shamá-dán*. A candlestick.

دانا Dáná, *a. p.* Wise, learned. *D.-e-dahr*, Wise.

دانت Dánt, *s. m. s.* A tooth. *unglí káñná*, To bite the finger, term expressive of being surprised. *D. báñná*, Chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *bajná*, *v. n.* To chatter the teeth. *par charháná*, To detract from virtues or praise of another. *D. gnáná*, To gnash the teeth, to grin. *tale únglí dabáná*, or *káñná*, To stare in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *D. rakhná*, or *honá kisi par*, To do any thing exceedingly; to hate. *katí roñí khúná*, To be the most

mate friend of any one. *D. kaḡkaḡá-ná, v. n.* To gnash the teeth. *D. kachkacháná,* To grin, to shew the teeth. *D. khatte karná,* To dishearten, displease. *D. láná,* or *nikálná,* To grow (teeth). *D. níkálná,* To laugh, grin; to confess or express inability and helplessness. *Dánton zamín pakaḡnái,* To be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *Danton-márná.* To gnash the teeth with anger.

دانت Dántan, *s. m. s.* A stick used as a tooth-brush.

دانتی Dántí, *s. f. s.* The tooth of a saw or other instrument. *D. paḡná, v. n.* To be notched or indented (the edge of a tool). *D. dená,* To insist upon. *D. lagná,* To have a locked jaw. [ment.

داند Dánd, *s. m. s.* Fine, punishment.

داندآمندی Dándá-mendá, *s. m. s.* H. The boundary between the lands of two proprietors.

داندی Dándí, *s. f. s.* A balance.

دانست Dánist *s. f. p.* Knowledge, opinion.

دانستا Dánista, *p. p. p.* Known; knowing.

دانیش Dánish, *s. f. p.* Knowledge, science, learning.

دانگ Dáng, *s. f. p.* 1. A weight, the fourth part of a dram. 2. The sixth part, or the side or quarter (of a city, country, &c.)

دانندا Dáninda, or Dánanda, *p. p. p.* Knowing, intelligent, skilled.

دانو Danw, *s. m. H.* Ambuscade, ambush, snare; opportunity, power; twisting of one another in wrestling. *D. baiḡhná,* To lie in ambush. *D. pakaḡná,* To wrestle. *D. chuláná,* To take advantage of.

دانو Danw, *s. m. p.* A stake or wager; a throw or cast of the dice.

دانہ Dána, *s. m. p.* A grain, seed, corn, speck, pimple. *D. badalná, v. a.* To carress as birds do by joining bills. *D. badlauwal,* Billing, carressing as birds do by joining bills. *D. pání, s. m.* Food, victuals, meat and drink. *D.-dár, a.* Granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *D. dán karná,* To mingle, confound or destroy. *D.-kesh, s. m.* A kind of embroidered neck cloth worn in cold weather over the cloak.

دانی Dání, *p.* (In comp.) 1. *dimin.* of *Dán,* Receptacle, stand, place, &c.; as, *Tel-dání,* An oil-pot. 2. Knowledge.

داو Dáo, *s. m. p. H.* 1. A bill or kind of hatchet with a hooked point. 2. Vicissitude, turn, opportunity. *D. bándhná,* or *badná,* To bet, to wager. See Danw.

داوا Dáwá, *s. m. H.* See Dáyá.

داود Dáuđ, *n. pr. A.* David.

داودی Dáuđí, *s. f. A.* 1. A shrub that bears a flower like Chamomile (*Chrysanthemum indicum*); a kind of firework like that flower. 2. A kind of armour. *a.* Relating to David, of David.

داور Dáwar, *s. m. p.* A sovereign.

داوری Dáwarí, *s. f. p.* Sovereignty.

داون Dáon, *s. m. H.* See Dánw.

داها Dáhá, *s. m. p.* The ten days of the Muharram in which the tombs of Hasan and Husain are carried about and then thrown into the river or other water.

داهنا Dáhiná, *a. s.* Right (opposed to left).

داهی Dáhí, *a. A.* Shrewd, ingenious, penetrating.

دای Dái, *s. f. p.* 1. A milk-nurse. 2. A midwife. *D.-pilái, s. f.* A wet-nurse. *D. janái, s. f.* A midwife.

- D. ho sompná*, To put out to nurse.
D. khiláí, A dry nurse. *D.-garí*, *s. f.* Midwifery.
- دايا *Dáyá*, *s. m. p.* The husband of a nurse called *Dái*; a male nurse.
- داير *Dáir*, *p. a. A.* Encircling. *D.-o-sáir*, Going the circuit (judges, &c.), absolute, invested with authority.
- دايرة *Dáira*, *s. m. A.* 1. A circle, ring, circumference, orbit. 2. A tambourin. 3. A monastery.
- دايم *Dáim*, *a. A.* Perpetual, continual, permanent, always. *D.-ul-khamr*, *a.* Sot, drunkard. *D.-ul-maraz*, Eternally sick.
- دايمي *Dáimí*, *s. f. A.* Perpetuity, continuance.
- داين باين *Dáen-báen*, *s.* On the right and left.
- دايه *Dáya*, *s. f. p.* A nurse, a midwife.
- دب *Dubb*, *s. m. A.* 1. State, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality. 2. A bear. 3. (met.) A fool. *D.-i-asghar*, The lesser Bear. *D.-i-akbar*, The greater Bear.
- دبا *Dabá*, *s. m. H.* Ambush. *D. márná*, To lie in wait.
- دبارة *Dubára*, *adv. p.* Twice. See *Do-bára*.
- دباغ *Dabbágh*, *s. m. A.* A currier, tanner.
- دبانا *Dabáná*, *v. a. H.* 1. To press down. 2. To snub, chide, keep under. *Dabá-lená*, To encroach upon. *Dabá-márná*, To overcome, get the better of; to crush to death. *Dabúe fálná*, To keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively.)
- دباو *Dabáo*, *s. m. H.* Strength, power, authority, pressure; resignation, submissiveness. *D. mánná*, To stand in awe.
- دبدبه *Dabdaba*, *s. m. A.* Dignity, state, pomp.
- دببر *Dubur*, *s. f. A.* The backside, posteriors, podex.
- دبز *Dabz*, *a. p.* Thick.
- دبستان *Dabistán*, *s. m. p.* A school.
- دبكانا *Dabkáná*, *v. a. H.* 1. To snub, check, chide, threaten. 2. To hide, conceal.
- دبكر *Dabkar*, *s. f. p. s.* A trap.
- دبكانا *Dabakná*, *v. n. H.* To crouch, skulk, lie in ambush; to be awed to twinkle. *Dabak-áná*, *-jáná*, or *-rah-ná*, *v. n.* To sneak, to skulk. *Dabak-baiḥná*, *v. n.* To crouch.
- دبكي *Dabkí*, *s. f. H.* Ambush, crouching. *D. márná*, To lie in ambush.
- دبلا *Dublá*, *a. s.* Thin, lean, poor, barren. *D.-pá*, or *paná*, Leanness.
- دبلائي *Dublái*, *s. f. s.* Thinness, &c.
- دبنا *Dabná*, *v. n. H.* 1. To crouch, shrink, be pressed down, be awed, be snubbed. 2. To be concealed. *Dab-áná*, *v. n.* To advance. *Dab-jáná*, To retire, withdraw, be mortified. *Dab-chalná* or *-nikalná*, To be awed, overpowered. *Dab-márná*, To be crushed to death. *Dabe páon*, With silent steps, softly, gently.
- دبور *Dabúr*, *s. f. A.* Zephyr, west wind.
- دبوس *Dabús*, *s. m. p. A.* A club.
- دبوسا *Dabúsá*, *s. m. p.* The cabin of a ship, stern.
- دبه *Dabba*, *s. m. A.* A leather vessel for holding oil.
- دبير *Dabír*, *s. m. p.* A writer, secretary, notary. [lo]
- دپت *Dapat*, *s. f. H.* Course, gallop.
- دپتا *Du-pattá*, *s. m. p. s.* See *دوپتته*.
- دپتانا *Daptáná*, *v. a. H.* To gallop.
- دپتانا *Dapatná*, *v. n. H.* To gallop, rush.

در Datwan, *s. m. s.* A tooth-brush.

دجا Dajjál, *s. A.* 1. A liar, an impostor. 2. Antichrist.

دج Dijla, *s. m. A.* 1. A lake. 2. The river Tigris.

دچ Duchár, *s. f. P.* See دوچار.

دخ Dukhán, *s. m. A.* Smoke.

دخ Dukhání, *a. A.* Smoky.

دخ Dukht, } *s. f. P.* A daughter, girl, virgin.

دخ Dukhtar, } *s. f. P.* A daughter, girl, virgin.

D.-i-raz, (Daughter of the vine) Wine.

دخ Dukhl, *s. m. A.* 1. Entrance, intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. 2. Produce, income. *D. páná, v. a.* To have access. *D. karná,* To meddle, interrupt, take possession.

دخ Dukhíl, *a. A.* 1. Intimate, familiar. 2. Admitted, allowed, entrance. *s. m.* A friend, confidant.

د Dad, *s. P.* A beast of prey.

داد Dadá, *s. f. P. T.* A maid-servant, a nurse.

داد Dadhi, *s. m. s.* Sour, thick milk; coagulated milk.

داد Dudhár, *a. s.* Giving milk, milch.

داد Duddhí, *s. f. s.* A medicinal herb. (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*).

داد Dudhail, *a. f. s.* See Dudhár.

Dar, *s. m. P.* A door. *prep.* In, at, on, into. *p. a.* (In comp.) Rending, tearing. *D.-o-dewár dekhni,* To expect or await with solicitude and anxiety. *D.-gír-i-suhbat,* In the captivity or admiration of society.

Durr, *s. m. A.* A pearl. *D.-afshán,* Scattering pearls, eloquent. *D.-bár, a.* Raining pearls. *D.-rez,* (Shedding pearls,) eloquent. *D.-rezí, s. f.* Eloquence.

در Dur, *interj. P. s.* Avaunt!

درا Dará, *s. m. P.* The highway.

درا Dará, *s. P.* A bell.

دراج Durráj, *s. m. A.* A partridge.

دراج Darráj, *s. A.* A hedgehog.

درار Darár, *s. m. s.* A crack, fissure, rent, rift.

دراز Daráz, *a. P.* Long. *D.-dastí, s. f.* Oppression.

درازی Darázi, *s. f. P.* Length, extension.

درآمد Dar-ámád, *s. f. P.* Coming in, receipt. *p. p.* Come in.

دران Darán, *p. a. P.* Rending, tearing.

درآنا Dar-áná, *v. n. P. H.* 1. To come in, arrive, penetrate. 2. To come out.

درآنتی Darántí, *s. f. H.* A sickle.

درانی Durrání, *s. m. P.* The name of a tribe of Patháns inhabiting the country about Qandahár (called also Abdálís).

درائی Darái, *s. f. P.* 1. A bell. 2. A blacksmith's hammer. 3. Contradiction, repugnance. 4. Entering; conversation, talking, beginning of a discourse. *Harza-darái, s. f.* Talking nonsense, chattering. *Dída-darái, s. f.* Intercourse or conversation with or by means of the eyes.

دربار Darbár, *s. m. P.* House, dwelling, court, hall of audience; the holding of a court.

درباری Darbári, *s. m. P.* A courtier.

دربان Dar-bán, *s. m. P.* A door-keeper, porter.

دربدر Dar-ba-dar, *P.* From door to door.

دریست Darubast, *P.* See Dar-obast.

دربند Darband, *s. m. P.* The bolt or bar of a door; a city in Persia.

درباره Darbahrá, *s. m. n.* An intoxicating spirit made from rice.

دربی Dar-pai, *p.* In the footstep, in pursuit, intent on, following. *D. honá,* To follow, prosecute, pursue, be at hand. *D. ján honá,* To desire the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost.

درپیش Dar-pesh, *p.* In front, before. *D. honá,* To be in front, to be necessary or incumbent.

درج Durj, *s. m. a.* A little casket in which they deposit gems.

درج Darj, *s. m. a.* A closet, a place for writing, any thing written on, a volume. *D. karná,* To write, copy, enter; to fold.

درجه Darja, *s. m. a.* 1. Step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station. 2. Action (of a play). 3. A degree of a circle. *D. ba-darja,* Step by step, gradually.

درخت Darakht, *s. m. p.* A tree.

درخشان Darakshán, *p. p.* Shining, flashing.

درخشندگی Darakshindagí, *s. f. p.* Splendour, brightness.

درخشنده Darakshinda, *p. a. p.* Shining, glittering.

درخواست Darkhwást, *s. f. p.* Application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal or petition of appeal.

درد Dard, *s. m. p.* 1. Pain, affliction. 2. Pity, sympathy, compassion. *D. áná,* To be affected with compassion. *D. kháná,* To feel compassion or pity; to feel the pains of childbirth. *D. lagná, v. n.* To feel the pains of childbirth. [lees.

درد Durd, *s. f. p.* Sediment, dregs,

دردا Dardá, *interj. p.* Alas!

دردامن Dar-dáman, *s. p.* The ornament to the border of a gown or robe.

دردانگیز Dard-angez, *a. p.* Pitiable, exciting compassion.

دردرد Dardar, *s. m. n.* Cinnabar.

دردرس Dard-ras, *a. p.* Afflicted.

دردزه Dard-i-zih, *s. m. p.* The pangs of labour, throe.

دردسر Dard-i-sar, *s. m.* } *p. l.* The

دردسری Dard-sarí, *s. f.* } head

ache, megrim. 2. Trouble, vexation

دردشریک Dard-sharík, *a. p.* Sympathetical.

دردشکم Dard-i-shikam, *s. m.* } Colick.

دردفرزندی Dard-i-farzaudí, *s. m.* } Paternal affection.

دردمند Dard-mand, *a. p.* 1. Afflicted. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing. *Dard-mandí, s. f.* Affliction

دردناک Dard-nák, *a. p. n.* Painful, piteous, sorrowful.

درد Darz, *s. m. p. a.* 1. Seam or suture. 2. A rag, slip of cloth, long strip of cloth, narrow shred.

دردن Darzan, *s. f. p.* A needle.

دردزی Darzí, *s. m. p.* A tailor.

درس Dars, *s. m. a.* Reading, learning to read, lecture, a lesson. *D. dená,* To teach to read. *D. lená,* To read a lesson.

درست Durust, *a. p.* 1. Right, fit, proper, just, true. 2. Well, satisfactory, entire. 3. Straight, accurate, exact. *D. rakhná,* To admit, allow.

D. karná, To arrange, adjust.

درستی Durustí, *s. f. p.* Rectitude, soundness, propriety, reformation, amendment.

درسنی Darsaní, *s. f. s.* A bill of exchange payable at sight.

درسی Darsí, *a. a.* Relating to reading or study.

درشت Durusht, *a. p.* Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, fierce, oppressive.

دُرَشْتِ دurnshtí, *s. f.* *p.* Severity, fierceness.

دَرِصُور Dar-súrat, *a. p. a.* In case, provided, suppose, should that.

دَرَفَشْ Darafshán, *p. p.* Shining, splendid.

دَرِک Dark, *s. m. a.* Comprehending, understanding, perception, knowledge.

دَرِکَآ Darká, *s. m. n.* Crack, crevice, cranny.

دَرِکَآر Dar-kár, *a. p.* Necessary, wanting.

دَرِکَآنَا Darkáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to crack or split.

دَرِکَآنَا Darakná, *v. n. n.* To crack, split, rend.

دَرِکِنَاَر Dar-kinár, *adv. p.* On one side, apart, out of the way.

دَرِگَا Durgá, *s. f. s.* One of the names of the Hindu goddess Bhawání.

دَرِگَاَه Dargáh, *s. f. p.* 1. A place, court. 2. Threshold, door. 3. A mosque, a shrine.

دَرِگُزَار Dar-guzar karná or áná, *v. a. p. n.* To pass over, neglect, excuse.

دَرِگُزَارِنَا Dar-guzar-ná, *v. n. p. n.* To decline, leave off, refrain from, pass by.

دَرِگِرِيفْت Dar-girift karná, *v. a. p. n.* To catch, seize, captivate.

دَرِگَاَه Dargah, *s. f. p.* See Dargáh.

دَرِلَانَا Dar-láná, *v. a. n.* To comprise.

دَرِرام Diram, *s. m.* See Dirham.

دَرِنَا Dariná, *s. m. n.* A kind of mat (used for making partitions, &c.).

دَرِمَان Darmán, *s. m. p.* Medicine, remedy, drug.

دَرِمَانْدَاغِ Darmándagí, *s. f. p.* Misery, distress, penury, misfortune.

دَرِمَانْدَا Darmándá, *a. p.* Helpless, without remedy.

دَرِمَاَه Dar-máhá, *s. m. p.* Monthly wages, salary. *D.-dár,* One who receives monthly wages.

دَرِمُوس Durmus, *s. m. n.* A pounder, rammer.

دَرِمَان Darman, *s. m. p.* See درمان.

دَرِمِيَان Dar-miyán, *s. m. p.* Interval, middle, midst. *prep.* In the midst, between, before, in view. *D. dená,* To employ as a mediator.

دَرِمِيَانِي Darmiyání, *a. p.* Midmost. *s. m.* A mediator.

دَرِنْد Darind, } *p. a. p.* Tear-
دَرِنْدَا Darinda, } ing, rapacious,
ravenous, fierce. *sub.* A ravenous
beast.

دَرِنْگ Dirang, *s. m. p.* Delay, hesitation.

دَرِنْگِي Dirangí, *s. f. p.* Lateness, tardiness.

دَرِو Darau, *s. m. p.* Reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *D. karná,* To reap.

دَرِوَاَزَا Darwáza, *s. m. p.* Door. *D. thokná,* To knock at a door. *D. teghá honá,* A door being built up with bricks and mortar. *D. mamúr karná,* To close a door.

دَرِوَان Darwán, *s. m. p.* A door-keeper, porter.

دَرِوَبَسْت Dar-o-bast, *a. p.* Whole, all.

دَرِوُد Durúd, *s. f. p.* Congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *D. bhejná,* To bless.

دَرِوُدْگَر Darod-gar, *s. m. p.* A carpenter.

دَرِوَش Darosh, *s. m. p.* 1. An awl. 2. A lancet.

دَرِوَغ Darogh, *s. m. p.* A lie, falsehood. *a.* False. *D.-go,* A liar.

دَرِوَغِي Daroghí, *a. p.* False, lying.

درون Darún, *adv.* *p.* In, within.
s. m. Interior; the inward parts, *i. e.*
The heart, the bowels.

درونه Darúna, *s. m. p.* The heart.

درونی Darúní, *a. p.* Internal.

درویزه Darweza, *s. m. p.* Beggary.

درویش Darwesh, *s. m. p.* A der-
vise, beggar.

درویشی Darweshí, *s. f. p.* Doc-
trine or office or way of life of a
dervise, beggary.

دره Dara or Darra, *s. m. p.*
A valley, (especially between hills
through which a stream flows,) a pass
or way between two mountains, a
glen.

دره Dirra, *s. m. a.* A scourge.

درهم Darham, *a. p.* Confused,
confounded, angry, higgledy piggle-
dy. *D.-barham, a.* Confused.

درهم Dirham, * *s. m. a.* 1. Mo-
ney. 2. A silver coin of which 20 or
25 have at different times passed
current for a dinar. (A dinar nearly
equals a Ducat or Sequin or about
9 shillings).

درهمی Darhamí, *s. f. p.* Confu-
sion, disorder.

درهی Darhí, *s. f. h.* A fish, a sort
of carp (Cyprinus).

دری Durí, *s. f. h.* The two in
dice.

دری Darí, *s. f. p.* 1. A small
carpet. 2. A dialect of the Persian.

دریا Daryá, *s. m. p.* The sea, a
river, the waters.

دریاچه Daryácha, *s. m. p.* A small
sea, a lake.

دریافت Daryáft, *s. f. p.* Conceiv-
ing, understanding, discovery. *D.*
karná, To conceive, understand. *D.*
honá, To be discovered.

دریائی Daryáí, *a. p.* Of the sea
or river.

دریچه Darícha, *s. m. p.* A window.

دریده Darída, *p. p. p.* Torn. *D.*
dahan, a. Plain spoken.

دریغ Daregh, *s. m. p.* A sigh;
sorrow; repugnance, disinclination.
interj. Alas! *D. karná, To* withhold

دریغ Dareghá, or Direghá, *interj.*
p. Alas!

دریوزه Daryúza, *s. m. p.* Beggary
begging.

دزد Duzd, *s. m. p.* A thief, a rob-
ber.

دزدی Duzdí, *s. f. p.* Theft, rob-
bery.

دزدیده Duzdída, *p. p. p.* Stolen.

دس Das, *a. s.* Ten.

دسانس Dasáns, *s. m. s.* Tent
part.

دست Dast, *s. m. p.* 1. Hand, cu-
bit. 2. Stool, evacuation, purg.
D.-bardár honá, To leave off, deser-
resign, decline. *D. bar sar honá, To*
be unable to execute one's intentio
to be distressed, weak, poor
wretched. *D. ba sar honá, To* s-
lute in the eastern manner by puttin
the hand to the head. *D. bos honá*
or *D. bosí karná, To* kiss hands,
salute. *D. baiq honá, To* becom
disciple. *D.-o-baghal, Embracin*
D.-o-girebán honá, To engage in con-
bat.

دستا Dastá, *s. m. h.* Zinc, tut-
nag, Lapis calaminaris.

دستار Dastár, *s. f. p.* A turban
D.-band, A servant whose business
is to make up the turband. *I*

دستمال Dast-mál, *s. m.* A table-cloth.

دستافشان Dast-afshán, *a. p.* E-
tending or moving hands in dancin
in relinquishing anything, in ang
or in denying.

دستاموز Dast-ámoz, *a. p.* Tan-
familiarized, tractable; skilful, du-
terous.

دستاذ Dast-andáz, *s. p.* He who commences a business; an oppressor, a plunderer.

دستا Dastána, *s. m. p.* A glove, gauntlet.

دستا Dast-ávez, *s. f. p.* Signature, a note of hand, bond, title deed.

دست بدست Dast-ba-dast, *p. 1.* From hand to hand, quick, expeditious. 2. Ready money purchase.

دست بدست Dast-burd, *s. m. p.* Superiority, advantage, victory.

دست بست Dast-basta, *a. p.* With closed hands (in token of respect).

دست بقبض Dast-ba-qabza, *p.* Sword in hand, ready for battle.

دست بقمچه Dast-buqcha, *s. m. p.* Cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up.

دست بند Dast-band, *s. m. p.* A string of pearls or precious stones with which women adorn their hands.

دست پاناه Dast-panáh, *s. m. p.* Fingers.

دست چالاک Dast-chálák, *a. p.* Nimble-fingered; a thief.

دست چالاک Dast-chálákí, *s. f. p.* 1. A civil war, duel. 2. Stealth.

دست خط Dast-ḵhatt, *s. m. p. A.* Signature; a manuscript; chirography.

دست خط خود Dast-ḵhattí, *a. p. A.* In manuscript, written with one's own hand.

دست داراز Dast-daráz, *s. m. p.* An oppressor. *Dast-darází, s. f.* Oppression.

دست درخو Dastar-ḵhwáu, *s. m. p.* A table-cloth.

دست راس Dast-ras, *s. f. p.* Ability, power, means, facility, dexterity, skill, acquisition, attainment. *D. honó,* To be able, to afford.

دست راسی Dast-rasí, *s. f. p.* Ability.

دست شفا Dast-shifá, *a. p.* Skilful (a physician who cures his patients).

دست طلب Dast-talab, *s. m. p.* Begging, want.

دست فروش Dast-farosh, *s. m. p.* A pedlar. *Dast-faroshí, s. f.* The business of a pedlar.

دست قدرت Dast-qudrat, *s. f. p.* Power, ability, strength.

دستك Dastak, *s. f. p.* 1. Clapping the hands, rapping at a door. 2. A pass, passport, summons. 3. Commission.

دست کار Dast-kár, *s. m. p.* A handicraftsman. *a.* Dexterous.

دست کاری Dast-kárí, *s. f. p.* Handicraft, dexterity.

دست کش Dast-kash, *a. p.* Taking or taken by the hand or extending the hand. *s. m.* A leader; a captive, a beggar.

دست کی Dastakí, *s. f. p.* 1. A pocket-book, a tweezer case. 2. A falconer's glove.

دست گاه Dast-gáh, *s. f. p.* Power, ability, means.

دست گرفته Dast-giriftá, *a. p.* Seized by the hand or taking the hand; a helper, an assistant.

دست گیر Dast-gír, *s. p.* A patron, protector, saint. *a.* Laying hands on, taking prisoner.

دست گیری Dast-gúrí, *s. f. p.* Taking or seizing with the hand; aid, help, assistance, support, protection.

دست لاف Dast-láf, *s. p.* The first money received for sale of merchandise in a morning.

دست مال Dast-mál, *s. m. p.* A handkerchief.

دست نگر Dast-nigar, *a. p.* Needy, wanting.

دستور Dastúr, *s. m. A. p.* 1. Custom, fashion, mode, manner. 2.

Model, regulation. 3. A minister, senator. *D.-ul-qmal, s. m.* A rule, regulation, model.

دستوري *Dastúrí, s. f. p.* 1. Perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master. 2. Leave, license, conge, custom.

دسته *Dasta, s. m. p.* 1. A handle. 2. A pestle. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A bundle consisting of 24 arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread. 7. A division of an army, a brigade. *D.-dár, s. m.* A commander of a *dasta*, general of brigade.

دستی *Dastí, s. f. p.* A torch or link that is carried in the hands. *a.* Of or from the hand, manual.

دستیار *Dastyár, s. m. p.* Aider, assistant.

دسخط *Daskhatt, contr. of Dast-khatt.*

دسر *Dussar, s. m. H.* Double stakes (at dice, &c.), playing double or quit.

دسمی *Dasamí, s. f. s.* The tenth day of a lunar month.

دسوکھا *Dasokhá, s. m. H.* Moulting of birds. *D. jhárná, To moult.*

دسہرا *Dasahrá, or Das'hará, s. m. s.* 1. The tenth day of *Jeth shukl paksh*, which is the birth-day of *Gangá*. 2. The tenth of *A'sín shukl paksh*, on which, after the religious ceremonies performed during nine nights, they throw the images of *Deví* into the river.

دشت *Dasht, s. m. p.* A desert, a forest. *D. gard, s.* A traveller of deserts. *D. gardí, s. f.* The travelling or wandering over deserts. *D.-ihú, A desert* (void of all but God).

دشتی *Dashtí, a. p.* Of the forest, wild, savage.

دشمن *Dushman, s. m. f. p.* An enemy. *D.-i-jání, A deadly foe. D.*

hám, A calamity (*q. d.* the wish of an enemy). *D. kushí, Killing of an enemy.*

دشمنی *Dushmaní, s. f. p.* Hatred, detestation, enmity. *D. júní, Deadly enmity.*

دشنام *Dushnám, s. m. p.* Abuse.

دشنه *Dashua, s. m. p.* A poniard.

دشوار *Dushwár, a. p.* Difficult, arduous.

دشوارى *Dushwárí, s. f. p.* Difficultly.

دعا *Duá, * s. f. A.* Benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *D.-e-duulat, Praying for one's prosperity, benediction. D. karná, or D. mángnı, To wish for. D.-go, One who blesses or prays.*

دعائیدہ *Duáiyá, s. m. A.* Benediction, invocation, prayer.

دعوا *Dawá, s. m. A.* See دعوی.

دعوات *Dawát, s. pl. of دعوت, A.* Benedictions, invitations.

دعوت *Dawat, * s. f. A.* 1. Invitation, convocation, benediction. 2. Pressing people to become *Musamáns*. 3. Pretension.

دعوی *Dawá, s. m. A. } 1. A law*

دعوی *Dawı, s. f. A. } suit.*

Claim, pretension, plaint. *D.-dú*
A plaintiff, claimant.

دغا *Daghá, s. f. p.* Deceit, imposture, treachery. *D.-bız, Deceitful, treacherous; cheat, impostor, traitor.*

دغانا *Dagháná, v. a. p. II. 1. To*
cause to fire a gun. 2. To cause an
thing to be marked.

دغائی *Daghái, s. f. p.* Price paid
for marking.

دغدغا *Daghdaghá, } s. m.*

دغدغه *Daghdagha, } Alarm, disturbance, tumult.*

د Daghál, *s. m. A. P.* 1. Vice, corruption, depravity, treachery. 2. Luxuriant and entangled herbage.
 د Daghál, *a. A.* Treacherous.
 د Daghíl, *s. f. P.* Treachery, villainy, fraud.
 د Daghná, *v. n. P. H.* 1. To be fired off (as a gun). 2. To be marked.
 د Dagholiyá, *s. m. A. H.* An impostor.
 د Daghílá, *a. P. H.* 1. Stained, spotted. 2. Deceitful.
 د Daf, *s. m. P.* A small tambourin.
 د Dafálí, *s. m. P.* A tambourin-player.
 د Dafáin, *s. pl. of دافینه, A.* Hidden treasures.
 د Daftar, *s. m. P.* A book, volume, journal, record, register. *D. shána, s. m.* An office, counting-house.
 د Daftí, } *s. f. A.* The boards
 د Daftín, } of the binding of a book; pasteboard.
 د Dafar-qaliyá, *A.* Tasteless victuals; a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c. are mixed to make it go further.
 د Dafá, *s. m. A.* 1. Repulsion, repelling, averting, preventing, warding off. 2. A time, a turn. *D. honá,* To be turned back, to return.
 د Dafá-dár, *s. A. P.* See دافعه.
 د Dafátan, or Dafátá, *adv. A.* Often, all at once, at one time.
 د Dafá, *s. f. A.* Time, a moment, one time, one turn. *D. ba-dafá, adv.* From time to time, repeatedly. *D. -dár, s. m.* An officer of cavalry so called.

د Dafíya, *s. m. A.* Repulsion.
 د Daffa, *s. m. P.* A smaller tambourin.
 د Dafu, *s. m. A.* Burial, hiding, concealing. *D. karná,* To bury, hide, conceal. [bury.
 د Dafnáná, *v. a. A. H.* To
 د Dafína, *s. m. A.* Buried or hidden treasure, hoard.
 د Diqq, *s. m. A.* 1. A hectic fever. 2. Teasing, trouble, &c. See Diqqat. *D. karná,* To perplex, plague. *D. -dár, a.* Troublesome, teasing. *D. -dárí, s. f.* Trouble, vexation.
 د Daqq, *a. A.* Subtile, minute, thin. *Tap-i-daqq, s. f.* A hectic fever.
 د Diqáq, *a. A.* Minute, intelligent. *s. m.* A shred, chip. *Daqqáq,* A corn-grinder.
 د Daqáiq, *s. pl. of دوقیقه, A.* Subtilities; difficulties; minutiae; minutes, moments; flour, meal.
 د Diqqat, *s. f. A.* 1. Abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application. 2. Industry, accuracy. 3. A subtile or minute thing.
 د Daqq-o-laqq, *s. m. A.* An extensive uncultivated plain.
 د Daqíq, *a. A.* Difficult, abstruse; fine, minute. *s. m.* Flour, meal.
 د Daqíqa, * *s. m. A.* 1. A minute, moment of time. 2. Any thing small, a particle; a subtile question; a trifling business.
 د Dukán, *s. f. P.* A shop.
 د Dukh, *s. m. s.* 1. Ache, pain, grief, affliction. 2. Labour, fatigue. 3. Annoyance, distress. *D. bharná,* To labour, toil, suffer distress or trouble. *D. páná,* To be afflicted. *D. -dái, or D. -dání, a.* Giving or occasioning pain, troublesome, vexatious. *D. há mírú, a.* Afflicted.

دکھانا Dukháná, *v. a. s.* To inflict pain.

دکھانا Dikháná, *v. a. s.* To shew, exhibit.

دکھانء Dikháo, *s. m. n.* } Shewing,
دکھائی Dikhái, *s. f. n.* } show,
display, appearance. *Dikhái dená,*
To appear.

دکھلانا Dikhláná, *v. a. s.* To shew, to exhibit. *Dikhláí dena,* To appear, to be apparent.

دکھلاوا Dikhláwá, *s. m. s.* Show, pageantry.

دکھن Dakhan, *s. m. s.* South; the southern part of India.

دکھنا Dukhná, *v. n. s.* To ache, pain, smart.

دکھناین Dakhináyan, *s. m. s.* Southing. *D. súraj,* The winter solstice, the period of the sun's being to the south of the equator.

دکھنی Dakhaní, *a. s.* Southern (generally things or persons from the south.) *D. púdína,* Horse-mint.

دکھی Dukhí, } *a. s.* Afflict-
دکھیای Dukhiyá, } ed, sick, in
دکھیاری Dukhiyárá, } distress or
pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent.

دگانہ Du-gána, *s. m. p. 1.* Two prostrations at prayer. 2. Two intimate female friends, sworn sisters.

دگر Digar, *a. p.* See Dígar. Another, other. *D. gún,* *a.* Of another complexion or colour; altered, changed.

دگلا Daglá, *s. m. n.* A kind of quilted vest worn as armour.

دگن Dugan, *s. s. p.* A second degree or tone in music.

دگنا Dugná, *a. s.* (See Dú-guná), Double, two-fold.

دل Dil, *s. m. p.* Heart, mind, soul. *D. baṭornú,* To dishearten, deject. *D. baḥáná,* To hearten, to

encourage. *D. baḥáná, v. a.* To amuse, divert. *D. bahalná, v. n.* To be amused, diverted. *D. páná,* To find out what is pleasing to any one. *D. par kisí ke chalná,* To be obedient. *D. pherná,* To disincline. *D. picḥhe parnú,* To forget one's sorrow. *D. toṛnú,* To disappoint, mortify. *D. churáná, 1.* To steal the heart of any one. 2. To abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *D. chalaná,* To be bold, brave. *D. chalná,* To desire. *D. dekhná,* To study one's temper. *D. dená,* To love one's heart, to be in love. *D. há phapholá phoṛnú,* To rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *D. lagná,* To apply to, to be attentive. *D. men ḍalná,* To put into one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *D. men khub jáná,* To obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *D. men ghan karná,* To contract intimate friendship. *D.-o-ján,* Heart and soul, tooth and nail. *D.-o-ján se, adv.* Heartily. *D.-o-damágh, s. m.* Ambition, pride, stateliness. *D. haṭ jáná v. n.* To be averse.

دل Dal, *s. m. n.* Wild rice.

دلا Dilá! *s. m. p. (voc.)* O heart

دلارا Dilárá, *a. p.* Beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart.

دلارام Dil-árám, *s. m. p. (Heart-easing),* A sweetheart.

دلآزار Dil-ázár, *a. p.* Heart-tormenting. *s.* A sweetheart.

دلآزاری Dil-ázárá, *s. f. p.* Torment of the heart, anxiety, trouble.

دلآزرده Dil-ázurda, *a. p.* Troubled in mind, vexed, dejected.

دلآسا Dil-ásá, *s. m. p.* Comfort, soothing, consolation, encouragement.

دلآفگار Dil-afgár, *a. p.* Heart-broken, pensive, melancholy.

دلاک Dallák, *s. m. n.* A waiter at

the baths who rubs, &c. the bodies of those that bathe ; a barber.

دل Dallál, *s. m. A.* A broker, a salesman.

دل Dalál, *s. m. A.* Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes ; looking with affected anger (as lovers).

دل Dalálat, *s. f. A.* 1. Direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration. 2. Brokerage.

دل Dallála, *s. f. A.* A procuress.

دل Dalláli, *s. f. A.* Brokerage ; the business of a broker.

دل Diláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to give, to occasion, consign, assign, cause to yield or give up.

دل Duláná, *v. a. s.* To agitate, toss, shake. *Daláná, v. a. s.* See *Dalwáná.*

دل Duláo, *s. m. s.* Agitation.

دل Dil-áwar, *a. P.* Brave, intrepid. *Dil-áwarí, s. f.* Bravery, boldness.

دل Dil-áwez, *a. P.* (Heart-suspending), Heart-ravishing, heart-delighting, transporting:

دل Daláil, *s. pl. of دليل A.* Proofs, arguments.

دل Dil-ba-dil, *P.* Mutual love, interchange of hearts.

دل Dil-bar, *s. P.* Heart-bearer or ravisher ; a sweetheart.

دل Dil-barí, *s. f. P.* Heart-ravishing, comfort, pacification.

دل Dil-basta, *a. P.* (Heart-bound), Afflicted, attached, enamoured.

دل Dil-basta-gí, *s. f. P.* Friendship, love, attachment ; anguish.

دل Dil-band, *a. P.* Attractive, heart-stealing. *s. A son.*

دل Dul-band, *s. H. P.* A turband or the fine cloth of one.

دل Du-lattí, *s. f. P. H.* A kick of the two hind legs of a quadruped.

دل Dil-pazír, *a. P.* Grateful to the soul ; amiable.

دل Dil-tafta-gí, *s. f. P.* Heart-burning, love, distress of mind.

دل Dil-tafta, *a. P.* Heart-burnt, in love, distressed.

دل Dil-tang, *a. P.* Distressed, mournful, sad.

دل Dil-tangí, *s. f. P.* Distress, grief, sadness.

دل Dil-jalá, *a. P. s.* Heart-burnt, afflicted.

دل Dil-jama, *a. P.* Collected in mind, contented, cheerful.

دل Dil-jamí, *s. f. P.* Ease of mind, content.

دل Dil-jo, *a. P.* Heart-seeking, studious of pleasing, grateful.

دل Dil-joí, *s. f. P.* Seeking to gain the heart, study to please, attention.

دل Dil-chasp, *a. P.* Beloved, pleasant.

دل Dil-chal, or -chalá, *a. P. s.* Brave, resolute, generous ; persevering.

دل Dil-chalí, *s. f. P. s.* Bravery, resolution.

دل Dil-chor, *a. P. H.* Inattentive ; timid.

دل Dil-kharásh, *a. P.* Heart-rending, heart-lacerating, excruciating, grieved to the heart.

دل Dil-kharáshí, *s. f. P.* Wounding of the heart, torment.

دل Dil-khasta, *a. P.* Heart-broken.

دل Dil-khwáh, *s. m. P.* Heart's desire, desire, affection. *a. Beloved desirable.*

خوش Dil-khush, *a. p.* Contented, cheerful, glad.

دل خوشي Dil-khushí, *s. f. p.* Contentment, cheerfulness.

دل داپيشگير Daldá-peshgír, *s. m. n.* *p.* A screen or cover in front of a bed.

دل داده Dil-dáda, *a. p.* One who has given away his heart.

دل دار Dil-dár, *a. p.* Possessing or delighting the heart, charming. *s. A* lover, mistress, sweetheart.

دل داري Dil-dárí, *s. f. p.* Blandishment, kindness, consolation, encouragement.

دل دل Duldul, *s. m. A. I.* A hedgehog. 2. The name of the horse or mule of Alí, son-in-law of Muhammad. 3. (met.) Fat.

دل دل Daldal, *s. f. n.* A quagmire, a bog.

دل دلا Daldalá, *a. n.* Quaggy, boggy.

دل دلدانا Daldalaná, *v. n. n.* To shake, to undulate.

دل دلداهت Daldaláhat, *s. f. n.* Tremour, undulation.

دل دهی Dil-dihí, *s. f. p.* Heart-surrendering, falling in love.

دل دربا Dil-rubá, *s. m. p.* A sweetheart. *Dil-rubái, s. f.* Stealing the heart, making love.

دل ریش Dil-resh, *a. p.* Wounded to the heart, afflicted. *Dil-reshí, s. f.* Affliction.

دل ترا Du-lará, *a. p. n.* Two-fold, of two rows or strings.

دل زده Dil-zada, *a. p.* Wounded to the heart.

دل ساز Dil-sáz, *a. p.* Heart-pleasing, delightful.

دل سازي Dil-sází, *s. f. p.* Pleasing the heart, delighting.

دل ستان Dil-sítán, *a. p.* Heart-alluring, beautiful.

دل سرد Dil-sard, *a. p.* Cold-hearted, indifferent, averse.

دل سوخته Dil-sokhta, *a. p.* Afflicted.

دل سوز Dil-soz, *a. p.* Inflaming the heart, beloved, affecting, compassionate. *s. m. f.* A mistress, friend. *D. khana-tarásh,* An enemy under the semblance of a friend.

دل سوزي Dil-sozí, *s. f. p.* Heart burning, ardour, fervour.

دل شاد Dil-shád, *a. p.* Glad, gay, cheerful.

دل شده Dil-shuda, *a. p.* Having lost the heart, enamoured, deprived of the senses.

دل شکسته Dil-shikasta, *a. p.* Heart broken.

دل فروز Dil-faroz, *a. p.* Heart-lightening, delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing.

دل فریب Dil-fareb, *a. p.* Heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely.

دل فگار Dil-figár, *a. p.* Melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart.

دل فین Dil-fín, *s. f. GR.* A dolphin.

دل ق Dalq, *s. m. A.* A mendicant habit made of patches and shreds. *D. posh,* Ragged, clothed in rags.

دل کار Dil-kár, *a. p.* Affecting the heart.

دل کش Dil-kash, *a. p.* Heart-attracting, chosen, approved of, beloved, pleasant.

دل کشا Dil-kushá, *a. p.* Heart-expanding, delightful, charming.

دل کشي Dil-kashí, *s. f. p.* Delightfulness.

دل کي Dalkí, *s. f. n.* A trot. *jánú,* or *D. chalnú, v. n.* To trot.

دل گردا Dil-gurdá, *s. m. p.* Courage.

دل گرمي Dil-garmí, *s. f. p.* Friendship, warm-heartedness.

دل گير Dil-gír, *a. p.* Occupying or captivating the heart, melancholic, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved.

دل گيرى Dil-gírí, *s. f. p.* Melancholy, sadness, sorrow, affliction, concern.

دل لگى Dil-lagí, *s. f. p.* Diversion, amusement.

دل مور Dil-murgh, *s. m. p.* A kind of arrow.

دل مسال كړل Dal-masal karná, *v. a. n. s.* To thrash, crumple, rumple.

دل دال Dhálá, *v. a. s.* To grind coarsely, to split pulse.

دل نشيږ Dil-nishín, *a. p.* Heart-residing, grateful to the mind, satisfactory.

دل نورو Dil-nawáz, *a. p.* Soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved: an epithet of a sweetheart. *Dil-nawází, s. f.* Blandishment.

دل نيهه Dil-nihád, *s. p.* Anything on which the heart is fixed; a sweetheart.

دل Dalv, *s. m. A.* 1. A bucket, an urn. 2. The sign Aquarius. 3. The hopper of a mill.

دل ولى Dilwálí, *s. m. n.* An inhabitant of the city of Dillí or Dihlí.

دل وانه Dilwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to give or pay. *Dalwáná, v. a. s.* To cause to be coarsely ground.

دل وایى Dilwaiyá, *s. m. s.* One who causes to give or pay. *Dalwaiyá, s. m.* One who grinds.

دل داله Dilhá, *s. m. n.* A bridegroom.

دل داله داله Dalbárá, *s. m. s.* A seller of grain.

دل داله Dulhan, or Dulhin, } *s. f.*

دل داله Dulhaiyá, } *n. A*

دل داله Dilí, *s. f. n.* A city (Delhi) called also Sháh-jahán-ábád.

دل داله Dilí, *a. p.* Hearty, cordial,

of the heart. *D.-dil,* A secret, a close secret.

دل ولى Dalíyá, *s. m. s.* Half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain, split pulse.

دل ولى Diler, *a. p.* Intrepid, brave, bold, audacious, insolent, impudent.

دل ولى ديره Diler-ána, *adv. p.* Boldly, &c. *v. s.*

دل ولى ديري Dilerí, *s. f. p.* Intrepidity, boldness, valour, &c.

دل ولى Dalíl, * *s. f. A.* 1. Argument, proof, demonstration. 2. A guide, director.

دل ولى Dalíli, *a. A.* Argumentative. *s. m.* A good arguer.

دل ولى دالنتى Dalentí, *s. f. s.* A hand-mill.

دم Dam, *s. m. A.* Blood. *D.-ul-akhwain.* Dragon's blood (Sanguis Draconis).

دم Dam, *s. m. p.* 1. Breath, life. 2. Boasting, pride. 3. Spring, elasticity. 4. Ambition. 5. Cheerfulness. 6. A moment. 7. The stewing over a slow fire. 8. The edge (of a sword) or the point (of a spear, &c.) 9. Deceit. 10. A draught of water. *D. ulatna, v. n.* 1. To breathe one's last. 2. To relinquish one's usual habits. *D. bándhná,* To be attentive. *D. bharná,* To boast. *D. phúlná,* To breathe short. *D. phúnkná,* To breathe, inspire. *D. túkná,* To die. *D. torná,* To be at the point of death. *D. jagná, v. n.* To speak, to talk. *D. churáná,* To feign death. *D. chah-ná, v. n.* To pant, to respire. *D. chhozná, v. n.* To breathe, to expire. *D. dená,* 1. To wheedle, coax, inveigle, deceive. 2. To leave to simmer or stew. *D. rakhná,* To be content with a little. *D. rokná, v. a.* To suffocate, to breathe short. *D. sádh-ná,* To stop one's breath when feigning death, or, as some faqírs do, as a religious exercise. *D. se tálná,* To

turn off with a joke. *D. karná*, 1. To blow as a fire. 2. To blow as a conjurer when juggling or exercising. *D. khá-júná*, or *-rahná*, *v. n.* To be crest-fallen, to remain silent. *D. kháná*, 1. To be deceived. 2. To be silent. 3. To be dressed over a slow fire (as a stew, &c.) *D. khainchná*, To be silent. *D. lagná*, To be desirous. *D. lená*, To take breath, to rest. *D. márná*, To speak, to utter a word, to boast. *D. nák men úná*, To be fatigued or tired to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *D. nikalná*, To die. *D. honá*, To be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling (as a puláo, &c.).

دم Dum, *s. f. P.* Tail, end, extremity. *D. dabáná*, To run away, to put the tail between the legs. *D. dabá-júná*, and *D. qlam karná*, To run away. *D. men ghusná*, To take protection.

دم دام Dam-á-dam, *adv. P.* Continually, successively. *a.* Continual.

دماغ Dimágh, *s. m. A.* 1. The brain. 2. (In Persian also *Damágh*) Pride, haughtiness, conceit, spirit, fancy. *D. túza karná*, To be pleased. *D. chayhná*, To be proud with excess of wealth. *D. karná*, To act proudly, vainly, &c. *D. honá*, To be vain, haughty, proud.

دماغی Damághí, *a. P.* Vain, frivolous, proud.

دمامه Damáma, *s. m. P.* A kettle-drum.

دمان Damán, *a. P.* Powerful, terrible, impetuous, fierce, raging.

دمانك Damának, *s. m. P.* A blunderbuss, a carbine.

دمباز Dam-báz, *s. m. P.* A wheedler, deceiver. *Dam-báz-pasín*, The last breath.

دمبازی Dam-bází, *s. f. P.* Wheedling, deceiving.

دم بخود Dam-ba-khud, *a. P.* Silent.

دم بدم Dam-ba-dam, *adv. P.* Breath by breath, every moment, constantly, perpetually.

دم بند Dam-band, *s. P.* An alem-bick.

دم پخت Dam-puḡht, *s. m. P. A* stew, a kind of puláo.

دم چوزا Dam-chúzá, *s. m. P. s.* The name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. [per

دمچی Dum-chí, *s. f. P.* A crup-

دم خم Dam-kham, *s. P.* Edge or temper of a blade.

دمدار Dam-dár, *a. P.* 1. Elastic 2. Sharp-edged.

دمدار Dum-dár, *a. P.* Tailed having a tail.

دم دلاسا Dam-dilásá, *s. m. P.* Encouragement, comfort, soothing coaxing.

دمدمه Damdama, *s. m. A.* A cavalier, a mound, a raised battery.

دم رفتن Dam-raftan, *s. P.* Expiring.

دمتری Damrí, *s. f. s.* The eighth part of a paísá.

دم ساز Dam-sáz, *a. P.* Concordant, harmonious. *s. m.* A concordant, an intimate.

دم شمشیر Dam-i-shamsher, *P.* The edge of a sword.

دم کش Dam-kash, *a. P.* Drawing in the breath, inspiring, silent.

دم کشی Dam-kashí, *s. f. P.* Drawing in the breath, silence.

دم كل Dam-kal, or -kalá, *s. m.* A squirt, a fire-engine; a jack, crane (for raising weights).

دم كل Dummal, *s. m. P.* 1. A bill a swelling. 2. A felon.

دم لابه Dum-lába, *s. P.* The wagging of the tail. *D. karná*, To wag the tail.

دمن Dimn, s. A. The orbicular
dug of cattle.

دمن Daman, n. pr. s. A lover,
mistress of Nala celebrated in ro-
mance.

دمن Dam-i-naqd, a. p. Ready
(as dinner, &c.)

دمنه Do-munhá, a. s. Having
two mouths. s. m. Name of a ser-
pent having two mouths (Amphis-
bæna).

دموي Damawí, a. A. Plethoric.

دمه Dama, s. m. p. 1. A pair of
bellows. 2. An asthma.

دمي Damí, s. f. p. A kind of
Iluqqa.

دميدگي Damídagí, s. f. p. 1.
Blowing (as of wind). 2. Blowing
(of a flower), sprouting.

دميدد Damída, p. p. p. Blown,
shot forth, vegetated.

دن Din, s. m. s. Day. *D.-ba-din*,
Day by day. *D. bharne*, expresses
time spent in pain and trouble. *D.*
parná, To be unfortunate. *D. phir-
ná*, To begin to prosper (after adver-
sity). *D. charháná*, 1. To commence
any business late in the day. 2. To
eat the bread of idleness, to earn one's
wages without labour. *D. charhná*,
To be far advanced (the day); to be
protracted (the period of a woman's
menstruation). *D. dhaule*, *adv.* In
day light. *D. diyá*, Day light. *D.*
dhalná, v. n. To grow late, to decline
(the sun). *D. kátná*, To pass time
with difficulty. *D. ko din rát ko rát*
na jánná, To be totally absorbed in
thought or business. *D. khulná*,
To begin to prosper after adversity.
D. garwáná, To spend time care-
lessly. *D. mundná*, To grow late, to
close (the day).

دنا Danáat, s. f. A. Meanness.

دنبال Dumbál, } s. m. p. 1. A
دنبالا Dumbála } tail. 2. The

outer angle or corner of the eye. *adv.*
After, behind. *D.-dár*, a. Tailed.
Sitára-e-dumbála-dár, A comet.

دنبال Dumbal, s. m. p. A bile,
imposthume, bubo.

دنبه Dumba, s. m. p. A kind of
sheep with a thick tail.

دنت Dant, s. m. s. A tooth.

دنتيل Dantail, a. s. Tusked.

دنتيلا Dantelá, s. m. s. An ele-
phant with large tusks; a boar or
any animal with prominent tusks.

دند Dund, or Dundu, s. m. s. A
large kettle-drum.

دندان Dandán, s. m. p. A tooth.
D.-gír, a. Biting (a horse). *D. misrí*,
s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

دندانة Dandána, s. m. p. The tooth
of a saw, &c.

دندوبهي Dundubhí, s. f. s. A large
kettle-drum.

دنگ Dang, a. p. 1. Astonished
2. Careless, foolish.

دنگا Dangá, s. m. H. Wrangling,
confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion.
Dange-báz, a. Mutinous, turbulent.

دنگل Danggal, s. f. p. T. A crowd.

دنگيت Danguit, a. H. Turbulent.

دني Diní, a. s. Aged (applied
generally to animals).

دني Daní, a. A. Mean, paltry,
base.

دنيا Dunyá, s. f. A. 1. The world.
2. People. *D.-dár*, a. Worldly. *D.-
dáví*, Economy, worldliness, atten-
tion to the concerns of the world.

دنياوي Dunyáwí, } a. A. Belong-
دنيوي Dunyawí, } ing to this
world, worldly,

دو Do, a. p. s. Two.

دو Dau, p. a. p. (In comp.) Run-
ning.

دوا Dúá, s. m. p. s. The deuce at
cards, dice, &c.

دوا Dawá, * *s. f.* A. Medicine, a remedy. *D.-pazír, a.* Admitting a remedy, remediable.

دواب Dawább, *s. m.* A. An animal, quadruped, cattle, beasts.

دوآبه Du-ába, or Do-ába, *s. f. p.* A country between two rivers; the Doab or country between the Ganges and Jamná.

دوات Dawát, *s. f.* A. An inkstand.

دوآتشه Do-átasha, *a. p.* Double-distilled. *Sharáb-i-doátisha, Double-distilled liquor, i. e.* Very strong.

دوادو Dawádu, *s. f. p.* Labour and fatigue. [diness.]

دوار Doár, *s. m.* A. Vertigo, giddling.

دوار داووار Dawár, *a. a.* Round, revolving. *Charákh-i-dauwár, The revolving heavens.*

دوارا Dwará, *s. m. s.* A door. *prep.* By means of.

دوازده Duwázda, *a. p.* Twelve.

دواسپه Do-aspá, *a. p.* Quick, expeditious.

دوآشيانه Do-áshiyána, *s. m. p.* A kind of tent.

دوال Do-ál, *s. f. p.* A leather strap, a belt. *D.-pá, a.* Webfooted. *s.* A fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers.

دوالا Diwálá, *s. m. n.* Bankruptcy.

دوالي Dú-álí, *s. f. p.* A leathern strap, a belt. *D.-band, A sipáhi having a leathern belt.*

دوام Dawám, *s. m. a.* Perpetuity, persevering. *adv.* Always, eternally. *Ala-d-dawám, Continually, assiduously, incessantly.*

دوان Dawán, *p. p.* Running.

دوانا Diwáná, } *a. p.* See ديوانا

دوانه Diwána, } Díwána.

دوب Dúb, *s. s.* Name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*).

دوباره Do-bára, or Du-bára, *a. p.* Twice, double; again.

دوباز Do-báz, *s. m. p.* 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A sort of child's kite.

دوبالا Du-bálá, *a. p.* See Do-bára.

دوبر Dobar, *a. s.* Double.

دوبرابر Do-barábar, *a. p.* Double, equal to two.

دوبردو Do-ba-do, or Do-bar-do, *p. p.* Face to face, tete-a-tete.

دوبهاشيا Do-bháshiyá, *s. m. p. s.* An interpreter (dubásh).

دوبيا Dúbiyá, *s. f. s.* A kind of green, grass-green.

دوپاره Do-pára, *a. p.* Halved.

دوپايه Do-páya, *a. p.* Two-legged (*i. e.* a man).

دوپته Do- or Du-patá, *s. m. p. n.* A kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there are two breadths. *Do-patá tánke soná, To draw the sheet over one's head (from security and carelessness or after death).* *Do-patá hiláná, or phiráná, v. n.* To hold out a flag of truce; to offer to surrender (a fort, &c.)

دوپرتا Do-partá, *a. s.* Double, or two folds.

دوپلکا Do-palká, *s. m. p.* 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A kind of stone for ring.

دوپهار Do-pahar, *s. f. s.* Mid-day noon.

دوپهريا Do- or Du-pahriyá, *s. m. a.* A kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicia*).

دوپيازادو Do-piyázá, } *s. m. p.* A

دوپيامزه Do-piyáza, } kind of dish without gravy; meat dressed dry with onions.

دوپيکار Do-paikar, *s. p.* The sign Gemini.

دوتا Dutá, } *a. p.* Double, twice

دوتاه Dotáh, } bent.

دوتارا Do-tará, *s. m. p.* (Double

threaded). 1. A kind of shawl. 2. A guitar with two strings.

دو Do-tali, *a. p.* See دو Dntá.

دو Do-tahí, *s. f. p.* Cloths that are lined (two-plied).

دو Dútiyá, *a. s.* Second.

دو Do-ťúk, *a. h.* 1. Two-pieced. 2. Clear, plain, clean. *Do-ťúk honá*, To be adjusted or completed.

دو Do-jiyá, } *a. s.* Pregnant.

دو Do-jíwá, } *Do-jí-se-honá*, To be pregnant,

دو Do-chár, or Du-chár, *s. f. p.* Interview. *D. honá*, To meet, to have an interview.

دو Du-chit, } *a. s.* See دو دلد

دو Du-chittá, } *Do-dila.*

دو Du-chitái, *s. f. s.* Suspense, absence of mind.

دو Do- or Du-challa, *s. m. s.* A roof sloping two ways.

دو Do- or Du-chand, or -chaudán, *a. p.* Double, two-fold.

دو Do- or Du-choba, *a. p.* Two-poled (tent).

دو Dokht, *s. f. p.* Sewing, a stitch.

دو Do-khammá, *s. m. p.* A kind of Huqqa-snake with two bends, such as that of a gurgurí.

دو Do-khwába, *a. p.* Having two naps (cloth).

دو Dúd, *s. m. p.* Smoke. *D.-i-dil*, Exhalation of the heart, deep sigh.

دو Do-dámí, *s. f. p.* Flowered muslin (the flowers worked in with a needle).

دو Do-dastí, *a. p.* Two-handed.

دو Do-dila, *a. p.* Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind.

دو Do-dam, *a. p.* Twice-sharpened, very sharp.

دو دومان Dúdmán, *s. m. p.* Generation, race, noble family, house.

دو Dúdh, *s. m. s.* Milk; the juice or milk of certain bushes. *D. bahná*, *v. n.* To be weaned. *D.-bhái*, *s. m.* A foster-brother. *D.-pilái*, *s. f.* A wet nurse.

دو Dúda, *s. m. p.* 1. Race, family. 2. Lamp-black, soot.

دو Dúdhár, *a. s.* Giving much milk, milch.

دو Do- or Du-dhárá, *a. s.* Two-edged (a sword).

دو Dúdhál, *a. s.* See Dúdhár.

دو Dúdhí, *a. s.* Milky, containing milky juice. *s. f.* 1. Starch. 2. Name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of Asclepias, Echites, Euphorbia, &c.

دو Dudhiyá, *a. s.* Milky. *s. m.* See Dúdhí, sign 2.

دو Dúr, *s. f. s. p.* Distance. *a.* Far, distant, remote. *prep.* Distant, far off. *D. bád*, God forbid (far be it!) *D. bhágná*, to abstain from. *D.-pár*, same as *D.-bád*.

دو Daur,* *s. m. A.* 1. Revolution (of time or of any body), passing round (of wine), circular motion. 2. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. 3. Age, vicissitude, circuit. *D.-daur*, *s. m.* Prosperity. *D.-gardí*, *s. f.* Revolution, changing.

دو Daurá, *s. m. h.* A large basket.

دو Daurán, *s. m. A.* 1. Time, age. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. 3. A revolution, period, circle, cycle. *D.-i-sar*, A swimming in the head.

دو Dur-andesh, *a. p.* Provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent.

دو Diwrání, *s. f. s.* See Deo-rání.

دو Do- or Du-ráhá, or -ráha, *s.*

- m. p.* A road dividing into two leading different ways.
- دوربین *Dúr-bín, s. m. p.* A spy-glass, telescope. *a. 1.* Having the quality of shewing a distant object. *2.* Far-seeing; prudent, provident, ingenious. *Aql-e-dúrbín, Solid judgment.*
- دورخا *Do- or Du-ruḵhá, a. p.* That which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side.
- دورخی *Do-ruḵhí, s. f. p.* A kind of bow.
- دوردراز *Dur-daráz, a. p.* Far, distant, long.
- دورسده *Do- or Du-rasta, or -rásta, a. p.* On both sides, right and left, (a row of houses, trees, &c.)
- دورگا *Do- or Du-raggá, a. n.* Capricious, whimsical. *s. m.* A mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side and bad on the other so as not to be depended on.
- دورنگ *Do-rang, a. p.* Piebald, of two colours.
- دورنگا *Do- or Du-rangá, a. p.* Capricious.
- دورنگی *Do-rangí, s. f. p. 1.* The property of having two colours. *2.* Capriciousness, deceit. *a.* Of two colours, capricious, double-faced.
- دوروزه *Do-roza, s. p.* The space of two days.
- دورویه *Do- or Du-roya, a. p.* Double, two-faced.
- دوری *Dúrí, s. f. p.* Distance, separation, absence.
- دوری *Daurí, s. f. n. 1.* A basket. *2.* A rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together.
- دور *Daur, s. f. s.* Attack, assault, endeavour, race, *D.-dhúp, s. f.* Labour and fatigue. *D.-dhúp karná, To use great labour and exertion for*
- the accomplishment of any object.
- D.-á-daurí, s. f.* Running, hurry.
- دورانا *Dauráná, v. a. s.* To cause to run, to drive, expedite, actuate.
- دورآها *Dauráhá, s. m. s.* A runner, messenger, guide.
- دورآ *Daurna, v. n. s.* To run. *D. dhúpná, To run violently, to use great exertion.*
- دورآها *Daurahá, s. m.* See دورآها.
- دوزانو *Do-zánú, s. p.* The knees. *D. baiḥná, To kneel.*
- دوزخ *Dozaḵh, s. m. p.* Hell (*met.*) Belly.
- دوزخی *Dozaḵhí, a. p. 1.* Hellish, damned. *2.* Glutton.
- دوزیرة *Do-zíra, s. m. p.* A kind of rice.
- دوساد *Dosád, or Dusád, s. m. n.* A low cast whose business it is to remove carcasses and to be executioners. [ed]
- دوسار *Du-sár, a. p.* In two, divided.
- دوساله *Do-sála, a. p.* Of two years old, two years old.
- دوست *Dost, s. m. p.* A friend, lover, sweetheart. *D.-dár, same as Dost. D.-dúrí, s. f.* Friendship, love.
- دوستی *Dostí, s. f. p.* Friendship, affection.
- دوسر *Dúsar, s. m. s.* The second.
- دوسرا *Dúsrá, a. s.* Second, other.
- دوسرها *Do-sar-há, p.* Tete-a-tete.
- دوسوتا *Do-sútá, s. m. s.* A kind of cloth the threads of which are double.
- دوسی *Dosí, s. m. n. 1.* Thick soured milk. *2.* A Musalmán milkman.
- دوسیرا *Do- or Du-será, s. m. s.* A weight of two ser.
- دوش *Dosh, s. p.* The shoulder. *adv.* Yesterday evening, last night.
- دوشاله *Du-shála, s. m. s.* Two shawls.

- دوشما Dosh-mál, *s. m. P.* A towel used by butchers, &c.
- دوشیزگ Doshíz-a-gí, *s. f. P.* Virginity.
- دوشیزا Doshíz-a, *s. f. P.* A virgin.
- دوشینا Doshína, *a. P.* Of last night. *s.* A shoulder's load, what is carried on the shoulder.
- دو-طرف Do-tarfa, *a. P. A.* On both sides.
- دو-طرفی Do-tarfí, *a. P. A.* Mutual, on both sides.
- دو Dogh, *s. m. P.* Butter-milk.
- دوگ Doghla, *a. P.* Mongrel.
- دو Dúk, *s. m. P.* A spindle.
- دوک Dúkán, *s. f. P.* A shop, workshop. *D.-dúr,* A shop-keeper.
- دوکا Dúkání, *s. f. P.* Shop-keeping. *s. m.* A shop-keeper.
- دوک Do-kasí, *a. P.* Two-personed, fit for two persons.
- دو Do-kalá, *s. m. P.* 1. Irons on the feet of criminals. 2. A double padlock.
- دوک Do-kohá, *s. m. P.* A camel with two bunches (*Camelus bactrianus*).
- دوگ Do-gána, *a. P.* Double, two together. *s. m.* A prayer in which two inclinations of the body are made.
- دو Du-guná, *a. s.* Two-fold.
- دوگندی Do-ganđí chittí, *s. H.* A fomenter of quarrels; a go-between; one who flatters both parties in a dispute.
- دوگه Do-ghariyá, *s. s.* The space of two hours.
- دو Dawal, Duwal, or Diwal, *s. pl. of Daulat,* A. Riches, &c.
- دو Dol-áb, *s. m. P.* A wheel for drawing water with.
- دو Daulat, * *s. f. A. 1.* Happiness, felicity. 2. Riches, wealth.
3. Fortune, prosperity. 4. Empire.
5. Cause, occasion, effect.
- دولتخانه Daulat-khána, *s. m. A. P.* (House of fortune), A palace, (your) house. *D.-e-kháss,* A royal residence, the king's palace.
- دولتخواه Daulat-khwáh, *s. m. A. P.* A noble, a great man.
- دولتخواهی Daulat-khwáhí, *s. f. A. P.* Fortune, prosperity.
- دولتسرا Daulat-sará, *s. f. A. P.* House, palace; your house.
- دولتمند Daulat-mand, *a. A. P.* Wealthy, rich, fortunate.
- دولتا Do-lará, *s. m. H.* A necklace of two strings.
- دولمال کرنا Dol-mál karná, *s.* To wave, swing, undulate, hesitate.
- دولو Do- or Du-loh, } *s. f. s. A*
- دولوهی Do- or Du-lohí, } scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together.
- دولها Dúlhá, or Dúlha, *s. m. H. A* bridegroom.
- دوم Duwum, or Dúam, *a. P. 1.* Second. 2. Inferior, second-rate.
- دومنزله Do-manzila, *a. P. A.* Of two floors or stories (a house, &c.)
- دون Dún, *a. A.* Base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.
- دونا Dauná, *s. m. s.* A flower (*Artemisia Indica*).
- دونالی Do-nálí, *a. s.* Double-barrelled (a gun).
- دوند Dawind, *p. a. P.* A runner, racer.
- دونکی Donkí, *s. f. s.* Bellows.
- دونلی Do-nalí, *a. s.* Double-barrelled.
- دونون Donon, *a. s.* Both. *D.-waqt milne,* The evening twilight when day and night meet.
- دونیم Do-ním, *P.* Two halves; divided into two.

دوها Dohá, *s. m. s.* A couplet.
 دوهائی Doháí, *s. f. s. 1.* Crying
 out for justice, exclamation. 2. An
 oath, plaint. *D. tihái karná*, to make
 reiterated complaints.
 دوهتا Dohotá, *s. m. s.* A daughter's
 son.
 دوهرا Dohrá, *a. s.* Double.
 دوهراو Dohráo, *s. m. s.* Doubling,
 repetition.
 دوهنا Dohná, *v. a. s.* To milk.
 دوهنی Dohní, *s. f. s.* A milk-pail
 or vessel for milk.
 دوی Duwí, *a. p.* By twos, being
 two-fold or double. *s. f.* The being
 two or two-fold.
 دویم Doyam, *a. p.* Second.
 ۸۵ Dih, *s. m. p.* A village. *p. a.*
 (In comp.) Giving, giver.
 ۸۵ Dah, *a. p.* Ten. *D.-chand, a.*
 Tenfold, ten times. *D.-chanda-gí, s.*
f. Ten-fold (a word with which they
 return a salutation). *Dah dar duniyá*
sattar dah ákhirat, A benediction of
 faqírs signifying, charity will be re-
 turned seven-fold in the next world.
Dah-dilá, a. 1. Faithless, incon-
 stant. 2. Brave, bold. *Dah-roza, s.*
 A ten days, a decade. *Dah-manní,*
a. Holding ten mann. *Dah-yak* or
-yakí, Tenth part.
 ۸۵ Dahá, *s. m. p. 1.* The ten
 days of the Muharram. 2. The mo-
 dels of the tombs of Hasan and Hu-
 sain, or the model of a building con-
 taining the tombs, which are carried
 about in procession during those ten
 days.
 ۸۵ Dihát, *s. m. pl. of Dih, p.*
 Villages; the country.
 ۸۵ Dhár, *s. f. s. 1.* A line,
 lineament. 2. Stream, current. 3.
 Edge (of a sword, &c.) 4. Sharpness.
D. márná, or *D. púr márná*, To con-
 temn, despise.

دهار Duhár, *s. m. s.* A milker.
 دهارنا Dhárná, *v. a. s.* To hold,
 have, bear, sustain, support, uphold,
 keep, place, owe.
 دھاری Dhárí, *s. f. s. 1.* A line,
 lineament. 2. A small buttress. 3.
 A plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum*
fruticosum, Linn.; *Grislea tomentosa*,
 Roxb).
 دھاك Dahák, *s. m. p.* The place
 of tens in arithmetic.
 دھاك Dhák, *s. f. H.* } A tree
 دھاكھا Dhákhá, *s. m. H.* } (*Buter-*
frondosa).
 دھاگا Dhágá, *s. m. H.* A thread.
D. márná, To quilt.
 دھان Dhán, *s. m. s.* The rice
 plant, or rice before it is separated
 from the husk.
 دھان Dahán, *s. m. p.* The month
 an orifice.
 دھانا Duháná, *v. a. s.* To cause
 to milk.
 دھانسنہا Dhánsná, *v. n. H.* To
 cough (a horse).
 دھانك Dhánuk, *s. m. s.* A bow-
 man, an archer.
 دھانگر Dhángar, *s. m. H.* A cas-
 whose business it is to dig the earth.
 دھانویا Dhánwaiyá, *s. m. s.* A
 thrasher.
 دھانہ Dahána, *s. m. p. 1.* The bit
 of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a water
 bag, river, or water-course. 3. Any
 thing which covers the mouth.
 دھانی Dhání, *s. f. s. 1.* A kind of
 rice in the husk. 2. A light green
 colour.
 دھاو Dháo, *s. m. s.* See Dhárí
 sig. 3.
 دھائی Daháí, *s. f. p. 1.* The
 figure ten. 2. The tenth part. 3.
 The decimal places of figures in arith-
 metick.

دھائی Duhái, *s. f. s.* See Dohái.
 دھا Dháe, *s. f. s.* A nurse.
 دھباش Dah-báshí, *s. m. p. t.* A commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust, a valet (dubash).
 دھبل Dhublá, *s. m. n.* A petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs.
 دھاپ Dhappá, *s. m. n.* 1. A stain on cloth. 2. A slap, box, thump, blow.
 دھات Dhatúra, *s. m. s.* A plant, (Datura, or Thorn-apple.)
 دھاج Dhajá, *s. f. s.* A strip of cloth, a standard, flag, pendant.
 دھ Dahr, *s. m. a.* 1. Time, an age. 2. Custom, habit, mode, manner. 3. Care, solicitude. 4. The world. 5. Fortune, chance, adversity, danger. 6. Atheism.
 دھور Dhur, *s. m. n.* Limit, either beginning or end, as, *D. se dhur tak*, From beginning to end.
 دھرا Duhrá, *a. s.* Double.
 دھران Duhráná, *v. a. s.* To fold, double, repeat.
 دھرن Dharná, *v. a. s.* 1. To place, put down, assume, put on. 2. To give in charge. 3. To seize, catch, lay hold of, hold. *Dhar-dena*, or *-báithná*, A mode of extorting payment for a debt or compliance with any demand.
 دھری Dahrí, *a. a.* Relating to time or fortune.
 دھری Dhurí, *s. f. s.* An axle, axle-tree.
 دھری Dahríyá, *s. m. a.* An atheist.
 دھری Dhuríyáná, *v. a. s.* To throw dust; to winnow, to sift.
 دھری Dharíchá, *s. m. n.* The second husband of a Hindu widow among the lower classes.

دھرا Dhará, *s. m. n.* A weight. *Dh. bándhná*, To make up a standard to weigh by (with bricks or any thing else).
 دھسا Dhussá, *s. m. n.* Flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool.
 دھسانا Dhasáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to be thrust into, to thrust.
 دھسان Dhásán, } *s. m. n.* A slough,
 دھساو Dhásáo, } bog, quagmire, swamp.
 دھسکنا Dhasakná, *v. n. n.* To give way, to sink (as a quagmire or bog).
 دھسن Dhásán, *s. m. n.* See Dhasán.
 دھسنا Dhasná, *v. n. n.* To be pierced, stuck into, penetrated, thrust into; to sink, to enter.
 دھش Dahash, *s. a.* Astonishment, amazement. *a.* Stupefied with amazement, struck with astonishment or consternation.
 دھش Dihish, *s. f. p.* Charity, bounty.
 دھشت Dahshat, *s. f. a.* Fear, terror. *D.-angez*, Horrible, hideous. *D.-nák*, *a.* Alarming.
 دھقان Dihqán, *s. m. p. a.* A villager, husbandman, headman of a village.
 دھقانی Dihqání, *s. m. f. a. p. i.* A villager, &c. *v. s.* 2. Agriculture, the profession of a husbandman.
 دھقانیات Dihqáníyat, *s. f. a.* Country manners, rusticity, vulgarity.
 دھکا Dhakká, } *s. m. n.* A shove,
 دھکیل Dhakel, } jolt, push. *Dh. dená*, To shove, push, precipitate.
 دھکیلنا Dhakelná, *v. a. n.* To shove, push, jostle.
 دھل Dhal, *s. m. p.* A drum.
 دھلا Dhlá, *s. m. p.* Ten (at cards).
 دھلانا Dhuláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to wash.

دھلائی Dhulái, *s. f. s.* Washing, price of washing.

دھلوانا Dhulwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be washed.

دھلی Dhlí, *s. m. p.* The city of Delhi. See Dillí.

دھلی Dhlí, *s. f. s.* A threshold.

دھلیانا Dhuliyáná, *v. a. s.* See Dhuriyáná.

دھلیز Dhlíz, or Dhlíz, *s. f. p.* A portico, threshold.

دھم Dahum, *a. p.* Tenth.

دھمادھم Dhamádham, *s. m. n.* The sound of stamping, thumping.

دھماکا Dhamáká, *s. m. n.* A kind of cannon carried on an elephant.

دھمال Dhammál, *s. m. n.* Running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmán faqírs).

دھمدھمانا Dhamdhamáná, *v. a. n.* To make a noise (with the feet by running about overhead).

دھمکا Dhamká, *s. m. n.* 1. Threatening, chiding. 2. Thump, noise of any thing fallen.

دھمکانا Dhamkáná, *v. a. n.* To threaten, chide, snub.

دھمکاھت Dhamkáhat, *s. f. n.* Threatening.

دھمکانا Dhamakná, *v. n. n.* 1. To throb, to shoot (as pain), to palpitate, to thump. 2. To flash, to glimmer.

دھمکی Dhamkí, *s. f. n.* Threatening.

دھملا Dhumlá, *a. s.* Blind, dim-sighted.

دھملائی Dhumláí, *s. f. s.* Gloominess.

دھن Dahan, *s. m. p.* Mouth.

دھن Duhn, *s. m. n.* Oil, ointment.

دھنا Dahná, *a. s.* Right, the opposite of left.

دھنا Dahná, *v. n. s.* To be milked.

دھنا Dhunú, *v. a. s.* 1. To comb card (cotton). 2. To beat (the head) from vexation.

دھندا Dihinda, *p. a. p.* Giving giver.

دھندھ Dhundh, *s. m. s.* Haziñness dim-sightedness.

دھندھلا Dhundhlá, *a. s.* Foggy, misty, dull.

دھندھلائی Dhundhlái, *s. f. s.* Dimness, cloudiness.

دھنڈنا Dhanśná, *v. n. n.* See Dhasná.

دھنک Dhanuk, *s. f. s.* A bow.

دھنکائی Dhan-kaí, *s. f. s.* The season for cutting rice.

دھنکانا Dhunakná, *v. a. s.* To card or comb (cotton).

دھنکی Dhanukí, *s. f. s.* The bow with which cotton is cleaned.

دھنوان Dhunwán, *s. m. s.* Smoke.

دھنوی Dhunwí, *s. f. s.* See دھنکی

دھنیا Dhaniyá, *s. m. s.* Coriander seed (Coriandrum sativum). Dhaniyá kí khoprí men pání pilánú, *v. a. t.* To harass, disturb.

دھنیا Dhuniyá, *s. m. s.* A carder, a comber (of cotton).

دھنیت Duhnuyat, *s. f. n.* Ointment.

دھنیس Dhanes, *s. m. s.* The name of a bird with a very large bill (Buceros).

دھنیه Dhunehá, *s. m. s.* See Dhuniyá.

دھو Dhau, *s. f. s.* A kind of wood (Lythrum fruticosum, Lin. Grislea tomentosa, Roxb.)

دھوا Dhawá, *s. m. n.* A caste of palquí bearers who are Musalmáns.

دھوان Dhuwán, *s. m. s.* Smoke.

دھوبن Dhobín, *s. f. s.* A washer-woman.

دھوبی Dhobí, *s. m. s.* A washer-man.

دھوپ Dhúp, *s. f. n.* Sunshine.

دھوتر Dahotrâ, *s. m. p.* Tithe, tenth-part.

دھوتی Dhotí, *s. f. s.* A cloth worn round the waist, passing between the thighs and fastened behind.

دھوری Dhúrí, *s. f. s.* An axle-tree.

دھوریایا Dhúriyâ-belâ, *s. m. n.* A species of jasmine.

دھوسا Dhúsnâ, *v. a. n.* To ram, stuff; to butt (as horned cattle).

دھوک Dhokhá, *s. m. n.* Deceit, deception, disappointment.

دھول Dhúl, *s. f. s.* Dust.

دھولا Dhaul, *s. f. n.* A thump, rap, slap. *Dh. jarnâ,* or *lagánâ,* or *márnâ,* *v. a.* To thump. *Dh. lagnâ,* *v. n.* To suffer loss.

دھولانا Dhaulánâ, } *v. a. n.* To thump,
دھولایانا Dhauliyánâ, } box, slap.

دھوم Dhúm, *s. f. n.* Tumult, bustle, noise, fame. *Dh.-dhúm,* *s. f.* Pomp, parade, tumult, bustle, noise.

دھوم Dhúm, *s. m. s.* Smoke.

دھوما Dhúmâ, *s. m. s.* The name of a colour like that of smoke.

دھومرا Dhúm-râ, or -lá, *s. m. s.* See Dhúmâ. *a.* Smoke-coloured.

دھون Dhúnâ, *s. m. s.* Rosin.

دھونا Dhonâ, *v. a. s.* To wash, washing.

دھوندھار Dhúndhar, *s. f. s.* Fog-giness.

دھوندھرا Dhúndhrâ, *a. s.* Foggy, dull, gloomy.

دھونسنا Dhún̄snâ, *v. a. n.* See Dhúsnâ.

دھونکنا Dhaunkná, *v. a. s.* To blow (with bellows).

دھونوا Dhúnwâ, *s. m. s.* Smoke. *Dhúnwân-dhár,* *a.* Smoky.

دھونوارا Dhúnwârâ, *s. m. s.* A chimney.

دھونی Dhúní, *s. f. s.* 1. Smoke.

2. A fire lighted by a Hindu faqir over which he sits, imbibing the smoke by way of penance. It is practised in the way of Dharnâ to extort compliance with their demands. Hence *Dhúní denâ,* To dun, importune; to smoke. *Dh. lagání,* To insist obstinately; to persevere in a demand. 3. Fumigation by way of exorcising, or as a medical application. *Dh. lenâ,* To inhale smoke, to undergo fumigation.

دھوئی Dhoí, *s. f. n.* Pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling, a mash.

دھوی Dahí, *s. m. s.* Thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *D.-wâlâ,* *s. m.* A seller of sour milk.

دھیز Dihez, or Dahez, *s. m. a.* A dowry, a portion; everything a wife carries with her to her husband.

دھیل Dahel, *s. m. n.* The name of a bird (Coracias).

دھیمار Dhímar, } *s. m. s.* A fisherman; name
دھینوار Dhínwar, } of a caste of
دھیوار Dhíwar, } fishermen.

دھینو Dhenú, *s. f. s.* A milch-cow.

دھي Dai, *s. p.* The tenth solar month or December.

دھيا Diyâ, *s. m. s.* A lamp. *D.-salâí,* *s. f.* A match.

دھياچير Dayájír, *pl. of* دھياچير, Darkness, dark nights.

دھيار Diyâr, *s. m. a.* A country, region, province.

ديانَت Diyánat, *s. f. A.* Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. *D.-dár, a.* Honest, just, conscientious.

ديبا Debá, *s. m. P.* Brocade, gold tissue.

ديباجه Dibája, *s. m. A.* Preface, exordium, introduction, preamble.

ديبدار Debdár, *s. m. S.* The mast tree (*Uvaria longifolia*).

ديبي Debí, *s. f. S.* The Hindu goddess (*Bhowáni, Durgá, &c.*)

ديت Diyat, *s. f. A.* The law of retaliation, the price of blood, the fine paid, for murder, wounding, or maiming.

ديجا Dejá or Daijá, *s. m. S.* Dowry, portion.

ديچور Daijúr, *s. m. P. 1.* The night of conjunction of sun and moon. 2. A dark night without moonlight. 3. Everything black.

ديد Díd, *s. m. f. P.* Sight, seeing, show, spectacle.

ديدار Dídár, *s. m. P.* Sight, interview. *D.-khwáh,* Seeking or soliciting an interview.

ديدارو Dídárú, *a. P.* Well-looking, personable.

ديدبازي Díd-bázi, *s. f. P.* Looking about one, taking the air, reconnoitering.

ديدن Dídan, *s. P.* To see, seeing.

ديدني Dídani, *a. P.* Fit or worthy to be seen.

ديدوديد Díd-wa-díd, *s. m. P.* Interview.

ديده Dída, *p. P.* Seen, having seen or observed. *s. m.* The eye; a wanton or impudent eye; impudence. *Dhoyá-dída,* An eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *Díde phárná,* To look stedfastly. *Dída-rezí, s. f. P.* Fatiguing to the eyes, as minute objects.) *Dída kholná,* To consider ma-

turely. *Dída-bán* or *-wán,* The sight (of a gun, &c.) *Dída-o-dánista,* Wisely, wittingly, purposely. *Dída-díl se, a.* With heart and soul.

ديبر Dair, *s. m. P.* An idol-temple

ديبر Der, *s. f. P.* Delay, tardiness, slowness. *adv.* Late, slow, a long time. *D.-pá, a.* Durable. *D.-pá s. f.* Durability. *D.-gáh, adv.* Always

ديروز Díroz, *adv. P.* Yesterday.

ديري Derí, *s. f. P.* Lateness, delay, slowness. *D. lagná,* To be late, slow, &c.

ديرينه Derína, *a. P. 1.* Old. Wise, cunning.

ديس Des, *s. m. S.* Country, territory, region.

ديسي Desí, *a. S.* Of the same country; native.

ديكها Dekhá, *s. m. S.* Sight, seeing. *D.-dekhí,* Emulation, competition.

ديكهلانا Dekhláná, *v. a. S.* See كهلانا

ديكھنا Dekhná, *v. a. S.* To see, look at, inspect, behold, perceive, experience. *D. bhálná,* To see, look at. *Dikhná, v. n.* To look, to appear

ديكھوييا Dekhwayiá, *s. m. S.* Spectator, beholder.

ديگ Deg, *s. f. P.* A cauldron. *D.-dán, s. m.* A fire-place, a trivet. *D.-sho,* A scullion.

ديگچه Deg-cha, *s. m. P.* A pot, small cauldron.

ديگر Dígar, *a. P.* Other, another

ديگرگون Dígar-gún, *a. P.* Changed in form or figure.

ديمك Dímak, *s. f. P.* White-an-

دين Dín, *s. m. A.* Faith, religion. *D.-dár, a.* Virtuous, religious. *D. dári, s. f.* Attention to religion.

دين Dain, *s. m. A.* Debt. *D.-dá* A debtor.

دينا Dená, or Díná, *v. a. S. T*

give, grant, yield. *D.-páná, s. m.*
 Traffick, profit and loss.

دينا *Dínár, s. m. A.* A coin; a ducat, a dinar.

دين لين *Den-len, s. m. s.* Pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credit; barter, traffick.

دي Dew, *s. m. P.* A demon.

دي Dew, or Dewá, *s. m. s.* A god, idol. *s. f.* A temple.

دي Dewá, *s. m. s.* A giver.

ديوال *Díwár, } s. f. P.* A wall. *D.-*
 ديوال *Díwál, } gírí, s. f.* Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall.

ديوال Dewálá, *s. m. H.* Bankruptcy.

ديوال *Dewál-band, s. m. P.* A soldier. See *Dúáli.*

ديوال *Dewáleí, s. f. s.* Barter, traffick.

ديوال *Dewáli, s. f. s.* A Hindu festival when Lakshmí is worshipped.

ديوال *Díwáli, s. f. P.* A leather strap, belt. See *Dúáli.*

ديوال *Dewáliyá, a. s.* Bankrupt.

ديوان *Díwán, s. m. P. I.* A tribunal. 2. A steward, a minister, a secretary. 3. A book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter of the Alphabet. *D.-i-qlá, s. m.* A prime-minister, wazír. *D.-i-kháss, s. m.* Privy council chamber. *D.-k'hána, 1.* A tribunal, an office. 2. A court, hall, hall of audience. *D.-i-ám, Public* hall of audience. *D.-pan, s. m.* for *Díwána-pan, q. v.*

ديوان *Díwánagí, s. f. P.* Insanity.

ديوان *Díwána, a. P.* Mad, insane, inspired. *D.-pan, Madness, insanity.*

ديوال Dewtá, *s. m. f. s.* A heathen god.

ديوال *Daiyús, s. m. A.* A contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his wife or female relations from interested motives.

ديودارو *Dewdárú, s. m. s.* A medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*).

ديوار Dewar, *s. m. s.* Husband's younger brother.

ديوراني *Dewrání, or Diwrání, s. f. s.* Husband's younger brother's wife.

ديويستان *Dew-stán, s. f. P.* The habitation of demons.

ديوك *Díwak, s. f. P.* The white ant.

ديوكاندر *Dew-kándar, s. m. H.* Water-cresses.

ديوال Dewal, *s. m. s.* An idol-temple.

ديولي *Dewlí, s. f. H. 1.* A fish-scale. 2. The scale or scab of small pox. 3. A small lamp.

ديونامروا *Dewná-marwá, s. m. s.* A shrub (*Ocymum*).

ديوي *Deví, s. f. s.* See *Debí.*

ديه *Díh, s. m. P.* A village. *Dihát, pl.* Villages; the country (in opposition to the town.)

3 *Khal in Arabi*
3ak in Persi

3 Is written thus to denote the *Nágarí ॐ*, which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanscrit alphabet, and has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or Persian. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate. It is sometimes used for the common *d* and vice versâ.

3اب *Dáb, s. f. s.* A grass (*Poa cynosuroides*).

3ات *Dát, s. f. H.* Snubbing, browbeating, threatening, checking.

- دَاتْنَا *Dátná*, *v. a. n.* To snub, check, threaten, browbeat.
- دَارَه *Dárh*, *s. f. s.* A jaw tooth or grinder.
- دَارْهِي *Dárhí*, *s. f. s.* A beard.
- دَاك *Dák*, *s. f. n.* 1. A post (for conveying letters, also relay of horses or of pálkí bearers) 2. A post-office. 3. Perpetual vomiting.
- دَاكَا *Dáká*, *s. m. n.* An attack by robbers. *D. dená, parná, or dálná,* To rob.
- دَاكْنَا *Dákná*, *v. a. n.* To vomit.
- دَاكُو *Dákú*, *s. m. n.* A robber.
- دَاكِيَا *Dákiyá*, *s. m. n.* 1. A robber. 2. A post-man.
- دَال *Dál*, *s. f. n.* A branch, bough. *Ek dāl, a.* Of one piece, without joining.
- دَالْنَا *Dálná*, *v. a. n.* To throw down, fling, cast, drop, pour, lay, push, thrust, set, shake, submit, throw throw away, destroy. *Dal-dená, v. a.* To throw away.
- دَالِي *Dálí*, *s. f. n.* 1. A present of fruit, &c., a basket of fruit, &c. 2. A branch, bough.
- دَامَر *Dámar*, *s. m. n.* Resin, a torch.
- دَانْتْنَا *Dántná*, *v. a. n.* See *Dátná*.
- دَانْد *Dánd*, *s. m. s.* 1. Retaliation, revenge, punishment, forfeit. 2. An oar, a stick. 3. The backbone. 4. A line. *D. bharná, v. a.* To fine, punish.
- دَانْدَا *Dándá*, *s. m. s.* Landmarks.
- دَانْدْنَا *Dándná*, *v. a. s.* To retaliate, take revenge, fine, punish.
- دَانْدِي *Dándí*, *s. m. s.* A rower.
- دَانْس *Dáns*, *s. m. n.* 1. The sting of a reptile, &c. 2. A large mosquito or gad-fly.
- دَانْك *Dánk*, *s. m. n.* 1. See *Dáns* (1.) 2. Foil.

- دَبَا *Dabbá*, *s. m. n.* A leather vessel for holding oil. *Dibbá, s. n.* n. A small box.
- دَبَانَا *Dubáná*, *v. a. n.* 1. To cause to sink, to immerse. 2. To demolish, ruin, destroy.
- دَبْدَبَانَا *Dabdabáná*, *v. n. n.* To fill with water or tears (the eyes).
- دَبْرَا *Dabrá*, *s. m. n.* Marshy land a puddle.
- دَبْكِي *Dubkí*, *s. f. n.* A dip, a dive.
- دَبُونَا *Duboná*, *v. a. n.* To drown, ruin, &c. See *Dubáná*.
- دَبْبِي *Dibbí*, *s. f. n.* A cartouch box.
- دَبِيَا *Dibiyá*, *s. f. n.* A very small box.
- دَبْتْنَا *Dapatná*, *v. n. n.* To gallop to bawl to.
- دَبْه *Daph*, *s. m. corr. of* دَف.
- دَبْهَالِي *Daph-álí*, *s. m. corr. of* دَفَالِي.
- دَر *Dar*, *s. m. f. s.* Fear.
- دَرَانَا *Daráná*, *v. a. s.* To frighten. *a.* Frightful, terrible.
- دَرْنَا *Darná*, *v. n. s.* To fear.
- دَرْوِيَا *Darwaiyá*, *a. s.* Fearful. A coward.
- دَسْنَا *Dasna*, *v. a. s.* To bite or sting as venomous animals.
- دَاكَار *Dakár*, *s. f. n.* A belch.
- دَاكَارْنَا *Dakárná*, *v. n. n.* 1. To belch. 2. To bellow, to low. *D. baiḥná, or jáná, v. n.* To embezzle.
- دَاكَائِي *Dakait*, *s. m. n.* A robber, pirate.
- دَاكَائِي *Dakaití*, *s. f. n.* Robbery.
- دَاكَانَا *Digáná*, *v. a. n.* To cause to shake or move.
- دَاكَنَا *Digná*, *v. n. n.* 1. To shrink. 2. To shake, vibrate, tremble, quaver, move.
- دُلَانَا *Duláná*, *v. a. s.* To move, shake, swing.

دولوا *Dalwáná, v. a. n.* To cause to throw, &c. See *Dálná*.

دند *Dandá, s. m. s.* A staff; the beam of a pair of scales.

دند *Dandí, s. f. s.* A staff; a handle, the beam of a pair of scales; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *Dandí, n.* The tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbor-tristis* which is used for dyeing.

دند *Dank, s. m. n.* The sting of a reptile, particularly of a scorpion.

دند *Dankílá, a. n.* Armed with a sting.

دوب *Dob, or Dúb, s. m. n.* A dip, dive, plunge, immersion, a dip (in die or colouring). *D. dená, To dip in die or colouring.*

دوب *Dúbná, v. n. n.* 1. To dive. 2. To be immersed, drowned. 3. To set, to sink. 4. To be absorbed in business or study. *Dil dúbná, To faint.*

دورا *Dorá, s. m. s.* 1. Thread, line, cord. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. *A'nh ká dorá, A bloodshot eye.* *Dore dálná, v. a.* 1. To stretch a quilt. 2. To utter a long-continued sound like the *Amaduvade* (*Fringilla amandava*). *Gardan ká dorá, A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.*

دورا *Dorí, s. f. n.* A string, cord, thread, rope.

دوریا *Doriyá, s. m. n.* Striped muslin.

دوریا *Doriya, s. m. n.* Lace.

دول *Daul, s. m. n.* 1. Manner, method, mode. 2. Shape.

دولا *Dolá, s. m. Dolí, s. f. s.* A kind of sedan.

دولنا *Dolná, v. n. s.* 1. To move, shake or be shaken. 2. To swing. 3. To roam, ramble, rove.

دوم } *s. m. n.* 1. A low cast of Hindus.

دومرا } *s. m. n.* 1. A low cast of Hindus.

2. A cast of Musalmáns, the males of which are musicians and the females sing and dance in the presence of females only.

دومنی *Domní, s. f. n.* A female of the Dom caste. *v. s.*

دوگ *Dongá, s. m. Dongí, s. f. n.* 1. A spoon. 2. A canoe. 3. A trough.

دوهاب *Dhábá, s. m. n.* 1. A net. 2. The eaves of a house extending three or four cubits beyond the wall.

دوھک *Dhák, s. m. n.* A tree (*Butea frondosa*).

دوھالنا *Dhálná, v. a. n.* 1. To cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, tilt, spill. 2. (met.) To do mischief, to mar.

دوھانا *Dháná, v. a. n.* To break, knock down, raze, demolish.

دوھانپنا *Dhámpaná, v. a. n.* To cover, to conceal.

دوھب *Dhab, s. m. n.* Shape, form; manner, method, mode; dexterity.

دوھپنا *Dhapná, v. n. n.* To be covered.

دوھتھا *Dhatthá, s. m. n.* A plug, a cork.

دوھتری *Dihurí, s. f. n.* Threshold, door.

دوھکار *Dhakár, s. f. n. corr. of Dakár, q. v.*

دوھکیل *Dhakel, s. m. n.* A shove, push, thrust.

دوھکیلنا *Dhakelná, v. a. n.* To shove, push, jostle.

دوھلانا *Dhaláná, v. a. n.* To cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour.

دوھلنا *Dhaluá, v. n. n.* 1. To be cast (a metal), to be poured out, to spill. 2. To roll, to be inclined, to decline.

دوھندھوانا *Dhundhwáná, v. a. s.* To cause to seek.

دھندھورا Dhandhorá, *s. m. s.* Publication by beat of drum.

دھوانا Dhawáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to raze or pull down.

دھورا Dhorá, *s. m. n.* The tomb carried about in the Muharram.

دھوکا Dhúká, *s. m. n.* Tapping or shoving.

دھول Dhol, *s. m. n.* A large drum.

دھولک Dhólak, or Dholkí, *s. f. n.* A small drum.

دھولیا Dholiyá, *s. m. n.* A drummer.

دھوندھنا Dhúndhná, *v. a. s.* To seek, search for.

دھیا Dhaiyá, *s. m. n.* A measure of two and a half ser.

دھیر Dhier, *s. m. n.* A heap. *a.* Much, plenty.

دھیری Dherí, *s. f. n.* A heap.

دھیل Dhíl, *s. f. n.* Looseness; remissness, laziness, inattention.

دھیلا Dhelá, *s. m. n.* A clod, a lump.

دھیلا Dhlíla, *a. n.* Loose; remiss, lazy, inattentive.

دھیلای Dhlílái, *s. f. n.* See Dhíl.

دھینری Dhenrí, *s. f. n.* The capsule of the poppy or cotton tree; a poppy-head; an ornament worn in the ear.

دھینکا Dhenká, *s. m. n.* A machine for pounding.

دھینکای Dhenklí, *s. f. n.* 1. A mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth. 2. A machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other.

دھیو Dheú, *s. m. n.* A wave.

دھیرہ Derh, *a. n.* One and a half. *Derh-páo*, Three-eighths. *D.-pauwá*, A weight, three-eighths of a ser.

دیل Díl, *s. m. n.* Stature, body.

دیلá Delá, *s. m. n.* See Dhelá.

دینگمارنا Dīng-márná, *v. a. n.* To boast.

دہرہا Dewrhá, *s. m. n.* 1. Ha as much again. 2. A mode of reckoning.

دہرہانا Dewrhaná, *v. a. n.* To take one of and a half.

دہرہی Dewrhi, *s. f. n.* A threshold, door, antichamber. *D.-dár*, door-keeper.

دہرہ Dehur, *s. f. n.* A volley; several muskets discharged at once.

ذ

ذ Zál, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet. Its existence in Persian words, except as a substitute for Dál, appears very doubtful. It is pronounced by the Arabs like the English *th* in *thou*; but in Persian and Hindustáni it has the sound of *z*. In Abjad it stands for 700: and in way of abbreviation it is written *Zi-hijja*, the last month of the Arab lunar year.

ذبح Zábih, *p. a. a.* A sacrifice; a butcher. *Sad-uz-zábih*, Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.

ذات Zát, *s. f. a.* 1. A mistress; a possessor. 2. Essence, nature, so substance, property; the body, person; cast. *Z.-ul-jamb*, *s. m. n.* The Pleurisy. *Z.-jáná*, To become an outcast. *Z.-dená*, To give up one's cast or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c., with a person of another sect; also to give cast to receive into any sect as a member. *Z.-lená*, or *márná*, To deprive another of cast by touching his food, &c.

ذات الجنب Zát-ul-jamb, *s. m. n.* The pleurisy.

ذات الرئ *Zát-ur-riya, s. m. A.* Pe-
ripneumony or pneumonia (Inflam-
mation of the lungs).

ذات *Zátí, a. A.* Essential, natural.

ذات *Záf, s. m. A.* Sudden death.

ذات *Zákir, p. a. A.* Remember-
ing, grateful, a praiser of God.

ذات *Záhil, a. A.* Careless, for-
getful.

ذات *Záiq, p. a. A.* Fasting.

ذات *Záiq, s. m. A.* The sense
of tasting, the palate, relish, taste.
Z.-shinás, Knowing in taste, an epi-
curean.

ذات *Zabh, s. f. A.* A sacrifice,
slaughter. *Z. karná,* To sacrifice, to
kill (animals for food according to
the Muhammadan law), to slaughter.

ذات *Zabíh, p. A.* Sacrificed. *s.*
m. A. sacrifice. *Z.-ulláh,* A name of
Ismáíl the son of Ibráhím.

ذات *Zakháir, s. pl. of ذخيرة.*

ذات *Zukhr, } s. m. A.* Trea-
ذات *Zakhíra, } sure, provi-
sions, victuals, stores.*

Zarrá, A. See ذرة.

ذات *Zurára, s. m. A.* Particles
scattered from anything in pounding.

ذات *Zirá, s. m. A.* 1. A cubit, a
yard. 2. Two bright stars in the
head of Gemini.

ذات *Zirwat, or Zurwat, s. f. A.*
1. The summit, pinnacle. 2. Majes-
ty, pomp.

ذات *Zarra,* s. m. A.* An atom, a
particle, a little. *Z.-wár,* A little, at
all.

ذات *Zarrí, s. f. A. dim. of Zarra,*
q. v.

ذات *Zuáf,* s. m. A.* Deadly
venom.

ذات *Zaqan, s. m. A.* The chin,
the beard. *Cháh-i-zaqan, s. m. A.*
dimple in the chin.

ذات *Zaká, s. m. A.* Vivacity,
acuteness of genius, penetration.
Zuká, s. m. The sun.

ذات *Zakáwat, s. f. A.* Bright-
ness of genius, acuteness.

ذات *Zikr, s. m. A.* 1. Remem-
brance, memory, commemoration,
mention. 2. Praise, fame, recital,
relation. 3. Reading of the Qurán
and recital of the praise and names
of God.

ذات *Zakar, s. m. A.* Penis; male,
masculine.

ذات *Zukúra, s. m. A.* The male
sex.

ذات *Zakí,* a. A.* 1. Acute, in-
genious. 2. Fiery, flaming. *Zaki-
y-ul-maí,* Of a splendid genius.

ذات *Zull, s. m. A.* Baseness,
meanness. *Zill, s. m.* Gentleness,
ease.

ذات *Zalálat, s. f. A.* Abject-
ness, obsequiousness.

ذات *Zulám, s. m. P.* The colick.

ذات *Zillat, s. f. A.* Baseness,
meanness.

ذات *Zalq, s. m. A.* A prompt and
ready or eloquent tongue. *Harf-uz-
zalq,* Lingual letter, as *l, r, n.*

ذات *Zalal, s. A.* Meanness, base-
ness.

ذات *Zalíl, a. A.* Abject, sub-
missive, mean, contemptible, base,
wretched.

ذات *Zamn, s. f. A.* Blame, re-
proach, accusation, detraction.

ذات *Zimma, s. m. A.* Trust,
charge, obligation, subjection, duty,
service, fidelity; lineage. *Z. lená,*
To take charge, to take care of, to
take upon one's self.

ذات *Zaanim, a. m. } A. Bad, de-
ذات *Zamíwa, a. f. } praved;
loathsome.**

ذنب Zamb,* *s. m. A.* A crime, sin, fault.

ذنب Zanab,* *s. m. A. 1.* A tail.
2. The descending node.

ذو Zú, *s. A.* A lord, a master : (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with ; as, *Zu-l-jalál*, Possessed of glory, glorious.

ذواق Zauwâq, *s. m. A.* A taster.

ذوالفقار Zu-l-faqâr, *s. A.* A sword possessed by Muhammad and afterwards by Alí.

ذوالقرنين Zu-l-qarnín, *A.* An epithet of Alexander (*lit.* Possessor of two horns, implying that he conquered the globe from east to west).

ذوانب Zawánib, *s. pl. of Zanab*, *A.* Tails.

ذوق Zauq, *s. m. A.* Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *Z.-se*, *adv.* With pleasure, willingly, with all my heart.

ذوي Zawí, *pl. in obj. case of Zú*.
q. v.

ذهب Zahab, *s. A.* Gold.

زهل Zahl, *s. m. A.* Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.

ذهن Zihn*, *s. m. A.* Understanding, memory, genius, ability. *Z.-i-daqq*, A subtile genius.

ذهل Zuhúl, *s. m. A.* Oblivion, forgetting.

ذهين Zahín, *a. A.* Sagacious, ingenious.

ذي Zí, *obj. case of Zú*, *q. v.* *Zí-hayát*, Endowed with life ; an animal. *Zí-khírad*, *a.* Endowed with wisdom. *Zí-rúh*, An animal, a rational being. *Zí-hosh*, *a.* Sensible.

ذو حجة Zí-hijja, *s. m. A.* The name of the last month of the Muhammadan year, (on the 10th day is the festival of Baqar-id).

ذيل Zail, *s. m. A.* The skirt of a

garment, the train of a robe ; the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing ; train, retinue ; the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, a list of particulars mentioned in a letter, an appendix.

ر

ر Re, is the tenth letter of the Arabic and twelfth in the Persian alphabet. Its pronunciation is that of the English r, when fully sounded. In Abjad it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with *lám* and *dál*, and sometimes *ye* is used for it. In manacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates denotes the month Rabí-ul-auwal.

راب Ráb, *s. f. H.* Sirup.

رابطة Rábíta, *s. m. A.* Whatever serves to bind one thing to another, bond, connexion.

رات Rát, *s. f. s.* Night. *R. the aur sáng bahut*,—imports, The time short and there is much to be done.

راتب Rátib, *s. m. A.* Daily allowance of food, allowance, rations, provision.

راتبة Ratiba, *s. m. A.* Salary, stipend, pay.

رأنا Rátná, *v. a. s.* To die (with a colour), to stain.

راج Ráj, *s. m. s.* Government, sovereignty, royalty, reign, kingdom. [lay

راج Ráj, *s. m. p.* A mason, bricklayer.

راجا Rájá, *s. m. s.* A king, prince.

راجپوت Ráj-pút, *s. m. s.* 1. A descendant of a Rájá. 2. The name of a tribe.

راجپوتانه Ráj-pútána, *a. s. p.* Li-beral or belonging to the Rájputs. The province of Ajmír is so called.

راجده Ráj-dhání, *s. f. s.* The metropolis, seat of empire, royal residence.

راج Ráj-wará, *s. m. s.* The country of Rájás; the province of Ajmír.

راجده Ráj-hans, *s. m. s.* A goose.

راجده Ráehhas, *s. m. s.* A demon, giant, goblin

راج Ráhat, *s. f. A.* Quiet, repose, care, tranquillity.

راج Ráhin, *a. A.* Compassionate.

راج Rád, *s. f. H.* Pus, matter.

راج Rádhá, *n. pr. s.* The name of Krishna's mistress.

راج Rárh, *s. m. s.* That part of Bengal lying west of the Ganges.

راج Ráz, *s. m. P. I.* A secret, a mystery. 2. A mason, bricklayer.

راجده Ráz-poshí, *s. f. P.* Keeping or concealing of secrets.

راج Ráz-dár, *a. P.* Trusty, faithful, confident. *Ráz-dárá, s. f.* Keeping of secrets, secrecy.

راج Ráziq, *s. m. A.* Sustainer, affording sustenance (a title of God).

راجده Raz-i-nihufta, *P.* A secret.

راجده Ráz-niyáz, *s. P.* Secrets of lovers, loving prattle.

راج Rás, *s. f. H. I.* The reins of a bridle. 2. Usury: see Ugáhí. 3. Adoption. *R. biḥáná, or lená,* To adopt a son.

راج Rás, *s. m. A.* The head; a head of cattle, (i. e. an ox, horse, &c.) *R.-us-saratán,* The summer solstice. *R.-ul-jadí,* The winter solstice. *R.-faqat,* A horse of middling breed. *R.-halán,* A high-bred horse.

راج Rást, *a. P. I.* Right, true, good, just, sincere. 2. Right (opposite to left). 3. Straight, even, level. *adv.*

Actually, certainly. *R. úná, v. n.*

To regain one's temper, to be set to rights.

راست Rástá, *s. m. P.* A road, way.

راستباز Rást-báz, *a. P.* Faithful, to be depended on. *Rást-bází, s. f.* Fidelity.

راستگو Rást-go, *a. P.* Speaking truth.

راست معامله Rást-muámalá, *a. P.* A. Proper, just, of good actions.

راستی Rástí, *s. f. P.* Fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude, straightness.

راستخ Rásikh, *a. A.* Firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned.

راسو Rású, *s. m. P.* A mougoose (*Viverra mungo*), a weasel.

راسی Rásí, *a. A.* Of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so.

راشد Ráshid, *a. A.* Pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path.

راشی Ráshí, *s. m. A.* Briber.

راضی Rází, *a. A.* Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *R.-ba-rizá,* God willing. *R.-náma, s. m.* An acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled given by the plaintiff; the defendant gives a *Sáfi-náma,* (A general release.)

راغ Rágh, *s. m. P. I.* A declivity, the lower part of a mountain. 2. The top of a hill. 3. A pleasant verdant meadow. 4. A villa, a summer-house.

راغب Rághib, *p. a. A.* Willing, wishing. *a.* Desirous, curious.

راضی Ráfizí,* *s. m. A.* A heretic, particularly a Shíá.

رافع Ráfí, *p. a. A. I.* Elevating, exalting. 2. Repelling. 3. Carrying off.

راقب Ráqib, *s. m. A.* A rival, an observer.

راقم Ráqim, *p. a. A.* Writing. *s. m.* A writer. *R.-ul-hurúf*, The writer of these letters—of this epistle or book, &c.

راكب Rákib, *p. a. A.* Riding, mounted. *s. m.* A rider.

راكس Rákas, *s. m. s.* A demon, goblin, giant.

راكهنا Rákhná, *v. a. s.* See Rakhná.

راكهه Rákh, *s. f. s.* Ashes.

راگ Rág, *s. m. s.* 1. A mode in music, music, song, tune. 2. Anger.

راگني Ráginí, *s. f. s.* A mode in music, the wife of a rág.

رال Rál, *s. f. s.* 1. Resin, pitch. 2. Saliva.

رام Rám, *a. p.* Obedient, tame. *s. m.* A domestic, one who receives orders.

رام Rám, *s. m. s.* See Ráma-chandra.

راماين Rámáyan, *s. f. s.* An epic poem by Válmiki containing the history of Ráma.

رامپي Rámpí, *s. f. H.* See رانپي.

رام توراى Rám-turái, *s. f. H.* The name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*).

رامجنبي Rám-janí, *s. f. s.* A Hindu dancing girl, a prostitute.

رام چندر Ráma-chandra, *n. pr. s.* The son of Dasaratha and conqueror of Lanká or Ceylon: he was the seventh Avatár of Vishnú.

ران Rán, *s. f. p.* The thigh. *R. se rán bándhná*, To guard or watch diligently.

رانپي Rámpí, *s. f. H.* An iron instrument used for scraping leather.

راندا Rándná, *v. a. p. H.* To expel.

راندي Rándní, *s. f. H.* Parsley.

رانده Ránda, *p. p. p.* Rejected, driven out, expelled.

راند Ránd, *s. f. s.* A widow.

راندا Rándá, *a. s.* Barren (applied especially to trees).

رانگ Ráng, *s. f.* Rángá, *s. m. s.* Pewter, tin.

راني Rání, *s. f. s.* A Hindu queen or princess.

راو Ráo, *s. m. p.* A prince.

راوچاو Ráo-cháo, *s. m. H.* Gaiety, mirth, dalliance, affection.

راون Rávan, *n. pr. s.* The king of Ceylon who carried away Sítá and lost his kingdom to Ráma.

راوند Ráwand, *s. A. p.* Rhubarb.

راوي Ráwí,* *s. m. A.* A historian, the author of a fable, romance, &c.

راه Ráh, *s. f. p.* 1. Road, way. 2.

Manner. *R. bándhná*, To refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. 1.

batáná, 1. To discharge, dismiss. 1.

To guide. *R. par úná*, To find the

road which had been lost, to mend

one's manners. *R. parná*, To estab-

lish mutual confidence. *R. chhoṛn*

To give way. *R. dikháná*, To make

one wait for. *R. dekhná*, or *takná*, To

expect, to wait for. *R. dená*, To give

one access. *R. dálná*, To establish

a custom. *R. ráh chalná*, To continue

in one's usual practice or mode

of conduct. *R. rakhná*, To keep up

an intercourse. *R. kátná*, 1. To

travel a road. 2. To quit a path or

take a short cut. *R. karná*, To con-

tract friendship. *R. khoṭí karná*, To

linger on the road. *R. lagná*, To

follow one's own devices. *R. len*

To go, to depart. *R. márná*, 1. To

waylay, to rob. 2. To lay one under

restraint; to ruin one's prospects in

life. *R. marná*, The trace of a path

being effaced. *R. nápná*, To walk

about idly, to employ one's self un-

profitably. *R. níkálná*, To devise

new mode of conduct.

راہ Ráh-áward, *s. f. p.* A present brought from on a journey.
 راہی Ráhib, *s. m. A.* A monk.
 راہبر Ráh-bar, *s. m. p.* A guide, conductor. *Ráh-barí, s. f.* Conducting, guiding on one's way.
 راہبر Ráh-ḵharch, *p.* Charges of the road, travelling expenses.
 راہدار Ráh-dár, *s. m. p.* A collector of duties (on the road). *Ráh-dárí, s. f.* Collection of duties on roads.
 راہدار Ráh-rau, *s. m. p.* A traveller.
 راہدار Ráh-rawish, *s. f. p.* Manners, habits, customs.
 راہزن Ráh-zan, *s. m. p.* A highwayman. *Ráh-zaní, s. f.* Highway robbery.
 راہ راست Ráh-sir, *a. p.* Just, right.
 راہگزر Ráh-guzar, *s. m. p.* 1. Road, way. 2. A traveller.
 راہگیر Ráh-gír, *s. m. p.* A traveller, wayfarer.
 راہگیر Rahin, *s. m. A.* A mortgager.
 راہگیر Ráhná, *v. a. H.* To roughen a millstone.
 راہنما Ráh-náma, *s. p.* A book or map of roads, itinerary.
 راہنما Ráh-numá, *s. m. p.* A conductor, guide, leader. *Ráh-numái, s. f.* Guiding.
 راہنما Ráh-wár, *a. p.* Ambling, (in horsemanship) going a certain gait which is generally taught to Tāngan horses. *s.* An ambling horse. *Ráh-wárí, s. f.* Ambling, (of a horse.)
 راہنما Ráhí, *s. m. p.* A traveller, wayfarer; travelling.
 راہنما Ráe, *s. m. s.* Prince, chief. *R. ráyán, 1.* A Hindu title (chief of princes). 2. The Dīwán of the Ḵhálisa, or chief treasurer.
 راہنما Rái, *s. f. s.* A kind of mus-

tard seed with small grains. *R.-káí,* Broken to small pieces or atoms.
 راہنما Ráe, *s. f. A.* Wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel.
 راہنما Ráe-bel, *s. f. H.* A flower so called.
 راہنما Ráiyá, *s. m. H.* Chaff of wheat, bran. *s. m. s.* A species of mustard with large seeds.
 راہنما Ráyát, *s. pl. of Ráyat, A. 1.* Standards, banners. 2. A camp.
 راہنما Ráyat, * *s. f. A.* A standard.
 راہنما Ráetá, *s. m. H.* Pumpkins, &c. pickled in sour milk.
 راہنما Ráij, *a. A.* Customary, current, usual, common. *R.-ul-waqt,* The fashion or custom of the time.
 راہنما Ráiha, *s. m. A.* Fragrance, perfume, odour.
 راہنما Ráegán, *a. p.* Gratis, gratuitous, acquired without labour. *adv.* In vain.
 رب Rabb,* *s. m. A. 1.* A lord, protector, preserver. 2. A name of God. *R.-ul-álamín,* God, preserver of the world. *R.-ul-ibád,* God, the protector of his servants.
 رب Rub, *s. m. p.* Juice, rob, sirup. *R.-us-sús,* Extract of liquorice.
 رباب Rabáb, *s. m. A.* A kind of violin, a rebeck.
 ربابی Rabábí, } *s. m. p.* A play-
 ربابی Rabábiyá, } er on the Ra-
 رباب, *v. s.*
 رباط Ribát, *s. A.* An inn, a caravanserai. [keeper.
 رباطی Ribáti, *s. m. A.* An inn-
 رباعی Rubáí, † *s. f. A.* A quatrain, a stanza of four lines.
 ربانی Rabbání, *a. A.* Divine, godly.
 ربیبار Rabi-bár, *s. m. s.* Sunday.
 ربط Rabt, *s. m. A.* Connexion, binding, bond, friendship, practice, habit, use.

ربع Ruba, *s. m. A.* A fourth part, a quarter. *R-i-maskún*, The inhabitants of the earth.

ربيب Rabíb, *s. m. A.* A step-son, son by a former husband.

ربيبه Rabíba, *s. f. A.* Step-daughter, daughter by a former husband.

ربيع Rabí, *s. f. A.* 1. The spring. 2. The spring harvest or grain cut in spring (as wheat, peas, &c.) *Rabí-ul-auwal*, The third month, and *R-ul-ákhir*, or *R. us-sání*, The fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The 9th and 12th days of the former are festivals.

ربيعي Rabíí, *a. A.* Produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal.

رپيا Rupyá, *s. m. s.* A rupee.

رتالو Ratálú, *s. m. s.* A yam (*Dioscorea*).

رتانا Ratáná, *v. a. s.* To rut, to be lewd.

رتبه Rutba, *s. m. A.* Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step.

رته Rath, *s. f. s.* A four-wheeled carriage, a coach. *R-bán*, or *R-wán*, *s. m.* A coachman. *R.-bání*, *s. f.* Coachmanship.

رتي Ratí, *n. pr. s.* The Venus of the Hindus and wife of Káma-deva or Cupid. *Rattí*, *s. f.* 1. Fortune. 2. A weight or measure equal to eight barley-corns.

رجا Rajá, *s. f. A.* Hope, prayer, supplication, intercession.

رجال Rijál, *s. pl. of رجل A.* Men. *R.-ul-ghaib*, *s. m.* An invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world.

رجالا Rijálá, *a. A.* Mean, vulgar, rabble.

رجب Rajab, *s. m. A.* The seventh month of the Muhammadan year.

رجعت Rajat, *s. f. A.* 1. Return,

answer. 2. or *Rijat*, Returning to a divorced wife.

رجل Rajul,* *s. m. A.* A man.

رجم Rajm, *s. m. A.* 1. Detestation, repulse, dejection. 2. Stoning to death.

رجوارا Rajwára, *s. m. s.* See *Ráj-wára*.

رجوع Rujú, *s. m. A.* 1. Return, turning towards, appearing. 2. Reference. *R. láná*, *v. a.* To turn towards, side with, submit, yield.

رجوليت Rajúliyat, *s. f. A.* Virility.

رچانا Racháná, *v. a. s.* To set to work, to set agoing; to make, to do. 2. To make merry. 3. To stain (the hands and feet with *hinná*, &c.). 4. To celebrate.

رچنا Rachná, *v. n. s.* To be set to work or be employed; to be made to keep time (in music). *v. a.* 1. To stain, to colour. 2. To make.

رحل Rahl, *s. m. A.* Departing, travelling; a mansion, resting place. *Rihl*, *s. f.* Support for a book.

رحلت Rihlat, *s. f. A.* Marching; departure, death. *R. karná*, To die.

رحم Rahm, *s. m. A.* 1. Mercy, kindness, pity. 2. A sort of sweet cake of a white colour. *R.-dil*, *a.* Tender-hearted, merciful.

رحم Rihm,* or Rahim, *s. m. A.* The womb.

رحمان Rahmán, *a. A.* Merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God).

رحماني Rahmání, *a. A.* Divine.

رحمت Rahmat, *s. f. A.* Mercy, kindness.

رحيق Rahíq, *s. A.* Wine, pure and of the best quality.

رحيم Rahím, *a. A.* Merciful.

رخ Ruḫ, *s. m. P.* 1. The cheek. 2. Face, point, side, quarter. 3. The castle at chess. *R. pherná*, or *R. ba-*

- dalná*, To be inattentive ; to turn away from ; to be angry or displeased ; to reject. *R. dená*, To familiarize. *R. rakhná*, To continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *R. karná*, To attend to, to accede to.
- رخا *Ruḵhám*, *s. m. p.* Alabaster, marble.
- رخ *Raḵht*, *s. m. p.* Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *R. bándhná*, To pack p, depart.
- رخ *Ruḵh-sár*, *s. m. p.* The cheek.
- رخ *Raḵsh*, *s. m. p.* 1. A horse, a famous horse of Rustam. 2. Splendour ; the rays or reflection of light.
- رخشا *Raḵshán*, *a. p.* Resplendent, refugent, dazzling.
- رخشندگی *Raḵshindagí*, *s. f. p.* Flash, lightning, refulgence.
- رخس *Ruḵhsat*, *s. f. a.* Leave, licence, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *R.-talab*, Asking leave to depart. *R. karná*, To dismiss. *R. honá*, To depart.
- رخساتا *Ruḵhsatána*, *s. m. a. p.* A parting present.
- رخساتی *Ruḵhsatí*, *s. f. a.* Anything given at parting.
- رخ *Raḵhna*, *s. m. p.* A fracture, hole, notch, cleft, perforation, flaw.
- رadd, *s. m. a.* 1. Rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation. 2. Vomiting. *R. karná*, To reject ; to vomit. *R.-ul-ajz qla-s-sadr*, 'The antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding ; a kind of rondeau.
- رد *Ridá*, *s. f. a.* 1. A cloak or mantle worn by Dervishes. 2. An upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed if made of other stuff) reaching to the middle of the leg ; any kind of cloak put on when going out.
- رد بدل *Radd-badal*, *s. f. a.* Argument, discussion, altercation.
- رد جواب *Radd-i-jawáb*, *s. a.* A reply, replication or rejoinder.
- رد سلام *Radd-i-salám*, Returning compliments.
- ردی *Raddí*, *a. a.* Rejected. *s. m.* Rejected things.
- ردبف *Radíf*, *s. m. a.* A man riding behind another on the same horse. *s. f.* The rhyming word of a poem.
- رز *Raz*, *s. f. p.* 1. A vineyard, vine, grape. 2. A battle. 3. A castle in Medina.
- رزاق *Razzáq*, *a. a.* Provider of daily bread (an epithet of God), supporter of all, providence.
- رزاقی *Razzáqí*, *s. f. a.* An attribute of the deity, providing daily bread.
- رزال *Rizál*, *a. a.* Mean, worthless.
- رزاله *Rizála*, *a. a.* Worst (after the best has been picked out, mean, vile).
- رزق *Rizq*, *s. m. a.* Food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread
- رزم *Razm*, *s. m. p.* War, battle, combat. *R-gáh*, *s. f.* The field of battle.
- رس *Ras*, *s. m. s.* Juice, humour, essence ; taste, flavour.
- رس *Ras*, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive, one to whom anything arrives ; as, *Dád-ras*, Administerer of justice. *Faryád-ras*, One whom complaint reaches, *i. e.* A protector.
- رسا *Rasá*, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Arriving. *v. s. a.* Quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever.

رسا Rassá, *s. m.* n. Rope.
 رسالت Risálat, *s. f.* A. Mission, divine mission. *R.-panáh*, Asylum of prophecy, *i. e.* Muhammad.
 رساله Risála, *s. m.* A. 1. Mission, sending a letter, &c. 2. A book, treatise, essay, small tract. 3. A troop of horse. *R.-dár*, The commander of a troop of horse. *R.-dárí*, *s. f.* The command of a troop of horse.
 رسام Rassám, *s. m.* A. A delineator.
 رسان Rasán, *p. a. p.* Causing to arrive, arriving.
 رسانا Rasáná, *v. a. n.* To solder.
 رساوال Rasáwal, *s. m. s.* A dish (Rice and sugar-cane juice boiled together).
 رسائی Rasái, *s. f. p.* 1. Access, entrance, arriving. 2. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill.
 رست Rust, *a. p.* Bold, courageous, spirited, firm.
 رستا Rastá, *s. m. p.* A road.
 رستخیز Rast-khez, *s. m. p.* The last day, the day of resurrection. *Rust-khez*, *p. a.* Newly sprung up.
 رستگاری Rasta-gári, *s. f. p.* Salvation.
 رستم Rustan, *n. pr. p.* One of the twelve champions of Persia: hence, a hero.
 رستمی Rustamí, *s. f. p.* Valour, heroism.
 رستنی Rustaní, *s. f. p.* A vegetable.
 رسته Rasta, *s. m. p.* A road.
 رسته Rusta, *p. p. p.* Grown, vegetated.
 رسد Rasad, *s. f. p.* Store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision.
 رسكپور Raska-púr, *s. m. s.* Cor-

rosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar, but milder. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole, marine salt, and some substance containing sulphuric acid (as alum, or the sulphates of zinc or copper), or sulphur itself. It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels.
 رسل Rasl, *s. m.* A. Sending news. *R.-rasáil*, Epistolary correspondence. *Rusul*, or *Rusl*, *pl. of Rasúl*, Prophets, messengers.
 رسم Rasm,* *s. f. A.* 1. Custom, law. 2. Model, plan. 3. A game among children in which a question must be answered in words which do not contain either of the three letters in the word Rasm.
 رسمى Rasmí, *a. A.* 1. Customary. 2. Middling, second sort.
 رسن Rasan,* *s. m. A.* String, cord, rope. *R.-báz*, A rope-dancer.
 رسوا Ruswá, *a. p.* Infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *s. m.* Opprobrium, disgrace. *R.-e-qlam*, Infamous throughout the world.
 رسوائى Ruswái, *s. f. p.* Ignominy, infamy.
 رسوت Rasaut, or Rasúth, *s. f. n.* A kind of collyrium extracted from the root of the Amomum anthorhizum.
 رسوخ Rusúkh, *s. m. A.* Firmness, constancy.
 رسوخیت Rusúkhíyat, *s. f. A.* Firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship.
 رسول Rasúl,* *s. m. A.* A messenger, prophet; Muhammad.
 رسولي Rasúli, *s. f. A.* Mission.
 رسوم Rusúm, *s. f. (pl. of Rasm,)* A. Customs, &c.; a fee; duties, taxes, postage of letters.
 رسومات Rusúmat, *s. pl. of رسوم.*
 رسی Rassí, *s. f. s.* String, cord.

رسیدن Rasíd, *s. f.* P. Acknowledgment of arrival or receiving, receipt. (In comp.) contract of Rasída, *q. v.*
 رسیدن Rasída, *p. p.* P. Arrived, received, ripe, overtaken by.
 رسیدن Rasílá, *a. s.* Juicy, luscious; rakish.
 رشته Rishla, *s. m. p.* 1. A string, line. 2. Series. 3. Relationship, connexion, kin. *R.-dár*, *s. m.* A relation.
 رشت Rash'ha, * *s. A.* Dripping, a drop, sweat, juice.
 رش Rushd, or Rashad, *s. m. A.* Rectitude, the right way.
 رشك Rashk, *s. m. p.* Malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy.
 رشوة Rishwat, *s. f. A.* A bribe. *R.-khor*, One who takes bribes.
 رشواتی Rishwatí, *a. A.* One who takes bribes.
 رشید Rashíd, *p. A.* Finding and proceeding in the right way. *a.* Sagacious, intelligent, wise. *s. m.* A guide, conductor.
 رصاص Rasás, *s. m. A.* Tin, lead. *Rassás*, *s. m.* A tinman.
 راضی Razá, *s. f. A.* Consent, acquiescence, permission, leave.
 رضاع Razáat, *s. f. A.* Sucking.
 رضامند Razá-mand, *a. A. P.* Acquiescing, consenting, permitting, wishing, willing.
 رضامندی Razá-mandí, *s. f. A. P.* Consent, acquiescence, permission.
 رضاعی بهاء Razái-bháí, *s. A. H. A.* A foster brother.
 رزاق Razái, *s. f. s.* A quilt.
 رضوا Rizwáu, *s. m. A.* 1. Good pleasure. 2. The name of the door-keeper of paradise.
 رطب Ratb, *a. A.* Moist, green, verdant, fresh, tender. *Rutb*, *s. m.* Green herbage or tree. *Rutab*, Ripe

dates. *Ratb-ul-lisáu*, Celebrated, frequently mentioned (with praise).
 رطل Ratl, * *s. m. A.* 1. A pound consisting of 12 ounces). 2. A cup of wine.
 رطوبت Ratúbat, *s. f. A.* Humidity, moisture, freshness.
 رعایا Riáyá, or Raáyá, *s. pl. of* Raaiyat, *A.* Subjects, tenants.
 رعایت Riáyat, *s. f. A.* 1. Observation, respect, honour. 2. Kindness, favour. 3. Guarding, protecting, paying attention. 4. Remission, indulgence, favour.
 رعایتی Riáyatí, *s. m. A.* Favoured person, a protegé.
 رعب Rub, or Rab, *s. m. A.* Terrifying, fear, terror, trembling with fear; awe.
 رعد Rad, *s. m. A.* Thunder.
 رعشه Rasha, *s. m. A.* The shaking palsy.
 رعنا Raná, *a. A.* 1. Moving gracefully. 2. Beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate.
 رعنائی Ranái, *s. f. A.* 1. Graceful gait. 2. Beauty, loveliness, grace.
 رعونت Ruúnat, *s. f. A.* Pride, haughtiness.
 رعیت Raaiyat, * *s. f. A.* A subject, tenant. *R.-parwarí*, *s. f.* Protection of subjects.
 رعیتی Raaiyatí, *s. f. A.* Subjection, tenancy.
 رغب Raghb, *s. m.* } *A.* 1. Strong
 رغبته Raghbat, *s. f.* } desire,
 avidity. 2. Wish, curiosity. 3. Esteem, affection, pleasure.
 رغبم Raghm, *s. m. A.* 1. Looking down, shame, reproach. 2. Repugnance, abhorrence. 3. Contempt. *R.-se*, In despite.
 رف Raff, *s. m. A.* 1. Shining, glittering. 2. Eating much. 3. Kissing with the tips of the lips, sucking the

lips when kissing; sucking milk (a colt). 4. Defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring. 5. Swelling with moisture (herbage). 6. Winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously. 7. Sewing something to the lower part of a garment to lengthen it.

رفا Rafá, *s. m.* A. Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying; peace, tranquillity.

رفاقت Rifáqat, *s. f.* A. Society, companionship, friendship.

رفاه Rafáh, } *s. f.* A. Con-
رفاهیت Rafáhiyat, } tent, afflu-
ence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet,
tranquillity.

رفت Raft, *p. contr. of* رفتۀ.

رفتار Raftár, *s. f.* P. Gait, pace,
walk, going, moving, procedure.

رفتگی Rafta-gí, *s. f.* P. Going,
departure.

رفتن Raftan, *s. p.* Going, depart-
ing, leaving this life.

رفتنی Raftaní, *a. p.* Fit to go,
obliged to go, departing, transient.

رفت وگذشت Raft-o-guzasht, or
Raft-guzasht, *p. Past.*

رفته Rafta, *p. p.* Gone, depart-
ed, deceased, lost.

رفته رفتۀ Rafta rafta, *adv. p.* Go-
ing, in the act of going; by degrees,
gradually, in process of time.

رفض Rifz, *s. m.* A. 1. Schism,
heresy. 2. Abandoning.

رفضي Rafzí, *s. m.* A. See رافضي.

رفع Rafá, *s. m.* A. 1. Elevation,
promotion, ascending. 2. Finishing,
completing, settling, deciding. 3. Re-
pelling, removing. *R.-dafa*, Deciding,
settling, finishing. *R.-i-sharr*, Set-
tling a dispute, deciding a difference;
getting rid of a dispute.

رفعت Rafat, *s. f.* A. Elevation,

promotion, dignity, eminence, nobil-
ity.

رفقا Rufaqa, *s. pl. of* رفیق.

رفو Rafú, *s. m.* A. Darning, a
darn. See Rafá. *R.-chakkar*, Making
one's escape, stealing off. *R.-chak-
kar men ájánú*, To be lost in astonish-
ment. *R.-gar, s. m.* A darning. *R.-
garí, s. f.* The employment of darn-
ing. *R. honá*, To run away, retire.

رفیع Rafí, *a. A.* High, sublime,
elevated, exalted. *R.-ush-shún*, A per-
son of dignity, nobleman of high rank
R.-ul-qudr, Of high estimation. *R.-
ul-makán*, Of exalted rank.

رفیق Rafíq, * *s. m.* A. A friend
ally, associate, companion.

رق Raqq, *s. m.* A. Parchment
vellum.

رقاب Riqáb, *s. pl. of* Raqaba, A
Necks; slaves, servants.

رقاص Raqqás, *s. A.* A dancer.

رقاع Riqá, *s. A.* 1. A kind of
handwriting. 2. Plural of Ruqa.

رقبة Raqaba, * *s. m.* A. 1. Neck
slave. 2. Enclosure, esplanade, en-
virons.

رقت Riqqat, *s. f.* A. 1. Thinness
minuteness, subtleness. 2. Affection
3. Pity, sympathy, tenderness.
Weeping.

رقص Raqs, *s. m.* A. A dance,
ball; dancing.

رقصان Raqasán, *a. A.* Dancing
skipping about.

رقعات Ruqaát, *s. pl. of* Ruqa, A
Notes, a collection of epistles.

رقة Ruqa, * *s. m.* A. 1. A bit, piece
2. A note, epistle. *R.-wár*, Paper
for writing letters on.

رقم Raqam, *s. f.* A. 1. A mark
sign, writing, hand-writing, charac-
ter. 2. A mode of arithmetical nota-
tion chiefly taken from the initials
the Arabic words denoting the num

- bers. 3. One character in the notation above described. 4. Arithmetic. 5. Manner, kind, method, sort. 6. A royal edict. *R. karná*, To mark down, to write.
- رقمی *Raqamí*, *a. A.* Written, marked.
- رقوی *Raqú*, *s. m. A.* An application to stop bleeding.
- رقوب *Ruqúb*, *s. m. A.* Expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, (waiting).
- رقیب *Raqíb*, *s. m. A.* A rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian.
- رقیق *Raqíq*, *a. A.* Subtile, minute, thin, fine.
- رقیما *Raqíma*, *s. m. A.* An epistle, note, letter.
- رکاب *Rikáb*, *s. f. A. 1.* A stirrup. 2. Equipage, train. *R.-dár*, A companion. *R.-doól*, A stirrup-leather.
- رکاب *Rikáb*, *s. f. P.* A dish, a plate. *R.-dár*, Keeper of the dishes.
- رکابی *Rikábí*, *s. f. P. 1.* A dish, a plate. 2. A kind of rupee current in Lucknow. *R.-maz'hab*, *a.* Parasitical.
- رکاب *Rukáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to surround, stop, hinder.
- رکاب *Rukáo*, *s. m.* } *s. Hinder-*
 رکاوت *Rukáwat*, *s. f.* } *ance,*
 prevention, detention.
- رکت کور *Rakt-korh*, *s. m. s. A.* A kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red.
- رکت *Rakát*, *s. A.* Bowing the body in prayer.
- رک *Rukn*,* *s. m. A. 1.* A pillar, prop. 2. Aid, support. 3. A grandee. 4. Foot of a verse.
- رک *Rukuá*, *v. n. s.* To stop; to be hindered, enclosed, prohibited.
- رکوب *Rukúb*, *s. m. A. 1.* The act of riding on a horse, carriage, &c. 2.

- Commission of a crime. *Rakúb*, *a.* Riding, ridden on.
- رکوع *Rukú*, *s. m. A.* Bowing the body in prayer.
- رکویا *Rukwaiyá*, *s. m. s. A.* A preventer.
- رکھانا *Rakháná*, *v. a. s.* To give in charge, cause to keep, put, place. *Rakhá-lená*, To take in charge.
- رکھنا *Rakhná*, *v. a. s. 1.* To keep, put, place, have, hold, possess, lay, set, station, leave, own, stop, save, reserve. *Rakh-chorná*, To place, keep, have, give in charge. *Rakh-dená*, To put down, to place, keep, put by. *Rakh-lená*, To take in charge, to take into keeping or service.
- رکھوارا *Rakhwárá*, } *s. m. s. A.* keep-
 رکھوال *Rakhwál*, } *er, guard,*
 رکھوالا *Rakhwálá*, } *shepherd,*
 cowherd, goatherd.
- رکھوالی *Rakhwáli*, *s. f. s.* Keeping, guarding, grazing cattle.
- رکھوانا *Rakhwáná*, *v. a. s.* See *Rakháná*. *Rakhwá-lená*, To take in charge.
- رکھوائی *Rakhwái*, *s. f. s.* The price paid for keeping, &c.
- رکھیا *Rakhiyá*, *s. f. s.* Protection, keeping. *Rakhaiyá*, *s. m.* Keeper, guardian.
- رکھیبی *Rikebí*, *s. f. P. corr. of Rik-*
ábí, A dish, &c.
- رکیک *Rakík*, *a. A.* Fine, minute, subtile, thin.
- رگ *Rag*, *s. f. P.* A vein, a fibre. *R. utarná*, *v. n. 1.* To be appeared. 2. To have a rupture. *R. charhná*, To be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *R.-i-gardan*, Pride. *R. marná*, *v. n.* To lose virility, to become impotent.
- رگدار *Rag-dár*, *a. P.* Veined, *s. m. 1.* Cloth in which the threads are uneven so that some appear like veins. 2. A wicked brat.

رگ ریشه Rag-resha, *s. m. p.* 1. Every vein, veins and fibres. 2. Everything, all.

رگتو Ragar, *s. f. n.* Attrition, friction, rubbing.

رگونا Ragaṇá, *v. a. n.* To rub, scour, fret.

رگزن Rag-zan, *s. m. p.* A surgeon, bleeder, phlebotomist.

رولانا Ruláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to cry, to vex, displease, afflict.

رم Ram, *s. m. p.* Flight, elopement. *R.-kḥur*, Taking to flight. *R.-kḥurda*, Taken to flight. *R. rahnú*, To elope, to remain concealed. *R. karnú*, To flee, fly, run away.

رماز Rammáz, *s. m. A.* 1. A proposer of riddles, enigmas. 2. Speaking mysteriously.

رومال Rumál, *contr. of رومال*.

رومال Rammál, *s. m. A.* A soothsayer, fortune-teller, prophet, conjurer.

رومان Rummán, *s. m. A.* A pomegranate.

رومانا Ramáná, *v. a. s. p.* 1. To entice, beguile. 2. To take possession of.

رومانی Rummání, *a. A.* Belonging to or resembling the pomegranate.

رومدوبهتو Ramdú-phatṭú, *n.* Populace, the vulgar (compounded of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks; as, Tom, Dick and Harry in English).

رمز Ramz,* *s. f. A.* A wink, nod, sign; riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion, ambiguous expression.

رمضان Ramazán, *s. m. A.* The name of the ninth Muhammadan month, during which Musalmáns are interdicted from eating, drinking, and sexual intercourse between the morning dawn and the appear-

ance of the stars at night—in short, it is their Lent.

رمق Ramaq, *s. m. A.* The last breath, departing spirit.

رمل Raml, *s. m. A.* Sand. *Ramal*, *s. m.* Geomancy, foretelling by figures.

رمنا Ramná, *v. n. p. n.* To turn to roam, range, wander, go. *s. m. A.* park.

رمنا Ramná, *s. m. s.* } A park.

رمنه Ramna, *s. m. p.* }

رمیده Ramída, *p. p. p.* Terrified, disturbed, afflicted.

رمیم Ramím, *a. A.* Carious, decayed (a bone).

رنج Ranj, *s. m. p.* Grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offense, disgust.

رنجش Ranjish, *s. f. p.* See Ranj.

رنجك Ranjak, *s. f. n.* Priming powder. *R. uráná*, *v. a.* To burpriming; to flash in the pan. *R. pilóná*, To prime. *R.-dán*, *s. m.* Priming pan.

رنجور Ranjúr, *a. p.* Sick, afflicted, infirm.

رنجوری Ranjúrí, *s. f. p.* Affliction.

رنجه Ranja, *s. m. p.* 1. Trouble, pain, grief. 2. A delicate and affected gait. *R.-kḥátir*, Troubled in mind.

رنجیدگی Ranjídagí, *s. f. p.* Affliction.

رنجیده Ranjída, *p. p.* Afflicted, offended, displeased.

رند Rind, *s. m. p.* A reprobate, drunkard, debauchee.

رندانه Rindána, *a. p.* Licentious.

رندا Randá, } *s. m. p.* A plane (for

رنده Randa, } smoothing wood

رند Randa, *s. m. s.* A hole, loop, hole, an embrasure.

رندی Rindí, *s. f. p.* Trick, fraud, debauchery.

رند Rand, *s. m. s.* The name of a tree (Palma Christi).

رندة Randá, *s. f. s.* A widow.

رندة Randá, *s. m. s.* A widower.

رندة Randí, *s. f. s.* A woman.

R.-báz, Whoremonger. *R.-bází, s. f.* Whoring, wenching.

رنز Ranz, *s. m.* A. Rice.

رنگ Rang, *s. m. P. s. 1.* Colour.

2. Manner, method, hue, paint. 3. Amusement, merriment, pleasure.

R. utarná, To become pale, to be grieved. *R. uř-jáná*, To change colour, to be afraid. *R. bigarńá*, To

change the state or condition of anything. *R. chařhná*, To be elated with liquor. *R. dekhńá*, To look at

or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of

anything. *R. rátná*, To be affected or imbued (with love), to become

attached to any one. *R.-i-shikasta*,

Colour altered (through affliction).

R. fak hojńńá, To grow pale (from fear or astonishment). *R. karná*, To

enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *R. lagńńá*, To colour; to excite a

quarrel. *R. mńńá*, To win in gaming.

رنگارنگ Rang-á-rang, *a. P.* Various, many-coloured, of many kinds.

رنگ افشانی Rang-afshńńí, *s. f. P.* Scattering colour.

رنگ امیزی Rang-ámezí, *s. f. P.* Painting, colouring; stratagem.

رنگان Rangńńá, *v. a. P. s.* To colour.

رنگاوار Rangáwař, *s. f. P. s.* Colour.

رنگا Rangńńí, *s. f. P. s. 1.* The price paid for dying. 2. A certain

space of time during which a cloth is dyed.

رنگ باختا Rang-bákhta, *a. P.* Having lost colour, being lost in fear or

astonishment.

رنگ برنگ Rang-ba-rang, *s. m. P.*

Various colours or sorts. *a.* Various.

رنگت Rangat, *s. f. P.* Colour.

رنگترا Rangtará, *s. m. P.* A kind of orange (this name was given by Muhammad Sháh).

رنگ رلیان Rang-raliyńń, *s. f. pl. P.* Merriment, mirth.

رنگ ریز Rang-rez, *s. m. P.* A dier.

Rang-rezí, s. f. Dying, tinging.

رنگ محل Rang-mahall, *s. P. A.*

An apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment.

رنگنا Rangńńá, *v. a. P. s.* To colour.

رنگوائی Rangwńńí, *s. f. P. s.* The price paid for colouring (particularly for dying).

رنگویا Rangwaiyńń, *s. m. P. s. A* dyer.

رنگی Rangí, *s. m. P. s.* A dyer.

s. f. 1. Chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing. 2. A kind of cloth peculiar to Khairábád.

رنگیلا Rangílá, *a. P. s.* Gaudy,

fine, showy. *s. m.* A rake.

رنگین Rangín, *a. P.* Coloured,

painted; figurative, fine, showy, various. *R.-adń*, Of elegant manners.

R.-adńí, s. f. Elegance of manners.

رنگینگی Rangíní, *s. f. P.* Colouring,

figurativeness, variety.

رؤ Rú, *s. m. P. 1.* Face, surface.

2. Sake; cause, reason. *Rú dená*,

To attend to, regard.

رؤ Rau, *p. a. P.* (In comp.) Going,

as *Pesh-rau*, Preceding, going or singing before another. *R. denń*, To

copulate.

رؤ Ro, *p. a. P.* (In comp.) Growing,

germinating.

رؤ Rawń, *p. p. P.* Going. *a.*

Right, proper, accurate, worthy. *R.-*

dńr, An approver, chooser, consen-

ter, judging right. *R. dárí, s. f.*
 Approbation. *R. rakhná, To approve,*
 to consider lawful.

رو Rawá, *s. m. II.* Gold or silver
 filings; a grain or particle (of sand,
 dust, gunpowder, &c.)

رواج Rawáj, *s. m. A.* Usage, cus-
 tom, fashion, currency, vent, sale.
a. Customary, current, vendible.

رواو Rawá-rau, } *s. f. P.* Going,
 رواروئي Rawá-rauí, } travelling.
 روافض Rawáfiz, *s. pl. of Ráfízí, A.*
 Heretics, Shíás.

رواق Riwáq, *s. A.* A portico, a
 gallery in front of a house, a lofty
 building resting on columns.

روان Rawán, *a. P.* Going, moving,
 flowing, running. *s. m. 1.* Text. 2.
 Reading. 3. Life, soul. *R. karná, 1.*
 To set agoing. 2. To despatch, to for-
 ward, to send. 3. To make current.

روان Roán, *s. m. s.* See Rom.

روانا Roáná, *v. a. s.* To make cry,
 to vex, to displease.

روانگي Rawánagí, *s. f. P. 1.* Run-
 ning, flowing. 2. Passing, travelling,
 going.

روانس Rawáns, *s. m. II.* A kind of
 bean, (*Dolichos sinensis.*)

روانه Rawána, *s. m. P.* A pass,
 passport. *a.* Despatched, departed,
 proceeding. *R. honá, 1.* To flow. 2.
 To be despatched, to be in motion,
 to go, to pass.

رواني Rawání, *s. f. P.* Running,
 flowing; reading.

روائي Roái, *s. f. s.* Lamentation.

روايات Riwayát, *s. pl. of روايت.*

روايت Riwayát,* *s. f. A.* A history,
 narrative, tale, fiction, fable.

روب Rob, *p. a. P.* (In comp.)
 Sweeping.

روبا Robáh, *s. f. P.* A fox. *R.-*

bází, s. f. Stratagem, wile, trick, con-
 ning, deceit, evasion, subterfuge.

روبراه Rú-ba-ráh, *a. P. 1.* Fit for
 business, adjusted, prepared. 2. Re-
 formed, returned from an erroneous
 course, returned safely.

روبرو Rú-ba-rú, *s. m. P.* Presence
adv. Face to face, before.

روبكار Rú-ba-kár, *a. P.* Face to bu-
 siness; ready for business, intent on
 beginning.

روبكاري Rú-ba-kári, *s. f. P.* Pro-
 ceedings (of a cause—a law term.)

روبه Robah, *P. contr. of Robáh.*

روپا Rúpá, *s. m. s.* Silver.

روپجاست Rúp-jast, *s. m. s. 1.*
 Pewter.

روپنا Ropná, *v. a. s.* To sow, to
 plant.

روپوشن Rú-posh, *a. P.* Hiding the
 face; concealed; being external
 one thing and internally another.
*R. honá, To be concealed, to hide
 one's face. Rú-poshí, s. f.* Conceal-
 ment, &c.

روپهال Rúpahlá, *a. s.* Silver
 made of silver.

روپئي Rupa'e, or Rupaí, *pl. of روپئيه*

روپئيه Rnpiya, *s. m. s.* A coin
 called = about two shillings English.
 It should weigh 179 $\frac{3}{4}$ grains (Troy
 weight). The silver is better than the
 English standard silver by 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ pen-
 the ounce.

روتهني Rúthní, *s. f. s.* A species
 of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*)

روتئي Rotí, *s. f. s.* Bread. *R. torn*
 To eat the bread of idleness.

روجهه Rojeh, *s. m. s.* The Níl-gá
 or white-footed antelope (*Antilo-
 picta*).

روج Rúh,* *s. f. A.* Soul, spirit
R.-ul-amín, The angel Gabriel. R.-
ul-quds, The Holy Spirit, the ang

Gabriel. *R.-ulláh*, The Spirit of God, Jesus Christ.

روح رُوحانی, *a. A.* Spiritual.

Rod, or Rúd, *s. m. P.* 1. A river, a stream. 2. The string of a musical instrument.

روح Rodá, *s. m. P.* A sinew used as a bow-string; a gut, cat-gut; the branch of a creeper.

روح Rú-dád, *s. f. P.* Account of circumstances, narrative, incident, occurrence.

روح Rú-dár, *s. m. P.* A man of rank and dignity. *Rú-dárí*, *s. f.* 1. Rank, dignity. 2. Flattery, complaisance.

روح Rúd-khána, *s. m. P.* The bed of a river, a river.

روح Roda, *s. m. P.* A gut.

Roz, *s. m. P.* A day. *R.-bá-ísh*, A good day (to you). *R.-ba-oz*, *adv.* Daily, constantly. *R.-bih*, Fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *R.-i-jazá*, Day of judgment. *R.-i-siyáh*, Adversity, misfortune, trouble. *R.-o-shab*, Always, day and night, constantly. *R.-i-shumár*, The day of reckoning, *i. e.* of judgment.

روح Rozána, *a. or adv. P.* Daily, every day. *s. m.* A daily allowance.

روح Roz-gár, *s. m. P.* 1. Service. 2. Earning. 3. The world, time, age, fortune. *R. karná*, To serve, to earn.

روح Roz-gárí, *a. P.* One who earns.

روح Roz-marra, *s. m. P.* Daily conversation, common discourse, daily transactions. *adv.* Always, daily.

روح Rauzan, *s. m. P.* A hole, a window.

روح Roz-námcha, } *s. m. P.*

روح Roz-náma, } A daily account-book, a journal, diary.

روح Rozi, *s. f. P.* Daily food, aliment.

روزینه Rozína, *s. m. P.* Daily pay.

R.-dár, *s. m.* One who receives daily pay.

روزه Roza, *s. m. P.* Fast, lent. *R.-dár*, *s. m.* One who fasts or keeps lent. *R. kholná*, To break a fast.

روس Raus, *s. f. P.* An avenue.

روستا Rostá, } *s. m. P.* 1. A village. 2. A peasant, a villager.

روستائی Rostái, }

رو سفید RÚ-sufaid, *a. P.* Fair-faced, of a bright countenance; unblameable, honest, respectable, select. *Rú-sufaidí*, *s. f.* Honourable conduct.

روسی RÚsí, *s. f. s.* Scurf.

رو سیاه Ru-siyáh, *a. P.* Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate.

رو سیاهی RÚ-siyáhí, } *s. f. P.* Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct.

رو سیاهی RÚ-siyahí, }

روش Ravish, *s. f. P.* 1. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. 2. Avenue, walk, passage, way.

روشن Roshan, *a. P.* Light, splendid; manifest, conspicuous; enlightened. *R.-chaukí*, *s. f.* A kind of serenade with pipes and small tabours round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest; also the same music on other occasions. *R.-dán*, *s. m.* A small hole for admitting light. *R.-dil*, or *R.-zamár*, *a.* Of an enlightened mind. *R.-dimágh*, Snuff. *R.-ráe*, Of enlightened understanding. *R.-tabá*, *a.* Of a bright genius.

روشناس RÚ-shinás, *s. P.* An acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *Rú-shinásí*, *s. f.* Acquaintance.

روشنائی Roshnái, *s. f. P.* 1. Light, splendour. 2. Ink. [splendour.

روشنی Roshní, *s. f. P.* Light,

روضه Rauza, * *s. m. A.* 1. A garden. 2. A mausoleum. *R.-khwán*, *s. m.* One who recites the praises of Hu-

sain in the month Muharram, or an eulogist at the tomb of a saint.

روغن Raughan, *s. m. p.* Grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *R.-i-bal-sán*, Balsam. *R.-i-talkh*, *s. m.* Oil of mustard. *R.-josh*, *s. m.* A kind of dish. *R.-dúgh*, *s. m.* A vessel for boiling butter in. *R.-i-zard*, *s. m.* Boiled butter. *R.-farosh*, *s. m.* An oil-merchant.

روغنی Raughaní, *a. p.* Greasy, oily.

رؤف Ra'uf, *a. a.* Merciful, forgiving.

روك Rok, *s. f. s.* Prevention, prohibition, stopping, hinderance.

روکش Rú-kash, *a. p.* Exciting some one to calumniate or injure a third person; being externally one thing and internally another.

روکشی Rú-kashí, *s. f. p.* The act of exciting one person, &c. *v. s.*

روکنا Rokná, *v. a. s.* To enclose, surround, stop, prevent, detain, interrupt, prohibit.

روکها Rúkhá, *a. s.* Dry, plain, pure, simple, unseasoned, rough, harsh, unkind.

روکھانی Rúkhání, *s. f. s.* A carpenter's chisel.

روکھائی Rúkhái, *s. f. s.* Roughness, plainness, dryness, unfriendliness.

روگردان Rú-gardán, *a. p.* Turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *R. karná*, To turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. [weep.

رولانا Roláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to

رولنا Rolná, *v. a. n. 1.* To roll, plane, polish, smooth. 2. To select, to pick.

رولی Rolí, *s. f. n.* A red grain or seed with which the tilak is made.

روم Rom, *s. m. s.* Down, small hair of the body.

روم Rúm, *n. pr. A.* Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia.

رومی Rúmí, *s. m. A.* A Grecian.

رومال Rú-mál, *s. m. p.* A handkerchief, a towel.

رومالی Rú-máli, *s. f. p. 1.* A kind of pigeon. 2. A mode of exercising the arms by turning the mugda over the head. 3. A sodomite.

A handkerchief worn about the head.

رونا Roná, *v. n. s. 1.* To cry, weep. 2. To be displeased, or melancholy. *a.* Addicted to crying. *s. m.* Lamentation, grief. *Ro-de* see Roná.

رونا Rawaná, *s. m. n.* A servant who attends at the gates of the women's apartments to purchase articles.

رونا Rauná, *s. m. n.* Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage.

رونا Roná, *s. m. n.* See Rawá,

روپنا Romná, *v. a. s.* To plant, transplant.

رونق Raunaq, *s. f. A. 1.* Beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, grace.

2. (met.) Order, symmetry. *R.-a honá*, To be graced (by the presence of the person addressed or spoiled), when a great man visits any one.

رونگتا Rúngtá, *s. m. s.* The shaggy hairs of the body.

رونمائی Rú-numái, *s. f. p.* A shining of the face, a sight of the face.

رونه Rawanna, *s. m. p.* A passport, permit.

روهت Rohat, *s. f. s.* Weeping.

روهو Rohú, *s. f. s.* A fish (Cypnus denticulatus).

روي Rúí, *s. f. n.* Cotton. *R.-d a.* Quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton.

روے Rúé, *s. p.* The face. See *Roi*, *p. a.* Growing, vegetating.

رویت Royat, *s. f. A. 1.* Sha

appearance. 2. Seeing. 3. Aspect of the planets.

رویدگی Roídagí, *s. f.* P. Vegetation, growth of a plant.

روئ Roín, *s. m.* P. Brass, bell-metal. *R.-tan*, Brazen-bodied, a hero; an epithet of Isfandyár whose body was impenetrable to weapons.

روئ Roen, *s. f. s.* The hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *R. badalná*, To become sleek and fat, to change the coat.

رو Raviya, *s. m.* P. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule.

رو Rúi-há, *s. m.* H. A seller of cotton.

Rah, *s. f.* P. 1. A road, path. 2. Time (*i. e.* twice, three-times, &c.)

R.-numá, *s. m.* A guide, pilot. *R. naward*, *s.* A traveller, a galloping horse.

Rihá, *a. p.* Released.

Raháo, *s. m.* H. See Raháish.

ره Rihái, *s. f.* P. Liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release.

ره Riháish, *s. f.* H. Stay, delay, halt, abode, residence.

ره Rah-bar, *s. m.* P. A guide.

ره Rah-barí, *s. f.* P. Guidance, direction, showing the road.

ره Rahte, *p. p.* H. In the remaining, in the presence.

ره Rah-jáná, *v. n.* H. To wait, stay, delay; to desist, give up, forsake.

ره Rah-rau, *s. m.* P. A traveller.

ره Rah-rauí, *s. f.* P. Traveling.

ره Rah-zau, *s. m.* P. A highwayman. [robbery.]

ره Rah-zaní, *s. f.* P. Highway-robber.

ره Rahkalá, or Rahkala, *s. m.* H. A small cannon, a swivel.

رهگذار Rah-guzár, or -guzar, *s. m.* P. Highway, passage.

رهگرا Rah-girá, *a. p.* Tending towards, inclined towards.

رهگیر Rah-gír, *s. m.* P. A traveller.

رهلا Rahlá, *s. m.* H. A kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*), Chaná.

رهمار Rah-már, *s. m.* H. Robber, highwayman.

رهن Rihn, *s. m.* A. A pledge, a pawn.

رهنا Rahná, *v. a.* H. To stay, stop, remain; to be, exist, last, continue, stand, live; to escape. *Rahne-wálá*, Inhabitant.

رهنمائی Rah-numái, *s. f.* P. Guidance.

رهوار Rah-wár, *s. m.* P. See راهوار.

رهوائی Rahwái, *s. f.* H. House-rent.

رهویا Rahwaiyá, *s. m.* H. An inhabitant, dweller.

رهئی Raí, *s. f.* H. 1. A churning staff. 2. Bran.

ره Re, *m.* and Rí, *f. s.* A vocative particle like Hollá, O! (*contr. of Are, q. v.*)

ریا Riyá, *s. m.* A. Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation.

ریات Riyát, *pl. of* ریه, The lungs.

ریاحین Riyáhín, *pl. of* ریحان.

ریاست Riyásat, *s. f.* A. Government, command, dominion.

ریاض Riyáz, *pl. of* روضة, Gardens.

ریاضت Riyázat, *s. f.* A. Abstinence, austerity.

ریاضتی Riyázatí, *s. m.* A. A practitioner of austerities, devotee.

ریاضی Riyází, *s. m.* A. Mathematics.

ریائی Riyái, *s. m. f.* A. A hypocrite, sophist.

ریب Raib, *s. m.* A. 1. Doubt,

- suspicion, scandal. 2. Necessity. 3. Bad fortune. *Be-raib-o-riyá*, Without dissimulation, undisguised.
- ريت *Ret*, *s. f. s.* 1. Sand; filings. 2. Seed (sperma). *Ret-lá*, or *Ret-ílá*, *a.* Sandy.
- ريتنا *Retná*, *v. a. s.* To file, polish, thrum.
- ريتوا *Retúá*, *s. m. s.* A filer, polisher.
- ريتي *Retí*, *s. f. s.* 1. Sandy ground. 2. A file.
- ريتيانا *Retiyáná*, *v. a. s.* See *Retná*.
- ريثها *Ríthá*, *s. m. s.* A fruit, soapwort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*).
- ريچهه *Ríchh*, *s. m. s.* A bear.
- ريح *Ríh*, *s. f. A.* 1. Wind. 2. Odour, exhalation.
- ريحان *Raihán*,* *s. m. A.* An odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *Tukhm-iraihán*, The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*.
- ريحاني *Ríhání*, *a. A.* A kind of Arabic writing (used in titles of books, or monuments, &c.)
- ريحي *Ríhí*, *a. A.* Windy, flatulent.
- ريخ *Raiḵh*, *a. A.* 1. Loose, relaxed. 2. Straddling wide with the thighs. 3. Having a prolapsus ani, *s. m.* Prolapsus ani.
- ريخ *Ríḵh*, *s. m. A.* Thin excrement in diarrhœa.
- ريخته *Reḵhta*, *a. P.* Scattered. *s. m.* 1. The Hindustání or Urdú is so called being a mixed dialect. 2. A Hindustání ode. 3. Mortar, plaster.
- ريته *Ríth*, *s. f. H.* The backbone.
- ريز *Rez*, *p. a. P.* (In comp.) Pouring, scattering, dropping, &c., as *Ashk-rez*, Shedding tears: *Durr-rez*, Scattering pearls. *Rez karná*, To begin to speak or talk as young birds.
- ريزش *Rezish*, *s. f. P.* 1. A running at the nose. 2. A running, flowing in small quantities, pouring out, scattering, effusion.
- ريزي *Rezgí*, *s. f. P.* 1. A scrap, bit, piece. 2. Small coin (as four anna pieces, &c.)
- ريزه *Reza*, *s. m. P.* 1. and 2. *v. s.* 3. A kind of cock. 4. Children employed in mason work who receive one third, half, &c., of a man's pay. *R.-khatt*, Fine-striped, thin-lined. *R.-reza*, *s. m.* Scraps. *a.* In pieces.
- رييس *Ra'ís*, *s. m. A.* See رييس.
- ريسمان *Resmán*, *s. f. P.* String, cord, thread, rope.
- ريش *Resh*, *s. m. P.* A wound, sore, pus, matter. *a.* (In comp.) Wounded as, *Jigar-resh* or *Dil-resh*, Wounded in the heart.
- ريش *Rísh*, *s. f. P.* Beard. *R.-banáná*, To shave. *R.-khand*, *a.* Laughing, risible, ridiculous. *R.-khandí*, *s. f.* Risibility; a laughing-stock, proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard.
- ريشائيل *Rísháíl*, *a. P.* Having long beard.
- ريشم *Resham*, *s. m. P.* Silk.
- ريشمي *Reshmí*,
ريشمينه *Reshmína*, } *a. P.* Silken
- ريشه *Resha*, *s. m. P.* Fibre, stringiness of a mango. *R.-dár*, Fibrous
- ريغال *Righal*, *a. P.* Dry, thin, lean
- ريگ *Reg*, *s. f. P.* Sand. *R.-i-raván*, Sand agitated by the wind like waves, quicksand. *R.-máhi*, *s. f.* skink (*Lacerta scincus*).
- ريگزار *Reg-zár*, *s. m. P.* A sandy region or place.
- ريگستان *Registán*, *s. m. P.* A sandy place, a strand.
- ريگهاري *Reghári*, *s. f. s.* A furrow
- ريم *Rím*, *s. f. P.* Pus, matter, humours, dregs, drop, lees, rheum.

ریند Rent, } s. m. n. Suivel,
 ریند Rentá, } snot.
 ریندی Rendí, s. f. s. Palma Chris-
 ti (Ricinus vulgaris). R. ká tel, s. m.
 Castor-oil.
 رینک Renk, s. f. n. Braying, as
 of an ass.
 رینکن Renkná, v. n. n. To bray.
 رینگن Ríngná, v. n. s. To creep,
 to plod.
 رینوی Rewrî, s. f. n. A kind of
 sweetmeat.
 رینون Rewand, or R.-i-chínî, s. f. p.
 Rhubarb.
 ری Riya,* s. m. A. The lungs.
 ره Reh, s. f. n. Fossil alkali
 used for washing and making soap.
 ره ره ره Rehřú, s. m. n. A sled, a
 sledge.
 ره ره ره Rehlá, s. m. n. A vetch.
 ره ره ره ره ره Reh-mittî, s. f. n. Fossil
 alkali used for washing and for mak-
 ing soap.
 ره ره ره ره ره Raís, s. m. n. 1. A prince,
 chief, head, principal, president, com-
 mander, captain, pilot. 2. Citizen.

ز

Ze, is the eleventh letter of the
 Arabic and the thirteenth of the
 Persian alphabet. It has no corre-
 sponding letter in Sanskrit, and j is
 therefore substituted. Its sound is
 that of the English z. In Abjad it
 stands for seven, and in Almanacks
 represents Saturday and the sign
 Scorpio. In poetry it is used by way
 of contraction for Az. It is chang-
 ed into *jím, se, and ghain*; it is sub-
 stituted for *che, te, and khe*.
 ز (In comp.) p. for *Záda*,
 Born.

زاج Záj, s. m. A. Copperas, vi-
 triol. Z.-i-sufaid, s. m. Alum.
 زاد Zád, s. m. A. Food, provisions.
 Z.-i-ráh, s. m. Way-charges.
 زاد Zád, m. p. } p. p. (In comp.)
 زاد Záda, m. p. } Born. s. A
 زادی Zádî, f. p. } son, a child;
 as, *A'dmî-zád*, A man, born of man:
Parî-zád, Born of an angel or fairy,
 a beautiful woman: *Sháh-záda*, A
 prince: *Sháh-zádi*, A princess.
 زار Zár, s. m. p. 1. Desire, wish.
 2. A groan, lamentation. a. Afflict-
 ed, groaning, lamenting. Z.-nákî, La-
 mentation. Z.-o-nízár, Emaciated.
 (In comp.) Place, multitude, as *Gul-
 zár*, s. m. A garden of roses.
 زاری Zárî, s. f. p. Crying, sigh-
 ing, groaning, lamentation, supplica-
 tion, crying for help.
 زاغ Zágh, s. m. p. A crow. Z.-i-
 ábí, A coot.
 زاگ Zág, s. m. p. See Záj.
 زال Zál, a. p. Old, decrepid, gray-
 haired (man or woman). n. pr. Zál,
 father of Rustam and son of Sâm.
 زانو Zánú, s. m. p. The knee, the
 lap.
 زانی Zánî, s. m. A. An adulterer,
 whoremonger.
 زانیه Zániya, s. f. A. A whore,
 strumpet, adulteress.
 زاویه Záviya, * s. m. A. An angle
 (in geometry), a corner, retired place,
 &c.
 زاهد Záhîd, * ¶ s. m. A. A monk,
 hermit, recluse, zealot. a. Religious,
 devout.
 زائچه Záicha, s. m. A. Horoscope,
 astronomical table.
 زاید Záid, a. A. Redundant, super-
 fluous.
 زائر Záir, s. m. A. A visitant, pil-
 grim.

زایل Záil, *a. A.* Deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing.

زبان Zabán, or Zubán, *s. f. P.* 1. The tongue. 2. Language, dialect, speech. 3. Flame (of a candle, &c.) *Z. barháná,* To chatter, prattle. *Z. par charhú,* 1. To be publick. 2. To learn by heart. *Z. par láná,* To speak, to say. *Z. pakarhá,* To prevent one from speaking, to criticise. *Z. palatná,* To equivocate, retract, eat one's words. *Z. chalání,* To give abuse. *Z. dábná,* To hold one's tongue. *Z. dábke kahná,* To detract in whispers. *Z. dená,* To promise. *Z. đálná,* To ask, to put a question. *Z. zad honá,* To be publick, to be often mentioned. *Z. kátná,* 1. To grieve, lament. 2. To interrupt one's speech. *Z. karná,* To speak foolishly or inconsiderately. *Z. men parhá,* To be blamed. *Z. hárná,* To promise. *Z. hiláná,* To speak.

زبانوار Zabán-áwar, *a. P.* Eloquent, voluble.

زبان‌دان Zabán-dán, *s. P.* Skilled in language; a linguist, a poet.

زبان‌دراز Zabán-daráz, *a. P.* Abusive. *Zabán-darází,* *s. f.* Abuse. *Z. karná,* To give abuse.

زبانه Zabána, *s. m. P.* Flame (of a candle, &c.)

زبانی Zabání, *s. f. P.* Language, words of the mouth. *a.* Traditional, verbal, by word, by the tongue.

زبد Zabd, } *s. m. A.* 1. The best
زبده Zubda, } of any thing. 2. Butter.

زبر Zabar, *a. A.* Above, superior. *s. m.* The vowel-point pronounced *a* short. *Z. karná,* To oppress. *Z. honá,* To have the upper hand.

زبرجد Zabar-jad, *s. m. P. A.* A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, beryl, jasper.

زبردست Zabar-dast, *a. A. P.* Vigorous, violent, oppressive.

زبردستی Zabar-dastí, *s. f. A. P.* Violence, oppression. *adv.* Violently, forcibly. *Z. karná,* To oppress, to force.

زبری Zabarí, *s. f. P.* Violence, oppression.

زبس Zibas, *P.* In plenty, sufficiently, (for Az-bas.)

زبور Zabúr, *s. f. A.* The psalms of David.

زبون Zabún, *a. P.* Bad, ill, unlucky, wicked.

زبونی Zabúni, *s. f. P.* Vileness, badness, &c.

زقل Zaful, *s. f. H.* Chattering, prating, tattle.

زجاج Zujáj, *s. m. A.* A glass.

زجر Zijr,* *s. m. A.* Threatening, an impediment.

زحل Zuhál, *s. m. A.* The planet Saturn.

زحمت Zahmat, *s. f. A.* Disquietude, pain, trouble.

زخار Zaḫḫhár, *a. A.* Overflowing, raging (the sea).

زخامت Zaḫhámát, *s. f. A.* See ضخامت.

زخم Zaḫhm, *s. m. f. P.* A wound, sore, scar, cut. *Z.-rasá,* A deep wound. *Z. kháná,* To be wounded. *Z.-i-kári,* A mortal wound.

زخمی Zaḫhmí, *a. P.* Wounded, slain.

زخود رفتگی Zi-ḫhud-raftagí, *s. f. P.* See Az-ḫhud raftagí under Az.

زخودرفته Zi-ḫhud-rafta, *a. P.* See Az-ḫhud rafta under Az.

زدنی Zadaní, *a. P.* Fit or deserving to be stricken, killed, &c.

زده Zada, *p. p. P.* Stricken, affected.

زدکوب Zad-o-kob, *s. m. P.* Beating.

- Zar, *s. m. p.* Gold, riches, wealth, money.
- زرادش Zarádusht, *n. pr. p.* Zoroaster.
- زرادش Zarádushtí, *s. m. p.* A follower of Zoroaster, a Magian.
- زرع Ziráqat, *s. f. a.* Agriculture, husbandry, sown field, sown land.
- زراند Zar-andúd, or -andúda, *a. p.* Gilt; plated with gold.
- زرار Zar-báf, *s. p.* Brocade, gold tissue.
- زرار Zar-bafí, *a. p.* Woven in gold, embroidered.
- زرار Zar-baft, *s. m. p.* Brocade, cloth of gold.
- زرار Zar-parast, *a. p.* Venal, selfish.
- زرار Zar-kharíd, or -kharída, *a. p.* Purchased (as a slave).
- زرار Zar-khez, *a. p.* Rich (a country), producing gold and silver.
- زرار Zard, *a. p.* Yellow, pale, livid.
- زرار Z.-pílak, *s. m.* The name of a bird.
- زرار Z.-rang, *a.* 1. Yellow. 2. (met.) Bashful.
- زرار Z.-rú, *a.* Bashful. Z.-rú, *s. f.* Bashfulness. Z.-gosh, *a.* Hypocritical, malignant.
- زرار Zard-áb, *s. m. p.* Pus, matter.
- زرار Zar-dár, *a. p.* Wealthy.
- زرار Zard-álú, *s. m. p.* An apricot
- زرار Zard-chob, *s. f. p.* Yellow wood; turmeric.
- زرار Zardak, *s. f. p.* A carrot.
- زرار Zar-doz, *a. p.* Embroidered.
- زرار Zar-dozí, *s. f.* Embroidery.
- زرار Zard-dost, *a. p.* Fond of money, covetous.
- زرار Zarda, *s. m. p.* A kind of puláo dressed with saffron.
- زرار Zardí, *s. f. p.* 1. Yellowness. 2. The yolk of an egg.
- زرار Zar-i-surkḥ, *s. m. p.* 1. Gold; pure gold of a red colour; gold coin. 2. Name of a suit in cards.
- زرار زرسفید Zar-i-sufaid, *s. m. p.* Silver, a suit in cards.
- زرار زرعبا Zur-ghibban, *a.* Visit rarely.
- زرار زرق Zarq, *s. m. a.* 1. Turning of the eyes. 2. Hypocrisy, fraud. 3. Detraction. Z.-barq, *s. m.* Glare, glitter, show, splendid cloths, splendour.
- زرار زرگر Zar-gar, *s. m. p.* A goldsmith.
- زرار زرگری Zar-garí, *s. f. p.* 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. A kind of dialect.
- زرار زرگل Zar-i-gul, *s. p.* The yellow stamina of a rose.
- زرار زرنباد Zurumbád, *s. a.* A plant, zedoary.
- زرار زرنبخ Zarníkh, *s. m. p.* Arsenic, orpiment.
- زرار زرنقد Zar-i-naqd, *s. p. a.* Ready money, cash.
- زرار زرنگار Zar-nigár, *a. p.* Gilt. Zar-nigárí, *s. f.* Gilding.
- زرار زره Zirah, *s. f. p.* Iron armour made with rings; chain-mail. Z.-posh, An armed man.
- زرار زری Zarí, *s. f. p.* Any thing woven with gold thread.
- زرار زری باف Zarí-báf, *s. m. p.* 1. A gold lace weaver, or manufacturer in gold threads. 2. Gold tissue, cloth interwoven with gold.
- زرار زریح Zaríh, *s. f. a.* A railing or lattice work surrounding a temple or tomb.
- زرار زریں Zarrín, *a. p.* Golden. Z.-murgh, *s. m.* 1. The name of a bird. 2. (met.) The sun.
- زرار زرینه Zarína, *a. p.* Golden.
- زرار زشت Zisht, *a. p.* Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. Z.-rú, *a.* Ugly.
- زرار زشتی Zishtí, *s. f. p.* Ugliness, deformity.

زَعاف *Zuáf*, *s. m. A.* Sudden death (by poison).

زَعْفَرَان *Zaфарán*, *s. f. A.* Saffron.

زَعْفَرَانِي *Zaфарání*, *a. A.* Of saffron, saffron-coloured, yellow. *s. f.* A yellow colour.

زَعْم *Zam*, *s. m. A.* 1. Thinking, opinion, presuming, presumption, speaking from belief. 2. Vanity, arrogance.

زَغَال *Zughál*, *s. p.* Charcoal.

زَغْن *Zaghan*, *s. f. p.* A kite.

زَغْد *Zaghand*, *s. f. p.* Leaping or springing up; sally, flight, levity.

زِفَاف *Zifáf*, *s. m. A.* Leading the bride home to her husband's house.

زَقُوم *Zaқúm*, *s. A.* A thorny tree so called.

زِك *Zik*, or *Zak*, *s. f. A.* Injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *Z. uḥáná*, To be ashamed. *Z. dená*, To put to shame.

زَكَة *Zakát*, * *s. f. A.* Alms; a portion of a Musalmán's property given in charity according to the rules prescribed by the Qurán.

زَكَام *Zukám*, *s. m. A.* Rheum, defluxion, a cold.

زَكَوَات *Zakáwat*, *s. f. A.* Probity, purity, ingenuity.

زَكُوَّة *Zakút*, *s. f. A.* See *Zakát*.

زَكِي *Zakí*, *a. A.* Pure, pious; continent. *s. m.* One who regularly pays the *Zakát*, or who spends a fixed part of his income in charity.

زَلَال *Zulál*, *s. m. A.* Pure, limpid, wholesome water. [quake.

زَلْزَلَة *Zalzalá*, *s. m. A.* An earthquake.

زَلْف *Zulf*, *s. f. p.* A curling lock, ringlet, whisker. *Z.-i-pareshán*, Dishevelled locks. *Z.-i-tábdár*, Curling locks. *Z.-i-daráz*, Long locks. *Z.-i-qambarín*, Locks perfumed with ambergris.

زُلْفِي *Zulfí*, *s. m. p. 1.* A sworn knot. 2. The chain by which a dog is fastened.

زَلَل *Zalal*, *s. m. A.* 1. Erring, blundering. 2. Stumbling, falling. Deficiency, loss.

زَلُو *Zalú*, *s. f. p.* A leech.

زَلَّة *Zalla*, *s. m. p. A.* Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment.

زَلِيخَا *Zalikhá*, or *Zulaiḵhá*, *n. p. p.* The name of Potiphar's wife.

زَمَام *Zamám*, *s. m. f. A.* A rein, bridle.

زَمَان *Zamán*, * } *s. m. A.* 1. Time
زَمَانَة *Zamána*, * } an age.

The world. 3. Fortune. 4. The heavens. 5. Tense. *Z.-sáz*, Turn with the tide. *Z.-sází*, Turning with the tide, yielding to fortune. *Z.-sází karná*, turn with the tide. *Z.-muwáfiq*, Fortune.

زَمْبُور *Zambúr*, *s. m. H.* A vice, nippers, forceps.

زَمْرُد *Zumurrud*, *s. m. p.* An emerald.

زَمْرُودِيْن *Zumurrudín*, *a. p.* Of the colour of an emerald.

زَمْرَة *Zumra*, *s. m. A.* A troop, group, crowd, multitude.

زَمْزَم *Zamzam*, *s. m. A.* A well in Mecca, called also Hagar's well.

زَمْزَمَة *Zamzama*, *s. m. A.* Singing, modulation, a concert. *Z.-pádáz*, Singer, songster.

زَمِسْتَان *Zamistan*, *s. m. p. 1.* Wisdom. 2. Wisdom.

زَمْهَرِير *Zamharír*, *s. m. A.* A violent cold.

زَمْهَرِيرِي *Zamharírí*, *a. A.* Intensely cold.

زَمِيْن *Zamín*, *s. f. p.* The earthen ground, soil, a region, country, ground of a picture. *Z.-bos ho*

To make a profound bow. *Z. par se*
uchh pará páná, To be overjoyed at
 finding unexpectedly the object of
 one's wishes. *Z. pakarní*, To per-
 severere obstinately in any design, to
 insist. *Z. meṇ gaṇ jáná*, To be great-
 ly ashamed.
 زمین Zamíudár, *s. m. P.* A land-
 lord, land-holder.
 زمیند Zamíndárí, *s. f. P.* A
 landed state.
 زمیند Zamín-gír, *a. P.* Unable
 to walk, paralytick.
 زمیند Zamíuí, *a. P.* Earthly, ter-
 restrial.
 زن Zan, *s. f. P.* A woman, a
 wife. *Z. karná*, or *Z. lená*, To marry.
Z. muríd, *a.* Henpecked. *p. a.* (In
 comp.) Beating, striking, as *Rah-zan*,
 a highway-man.
 زین Zíná, *s. f. A.* Adultery, forni-
 cation. *Z.-kár*, *s. m.* An adulterer,
 fornicator. *Z.-hárí*, *s. f.* Fornication,
 harlotry.
 زین Zunnár, *s. f. G.* A belt, the
 bráhmancial thread, a Hindu rosary.
 زن Zanáń, *p. p. P.* Striking,
 beating, striking up. *s. pl. of Zan.*
 زن Zanáńa, *a. P.* Female, femi-
 line, effeminate, womanly. *s. m.* Fe-
 male apartments, seraglio.
 زن Zanáńí, *a. P.* Of the women,
 of the seraglio.
 زن Zambaq, *s. P.* Name of a
 flower, the white jasmine, a lily, or
 an iris.
 زن Zambúr,* *s. m. A.* A hornet,
 a bee.
 زن Zambúr-chí, *s. m. P.* A
 musileer.
 زن Zambúrak, *s. f. P.* A small
 gun.
 زن Zambúra, *s. m. P.* 1. A hor-
 net, large bee. 2. The point of a

musical stringed instrument called in
 Hindí *Kingrí*. 3. A small gun.
 زنبايل Zambíl,* *s. f. P.* A basket,
 wallet, purse.
 زنجايل Zanjabíl, *s. f. A.* Dry gin-
 ger.
 زنجايف Zinjif, or Zinjaf, *s. f. P.*
 Fringe, border, edging.
 زنجالب Zan-jalab, *s. m. P.* A cuck-
 old.
 زنجالبى Zan-jalabí, *s. f. P.* Cuck-
 oldom.
 زنچير Zanjír, *s. f. P.* A chain.
 زنچيرى Zaujírí, *a. P.* Chained, in
 chains; a prisoner.
 زنخ Zanaḡh, } *s. m. P.* The
 زنخدان Zanaḡhdán, } chin, the
 pit in the chin.
 زندان Zindán, *s. m. P.* A prison.
 زندانى Zindáńí, *a. P.* Imprisoned,
 prisoner.
 زندگاني Zinda-gáńí, *s. f. P.* Life,
 living, existence.
 زندگى Zindagí, *s. f. P.* Life.
 زنده Zinda, *a. P.* Alive, living.
 زنديق Zindíq, or Zandíq, *s. A.* A
 follower of Zoroaster; one of a bad
 religion, an atheist.
 زنكه Zanka, *s. f. P.* A little woman.
 زنگ Zang, *s. m. P.* 1. Name of a
 people in Africa. 2. Rust. 3. A small
 bell. *Z. lagná*, To become rusty. *Z.-*
álúd, *a.* Rusty, covered with rust.
 زنگار Zangár, *s. m. P.* Verdigris,
 rust.
 زنگارى Zaugáří, *a. P.* Rusty, of the
 colour of rust.
 زنگوله Zaugúla, *s. m. P.* A little
 bell, the small bells on a tambourin,
 a cymbal.
 زنگى Zaugí, *s. m. P.* An Ethiop,
 a negro.
 زنهار Zinhár, *P.* See زينهار.

زني Zaní, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Striking; the act of striking.

زواجر Zawájir, *s. pl. of* زجر *A. Prohibition, forbidden things. Z.-i-sharí, Prohibited by law.*

زوار Zauwár, *s. m. A. A visitor, visitant.*

زوال Zawál, *s. m. A. Decline, cessation; misery, wretchedness; setting of the sun. Z.-pazír, a. Transitory, fading.*

زوج Zauj, * *s. m. A. A couple, pair; alike; a spouse, husband.*

زوجة Zauja, *s. f. A. A wife.*

زود Zúd, *adv. p. Quick, swift, soon, suddenly. Z.-ranj, a. Irascible, soon irritated.*

زور Zor, *s. m. p. Force, strength, power, virtue, vigour, violence; effort; weight. adv. Forcibly, violently. Z.-ázmái, s. f. Trial of strength. Z.-úwar, a. Powerful, strong. Z.-úwarí, s. f. Power, force. Z. dená, To aid, support, assist. Z. karná, To compel; to exercise. Z. márná, To endeavour.*

زور Zúr, *s. m. A. 1. A lie, falsehood, adulteration. 2. A false deity, an idol. Zaur, s. m. Going on a pilgrimage.*

زه Zih, *s. f. p. 1. A bowstring. 2. The border or edge of anything, the collar or facing of a garment. interj. Excellent, bravo!*

زهاد Zuhád, *s. pl. of* Záhid, *A.*

زهار Zihár, *s. m. p. 1. A bladder. 2. The lower part of the belly. 3. Mons Veneris. Mú-e-zihár, Hair of the Pubes.*

زهد Zuhd, *s. m. A. Continnence, devotion, abstinence. Z.-kesh, a. Devout, continent.*

زهدهان Zih-dán, *s. m. p. The womb.*

زهر Zahr, *s. m. p. Poison. Z.-álúd,*

a. Poisoned. Z.-dár, a. Poisonous. Z.-i-qátíl, Deadly poison. Z.-i-halíh s. m. Deadly poison. Z. kháná k par, To imitate an act unsuitable one's estate or condition, to ape. Z. i-már karná, To do a thing by force or unwillingly. Z.-mukra, s. m. T bezoar, an antidote to poison.

زهرة Zahra, *s. m. p. Bile, gall bladder. Z. úb honá, To be much distressed or terrified.*

زهرة Zuhra, *s. f. p. The planet Venus.*

زهي Zihí, or Zahí, *interj. p. Excellent! bravo!*

زهير Zahír, *a. A. 1. Reduced by sickness, thin. 2. Sad, melancholy, low-spirited.*

زياد Ziyád, *m. s. p. Augmentation, increase, addition.*

زيادات Ziyádat, *f. s. p. Augmentation, increase, addition.*

زيادتي Ziyádatí, *f. s. p. Augmentation, increase, addition.*

زيادة Ziyáda, *m. plus, excess. a. More, too much. Z. talabí, s. f. Extortion, imposition. Z. karná, 1. To augment, increase. 2. (met). To take away the dinner and table-cloth.*

زيارات Ziyárat, *s. f. A. Pilgrimage, visiting.*

زيان Ziyán, *s. m. p. Loss, damage, deficiency.*

زيب Zeb, *s. f. p. Ornament, elegance, beauty. Z. dená, To suit, become.*

زيبا Zebá, *a. p. Adorned, beautiful.*

زيبائي Zebái, *s. f. p. Beauty, gracefulness.*

زيبايش Zebáish, *s. f. p. Ornamenting, adorning, elegance.*

زيبق Zíbaq, *s. m. A. Quicksilver.*

زيبنده Zebinda, *p. a. p. Adorning, ornamenting, adorned.*

زيتون Zaitún, *s. m. A. An olive.*

ز Zij, *s. m. A.* Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.

ز Zaid, *s. m. A.* 1. Increasing, adding, augmentation. 2. *n. prop.* A fictitious name (as John Doe and Richard Roe in English).

Zer, *adv. P.* Under, below. *a.* Inferior, lower. *s.* The vowel point called by the Arabs *kasra*, and represented by an oblique stroke under the letter; its sound is represented by *i* or *í*. *Z.-búr honá*, To be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *Z. karná*, To overpower, subdue.

Zír, *s. f. P.* A fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble (in musick).

ز Zírá, or Zíra, *s. m. P. s.* Cumin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*).

ز Zer-andáz, *s. m. P.* The cloth or carpet which is spread under a Huqqa.

ز Zer-biryán, *s. m. P.* Name of a kind of dish.

ز Zer-band, *s. m. P.* A marginal.

ز Zer-dast, *s. m. P.* A subject, a vassal. *a.* Powerless, under command.

ز Zer-i-rán, *a. P.* Subject, under control, (any animal) ridden on.

ز Zírak, *a. P.* Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute.

ز Zírákí, *s. f. P.* Ingenuity, sagacity.

ز Zer-i-lab, *s. m. P.* Inarticulateness, mumbling.

ز Zer-i-labí, *a. P.* Inarticulate, slightly uttered.

ز Zer-i-uagín, *a. P.* Submissive, abject.

ز Zer-o-Zabar, *a. P.* Topsy-turvy, overturned, ruined.

زیره Zíra, *s. m. P.* See Zírá.

زبست Zíst, *s. f. P.* Life, living.

زیل Zíl, *s. f. P.* See Zír.

زین Zín, *s. m. P.* A saddle. *Z. bándhná*, To saddle. *Z.-posh*, *s. m.* A cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *Z.-gar*, A saddler.

زین Zain, *s. A.* Ornament, adorning.

زینت Zínat, *s. f. A.* Ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration.

زینه Zína, *s. m. P.* A ladder, stairs, steps.

زینهار Zínhar, *s. m. P.* Care, caution, protection, defence, patronage. *interj.* Take care, beware. *adv.* By no means.

زبور Zewar, *s. m. P.* Jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.)

ژ

ژ Zhe, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is that of *s*, in the English word *pleasure*; or of the French *g*, or *j*, in *gens*, *jour*, and that sound is here denoted by *zh*. This letter is sometimes changed to *j*, as *Pajmurda* for *Pazhmurda*.

ژاژ Zházh, *s. m. P.* 1. Idle, trifling, or indecent talk. 2. A kind of thistle. *Zh.-ksháe*, A trifler, one who speaks obscenely.

ژاله Zhála, *s. m. P.* Dew, hoarfrost, hail.

ژنده Zhinda, *s. m. P.* A patched garment.

ژولیده Zhoída, *a. P.* Intricate, entangled. *Zh.-mú*, Entangled hair.

ژبان Zhiyán, *a. P.* Formidable, rapacious, raging. *Sher-i-zhiyán*, A fierce or raging lion.

س

س *Sín*, is the twelfth letter in the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian Alphabet. Its sound is that of the English *s*, in *sun*, *sin*. In Abjad it stands for 60 and in Almanacks represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the salutation *Salám*. It is changed in Arabic—1. Into *ye*. 2. Into *te*. 3. Into *swád*. 4. Into *alif*. 5. In Arabic and Persian into *ze*. In Persian it is changed. 1. Into *che*. 2. Into *shún*. 3. Into *he*. 4. Into *nun*. 5. Into *ye*, and 6. Into *lám*.

سا *Sá*, *particle*, *p. s.* 1. Like, resembling, as, so, whoso. 2. An adjective adjunct as *Kálá-sá*, Blackish. 3. Sometimes its meaning is hardly perceptible, although more frequently it seems to give intensity to the adjective, as *Bahut-sá*, Very much, very many.

سابر *Sábar*, *s. m. s.* A leather of elk's or deer's hide; an elk.

سابق *Sábiq*, *a. A.* Former, preceding, anterior. *s.* Past time, former times. *adv.* Formerly, of yore.

سابقه *Sábiqua*, *a. A.* Preceding, past, ancient. *s. m.* Friendship.

سابون *Sábun*, } *s. m. A.* Soap.

سابون *Sábún*, }

سابوت *Sábút*, *a. A.* Whole, entire.

سাপ *Sáp*, *s. m. s.* Curse.

ساپن *Sápin*, *s. f. s.* A female snake.

ساپنا *Sápná*, *v. a. s.* To curse.

سات *Sát*, *a. s.* Seven. *S. páñch karná*, To be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *S. samundar*, Name of a game.

ساته *Sáth*, *adv. s.* With, together, along with. *s. m.* Society. *S.-wálá*,

A comrade, companion. *Sáth*, *sáth*, Together with, along with.

ساتهن *Sáthin*, *s. f. s.* A female companion.

ساتهي *Sáthí*, *s. m. s.* A companion, comrade, ally. *Sáthí sáth*, together, in one company.

ساتهه *Sáth*, *a. s.* Sixty.

ساج *Sáj*, *s. m. s.* Preparative harness, accoutrements.

ساج *Sáj*, *s. m. v.* The teak tree (*Tectona grandis*).

ساجد *Sájid*, *a. A.* Prostrate adoration. *s. m.* An adorer.

ساجنا *Sájná*, *v. a. s.* To prepare, dress, decorate, become, regulate.

ساجق *Sáchaq*, *s. m. p.* Hinná presented to the bride on the wedding day.

ساحت *Sáhat*, *s. f. A.* A court (of a house); a plain, a field.

ساحر *Sáhir*, *s. m. A.* An enchanter, magician, necromancer.

ساحري *Sáhirí*, *s. f. A.* Enchantment, magic, necromancy.

ساحل *Sáhil*, *s. m. A.* The shore.

ساخت *Sáḡht*, *s. f. p.* Make, fashion, construction, pretence.

ساخته *Sáḡhta*, *p. p. p.* Made, formed.

سادات *Sádát*, *s. pl. of سيد*.

سادس *Sádis*, *a. A.* The sixth.

سادگي *Sádagí*, *s. f. p.* 1. Plainness, want of ornament. 2. Artlessness, simplicity, openness, sincerity.

ساده *Sáda*, *a. p.* 1. Plain, without adorned, simple, beardless. 2. Artless, open, sincere. *S.-dil*, Artless, simple, stupid. *S.-dilí*, *s. f.* Simplicity, sincerity, artlessness. *S.-ru* or *S.-rú*, *a.* Beardless. *S.-rukhlí*,

S.-rúí, *s. f.* Beardlessness. *S.-ṭa*, *s. f.* 1. Gentleness, affability. 2. Simplicity, stupidity. *S.-kár*, *s. m.*

kind of goldsmith. *S.-lauh*, Same as *S.-dil*. *S.-wazí*, *s. f.* Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.

سار *Sádhná*, *v. a. s.* To familiarize to anything, to teach; to learn, to rectify; to use; to practise; to regulate; to pacify.

سار, *s. f. s.* 1. Manure. 2. Pith, essence.

سار, *particle. p.* 1. Denotes plenty, magnitude, or similitude, as *Koh-sár*, A mountainous country. *Ambar-sár*, Full of ambergris. *Sháh-ár*, Like a king. 2. Head, as *Nigún-ár*, Inverted, with the head undermost. 3. A camel. 4. A black bird of a musical voice.

سار, *Sará*, *a. s.* 1. All, the whole. 2. *s. m.* Wife's brother, brother-in-law.

سار, *Sará*, *a. p.* Pure, excellent, sweet smelling, undefiled; as *Ambar-i-árú*, The most odoriferous Ambergris.

سار *Sárbán*, *s. m. p.* A camel-driver.

سار *Sáras*, *s. m. s.* A kind of heron (*Ardea antigone*).

سار *Sáriká*, *s. f. s.* Name of a bird (*Turdus salica*); also a mainá (*Gracula religiosa*).

سار *Sárná*, *v. a. s.* To make, complete, perform; to mend; to mature.

سار *Sárangí*, *s. f. s.* A musical instrument like a fiddle.

سار *Sárangiyá*, *s. m. s.* A fiddle. [ling.]

سار *Sáru*, *s. f. h.* A bird, a starling.

سار *Sárí*, *s. f. s.* 1. Cream. 2. The cloth which forms the dress of Hindu women.

سار *Sárí*, *a. A.* 1. Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. 2. Infecting, contagious.

سار *Sárhú*, *s. m. s.* A wife's sister's husband.

سار *Sárho*, *a. s.* With a half additional, as *Sárho-tín*, Three and a half.

ساز *Sáz*, *p. a. p.* Making, preparing, maker. *s. m.* 1. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. 2. A musical instrument. 3. Concord. *S.-báz*, *a.* Trim, dressy. *s. m.* Ornament, apparatus, &c. *S.-kár*, *a.* Proper, consonant, concordant. *S.-yaráq*, *s. m.* Warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.

سازش *Sázish*, *s. f. p.* Combination, collusion, confederacy.

سازنده *Sázinda*, *s. m. p.* 1. A maker. 2. A musical performer.

ساس *Sás*, *s. f. s.* A mother-in-law.

ساس *Sás*, *s. m. p.* A bug.

ساعت *Sáat*, *s. f. A.* A moment, minute, hour.

ساعده *Sáid*, *s. f. A.* The arm from the wrist to the elbow, fore-arm.

ساعی *Sái*, *s. m. A.* 1. An attempter, endeavourer. 2. A recommender. *a.* Earnest, eager.

ساعر *Sághar*, *s. m. p.* A bowl, cup, goblet, &c. *S.-kash*, Exhauster of the cup, &c.

ساعری *Ságharí*, *s. f. p.* The space between the tail and anus of a horse.

ساق *Sáq*, *s. f. A.* 1. The leg. 2. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. *S.-i-arús*, *s.* A kind of sweetmeat.

ساقط *Sáqit*, *p. a. A.* Falling, fallen, vile. *S. honá*, To be fallen, to be degraded.

ساقی *Sáqí*, ¶ *s. m. A.* A cup-bearer, page. *Sáqiyá*, O cup-bearer!

ساکا *Sáká*, *s. m. s.* An era.

ساکت *Sákit*, *a. A.* Silent, quiet.

ساکن *Sákin*, * ¶ *s. m. A.* An in-

- habitant. *a.* Quiet, peaceable; quiescent (letter).
- ساكوت Sákút, *a. A.* Silent.
- ساگ Ság, *s. m. s.* Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *S.-pát*, *s. m.* Greens. *S.-pát hond*, To become soft.
- ساگر Ságar, *s. m. s.* Sea, ocean.
- ساگون Ságún, *s. f. s.* Teak wood or tree (*Tectona grandis*).
- سال Sál, *s. m. s.* Name of a wood (*Shorea robusta*).
- سال Sál, *s. m. P.* A year. *S.-hásil*, Yearly produce. *S.-khurda*, *a.* Old. *S.-giri*, *s. f.* Birth-day; on the anniversary of which a knot is annually added on a string kept for this purpose. *S.-gasht*, *a.* Old (in years). *Sál-há-sál*, *adv.* Annually, for many years.
- سالá Sálá, *s. m. s. 1.* A wife's brother, brother-in-law. 2. (In comp.) House, place.
- سالار Sálár, *s. m. P.* A chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *S.-i-qáfila*, The chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.
- سالبة Sáliba, *s. A.* A negative sentence in logick.
- سالسا Sálsá, *s. m. H.* Sarsaparilla.
- سالک Sálík, *p. a. A.* Going. *s. m.* A traveller; a devotee.
- سالگرام Sálagram, *s. m. s.* A flinty stone containing the impression of one or two ammonitæ, conceived by the Hindus to represent Vishnu.
- سالیم Sálím, *a. A.* Safe, free, perfect.
- سالنا Sálná, *v. a. s.* To perforate, bore, prick, pierce.
- سالو Sálu, *s. m. s.* A kind of red cloth (dyed with Morinda).
- سالوتاری Sálotarí, *s. m. s.* A horse-doctor.

- سالموس Sálús, *s. m.* } *P.* Hypocri-
 سالوسی Sálúsi, *s. f.* } sy, trick,
 subterfuge.
- ساله Sála, *P.* (In comp.) A termination affixed to numbers to denote so many years old, as Do-sála Two years old, &c.
- سالها Sálhá, *pl. of Sál, P.* Years for years.
- سالی Sáli, *s. f. s.* Sister-in-law wife's sister, especially younger sister.
- سالیانه Sáliyána, *s. m. P.* An annual stipend, an annuity. *a.* Annual.
- سام Sám, *a. A.* Venomous. *S. abras*, A sort of large lizard whose poison is said to produce leprosy.
- سامان Sámán, *s. m. P. 1.* Furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools. 2. Measure, quantity. 3. Understanding, reason, intellect. 4. Custom, habit, mode, order, proportion. 5. Opulence, power. 6. Probity. 7. A landmark. *S.-i-jangí*, *s. m.* Warlike apparatus. *Be-sar-o-sámán*, 1. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Stupified, brainless. 3. Immense, boundless, endless, (applied to affairs.)
- سامبهر Sámbar, *s. m. s.* A town near A'jmír near which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself.
- سامیری Sámirí, *n. pr. A.* An Israelite famous for magic, who, Moses' absence induced the people to worship the golden calf.
- سامع Sámí, * *s. m. A.* A hearer.
- سامعه Sámia, *s. A.* The sense of hearing.
- سامنا Sámna, or Sámhná, *s. m.* Front, confronting, facing.
- سامنے Sámne, } *postpos. or ad*
 سامهنه Sámhne, } *s.* In front, before, confronting, opposite.

سَامِ Sámí, *a. A.* Sublime, exalted.

سَانِ Sán, *a. P.* Like. *s. I.* Likeness. 2. Muster, review (of an army). *S. karná,* To make a muster. *S. gumán,* *s. m.* Understanding and imagination. (Sán put for Shán).

سَانِ Sán, *s. f. P. s.* A whetstone, grindstone.

سَانِ Sám, *s. m. s.* A snake, serpent.

سَانِ Sánt, or Sánth, *s. f. H. I.* Joining, sticking. 2. A flail.

سَانِ Sántná, or Sánthná, *v. a. H.* To join thread, to join, to stick together.

سَانِ Sánjar, *s. m. A.* Dropsy, or a species of it.

سَانِ Sánchá, *s. m. H.* A mould.

سَانِ Sániha, *s. m. A.* Manifestation, occurrence, event, incident.

سَانِ Sánd, or Sánr, *s. m. s.* A bull, a stallion.

سَانِ Sándní, or Sánrni, *s. f. H.* A female camel, a dromedary.

سَانِ Sáns, *s. f. s.* Breath, sigh. *S. ultí lení,* To gasp or draw in the breath (as a person in agony). *S. bharná,* To sigh, regret. *S. rukná,* To be smothered or throttled.

سَانِ Sánsná, *v. a. s.* To snub, distress, threaten.

سَانِ Sánk, *s. f. s.* The asthma.

سَانِ Sángús, *s. f. s.* A scate.

سَانِ Sánghar, *s. m. H.* A wife's son by a former husband.

سَانِ Sáunná, *v. a. H.* To knead, to mix up (flour, dough, earth, &c.)

سَانِ Sánná, *v. a. s.* To whet.

سَانِ Sánwá, or Sánwán, *s. m. s.* A very small grain (Panicum frumentaceum).

سَانِ Sánwlá, *a. s.* Of a dark or sallow Complexion.

سَانِ Sání, *s. f. H.* Chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed) as food for cattle.

سَانِ Sáván, *s. m. s.* The fourth Hindu month (July-August).

سَاهِلِ Sáhil, *s. m. H. I.* A plumb-line. 2. A porcupine.

سَاهُولِ Sáhúl, *s. m. H.* A plummet.

سَاهِيِ Sáhí, *s. f. s.* A porcupine.

سَايَا Sáyá, *s. m. s.* Shade.

سَائِسِ Sáis, *s. m. A.* A groom.

سَائِسِيِ Sáisí, *s. f. A.* The business of a groom.

سَايَبَانِ Sáyá-bán, *s. m. P.* A canopy.

سَايِرِ Sáir, *s. m. A. I.* The whole. 2. The remainder. 3. Tax, duty levied on personal property. *p. a.* Going, walking, wandering.

سَايِلِ Sáil, *s. m. A.* An interrogator, questioner, beggar.

سَايَةِ Sáyá, *s. m. P. s. I.* Shadow, shade, protection. 2. An apparition. 3. A petticoat. *S. tale úná,* To take refuge or protection. *S. kisí ká parná,* To imitate the manner of another. *S. honá kisí ko,* A demon appearing to or possessing any one.

سَايَةِ دَارِ Sáyá-dár, *a. P.* Shady. *s.* A protector.

سَايَةِ پَرَوَرِ Sáyá-parwar, *a. P.* Educated in the shade, brought up at home, delicate, ignorant of the world.

سَابِ Sab, *a. s.* All, every, the whole, total. *S.-kuchh,* Everything, all. *S.-koí,* Every one, every body, all. *S.-khauwá,* Omnivorous, one who eats all kinds of food.

سَابَا Sabá, *n. pr. A.* A country in Arabia Felix where they suppose Bilqís, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned.

سَابَابَةِ Sabbába, *s. A.* The forefinger.

- سباع Sibá, *pl. of* سبع Sabu, *A.*
- سبب Sabab,* *s. m. A.* 1. Cause, reason, motive. 2. Relationship, affinity. 3. Instrument.
- سببیت Sababíyat, *s. f. A.* Cause, motive.
- سبت Subbat, *s. f. A.* 1. Reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy. 2. The podex.
- سبحان Sub'hán, *s. m. A.* 1. Praise, glorifying God. 2. A title of the Deity. *S.-ulláh, interj.* O God! O holy God! Good God!
- سبحاني Sub'hání, *a. A.* Of God, divine.
- سبحه Sub'ha, *s. m. A.* A rosary. *S.-gardán, p. a.* Turning or revolving the rosary. *S.-gardání, s. f.* The turning or counting the rosary.
- سبد Sabud, *s. m. P.* A basket.
- سبز Sabz, *a. P.* Green, fresh, flourishing. *S. bāgh dikháná,* To deceive. *S.-dhumá, s. m.* A kind of pigeon. *S.-rang, a.* Of black complexion. *S.-roshan, s. m.* A kind of pigeon. *S.-qadam, a.* Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. *S. honá,* To flourish.
- سبزک Sabzak, *s. m. P.* The name of a bird (Coracias).
- سبزه Sabza, *s. m. P.* 1. Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. 3. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament.
- سبزه زار Sabza-zár, *s. P.* A place abounding in verdure, a meadow.
- سبزی Sabzí, *s. f. P.* 1. Greenness, verdure. 2. Greens, culinary vegetables. 3. An intoxicating potion made of Bhang. 4. A goblet or flask for wine. *S.-mandí, s. f.* A place where vegetables are sold.
- سبت Sibt, * *s. m. A.* 1. A grandchild. 2. Progeny, a family, a tribe (especially of Israel).

- سبع Saba, *a. A.* Seven. *S. saiyá-ra,* The seven planets. *Suba, s. A.* seventh part.
- سبع Sabu, *s. m. A.* A lion, a beast of prey.
- سبق Sabaq, *s. m. A.* A lesson, lecture, reading.
- سبققت Sabqat, *s. f. A.* Excellence, surpassing, preceding, aggression.
- سبك Subuk, *a. P.* Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *S.-bár,* Lightly-burthened, unencumbered. *S.-pá,* Swift-footed. *S.-dosh,* Lightly laden. *S.-rau,* or *S.-sair,* Quick, swift, light-paced. *S. rauí, s. f.* Swiftness, celerity.
- سبکائی Subkái, } *s. f. P.* Light-
- سبکی Subkí, } ness, levity.
- سبکائی Subkái, }
- سبیل Subul, *s. pl. of* Sabíl, Ways, manners.
- سبل Sabal, *s. m. A.* 1. A disorder of the eyes, a cataract or the being blood-shot or blear-eyed. 2. An ear of corn. 3. Rain (especially while falling from the clouds).
- سبو Sabú, *s. m. P.* A jar, pitcher, cup, glass, ewer. *S. ba-dosh,* A carrier or bearer of a Sabú.
- سبوچه Sabú-cha, *s. m. P.* A pitcher, jar, ewer.
- سبوس Sabús, *s. m. P.* Bran.
- سبیر Sabir, *a. s.* Early in the morning, soon, in good time.
- سبھتا Subhitá, } *s. m. s.* Oppor-
- سبھیتا Subhítá, } tunity, convenience, time, leisure.
- سبیرا Sabirá, *s. m. s.* Morning dawn.
- سبیرے Sabere, *adv. s.* In the morning, early, soon.
- سبیل Sabíl,* *s. f. A.* 1. A road way, path, mode, manner. 2. Water

distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of Muharram.

سپا سپارآ, *s. m.* H. Glans penis.

سپارش سپارش Sipárish, or Supárish, *s. f.* P. A recommendation, intercession.

سپا سپارا, *s. m.* P. One of the thirty sections into which the Qurán is divided. See Sípára.

سپا سپاری, *s. f.* H. 1. Betel-nut (Areca catechu). 2. Glans penis.

سپاس سپاس Sipás, *s. f.* P. Praise, thanksgiving.

سپا سپاه, *s. f.* P. Soldiers, an army. *S. phir jání*, means A revolt or treachery in the army. *S.-garí*, *s. f.* The military profession.

سپاه سپاهی Sipáhí, *s. m.* P. A soldier.

سپا سپای, *s. f.* P. A tripod, trivet, three-legged stool or table, &c.

سپا سپار, *s. f.* P. A shield, target. *S.-dárí*, *s. f.* Protecting, shielding.

سپا سپورد, or Sipurd, *s. f.* P. Charge, keeping, care, trust. *S. karná*, To give in charge, recommend to one's care, consign.

سپا سپاردآ, *s. m. s.* A musician attending on singing women.

سپا سپاردآئی, *s. m. s.* Musicians attending a dancing girl.

سپا سپورز, *s. m.* P. The spleen, the milt.

سپا سپاند, *s. m.* P. See Ispand.

سپا سپاندی, *s. f.* P. The performance of the charm with the Ispand, *q. v.*

سپا سپاه, *s. m.* P. *contr. of* Sipáh, *q. v.* *S.-sálúr*, A general.

سپا سپاهر, *s. m.* P. The sphere, celestial globe, sky, fortune, time, the world. *Si-pahar*, *s. m.* Afternoon.

سپا سپاهری, *s. f.* P. Afternoon.

سپا سپاری, *s. f.* H. See سپاری.

سپید سپید Saped, *a. p.* White.

سپیددوم سپیددوم Supaida-dam, *s. p.* Day break, dawn.

ستار ستار Sitár, *s. m. p.* A kind of guitar with three strings. *S.-báz*, *s. m.* A guitar-player or performer.

ستار ستار Sattár, *s. m. a.* One who covers. *S.-ul-uyúb*, Hiding sins (with the veil of mercy).

ستار ستار Sutár, *s. m. s.* A carpenter.

ستاره ستاره Sitára, *s. m. p.* 1. A star. 2. A kind of fire-work. 3. A musical instrument with three strings. *S.-peshání*, Having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *S.-shinás*, *s. m.* An astrologer.

ستاری ستاری Sutárí, *s. f.* H. An awl.

ستاری ستاری Sitárí, *s. f.* P. A rope twisted with three strings.

ستاریا ستاریا Sitáriyá, *s. m. f.* P. One who plays on the guitar.

ستاسی ستاسی Sattásí, *a. s.* Eighty-seven.

ستان ستان Sitán, *p. a. p.* (In-comp.) Taking, seizing, captivating.

ستان ستان Stán, or Istán, *p.* (affixed to words) Place, land, country; as Hindu-stán, Hindu-land or India, Gulistan, Rose-garden.

ستانا ستانا Satáná, *v. a. s.* To tease, vex, fret, trouble, afflict, interrupt.

ستانوے ستانوے Sattánawe, *a. s.* Ninety-seven.

ستانوان ستانوان Sattáwan, *a. s.* Fifty-seven.

ستائیس ستائیس Sattáís, *a. s.* Twenty-seven.

ستایش ستایش Sitáish, *s. f.* P. Praise, returning thanks.

ستد ستد Sitad, *s. f.* P. Taking, receiving.

ستدر ستدر Sattar, *a. s.* Seventy.

ستدر ستدر Satr, *s. m. a.* 1. Concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities. *Sitr*, A covering, veil, curtain.

ستورگ Siturg, *a. p.* Big, bulky, corpulent.

ستره Satrah, *a. s.* Seventeen.

ست سته Sat-sath, *a. s.* Sixty-seven.

ستم Sitam, *s. m. p.* Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, vexation. *S.-dida, a.* Oppressed. *S.-rasida,* or *S.-zada, a.* Oppressed. *S.-zarifi,* Elegance or ingenuity in tyranny. *S.-kash, a.* Oppressed. *S.-kushta,* Killed by oppression, violently slain.

ستمگر Sitam-gar, or -gar, *s. m. p.* A tyrant, an oppressor.

ستمگري Sitam-gari, *s. f. p.* Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence.

سنگ Sitang, *s. m. s.* Palsy, numbness.

سنگي Sitangi, *a. s.* Palsied, numbed.

ستو Sattu, } *s. m. s.* Parched
ستوا Satua, } grain reduced to meal and made into a paste.

ستوده Situda, *p. p. p.* Praised, laudable.

ستور Sutur, *s. m. p.* An animal, quadruped, horse, camel, a beast of burthen, cattle.

ستون Sutun, Satun, or Situn, *s. m. p.* A pillar, column, prop.

ستوه Sutoh, or Sitoh, *s. f. p.* Distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence. *a.* Sad, afflicted.

ست هتر Sat'hattar, *a. s.* Seventy-seven.

ستهر Suthra, *a. h.* Good, excellent, beautiful, elegant.

ستهرائي Suthrai, *s. f. h.* Goodness, beauty, &c. *v. s.*

ستي Sati, *s. f. s.* A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile.

ستيز Sitez, *s. p.* Conflict, contention, battle.

ستيزه Siteza, *s. m. p.* Controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle.

S.-kho, *a.* Quarrelsome
ستانا Satana, *v. a. s.* To unite stick, make adhere.

ستكاري Sitkari, *a. h.* Fusiform tapering.

ستنا Satna, *v. n. s.* To join, adhere here, stick, unite.

ستهورا Sathora, *s. m. h.* A sweet meat consisting of meal, sugar, ginger spices, &c., (particularly given to child-bed women).

ستهيانا Sathiyana, *v. n. h.* To be turned of sixty years; to be decrepit.

ستي Sitii, *s. f. h.* Whistling.

سج Saj, *s. f. s.* Shape, appearance, ornament, preparation. *S.-dan, a.* Well-shaped, handsome. *S.-dhan, s. f.* Preparation and appearance.

سجاد Sajjad, *a. a.* Adoring, bowing the body in adoration.

سجاده Sajjada, *s. m. a.* A carpet or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque.

سجانا Sajana, *v. a. s.* To cause to prepare. *Sujan, v. a.* To cause to swell.

سجاءو Sajao, *s. m.* Sajawat, *s. f.* Ornament, preparation, contrivance.

سجائي Sajai, *s. f. s. l.* The price paid for making belts or scabbard. 2. Preparation.

سجايا Sajaya, *s. pl. a.* Disposition, quality, nature.

سجده Sijda, *s. m. a.* Bowing in adoration (so as to touch the ground with the forehead), especially to God. *S.-guh, s. f.* The place for performing the Sijda.

سجج Saja, *s. m. a.* Rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy.

سجیل Sijill, *s. m. a.* A register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (sigillum).

سج Sijil, *s. m. A.* The recording angel. *a.* Right, proper, good, well-arranged.

سج Sajná, *v. n. s. 1.* To be prepared. 2. To fit, become, beseech. 3. To dress, ornament, adjust, rectify.

سج Sajwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to prepare.

سج Sujúd, *s. m. A.* See سجس.

سج Sijháná, *v. a. s.* To tan; to boil, to melt.

سج Sajjí, *s. f. s.* A kind of mineral alkali; natron.

سج Sijjíl, *s. m. A.* Hard stones; stones made of clay hardened in hell-fire, on which are inscribed the names of certain men with a catalogue of their sins.

سج Sajílá, *a. s.* Well-shaped.

سج Sach, *a. s.* True. *s. m.* Truth. *adv.* Indeed; in earnest, actually. *S.-mach, a.* Truly.

سج Sachchá, *a. s.* True, genuine, real, honest, sincere, faithful, sure.

سج Sachá-hat, } *s. f. s.* Truth.

سج Sachái, }

سج Saháb, *s. m. A.* A cloud.

سج Sahbán, *n. pr. A.* Name of a celebrated Arabian orator.

سج Sihr, *s. m. A.* Enchantment, magic. *Sahar, s. f.* Dawn of day.

سج Sahar-gáh, or -gah, *s. A. P.* The dawn of day.

سج Sahar-gáhi, *a. A. P.* } Of

سج Saharí, *a. A.* } or

سج Sahá, } *s. f. A.* Libe-

سج Saháwat, } rality, generosity.

سج Sakht, *a. P.* Hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched; violent, vehement; very cruel, severe, rigid, austere; troublesome,

painful. *adv.* Very, intensely, violently, extremely. *S.-andúz, A.* An archer. *S.-gír, A.* Holding fast (an animal of chase). *S.-gírí, s. f.* Extortion, taking by force.

سج Sakhtí, *s. f. P.* Hardness, harshness, intensesness, vehemence, obduracy, stinginess, indigence, distress.

سج Suḡhra, *s. m. A. 1.* Derision. 2. One derided, a ridiculous person, laughing-stock. 3. One who is forced to labour without reward, pressed to service.

سج Suḡhriya, *s. A.* Derision, ridicule.

سج Saḡhun, or Suḡhan, *s. m. P.*

1. Speech, language. 2. Thing, business, affair. *S.-pardúz, a.* Eloquent, talking. *S.-takiya, s. m.* See *Takiya-kalám.* *S.-jún, or S.-dán, A.* Intelligent, skilled in language, eloquent; a poet. *S.ḡáluá, v. a.* To ask, question, interrogate. *S.-ras, a.* Attending to what is said, eloquent. *S.-zan, A.* Speaking. *S.-súz, A.* An orator, speaker. *S.-sanj, A.* A weigher of words; prudent; a poet, a wise man. *S.-tirúzí, s. f.* Eloquence. *S.-i-ghaibi, s.* Foretelling, predicting, second sight. *S.-fahm, a.* Intelligent, quick of apprehension. *S.-fahmí, s. f.* Intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *S.-i-muḡhtasar, A.* In short, briefly. *S.-na-shanau, a.* Not attending to advice. *S.-war, a.* Eloquent. *S.-warí, s. f.* Eloquence.

سج Saḡhí, *a. A.* Liberal.

سج Sadd, *s. f. A.* A wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *S.-i-ramaq, s. m.* The last remains of life, the agonies of death; means of preserving life. *S.-i-Sikandar, A.* Alexander's wall.

سج Sadá, *adv. s.* Always. *S. su-húgan, s. f. 1.* A bird (Trogon dilec-

tus). 2. A flower (*Hibiscus phœnicus*). 3. A kind of faqir dressed like a woman.

سده Sudda, *s. m. A.* 1. An obstruction (in medicine). 2. Scybala. 3. Stoppage of the nose, coryza. 4. A threshold.

سدهنا Sadhná, *v. n. s.* To be fully instructed, &c. See Sádhná, of which it is the neuter.

سدیا Sadyá, *s. f. H.* The female of the little bird called Amadavat.

سر Sir, *s. m. s.* The head, the top. *S. uṭhâte-hí pámál hojáná,* To be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. *S. uṭháná,* To rebel, to rise up against any one. *S. popolná bhejá kháná,* To shew kindness outwardly and harbour enmity in one's breast. *S. par chaṛháná,* To spoil (a child); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect. *S. par kháh dálná,* To lament. *S. parastí karná,* To protect, to aid. *S. phiráná,* To labour in vain. *S. pherná,* To revolt from obedience. *S. pítná,* To lament. *S. toṛná,* To subdue. *S. chaṛháná,* To exalt; to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect. *S. chaṛh-ke márná,* To lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *S. dharná,* To be obedient. *S. dhunná,* To shake the head from affliction. *S.-se sirwáh,* The conducting of an affair depends on the leader or head. *S.-se kafan bándhná,* To engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. *S. káṛhná,* *v. n.* To become conspicuous. *S.-ko qadam karná,* To go quickly but with respect. *S. karná,* To begin. *S.-ke bhul,* Head-foremost. *S. khujáná,* To court punishment. *S. márná,* To take great pains, to search diligently. *S. mundáná,* To quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity. *S.*

nawáná, To be humble, to be obedient.

سر Sur, *s. m. s.* Tone, melody, accent, song, note. *S. miláná,* To sing in tune. *Sar,* An arrow; a reel of which arrows are made (*Saccrum sara*).

سر Sar, *s. m. P.* 1. The head, top, pinnacle, origin, end, point. 2. Chieftain. 3. Desire, wish, love, intention, will. *S. karná,* To accomplish, perform, execute; to obtain a victory. *Basar-i-hisáb,* On right terms; agreeable.

سر Sirr,* *s. m. A.* A secret, mystery.

سرا Sará, *s. f. P.* A caravansary, a house. *p. a.* (In comp.) Singing.

سرا Sará, or Saráh, *s. m. A.* A tree from which bows are made.

سرا Sará, *s. m. s.* An earthen cover of a pot. *Sirá, s. m.* Extremity, end.

سراب Saráb, *s. m. A.* A vapour resembling the sea at a distance formed by the rays of the sun and moon-beams on a sandy plain, glare (French, mirage).

سراب Saráp, *s. m. s.* Cursing, curse. *S. dená,* To curse.

سراپا Sar-á-pá, *adv. P.* See Sarpá, *s. m.* The whole, from head to foot. *S.-tak,* From head to foot.

سرپرده Sará-parda, *s. m. P.* 1. A royal tent. 2. See Sarparda.

سراپنا Sarápná, *v. a. s.* To curse.

سراج Siráj, *s. m. A.* 1. A candle, a lamp. 2. The sun.

سراج Sarráj, *s. m. A.* A saddler; groom.

سراچه Sará-cha, *s. m. P.* A tent surrounded with an enclosure.

سواده Sradh, *s. m. s.* Funerary obsequies consisting in offering rice, fruits, &c., to the manes of ancestors and feasting bráhmans, &c.

سرآزير Sarázir, *p.* Sloping.
 سرآسار Sar-á-sar, *a. p.* All, the whole, entirely, from end to end.
 سرآسار Sar-á-sarí, *s. f. p.* 1. The name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary.
 سرآسار Sarásímagí, *s. f. p.* Amazement, distraction or confusion of mind, distress.
 سرآسار Sar-ásíma, *a. p.* Amazed, confounded, distracted, disturbed, distressed.
 سرآ Surágh, *s. m. p.* 1. Search, enquiry, spying. 2. Sign, mark. *S. lená*, To search, seek, inquire for, spy.
 سرآ Sar-afraz, *a. p.* Exalted, promoted. See Sar-faráz.
 سرآ Sar-ámad, *a. p.* Perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art; chief.
 سرآ Sar-anjám, *s. m. p.* 1. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients. 2. Conclusion, end, accomplishment. *S. karná*, To complete, accomplish.
 سرآ Saráwan, *s. m. h.* A harrow.
 سرآ Saráh, *s. f. h.* Praise.
 سرآ Saráhná, *v. a. h.* To praise, commend, approve, applaud.
 سرآ Saráe, *s. f. p.* A caravansary, a house.
 سرآ Siráyat, *s. f. a.* 1. Contagion, infection. 2. Penetrating. 3. A night-journey.
 سرآ Saráe-cha, *s. m. p.* See سرآچه.
 سرآ Saráinda, *p. a. p.* Singing; a singer.
 سرآ Surb, *s. m. p.* Lead.
 سرآ Sar-báz, *a. p.* Intrepid, risking one's life or head; (met.) a soldier.

سرآزير Sar-bází, *s. f. p.* Intrepidity, risking of life.
 سرآ Sar-bar, *a. h.* Equal.
 سرآ Sar-ba-ráh, *s. f. p.* 1. Supply. 2. Travelling expenses or cash to pay them. *S. kúr*, A commissary of supplies.
 سرآ Sar-ba-ráhi, *s. f. p.* The act of providing supplies.
 سرآ Sar-basta, *a. p.* Closed, shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing a turband.
 سرآ Sar-ba-sar, *a. p.* All, the whole, from one end to the other, entirely.
 سرآ Sar-buland, *a. p.* Eminent, glorious, exalted.
 سرآ Sar-bulandí, *s. f. p.* Exaltation &c. *v. s.*
 سرآ Sar-ba-muhr, *a. p.* Sealed.
 سرآ Sar-pat, or -patá, *s. m. s.* A kind of reed or reed-grass (*Saccharum procerum*).
 سرآ Sarpat, *s. f. h.* Galloping.
 سرآ Sarparda, *s. m. p.* A Persian musical mode supposed to have been published by Amír Khusrau of Dihlí. [lid.
 سرآ Sar-posh, *s. m. p.* A cover,
 سرآ Sar-pech, } *s. m. p.* An
 سرآ Sar-pesh, } ornament worn on the turband.
 سرآ Sar-tábí, *s. f. p.* Disobedience, rebellion.
 سرآ Sar-táj, *s. p.* A chief.
 سرآ Sar-tez, *a. p.* Sharp-pointed.
 سرآ Sarj, *s. m. a.* A saddle.
 سرآ Sar-chashma, *s. m. p.* A spring, a fountain.
 سرآ Sar-chang, *s. f. p.* A kick with all the might of one person in the buttocks of another; distress, trouble.

سرحد Sar-hadd, *s. f.* P. A. Boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines.

سرخ Surkh, *a. p.* Red. *S.-báda*, or *S.-báda*, *s. m.* The name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire or erysipelas. *S.-bed*, *s. f.* A kind of cane; a medicinal plant. *S.-posh*, *a.* Dressed in red. *S.-rú*, *a.* Honourable (not pale with guilt). *S.-rúí*, *s. f.* Honour, fame, character, *S.-sufaid*, Red and white, fair. *S.-labí*, *s. f.* Redness of the lips.

سرخا Surkhá, *s. m. p.* A colour in horses (white).

سرخاب Surkháb, *s. m. p.* A bird (*Anas casarca*). *S. ká par lagná*, To do any thing expeditiously. *Sir par surkháb ká par honá*, To be proud.

سرخط Sar-khatt, *s. m. p. a. l.* An agreement to hire service. 2. Bill of sale.

سرخود Sar-khud, *a. p.* Independent, being one's own master.

سرخوش Sar-khush, *a. p.* Cheerful, gay, merry, tipsy.

سرخوشي Sar-khushí, *s. f. p.* Gaie-ty, exhilaration, tipsiness.

سرخي Surkhí, *s. f. p. l.* Redness. 2. Blood. 3. Brick-dust.

سرد Sard, *a. p.* Cold, damp. *S. karná*, To cool, to pacify. *S.-míhr*, A cold or lukewarm friend. *S.-míhrí*, Coolness or lukewarmness in friendship, indifference.

سردآبه Sard-ába, *s. m. p.* A cold bath; a place built under ground to shelter from heat, a cool room for summer.

سردار Sardár, *s. m. p.* A headman, chief.

سرداری Sardárí, *s. f. p.* Chiefship.

سردرختي Sar-darakhtí, *s. f. p.* Produce of trees.

سردرد Sar-dard, *s. m. p.* Head-ache, trouble, perplexity.

سردرکنار Sar-dar-kanár, *a. p.* Hang-
ing the head aside, quiet.

سردوال Sar- or Sir-duwál, *s. f. p.* Reins of a bridle, headstall.

سردی Sardí, *s. f. p.* A cold, the cold, coldness.

سوراه Sar-i-ráh, *s. m. p.* The high road, the higher part of the road.

سورشده Sar-rishta, *s. m. p. l.* The end of a cord on thread. 2. A rope thread, cord. 3. Connexion, affinity. 4. Desire.

سرور Sar-i-rú, *s. f. p.* The cephalic vein in the arm.

سرزدهونا Sar-zad honá, *v. n. p. h.* To happen, occur, come out, appear, proceed.

سرزده Sar-zada, *a. p.* Blamed, de-
praved, ill bred.

سرزمین Sar-zamín, *s. f. p.* The earth; country, region, territory, limits, confines.

سرزنش Sar-zanish, *s. f. p.* Re-
proof, rebuke.

سرزنی Sar-zaní, *s. f. p.* Buffeting, striking the head.

سرزور Sar-zor, *a. p.* Mutinous, re-
bellious, disobedient.

سرزوری Sar-zorí, *s. f. p.* Mutin-
rebellion, disobedience.

سرس Siris, *s. m. s.* The name
of a tree (*Mimosa seris*).

سرسال Sar-i-sál, *s. p.* The com-
mencement of the year.

سرسام Sarsám, *s. m. p. l.* De-
rium, phrensy, a tumour or inflat-
ion of the brain. *a.* Stupefied.

سرسائی Sar-sái, *s. f. s.* Increas-
ing abundance, excellence.

سرسبز Sar-sabz, *a. p. l.* Fres-
verdant, flourishing. 2. Prospero-
us, fortunate, happy.

سر سبز Sar-sabzí, *s. f. p.* Verdure, vegetation.

سر سار Sar-saráná, or Sursuráná, *v. n. s.* To creep along as a snake, to make the noise a snake does when creeping.

سر سورا Sar-suráhaṭ, *s. f. s.* The noise of a snake in creeping or of a trailed rope, &c.

سر ساری Sar-sarí, *a. p.* Easy, facile, careless, without attention or consideration, easily.

سر سوری Sar-surí, *s. f. h.* 1. Titillation. 2. An insect bred in grain.

سر سواتی Sar-swatí, *n. pr. f. s.* The goddess of speech and wife of Brahma.

سر سار Sar-son, *s. f. s.* A species of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*).

سر شار Sar-shár, *a. p. l.* Brimful, full, redundant, glutted. 2. Intoxicated.

سر شاری Sar-shá-rí, *s. f. p.* Intoxication.

سر شام Sar-i-shám, *s. p.* Evening; beginning of evening.

سر شیش Sarisht, or Sirisht, *s. f. p.* 1. Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. 2. Intellect.

سر ریش Sar-rishta, *s. m. p.* See سر ریشته.

سر شاف Sarshaf, *s. m. p.* Mustard seed.

سر شاک Sarashk, or Sirishk, *s. m. p.* A tear.

سر سارا Saratán, *s. a.* A crab; the sign Cancer; the disease cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle.

سر سار Sarat, *s. f. a.* Haste.

سر شاک Sar-shakḥ, *s. m. p.* Bold, oppressor.

سر سار Sarghana, *s. m. p.* A chief, great person, one unequalled.

سر سار Saraf, *s. m. a.* Extravagance.

سر سار Sar-faráz, *a. p.* Exalted, eminent, distinguished, promoted.

سر سار Sar-farází, *s. f. p.* Exaltation, promotion.

سر سار Saríqa, *s. m. a.* Plagiarism, theft.

سر سار Sar-kár, *s. f. p. l.* The king's court. 2. Government. 3. Estate, property. 4. A district comprehending several pargannas. *s. m. 1.* A superintendant. 2. A title given by way of respect to a person absent or present.

سر سار Sar-ká-rí, *s. f. p.* Superintendance. *a.* Belonging to the state or to the Government.

سر سار Sar-káná, *v. a. h.* To remove, put on one side, move out of the way.

سر سار Sar-kaṛá, *s. m. s.* A reed (*Saccharum procerum*).

سر سار Sar-kash, *a. p.* Rearing the head, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous, refractory, insolent.

سر سار Sar-kashí, *s. f. p.* Disobedience, mutiny, arrogance, insolence, refractoriness.

سر سار Sarakná, *v. n. h.* To be moved, to remove, to get out of the way. *Surukná, v. a.* See Surukná.

سر سار Sarkandá, *s. m. s.* See سر سار.

سر سار Sar-kob, *a. p.* Overlooking, overtopping. *s. m. 1.* Overlooker, superintendant, a superior in any art, a powerful adversary. 2. Beating the head. 3. Reproof, reproach.

سر سار Sirka, *s. m. p.* Vinegar.

سر سار Sir-khap, *a. s. h.* Resolute, adventurous.

سر سار Sir-khapí, *s. f. s. h.* Resolution, perseverance, enterprise.

سر سار Sirkí, *s. f. h.* A kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass

- (the upper joint of Saccharum procerum); a sort of mat to keep off rain
- سرگذشت Sar-guzasht, *s. f. P.* An event, accident, transaction, history, account of circumstances.
- سرگران Sar-garán, *a. P. 1.* Tipsy, drunk. *2.* Proud.
- سرگرای Sar-garání, *s. f. P.* Heaviness of head, head-ache or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride.
- سرگردان Sar-gardán, *a. P. 1.* Distressed, humbled. *2.* Confounded, stupefied; wandering, straying.
- سرگردانی Sar-gardání, *s. f. P.* Distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction.
- سرگرم Sar-garm, *a. P. 1.* Intent on, earnest, eager. *2.* Attentive. *3.* Inflamed with love.
- سرگرمی Sar-garmí, *s. f. P. 1.* Application, attention, eagerness, earnestness. *2.* Love, or being in love.
- سرگروه Sar-guroh, *s. m. P.* The chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander, a chief of faqírs, a provincial.
- سرگشنگی Sar-gashtagí, *s. f. P.* Affliction, astonishment, wandering.
- سرگشته Sar-gashta, *a. P.* Headturning, giddy, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering.
- سرگم Sari-gam, *s. s. 1.* The gamut. *2.* Sol-fa-ing, solmization.
- سرگوش Sar-i-gosh, *s. m. P.* The ear.
- سرگوشی Sar-goshí, *s. f. P.* Whispering.
- سرگین Sargín, *s. m. P.* Cow-dung.
- سرل Saral, *s. m. s. 1.* A fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*). *a.* Perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, sincere.
- سرلأ Saralá, *a. s.* Upright, tall, straight.

- سرما Sarmá, *s. m. P.* Winter.
- سرمائی Sarmái, *s. f. P.* Winter clothing. *a.* Wintry, belonging to winter.
- سرمایه Sar-máya, *s. m. P.* Stock in trade, capital.
- سرمدم Sarmad, *a. A.* Eternal, unceasing.
- سرمدمت Sar-mast, *a. P.* Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.)
- سرمدمتی Sar-mastí, *s. f. P.* Intoxication.
- سرمغزن Sarmaghzan, *s. m. P.* Trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue.
- سرمق Sarmaq, *s. A.* Orach (atriplex).
- سرمه Surma, *s. m. P.* A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *S.-álúda, a.* Stained with Surma; whose eyes are stained with Surma. *S. dán, or Surme-dání,* A box for holding Surma. *S.-honé,* To be reduced to an impalpable powder.
- سرمو Sar-i-mú, *s. P.* The point of a hair, a hair's breadth.
- سرمئی Surmaí, *a. P.* Of the colour of Surma, greyish.
- سرونا Sarná, *v. n. s.* To be performed or carried on, to issue.
- سرونا Surná, *s. m. P.* A kind of pipe, a clarion, a hautboy.
- سروناچی Surná-chí, *s. m. P. T. A.* clarion (or haut-boy) player.
- سرونامه Sar-náma, *s. m. P.* Title address, superscription of a letter.
- سرونائی Surnái, *s. m. P.* See سروناچی
- سروناے Surnáe, *s. m. P.* See سرونا
- سرونگ Surang, *s. f. s.* A mine (particularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage. *s. m.* Red colour. *a.* Red-coloured, light bay (horse).

- سرنگور Sar-nigún, *a. P.* 1. Hanging the head, abashed. 2. Vile. 3. Backward, topsy-turvy, upside-down.
- سر Sar-i-nau, *s. P.* Recommencement, renewal.
- سَرَنوش Sar-navisht, *s. f. P.* Destiny, fortune, fate.
- سَر Sarv, *s. m. P.* The cypress tree. *S.-andám, a.* Having a body graceful as the cypress. *S.-gadd, or S.-qámat, a.* Cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful. *S.-i-rawán, A* moving cypress; a sweetheart moving gracefully.
- سَرَوَ Sarwá, *s. m. s.* Wife's brother.
- سَرَو Sarwál, *s. m. A.* Trousers, breeches.
- سَرَو Sar-o-pá, *adv. P.* All, the whole, from head to foot. *s. m. A* vest with which princes honour their subjects (k̄hilāṭ).
- سَرَو Sarotá, or Sarotrá, *s. m. H.* A kind of scissors for cutting betelnut.
- سَرَو Saroj, *s. m. s.* The lotus.
- سَرَو Sarod, *s. m. P.* A song, modulation, melody.
- سَرَو Sarodí, *s. m. P.* A singer.
- سَرَو Surúr, *s. m. A.* Pleasure, joy, cheerfulness.
- سَرَو Sar-war, *s. m. P.* A chief, principal, leader, *n. pr.* Name of a Muhammadan saint. *S.-i-káínát, (chief* of created beings) Muhammad.
- سَرَو Sarwar, *s. m. s.* A tank.
- سَرَو Sarwarí, *s. f. P.* Chiefship, rule, sway.
- سَرَو Sar-o-sámán, *s. m. P.* Apparatus.
- سَرَو Sarosh, *s. m. P.* 1. An angel. 2. A voice from heaven. 3. The seventeenth day of the solar month.
- سَرَو Sarokár, *s. m. P.* Business, intercourse. [seed.]
- سَرَو Saraunj, *s. f. H.* A kind of
- سَرَو Sarohí, *s. f. H.* A kind of scimitar.
- سَرَو Sira-gáo or -gáe, *s. H.* Bos grunniens; an animal whose tail is used to drive away flies.
- سَرَو Sir-háná, *s. m. s.* The head part or side of anything (as of a tomb or bedstead), the pillow.
- سَرَو Sar-lang, *s. m. P.* A general, commander, captain, chief, overseer; a foot soldier. *a.* Disobedient, rebellious, violent, strong.
- سَرَو Sarí, *s. f. s.* The shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made.
- سَرَو Sarí, *s. f. P.* Chiefship. *a.* Good.
- سَرَو Sare, *H. a.* (as *Sare gaz kai rupai?* How much a yard?)
- سَرَو Sare-pá, *s. m. P. cor. of* سَرَو.
- سَرَو Sarír, *s. m. A.* A throne.
- سَرَو Saresh, or Siresh, *s. m. P.* Glue, starch.
- سَرَو Sirí-sáf, *s. H. A.* A kind of muslin.
- سَرَو Sarí, *a. A.* Quick, nimble, ready. *S.-ut-tásir, Ready, penetrating. S.-uz-zawál, Soon* passing away, fading, frail.
- سَرَو Surín, *s. f. P.* The buttocks, hips, thighs.
- سَرَو Sařá, *a. H.* Rotten, musty, stinking.
- سَرَو Sařáná, *v. a. H. 1.* To cause to rot. 2. To make ferment, to steep.
- سَرَو Sařahaṭ, *s. f. H.* Rottenness.
- سَرَو Sařáhind, *s. f. H.* A disagreeable smell, fumette, smell of putrid meat.

- سُرَبْ Suṛap, *s. f.* H. Sipping or sucking up.
- سُرَبْنَا Suṛapná, *v. n.* H. To sip.
- سُرَاكْ Saṛak, *s. f.* H. A road.
- سُرَاكُنَا Suṛakná, *v. a.* H. To swallow by gulps.
- سُرَانْ Saṛan, *s. f.* H. Rottenness, purification.
- سُرَانَا Saṛaná, *v. n.* H. To rot; to ferment.
- سَزَا Sazá, *s. f.* P. Correction, punishment, retribution.
- سَزَابْ Sazáb, *s. p.* Water-cresses.
- سَزَاوَارْ Sazá-wár, *a. p.* Worthy, deserving, fit, excellent, able, applicable.
- سَزَاوَارِيْ Sazá-wári, *s. f.* P. Worthiness, excellence.
- سَزَاوَارْ Sazá-war, *a. p.* See سَزَاوَارْ.
- سَزَاوَالْ Sazáwal, *s. m. p.* A tax-gatherer, a land steward.
- سَزَاوَالِيْ Sazáwalí, *s. f. p.* The business of a Sazáwal.
- سُسْتْ Sust, *a. p.* Relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *S.-paimán, a.* Unsteady to one's engagement.
- سُسْتَاْ Sastá, *a. h.* Cheap.
- سُسْتَاِيْ Sastái, *s. f. h.* Cheapness.
- سُسْتِيْ Sustí, *s. f. p.* Relaxation, languor, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness.
- سُسْرْ Susar, or Sasur, } *s. m. s.*
سُسْرَاْ Susrá, } Father-in-law.
- سُسْكَاْرْنَا Suskárná, *v. n. h.* To hiss (as a snake), to sibilate.
- سُسْكَاْنَا Sisakná, *v. n. h.* To sob.
- سُسْكِيْ Siskí, *s. f. h.* Sobbing.
Siskiyán bharná, To sob.
- سَطْحْ Saṭ'h, *s. f. a.* 1. An expanse, platform, terrace, flat roof.
2. Surface.

- سَطْحِيْ Saṭ'hí, *a. a.* Superficial flat.
- سَطْرْ Saṭar, *s. f. a.* 1. A line, row, rank, series, lineament. 2. Delineating, describing. *S.-bandí, s.* Ruling lines for writing on.
- سَعَادَاتْ Sa'adat, *s. f. a.* Felicity, happiness, good fortune. *S.-mand, Fortunate, prosperous, happy. S. mandí, s. f.* Prosperity.
- سَعَاتْرْ Sa'atar, *s. f. a.* 1. Origanum
2. A woman that loves a woman.
- سَعَدْ Sa'd, *s. m. a.* Felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *S.-uz-zábi*
Two bright stars in the left horn Capricorn.
- سَعِيْ Sa'í, *s. f. a.* Endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose.
- سَعِيْدْ Sa'id, *a. a.* Fortunate, happy, august.
- سَعِيْرْ Sa'ir, *s. a.* Flaming fire, hell.
- سِفَارِشْ Sifárish, *s. f. p.* Recommendation.
- سِفَاكْ Saffák, *s. m. a.* A shedding of blood, cruel, butcherly.
- سِفَاكِيْ Saffákí, *s. f. a.* Shedding of blood.
- سِفَالْ Safál, *s. m. a.* 1. Meanne-ness of rank, depression. 2. Descent, fall.
- سِفَالْ Sifál, *s. m. p.* Earthen-ware, glazed earthen-ware.
- سِفَالِيْ Sifáli, *a. p.* Earthen, earthen-ware.
- سِفَانَاتْ Sifánat, *s. f. a.* The art of ship-building.
- سِفَاهَاتْ Safáhat, *s. f. a.* Stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence.
- سِفَتْ Saft, *a. p.* Firm; thick, close (cloth).
- سِفَتْ Saft, *s. f. a.* Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst.
Sift, Soft pitch.
- سِفْتَاْ Sufta, *p. p. p.* Bored, peevish (a pearl).

سق Safar,* *s. m. A.* Journey, voyage, travel. *S. karná, 1.* To travel. 2. To go, depart, retire, die, *As-safar wasálat uz-zafar*, Travel produces advantage.

سق Safarjal, *s. A.* A quince.

سق Sufra, *s. m. P.* 1. A table cloth, napkin. 2. The anus. *S.-chín* A remover or spreader of the table cloth.

سق Safari, *s. m. f. A.* A traveller. *s. f.* Travelling provisions. *a.* Of or relating to travelling.

سق Safrí-ám, *s. m. A. s.* A guava (*Psidium pyrifera*).

سق Sufi, or Sifi, *s. m. A.* Mean-ness (of origin). *a.* Ignoble, inferior, *S. Sifla*, or *Safila, a. A.* 1. Ignoble, mean, contemptible. 2. Stingy, miserly. 3. Envious. *S.-dén, s. m.* A cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on.

سق Sufi, *a. A.* Lower, inferior, infernal.

سق Safúf, *s. m. A.* A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary).

سق Sufaid, or Safed, *a. P.* White.

سق Safedá, *s. m. P.* White-lead.

سق Safed-ár, *s. m. P.* The name of a wood (white poplar).

سق Sufaida, *s. m. P.* The dawn; whiteness; white-lead.

سق Sufaidí, *s. f. P.* Whiteness, leprosy.

سق Safír, *s. m. A.* An envoy, an ambassador.

سق Safína, *s. m. A.* 1. A ship, vessel, boat. 2. A blank-book, common-place book.

سق Safíh, *a. A.* Foolish, stupid, ignorant.

سق Saqqá, *s. m. A.* A water-carrier; a cup-bearer.

سقاوة Saqáwa, } *s. m. A.* A cold bath or place for washing the body with cold water in.

سقر Saqar, *s. m. A.* Hell.

سقط Saqat, *s. m. A.* 1. An error, blunder, mistake, defect. 2. Anything of a base or useless nature; merchandise of a perishable quality either spoilt or spoiling. *S. honá,* To die, to miscarry.

سقط Saqt, *s. m. A.* 1. Fire. 2. Sparks struck from a steel.

سقطي نامہ Saqtí-náma, *s. m. A. P.* A casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry.

سقف Saqf, *s. f. A.* 1. Roof, ceiling, canopy. 2. The sky. 3. A platform.

سقفي Saqfí, *s. f. A.* A beam, a rafter. [mony.]

سقومونیا Saqmúniyá, *s. m. G.* Scamper. *S. Saqanqúr*, or *Siqanqúr, s. m. A.* A skink (*Lacerta skinkus*).

سقيم Saqím, *a. A.* Sick, infirm.

سكات Sukát, *s. f. A.* Silence. *a.* Silent.

سكارنا Sakárná, *v. a. s.* To accept (a bill of exchange, &c.)

سكاك Sakkák, *s. m. A.* A cutler.

سكاكى Sakkákí, *s. f. A.* The business of a cutler.

سكان Sukkán, *s. m. A.* A rudder, helm. *s. pl. of Sákin*, Inhabitants.

سكبينج Sikbínaj, *s. m. A.* } Saga-
سكبينة Sikbína, *s. m. P.* } pen-
num, a kind of gum resin (*σαγαπηνον*).

سكت Sakat, *s. f. s.* Ability, strength, power.

سكته Sakta, *s. m. A.* A trance, an apoplexy, a pause, a vacancy.

سكتا Suktá, *a. s.* See Suktí, *a.* Siktá, *s. m.* A fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard.

سكتي Suktí, *a. s.* Lean, thin, emaciated, dry. *s. f.* Dried fish.

سكُر Sukr, *s. m. A.* 1. An intoxicating drink; wine. 2. Intoxication.

سكُر Sukkar, *s. m. A.* Sugar.

سكُور Sakrá, *a. s.* Narrow, small, strait.

سكورات Sakarát, *s. f. A.* Agony, fainting. *S.-i-maut*, Senselessness, the point of death.

سكُورَانَا Sakráná, *v. a. s.* To straiten, to deprive of necessary room.

سكُرَائِي Sakráí, *s. f. s.* Smallness, straitness.

سكُورِنَا Sukarná, *v. n. s.* To be shrunk, to shrink, shrivel; to draw in, collect, gather up; to constrain.

سكُرِي Sikrí, *s. f. H.* A staple (of a lock).

سكُن Sakun, *s. m. s.* An omen.

سكُن Sakin, *s. m. A.* A dwelling. *Sakn*, Inhabitants of a house.

سكُنَا Sakná, *v. n. s.* To be able.

سكُنَا Siknú, *v. n. H.* To be toasted or parched.

سكُنْجَابِين Sikanjabín, *s. f. P. 1.* Oxymel (vinegar and honey). 2. Lime-juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey.

سكَنْدَر Sikandar, *n. pr. P.* Alexander.

سكَنَة Sakana, *s. pl. of Sákin*, Inhabitants.

سكُوت Sukút, *s. f. A.* Silence, quietness, peace. *Sakút*, *a.* Silent, quiet.

سكُورِنَا Sakorńá, *v. n. s.* To shrink, draw up the limbs, gather up, shrivel, tighten, wrinkle.

سكُون Sukún, *s. m. A.* Quietude, peace, rest.

سكُونَت Sukúnat, *s. f. A. 1.* Residence, dwelling, habitation. 2. Tranquillity.

سكِه Sikka, *s. m. P. A. 1.* A coin, ing die. 2. An impression on money. 3. Sterling, current. 4. Stampd coin.

سكِه Sukh, *s. m. s.* Ease, tranquillity, content, happiness.

سكِه Sikh, *s. m. s.* A disciple, pupil. *n. pr.* A people living in the Panjáb, so called from being disciples of Nának.

سكِهَا Sukhá, *a. s.* Dry. See سَكِهَا.

سكِهَانَا Sikháná, *v. a. s.* To teach (met.) to chastise.

سكِهَانَا Sukháná, *v. a. s.* To dry to evaporate.

سكِهَائِي Sikhái, *s. f. s.* } Teach

سكِهَائِيَا Sikháyá, *s. m. s.* } in instruction.

سكِهَلَانَا Sukhláná, see Sukháná. *Sikhláná*, see Sikháná.

سكِهِي Sukhí, or Sukhiyá, *a. s. A.* ease, happy, tranquil.

سكِلِنَا Sakelná, *v. n. H.* See سَكُورِنَا.

سگ Sag, *s. m. P.* A dog. *S.-bá* A dog-keeper. *S.-bacha*, *s. m.* A puppy, a whelp. *S.-dawí*, *s. f.* Running about fruitlessly. *S.-záda*, Son of a bitch. *S.-lagí*, *s. f.* Flattery, servitude.

سگ Sagá, *a. s.* Related (of the same parents), full, own, as *Sagá bhái*, Own brother. *s. m.* A relative, kin.

سگال Sigál, *s. P. 1.* Thought, suspicion. 2. Word, speech. 3. Enmity, hatred.

سگَائِي Sagái, *s. f. s. 1.* Relationship (especially by the same parents). 2. Betrothing for marriage. 3. A conditional marriage of a woman of one tribe. *S. karná*, To engage for marriage, to betroth.

سگ پَهْتَا Sag-pah tá, *s. m. s.* Greeted with pulse.

سگِن Sagan, *s. m. s.* An omen.

سگِنْد Sugand, or Sugandh, *s. f.*

- Perfume, odour. *a.* Fragrant, sweet-smelling.
- سل Sill, *s. m.* A. A consumption, a hectic fever.
- سل Sil, } *s. f. s.* A stone on which
سل Silá, } spices, &c., are ground
or knives sharpened; a stone.
- سل Siláh, *s. f.* A. Arms, imple-
ments of war, armour.
- سل Sallákh, *s. m.* A. A skinner.
- سل Salásat, *s. f.* A. Perspicuity, clearness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness.
- سلطآن Salátín, *s. pl. of* سلطان.
- سل Salám, *s. m.* A. 1. Salutation.
2. Peace, safety. *S. harná*, 1. To salute. 2. To give up, desist, refrain, bid adieu. *Salámun alaika*, Peace or safety to thee. *Salámun alaikum*, Peace, &c. on you, are forms of salutation especially at meeting. *S. lená*, To return the salutation.
- سل Salámat, *s. f.* A. Safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *Adjectively*, Safe, well, in safety. *S.-rau*, An economist. *S.-rauí*, *s. f.* Economy, good management.
- سل Salámatí, *s. f.* A. 1. Health, safety. 2. A coarse kind of cloth.
- سل Salámí, *s. f.* A. 1. Salute.
2. A present given to a landlord for granting a lease, &c.
- سل Siláná, *v. a. s.* To cause to sew or stitch.
- سل Suláná, *v. a. s.* 1. To cause to sleep or put to sleep. 2. To kill, to murder. *Sulá-dená*, To kill, to murder.
- سل Silái, *s. f. s.* The price of sewing; seam, sewing.
- سل Salái, *s. f. s.* 1. A needle or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium. 2. A lead pencil.
- سل Salb, *s. m.* A. 1. A negative argument in logic. 2. Plunder. *S.-i-kullí*, General negation. *S.-i-juzí*, Special negation.
- سلباٹا Sil-baṭṭa, *s. m. s.* Two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground.
- سلپچی Silapchí, *s. f.* H. See Chilamchí.
- سلجھانا Suljháná, *v. a. H.* To unravel, disentangle.
- سلجھنا Sulajhná, *v. n. H.* To be unravelled or disentangled.
- سلح پوشی Silah-poshí, *s. f.* A. P. The wearing of armour.
- سلح خانہ Silah-ḵhāna, *s. m.* A. P. An arsenal, armoury.
- سلح شور Salah-shor, or Silah-shor, *a. A. P.* A champion, gladiator, horse-breaker.
- سلخ Salákh, *s. f.* A. The end of the month or the day of the new moon; the last day of such a month as has thirty days.
- سلس Sals, *a. A.* Easy, ductile, gentle, mild.
- سلسبیل Salsabíl, *s. A.* 1. Name of a fountain in paradise. 2. Running limpid, sweet water.
- سلسالانا Salsaláná, *v. n. H.* See سوسرانا.
- سلسلہات Silsiláhat, *s. f.* A. H. Concatenation.
- سلسل بول Silsil-i-baul, *s. m.* A. A diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine.
- سلسلہ Silsila, *s. m.* A. A chain, series, concatenation; succession, descent of a family, pedigree. *S.-mú*, Having the hair in ringlets like chains.
- سلطان Sultán, * *s. m.* A. A prince, sovereign.
- سلطانی Sultání, *a. A.* Regal,

princely, belonging to a sovereign.
s. f. A kind of broad cloth.
 سلطنت Saltanat, *s. f.* A. Empire, sovereignty, reign.
 سلف Salaf,* *a. A.* Past, preceding, former times. *s. m.* 1. Ancestors. 2. Money advanced for merchandize. 3. A purse, a bag. 4. The past, former times.
 سلف Silf, *s. m.* A. Brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister.
 سلفا Sulfá, *s. m.* H. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a Huqqa without the intervention of a tile.
 سلفچی Silafchí, *s. f.* H. See Chilamchí.
 سلك Silk, *s. v.* A. A thread, string; order, series, train, a road.
 سلكي Salkí, *s. f. s.* The root of the *Nymphæa lotus*.
 سلكنا Sulgáná, *v. a. s.* To light, inflame, kindle.
 سلكنا Sulagná, *v. n. s.* To light, to be kindled or inflamed. 2. To burn without smoke or flame.
 سلم Salam, *s. m.* A. 1. Peace, safety. 2. Saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship. *a.* Free from fault or flaw. *Sallamah-ul-láhu-ta-áílá*, May the Almighty protect him.
 سلم Sullam, *s. m.* A. A stair.
 سلو Salkú, *s. m.* H. A thong, a strip of leather with which a shoe is stitched.
 سلوانا Silwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to sew or stitch. *Sulwáná, v. a.* To cause to put to sleep.
 سلوات Salwat, *s. m.* A. Content, cheerfulness, felicity.
 سلوك Sulúk, *s. m.* A. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner, mode. 3. Intercourse, usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention. *S. karná*, To treat, to proceed with, to treat with kindness.

سلوانا Saloná, *a. s.* Salted, salt dark-complexioned.
 سلواني Saloní, *a. s.* Tasteful, seasoned.
 سليل Silí, *s. f. s. l.* 1. A whetstone. 2. A small kiln.
 سلسل Salís, *a. A.* Easy, not abstruse, simple. *S.-navís*, Writing plain hand.
 سلقه Salíqa, *s. m.* A. Nature, genius, taste, good disposition, method, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *S.-shúq*, *a.* Of a good disposition. *S.-e-guftgú*, *s. m.* Polite conversation. *Sáhib-salíqa*, A man of taste. *S.-e-majlis*, *s. m.* Good breeding.
 سليم Salím, *a. A.* 1. Pacific, mild, affable. 2. Perfect, healthy. *S.-utabq*, *a.* Affable, mild, pacific; a real genius, a genuine poet.
 سليمان Sulaimán, *n. pr.* A. Solomon.
 سليماني Sulaimání, *a. A.* Belonging to Solomon. *s. m.* An onyx.
 سم Samm, *s. m.* A. Poison.
 سم Sum, *s. m. p.* A hoof.
 سما Samá,* *s. m.* A. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. A canopy. 3. Altitude.
 سمات Samát, or Simát, *pl. of S.* mat, A. A sign, mark. *Plurally* Signs, marks.
 سمات Samájat, *s. f.* A. (used adjectively) 1. Deformed, filthy, base. 2. Adulteration. 3. Adulation, entreaty, solicitation.
 سمات Samáhat, *s. f.* A. Beneficence, liberality.
 سماروغ Samáruǧh, *s. m. p.* A white mushroom resembling an egg.
 سماع Samá, *s. m.* A. 1. Hearing, listening. 2. The sense of hearing. 3. Singing, a song. 4. Ecstasy, occasioned by hearing singing (parti-

cularly in Dervishes when hearing hymns).

سماء Samaát, *s. f.* A. Hearing.

سماء Samái, *a. a.* 1. What has been heard, traditional. 2. (In grammar) Irregular.

سماء Sumáq, or Summáq, *s. m.* A. 1. Sumach (*Rhus coriaria*). 2. Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.

سماء Samm-ul-fár, } *s. m.* A. Ar-
سماء Sam-ul-khár, } senic.

سماء Samálú, *s. m.* H. A plant called also Meorí (*Vitex trifolia*).

سماء Samán, *a. s.* Equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. *s. m. f.* Equality, level, rank.

سماء Samáná, *v. n. s.* To be contained in, to go into.

سماء Samáo, *s. m. s.* Room, space.

سماء Samáwí, *a. a.* Heavenly, celestial.

سماء Samái, *s. f. s.* 1. Endurance, patience. 2. Capability, capacity.

سماء Sumbá, *s. m.* H. A sponge-staff; a ram-rod.

سماء Sambhárná, } *v. a. s.* To
سماء Sambhálná, } support,

prop, sustain, hold up. 2. To shield, protect, restrain, repress.

سماء Sambhalná, *v. n. s.* To be supported, to stand, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall.

سماء Sant, *s. f. a.* A way, path; a part, side, quarter; towards. *S.-ur-ús*, The point of the heavens directly over head, hence improperly called *zenith*.

سماء Simat,* *s. a.* A mark (especially made by burning).

سماء Simat, *s. f. s.* 1. Act of collecting, condensing or constraining.

2. Tone, elasticity. *S.-jáná*, To shriek, to shrink.

سماء Simatná, *v. n. s.* To be concentrated, to shrink.

سماء Samajh, *s. f. s.* Comprehension, understanding, opinion.

سماء Samjháná, *v. a. s.* To make comprehend, explain, convince, describe, inform, satisfy, undeceive, warn, admonish.

سماء Samajhná, *v. a. s.* To comprehend, understand.

سماء Samajh-wár, *a. s.* Prudent, wise, considerate.

سماء Samudr, *s. m. s.* Sea, ocean. *S.-phen* (sea-froth), The dorsal scale or bone of the Cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*).

سماء Sum-dum, *a. p.* Very corpulent.

سماء Samar,* *s. m. a.* 1. Evening conversation. 2. Night, darkness. 3. Time. 4. A vestibule. 5. An adventure befalling any one.

سماء Sumur, *s. m. a.* 1. Narration. 2. A small lake.

سماء Sumsum, *s. f. h.* The noise of moist wood burning; simmering.

سماء Samsam, *s. m. a.* A fox. *Simsim*, The grain Sesame.

سماء Sama, *s. m. a.* The ear; hearing.

سماء Samk, *s. m. a.* Height, depth, profundity.

سماء Samak, *s. m. a.* 1. A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest. Hence, *Az samak tá samák*, From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. 2. A fish in general. 3. The sign Pisces in the zodiac.

سماء Saman, *s. m. p.* 1. Jasmine. 2. Lily of the valley.

سماء Samand, *s. m. p.* 1. A horse of noble breed, a steed. 2. Bay (colour).

سمندر Samundar, *s. m. s.* See سمندر.
 سمندر Samandar, *s. m. P.* A salamander.
 سمندرکهار Samundar-khár, *s. m. s.* Arsenic.
 سموات Samawát, *s. pl. of سما* A. Skies.
 سموچا Samúchá, *a. s.* Entire, whole.
 سمور Samúr, *s. m. A.* A weasel, a martin, a sable; sable-skin.
 سموسه Samosa, *s. m. P. I.* A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. 2. A shawl or handkerchief doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *S.-waraqí*, A species of the pastry *Samosa*.
 سموم Samúm, *s. f. A.* A hot pestilential wind (Simoom).
 سمون Sumún, *A. I. a. Fat. 2. s. pl.* of Saman, Butter.
 سمی Samí, *s. m. A.* A namesake.
 سمی Samí, *s. s.* A plant (*Mimosa albida*).
 سمیت Samet, *adv. s.* With, along with, together with.
 سمیت Samet, *s. f. s.* An astringent (medicine).
 سمیتنا Sametná, *v. a. s.* To constringe, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together.
 سن Sun, *a. s.* Insensible, without sensation, palsied.
 سن San, *s. m. s.* Name of a plant (*Crotalaria juncea*).
 سن Sinn, *s. m. A.* 1. An age, period of life. 2. A tooth. 3. The nib of a pen. *San*, A year. *Sinn-o-sál*, Age.
 سنا Saná, *s. m. A.* Senna. *S.-makkí*, Senna of Mecca.
 سنا Sunná, *v. a. s.* To hear. *s. m.* A cypher.

سنار Sunár, *s. m. s.* A goldsmith.
 سناری Sunarí, *s. f. s.* The business of a goldsmith.
 سناسی Sannásí, *s. m. s.* See سنیاسی.
 سنان Sinán, *s. f. A.* The point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.); spear.
 سنازا Sunáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to hear, to inform, advise, tell, bid, warn.
 سنبل Sumbul, *s. m. P. I.* Spike nard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). 2. The hyacinth. *S.-i-Hindí*, *s. m.* The spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *S.-i-khatái*, Angelica. *S.-istán*, Hyacinth-bed of garden.
 سنبل Sumbul, *s. m. A.* A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant), hyacinth.
 سنبله Sumbula, *s. m. A.* The sign Virgo of the zodiac.
 سنبوسه Sambosa, *s. m. P.* See سموشه.
 سنبهری Sunbahrí, *s. f. s.* A disease, elephantiasis.
 سنپولا Sampolá, or Sampoliyá, *s. m. s.* A young snake.
 سنپیرا Samperá, *s. m. s.* A snake keeper.
 سنت Sunnat,* *s. f. A. I.* Circumcision. *S. karná*, To circumcise. The traditions of Muhammad. *Sana*, *s. f.* A year.
 سنج Sanj, *p. a. P.* (*In comp.*) Weigher, examiner; as *Naghma-o-Tarána-sanj*, A measurer of sounds, a musician. *Sukhan-sanj*, A weigher of words, an orator.
 سنج Sinj, *a. P.* Elected, chosen. *s. m. A.* Choice.
 سنج Sunj, *s. m. P.* The red (berry) Jujube tree.
 سنجاب Sanjáb, *s. m. P.* Ermine the grey squirrel.

سنجاف Sanjáf, *s. f.* P. Border (tacked to the outer part of a garment).

سنجافی Sanjáfi, *a. p.* Adorned with a border (cloths).

سنجھ Sanjhná, *s. m. s.* See Sahajná.

سنجید Sanjída, *p. p. p.* Weighty, grave; tried, examined (as gold).

سنه Sanad,* *s. f. A. I.* Signature, a deed, grant, diploma; the seal of a magistrate, a warrant. 2. A prop, anything on which one leans or is supported; a document or proof. 3. Relation, connexion. *S.-mutábiq,* The counterpart of a grant, &c., the order to put in execution.

سند Sindán, *s. f. P.* An anvil.

سندورو Sandaros, *s. m. A. P.* Sandarak or Sandaracha, a resin which exudes from a species of Thuaia (*T. articulata*).

سندھ Sindh, *s. m. s. I.* Sea, ocean. 2. The province of Sinde.

سندی Sanadí, *a. A.* Held by written deeds.

سندھ Sandásá, *s. m. s.* Large pincers, tongs.

سندھ Sandási, } *s. f. s.* Tongs,
 سندھ Sandśi, } pincers.
 سندھ Sanrśi, }

سنه Sansá, *s. m. s.* Doubt; fear.

سنه Sunsán, *a. s.* Void, dreary, desolate and silent.

سنه Sansanáná, *v. n. H.* To tingle, to ring.

سنه Sansanáhat, *s. f. H.* Jingle sound.

سنه Sinak, *s. m. H.* Blowing the nose, snot.

سنه Sankchí, *s. f. s.* A scate.

سنه Sinakná, *v. a. H.* To blow the nose.

سنگ Sang, *s. m. P. I.* A stone. 2. Weight. *S.-bárún,* Shower of stones, pelting with stones. *S.-tarásh,* *s. m.* A stone-cutter. *S.-tara,* *s. m.* A kind of orange. *S.-taul,* Equal in weight. *S.-i-jirshat,* A species of steatites. *S.-i-khárú,* Flint. *S.-dána,* *s. m.* The gizzard. *S.-dil,* Hard-hearted. *S.-dilí,* *s. f.* Hard-heartedness. *S.-reza,* *s. m.* Gravel. *S.-i-sulaimání,* *s. m.* Agate, onyx. *S.-i-sumáq,* Porphyry. *S.-lák, a.* Stony, rocky. *S.-i-masána,* *s. m.* The gravel, the stone. *S.-i-marmar,* s. m.* Marble. *S.-i-miqnátís,* The loadstone. *S.-i-músú,* A black stone so called. *S.-nishán,* A mark to be thrown at. *S.-i-yashm,* *s. m.* A kind of jasper or agate.

سنگ Sang, *adv. s.* Along with.

سنگ Singá, *s. m. s.* A trumpet, horn for blowing.

سنگهار Singhár-hár, *s. m. s.* The weeping *Nyctanthes* (*N. arbor tristis*).

سنگپشت Sang-pusht, *s. m. P. A* turtle.

سنگخواره Sang-khwára, *s. m. P.* An ostrich.

سنگترا Singrâ, *s. m. s.* A powder horn.

سنگتری Singrî, *s. f. s.* A small powder horn for priming with.

سنگسار Sang-sár, *s. m. s.* Stoning to death.

سنگسی Sangsí, *s. f. s.* See Sanrśi.

سنگشوي Sang-shoi, *s. f. P.* Washing rice, &c. before dressing it.

سنگوتی Singautî, *s. f. s. I.* A polishing tool made of horn. 2. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.

سنگه Singh, *s. m. s. I.* A Lion. 2. The sign Leo. 3. A title used by Hindus.

سنگھارا Singhará, *s. m. s.* Trapa-
natans.

سنگھانا Sungháná, *v. a. s.* To
cause to smell.

سنگھني Singhaní, *s. f. s.* A lion-
ess.

سنگي Sangí, *s. m. s.* See Sáthí.

سنگي Sangí, *a. p.* Stony, of stone.

سنگين Sangín, *a. p.* Stony; hea-
vy, weighty; solid, thick. *s. f.* A
bayonet. *S.-dilí, s. f.* Hard-hearted-
ness.

سنگيني Sangíní, *s. f. p. 1.* A load.
2. Solidity.

سندا Sumná, *v. a. s.* To hear. *s. m.*
A dot, cipher.

سنوات Sanwát, *s. pl. of* Sanat, 1.
Years. 2. Old coin current at a de-
preciated rate after a certain number
of years.

سنوارنا Sanwárná, *v. a. n.* To pre-
pare, dress, decorate, adjust, adorn,
arrange.

سنورنا Sanwarná, *v. n. n.* To be
dressed, prepared; to suit, to pros-
per.

سنون Sanún, *s. m. A.* Tooth-pow-
der.

سنة Sana, *s. m. A.* A year.

سنهرا Sunahrá, *a. s.* Golden.

سنني Sunnı́, *a. A.* Lawful. *s. m.*
An orthodox Musalmán who reveres
equally the four successors of Mu-
hammad and hence also called Chár-
yání.

سنياسي Sannyásı́, *s. m. s.* A Bráh-
man of the fourth order; a religious
mendicant.

سنیچر Sanı́char, *s. m. s.* 1. Sa-
turn. 2. Saturday.

سو Sau, *a. s.* A hundred. *S.-sir*
ká honá, To possess excessive perse-
verance, energy, or obstinacy. *Su,*
(*In comp.*), Good; as, *Su-đaul, a.*

Beautiful, well-shaped. *Sau,* Like.
See Sá.

سو So, *pr. correl. s.* That; then,
so.

سو Sú, *s. f. p.* A side, part, to-
wards. *S.-ba-sú,* Side by side.

سوا Soá, *s. m. s.* Fennel (*Ane-*
thum sowá).

سوا Súá, *s. m. s.* 1. A parrot. 2.
A large needle, awn of corn.

سوا Sawá, *a. s.* With a quarter, a
quarter more.

سوا Siwá, *a. A.* More, better. *prep.*
Besides.

سواد Sawád, *s. m. A.* 1. Blackness
blackening, soot, smoke. 2. Environ-
ment of a city; the villages, country hous-
es and territory belonging to any
town. 3. Reading. 4. Ability.

سوار Sawár, or Suwár, *a. p. 1.*
(Used substantively), A rider. 2.
Mounted or riding (on a ship,
palkee, horse, &c.) 3. Cavalry;
trooper. 4. (met.) Drunk, tipsy. *S.-*
kár, A good rider, a jockey. *S.-kár,*
s. f. Good riding, jockeyship.

سوار Síwár, *s. m. s.* Green vegeta-
tion at the bottom of pools or other
water (*Valeriana spiralis* or *octandra*).

سوار Súar, *s. m. s.* A hog.

سواري Súarı́, *s. f. s.* A sow.

سواري Sawarı́, *s. f. p.* 1. Riding
2. Equipage, suit.

سوان Suwáf, *s. m. A.* Death,
mortal disease (especially among cas-
tle).

سواک Siwák, *s. m. A.* Rubbing the
teeth, a dentifrice.

سوال Suwál, *s. m. A.* Interrogato-
ry, interrogation, questioning, ques-
tion, proposition, request, begging.

سوالي Suwáli, *s. m. A.* 1. A ques-
tioner. 2. The person who sings the
Marsiya.

سو Siwáná, *s. m. s.* Verge, limit, boundary.

سو Suwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to sleep.

سو Sawánih, *s. pl. of* سذوح, Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events *S.-nigár*, A news-writer, intelligencer

سو Siwána, *s. m. s.* See Siwáná.

سو Sawái, *s. f. s.* A quarter more.

سو Sawáyá, *a. s.* A quarter added.

سو Súp, *s. m. s.* A basket for winnowing corn.

سو Súpábená, *s. m. s.* A bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia*).

سو Súpára, *s. m. n.* Glans penis.

سو Súpiyári, *s. f. n.* Betelnut.

سو Sút, *s. m. s.* Thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril. *S.-bún'í*, A kind of needle work.

سو Saut, *s. f. s.* Rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is saut to another).

سو Sot, *s. m. f.* } *s.* A spring,
سو Sotá, *s. m.* } fountain,

stream, an arm (of the sea). *Sotá*, *p. p.* Asleep. *s. m.* Sleep, sleeping.

سو Sútli, *s. f. s.* String, twine.

سو Súthní, *s. f. n.* 1. Drawers. 2. An edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata*).

سو Sútí, *a. s.* Made of cotton thread.

سو Sautelá, *a. s.* Belonging or related to Saut, of one father by different mothers, as *S. bhái*, Step-mother, &c.

سو Súj, *s. f. s.* Swelling.

سو Sújá, *s. m. s.* A borer, gimlet, auger, awl.

سو سوجنا Sújná, *v. n. s.* To swell, to rise.

سو سوجي Sújí, *s. f. n.* Meal, flour (coarsely ground).

سو سوچ Soch, *s. m. s.* Consideration, reflection, thought, meditation.

سو سوچنا Sochná, *v. a. s.* To consider, meditate, advert.

سو سوخت Sokht, *a. p.* Burnt. *s.* Burning; a revoke at cards.

سو سوختگي Sokhta-gí, *s. f. p. 1.* Burning. 2. Vexation, heart-burning.

سو سوختن Sokhtan, *s. p.* Burning.

سو سوختني Sokhtani, *a. p.* Fit or deserving to be burnt.

سو سوخته Sokhta, *p. p. p.* Burnt, scorched. *S.-ján*, or *S.-dil*, Inflamed in mind (with love or grief). *s. m.* A slow match, tinder.

سو سود Súd, *s. m. p.* Profit, interest, usury. *S. batá*, Profit and loss.

سو سودا Saudá, *s. m. a.* Melancholy, atrabilis, ambition, desire, love, concupiscence.

سو سودا Saudá, *s. m. p.* Trade, traffic; marketing. *S.-suluf*, *s. m.* Traffic, barter. *S.-gar*, *s. m.* A merchant. *S.-garí*, *s. f.* Merchandise, trade, commerce.

سو سودائي Saudái, *a. a.* Melancholic, insane, mad.

سو سودمند Súd-mand, *a. p.* Profitable, useful, beneficent, benefited, profited.

سو سودر Súdr, *s. m. s.* A person of the fourth or servile tribe among the Hindus.

سو سودرني Súdraní, *s. f. s.* A female of the Súdr tribe or caste.

سو سوده Súda, *p. p. p.* Rubbed, dissolved. *s. m.* Powder.

سو سودهنا Sodhná, *v. a. s.* To pay, discharge (a debt); to refine (metals).

سودی Súdí, *a. p.* (Money) borrowed at interest.
 سوئر Súar, *s. m. s.* A hog.
 سوراخ Súraḵh, *s. m. p.* A hole, orifice, passage.
 سورج Súraj, *s. m. s.* The sun. *S.-gahan*, A solar eclipse. *S.-mukhí*, *s. f.* A sun-flower, a kind of fan or parasol.
 سورن Súran, *s. m. s.* A kind of edible root (*Arum campanulatum*).
 سورنجان Súrinján, *s. f. A.* A medicine (*Hermodactylus*).
 سورة Súra, *s. m. A.* A chapter or division of the Qurán (there being 114 in number).
 سوز Soz, *s. m. p.* Burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour. 2. A stanza of a Marsiya or elegiac poem.
 سوزاك Sozák, *s. m. p.* A gonorrhœa, a clap.
 سوزان Sozán, *p. p. p.* Burning.
 سوزگداز Soz-gudáz, *s. m. p. 1.* Burning and melting. 2. An impassioned style in poetry.
 سوزش Sozish, *s. f. p.* Burning; solicitude, pain, vexation.
 سوزن Sozan, *s. f. p.* A needle; pricker of a gun.
 سوزناك Soz-nák, *a. p.* Burning, ardent.
 سوزنی Sozní, *s. f. p.* A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen, tamboured work.
 سوس Sús, *s. m. A.* Liquorice.
 سوس Sús, *s. m. s.* } A por-
 سوسمار Sús-mar, *s. m. p.* } poise.
 سوسن Sosan, *s. f. A.* A lily.
 سوسنی Sosnî, *s. f. p.* A bluish colour.
 سوغات Saughát, *s. f. p.* A rarity, present, curiosity.
 سوغاتی Saughátí, *a. p. 1.* Given

as a present or memorial, fit for a present; hence, 2. Rare.
 سوفاړ Súfár, *s. m. f. p.* The notch of an arrow, the eye of a needle.
 سوکا Súká, *s. m. H.* A four-anna piece.
 سوکنا Súkná, *v. n. s.* To dry, to become dry.
 سوکها Súkhá, *a. s. Dry. s. m. 1.* Dry tobacco eaten with betel leaf. 2. A consumption, atrophy. *S. dhán*, Rice burnt up by the sun's rays.
 سوکھنا Súkhná, *v. n. s.* To dry, to fall away, pine away, shrivel, wither. *Sokhná*, To soak up, absorb.
 سوگ Sog, *s. m. p. s.* Affliction, grief, sorrow, lamentation, anguish.
 سوگا Sógá, *s. m. s.* A paroquet.
 سوگند Saugand, *s. f. p.* An oath. *Saugandá-saugandí*, *s. f.* Mutual asseveration.
 سوگنده Sú-gandh, *s. f. s.* Perfume *a.* Fragrant.
 سوگوار Sog-wár, *a. p.* Afflicted sorrowful, in mourning, lamenting mourning.
 سوگواری Sog-wárí, *s. f. p.* Affliction, grief.
 سوگی Sogí, *a. p. s.* Afflicted grievous.
 سوگیانه Sogyána, *s. m. p.* Mourning clothes.
 سول Súl, *s. m. f. s. 1.* Colick. 2. The point of a spear, &c.; a thorn.
 سوله Solah, *a. s.* Sixteen.
 سولی Súlí, *s. f. s.* An empaline stake. *S. dená* or *charháná*, To em-pale.
 سومنات Súmanát, *s. p.* Name of an ancient idol temple in Guzarát also the name of the idol (*Somnáth*).
 سومراج Somráj, *s. m. s.* Black cumin seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*)

سو Son, *s. m. s.* 1. A river so called. 2. A flower (*Bignonia indica*).
 سو Soná, *v. n. s.* To sleep, (*met.*) to die. *s. m.* Gold. *Sone ká nawálá*, An expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.
 سو Súná, *a. s.* Empty, desert, void.
 سو Sompná, *v. a. s.* To deliver over, commit to charge, give, consign.
 سو Súntná and Súnthná, *v. a. II.* 1. To strip leaves off vegetables. 2. To draw a sword.
 سو Soufá, *s. m. II.* A club, mace, pestle. *Sonte-bardúr*, A mace-bearer; an attendant armed with a short curved club generally covered with silver.
 سو South, *s. f. s.* Dry ginger; (*met.*) a miser.
 سو Sondhná, *v. a. s.* To rub cloth in mud (before washing it), to mear, to mix.
 سو Sondí, *s. f. II.* The wash in which washermen steep their cloth.
 سو Súnd, *s. f. s.* Proboscis of an elephant.
 سو Súndá, *s. m. II.* A weevil, or small insect in corn.
 سو Saunrá, *s. m. s.* Soot, or anything black.
 سو Súnrí, *s. m. s.* A distiller and spirit-vender.
 سو Súns, *s. m. s.* A porpoise.
 سو Saunf, *s. f. II.* Aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*).
 سو Súngh, *s. f. s.* Smell.
 سو Súnghá, *a. s.* Staunch (as a dog). *s. m.* A person employed in Marhatta armies said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth.
 سو Súnghná, *v. a. s.* To smell.

سو Súnghmí, *s. f. s.* Snuff.
 سو Sonh, *s. f. II.* An oath. *S. dená*, or *khiláná*, To adjure.
 سو Sonahrá, } *a. s.* Golden.
 سو Sonahlá, } *S. pání, s. m.* Gilding.
 سو Soniyá, *s. m. s.* One who separates gold from ashes, &c.
 سو Súnya, *s. m. s.* A dot, a cipher.
 سو Sohágá, *s. m. s.* Borax.
 سو Sohán, *s. m.* } *p.* A file;
 سو Sohan, *s. f.* } a whetstone.
 سو Sohan, *s. f. II.* A kind of sweetmeat.
 سو Súí, *s. f. s.* A needle. *S. ká senbal*, A bubble. *S. ke náke se khudáí ko níkálná*, means, To perform anything apparently impossible.
 سو Súe, or Sú, *s. f. p.* Side, path, quarter, towards.
 سو Súiyá, *a. s.* Pointed.
 سو Suwaiyá, *a. s.* A quarter more. *s. m.* A sleeper. *Súiyá, a.* Pointed. *Sawaiyá, a. s.* see Sawá.
 سو Sawer, *a. s.* Early, soon, in good time.
 سو Sawerá, *s. m. s.* Morning, dawn.
 سو Sawere, *s. m. inflec. of* Sawerá, *s.* In the morning, early.
 سو Sawain, *s. s.* Vermicelli.
 سو Si, *a. p.* Three. *Si-bandí, s. m.* A militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *Si-páya, s. m.* A tripod, trivet. *Si-pahar*, Afternoon. *Si-pahal, a.* Trilateral. *Si-chand*, Thrice. *Si-harfí, a* Triliteral. *Si-dara, a.* Three-doored (room, &c.) *Si sála, a.* Triennial. *Si-shamba, s. m.* Tuesday. *Si-fasla, a.* Having three harvests. *Si-karrar*, Three times as much. *Si-gosha*, Triangle. *Si-*

- manzila, a.* Having three stories or floors (a house, &c.)
- سها Suhá, *s. m. A.* An obscure star in the constellation of the greater bear.
- سهاگه Suhága, *s. m. s.* Borax.
- سهاال Suhál, *s. m.* } *H.* Bread or
سهاالی Suhálí, *s. f.* } cakes fried in butter.
- سهاانا Saháná, *s. m. P.* Name of a musical mode.
- سهااو Saháu, *a. s.* Tolerable.
- سهاج Sahaj, *a. s.* Easy.
- سهاجنا Sahajná, *s. m. s.* A tree whose root supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina morunga*).
- سهارا Sihrá, *s. m. P. s.* A chaplet, garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony).
- سهارانا Sahráná, or Sihráná, *v. n. H.* To thrill, to have the hairs stand on end.
- سهارنا Siharná, *v. n. H.* To shiver, to shake with cold.
- سهاری Sahrí, *s. f. s.* A fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*).
- سهال Sahl, *a. A.* Easy, not difficult, simple, soft, trifling. *adv.* Easily. *S.-angári, s. f.* Indifference, carelessness.
- سهالانا Sahláná, *v. a. H.* To stroke, rub gently, tickle.
- سهالاهت Sahláhat, *s. f. H.* Gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation.
- سهام Sahm, *s. m. P.* Fear, dread. *S.-nák, a.* Frightened; horrible.
- سهام Sahm, *s. m. A. 1.* An arrow.
2. The transverse beam of a house.
3. A lot, a portion, share. 4. The segment of a circle, segment. 5. A versed sine.
- سهامان Sahmán, *a. P. H.* Frightened.

- سهامان Sahmáná, *v. a. P. H.* To frighten.
- سهامانا Sahmná, *v. n. P. H.* To fear, to be afraid.
- سهانا Sahná, *v. n. s.* To bear, endure, support.
- سهانک Sahnak, *s. f. A.* See. سحنک
- سهاانکار Sahan-kár, *a. s.* Tolerable.
- سهاو Saho, *s. f. A.* An error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *Sahw-kátib,* An error of the copyist. *Sahw-ul-qalam,* An error or omission of the pen.
- سهاوان Sahwan, *adv. A.* Erroneously
- سهاول Sahol, *s. m. H.* A plummet.
- سهاولت Suhúlat, *s. f. A.* Facility, ease, smoothness, plainness.
- سهاویا Sahwaiyá, *s. m. s.* A sufferer.
- سهاوی Sahí, *adv. s.* Truly, indeed certainly.
- سهاوی Sahí, *a. P.* Straight. *s. f. 1* straight cypress tree.
- سهاویل Suhail, *s. m. A. P.* The star Canopus.
- سهاویلی Sahelí, *s. f. s.* Handmaid; concubines.
- سهاوی سائی Sai, *s. f. H.* A wire-chain.
- سهاوی سی Sí, *a. P.* Thirty.
- سها سے Se, *postpos. H.* From, of, with out of, by, with, since, to, through than. *a. inflec. of Sá,* Like, *q. v.*
- سهاوی سائی Sai, *a. s.* Hundred.
- سهاوی سیاح Saiyáh, *s. m. A.* A traveller a pilgrim.
- سهاوی سیاحت Siyáhat, *s. f. A.* Travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage.
- سهاوی سیادت Siyádat, *s. f. A.* Dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing.
- سهاوی سیار Siyár, *s. m. s.* A jackal.
- سهاوی سیار Saiyár, *s. m. A.* A wanderer a person taking the air or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving

سي Saiyára, *s. m. A.* A planet.
 سي Siyásat, *s. f. A. I.* Govern-
 ment, administration of justice. 2.
 Punishment, pain, chastisement,
 pang, agony. *S.-mez honá*, To be
 in pain.
 سي Siyáq, *s. m. A.* Arithmetic
 or enumeration by the Arabic alpha-
 bet (Abjad), accounts.
 سي Siyál, *s. m. s.* A jackal.
 سي Saiyál, *a. A.* Flowing rapid-
 ly like a torrent.
 سي Saiyála, *s. m. A.* A torrent.
 سي Syám, *s. m. s.* A bird, a
 black cuckoo.
 سي Siyáná, or Syána, *a. H.* Cun-
 ning, artful, clever, prudent; mature.
 سي Syáu-pan or -paná, *s. m. H.*
 Cunning, art.
 سي Siyáwushán, *s. m. P.* see
 پرسیاوشان
 سي Siyáh, *a. P.* Black; unfortu-
 nate, bad. *S.-bakht*, *a.* Unfortunate.
S.-bakhtí, *s. f.* Misfortune. *S.-posh*, *a.*
 Glad in black. *S.-tálú*, *a.* Black-
 mouthed (horse), abusive whose curses
 prevail. *S.-chashm*, *a.* Black-eyed;
 unkind. *S.-dil*, *a.* Black-hearted;
 malevolent. *S.-rú*, *a.* Black-faced;
 unlucky, disgraced. *S.-rozí*, Adverse
 fortune. *S.-fám*, *a.* Black. *S.-qalam*
karná, To delineate. *S.-kár*, *a.* Wick-
 ed, tyrannical. *S.-kása*, *a.* Miser, nig-
 gard; a sordid wretch. *S.-karná*, To
 take an account of; *S.-mast*, *a.*
 Dead drunk.
 سي Siyáhá, *s. m. P.* An account
 book or written account, a list, in-
 ventory.
 سي Siyáh-gosh, *s. m. P.* An
 animal (Felis caracal or Persian lynx).
 سي Siyáhí, *s. f. P.* Blackness,
 ink.
 سي Seb, *s. m. P.* An apple. *S.-*
ghabghab, A double chin, dewlap.

سيپ Síp, *s. f. H.* A shell; a kind
 of mango.
 سيپاره Sí-pára, *s. m. P.* Each one
 of the thirty sections, or the thirty
 sections into which the Qurán is di-
 vided.
 سيپهل Síphal, *s. m. s.* A fruit,
 (Ægle or Crativa marmelos).
 سيپي Sípí, *s. f. H.* A shell.
 سيدت Sí, *s. f. s.* Dew, cold;
 wetness, moistness. *S.-kál*, Winter.
 سيدتا Síta, *n. pr. f. s.* Wife of
 Rámachandra. *S.-phal*, *s. m.* The
 Custard apple (Anona squamosa).
 سيدترس Sítras, *s. m. s.* The flux,
 dysentery.
 سيدل Sítal, *a. s.* Cool. *S.-páti*,
s. f. A kind of fine cool mat. *S.-*
chíní, *s. f.* Allspice (Myrtus pimenta.)
 سيدنا Sainá, or Setná, *v. a. H.* To
 take care of, keep carefully, husband.
 سيدنگ Sítang, *s. m. s.* Palsy.
 سيدته Síth, *s. m. s.* Boiled rice, or
 rice sowins, or gruel. *s. f.* Dregs of
 betel, or any thing that has been
 chewed.
 سيدتها Síthá, *a. s.* Insipid, tasteless,
 weak, pale, sickly, pithiless.
 سيدتي Síti, *s. f. H.* Whistling. *S.-*
báz, A whistler. *S. bajáná*, To whistle.
S. bandhná, *S. gum honá*, *S. bhúlná*,
 To be distracted or confounded.
 سيدج Sej, *s. f. s.* A bed, bedding.
S.-band, A cord for fastening bed-
 ding to the bedstead.
 سيدج Síj, *s. m. s.* A species of Eu-
 phorbia (E. neriifolia). The milky
 hedge plant (E. antiquorum, &c.)
 سيدچنا Sijná, *v. n. s. I.* To exude,
 filtrate, sweat. 2. To seeth, boil, dis-
 solve or become soft by boiling. 3.
 To be received (as money), be liqui-
 dated (as a debt).
 سيدچنا Síchná, *v. a. s.* To water,
 to irrigate.

- سيخ Sīkh, *s. f. P.* A spit. *S.-pa, a.*
Rearing, rearer (a horse).
- سيخچه Sīkh-cha, *s. m. P.* A skewer, a small spit.
- سيخيا كباب Sīkhiyá-kabáb, *s. m. P.*
Meat roasted on a spit.
- سيد Saiyid,* *s. m. A.* 1. A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of Husain the grandson of Muhaminad. *S.-ul-anám,* (The prince of men and of all living creatures,) *S.-ul-bashar,* (The prince of mortals,) *S.-ul-mar-salín,* or *-ambiyá,* (The head of the apostles or prophets,) are epithets of Muhammad.
- سيدخانه Sed-khána, *s. m. A. P.* A necessary, a privy.
- سیدنا Sedná, *v. a. H.* To stupe, to foment.
- سیدها Sīdhá, *a. s.* 1. Straight. 2. Opposite. 3. Simple. 4. Fair, candid. *s. m.* Provisions, victuals (uncooked).
- سیدهائی Sīdhái, *s. f. s.* Straightness; simplicity, candour.
- سير Ser, *a. P.* Full, satiated, sated, tired. *S.-áná* or *honá,* To be distressed, tired of life. *S.-chashm,* Satisfied, contented with what one has.
- سير Ser, *s. m. s.* Name of a weight (The Calcutta factory ser weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoird. and the Bazar ser 2 lbs. 0 oz. 13.853 drs).
- سير Sír, *s. m. P.* Garlic.
- سير Sair, *s. f. A.* Perambulation, taking the air, amusement, moving about; perusal. *S. karná,* To take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse. *S.-gáh,* *s. f.* Place of perambulation, passage, pass, thoroughfare.
- سير Siyar, *s. pl. of Sírát,* Qualities, dispositions.
- سيورا Sírá, *a. s.* Cool. *s. m.* A sweetmeat made of meal and sugar.
- سيوراب Ser-áb, *a. r. l.* Full of wa-

- ter or moisture, moist, succulent. 2. Fresh, blooming.
- سيورابي Serábí, *s. f. P.* Moistness, freshness.
- سيوران Seráná, *v. a. s.* To set afloat; to despatch; to cool.
- سيرت Sírát,* *s. f. A.* Disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, way of life.
- سيوري Serí, *s. f. P.* Satiety, repletion, fulness.
- سيورا Sírá, *s. m. s.* A channel through which fields are watered.
- سيوهي Sírhi, *s. f. H.* A ladder stair, step.
- سيزده Sezdah, *a. P.* Thirteen.
- سيديس Saís, *s. m. A.* A groom.
- سيسا Sísá, *s. m. s.* Lead.
- سيسو Sísó, *s. m. s.* A kind of wood or name of a tree (Dalbergi Sisu).
- سيف Saif, *s. f. A.* A sword. *S. bán,* *s. m.* A rocket which has sword attached to its tail. *S.-zabán,* *a.* One whose curses prevail.
- سيف Síf, *s. f. A.* Bank, margin, shore.
- سيفي Saifi, *s. f. A.* Cursing.
- سيكري Síkrí, *s. f. s.* A wire chain.
- سيكورا Sai-kaṛá, or Saikṛá, *adv. s.* A hundred, per cent.
- سيكهة Sīkh, *s. f. s.* Admonition, learning, lesson, study.
- سيكهنه Sīkhná, *v. a. s.* To learn to acquire.
- سيل Sel, *s. m. s.* A spear. *Sú s. f.* Cold. *s. m.* Disposition; humanity, generosity, politeness.
- سيل Sail, *s. f. A.* 1. A flowing, a current, torrent, flood. 2. (*Cor of Sair*), Walking, promenade.
- سيلا Sílá, *a. s.* Cool, damp.
- سيلاب Sail-áb, *a. A. P.* Abound

ng with water. *s. m. f.* A flood, torrent, deluge, stream.

سي Sail-ábí, *a. A. P.* Relating to, or depending on a torrent, &c.

سي Sail-ání, *a. A. H.* Fond of talking about, perambulation, &c.

سي Selí, *s. f. H.* A necklace of threads worn by faqírs, a sash, belt.

سي Selí, *s. f. P.* A blow with the edge of the open hand.

سي Sí, *s. m. P.* Silver. *S-arast, a.* Venal, selfish. *S-bar, a.*

silver-bosomed; with a bosom fair as silver. *S-badan, or S-tan,* Silver-bodied; with a body fair as silver.

سي Sem, *s. f. s.* The flat-bean.

سي Sí, *s. m. P.* The forehead, face, countenance, aspect.

سي Sí, *s. m. P.* Quick-silver.

سي Sí, *s. m. P.* Like quick-silver or of the colour of quicksilver.

سي Sí-murgh, *s. m. P.* A fabulous bird; a griffin. See *Anqá.*

سي Semal, *s. m. s.* A coarse kind of cotton or the tree producing (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).

سي Sí, *a. P.* Of silver, silver, every.

سي Símiyá, *s. m. P.* 1. Alchemy; magic, necromancy, enchantment. 2. Poetry, rhetorick.

سي Sí, *a. P.* Of silver, silver.

سي Sain, *s. f. s.* A wink, sign, signal. *S. karná,* To beckon.

سي Sen, *postpos. H.* see *Se. H.*

سي Síná, *v. a. s.* To sew, to stitch.

سي Sená, *v. a. s.* see *Sewná.*

سي Sembal, *s. m. s.* see *Semal.*

سي Sain, *a. s.* Forty.

سينتأ Sentná, or Saintná, *v. a. H.* To adjust, to put to rights.

سينتیس Saintís, *a. s.* Thirty-seven.

سينتھا Senthá, *s. m.* Senthí, *s. f. H.* A kind of reed of which morás are made; reed grass (*Saccharum sara*).

سينچائی Sí, *s. f. H.* The price paid for irrigation.

سينچنا Síchná, *v. a. s.* To irrigate.

سيند Send, *s. f. H.* A vegetable (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*).

سيندر Sendur, } *s. m. s.* Red-lead,
سيندور Sendúr, } minium.

سيندھ Sendh, *s. m. s.* A hole made in a wall by thieves.

سيندھا Sendhá, *s. m. s.* Rock-salt.

سيندھنا Sendh-ná, *v. a. s.* To mine, undermine.

سيندھی Sendhí, *s. f. H.* The juice of the wild date-tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*).

سيندھيا Sendhiyá, *s. m. H.* 1.

Poison. 2. A thief, house-breaker, (from *Sendh, q. v.*) 3. A *Márháttá* tribe.

سينك Senk, *s. m. H.* Toasting, fermentation. *S.-sánk karná,* To toast or warm.

سينك Sí, *s. f. H.* The culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*)

of which brooms are made.

سينکر Sí, *s. m. H.* The flower of the Sí, grass, *v. s.*

سينکڑا Senkrá, *a. s.* See *Sai-krá.*

سينکنا Senkná, *v. a. H.* To toast, parch, warm before or with anything hot.

سينگ Sí, *s. m. s.* A horn.

سينگا Sí, *s. m. s.* A horn (musical).

سينگری Sengrí, *s. f. H.* A pod or siliqua.

سِينْغَرَا Síngirá, *s. m. s.* A powder horn.

سِينْغِي Síngí, *s. f. s.* 1. A fish, (*Silurus pungentissimus*). 2. A cup for cupping. 3. A horn (musical).
S. lagáná, To cup.

سِينْهَة Sính, *s. m. n.* A hedgehog.

سِينَة Sína, *s. m. p.* Breast, bosom.
S.-afgar, Wounded in the bosom.
S.-figárí, *s. f.* The having the bosom wounded, afflicted, or troubled. *S.-báz*, The name of a bird. *S.-basta*, Locked up in the heart, a secret. *S.-band*, *s. m.* Stays, boddice. *S.-chák*, *a.* Bosom-torn, afflicted. *S.-chákí*, *s. f.* Affliction. *S.-kharáshí*, *s. f.* Laceration of the breast, affliction. *S.-resh*, *a.* Wounded to the heart, afflicted. *S.-zan*, One who beats his breast at the festival of the Mohurum. *S.-zaní*, *s. f.* Beating of the breast. *S.-zor*, *a.* Robust, proud of strength. *S.-zorí*, *s. f.* 1. Strength, robustness, force. 2. Pride of power. *S.-sokhta*, or *S.-soz*, *a.* Tormented, distressed. *S.-sozí*, *s. f.* Anguish, torment. *S.-kobí*, *s. f.* Beating the breast.

سِينْهَوَا Senhúá, *s. m. s.* A tetter.

سِينِي Síní, *s. f. p.* A salver, tray, trough.

سِيَو Sew, *s. m. p.* An apple.

سِيَوَار Sewár, *s. m. s.* see Siwár.

سِيَوْتِي Sewtí, *s. f. s.* A white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*).

سِيَوْرَغَال Suyúr-ghál, *s. p.* A fief, a feudal tenure.

سِيَوْرَا Sewra, *s. m. s.* Trophis aspera.

سِيَوْم Siyúm, *a. p.* Third.

سِيَوَان Siwan, *s. m. s.* A seam.

سِيَوْنَا Sewná, *v. a. s.* 1. To brood, rear, sit, incubate, hatch. 2. To attend on, serve.

سِيَوْنْتَهَا Syúnthá, *s. m. n.* Tongs.

سِيَوَيْن Sewáin, *s. f. s.* Vermicell macaroni.

سِيَوَه Siyah, *a. p.* Black.

سِيَهْتَهِنَا Sehathná, *v. a. n.* T whisk.

سِيَهَنْدَ Sehund, *s. m. s.* The Euphorbia or milk-hedge plant.

سِيَهِي Sehí, *s. f. n.* A porcupine

ش

ش Shín is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic and sixteenth of the Persian Alphabet. Its sound is that of the English *sh* and French *ch*. In denoting numbers by Abjad it stands for 300. It is used as an abbreviation of *Shamál* (North), and dates of letters, &c., for the month *Shabán*. In Persian it may be used 1. To mark the pronoun of the third person singular in an oblique case when it is joined to another word. 2. To form the verbal noun or noun of action (*Hásil-bi-l-masdar*), *Parsish*, Asking; *Sozish*, Burnt &c.

شَاب Shább, *s. m.* A youth.

شَابَاش Shábásh, *interj. p.* Bravo, excellent!

شَابَاشِي Shábáshí, *s. f. p.* Praised, applause.

شَابَش Shábash, *p. contr. of* شَابَش

شَاخ Shákh, *s. f. p.* 1. A bough, branch of a tree. 2. A horn. *S. shákh*, Branched out or diffused. *S. zafarán*, (a twig of saffron), A proud, conceited person. *S.-sháne*, Reprobate, calumnies.

شَاخْدَار Shákh-dár, *a. p.* Branch-horned.

شَاخْسَار Shákh-sár, *s. f. p.* A garden, bower.

شَاخُول Shákhúl, *s. m. p.* A kind of grain (*Cytisus cajan*).

شاخه Shákha, *s. m. p.* The pilory, a yoke.

شاد Shád, *a. p.* Pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting.

شاداب Shádáb, *a. p.* Fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *s.* Fresh herbage.

شادابی Shádábí, *s. f. p.* Freshness, verdure, moisture.

شادان Shádán, *a. p.* see Shád.

شادخانه Shád-khwár, *a. p.* Voluptuous. *s. f.* Adulteress, strumpet.

شاددل Shád-dil, *a. p.* Cheerful, delighted, happy.

شادكام Shád-kám, *a. p.* Joyous, happy, contented.

شادكامی Shád-kámí, *s. f. p.* Gladness, happiness, delight, content.

شادمان Shád-mán, *a. p.* Pleased, delighted, joyful, cheerful.

شادمانی Shád-mání, *s. f. p.* Pleasure, delight, joy, rejoicing.

شادها Sháda, *a. p.* Joyful, glad.

شادى Shádí, *s. f. p.* 1. Pleasure, delight, joy. 2. Marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *S.-marg, s. f.* An easy

death; death from joy. *a.* Dying easily or from joy.

شادىانا Shádiyána, *a. p.* Relating to marriage or rejoicings. *s. m.* Mu-

sic and singing at marriages or on other festive occasions. *S. bajána,*

to triumph.

شاذ Sházz, *a. a.* Uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular. *dv.* Seldom.

شادى Shári, * *s. f. a.* A high road.

شادى. *m.* A law-giver. *S.-i-amm,* A public road.

شادىق Sháriq, *s. m. a.* The sun.

شادىراك Sháarak, *s. m. p.* A species of nightingale.

شادىستر Shástr, *s. m. s.* Hindu religious books.

شاش Shásh, or Shásha, *s. p.* Urine. *S.-dán,* Bladder; urinal.

شاطر Shátir, *a. a. l.* Wanton. 2. Clever, sly. *Substantively,* 1. A chess-player. 2. A messenger.

شاعر Sháir, * ¶ *s. m. a.* A poet.

شاعرى Sháírí, *s. f. a.* Poesy, versification.

شاهل Shághil, *p. a. a.* Occupied, employed, attentive.

شافع Sháfí, *p. a. a.* Deprecating, interceding. *Substantively,* An intercessor, advocate, patron.

شافعى Sháfíí, *n. pr. a.* One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadans. *a.* Following the sect of Sháfíí.

شافى Sháfí, *s. m. a.* A bougie, pessary, suppository.

شافى شافى Sháfí, *p. a. a.* Healing, salutary; a healer. *S.-i-haqíqí,* An epithet of the Deity.

شاق شáqq, } *a. a.* Difficult, perplexing, troublesome.

شاقه شáqqa, }

شاكىر Shákir, *a. a.* Grateful, praising, thanking.

شاكى شákí, *p. a. a.* Complaining, querulous. *s. m.* A complainer, a backbiter.

شاكرد Shágird, *s. m. p.* A scholar, disciple, apprentice, servant. *S.-pesha, s. m.* A servant. *S.-i-rashíd, s. m.*

A complete scholar; an apt scholar.

شاكردى Shágirdí, *s. f. p.* Learning, studying, apprenticeship.

شال Shál, *s. f. s. l.* A shawl. 2. A wood (*Shorea robusta*). *S.-báb,*

s. m. Shawl cloths. *S.-báf, s. m.* A shawl-wearer.

شالى شálí, *s. m. s.* Rice, paddy. *a.* Made of shawl.

شام Shám, *s. f. p.* Evening. *s. m.* (A.) Syria.

شاما Shámá, *s. m. s. 1.* A little bird so called. 2. A kind of grain (*Panicum colonum*, or *frumentaceum*).
 شاماخ Shámákh, *s. m. p.* see Shámá (2),
 شامات Shámat, *s. f. A.* Bad fortune, adversity. *Shámit, p. a.* Laughing at another's misfortune.
 شاماتي Shámátí, *a. A.* Unfortunate.
 شامخ Shámíkh, *p. a. A.* High, elevated; proud.
 شامك Shámuk, *s. s. A.* kind of Helix from whose shells lime is made.
 شامگاه Shám-gáh, *s. f. p.* Evening, eventide.
 شامل Shámil, † *adv. A.* Together. *prep.* With, along with. *a.* United, confederated. *p. a.* Including, comprising, communicating. *S.-hál*, or *S.-i-hál*, Connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances, comprising circumstances. *S. karná*, To blend.
 شاملات Shámilát, *pl. of Shámil*, *A.* The concerns that comprise (all parts); partnership.
 شامه Shámma, *s. m. A.* The sense of smelling.
 شامي Shámí, *a. A.* Syrian, relating to Syria.
 شاميانه Shámiyána, *s. m. p.* A canopy, awning.
 شان Shán, *s. f. A.* 1. Business, affair. 2. Dignity, pomp, state, condition, degree. 3. Constitution, nature, disposition.
 شان Shán, *s. m. p.* A honey-comb.
 شاندار Shán-dár, *s. A. p.* A person of state and dignity, a man of rank.
 شانه Shána, *s. m. p. 1.* A comb. 2. A shoulder. *Cháron sháne chit-parná*, To fall at full length on the back.

شانهسرو Shána-sar, *s. p. A.* bit (the hoopoe or *huhud*).
 شاه Sháh, *s. m. p. 1.* A king, prince. 2. A title assumed by faqí. 3. The king in chess. *a.* Excellent, excellent, great, principal. *S.-l. a.* Royal, noble. *s. m.* A royal falcon. *S.-ballút*, *s. m.* Chestnut. *S.-khur*, *s. f.* A kind of sweetmeat used on great occasions. *S.-tír*, *s. m.* A bee. *S.-kháwar*, *s. m.* The sun. *S.-da*, *s. m.* or *S.-ráh*, *s. f.* The highway. *zádagí*, *s. f. 1.* The period of the minority of a prince. 2. Youthful or foolish pride. *S.-záda*, *s. m.* prince, a prince royal. *S.-sawár*, good rider. *S.-gám*, *a.* Pleasant-fa (a horse). *s.* Name of a particular pace of a horse. *S.-i-gardún*, *s.* The sun. *S.-náma*, *s. f.* A celebrated epic poem containing the history of the kings of Persia, written by *duší*. *S.-i-mashriq*, or *S.-i-nín*, *s. m.* The sun. *S.-wár*, *a.* Princes fit for a king.
 شاهالو Sháh-álú, *s. m. p.* A chequered dress.
 شاهانه Sháh-ána, *a. p.* Royal, princely. *s. m.* A kind of dress worn by a bridegroom.
 شاهترة Sháh-tara, *s. m. p.* Old landia biflora.
 شاهد Sháhíd, * *s. m. A.* A witness (in Pers.) *s. m. f.* A sweetheart, female friend; a beloved of *S.-i-hál*, A witness of facts. *roz*, *s. m.* The sun.
 شاهدي Sháhídí, *s. f. A.* Evident testimony.
 شاهنشاه Sháhansháh, *s. m.* King of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. *S.-i-falak*, *s. m.* The sun.
 شاهنشاهي Sháhansháhí, *s. p.* Empire. *a.* Imperial.
 شاهوا Sháh-wá, *a. p.* Prince royal.

شاه Sháhí, *s. f.* P. Reign, sovereignty. *s. m.* A follower of the sect of Alí. *a.* Royal.

شاهیه Sháhín, *s. m.* P. A royal white falcon.

شایه Sháyán, *a. p.* Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable.

شایه Sháiba, *s. m.* A. Mixture, pollution, stain; doubt, suspicion.

شایه Sháyad, *adv. p.* Possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *S.-ki-búshad*, Perhaps it may be.

شایسته Sháyastagí, *s. f.* P. Affability, fitness, aptitude, propriety.

شایسته Sháyasta, *a. p.* Worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *S.-mizáj*, *a.* Affable, mild, good-tempered.

شایه Shái, *p. a.* A. 1. Divulged, published, diffused. 2. Distressed.

شایه Sháiq, *a. a.* Full of desire, lascivious, desirous.

شایه Shab, *s. f.* P. Night. *S.-búsh*,

One who stays all night, a lodger. *S.-búshí*, *s. f.* Staying all night,

nightly lodging. *S.-ba-khair*, Good-night, salutation at night. *S.-i-barát*,

s. f. The 14th day of the month Shabán on which Musalmáns make

offerings and oblations in the names of deceased relations. See Barát. *S.-bedár*, *a.* Waking or watching all

night, sleepless. *S.-para*, *s. m.* A bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.) *S.-tár* or *tárik*, A dark night. *S.-khwá-*

hí, *s. f.* Night-clothes. *S.-khnún*, *s. m.* Night attack. *S.-khnúní*, *s. f.* Rob-

bery at night. *S.-khezí*, Rising at night (to pray). *S.-gard*, A watch-

man. *S.-gardí*, *s. f.* Watching at night. *S.-i-máh*, *s. f.* Light night, moon-

light. *S.-o-roz*, Night and day.

شایه Shabb, *s. m.* A. Alum.

شایه Shabáb, *s. m.* A. Youth, prime of life.

شایه Shabá-roz, *adv. p.* Night and day; always.

شایه Shabá-shab, *adv. p.* In the night time, during the night.

شایه Shubán, *s. m.* P. A shepherd, pastor.

شایه Shab-ána, *adv. p.* By night. *a.* Nocturnal. *S.-roz*, The civil day of 24 hours.

شایه Shabáhat, *s. f.* A. Similarity, resemblance.

شایه Shab-bo, *s. m.* P. Polyanthes tuberosa.

شایه Shabah, * *s. m.* A. A body, substance.

شایه Shabdez, *s. m.* P. A black horse of extraordinary size belonging to king Khusrau Parwez; a black horse, a horse of noble breed.

شایه Shab-deg, *s. f.* P. A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night before the fire.

شایه Shibr, *s. m.* A. A span in length.

شایه Shab-rang, *a. p.* Dusky or dark-coloured (horse); name of a horse of Siyávush.

شایه Shabistán, *s. m.* P. A bed-chamber.

شایه Shab-kor, *a. p.* Night blind.

شایه Shab-korí, *s. f.* P. The night blindness.

شایه Shabak, *s. pl.* شبکه.

شایه Shabaka, *s. m.* A. 1. A net. 2. A lattice, a reticulated veil.

شایه Shab-gáh, *s. f.* P. 1. Night-place to keep anything in; night-time.

شایه Shab-gaz, *s. p.* A flea.

شایه Shab-gír, *s. m.* P. 1. A cricket. 2. A nightingale or any animal that sings during the night. 3. A servant that works or travels in the night time. 4. Early dawn. 5.

Nightly march, nocturnal invasion.
6. *part.* Travelling by night, (a caravan or traveller).

شب‌نم Shab-nam, *s. f. P. Dew. s. m.*
A kind of fine linen.

شبو Shab-bo, *s. m. P.* A flowering plant (the Egyptian violet) that smells at night.

شبه Shabah, *s. m. A.* An image, resemblance, similitude.

شبه Shiba, or Shaba, *s. m. P. A*
bead.

شبهه Shubha, *s. m. A.* Doubt, suspicion.

شبینه Shab-ína, *a. P.* Nocturnal, nightly; last night's, stale.

شبیبه Shabíh, *a. A.* Alike, resembling. *s. f.* A picture, a likeness.

شپا Shappá, *s. m. H.* A butt or mark for archers.

شپر Shappar, } *s. P. A bat;*
شپیره Shappara, } *contr. of شب‌پیره*

شتا Shitá, *s. m. A.* Winter.

شتا Shattá, *a. A.* Distinct, different, various.

شتاب Shitáb, *s. m. P.* Haste, quickness. *a.* Quick, speedy. *adv.* Quickly, expeditiously, soon. *S.-báz,*
a. Hasty, expeditious.

شتابی Shitábí, *adv. P.* Quick, hastily. *s. f.* Quickness, haste, expedition.

شیتالنگ Shitalang, *s. m. P.* The ankle.

شتاح Shattáh, *a. A.* see شطاح.

شتر Shutur, *s. m. P.* A camel. *S.-bán,* A camel-driver or keeper. *S.-dil,* *a.* Timid. *S.-dilí,* *s. f.* Timidity. *S.-i-be-mahár,* *a.* Incurable, refractory. *S.-sawár,* Mounted on a camel. *S.-ghamza,* Wickedness, deceit. *S.-qatár,* A string of camels; a series, line, row. *S.-kína,* *a.* Bearing malice, (the camel being remark-

able for doing so). *S.-gám,* *s.* camel step. *S.-murgh,* *s. m. A.* ostrich. *S.-nál,* *s. f.* A small gun carried on a camel.

شتری Shuturí, *s. f. P. 1.* A kind of kettledrum. 2. A colour so called.

شتم Shatm, *s. m. A.* Contumelious reproach, contempt, outrage, injury, villainy.

شتمی Shattá, *a. A.* see شتا Shattá

شجاع Shujá, *a. A.* Brave.

شجاعت Shujáat, or Shajáat, *s. f.* Bravery.

شجر Shajar,* *s. m. A.* A tree, plant. *Sh.-náma,* see the next word.

شجره Shajara, *s. m. A.* A list of saints or holy predecessors (in the manner of a genealogical tree) given to disciples.

شجع Shaja, *s. m. A.* Valour, bravery.

شحنائی Shahnái, *s. f. A.* Superstition.

شحنه Shahna, *s. m. A. 1.* A vicar, lieutenant, representative. 2. Superintendent of police. 3. A servant or peon of a tax collector.

شخ Shakh, *s. P.* Anything hard ground, top of a hill.

شخص Shaḵhs,* *s. m. A.* A person, body, individual.

شخصیت Shaḵhsíyat, *s. f. A.* Individuality, rank, humanity.

شدا Shaddá, *s. m. A.* The banners that are carried with the *Taq* in the Muharram.

شددود Shud-búd, *adv. P.* So soon.

شدت Shiddat, *s. f. A. 1.* Violence, force, vehemence. 2. Adversity, affliction, difficulty.

شدکار Shudkár, *s. m. P. 1.* Grown and sown. 2. A person who in business it is to examine the state of a harvest. 3. Survey, valuation.

شدنی Shudaní, *s. f. P.* Occurrence, coming to pass. *a.* Practicable, possible.

شدم Shadd-o-madd, *a.* Due emphasis (in reading aloud).

شد Shuda, *p. p. P.* Become, gone, lost.

شدید Shadíd, *a. A.* 1. Difficult. 2. Afflicting. 3. Violent, strong, intrepid.

ش Sharr, *s. f. A.* Wickedness, depravity, malignancy.

شیر Shirá, *s. m. A.* Purchase, sale, traffick.

شیرا Shará, *s. m. A.* An eruption of pimples on the skin.

شراب Sharáb, *s. f. A.* Wine, spirituous liquor. *S.-i-purtugáli,* Portugal wine, port. *Sharíban-tahúrú,* Nectar. *S.-khana,* *s. m.* A tavern. *S.-khwár,* Drinking wine. *S.-khwárá,* *s. f.* Wine-drinking, drunkenness. *S.-zada,* *a.* Indisposed or affected with wine.

شرابی Sharábí, *s. m. A.* A drunkard.

شیراد Shráddha, *s. m. s.* See Sráddh.

شیرار Sharár, *s. m. A.* A spark or sparks of fire.

شرارات Sharárat, *s. f. A.* Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villainy.

شیراز Sharára, *s. A.* A spark of fire.

شیراف Sharáfat, *s. f. A.* Nobility.

شیراکت Sharákat, *s. f. A.* Partnership.

شیرایط Sharáyit, *s. f. pl. of شرط.* 1. Agreements, stipulations. 2. Signs, marks.

شرب Shurb, *s. m. A.* Drinking.

شربت Sharbat, *s. m. A.* 1. Sherbet, beverage, drink. 2. The dose of

a medicine. *S.-dár,* *s. m.* A servant who has the charge of the water, wine, &c.; a butler.

شربت Sharbatí, *s. f. A.* 1. A kind of lime or lemon. 2. Name of a colour.

شرح Sharh, *s. f. A.* 1. Explanation, commentary, description. 2. Allowance, pay, rate. *S.-wár,* *adv.* Explicitly.

شیر Sharar, *s. m. A.* Sparks of fire. *S.-bár,* Raining sparks of fire.

شیرزه Sharza, *a. P.* Raging, fierce, roaring.

شرط Shart,* *s. f. A.* 1. Condition, agreement, stipulation. 2. Wager. 3. Sign, mark, signal. *S.-bart,* *s. f.* Advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *Kuchh shart-bart húí?* Did you get anything by? &c.

شرطي Shartí, *a. A.* Conditional. *s. f.* A lottery.

شرع Shara, *s. m. A.* 1. The precepts of Muhammad, law, equity. 2. A high road.

شرعی Sharí, *a. A.* 1. Conformable to the Shara, lawful, religious. *s. f.* Tight drawers.

شرف Sharaf, *s. m. A.* Nobility, excellency, rank, eminence.

شیرافا Sharafá, *s. pl. of شریف.*

شرق Sharq, *s. m. A.* 1. The east. 2. Rising.

شرقي Sharqí, *a. A.* Eastern, oriental.

شرك Shirk, *s. m. A.* 1. Company, society, partnership. 2. Paganism, infidelity, (i. e. ascribing plurality to the deity.)

شیرکت Shirkat, *s. f. A.* Partnership, society.

شرم Sharm, *s. f. P.* Bashfulness, modesty, shame.

شرماسرمي Sharmá-sharmí, *adv.* P. Modestly.

شرومانا Sharmáuná, *v. n.* P. H. To be abashed or ashamed, to feel shame.

شرموا Sharm-áú, *a. P.* H. }
 شرمگین Sharm-gín, *a. P.* }
 شرمناك Sharm-nák, *a. P.* H. }

Bashful, ashamed, modest, coy.

شرمندگي Sharmandagí, *s. f.* P. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Shame, disgrace.

شرمندة Sharmáuda, *a. P.* } Blush-
 شرمیلا Sharmílá, *a. P.* H. } ing,
 abashed, ashamed, bashful, modest.

شروع Shurú, † *s. m.* A. Beginning, commencement.

شرة Shara, *s. m.* A. Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.

شروی Shirá, or Shará, see شرا.

شریان Shiryán, * *s. f.* A. An artery (*pl.* Shiráin).

شریر Sharír, * *a. A.* Vicious, wicked.

شریعت Shariát, *s. f.* A. The laws of Muhammad; law, justice, equity.

شریف Sharíf, * *a. A.* Noble, eminent. *S.-i-Makka*, The prince of Mecca.

شریفه Sharífa, *s. m.* A. A custard apple (*Annona squamosa*).

شريك Sharík, *s. m.* A. A partner; a friend.

شست Shast, *s. f.* P. 1. Aim. 2. A large fishing hook. 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstal (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *S.-justa*, Shot from a bow (an arrow).

شست و شو Shust-o-shú, *s. f.* P. Washing.

شسته Shusta, *a. P.* Washed; dressed, prepared. *S. guft-gú*, Pure language.

شش Shush, *s. m.* P. The lungs. *Dard-i-shush*, The peripneumony.

شش Shash, *a. P.* Six. *S.-o-panj*, (sixes and fives,) Confusion, perplexity

ششدار Shash-dar, *s. m.* P. A cube a die. *a.* Wonderful, confounding.

ششكارنا Shushkárna, *v. n.* H. s. To set on a dog by the sound Shush

ششكاري Shushkárí, *s. f.* H. s. Impelling a dog to the chase.

ششم Shashum, *a. P.* Sixth.

شط Shatt, *s. A.* Bank of a river.

شطح Shattáh, *a. A.* Meretricious, lascivious, obscene.

شطرنج Shatranj, *s. f.* A. Chess. *S.-báz*, A chess-player.

شطرنجي Shatranjí, *s. f.* A. A kind of carpet. *S.-báf*, A carpet-weaver.

شعار Shiár, *s. m.* A. 1. An undergarment. 2. Mark, signal, sign. 3. Habit, custom, method, manner.

شعاري Shiárí, *a. A.* Of or relating to custom.

شعاع Shuá, * *s. f.* A. Light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine.

شعاعي Shuáí, *a. A.* Of or relating to the sun's rays.

شعبان Shabán, *s. m.* A. The eighth Arabian month. The 14th day of this month is the festival called Barát, *q. v.*

شعبدة Shabada, *s. m.* P. Slight of hand, conjuration. *S.-báz*, *s. m.* A juggler, conjurer. *S.-bází*, *s. f.* Conjuration, &c.

شعبة Shuba, *s. m.* A. The fissure of a rock in which water stands, a small channel in which water flows especially through the sand. *Shiba* A road or pass between mountains.

شعر Shir, * *s. m.* A. Poetry, verse. *S.-khwání*, *s. f.* Reading or studying poetry.

شاعر Shuārā, *s. pl. of* شاعر.

شعل Shūla, *s. m. A.* Flame, blaze, light, flash. *S.-afshán*, or *S.-fishán*, Scattering flame; flame-scatterer. *S.-bār*, *a.* Raining flames. *S.-pesha*, *a.* Flame in practice, burning as a flame. *S.-khezí*, *s. f.* The rising up or exciting of flame. *S.-rukḥ*, *a.* Flame faced, having a bright countenance.

شعور Shuūr, *s. m. A.* Wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, discernment.

شغال Shaghál, *s. m. P.* A jackal.

شغب Shaghab, *s. m. A.* Noise, tumult.

شغل Shughl,* *s. m. A.* Occupation, employment.

شف Shifá, *s. f. A.* Cure, remedy, healing, recovery, convalescence.

شفاعت Shafáat, *s. f. A.* Deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty.

شفاف Shaffáf, *a. A.* Transparent, clear, very thin.

شفافي Shaffáfí, *s. f. A.* Transparency.

شفائي Shifáí, *n. pr. P.* Name of a Persian poet.

شفات Shafat, *s. m. A.* The mouth, the lip.

شفتال Shaft-álú, *s. m. P.* A peach; the colour of the flower of the peach tree.

شفعة Shufa, *s. m. A.* Any possession coveted. *Haqq i-shuʿa*, Right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale.

شفاق Shafaq, *s. m. A.* 1. Evening, twilight. 2. Condolence, sympathy, kindness. 3. Fear.

شفاقي Shafaqí, *a. A.* Like or relating to the evening, twilight.

شفقت Shafaqat,* *s. f. A.* Cle-

mency, compassion, kindness, affection.

شفيح Shafí, *a. A. 1.* Advocate, patron. 2. Possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity (See Shufa). *S.-i-jár*, The occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *S.-i-khalít*, The occupant of ground in actual contact or intermixed with another estate. (The right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case.)

شفيعا Shaffá, *s. m. A.* A kind of Persian character or hand-writing.

شفيق Shafíq, *a. A.* Merciful, compassionate; affectionate, kind.

شق Shaqq, *s. m. A.* 1. Trouble, labour, suspense. 2. Dawn of day. 3. A fissure, crack, rent. *Sh. houá*, To be torn, split, rent, &c.

شقق Shiqq, *s. f. A.* A piece of a plank, staff, robe, &c. (split or torn off lengthwise), the half of a thing, the side of a mountain; a brother, a friend; hardship.

شقاوت Shaqáwat, *s. f. A.* Misery, disgrace, poverty, villainy.

شقايق Shaqáiq, *s. m. A.* A tulip.

شقدار Shiqq-dár, *s. m. A. P.* An officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land. *a.* Perplexing, uncertain.

شقداري Shiqq-dárá, *s. f. A. P. 1.* The business of a *Shiqq-dár*. 2. Perplexity, uncertainty.

شقه Shuqqa, *s. m. A.* A royal order, a letter (especially from a superior).

شقي Shaqí, *a. A.* Wretched, miserable; villainous, vicious.

شقيته Shaqíqa, *s. m. A.* The temples (of the head).

شك Shakk, *s. m. A.* Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty.

شکار Shikár, *s. m. p.* 1. Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game. 3. Plunder. 4. Perquisites. *S.-afgan*, Game-killer. *S.-báz*, *s. m.* A sportsman. *S.-band*, *s. m.* Cords, &c., for tying game (to a horse's saddle). *S.-gáh*, *s. f.* Place for hunting in.

شکاری Shikárí, *a. p.* Of the chase, relating to the chase or hunting. *s. m.* A fowler.

شكایات Shikáyat, *s. f.* A. Lamentation, complaint, accusation.

شكر Shukr, *s. m.* A. Thanks, gratitude. *S.-guzár*, Grateful. *S.-guzárí*, *s. f.* Gratitude. *S.-i-níamat*, An acknowledgment of favour. *Shakr*, *s. f.* 1. Vulva. 2. Coitus.

شكر Shakar, or Shakkar, *s. f. p.* Sugar. *S.-khá*, Chewing sugar. *S.-bhatá*, *s. m.* A kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *S.-khand*, *a.* Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, gracious, amiable. *S.-rez*, *a.* Scattering sugar, mellifluous. *S.-farosh*, A seller of sugar (met.) a mistress. *S.-guftár*, *a.* Speaking agreeably, eloquent. *S.-lab. a.* Sugar-lipped.

شكرستان Shakar-istán, *s. p.* A place where sugar-canes grow; sugar plantation.

شكرانه Shukr-ána, *s. m. A. p.* Gratitude.

شكرپاره Shakar-pára, *s. m. p.* A kind of sweetmeat.

شكرقند Shakar-qand, *s. m. p.* Sweet-potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*).

شكره Shikra, *s. m. p.* A hawk, falcon.

شكری Shakarí, *s. f. p.* A kind of *phálsá*, so called (*Grewia Asiatica*).

شكست Shikast, *s. f. p.* Breaking, fracture, deficiency, loss, defeat. *a.* Broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *S.-*

khurda, *a.* Broken off, interrupted defeated.

شكستگی Shikastagí, *s. f. p.* Breaking, brokenness; defeat, sickness affliction.

شكسته Shikasta, *p. p. p.* Broken bankrupt, sick. *s. m.* A kind of writing, the Persian running hand. *S. bál*, or *S.-par*, Distressed, broken down, wretched. *S.-báli*, *s. f.* Distress, wretchedness, affliction. *S. pá*, *a.* Infirm, broken down, reduced. *S.-pái*, *s. f.* Infirmity, wretchedness. *S.-hál*, *a.* Distressed, wretched, broken down, ruined. *S.-háli*, *s. f.* Indigence, distress, wretchedness. *S. khátir*, *a.* Distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *S.-dil*, *a.* Distressed afflicted. *S.-dílí*, *s. f.* Distress, affliction. *S.-rang*, *a.* Altered in colour (from affliction). *S.-rangí*, *s. f.* Altered colour (from affliction). *S. wáda*, (Broken engagements). *a.* Faithless.

شكل Shakl,* *s. f.* A. Shape, form effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *S.-navís*, *s. m.* A portrait painter. *S. i-misali*, *s. f.* A model, a pattern.

شكم Shikam, or Shikm, *s. m. p.* The belly. *Sh.-banda*, An epicure.

شكن Shikan, *s. f. p.* 1. Shrink ing, shrivelling, constringing. 2. curl, ply, fold, furrow, wrinkle. *p. c.* (In comp.) Breaking, breaker.

شكناجه Shikanja, *s. m. p.* 1. Stock (for the legs). 2. Boards in which binders press books. 3. A press. 4. Rack, torment, torture. [defea

شكنی Shikaní, *s. f. p.* Breaking شکو Shakau, } *s. m. A.* Com شكوا Shakwá, } plaint, upbraid شكوة Shakwa, } ing.

شكوه Shikoh, or Shukoh, *s. f. p.* Dignity, state, grandeur, pomp.

شكوی Shakwá, *s. m.* see شكو.

شك Shakkí, *a. A.* Doubtful, perplexing. *S.-mizáj, a.* Undetermined, wavering, hesitating.

شكيبه Shikeb, *s. f. P.* Patience.

شكيبه شكيه Shikebá, *a. P.* Patient.

شكيبه شكيه شكيه Shikebái, *s. f. P.* Patience, exerting patience, toleration, long-suffering.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shakíl, } *a. A.* Well-shaped, handsome.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shakílá, } ped, handsome.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shigáf, *s. m. P.* Split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shigarf, *a. P.* Rare, fine, great, good, of great retinue and estate, powerful, beautiful, excellent, glorious, vehement, strong.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shigift, or Shikift, *s. m. P.* Wonder, astonishment.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shuguftagí, *s. f. P.* Expanding of a flower, blooming; delight, astonishment.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shugufta, *p. p. P.* Expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower).

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Sh-honá, 1. To be blown. 2. To be delighted.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shugun, *s. m. P.* see شگون.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shuguní, } *s. m. P.* see

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shuguniyá, } شگونیا.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shugúfa, or Shigúfa, *s. m.*

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shugúfa, *s. m.* A flower, a bud. *S. láná,* To bud, put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shugún, *s. m. P.* Augury, men.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shugúniyá, *s. m. P.* A diner, augur, explainer of omens.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shall, *a. A.* One who can do nothing in his hands, paralytic, having the hand luxated.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shaláq, *s. f. A.* Flagellation, flogging.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shalbín, *s. H.* Vice in a horse.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shalkh, *s. f. A.* 1. A round

of musketry, discharge, volley. 2. Sperma viri, semen. 3. Vulva.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shalgham, *s. m. P.* A turnip.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shalq, *s. f. A.* 1. see Shalkh. 2. A beating with a whip. 3. Coitus.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shalak, *s. A.* for Shalq, *v. s.*

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shalwár, or Shilwár, *s. m. P.* Trousers.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shalúká, *s. m. H.* A child's bib.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shalíta, *s. m. H.* A canvass sack in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shamátat, *s. f. A.* Rejoicing at the distress of another.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shumár, *s. m. P.* Counting, computing, numbering; number, account, note.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shumárí, *s. f. P.* Counting, &c.; a rosary.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shamál, or Shimál, *s. m. A.*

1. The north. 2. The north-wind. 3.

The left hand (when the face is turned towards the east, the north is on the left). *S.-rú, a.* Facing the north.

S.-numá, A mariner's compass.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shimálí, *a. A.* Northern.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shamáil, *s. pl. of Shamál,* A. Dispositions, qualities, virtues, customs.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shimar, *n. pr. A.* The name of one of Yazid's generals, who slew Husain in the plains of Karbalá; and hence now means vile, infamous, &c.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shams, *s. m. A.* The sun.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shamsa, *s. m. A.* Little tassels affixed to a rosary.

شكيبه شكيبه شكيبه Shamsí, *a. A.* Solar. *S.-qamarí, a.* (Solar and Lunar). 1. A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between a solar and lunar month. 2. A monthly period of three or four days during which the female attend-

- ants in the women's apartments have leave of absence.
- شمشاد Shams'hád, *s. m. P.* 1. The box-tree. 2. (met.) The form of a mistress.
- شمشیر Shams'her, *s. f. P.* A scimitar, sword. *S.-bahádur*, (ironically) A worthless useless fellow. *S.-zan*, or *S.-báz*. A swordsman. *S.-zaní*, or *S.-bází*, Swordsmanship, use of the sword.
- شمع Shama, *s. f. A.* 1. A lamp, a candle. 2. Wax. *S.-dáu*, *s. m. A* candle-stick. *S.-sáz*, A chandler, a candle-maker. *S.-ruk'h*, Red-cheeked. *S.-rú*, Having a countenance resplendent as a candle.
- شمعی رنگ Shamí-rang, *s. A. P.* Flame colour.
- شملة Shamlá, *s. m. A.* 1. The worked or embroidered end of a turband or kamar-band, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose. 2. A narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or head.
- شمة Shamna, *s. m. A.* 1. An atom, a particle, a little. 2. Perfume, odour. 3. Habit, custom.
- شمیانه Shamiyána, *s. m. P.* A canopy, an awning.
- شمیم Shamím, *s. f. A.* Odour, smelling.
- شنا Shiná, *s. P.* Swimming.
- شناخت Shinákht, *s. f. P.* Knowledge, understanding.
- شناس Shinás, *p. a. P.* Knowing, intelligent, acquainted with.
- شناسا Shinásá, *p. p. P.* Intelligent, knowing.
- شناسائی Shinásái, *s. f. P.* Acquaintance, knowledge.
- شناسی Shinásí, (In comp.) *s. f. P.* Knowledge.
- شناور Shiná-war, *s. P. A* swimmer.
- شناوری Shiná-warí, *s. f. P.* Swimming.
- شناه Shináh, *s. f. P.* Swimming.
- شنبه Shamba, *s. m. P.* Saturday.
- شنقار Shauqár, *s. m. P.* A falcon.
- شنگ Shang, *a. P.* Amorous, playful.
- شنگرف Shangarf, *s. m. P.* Ciambér, vermilion.
- شنو Shanaú, or Shinau, } *par*
- شنوا Shanawá, or Shinawá, }
Shanídán, *P.* Hearing, hearer.
- شنید Shaníd, *s. f. P.* Act of hearing.
- شنیده Shanída, *p. p. P.* Heard.
- شنیع Shaní, *a. A.* Disgraceful, shocking, abominable, base, adterous.
- شو Sho, or Shú, *p. a. P.* (In comp) Washing, washer.
- شو Shau, *contr. of* Shauhar, Husband.
- شوارع Shawári, *s. pl. of* شارع.
- شوال Shauwál, *s. m. A.* The tenth month of the Muhaminadan year, the first day of which the festival *Bairám* or *I'd*, is celebrated being the first day after *Ramzán* (the Muhammadan Lent); on this day it is customary to make presents, &c.
- شوب Shob, *s. m. P.* Washing.
- شوخ Shoḵh, *a. P.* Mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, humorous, wanton, strong, insolent, presumptuous.
- شوخی Shoḵhí, *s. f. P.* Mischievousness, pertness, humour, sauciness, wantonness, coquetry.
- شور Shor, *s. m. P.* 1. Cry, outcry, outcry, disturbance, tumult. *a. S.* very bitter. *p. a. of* Shorídán, Irritated, mad. *S.-angez*, Exciting

mults. *S.-bakht*, *a.* Unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *S.-bor*, *a.* Very wet, drenched. *S.-pusht*, *a.* Quarrelsome, encouraging disturbance, noisy. *S.-zamín*, *s.* Salsuginous ground, barren land. *S.-shár*, or *S.-sharr*, or *S.-sharábá*, or *S.-shagháb*, *s. m.* Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *S. macháná*, To make a noise.

ش Shúrâ, *s. A.* Consultation, convention, agreement, mixture.

ش Shorbâ, *s. m. P.* Broth.

ش Shorish, *s. f. P.* Tumult, insurrection, confusion.

ش Shora, *a. P.* Marshy, barren ground). *s. m.* Nitre, saltpetre. *S.-sar*, *s. m.* A manufacturer of saltpetre.

ش Shoriyat, *s. f. P.* Saline quality.

ش Shorída, *p. p. P.* 1. Disturbed, mad, desperately in love. 2. Faint, dejected. *S.-hál*, *a.* Mad, &c. *S.-khátir*, *a.* Dejected, melancholy.

ش Shosha, *s. m. P.* 1. An insect. 2. Chips, rubbish, filth. 3. A particle, a part.

ش Shauq, *s. m. A.* 1. Desire, inclination, love. 2. Gaiety, cheerfulness. 3. Curiosity. *S.-zauq*, *s. m.* Pleasure, delight, gratification.

ش Shauqín, *a. A.* Intent upon, desirous, lascivious.

ش Shauqiya, *s. m. A.* The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address.

ش Shaukat, *s. f. A.* State, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *S.-l-bâir*, *s.* A thistle.

ش Sholá, *s. m. H.* *Eschynomene paludosa*. (The wood being very light and spongy is used by fishermen for floating their nets: toys such as artificial birds and flowers

are made of it: also hats; when charred it is used as tinder).

ش Shola, *s. m. P.* (*cor. of Shula*), A dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together and given to sick persons.

ش Shúm, *a. A.* 1. Black. 2. Unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile. 3. Miser, niggard. *S.-tabá*, *a.* Ill-tempered. *S.-qadam*, *a.* Unlucky, bad (omen). *S.-mizáj*, *a.* Stingy.

ش Shúmrâ, *a. A. H.* Ugly, miserly, avaricious.

ش Shúmri, *s. f. H.* A kind of fried food.

ش Shúmiyat, *s. f. A.* Stinginess, niggardliness.

ش Shauhar, *s. m. P.* A husband.

ش Shoí, or Shúí, *p. a. P.* (In comp.) Washing.

ش Shah, *s. m. P.* 1. A king. 2. Check (at chess). 3. (In comp.) Royal, great, large, &c. see Sháh. *Shahá*, (voc.) O king! *S.-báz*, The royal falcon. *S.-zor*, *a.* Stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *S.-zorí*, *s. f.* Valour, heroism. *S.-sawár*, A good rider, jockey, horse-breaker. *S.-mát*, Checkmate. *S.-nishín*, *s.* A principal seat in an assembly, president's seat, balcony.

ش Shiháb, *s. f. A.* 1. A bright star, a falling star. 2. Flame. *Shaháb*, (*p.*) Red colour.

ش Shahád, *s. pl. of Sháhid.* A. Evidences, witnesses.

ش Shahádat, *s. f. A.* 1. Evidence, testimony. 2. Martyrdom.

ش Shahámat, *s. f. A.* Generosity, bravery.

ش Shahána, *a. m. P.* } Royal,
ش Shahání, *a. f. P.* } princely.

شہبالا Shah-bálá, *s. m. P. s.* The companion of a bridegroom.

شہپر Shah-par, *s. m. P.* The strongest feather in a bird's wing.

شہترة Shah-tara, *s. m. P.* see شاهترة.

شہتوت Shah-tút, *s. m. P.* A mulberry.

شہتیر Shah-tír, *s. m. P.* A beam.

شہچال Shah-chál, *s. f. P.* A term in chess when the king only can move.

شہد Shahd, *s. m. P.* Honey. *Sh.-makkhí, s. f.* A bee.

شہداد Shuhadá, *s. pl. of* شهید , Martyrs.

شہداد Shuhdá, *s. m. H.* A rake, prodigal, debauchee. *S.-shikasta,* Ruined and wretched. *S.-pan,* Rakishness, &c.

شہر Shahr,* *s. m. A.* A month.

شہر Shahr, *s. m. P.* A city. *S.-áshob,* 1. A disturber of the peace of a city; a mistress. 2. A kind of verse. *S.-panáh, s. f.* Wall, or intrenchments round a town. *S.-púrá, s. m.* Suburbs. *S.-khabrá, s. m.* A quidnunc; an intelligencer. *S.-dár, s. m.* A bird-catcher, a huntsman. *S.-gharíb, s. m.* A stranger, traveller.

شہرت Shuhrat, *s. f. A.* 1. Renown, fame. 2. Divulging, report, rumour, celebrating.

شہرخا Shah-rukhá, *s. m. P.* A term used at chess.

شہرگ Shah-rag, *s. f. P.* The great vein in the arm.

شہرہ Shuhra, *s. m. A.* Fame, renown, reputation, divulging, publishing, report, rumour. *S.-e-áfáq,* or *S.-e-álam,* Renowned, known over the world.

شہری Shahrí, *s. m. P.* A citizen or anything belonging to a city.

شہریار Shahr-yár, *s. m. P.* A prince, a king.

شہریت Shahr-iyat, *s. f. P.* Peopling, cultivating.

شہزادہ Shah-záda, *s. m. P.* A prince.

شہلا Shahlá, *a. A.* Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red.

شہنا Shahuá, *s. f. P.* A musical wind instrument, a pipe, clarion.

شہنائی Shahnái, *s. f. P.* A kind of musical pipe, flute, flageolet. *S. chí,* A player on the Shahnái.

شہوار Shah-wár, *a. P.* Worthy of a king, princely.

شہوت Shahwat, *s. f. A.* Concupiscence, sensuality, lust, desire, appetite. *S.-angez, a.* Lust exciting, lascivious. *S.-parast, a.* Lascivious sensual. *S.-parastí, s. f.* Sensuality.

شہوتی Shahwatí, *a. A.* Lascivious.

شہود Shuhúd, *s. A.* The being present. *s. pl. of* شہید, Witness evidences.

شہید Shahíd,* *s. A.* A witness martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called), *a.* Killed. *Sh.-honá,* To be killed, to fall in love.

شی Shai,* *s. f. A.* A thing. شیطاين Shayátín, *s. pl. of* شایطان Devils.

شیب Sheb, *s. m. P.* A declivity. *adv.* Under, below.

شیب Sháíb, *s. A.* Greyness, hoariness.

شینخ Shaiḵh, or Sheḵh, *s. m. A. 1.* venerable old man. 2. A chief, a potentate. 3. A title taken by the descendants of the prophet and given to proselytes to Muhammadanism. *S. donḍú,* A figure dressed up by way of sport or charm.

شینخا Shaiḵhan, *adv. A.* In the manner of a chief, authoritatively.

شي Shaikhaná, *a.* My lord! my preceptor! my patron!

شيخين Shekhan-púr, *s. m. A. s.* A town inhabited by the descendants of Muhammad.

شيخوخا Shaikhúkhat, } *s. f. A.*
شيخوخيا Shaikhúkhiyat, } Old age.

شيخين Shekhi, *s. f. A.* Boasting, bragging.

شي Shaid, *s. m. P.* Deceit, trick, fascination. [in love.]

شي Shaidá, *a. P.* Mad; deeply

شي Sher, *s. m. P.* A tiger, a lion. *S.-i-ábí, s. m.* An alligator. *S.-i-qálí,* (the effigy of a tiger). A person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *S.-i-gardún, s. m.* The sun; the sign Leo.

شي Shír, *s. m. P.* Milk. *S.-khoura,* A suckling. *S.-dár, a.* Milch, giving much milk. *S.-shakar, 1.* A kind of silk cloth. 2. Affection. *S.-garm, a.* Milk-warm, luke warm. *S.-mál, s. f.* Bread made with milk. *S.-mast,* A fine plump suckling.

شیر Shiráza, *s. m. P.* The stitching of the back of a book, sewing button holes. *S.-bandí, s. f.* The binding of a book.

شیر Sher-ána, *a. or adv. P.* Tiger-like.

شیرخش Shir-khisht, *s. P.* A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used for medicine; inanna.

شیر Sherní, *s. f. P.* A lioness.

شیر شیرنی Shírání, *s. f. P.* Sweetmeat, &c., offered in memory of saints.

شیر Shíra, *s. f. P.* Sirup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *S.-e-rewand,* Gamboge.

شیر Shirí, *s. f. P.* Part of a ship, *a.* Milky, relating to milk.

شیر Sherí, *a. P.* Of or like the

tiger. *s. f.* Tiger-like conduct, intrepidity, boldness.

شیرین Shírín, *a. P. 1.* Sweet. 2.

Pleasant, gentle, affable. 3. Name of the mistress of Varhád. *S.-úddá, a.* Of sweet manners. *S.-zabán, a.* Eloquent, sweet spoken, affable. *S.-zabání, s. f.* Eloquence, affability. *S.-taba, a.* Of gentle manners, of mild disposition. *S.-labí, s. f.* Sweetness of lips.

شیرینی Shíríní, *s. f. P. 1.* Sweetness. 2. Eloquence.

شیشم Shísham, *s. f. s.* see سیشم.

شیشه Shísha, *s. m. P.* Glass, a bottle, a glass. *S.-báz, A* juggler. *S.-bází, s. f.* Juggle, legerdemain. *S.-báshá, a.* Very delicate, tender. *S.-e-súqt,* An hour-glass. *S.-gar, A* glass-maker. *S.-garí, s. f.* Glass-making. *S.-mahall, A* house or palace all hung with glass. [glass.]

شیشی Shíshí, *s. f. P.* A small devil, Satan. *S.-kí-ánt,* The devil's guts; any thing very long and winding (as a lane).

شیطان Shaitán,* *s. m. A.* The devil, Satan. *S.-kí-ánt,* The devil's guts; any thing very long and winding (as a lane).

شیطنت Shaitanat, *s. f. A.* Devil's tricks, wickedness.

شیعه Shíya, *s. m. A.* A follower of the sect of Alí, a sectary.

شیدفته Shefta, *p. p. P.* Distracted, troubled in mind, enamoured, mad.

شیلان Shílán, *s. P.* A table-cloth.

شیر Shív, or Síb, *n. pr. s.* The Hindu god so called.

شیرون Shewan, *s. m. P.* Grief, lamentation.

شیره Shewa, *s. m. P. 1.* Business, trade, profession. 2. Manner, habit, custom. 3. Amorous looks. *S.-dár, 1.* An artist, a tradesman. 2. Expert, skilful, clever.

شیهه Shíha, *s. m. P.* Neighing of a horse.

ص

ص Swád, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic Alphabet, does not properly occur in the Persian language; but in a few words, it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original letter *Seen*, to distinguish them from others of a different signification. In Persia and Hindustán its sound is identical with that of the common *s* (*Sin*), but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than the last and has a mixture of *w*. In Abjad it stands for 90, and it is used as an abbreviation for *Safar*, the second Arabian month. When Persian words containing *che* are introduced into Arabic, the *che* is changed into this letter as *Sín* for *Chín*, China.

صابر *Sábir*, *a. A.* Patient.

صابن *Sában*, } *s. m. A.* Soap.

صابون *Sábún*, } (*Gr. σαπων.*)

صاحب *Sáhib*, * *s. m. A.* A lord, master, companion, (in comp.) possessor, possessed of, endowed with, &c. *S.-i-ikhtiyár*, Possessed of free election or option. *S.-i-táj*, Possessed of the crown, a king. *S.-i-takht*, Possessor of the throne, a king. *S.-i-tamkanat*, Possessed of dignity. *S.-i-jamál*, Beautiful. *S.-i-hál-o-qál*, Intelligent, well-informed, polite. *S.-i-khána*, Master of the house. *S.-i-dard*, Compassionate. *S.-dil*, A pious man, a good man. *S.-záda*, Genteelly born, a young gentleman. *S.-taba*, Possessed of genius. *S.-kamál*, *a.* Perfect, excellent; a saint. *S.-manzilát*, Possessed of rank or dignity. *S.-nazar*, *a.* Discerning, intelligent; a pious man. *S.-i-wiláyat*, One who has access to God, a saint. *S.-qirán*, *s. m.* An invincible hero, a great conqueror.

صاحبه *Sáhiba*, *s. f. A.* A lady, mistress, &c.

صاحبى *Sáhibí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Rule, command, lordship. 2. A kind of grape so called. *S. karná*, To lord, rule, govern.

صادر *Sádir*, *a. A.* Proceeding, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *S. honá*, To be produced, emerged, issued, &c.

صادق *Sádiq*, *a. A.* True, just, sincere. *S.-ul-qaul*, Speaking truth.

صاعقة *Sáiqá*, *s. A.* Lightning, a thunderbolt.

صاف *Sáf*, *a. A.* Clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *S.-dil*, *a.* Of a pure heart.

صافى *Sáfí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Cleanness, purity. 2. Sincerity, candour. 3. A filter or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained. *p a.* Pure, clean, &c. see *Sáf*. *Sáfí-náma*, *s. m.* A general release, a discharge from obligations. See *Rází*.

صالح *Sálih*, *a. A.* Good, apt, fit, proper, *s. m.* 1. A man of probity and honour. 2. A sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast).

صالحه *Sáliha*, * *a. f. A.* Virtuous, chaste.

صانع *Sáni*, * *p. a. A.* Creator, maker, artificer.

صايب *Sáib*, *a. A.* Right, going straight to the mark.

صايم *Sáim*, *p. a. A.* One who fasts. *Adjectively*, Thirsty. *S.-ud-dah*, One who fasts always.

صبا *Sabá*, *s. f. A.* A gentle breeze, an easterly breeze, a morning breeze.

صباح *Sabáh*, *s. f. A.* The morning, dawn of day. *S.-ul-khair*, Morning salutation, good day! Name of a bird.

صباحه *Sabáhat*, *s. f. A.* Beauty, gracefulness.

صباغ *Sabbágh*, *s. m. A.* A die, one whose business is to die.

Subh, *s. f. A.* Morning, dawn.
S. khez, a. Rising early in the morning.
S. kheza, or S. khezíyá, A sort of thief
 who rises early and steals before peo-
 ple are awake. *S.-dam, or S.-i-sádiq,*
 Dawn of day. *S.-i-kázib,* Just before
 day-break. *S.-gáh,* The morning time.
S.-gáhán, The early dawn. *S.-gáhí, a.*
 Of the morn.
 Sabr, *s. f. A.* Patience, en-
 durance. *S. karná,* To wait.
 Sabir, *s. f. A.* A species of
 Aloes.
 Sabúh, *s. A.* Wine drunk
 in the morning; wine left over night
 and drunk in the morning.
 Sabúhí, *s. f. A.* A wine-
 bottle; the morning draught of wine.
S.-kash. A drinker of the morning
 draught.
 Sabúr, *a. A.* Patient, mild.
 Sabúrí, *s. f. A.* Patience,
 forbearance.
 Sabí, *s. m. A.* A youth.
 Sabíh, *a. A.* 1. Beautiful.
 2. A fine complexion.
 Sabíya, *s. f. A.* A damsel,
 girl, child, daughter.
 Siháb, *s. pl. of Sáhíb,* Com-
 panions.
 Sahábat, *s. f. A.* Society.
 Sahará, or Sahárí *s. pl. of*
 Sahrá, Deserts, plains.
 Sahháf, *s. m. A.* A book-
 binder, bookseller.
 Saháif, *s. pl. of صحيفه,*
 Books, leaves, pages.
 Suhbat, *s. f. A.* 1. Com-
 panionship, society. 2. An assembly,
 fair. 3. Coition. 4. Discourse. *S.-*
barár, An acquaintance. *S.-barárá,*
 Acquaintanceship. *S.-dárí, s. f.* Keep-
 ing company with, associating, ac-
 quaintance.

Sihhat, *s. f. A.* Health, en-
 tireness, soundness, perfection, inte-
 grity, accuracy. *S.-khána, s. m.* A
 necessary.
 Sahrá, * *s. m. A.* A desert,
 a plain. *S.-nishín, s. m.* A hermit,
 an inhabitant of the desert. *S.-na-*
ward, Wanderer of the desert. *S.-*
nawaráí, s. f. Wandering in the de-
 sert or forest.
 Sahráí, } *a. A.* Of the
 Sahráiya, } desert, wild.
 Sahn, *s. m. A.* 1. A court-
 yard. 2. A large cup or goblet. 3.
 A small dish or plate.
 Sahnak, *s. f. A.* A plate,
 dish, &c.
 Sahíh, *a. A.* Accurate, just,
 pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain.
S. karná, To sign; to correct.
 Sahífa, * *s. m. A.* A book,
 page, leaf, letter.
 Sad, *a. P.* Hundred. *S.-*
maní, a. Containing an hundred
 mans.
 Sadá, *s. f. A.* Sound, tone,
 echo, voice, noise.
 Sadárat, *s. f. A.* The office
 of prime minister or chief justice.
 Sudá, *s. m. A.* Vertigo, me-
 grim, head-ache.
 Sadáqat, *s. f. A.* 1. Sin-
 cerity, candour. 2. Friendship. 3.
 Truth.
 Sad-barg, *s. m. P.* Name
 of a flower (*Roza glandulifera*).
 Sadr, * *s. f. A.* 1. The breast,
 the foremost or highest part of any
 thing, the first place or seat in an
 assembly. 2. Exaltation, pre-emi-
 nence. 3. Chief, supreme. 4. Go-
 vernment. *S.-i-sudúr,* The chief judge,
 chancellor. *S.-nishín,* A president,
 one sitting in the first seat.

صدف Sadaf, *s. f. A.* A shell, pearl, mother of pearl.

صدق Sidq, *s. m. A.* Truth, veracity, sincerity.

صدقة Sadqa, *s. m. A.* 1. Alms. 2. Propitiatory offerings, sacrifice. *Sadqe jáná*, or *honá*, To become a sacrifice for the welfare of another. *S. karná*, To sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another.

صدمه Sadma, *s. m. A.* A blow, stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure.

صدر Sudúr, *s. pl. of صدر*.

صراحت Saráhat, *s. f. A.* 1. Palpableness. 2. Pureness. *a.* Pure, unadulterated. *Saráhatan*, *adv.* Publicly, evidently.

صراحی Suráhí, *s. f. A.* A goblet, a long-necked flask. *S.-bardúr*, The carrier of the flask or goblet. *S.-dúr*, *a.* Shaped in the form of a suráhí, (a pearl.)

صراط Sirát, *s. f. A.* A road. *S.-ul-mustaqím*, The right way, i. e. The Muhammadan religion. *Surát*, A long sword.

صراف Sarráf, *s. m. A.* A banker, a money-changer.

صرافه Sarráfa, *s. m. A.* The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.

صرافي Sarráfí, *s. f. A.* Banking, money-changing.

صرصر Sarsar, *s. f. A.* A cold boisterous wind.

صرع Sara, *s. f. A.* The epilepsy.

صرف Sirf, *adv. A.* Purely, merely, alone, only. *a.* Pure, mere.

صرف Sarf, *s. m. A.* 1. Expenditure. 2. The orthographical and etymological parts of grammar. 3. Dexterity. 4. Increase, gain, access. 5. Changing, turning, converting, volubility. 6. Vicissitudes of fortune.

S. karná, To spend, to pass. *S.-o-naho*, *s. f.* Grammar. *S. honá*, To be expended.

صرفه Sarfa, *s. f. A.* 1. Expense 2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. 3. The twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo.

صرة Surra, *s. m. A.* A purse.

صريح Saríh, *a. A.* Apparent, palpable.

صرير Sarír, *s. f. A.* The scratching sound of a pen, grating of a door &c.

صعب Šab, *a. A.* Hard, difficult, arduous, rough, fierce, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse.

صعوبت Suúbat, *s. f. A.* Difficult, trouble.

صعود Suúid, *s. m. A.* Descend. صغار Sighár, *a. pl. of صغير*, *Small*. *S.-o-kibár*, Small and great, the pulpace.

صغر Sighar, *s. m. A.* Smallness, minuteness.

صغرا Sughará, *a. pl. of صغير* Small, inferior.

صغرى Sughrá, *a. A.* Less, less. *s. m.* The minor term of a syllogism.

صغير Saghír, * *a. A.* Small, slender, inferior, junior. *S.-sinn*, *a.* tender age.

صف Saff, *s. f. A.* 1. Series, order, line, rank, file, row. 2. A mat. صفه árú, Arraying, putting in order. صفه battle. *S.-i-jiang*, *s. f.* The ranks of war, the field of battle. *S.-kas* Drawing forth of an army.

صفا Safá, *s. f. A.* 1. Purity, cleanliness. 2. Pleasure, content. *Safsáf*, (smack smooth,) Without a trace or vestige. *S.-pazír*, *a.* Purified, purged.

صفات Sifát, *s. pl. of صفة*.

صفا Safáí, *s. f. A.* Purity, cleanness. *S.-batáni*, To reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly.

صفة Sifat, *s. f. A.* 1. Praise. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. A noun adjective. 5. Like, resembling.

صفحة Safha, *s. m. A.* A page, surface, face.

سافر Safar,* or Safar-ul-muzaffar, *s. m. A.* The second month of the Muhammadan year. *Sifr*, *s. m.* A cipher.

سافرأ Safrá, *s. m. A.* Bile, yellow.

سافرأ Safráí, *a. A.* Bilious.

سافى Safí, *a. A.* 1. Pure. 2. Just. *prop.* The name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736 founded by Sháh Isináíl Safí and overturned by Nádir Sháh.

سافر Safir, *s. f. A.* 1. Sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, ringing (as a bird). 2. A sapphire.

سילה Silá, *s. m. A.* For صله Sila.

سلا Salá, *s. f.* Voice, "annunciation, invitation.

سلا Salábat, *s. f. A.* Firmness, hardness; majesty, dignity.

سلا Salát, *s. f. A.* 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. The first chapter of the Qurán.

سلا Saláh, *s. f. A.* 1. Peace, concord, treaty. 2. Rectitude, integrity. 3. Advice, counsel. *a.* Adviseable.

صلاح Saláhiyat, *s. f. A.* Virtue, hastity, integrity; peace.

سلا Salb, *s. f. A.* 1. Crucifixion. 2. Burning. 3. Teasing, fretting, vexing.

سلا Sulb, *s. f. A.* The loins; (met) offspring.

سلا Sulh, *s. f. A.* Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *S.-kull*, *s. f.* Perfect reconciliation,

definitive treaty.

صلحة Sulha, *s. m. A.* Friendship.

صلعم Salam, *A.* A mysterious word (often added to the name of Muhammad) formed from the abbreviation of the following words, *Salla-alláh qilaihi wa sallam*, The blessing and peace of God be with him.

صل على Sall-álá, *A.* Blessed, very fine, *v. s.*

صلوات Salawát, *s. pl. of صلوات.*

صلوات Salút,* *s. f. A.* 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God.

صلة Sila, *s. m. A.* 1. Conjunction, connexion. 2. A present, a gift. 3. Poetic licence. *Harf-i-sila*, A conjunctive particle.

صلى Sallá, *3d pers. mas. sing of past tense*, *A.* He blessed or was merciful towards. *Salla-alláh qilaihi*, The blessing of God on him! *Salla-alláh qilaihim*, The blessing of God be on them!

صليب Salíb, *a. A.* 1. Hard. 2. Three-cornered. *s. m.* A crucifix, a cross.

صمم Summ, *a. A.* Deaf. *Summun bukm*, *a.* Deaf and Dumb.

صمت Samt, *s. f. A.* Silence. *Simmat*, Adverse fortune.

صمصام Samsám, *s. f. A.* A sharp sword.

صموت Samút, *a. A.* Silent.

صميم Samím, *a. A.* Pure, unmixed, sincere.

صناع Saná, *s. pl. of صناع* Artificers, mechanics, handicraftsmen.

صناعات Sináat, *s. f. A.* Art, trade, profession.

صنایع Sanáyi, *s. pl. of صنعت.*

صندل Sandal, *s. m. s.* Sandal-wood.

صندلي Sandalí, *a. s.* Of the colour of Sandal-wood; made of San-

dal-wood. s. f. A kind of chair.
s. m. A sort of eunuch.

صندوق Sandúq,* *s. m.* or *f. A.* A box, a trunk.

صندوقچه Sandúqcha, *s. m. A. P.*
A small box, a casket.

صندوقی Sandúqí, *a. A.* Like a box (applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form).

صنعت Sanat,* *s. f. A. 1.* Profession, trade, art, make. 2. Mystery, miracle.

صنف Sinf,* *s. f. A.* Species, kind, sort.

صنم Sanam, *s. m. A. 1.* An idol.
2. A mistress, a lover, a sweetheart.
3. The name of a game among children. *S.-khána*, or *S.-kada*, *s. m. A. P.* An idol-temple.

صنوبر Sanaubar, *s. m. A.* Fir, pine; any cone-bearing tree.

صواب Sawáb, *s. m. A.* Rectitude, a virtuous action, success.

صوب Saub, *s. m. A.* Side, tract, way.

صوبه Súba, *s. m. A. 1.* A province.
2. A governor (Term peculiar to Hindustán.)

صوبه دار Súba-dár, *s. m. A. P. 1.*
The chief or a lieutenant of a province. 2. A military officer among Indian troops whose rank corresponds to that of captain.

صوبه داری Súba-dárí, *s. f. A. P.*
The office of lieutenant of a province; the government of a Súba or Province.

صوت Saut, *s. f. A.* Sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress.

صور Súr, *s. f. A.* A kind of musical instrument; a horn, a trumpet.

صورت Súrât, *s. f. A. 1.* Form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait. 2. Manner. 3. Condition, state,

Dar súrât, or *Dar súrâte-ki*, In case, provided that. *S.-úshná*, An acquaintance. *S.-pazír*, Assuming or acquiring form. *S.-i-hál*, *s. f.* A statement. *S. harám*, *a.* Plausible; whose appearance promises much more than events will justify; specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *S.-gar*, *s.* Painter, sculptor, limner.

صوري Súrí, *a. A.* Exterior, apparent.

صوف Súf, *s. m. A.* Wool; silk thread, cotton.

صوفی Súfí, *a. A.* Wise. *s. m. A.* Sophi.

صولت Saulat, *s. f. A.* Fury, violence, impetuosity.

صوم Saum, *s. m. A. 1.* Fasting, fast. 2. One who fasts. 3. A Christian Church. *a.* Silent. *S.-salút*, *s. f.* Fasting and prayer.

صهبا Sahbá, *s. A.* Wine, especially red wine.

صیاد Saiyád, *s. m. A.* A hunter, fowler, fisherman.

صیادی Saiyádí, *s. f. A.* Hunting, fowling, shooting.

صیام Siyám, *s. m. A.* A fast, the act of fasting.

صیان Siyán, *s. m. A.* Keeping.

صیانت Siyánat, *s. f. A.* Defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support.

صيد Said, *s. f. A.* Game, prey, animal pursued or fished for, &c. hunting, chase. *S.-afgan*, or *S.-figo*, Killer of game. *S.-afganí*, Killing game. *S.-andáz*, or *S.-báz*, A sportsman. *S.-band*, A taker or binder of game. *S.-bandí*, *s. f.* Taking or binding of game. *S.-gáh*, *s. f.* Place of game.

صیغه Sígha,* *s. m. A. 1.* A mould (for casting metal). 2. A word derivable and derivative. 3. The mo

Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah, Sobah

of a verb, conjugation, derivation.
4. Trade, profession. 5. A form of words used in marriage ceremonies.

صيف Saif, *s. a.* Summer.

صيق Saïqal, *s. m. a.* 1. Polishing, polish, cleaning, furnishing. 2. The polishing instrument. *S.-gar*, A polisher.

ض

ض Zwád, the fifteenth letter of the Arabian alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there any corresponding letter in Sanscrit. In Persia and India it has the sound of Z, but in Arabia it has a mixed sound of d, th, and w. In Abjad it stands for 800. The dāl of Persian words introduced into Arabic is often changed into this letter as Zahák for Dahák.

ض Zábít, *s. m. a.* A governor, master, possessor. *Z.-ul-kull*, Omnipotent God, lord of all.

ض Zábíta, * *s. m. a.* Canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation.

ض Záhik, *s. a.* 1. Satyrist, mocker. 2. Name of a poet.

ض Zárib, *p. a. a.* Beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining.

ض Záll, *p. a. a.* Straying. *s. m.* A prevaricator.

ض Zámin, *s. m. a.* A surety, sponsor, security, bail.

ض Záminí, *s. f. a.* Surety, bail. *Z. qabúl karná*, To admit as bail.

ض Zái, *a. a.* Lost, destroyed, perished; fruitless, abortive. *Z. karná*, To lose, to destroy.

ض Zabt, *s. m. a.* Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control, possession. *Z. karná*, To take possession, rule over, watch, preserve, restrain, control.

ضبطي Zabtí, *s. f. a.* Regulation, management.

ضحا Zuhá, *s. m. a.* Breakfast time; that part of the time about half way between sunrise and meridian. *I'd-uz-zuhá*, *s. f.* A festival celebrated on the 10th of Zí-hijja, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son Ismáíl (according to Muhammadans).

ضخامت Zaḡhámát, *s. f. a.* Thickness, bigness.

ضد Zidd, *s. f. a.* The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition. *Z. karná*, To persist, persevere.

ضدي Ziddí, *a. a.* Perverse, contrary.

ضر Zarr, *s. m. a.* Loss, damage, injury, distress.

ضراب Ziráb, *s. m. a.* 1. Fighting, fencing, conquering. 2. Coition.

ضراب Zarráb, *s. m. a.* A coiner, a mint-master.

ضرب Zarb, *s. f. a.* 1. A blow, beating, violence; striking; stamping, coining (money), struck. 2. Multiplication in arithmetic. *Z.-ul-masal*, or *Z.-i-masal*, *s. f.* A proverb. *Dár-uz-zarb*, *s. f.* The mint office.

ضرر Zarar, *s. m. a.* 1. Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. 2. Affliction, anguish.

ضرور Zarúr, *a. a.* Necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *s.* The necessary.

ضرورت Zarúrat, *s. f. a.* 1. Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. 2. Want, indigence, necessity.

ضرورتا Zarúratán, *adv. a.* Necessarily.

ضروري Zarúrí, *a. a.* Necessary.

ضروريات Zarúriyát, *s. f. pl. of ضروري* A. Necessaries.

ضعف *Zaf*, or *Zuf*, *s. m. A.* Infir-
mity, weakness, imbecility of mind
or body.

ضعيف *Zaif*, *a. A.* Weak, infirm,
impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old.

ضعيفي *Zaifi*, *s. f. A.* Weakness,
emaciation.

ضل *Zall*, *s. m. A.* An error, a
vice.

ضلال *Zalál*, *s. m. A.* } Error,
ضلات *Zalálat*, *s. f. A.* } fault,
vice, ruin, perdition.

ضلع *Zila*,* *s. m. A.* 1. A side,
part. 2. A district, division. 3. A
column in the page of a book. 4.
The art of speaking with double
meaning so that the chain of both
senses be uninterrupted throughout.

ضلال *Zalal*, *s. m. A.* An error.

ضم *Zamm*, *s. m. A.* 1. Contraction,
conjunction, incorporation. 2.
The vowel point so called pronounced
as the Italian short *u*, or as the
English *u* in full.

ضماد *Zamád*, or *Zimád*, *s. f. A.* 1.
A bandage or fillet for binding the
head or a wound. 2. A plaster, an
embrocation.

ضمائر *Zamáir*, *s. pl. of ضمير*.

ضمون *Zimn*, *s. m. A.* 1. The cover
of a letter. 2. The contents, any
thing comprehended contained or
inserted, subject, an idea, conception.
3. Suretyship, an obligation. 4. Aid,
favour.

ضمنا *Zimnan*, *adv. A.* Compre-
hensively, by the by.

ضمير *Zamir*,* *s. f. A.* 1. The
mind, heart, thought, reflection,
sense, conscience, conception, idea,
comprehension. 2. A personal pro-
noun.

ضميمة *Zamíma*, *s. m. A.* Addition,
thing incorporated, incorporation.

ضوا *Ziwá*, } *s. f. A.* Light, splen-
ضيا *Ziyá*, } dour, brilliancy,
resplendence.

ضيافات *Ziyáfat*, *s. f. A.* 1. A feast,
banquet, convivial entertainment. 2.
Hospitality. 3. Invitation.

ضيغم *Zaigham*, *p. A.* Biting. *s. m.*
A lion.

ضييف *Zaif*, *a. A.* Hospitable, con-
vivial. *s. m.* A stranger, a guest.

ضيق *Zíq*, *s. m. A.* Anguish, vex-
ation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety,
doubt, oppression of spirit or an-
thing that tortures the mind; lip-
pishness. *Z.-un-nafas*, *s. m.* The
asthma.

ضيق *Zaiq*, or *Zaiyiq*, *a. A.* Con-
tracted, narrow, straitened.

ط

ط Toe, the sixteenth letter of
the Arabic Alphabet, does not occur
in pure Persian; but in compliance
with Arabic orthography it is some-
times introduced into Persian words
which were originally written with *t*.
It has no corresponding character
in Sanscrit. Its genuine sound is
stronger and harsher than that of *t*.
In Abjad it stands for 9 and in a
manacks represents the sign Capri-
corn.

طاب *Táb*, *a. A.* Sweet, agreeable,
good, pure, excellent.

طارم *Tárim*, *s. m. A.* Any build-
ing of a circular form with an arch
or cupola roof, a wooden structure in
gardens, &c., for guarding them.

طارى *Tári*, *p. a. A.* Happening
occurring, intervening.

طاس *Tás*, *s. m. A.* 1. Brocade. 2.
A cup, goblet, bowl; the vessel
in which water is cooled.

طاسة *Tása*, *s. m. A.* A kind of

drum. *T.-nawáz*, One who plays on the Tása. *T.-nawází*, *s. f.* Beating the Tása.

طاعت Táát, *s. pl. of* طاعت.

طاعت Táat, * *s. f.* A. Devotion, obsequiousness, obedience.

طعن Táin, *s. m.* A. An asperser, slanderer.

طغیان Tághí, *a. A.* Rebellious.

طغیان Táfi, *a. A.* Overflowing, full of drink.

طاق Táq, *s. m.* A. 1. An arched building, arch, cupola. 2. A recess in a wall, a shelf; a window. 3. Fold, ply. *a.* Unique, singular. 2. Odd, not even. *T. par rakhná*, (To lay on the shelf.) To refuse, disobey; to neglect, abandon. *T. par honá*, or *T. honá*, To be laid on the shelf, to be thrown aside. *T.-juft*, *s. m.* The game of odd or even.

طاق Táqat, *s. f.* A. Strength, power, force, patience, ability. *T.-ázmái*, *s. f.* Trial of strength. *T.-se táq honá*, To be weak, feeble, powerless.

طاقچه Táq-cha, *s. m.* A. P. *dimin.* of Táq.

طاقی Táqí, *a. A.* Wall-eyed (a horse). *s. f.* Froth of urine.

طال Tálib, * *p. a.* A. Asking, demanding, interrogating. *s. m.* An inquirer, seeker, lover. *T.-i-dunyá*, Worldly-minded. *T.-i-ilm*, Searching after knowledge, a student. *T.-ul ilmá*, *s. f.* Search of knowledge, study.

طالیه Tálih, *a. A.* Wicked, villainous.

طالیه Táli, *p. a.* A. Rising (as the sun), arising, appearing. *s. m.* 1. Fortune, prosperity. 2. Destiny (good or bad), horoscope. 3. The dawn, sun-rise. *T.-ázmái*, *s. f.* Trying one's fortune. *T.-shinás*, Fortune-teller, astrologer. *T.-mand*, *a.* For-

fortunate, wealthy. *T.-mandí*, *s. f.* Fortune, prosperity, wealth. *T.-war*, *a.* Fortunate, wealthy. *T.-warí*, *s. f.* Good-fortune.

طامات Támát, *s. p.* Inconsistent words, unintelligible talk, words barbarously uttered.

طامع Támi, *a. A.* Covetous.

طاوس Táús, *s. m.* A. A peacock.

طاهر Táhir, * *a. A.* Pure, unsullied, chaste.

طائر Táir, *p. a.* A. Flying. *s. m.* A bird.

طایف Táif, *p. a.* A. Going round, making the circuit of any thing. *s.*

1. Night-watches or patrols. 2. Name of a city in Arabia.

طایفه Táifa, * *s. m.* A. People, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women); suit, equipage.

طب Tibb, *s. f.* A. 1. Medicine. 2. Magic.

طبابت Tabábat, *s. f.* A. The practice of medicine.

طباخ Tabbákh, *s. m.* A. A cook.

طباشیر Tabáshír, *s. f.* A. The sugar of the bamboo.

طباق Tabáq, *s. m.* A. A vessel for kneading dough in.

طباقی کتا Tabáqí kuttá, *s. A. s.* A sponger.

طبانچه Tabáncha, *s. m. p.* A slap, blow, box.

طبیعی Tabáyi, *s. pl. of* طبیعت.

طبرزد Tabar-zad, *s. p.* Sugar-candy, conserve of roses.

طبع Tabā, *s. f.* A. Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition.

T.-ázmái, *s. f.* Trial of genius. *T.-zád*, Invention, production of genius.

طبعی Tabí, *a. A.* Natural.

طبیعت Tabíyat, *s. f.* A. Nature, genius, disposition.

- طبق *Tabaq*, *s. m. A.* 1. A cover.
2. A plate, dish, leaf, disk. 3. Gold leaf, tinfoil, &c. 4. One thing following another or consecutive; the story of a house, &c., class, order, degree.
- طبة *Tabqa*, or *Tabaqa*,* *s. m. A.*
A story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf.
- طبل *Tabl*, *s. m. A.* A drum.
- طبلق *Tablaq*, *s. m. A.* A bundle of papers.
- طبلك *Tablak*, *s. f. A.* A little drum.
- طبله *Tabla*, *s. m. A.* A small tambourin.
- طبيب *Tabíb*, * *s. m. A.* A physician.
- طبيبي *Tabíbí*, *s. f. A.* The business of a physician.
- طبخ *Tabíkh*, *a. A.* Cooked, dressed.
- طبيعت *Tabíat*, * *s. f. A.* Genius, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *T-shínás*, *s. m.* A physician.
- طبيعي *Tabíí*, *a. A.* Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsic.
- طپش *Tapish*, *s. f. P.* see *تپش*.
- طپیدن *Tapídan*, *s. m. P.* see *تپیدن*.
- طپیده *Tapída*, *p. p. P.* Agitated, palpitating, flouncing, flattering.
- طحال *Tihál*, *s. f. A.* The spleen.
- طرار *Tarrár*, *s. m. A.* A pickpocket, cutpurse.
- طراره *Tarrára*, *s. m. A.* Quickness, expedition. *T. bharná*, To stretch out or bound (a horse at full speed). *T-zabún*, *a.* Chattering, eternal clack.
- طراري *Tarrárí*, *s. f. A.* Quickness, fluency.
- طراز *Tiráz*, *s. m. A.* 1. Lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment. 2.

- Manner, form. *p. a.* (In comp). Adorning, ornamenting with needle-work.
- طراوت *Taráwat*, *s. f. A.* Freshness, verdure.
- طرب *Tarab*, *s. f. A.* Cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy.
- طرح *Tarh*, or *Tarah*, *s. f. A.* 1. Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. 3. Ejection, throwing. *T-dár*, *a.* Beautiful, graceful, well-shaped. *T.-dárí*, *s. f.* Beauty, elegance. *T.-hash*, Stretching, imitating.
- طرز *Tarz*, *s. f. A.* Form, manner.
- طرف *Taraf*, * or *Tarf*, *s. f. A.* Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards. *T.-i-sání*, A defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *T.-dár*, *s. m.* A partisan, follower, secretary, assistnat. *a.* Partial. *T.-dárí*, *s. f.* Following, partiality, &c.
- طرفه العين *Turfat-ul-ain*, *A.* The twinkling of an eye.
- طرفه *Turfa*, *a. A.* Wonderful, strange, rare, agreeable (anything).
- طرفین *Tarfain*, *s. dual of Tarf*
Both sides or parties.
- طرق *Turuq*, *s. pl. of طریق*.
- طرقو *Tarriqú*, *imp. 2d. pers. pl. A.* Make way! *T.-kundán*, A clearer of the way before a great man.
- طرة *Turra*, *s. m. A.* 1. An ornament worn in the turband. 2. A ringlet, a curl. 3. A nosegay.
- طریق *Taríq*, * *s. f. A.* 1. Way, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion.
- طریقہ *Taríqat*, *s. f. A.* } 1. Way
طریقہ *Taríqa*, *s. m. A.* } path
2. Manner, mode. 3. Religion, sect
4. The better sort of people.
- طشت *Tasht*, *s. m. P.* A large basin, ewer, or cup.
- طعام *Taám*, *s. m. A.* 1. Victuals
2. Eating. *T.-baksh*, A large spoon

to serve out food with. *T.-talúsh*, A sponger.

طعم *Tūma*, *s. m.* A. Food, bait, dinner.

ط *Tān*, *s. m.* A. 1. Blame, disapprobation, reproach, chiding. 2. Striking with a spear.

طعن *Tān-taríz*, *a. A.* Unfortunate.

ط *Tāna*, *s. m.* A. Taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *T.-zan*, A reproacher, asperser, reviler. *T.-zaní*, *s. f.* Taunting, reproaching.

ط *Tughrá*, *s. m.* A. 1. The royal titles prefixed to public papers. 2. A sort of writing.

طغ *Tughyán*, *s. m.* A. Rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence.

طغية *Tughyání*, *s. f.* A. Excess, overflowing.

ط *Tifí*, * *s. m.* A. An infant, a child, a young animal.

طف *Tifí*, *s. f.* A. Infancy.

طفول *Tufúlyat*, *s. f.* A. Infancy, childhood.

طف *Tufail*, *s. f.* A. A parasite, a glutton, one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast. *adv.* For the sake.

ط *Tall*, *s. A.* The dew.

ط *Tilá*, *s. m.* P. 1. Gold. 2. Gold fringe. *T.-búfí*, *s. f.* Gold tissue. *T.-kár*, *s. m.* A gilder. *T.-kárí*, *s. f.* Gilding.

ط *Tilá*, *s. A.* An ointment, liniment, embrocation.

ط *Taláq*, *s. f.* A. Divorce, repudiation.

ط *Taláwat*, *s. f.* A. Grace, beauty, elegance.

ط *Tiláwa*, *s. m.* A. Night-watch, rounds, piquet.

طلا *Tilái*, *a. p.* Golden.

طلاينه *Tilá-yána*, *a. p.* Golden.

طلايه *Tiláya*, *s. m.* A. see طلاوة.

طلب *Talab*, *s. f.* A. 1. Pay, wages, salary. 2. Desire, wish, inquiry, search, demand, request, application, sending for. *p. a* (In comp) Seeking, seeker, requiring.

طلبانه *Talab-ána*, *s. m.* A. Daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard.

طلبدار *Talab-dár*, *a. A. P.* Desirous. *p. a.* Asking, inquiring. *s. m.* One who receives pay.

طلبگار *Talab-gár*, *a. A. P.* Desirous. *s. A* seeker.

طلبگاري *Talab-gári*, *s. f.* A. P. Desiring, wishing, inquiring, seeking.

طلبه *Talaba*, *s. pl.* of *Tálib*, Inquisitive, the studious, students.

طلمس *Tilism*, † or *Tilsam*, *s. m.* A. A talisman, spell.

طلمساتي *Talismátí*, *a. A.* Talismanic.

طلف *Talf*, *s. m.* A. A gift.

طلفا *Talfá*, *adv.* A. Gratis.

طالق *Talq*, *s. m.* A. Talc, mica.

طلوع *Tulú*, *s. m.* A. Rising (as of the sun, &c.)

طليعة *Talía*, *s. m.* A. The piquet or advanced post, the vanguard.

طماچه *Tamácha*, *s. m.* P. see طمانچه.

طماع *Tammá*, *a. A.* Covetous, wishful.

طمانچه *Tamáncha*, *s. m.* P. A slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *T.-járná*, or *lagúna*, or *márná*, To give a slap or box. *Tamánche se munh lál rakh-nú*, To conceal one's poverty.

طمانيت *Tamániyat*, *s. f.* A. Rest, repose, tranquillity.

طمطراق *Tumturáq*, *s. m.* P. Magnificence, grandeur.

- طمع *Tama*, *s. f.* A. Avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity.
- طمنچه *Tamancha*, *s. m. p.* A pistol.
- طناب *Tanáb*, *s. f.* A. A tent-rope.
- طناز *Tannáz*, *a. a.* Facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful.
- طنبور *Tambúr*, *s. m. a.* 1. A Turkish guitar with six wires or strings. 2. A drum.
- طنبوره *Tambúra*, *s. m. a.* See *طنبور* 1.
- طنز *Tanz*, *s. f.* A. Mirth, joking, pleasantry, ridiculing
- طننه *Tantana*, *s. m. a.* 1. Sound, fame. 2. Rumour. 3. Pomp, dignity, state.
- طنين *Tanín*, *s. f.* A. Buzzing.
- طواف *Tawáf*, *s. f.* A. Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of Mecca or of some other holy place.
- طوايف *Tawáif*, *s. f. pl. of Táifa*, People, nations, troops (particularly of dancing girls).
- طوبى *Túbá*, *s. m. a.* 1. The name of a tree in paradise whose fruit is said to be most delicious. *a.* Excellent, sweet.
- طور *Taur*, * *s. m. a.* 1. Mode, manner, way. 2. Condition, state.
- طور *Túr*, *s. a.* A mountain; Sinai.
- طوسي *Túsí*, *s. f.* A. A colour so called; a kind of purple.
- طوطا *Totá*, *s. m. n.* A parrot.
- طوطي *Tútí*, *s. f. p.* A parrot, parrotet.
- طوف *Tauf*, *s. m. a.* 1. Surrounding, making the circuit, going round. 2. Pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca.
- طوفان *Túfán*, *s. m. a.* 1. An inundation or deluge; the universal

deluge. 2. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain. 3. (met.) A quarrelsome person. *T.-tirází*, *s. f.* Deluge-making.

- طوفاني *Túfání*, *a. a.* Stormy; quarrelsome, boisterous.
- طوق *Tauq*, *s. m. a.* 1. A collar, yoke. 2. Necklace, chain (for the neck whether for ornament or punishment), a ring. *T.-i-zanjír*, Irons, manacles. *T. zanjír karná*, To imprison, to put in irons.
- طول *Túl*, *s. m. a.* Length. *T.-i-harf*, or *T.-i-sukhan*, or *T.-i-kalám*, Prolixity, length of discourse, many words. *a.* Long, tall, extensive, lasting.
- طواني *Túl-ání*, *a. a.* Long.
- طوليدون *Túlidún*, *s. m. a.* Fox's grapes, night shade (*Solanum nigrum*).
- طومار *Túmár*, *s. m. a.* A book, volume, roll, account-book; a story *Jamí-túmár*, The produce or collection of a land recorded in government books. *T.-navís*, An accountant.
- طويل *Tawíl*, *a. a.* Long, tall, prolix.
- طويلة *Tawíla*, *s. m. a.* 1. A long rope with which cattle are tied, tether, a foot band, fetter. 2. (vulg. *Tawela*) A stable, a stall.
- طهارت *Tahárat*, *s. f. a.* Purity cleanness, sanctity.
- طهر *Tuhr*, *s. m. a.* Purification cleanliness, purity.
- طي *Tai*, *s. m. a.* Rolling up, travelling over, folding. *T. karná*, To fold, to roll up. 2. To constrain. 3. To abridge. 4. To travel, to pass over. *T. honá*, To be travelled over.
- طيار *Taiyár*, *a. a.* Flying, running swiftly, fleet.
- طيار *Taiyár*, *a. a.* Ready; prepared, finished.

طیب Taiyib, *a. A.* Good, sweet, agreeable.

طیب Tib, *s. m. A.* Perfume, odour, essence.

طیر Tair, * *s. m. A.* 1. Flying. 2. A bird.

طیران Tairán, *s. m. A.* Flight (of birds, &c.)

طیش Taish, *s. f. A.* Levity, folly, anger, passion. [piper.

طیطور Taitawí, *s. A.* A sand-

طین Tínat, *s. f. A.* 1. A piece of clay. 2. Nature, temperament, disposition, genius.

طیور Tuyúr, *s. pl. of* طیر.

ظ

Zoe, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In Abjad it stands for 900.

ظالم Zálím, *s. m. A.* A tyrant. *a.* Tyrannical: (*met.*) applied to a mistress, &c.

ظاهر Záhír, *a. A.* Apparent, evident, open. *s. m.* The outside, the external appearance. *Z. m. n.* Openly, in public.

ظاهر Zahirí, *a. A.* External, apparent.

ظاہر Zabí, *s. m. A.* A deer.

ظراف Zaráfát, *s. f. A.* 1. Beauty. 2. Politeness, elegance, gallantry. 3. Wit, humour, jocularly.

ظرف Zarf, * *s. m. A.* 1. Ingenuity, elegance, politeness. 2. A vase, vessel. 3. (In gram.) An adverb. *a.* Ingenious. *Z.-i-zumán*, Adverb of time. *Z.-i-makán*, Adverb of place.

ظروف Zurúf, *pl. of* ظرف *v. s.*

ظریف Zaríf, *a. A.* 1. Ingenious, polite, gallant, good, elegant. 2. Witty, jocose.

ظفر Zafar, *s. m. A.* Victory.

ظل Zill, *s. m. A.* Shadow. *Z.-ulláh*, or *Z.-i-subhání*, Shadow of God; (*met.*) a king, an emperor. *Dáma zilluhu*, or *zilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue.

ظلام Zalám, *s. m. A.* Darkness.

ظالم Zallám, *a. A.* A great oppressor, very tyrannical.

ظلم Zulm, *s. m. A.* Oppression, injustice, injury. *Z.-rasída*, *a.* Oppressed. *Z.-pesha*, or *Z.-shiqr*, *a.* Tyrannical; tyrant, oppressor.

ظلمات Zulmát, *s. f. A. pl. of* Zulmat, 1. Darkness. 2. A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be.

ظلمت Zulmat, * *s. f. A.* Darkness.

ظلمی Zulmí, *a. A.* see ظلم.

ظلمیت Zulmíyat, *s. f. A.* Oppression.

ظالم Zalúm, *a. A.* Cruel, oppressive, tyrannical, unjust.

ظله Zulla, *s. m. A.* A covering, anything shady, a cloud.

ظلیل Zalíl, *a. A.* Shady.

ظن Zann, * *s. m. A.* Suspicion, jealousy, opinion.

ظنون Zunún, *s. m. A.* 1. Suspecting. 2. (*Pl. of* Zann), Thoughts, suspicions.

ظنی Zamní, *a. A.* Supposed.

ظہار Zihár, *s. m. A.* A formula of repudiation equivalent to a regular divorce.

ظہر Zuhr, *s. m. A.* Mid-day or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian when it is most sultry. *Zuhr*, *s. f.* The back.

ظہور Zuhúr, *s. m. A.* Appearing, arising, becoming visible.

ظہیر Zabír, *s. m. A.* 1. An assistant, associate, ally. 2. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

ع

ع **Āin**, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic Alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian words, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat by a compression of the fauces. In Abjad it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is substituted for Alif.

عابد **Ābid**, *s. m. A.* An adorer, votary, devotee.

عابرو **Ābir**, *p. a. A.* A passenger.

عاجز **Ājiz**, *a. A.* Impotent, weak, humble, exhausted, dejected, hopeless.

عاجزي **Ājizī**, *s. f. A.* Weakness, dejection, humility, hopelessness.

عاجل **Ājil**, *p. a. A.* Hastening, fleeting. *a.* Transitory, agile.

عادت **Ādat**, *s. f. A.* Habit, custom, usage. *A'. karná*, To adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.

عادتي **Ādatī**, *s. m. A.* (*met.*) A catamite.

عادل **Ādil**, *a. A.* Just.

عادي **Ādī**, *p. a. A.* Passing; transgressing, unjust, wicked; superseding. *s.* An enemy. *a.* (from *Ādat*) Accustomed, addicted.

عاذر **Āzir**, *p. a. A.* Making excuses. *s. m.* An apologist; the scar of a wound.

عار **Ār**, *s. m. A.* 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame, reproach.

عارض **Āriz**, *s. m. A.* 1. The cheek. 2. An accident. 3. A muster-master; also the general of an army. *p. a.* Happening, befalling.

عارضه **Āriza**, *s. m. A.* Anything

necessary to be done, an accident, sickness, event.

عارضى **Ārizī**, *a. A.* Accidental.

عارف **Ārif**, * *a. A.* Wise, sagacious, ingenious, pious, devout. *s. m.* A holy man.

عارفانه **Ārifāna**, *adv. A. P.* Wisely, acutely, piously, devoutly. *a.* Wise, pious.

عاري **Ārī**, *a. A.* Naked, void of, free from.

عاريت **Āriyat**, *s. f. A.* Borrowing anything which is *itself* to be returned.

عاريتي **Āriyatī**, *a. A.* Borrowed, assumed, factitious.

عازم **Āzim**, *p. a. A.* Applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining, being resolved on.

عاشق **Āshiq**, * *p. a. A.* (Used substantively), A lover.

عاشقانه **Āshiqāna**, *a. A. P.* Amorous, lover-like.

عاشقي **Āshiqī**, *s. f. A.* Making love, love.

عاشورا **Āshūrā**, *s. m. A.* The first ten days of the Muharram.

عاصم **Āsim**, *a. A.* Virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *Abū āsim*, Barley broth.

عاصي **Āsī**, *a. A.* Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. *s. m. and f.* A rebel, a sinner.

عاطر **Ātir**, *a. A.* Odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble.

عاطفت **Ātifat**, *s. f. A.* Kindness, benevolence, affection.

عافيت **Āfiyat**, *s. f. A.* Health, safety.

عاق **Āqq**, *p. a. A.* Disobedient, rebellious.

عاقبت **Āqibat**, *s. f. A.* 1. The end, conclusion, futurity. 2. Success. *adv.* Finally, at the end, at last.

after all. *A.-andesh*, *a.* Prudent, prescient, looking into futurity.

عاقرة *Aqarqarhá*, *s. m. A.* Peltilitory.

عاق *Aqil*, * *a. A.* Wise, sensible.

عالم *Álam*, *s. m. A.* The world, the universe, time, regions, state, beauty. *A.-i-bálá* or *-ulví*, The heavens, the people of the heavens. *A.-i-sufí*, The earth. *A-gír*, Conquering the universe.

عالم *Álim*, * *p. a. A.* Learned, knowing. *A.-i-ghaib*, *a.* Prescient, knowing what is concealed, or the past and future.

عالم *Álam-iyáu*, *s. m. A.* People, men, inhabitants of the world.

عال *Álí*, *a. A.* High, sublime, eminent, grand. *A.-shán*, *a.* Of high rank, magnificent. *A.-qadr*, *a.* Worthy, of high rank. *A.-martaba*, *a.* High in rank or dignity. *A.-maqám*, *a.* Of high rank. *A.-miqdár*, *a.* Exalted, high in dignity.

عام *Ámm*, *a. A.* Common, public, plebeian. *s.* The vulgar, the common people. *Kháss-o-ámm*, High and low, nobles and plebeians.

عام *Ámira*, *a. A.* Royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited.

عام *Ámil*, * *s. m. A.* An intendant of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor.

عائد *Áid*, *p. a. A.* Turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, reverting, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning.

عباد *Ibádat*, * *s. f. A.* Divine worship, adoration.

عبادة *Ibádatí*, *s. m. A.* A devotee, religious person.

عبار *Ibárat*, * *s. f. A.* Style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect

idiom, a trope or figure, phrase signification.

عباس *Abbás*, *s. m. A.* Name of a plant, marvel of Peru (Mirabilis Jalapa.)

عباسي *Abbásí*, *a. A.* Red (colour). *s. f.* Name of a flower, *v. s.*

عبد *Ábas*, *a. A.* Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. *adv.* In vain, idly.

عبد *Ábd*, *s. m. A.* 1. A servant of God, devotee. 2. A slave.

عبرت *Ibrat*, *s. f. A.* 1. An example, warning. 2. Fear.

عبرت *Ábrat*, *s. f. A.* 1. Weeping. 2. Grief.

عبوديت *Ubúdiyat*, *s. f. A.* Servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence.

عبور *Ubúr*, *s. m. A.* Passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass.

عبيد *Ubaid*, *s. m. A.* A servant, slave, devotee.

عبيد *Ábíd*, *s. pl. of عبد* Servants, worshippers.

عبير *Ábír*, *s. m. A.* Saffron, ambergris, powder of various colours used in the Holí.

عبيري *Ábírí*, *a. A.* Of or like *Ábír*.

عتاب *Itáb*, *s. m. A.* Reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure.

عجالت *Ijálat*, *s. f. A.* Haste, anticipation.

عجائب *Ajáib*, *s. pl. of عجب* *A.* Wonders, curiosities. *A.-maúl*, *a.* Wonderful. *A.-o-gharáib*, Wonders, curiosities, strange things.

عجائبات *Ajáibát*, *s. pl. A. v. s.*

عجب *Ajab*, *s. m. A.* Wonder, admiration, astonishment. *a.* Wonderful, rare, strange, &c. *A. karna*, To be astonished, to wonder.

عجب *Ujb*, *s. m. A.* Pride, haughtiness.

عجز *Ajz*, or *Ijz*, *s. m. A.* Weak-

ness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *A.-dast-gáh*, *a.* Weak, impotent, wretched.

عجالت *Ājalat*, *s. f.* *A.* Haste, speed, velocity.

عجم *Ājam*, *s. m.* *A.* 1. Barbarians, all people not Arabians. 2. Persians. 3. Countries not Arabian. 4. Persia.

عجمي *Ājamí*, *a. A.* Persian.

عجوبة *Ājúbá*, *a. A.* Wonderful. *s.* A wonderful thing.

عجول *Ājúl*, *a. A.* Hasty, quick.

عجيب *Ājib*, * *a. A.* Wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing.

عدالت *Ādálat*, *s. f.* *A.* 1. A court of justice. 2. Justice, law, equity.

عداوت *Ādáwat*, *s. f.* *A.* Enmity, hatred, strife.

عدد *Ādad*, *s. m.* *A.* Number.

عددي *Ādadí*, *a. A.* Numeral.

عدس *Ādas*, *s. f.* *A.* Lentils.

عدل *Ādl*, *s. m.* *A.* Justice, equity. *A. karná*, To do justice. *A. gustarí*, *s. f.* The dispensing of justice.

عدم *Ādam*, *s. m.* *A.* Non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation.

عدن *Ādan*, *s. f.* *A.* Eden.

عدو *Ādú*, * *s. m.* *A.* An enemy.

عدول *Ādúl*, *s. m.* *A.* Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning.

عديل *Ādíl*, *a. A.* 1. Alike, equal. 2. Just, equitable. *s. m.* A distributor of justice.

عديم *Ādím*, *a. A.* Destitute, deprived, not to be found. *A. ul-misál*, *a.* Incomparable.

عذاب *Āzáb*, *s. m.* *A.* Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment.

عذر *Āzir*, *s. m.* *A.* Excuse, apolo-

gy. U.-khwáh, *a.* Apologizing. *U.-khwáhí*, *s. f.* Apology.

عذرا *Āzrá*, *s. f. A.* 1. A virgin. 2. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Wámiq*.

عراچی *Āraba-chí*, *s. m. P.* Driver of an *Āraba*, *q. v.*

عرابة *Āraba*, *s. m. P.* A car, chariot, a cart.

عراق *Īráq*, *n. pr. A.* A territory which is divided into two portions. 1. *I.-i-qrab*, The ancient Babylonia or Chaldæa; and 2. *I.-i-ajam*, comprehending Media. *Īráqán*, or *Īrá-qín*, The two cities of Basra and Kúfa.

عراقي *Īráqí*, *a. A.* 1. Produced in or belonging to *Īráq* (especially applied to a breed of horses from that country). *s. m.* A Parthian.

عرايض *Āráiz*, *s. f. pl. of عرض.*

عرب *Ārab*, *s. m. A.* Arabia; an Arabian.

عربدة *Ārbada*, *s. m. A.* A conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy.

عربي *Ārabí*, *a. A.* Arabian, Arabic; the Arabic language, an Arab (horse).

عرس *Ārs*, *s. m. A.* 1. Oblations offerings to a saint. 2. A marriage feast. *Īrs*, *s. f.* A spouse.

عرش *Ārsh*, *s. m. A.* 1. A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven where the throne of God is.

عرصه *Ārsa*, *s. m. A.* Area, space (of time or place), a plain, time while, interval.

عرض *Ārz*, * *s. f. A.* 1. A petition request, representation. 2. Breadth, latitude. 3. A military muster. *A. begí*, A page or attendant who presents letters and representations. *A. dásht*, *s. f.* A written petition. *A. karná*, To represent, to offer (this phrase is used when an inferior speak

to a superior and means simply to say).

عز *Araz*, *s. f.* A. 1. An accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness. 2. A muster of troops.

عز *Arzî*, *s. f.* A. A representation, memorial, petition, letter.

عز *Urf*, *a. A.* 1. Known (by the name), commonly called, alias. 2. Proper, equitable. *s.* 1. Goodness, merit. 2. Confession.

عز *Urafá*, *s. pl. of Arif*, The wise, the holy.

عز *Irfán*, *s. m.* A. Knowledge, discernment, science.

عز *Urfî*, *a. A.* Well-known, notorious, public.

عز *Araq*, *s. m.* A. Juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat. *A.-álúda*, *r A.-nák*, *a.* Sweaty, covered with sweat. [ing.]

عز *Urúj*, *s. m.* A. Ascent, rise.

عز *Arús*, *s. f.* A. Bride. *A.-ul-hutút*, A kind of handwriting.

عز *Arús-ána*, *a. or adv.* A. Bride-like.

عز *Arúsi*, *a. A.* Nuptial.

عز *Arúz*, *s. f.* A. Versification. *s. m.* Mecca and Medina with their adjacent territory.

عز *Urí*, } *a. A.* Naked.

عز *Uryán*, } *s. f. A. P.* }
عز *Uryán-taní*, }
عز *Uryáni*, } *s. f. A.* }
Nakedness.

عز *Aríz*, *a. A.* Broad, wide.

عز *Izz*, *s. m.* A. Glory, dignity, grandeur, excellence, power.

عز *Azza*, *v. n.* A. Was or is excellent or glorious. *A. wa jalla*, (applied to God) The great and glorious.

عز *Azá*, *s. f.* A. Mourning, condolence. *A.-dúr*, In mourning, a mourner.

عزازيل *Azázíl*, *n. pr. A.* Name of a devil or fallen angel.

عزت *Izzat*, *s. f.* A. Grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory.

عزرايل *Izráíl*, *n. pr. A.* The angel of death.

عزل *Azl*, *s. m.* A. Removal from office.

عزلة *Uzlat*, *s. f.* A. Retirement, retiring. *U.-guzída*, A recluse, a hermit.

عزم *Azm*, *s. m.* A. Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination.

عزیز *Azíz*, *a. A.* Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, precious, friend. *s. m.* 1. A title of the king of Egypt. 2. Centaury.

عزیمت *Azimat*, *s. f.* A. see *عزم*.

عساکر *Asákir*, *s. pl. of Askar*, Armies, troops.

عسر *Asar*, *a. A.* Difficult. *A.-ul-ubúr*, Difficult to be passed.

عسرت *Usrat*, *s. f.* A. Difficulty, distress.

عسس *Asas*, *s. m.* A. The night-watch or guards.

عسکر *Askar*, * *s. m.* A. An army, force, troop.

عسکری *Askarî*, *a. A.* Relating to the army, military. *s. m.* A soldier.

عسل *Asal*, *s. m.* A. Honey.

عشا *Ishá*, *s. f.* A. 1. The first watch of the night. 2. The prayers said when going to rest. *Ashá*, *s. m.* Supper.

عشاق *Ushsháq*, *s. pl. of عاشق* Lovers.

عشبه *Ushba*, *s. m.* A. Sarsaparilla.

عشر *Ushr*, *s. m.* A. A tenth part.

عشورت *Ishrat*, *s. f.* A. 1. Society, pleasant and familiar conversation. 2. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. *I.-fazú*, Increasing pleasure.

عشرة *Ashara*, *s. m. A.* The name of the first ten days of Muharram.

عشعش كونا *Ash-ash karná*, To rejoice, to be greatly pleased or contented.

عشق *Ishq*, *s. m. A.* Love. *I.-báz*, A gallant. *I.-búzi*, *s. f.* Gallantry. *I.-peehá*, *s. m.* The name of a flower (Ipomea quamoclit). American jasmine. *I.-hai*, An exclamation of praise: excellent! well done! praise to!

عشقي *Ishqí*, *a. A.* Amatory, relating to love.

عشورا *Ashura*, *s. m. A.* see عاشورا.

عشوة *Ishwa*, *Ashwa*, or *Ushwa*, *s. m. A.* 1. An obscure, concealed, dangerous affair. 2. The beginning of darkness at night. 3. A fire seen from a distance at night. 4. Coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. *A.-gar*, A coquette. *A.-garí*, Coquetry.

عشیر *Ashír*, *s. A.* A tenth part.

عصا *Asá*, *s. m. A.* A club, stick, staff. *A.-kash*, A leader.

عصار *Assár*, *s. m. A.* An oil-maker or presser.

عصاره *Usára*, *s. m. A.* Expressed juice.

عصب *Asab*, *s. m. A.* A tendon, nerve, ligament.

عصر *Asr*, *s. m. A.* Time, age; the time of prayer before sunset.

عصفر *Ushfur*, *s. m. A.* Safflower (Carthamus tinctorius).

عصفور *Ushfúr*, *s. m. A.* A sparrow.

عصمت *Ismat*, *s. f. A.* 1. Defence, protection (especially from sin). 2. Chastity, continence, integrity, honour.

عصیان *Isyán*, *s. m. A.* Sin, transgression.

عضو *Uzo*, * or *Uzv*, *s. m. A.* Member, limb, joint.

عطا *Atá*, *s. f. A.* A gift, present favour. *A.-bakhs*, *a.* Liberal.

عطار *Attár*, *s. m. A.* A perfumer or a druggist.

عطارد *Utárid*, *s. m. A.* The planet Mercury.

عطاري *Attári*, *s. f. A.* The business of a perfumer or druggist.

عطر *Atr*, or *Itr*, *s. m. A.* Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses &c.) *I.-dán*, A perfume-box or receptacle for perfume.

عطريت *Atr-iyat*, *s. f. A.* Perfume, fragrance.

عطسه *Atsa*, *s. m. A.* Sneezing.

عطش *Atash*, *s. f. A.* Thirst.

عطشان *Atshán*, *a. A.* Thirsty.

عطف *Atf*, *s. m. A.* Favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty. *Harf-i-qtif*, A copulative conjunction.

عظام *Izám*, *s. pl. of Azm*, Bone. Also *pl. of Azim*, The great.

عظام *Uzám*, or *Uzzám*, *a.* Great.

عظم *Azm*, * *s. m. A.* Bone.

عظم *Uzm*, *s. m. A.* Greatness, magnificence.

عظمت *Azamat*, *s. f. A.* Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, grandizement.

عظیم *Azím*, *a. A.* Great, high dignity, large. *A.-ush-shán*, *a.* high station or dignity.

عففت *Iffat*, *s. f. A.* Purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty.

عفریت *Ifrít*, * *s. m. A.* 1. A thing frightful or horrible. 2. giant, demon, spectre.

عفص *Afs*, *s. m. A.* Gall (both tree and the nut).

عفف *Af-af*, *s. A.* An imitative sound (as of a dog barking.)

عق Afú, *s. m. A.* Absolution, forgiveness.

عقونث Ufúnat, *s. f. A.* Corruption, infection, stink.

عقيفة Afífa, *a. f. A.* Chaste, pure.

عق الله Afa-alláh-ānhu, *A.* Whom God hath pardoned or had mercy on.

عقار Uqáb, *s. m. f. A.* An eagle.

Iqáb, *s. m.* Chastisement.

عقائد Aqáid, *s. pl. of Aqída,* Articles of religion.

عقب Aqab, *adv. A.* Behind, after. *s. m.* The rear, the heel. *A. har-ná,* To follow.

عقبى Uqbá, *s. m. A.* End, conclusion, accomplishment, futurity, future state.

عق Aqd, *s. m. A.* 1. A knot. 2. The marriage knot, marriage. 3. A compact, agreement. 4. A collar, a necklace. 5. A bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.)

عقد Uqda, *s. m. A.* 1. A knot, an excrescence (especially at the joints or where the bones have been broken), a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words.

عقرب Aqrab, *s. m. A.* A scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (*met.*) a quarrelsome person.

عقرو عقرقرو Aqarqarhá, *s. m. A.* see عاقرقرا.

عقل Aql, *s. f. A.* Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. *A. dau-rúnú,* To consider, to think.

عقله Uqalá, *a. pl. of Aqil,* Wise, prudent. *Aqlan, adv.* Reasonably.

عقلية Aql-mand, *a. A. P.* Wise.

Aql-mandí, *s. f.* Wisdom, sense.

عقلا Aqlí, *a. A.* Reasonable, of or relating to intellect.

عقوبات Uqúbat, *s. f. A.* Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture.

عقيدات Aqídat, *s. f. A.* } Faith,

عقيدة Aqída, * *s. m. A.* } belief; a fundamental article of religion.

عقيق Aqíq, *s. m. A.* A cornelian.

عقيقة Aqíqa, *s. m. A.* 1. The hair upon new born infants. 2. The sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day.

عقيم Aqím, *a. m. A.* Barren, having no children.

عقيمة Aqíma, *a. f. A.* Barren, a woman past child-bearing.

عكس Aks, *s. m. A.* 1. Reflection, inversion. 2. A shadow or reflected image (as in a glass). 3. The contrary, opposite. 4. Spite, opposition.

علا Alá, *s. m. A.* Glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority.

علاج Iláj, *s. m. f. A.* A remedy, medicine, cure.

علاقة Aláqa, * or Iláqa, *s. m. A.* Dependence, connexion, relation, interest. 2. Pretension, right. 3. Commerce, correspondence, communication. *A.-band,* A gold-lace worker. *A.-bandí, s. f.* Gold-lace work.

علامت Alámat, * *s. f. A.* A mark, sign, symptom.

علامة Alláma, *a. A.* Wise, learned. *Aláma, s. m.* Mark, sign, flag, standard.

علاوة Aláwa, *adv. A.* Besides.

علت Illat, * *s. f. A.* 1. Pretence, cause. 2. Filth, dirt. *Harf-i-illat,* The interchangeable letter, (alif, wau, or ye.)

علف Alaf, *s. m. A.* Grass, hay, food. *A.-zár,* A pasture, meadow.

علق Alaq, *s. m. A.* Hanging, suspending, adhering; attachment, love, affection.

عل *Ilal*, *s. pl. of Illat*, Infirmities, pretences, &c.

علم *Ilm*, * *s. m. A.* Science, knowledge. *I-i-asmá*, The knowledge of the names or attributes of God. *I-i-iláhi*, Theology. *I-ul yaqín*, Certain knowledge, demonstration. *I-i-tasawwuf*, The mystic or contemplative science. *I-i-hikmat*, Philosophy, physics. *I-i-raqam*, or *-ghubár*, or *-hisáb*, Arithmetic. *I-i-riyázi*, The mathematical sciences. *I-i-sihr*, Magic. *I-i-aráz*, Poetry, versification. *I-i-ghaib*, The knowledge of what is occult or absent or what has not yet existed. *I-i-qiyáfa*, Physiognomy. *I-i-kalám*, or *-bayán*, or *-balághat*, The explanatory science, *i. e.* Rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. *I-i-ladun* or *-ladunní*, Inspired knowledge. *I-i-maráya*, The study of perspective. *I-i-músíqí*, Music.

علم *Alam*, *s. m. A.* 1. A spear. 2. Standard, banner. 3. Sign, mark.

علما *Ulamá*, *s. pl. of Alim*, The learned.

علم *Ilm-iyat*, *s. f. A.* Science.

علو *Uluw*, *s. m. A.* An eminence, height, sublimity.

علوفة *Ulufa*, *s. m. A.* Stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money.

علوم *Ulum*, *s. pl. of Ilm*, Sciences.

علوي *Ulwí*, *a. A.* High, sublime; celestial.

علي *Alí*, *a. A.* High, eminent, noble. *n. pr.* A name, especially of Muhammad's son-in-law.

على *Alá*, *adv. A.* On, upon, according to, above, to, near. *A-l-ittisál*, Continually, without intermission. *A-l-illáq*, Absolutely, sclely. *A-l-khusús*, In particular. *A-d-dawám*, In perpetuity, for ever; continually, incessantly. *A-r-raqhm*, In spite, in opposition. *A-s-sabáih*,

In the morning. *A-hazá-l-qiyás*, On this measure, in like manner. *Alaih* On him. *Alaihi-r-rahma*, On him (is) the mercy (of God). *Alaihi-salám*, Blessing on him. *Alaihin* On them.

عليحدة *Aláhida*, *a. or adv. A.* Separate, apart, distinct.

عليل *Alíl*, *a. A.* Weak, sick, indisposed.

عليم *Alím*, *a. A.* Wise, learned.

عم *Amm*, *s. m. A.* An uncle, father's brother. *A-záda*, Paternal uncle's son.

عماد *Imád*, *s. m. A.* 1. A lofty pillar. 2. Confidence, reliance, true support.

عمارت *Imárat*, * *s. f. A.* 1. A public edifice, a building. 2. A habitation, 3. A fortification. *Pl. Imár*

عماري *Amárí*, *s. f. P.* A litter seat with a canopy placed on an elephant or camel. (A seat without canopy is called a *Hauda*.)

عمال *Ummál*, *s. pl. of Amil*, Collectors of revenue, governors, rulers &c.

عمامة *Imáma*, or *Amáma*, *s. m.* A turband, a tiara.

عمان *Ummán*, *s. A.* Sea, ocean.

عمدا *Amdá*, or *Amdan*, *adv.* Deliberately, designedly, intentionally, purposely.

عمدگی *Umdagí*, *s. f. A. P.* Greatness, &c., sumptuousness.

عمدة *Umda*, *a. A.* Great, noble. *s. m.* A grandee, a noble; a support, a pillar, prop; confidence, reliable trust.

عمر *Umr*, *s. f. A.* Age, life-time, period of life.

عمر *Umar*, *n. pr. A.* The name of the second of the Caliphs.

عمرة *Umra*, *s. m. A.* 1. Pilgrimage

age to Mecca. 2. Visiting a wife while in the house of her parents.

عمق *Umuq*, *s. m. A.* Depth, profundity.

عمل *Amal*, * *s. m. A.* Action, operation, work, practice, effect, rule, sway. *A-dár*, *s. m.* One who has command; a collector.

عمل *Imla*, *s. m. A.* Operation, produce of work.

عمل *Amala*, *s. pl. of Amil*, Operators, executors, collectors of revenue.

عمل *Amalí*, *a. A.* Artificial, practical. *Hikmat-i-amalí*, Philosophy.

عم *Ammú*, *s. m. A.* A paternal uncle.

عم *Amúd*, or *Umúd*, *s. m. A.* A perpendicular in geometry.

عم *Amúm*, *a. A.* Common, general, universal.

عم *Amíq*, *a. A.* Deep, profound.

عن *An*, *pr. A.* Of, with, after, on, concerning, above, before.

عناء *Aná*, *s. f. A.* Distress, trouble, labour.

عجوة *Unuáb*, *s. m. A.* The jujube fruit.

عجوة *Unnábí*, *a. A.* Of the colour of the jujube, red like the jujube.

عناد *Inád*, *s. m. A.* Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness.

عناصير *Anásir*, *s. pl. of عنصر*.

عناصير *Inán*, *s. f. A.* Reins, a bridle.

عنايت *Ináyát*, *s. f. A. pl. of عنایت*.

عنايت *Ináyat*, * *s. f. A.* Favour, gift, present.

عناب *Inab*, *s. A.* The grape.

عنبر *Ambar*, *s. m. A.* Ambergris.

عنبر *Ambarín*, *a. A. P.* Of am-

bergris, of the colour or odour of ambergris.

عند *Ind*, *adv. A.* Near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c. *I. al-bāz*, According to some. *I. al-tahqíq*, In truth, certainly. *I. al-láh*, With or before God. *I. al-wusúl*, On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. *I. al-waqt*, In time, in the critical conjuncture.

عندليب *Andalíb*, *s. f. A.* A nightingale.

عنديه *Indiya*, *s. m. A.* Opinion, one's own opinion.

عنصر *Unsur*, * *s. m. A.* Origin, element.

عنصري *Unsrí*, *a. A.* Elementary, original.

عنصل *Unsul*, or *Unsal*, *s. A.* A squill.

عنقوان *Unfuwán*, *s. m. A.* 1. The beginning (of any thing). 2. Vigour; the flower of youth.

عنقا *Anqá*, *s. m. A.* The phoenix, a fabulous bird, *a.* Rare, wonderful, curious.

عنقریب *Anqaríb*, *adv. A.* Near, soon, shortly, nearly.

عنكبوت *Ankabút*, *s. f. A.* A spider.

عنوان *Unwán*, or *Inwán*, *s. m. A.* 1. The title of a book. 2. That whereby anything is known. 3. That which is understood by anything. 4. Mode, manner.

عزین *Innín*, *a. A.* Impotent.

عوام *Awámm*, *s. pl. of عام* The vulgar, the populace.

عوج بن عوق *U'ju-buu-úq*, or *unuq*, *n. pr. A.* Og, king of Bashan.

عود *U'd*, *s. m. A.* 1. Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a stick. 3. The wood aloes. 4. A lute or harp. *U'd-soz*, An utensil to burn aloes-wood in.

عود *Aud*, *s. m. A.* 1. Returning.

2. A man of abilities, experience, and prudence.
- عود *Auz*, *s. m. A.* Refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection.
- عور *Ur*, *a. pl. of* عور Naked, one-eyed.
- عورات *Aurat*, *s. f. pl. of* Aurat, Women.
- عورت *Aurat*, * *s. f. A.* 1. The pudenta of man or woman. 2. A woman, a wife.
- عوض *Iwaz*, *s. m. A.* Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, anything substituted for another, exchange, recompense. *adv.* Instead, for.
- عون *Aun*, *s. m. A.* Aid, assistance, a defender, an aider.
- عهد *Ahd*, *s. m. A.* 1. Contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. - *A-náma*, A contract, an agreement in writing.
- عهدة *Uhda*, *s. m. A.* 1. A commission, an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post. *U-bará*, Having performed an engagement or been able to accomplish an undertaking. *U-baráí*, *s. f.* Completion of an agreement, ability to perform any work or obligation. *U-dár*, Intrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission, an officer. *Uhde se bar-úná* or *nikalná*, To be able to perform an engagement or business, to accomplish a business, to succeed in an undertaking.
- عيادات *Iyádat*, *s. f. A.* Visiting the sick.
- عياناً بالله *Iyázan-bi-lláh*, *A.* God avert!
- عيار *Ayár*, or *Iyár*, *s. m. A.* A mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch.
- عيار *Aiyár*, or *Aiyará*, *a. A.* Cunning, sly, shrewd. *s. m.* A knave.

- عيارين *Aiyár-pan*, *s. m. A. H.*
- عيارگی. *Aiyárgí*, *s. f. A. P.*
- see عياري
- عيارة *Aiyára*, *a. f. A.* A sly or cunning woman.
- عيارى *Aiyárí*, *s. f. A.* Cunning slyness, knavery.
- عياش *Aiyásh*, *a. A.* Luxurious.
- عياشى *Aiyáshí*, *s. f. A.* Luxury.
- عيال *Iyál*, *s. m. A.* Family, children, domesticks.
- عيان *Ayán*, *a. A.* Clear, manifest public, conspicuous, visible.
- عيب *Aib*, * *s. m. A.* Fault, defect a vice, sin, blemish, disgrace, infamy. *A-poshí*, *s. f.* Concealment of fault. *A. lagáná*, To defame.
- عيد *Id*, *s. f. A.* 1. A solemn festival, holy-day. 2. Easter.
- عیدی *Idí*, *a. A.* (used *sub.*) present which it is usual to make on the day of *Id*, an Easter-gift.
- عیسای *Isái*, *a. A.* Christian.
- عیسا *Isá*, *n. pr. A.* Jesus.
- عیسوی *Isawí*, *a. A.* Belonging to Jesus, of Jesus; Christian.
- عیش *Aish*, *s. m. A.* Pleasure, delight.
- عين *Ain*, * *s. f. A.* 1. The eye sight. 2. A fountain. 3. The sun. Money, gold, &c. 5. The very essence, the thing itself, *a.* Very, exact intrinsic, real, just.
- عينك *Ainak*, *s. f. A.* Spectacles glasses to assist the sight.
- عينين *Ainain*, *s. f. dual of* A Both eyes.
- عیوب *Uyúb*, *s. pl. of* عیب.
- عذوق *Aiyúq*, *s. A.* Name of a bright star in Auriga, i. e. Capella

غ

Ghain, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic and twenty-second of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters; its sound being like that of the Northumbrian *r*, or like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat. In Abjad it stands for 1000. It is sometimes substituted for *ze* and *gáf*; and is changed occasionally into *je* and *qáf*.
 غا Gháṭa, *s. m.* H. A slave.

غ Ghár, *s. m.* A. A cavern, a pit. *Yár i-ghár*, A companion in a cave or prison, *i. e.* an intimate friend. *Ghár*, *s. m.* A deceiver.

غار Ghárat, *s. f.* A. Rapine, plunder, devastation. *Gh-ghol*, *s. m.* Sudden loss or destruction. *a.* Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *Gh. kar-ná*, To plunder, ravage, spoil. *Gh-gar*, A plunderer, an oppressor.

غاريقون Gháriqún, *s. m.* G. Agarick.

غا Gháza, *s. m.* P. Red colour with which women paint the face. *Gh.-kárí*, *s. f.* Painting the face with a red colour.

غاز Gházi, *s. m.* A. A conqueror, a hero. *Gh.-mard*, A hero: (*met.*) a horse. *Gh.-miyán*, *n. pr.* The nephew of Sultán Mahmúd Ghaznawí; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May.

غازيا Gháziyána, *adv.* A. P. Bravely.

غاشيا Gháshiya, *s. m.* A. A saddle cloth; a covering for a saddle.

غان Gháfil, *a.* A. Negligent, remiss, indolent, senseless, imprudent, careless, thoughtless.

غال Ghálib, *p. a.* A. Overcoming, victorious, predominant, most

likely. *Gh. honá*, To be victorious, to overcome.

غالباً Gháliban, *adv.* A. Chiefly, principally, mostly, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole.

غالي Gháli, *a.* A. Dear, precious. *s. f.* A carpet, tapestry.

غاليچه Ghálichá, *s. m.* A. A carpet.

غامض Ghámiz, * *a.* A. Abtruse, difficult to be understood.

غاور Gháwir, *a.* A. 1. Powerful. 2. Considerate.

غائي Ghái, *s. pl.* of Gháyat, Ends, extremities.

غائي Ghái, or Gháyí, *a.* A. Final.

غائب Gháib, *a.* A. Absent, concealed, invisible, vanished. *s.* The third person (in Grammar). *Gh.-báz*, *s. m.* A conjurer, juggler.

غائبانه Gháibána, *a.* A. P. In absence, invisibly.

غایت Gháyat, * *a.* A. Very, extremely, chiefly. *s. f.* 1. The end, extremity. 2. A standard, a flag. 3. Ordure (next word). *Ilm-i-gháyat*, Mathematics.

غايط Gháit, *s. m.* A. Excrement.

غب Ghibb, *s. f.* A. A tertian ague.

غبار Ghubár, *s. m.* A. 1. Dust, vapour, clouds of dust, impurity, foulness. 2. Vexation, affliction, perplexity. 3. The smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting. *Gh.-álád*, or *áláda*, Covered or polluted with dust. *Gh.-i-khátir*, Affliction, trouble of mind.

غبارة Ghubára, *s. m.* P. A bomb; a shell or mortar for throwing shells.

غباوت Ghabáwat, *s. f.* A. Inadvertency, stupidity.

غبغب Ghab-ghab, *s. m.* P. A dewlap, double chin. *Cháh-i-ghabghab*, The dimple in the chin.

غبن Ghabn, *s. m.* A. 1. Fraud, deceit. 2. Loss of money, &c.

غبن Ḡhaban, *s. m. A.* Weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness. *a.* Weak in mind, liable to deception.

غبي Ḡhabí, *a. A.* Weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent.

غت Ḡhaṭ, *s. m. H.* A troop, throng, crowd.

غطت Ḡhaṭ-paṭ, *H.* Hand to hand, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus.

عج Ḡhach, } *s. m. H.* 1. Slapping, clapping, }
عج Ḡhachá, }
vox congressus in coitu. 2. The sound of walking in the mire or from striking with a spear or sword. *Ḡhachá-ghach*, or *Ḡhachá-ká*, *s. s.*

غچچ بولنا Ḡhich-pich bolná, *v. a. H.* To speak thick.

غچو Ḡhachú, *s. m. H.* } A hole
غچي Ḡhachí, *s. f. H.* } made in the ground by boys for playing at tip-cat. *Ḡh-pára*, A game, tip-cat.

غدار Ḡhaddár, *a. A.* Fraudulent, sly.

غدد Ḡhudud, *s. m. A.* A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandulous swelling.

غدر Ḡhadr, *s. m. A.* 1. Perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude. 2. Noise, hustle.

غذا Ḡhizá, * *s. f. A.* Aliment, provision, diet, food.

غذائت Ḡhizá-iyat, *s. f. A.* Aliment.

غرا Ḡharrá, *a. A.* Splendid, shining, conspicuous, noble, illustrious.

غراب Ḡhuráb, *s. m. A.* A crow; a kind of ship or sailing vessel (a grab).

غرارة Ḡharára, *s. m. A.* A large sack.

غراز Ḡhurráz, *a. A.* Frowning, haughty. [fierce.]

گران Ḡharán, *a. P.* Rapacious,

غرانا Ḡhurráná, *v. n. A. H.* To frown.

غرايب Ḡharáib, *s. pl. of Ḡharíb* Strange, wonderful (things).

غرب Ḡharb, *s. m. A.* The setting of the sun, the west.

غربا Ḡhurabá, *s. pl. of Ḡharíb* Strangers, the poor.

غريال Ḡhirbál, *s. f. A.* A sieve, riddle.

غربت Ḡhurbat, *s. f. A.* 1. Traveling, emigration, being far from one country and friends. 2. Wretchedness.

غربي Ḡharbí, *a. A.* Western, occidental.

غورنگ Ḡhurzang, *s. m. P.* A bound jump, leap.

غرض Ḡharaz, *s. f. A.* Design, view, wish, intention, end, business meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite. *adv.* In short, in a word, in fine. *Ḡh.-úshná*, *a.* Interested. *Ḡh.-báol* A slave to one's passions. *Ḡh.-rakha* To require need. *Ḡh.-mand*, *a. D.* Desirous, wishing for.

غرغر Ḡhurghur, *s. m. P.* Muttering through rage.

غرغرة Ḡharghara, *s. m. A.* Gargling.

غرفة Ḡhurfa, *s. m. A.* An upper apartment.

غرفش Ḡhurfish, *s. f. A.* Reproaching, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery).

غرق Ḡharq, *s. m. A.* Drowning, sinking. *a.* Drowned, immersed, sunk.

غرقاب Ḡharq-áb, *s. A. P.* Deep water, a whirlpool.

غرقي Ḡharqí, *s. f. A.* Flooding, inundation.

غرونده Ḡharanda, *a. P.* Roaring, rapacious.

غروب Ḡhurúb, *s. m. A.* 1. Setting (of the sun, &c.) 2. The west. Ḡh. *honá*, To be set (the sun or moon &c.)

غورر Ḡhurúr, *s. m. A.* Pride, haughtiness, vain-glory, vanity.

غرة Ḡharra, *a. A.* Haughty, proud, cross. *s. m.* Pride.

غرة Ḡhurra, *s. m. A.* 1. Whiteness, brightness. 2. A white spot in the forehead of a horse. 3. Morning or its splendour. 4. The first day of the moon, the first and best of anything, the forehead. 5. A fast, fasting.

غريب Ḡharíb, * *s. m. and f. A.* A foreigner, a stranger. *a.* Poor, humble, mild, meek; strange, foreign, wonderful. Ḡh. *parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. Ḡh. *már*, *s. f.* Oppression of the poor. Ḡh. *nawáz*, Courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. Ḡh. *nawází*, *s. f.* Hospitality.

غريبانة Ḡharíb-ána, *a. A. P.* Fit for the poor.

غريبية Ḡharíbí, *s. f. A.* Humility.

غريزي Ḡharízí, *a. A.* Innate, natural.

غرق Ḡharíq, *s. m. A.* A drowning person. *a.* Immersed, drowned. Ḡh. *áb*, *a.* Deep, out of a man's depth. Ḡh. *i-rahmat*, *a.* Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.

غرين Ḡharín, *s. P.* A wood, a forest or thicket frequented by lions.

غريه Ḡhareo, or Ḡhireo, *s. m. P. I.* Noise, exclamation, shout, tumult. 2. A mob. 3. A guggling noise in the throat, growling.

غز Ḡhazá, *s. m. A.* Making war (against infidels). Ḡh. *safú*, War, plunder, devastation.

غزال Ḡhazál, *s. m. A.* 1. A young

deer, a fawn. 2. A delicate young person. 3. The sun.

غزاله Ḡhazála, *s. m. A.* A young deer, a fawn.

غزل Ḡhazal, *s. f. A.* An ode, an amatory poem. Ḡh. *ḵhwán*, A reciter of odes. Ḡh. *ḵhwání*, *s. f.* The reciting of odes. Ḡh. *sarúí*, *s. f.* Singing of odes.

غسال Ḡhassál, *s. m. A.* One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.

غساله Ḡhusála, *s. m. A.* 1. Dirty water with which anything has been washed. 2. Bathing.

غسل Ḡhusl, *s. m. A.* Bathing, ablution. Ḡh. *ḵhána*, *s. m.* A bath, a bagnio.

غش Ḡhash, *s. m. A.* Stupor, fainting. Ḡh. *áná*, or *paṛná*, To faint.

غشي Ḡhashí, *a. A.* Fainting. *s. f.* Fainting, swooning.

غصب Ḡhasb, *s. m. A.* Violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder.

غصه Ḡhussa, *s. m. A.* 1. Strangulation, suffocation. 2. Anxiety, grief. 3. Anger, passion. Ḡh. *náḵ*, and Ḡh. *war*, *a.* Passionate.

غصه Ḡhusse, *a. A.* Angry. Ḡh. *se bhút hojáná*, To rage like a fiend.

غضب Ḡhazab, *s. m. A.* 1. Violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger, curse, calamity, *a.* Angry. Ḡh. *álúda*, *a.* Oppressive.

غضبیه Ḡhazbíh, *a. A.* Angry.

غضروف Ḡhuzrúf, *s. m. A.* Gristle.

غضنفر Ḡhazanfar, *s. m. A.* A liou, a powerful man, a hero.

غفار Ḡhaffár, *a. A.* Forgiving (God).

غفر Ḡhafr, } *s. m. A.* Pardon, remission of sins. Ḡh. *panḵh*, Asylum of pardon.

غفس Ghafs, *a. A.* Thick, close (as cloth), substantial.

غفل Ghafal, *s. m.* } *A.* Careless-
غفلت Ghaflat, *s. f.* } ness, negli-
gence, inadvertency, neglect.

غفور Ghafúr, *a. A.* Clement, forgiving, merciful.

غفیر Ghafír, *a. A.* All, many.

غل Ghul, *s. m. f. P.* Noise tumult. *Gh.-ghapára, s. m.* Clamour, disturbance. *Gh.-ghadr,* Noise and tumult. *Gh.-machánú,* To make a noise or tumult.

غل Ghill, *s. m. A.* Hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *Gh.-o-ghish, s. f.* Apprehension, objection. *Be ghil-o-ghish,* Without hesitation, boldly.

غلاظت Ghilázat, *s. f. A.* 1. Thick-ness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness. 2. Roughness of manners. 3. (In Urdu) Filth.

غلاف Ghiláf, *s. m. A.* 1. A case, cover, sheath. 2. The prepuce.

غلاله Ghilála, *s. m. A.* An under-waistcoat.

غلام Ghulám, * *s. m. A.* 1. A boy, or youth not arrived at puberty. 2. A young man arrived at puberty. 3. A slave. *Gh.-pára,* A sodomite. *Gh.-gardish, s. m.* A shed for servants to sit under.

غلامی Ghulámí, *s. f. A.* Service, slavery.

غلبه Ghalaba, *s. m. A.* Superiority, conquest, overcoming, assault, strength.

غلط Ghalat, *a. A.* Wrong, erroneous. *s.* Error, mistake. *Gh.-ul-ám,* A popular mistake, vulgar error. *Gh.-kár, a.* Delusive. *Gh.-kárí, s. f.* Delusion, deception. *Gh.-go,* A false relater. *Gh.-goí, s. f.* Relating falsehoods. *Gh.-navís,* An erroneous writer.

غلطان Ghaltán, *p. a. P.* Rolling, wallowing. *Gh.-pechán,* Wallowing, rolling, floundering.

غلطانی Ghaltání, *s. f. P.* The rolling or wallowing.

غلطه Ghalta, *s. m. P.* see Gal-tá. 1. A leathren sheath over a scabbard. 2. A thick sort of cloth.

غلطی Ghalatí, *s. f. P.* A mistake or error.

غلغله Ghulghula, *s. m. P.* 1. Noise, tumult. 2. A kind of dish.

غلمان Ghilmán, *s. m. pl. of غلام* Boys who attend the virtuous in Paradise.

غله Ghalla, *s. m. A.* 1. The produce of the earth. 2. Grain, corn. *Gh.-dán, s. m.* A granary. *Gh.-farosh,* A grain-merchant.

غلیان Ghalayán, *s. m. A.* Boiling over, ebullition, excess.

غلیظ Ghalíz, *a. A.* Dirty, filthy gross, rude, coarse.

غلیل Ghulel, *s. f. P.* A pellet-bow. *Gh.-báz, s. m.* A pelletter (with a bow). *Gh.-búzí, s. f.* Pelleting. *Gh.-chí,* A shoorter with a pellet-bow.

غليلة Ghulelá, } *s. m. P.* A pellet
غليلة Ghulela, }

غم Gham, *s. m. A.* Grief, sorrow, concern. *Gh.-khánú,* To have patience.

غماز Ghammáz, *s. m. A.* An informer, a tale-bearer.

غمازی Ghammázi, *s. f. A.* Tale-bearing, backbiting.

غمالوده Gham-álúda, *a. P.* Grieved.

غمخوار Gham-khwár, *a. P.* 1. Afflicted, sad. 2. Condoling, pitying. 3. An intimate friend, a comforter.

غمخواری Gham-khwári, *s. f. P.* 1. Affliction. 2. Real friendship, commiseration.

غمخوراك Gham-khorák, *s. p.* A bird, a kind of heron.
 غم Ghamza, *s. m. p.* A wink, an amorous glance, co quetry, ogling.
 غمديد Gham-dída, *a. a. p.* Accustomed to grief, afflicted.
 غمرسيد Gham-rasída, } *a. a. p.*
 غمزاد Gham-zada, } Grieved, afflicted.
 غمكدا Gham-kada, *s. m. a. p.* House of sorrow.
 غمكاش Gham-kash, *a. a. p.* Enduring grief, continuing in grief.
 غمگسار Gham-gusár, *s. a. p.* An alleviator of grief, a confidant, an intimate friend. *Gham-gusári, s. f.* Alleviation of grief, friendship.
 غمگين Gham-gín, *a. p.* Sorrowful. *Gham-gíní, s. f.* Sorrow.
 غمناك Gham-nák, *a. a. h.* Sorrowful. *Gham-nákí, s. f.* Sorrowfulness.
 غم غمى, or غمىن, *a. a. p.* Sorrowful, grieved.
 غم غمى, *s. m. p.* A heavy stone for pressing oil, &c. *a.* Dead drunk.
 غم غمى, *s. f. a.* Riches, wealth. *Ghiná, s. f.* Song, singing.
 غمى غمىم, *s. pl. of Ghanímat,* 1. Spoil, prey, plunder. 2. Enemies.
 غمى غمىچا, *s. m. p.* A bud. *Gh.-dahan,* With a mouth like a rosebud (epithet of a mistress).
 غمى غمىندا, *s. m. p.* A fop.
 غمى غمىنغونانا, *v. n. a. h.* To mutter, grumble, buzz, hum.
 غمى غمىننا, *s. m. a.* A sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies. *a.* Quiescent, nasal (the letter nun).
 غمى غمىنى, *a. a. i.* Independent.
 2. Rich, wealthy, opulent.
 غمى غمىنىم, *s. m. a.* An enemy, a plunderer.

غنىمات Ghanímat, *s. f. a. i.* Plunder, a prize. 2. Abundance, good fortune, a blessing.
 غواص Għauwás, *s. m. a.* A diver (for pearls, &c.)
 غواصى Għauwásí, *s. f. a.* Diving.
 غوامىزى Għawámiz, *s. pl. of Għámiz,* Obscure sayings.
 غوتغات Għot-ghát, *a. h.* Puzzled, confounded.
 غوث Għaus, *s. m. a.* A title of Muhammadan devotees whose ardour of devotion is said to be such that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.
 غور Għaur, *s. f. a. i.* Reflection, consideration, deliberation, meditation. 2. The being benefited, doing good. *Gh.-o-pardakht, s. f.* Attendance on, attention to.
 غوره Għúra, *s. m. p. i.* Unripe grapes or dates. 2. A colour in pigeons.
 غورى Għorí, *s. f. p.* A kind of porcelain which is said to break the moment that poison is put into it.
 غوط Għot. *s. m. a.* Consideration. *Gh. márná,* To disappear. *Gh. men áná,* or *jáná,* To faint.
 غوطه Għota, *s. m. a.* Dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *Gh.-báz,* A diver. *Gh.-khor,* A diver; anything that dips or is dipped. *Gh.-khorí, s. f.* Dipping, being dipt. *Gh. dená,* To dip, to plunge under water. *Gh. kháná,* 1. To be dipt, to dive. 2. To be deceived; to stray, wander, lose one's way. 3. To travel in a miry road. *Ghote men jáná,* To faint.
 غوطم غاتا Għotam-gháta, *s. m. a. p.* A game in which swimmers dip one another under water.
 غوغا Għaughá, *s. m. p.* Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour.

غوغائی Ghoughái, *a. p.* Noisy.
s. m. 1. A disturber. 2. Name of a
bird.

غوک Ghúk, *s. m. p.* 1. A frog, a
toad. 2. A butt for archers.

غول Ghúl, *s. m. A.* 1. An imagi-
nary sylvan demon of different shapes
and colours supposed to devour men
and animals. 2. A corps, division,
main body of an army, a crowd. *Gh.-*
i-bayábání, A demon of the wilder-
ness. *Gh. kú ghol*, Crowd upon
crowd.

غولدنگ Gholidang, } *a. p.* 1.
غوله‌دنگ Gholadang, } Turbul-
lent, seditious, vicious. 2. Stout, fat,
round.

غونچی Ghaunchí, *s. f. n.* A hole
in a path (such as those made by the
feet of animals).

غیاث Ghiyás, *s. f. A.* Listening to
complaints, redressing wrongs; as-
sistance, redress, succours.

غیب Ghaib, *a. A.* Latent, con-
cealed, absent, invisible, mysterious.
s. Secrecy. *Álam-i ghaib*, The in-
visible world, the other world.

غیب‌دان Ghaib-dán, *a. A. p.* Skilled
in discovering mysteries, a prophet,
diviner; omniscient. *Ghaib-dání*, *s. f.*
Knowledge of mysteries.

غیبانی Ghaibání, *s. f. A.* A shame-
less woman, a strumpet.

غیبت Ghaibat, *s. f. A.* Absence.

غیبی Gháibí, *a. A.* see غیب.

غیر Ghair, * *a. A.* 1. Other, dif-
ferent. 2. Foreign; (*subs.*) A strang-
er. *adv.* Besides, without, except,
different from, the reverse of. *Gh. az*,
Besides. *Gh. házir*, Absent. *Gh. há-*
zirí, Absence. *Gh. zálík*, Besides this,
besides. *Gh. sharí*, *a.* Contrary to
the Shara, unlawful. *Gh.-muqíyan*,
a. Unstable.

غیرت Ghairat, *s. f. A.* 1. Modes-

ty, bashfulness, courage. 2. Jea-
lously, enmity, emulation, a nice sense
of honour. *Gh.-afzú*, Increasing emu-
lation or jealousy. *Gh.-mand*, Jea-
lous, emulous.

غیور Ghayúr, *a. A.* 1. Jealous in
point of honour and love, high-mind-
ed, spirited. 2. An epithet of the Deity.

ف

ف Fe, the twentieth letter of the
Arabic and twenty-third of the Persian
Alphabet, has no exact correspondent
in Sanskrit, though in practice it is
denoted by Ph. Its sound is that of
the English *f*. In Abjad it stands for
80. It is occasionally interchanged
with *p*, as *píl* for *fíl*, An elephant,
and is sometimes changed into *wau*.
It admits of being substituted for
be, as *zafún* for *zabún*, (a tongue,) and
sometimes for *se*. In Arabic sounded
with the vowel Fatha it is an insepa-
rable particle signifying and, there-
fore, then, so that.

فاتحه Fátíha, *s. m. A.* Com-
mencement, exordium. *s. f.* The first
chapter of the Qurán, which being
repeated when praying for the souls
of the dead, the word comes to mean
prayers offered up in the name of
saints, &c., and vulgarly oblations
made to saints.

فاجر Fájir, *m.* } *a. A.* Sinful, un-
فاجرة Fájira, *f.* } chaste. *s. A.*
fornicator, adulterer, adulteress, sin-
ner.

فاحش Fáhish, *a. A.* Obscene, in-
decent, impudent, shameful.

فاحشه Fáhisha, *s. f. A.* A harlot
anything abominable.

فاخته Fákhta, *s. f. p.* 1. A dove.
2. Name of a colour. *F-ur jóná*
To be confounded, to faint. *F-urá*

nú, To be in a prosperous or splendid state.

فَاخْتَاىَ Fákhtaí, *s. f. p.* Dove-colour.

فَاخْ Fákhir, *a. A.* Excellent, sumptuous, precious; durable. *s. m.* A boaster, an egotist.

فَارِسَ Fárs, or Párs, *n. pr. p.* Persia.

فَارِيسَ Fáris, *s. m. A.* A horseman, a cavalier. *Fáras*, Persia.

فَارِسِيَّ Fársí, *s. f. p.* Persian language. *a.* Persian.

فَارِسِيَّاتَ Fársíyat, *s. f. p.* Persian language.

فَا Fárich, *a. A. 1.* Free, disengaged, at leisure, ceasing from labour. 2. Absolved, discharged. 3. Contented. *F.-ul-bál*, or *F.-ul-hál*, *a.* Independent, contented. *F.-khattí*, *s. f.* A deed of release or discharge.

فَاذَرَ Fázahr, *s. m. p.* See Pázahr.

فَاسِدَ Fásid, *a. A.* Vicious, 'perverse, depraved, noxious, pernicious, bad.

فَاسِقَ Fásiq, *s. m. A.* } A fornicator or
فَاسِقَاتَ Fásiqa, *s. f. A.* } tor or
fornicatress, adulterer, adulteress, a sinner, a worthless fellow.

فَاشَ Fásh, *a. p.* Apparent, manifest, known, divulged.

فَاشِيرَا Fáshirá, *s. m. A.* Bryony.

فَاصِلَا Fásila, *s. m. A. 1.* Separating. 2. Space, intermediate space.

فَاضِلَ Fázil, * *a. A. 1.* Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant.

فَاعِلَ Fáil, * *p. a. A.* Making. *s. 1.* An agent. 2. The participle active. 3. The nominative. *F.-i-haqíqí*, The true agent, God. *F.-i-mukhtár*, Master of one's actions.

فَاغَ Fáq, *s. f. A.* The notch of an arrow, an arrow.

فَاقَا Fáqa, *s. m. A. 1.* Poverty,

necessity, want. 2. A fast, fasting (from want and not as a religious duty). *F.-kash*, One who fasts, a faster, famished. *F.-kashí*, *s. f.* Fasting, endurance of hunger. *F.-khainchúá*, or *Fúqon marná*, To starve. *F.-mast*, One who is starving but conceals his distress.

فَاكِهَاتَ Fákihat, *s. f. A.* Fruit.

فَالَ Fál, *s. f. A. 1.* An omen, augury, presage. 2. Enchantment.

فَالْتُو Fáltú, *H.* Spare, surplus.

فَالِجَ Fálíj, *s. m. A.* The palsy (especially Hemiplegia).

فَالُوْدَا Fálúda, or Pálúda, *a. p.* Smooth, clear, *s. m.* A kind of flummery.

فَالِيْزَ Fález, or Pález, *s. f. p.* A field of melons.

فَامَ Fám, *p.* Joined to nouns denoting colour, denotes a tendency to such colour; as *Siyáh-fám*, Blackish; *Lál-fám*, Ruby-coloured.

فَانُوْسَ Fánús, *s. f. p.* A shade (for a lamp or candle), a lantern. *F.-i-khiyál*, A lantern which revolves from the smoke of the candle within, and has on its sides figures of various animals.

فَانِيَّ Fání, *a. A.* Frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *Jahán-i-fání*, This transitory world.

فَايْدَا Fáida, * *s. m. A.* Profit, gain, advantage, utility. *F.-mand*, *a.* Profitable.

فَايْزَ Fáiz, *p. a. A.* Overtaking, reaching, obtaining.

فَايْقَ Fáiq, *a. A.* Superior.

فَابِهَاتَ Fabihá, *interj. A.* Excellent! bravo! very well!

فَاتَا Fatá, *s. m. A.* A youth.

فَاتَادَا Fitáda, or Fatáda, *p. p. p.* Fallen. See Uftáda.

فَاتَانَ Fattán, *a. A.* Seditious,

mischievous, malicious. *s. m.* An assayer of gold.

فتح Fath, * *s. f.* A. 1. An aperture, opening. 2. Victory, conquest. *F.-pech*, A mode of tying the turband. *F.-mand*, *a.* Victorious. *F.-náma*, *s. m.* Despatches announcing victory. *F.-nishán*, A victorious standard (opened only in battle). *F.-nasíb*, *a.* Victorious. *F.-yáb*, *a.* Victorious.

فتحة Fatha, *s. m.* A. A vowel (indicated by a mark above the letter), pronounced as the English *a* in *America*, or the French *e* in *le*.

فتراك Fitrák, *s. m. p.* Cords fastened to a saddle behind meant for hanging game to, saddle-straps.

فتق Fatq, *s. m.* A. A rupture or hernia.

فتقا Fatqá, *a. f.* A. Patentiore rimâ (mulier).

فتنة Fitna, *s. m.* A. 1. Calamity. 2. Sedition, mutiny. 3. Perfidy. 4. Sin, evil. 5. Temptation, seduction, *F.-angez*, A fomenter of disturbances. *F.-angezí*, *s. f.* Causing disturbances, &c. *F.-jo*, Quarrelsome, seditious. *F.-sází*, *s. f.* The occasioning of disturbance or trouble. *F.-gar*, A seditious person, mischief-maker.

فتوت Futúwat, *s. f.* A. Liberality, generosity.

فتوح Futúh, *s. f. pl. of فتح*. 1. Victories. 2. Abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously.

فتوحات Futúhát, *s. pl. of فتح*.

فتوحي Fatúhí, *s. f.* A. A kind of jacket without sleeves.

فتور Futúr, *s. m.* A. 1. Weakness, infirmity. 2. Quarreling.

فتوريا Fatúriyá, *a. A.* 1. Dispersed,

ruined, undone. 2. Exciting quarrels.

فتوى Fatwá, *s. m.* A. A judicial decree, judgment, sentence.

فتيله Fatíla, *s. m.* A. A match, wick. *F.-soz*, *s. m.* A candlestick.

فجر Fajr, *s. f.* A. Morning, dawn of day, early.

فجل Fujul, *s. m.* A. 1. A radish. 2. The heel. *a.* Thick.

فجور Fajúr, *a. A.* Adulterous wicked.

فحاش Fahhásh, *a. A.* Obscene talking indecently.

فحش Fuhsh, *s. m.* A. Obscenity (in word or deed).

فحوا Fahwá, * *s. m.* A. Style contents, signification, sense, meaning, *F.-e-kalám*, Signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit.

فخر Faḵhr, *s. m.* A. 1. Glory nobility, ornament, grace. 2. Boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation.

فخري Faḵhrí, *s. f.* A. A kind of grape so called.

فخريه Faḵhríya, *s. m.* A. Ostentation, boasting.

فدا Fidá, *s. f.* A. Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel.

فدوي Fidwí, *a. A.* Devoted (you devoted servant).

فر Far, *s. m. p.* State, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustrous beauty, grace. [phrase]

فرات Furát, *n. pr.* A. The Euphrates

فرائا Farrátá, *s. m. s.* The sound of anything rushing or fluttering in the air, a rush, a puff.

فراخ Faráḵh, *a. p.* Ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful.

فراخور Fará-ḵhur, *a. p.* Fit, corresponding, quadrating.

فراخ Farákhí, *s. f. p. 1.* Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wide-ness. 2. A girth.

فرد Furráda, *pl. of Fard*, Alone, single, solitary.

فِرَار Firár, *s. m. A.* Flight, run-ning away.

فِرَاز Faráz, *s. m. p.* Ascent, accli-vity. *a. 1.* High, aloft. 2. Exalted, exalting, elevating.

فِرَازِ Farází, *s. f. p.* Highness, exaltation.

فِرَاسَة Firásat, *s. f. p. 1.* Physi-ognomy. 2. Penetration, sagacity, understanding.

فِرَاش Farrásh, * *s. m. A.* A ser-vant whose business it is to spread the carpets. *Firásh*, Spreading. *F-ikhána*, *s. m.* The rooms where car-pets, &c. are kept.

فِرَاشِ Farráshí, *s. f. A.* Spread-ing carpets, &c., the business of a *farrásh*. *F-salám*, A bow or obei-sance made down to the carpet.

فِرَاح Farágh, *s. m. A.* Cessation, disengagement (from anything), lei-sure, repose, ease.

فِرَاحِ Farághat, *s. f. A. 1.* Same as Farágh, *v. s. 2.* Abundance, ease, happiness, competency.

فِرَاق Firáq, *s. m. A.* Distance, separation, distinction, absence. *F-zaada*, *a.* Absent, separated.

فِرَازِ Farámarz, *s. m. p.* Keeper of a fortress, *n. pr.* The son of Rus-tam.

فِرَامُوش Farámush, *a. p.* see فراموش.

فِرَامُوشِ Farámushí, *s. f. p.* For-getfulness.

فِرَامُوشِ Farámosh, or Farámúsh, *a. p.* Forgotten, forgetful.

فِرَامُوشِ Farámosh-gár, *a. p.* For-getful.

فِرَامُوشِ گَارِ Farámosh-gárí, } *s. f.*
فِرَامُوشِ Farámoshí, } *p.*
Forgetfulness.

فِرَامُوشِ Farámúsh, *s. pl. of Farmán*, *p.* Orders, precepts, &c.

فِرَافَر Farráná, *v. n. H. 1.* To sneeze (a horse). 2. To come quickly.

فِرَافَرِ Firáwán, *a. p.* Much, abun-dant, copious, sufficient, opulent.

فِرَافَرِ Firáwání, *s. f. p.* Abund-ance.

فِرَافَرِ Faráham, *s. m. p. 1.* Col-lection. 2. Contraction. *a.* Collected, gathered.

فِرَافِزِ Faráiz, *s. pl. of فَرِيزَة*, *A.* The knowledge of dividing inheri-tances agreeably to law.

فِرَبِه Farbih, *a. p.* Fat.

فِرَبِيهِ Farbihí, *s. f. p.* Fatness.

فِرَتُوتِ Fartút, *a. p.* Old and de-crepid.

فِرَجِ Faraj, *s. f. A.* Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy.

فِرَجِ Farj, *s. f. A.* Pudendum tum maris tum feminae.

فِرَجِ Farjám, *s. m. p. 1.* End, conclusion, issue. 2. Happiness, pros-perity. 3. Utility.

فِرَجِ Farah, *a. A.* Joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *s.* Joy, gladness.

فِرَحِ Farhat, *s. f. A.* Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amuse-ment. *F-ásár*, *a.* Pleasant, happy.

F-ul-liqá, 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. The name of a kite, the Pondichery eagle, (*Falco ponticerianus*.) *F-an-jám*, *a.* Of happy issue, successful.

فِرُخِ Farrukh, *a. p.* Happy, for-tunate.

فِرُخِ Farkhunda, *a. p.* Happy, fortunate. *F-táli*, *a.* Fortunate.

فِرْدِ Fard, * *s. f. A. 1.* A sheet (of paper), list, roll, verse, piece, frag-ment. 2. An individual. *a. 1.* One,

unique, incomparable. 2. Single. 3. Odd (number.)
 فردا Fardá, *adv.* p. 1. To-morrow.
 2. *s.* The day of resurrection. *F.-e-qiyámat, s. f.* The day of resurrection.
 فردوس Firdaus, *s. m. A.* A garden, paradise.
 فردوسی Firdausí, *n. pr. P.* Name of a celebrated poet.
 فردی Fardí, *s. f. A.* A roll, catalogue.
 فردیبات Fardiyát, *s. pl. of* فرد.
 فرزانی Farzánagí, *s. f. P.* Wisdom, science, excellence.
 فرزانه Farzána, *a. p.* Wise, intelligent, excellent.
 فرزند Farzand, *s. m. f. P.* A child (son or daughter.) *F.-i-rashíd,* A good child.
 فرزندی Farzandí, *s. f. P.* The state or condition of a child. *F. men lená,* To adopt.
 فرزنی Farzín, } *s. f. P.* The queen
 فرزین Farzín, } at chess. *F. band, s. m.* A term used at chess.
 فرس Faras, *s. m. A.* A horse; the knight at chess.
 فرسخ Farsakh, } *s. m. P.* A pa-
 فرسنگ Farsang, } rasang, (or measure of about 18,000 feet,) a league.
 فرسوده Farsúda, *p. p. P.* Worn, torn, spoiled by age, obliterated.
 فرش Farsh, * *s. m. A.* Carpetting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, pavement, anything spread. *Furush, s. pl. of Firdásh,* Beds, carpets.
 فرشتگان Firishtagán, *s. pl. of* Firishta, Angels, &c.
 فرشته Firishta, *s. m. P.* An angel, apostle, prophet, missionary, messenger. [Huqqa.
 فرشی Farshí, *s. f. A.* A kind of

فرصت Fursat, *s. f. A.* Leisure freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, time, relief, rest.
 فرغ Farz, *s. m. A.* Divine command, a duty the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *F. karná,* To consider as positive indispensable duty; to grant to admit.
 فرضا Farzan, *adv. A.* Hypothetically, for instance, suppose, granted.
 فرط Fart, *s. f. A.* Excess, superfluous, abundance.
 فرع Farā, * *s. f. A.* A bough, branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches).
 فرعون Firaun, *n. pr. A.* Pharaoh (hence) any cruel tyrant.
 فرعونی Firauní, *s. f. A.* Haughtiness.
 فرغانه Farghána, *n. pr. P.* Name of a city in Bukharia.
 فرغول Farghúl, *s. f. P.* A wrapper, great-coat, cloak.
 فرق Farq, *s. m. P. 1.* Difference, distance, distinction, separation, interruption, dispersion. 2. The height of the top of anything, summit. *a. Distant, separate, distinct. interj. Away! Aside!*
 فرقان Furqán, *s. m. A.* The Quran.
 فرقت Furqat, *s. f. A.* Distance, separation, distinction, absence (of lovers, &c.)
 فرقدان Farqadán, *s. m. A.* The stars near the pole, the greater and lesser bears.
 فرقه Firqa, *s. m. A.* A sect, tribe, class, kind, troop, company, society.
 فرمان Farmán, * *s. m. P. 1.* A mandate, command, order. 2. A royal patent. *F.-bardár, a.* Subject to orders, subject, obedient, charge with orders. *F.-bardárí, s. f. Obedience.*

dience, subjection. *F.-rawá*, Entitled to command, a sovereign, a commander. *F.-dih*, Giving orders, a ruler.

فرما Farmáná, *v. a. p. h.* To order, to command.

فرمايش Farmáish, *s. f. p.* An order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, anything commissioned, pleasure, will, commands.

فرمايشى Farmáishí, *a. p. l.* Particularly ordered (anything). 2. Excellent.

فرمود Farmúda, *s. m. p.* Order, command, precept.

فرنگ Farang, *s. m. p.* Europe.

فرنگى Farangí, *s. m. p. a.* Frank, a European in general. *a.* European.

فرنگستان Farangistán, *s. m. p.* Europe.

فرن Firn, *s. f. p.* A dish resembling hasty-pudding, ground rice and milk.

ف Faro, *adv. p.* Down, below, under.

فروتر Farotan, *a. p.* Humble.

فروتانى Farotaní, *s. f. p.* Humility.

فروختن Farokht, *s. f. p.* Sale, selling. *F. karná*, To sell.

فرو Farod, *s. m. p.* Descending, alighting, stopping. *adv.* Down, beneath. *F. úná*, To descend, come down.

فروز Faroz, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Kindling, inflaming, enlightening.

فروش Farosh, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Selling, seller.

فروش Furúsh, *s. pl. of* Farsh, Carpets, &c.

فروشند Faroshinda, *p. a. p.* Selling; one who sells, seller.

فرو Furú, *s. pl. of* فرع.

فرو Farogh, *s. m. p.* Illumination, light, splendour.

فروماند Faro-mánda, *a. p.* Deject-

ed, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless.

فرومایه Faro-máya, *a. p.* Worthless, poor, ignoble, abject, low, sordid, mean.

فرهاد Farhád, *n. pr. p.* Name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress Shírín, dug through an immense mountain.

فرهنگ Farhang, *s. f. p. l.* Understanding, science. 2. A dictionary, a vocabulary.

فرياد Faryád, *s. f. p.* Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. *F.-ras*, A redresser of grievances.

فريادي Faryádí, *s. m. p.* A plaintiff.

فريب Fareb, or Fireb, *s. m. p. l.* Deceit, trick, deception, fraud. 2. *p. a.* (In comp.) Cheating, deceiving; as, *Murdam-fareb*, Betraying men. *F.-kharda*, *a.* Deceived.

فريبنده Farebinda, *p. a. p.* Deceiving, deceiver.

فريبى Farebí, *s. m. p.* A cheat, an impostor.

فريدبوتى Faríd-bútí, *s. f. h.* A medicinal herb (*Minispermum hirsutum*).

فريدون Farídún, *n. pr. p.* An ancient king of Persia.

فريفته Farefta, *p. p. p. l.* Deceived. 2. Enamoured.

فريق Faríq, *s. m. a.* A troop, squadron, corps. *F.-i-sání*, The defendant party in a lawsuit, if consisting of several individuals.

فريقين Faríqain, *dual of* Faríq, *a.* Both parties.

فزا Fazá, or Fizá, *p. p.* (In comp.) Increasing. *s.* A place abounding in verdure.

فزود Fazúd, *p. contr. of* Afzúd, *q. v.*

فزون Fazún, *p. p.* Increasing. See Afzún.

فساد Fasád, *s. m. A.* Depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion.

فسادي Fasádí, *a. A.* Quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous, &c.

فسان Fisán, or Fasán, *s. p. A.* Whetstone.

فسانه Fasána, *s. m. p.* Tale, fiction, &c. See Afsána.

فسخ Faskh, *s. m. A.* Violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage), dislocation.

فسرده Fusurda, *p. p. p.* Frozen, withered, dejected.

فسق Fisq, *s. m. A.* Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *F. karná,* To depart from, to abandon.

فسون Fusún, *s. m. p.* Enchantment. See Afsún.

فشار Fishár, *s. m. p.* Squeezing, compressing with the hand, compressing.

فشان Fishán, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Strewing, scattering, shedding, spreading.

فشاني Fishání, *s. f. p.* (In comp.) Strewing, scattering, &c., *v. s.*

فشرده Fushurda, *p. p. p.* Squeezed, pressed. *F.-jigar,* Squeezed heart, afflicted. [quence.

فصاحت Fasáhat, *s. f. A.* Elo-

فصاد Fassád, *s. m. A.* A surgeon, phlebotomist.

فصادي Fassádí, *s. f. A.* Surgery, phlebotomy.

فصد Fasd, *s. f. A.* Opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *F. karná,* or *F. kholná,* To bleed.

فصل Fasl, * *s. f. A.* 1. Separation, division, a section, article, chapter. 2. Time, season, crop, harvest.

فصلي Faslí, *s. f. A.* An æra.

فصيح Fasíh, *a. A.* Eloquent, sweet-tongued.

فصیحی Fasíhí, *s. f. A.* Eloquence.

فصیل Fasíl, *s. f. A.* Breast-works, entrenchment.

فضا Fazá, *s. f. A.* Openness or extensiveness of ground or place, area.

فضاله Fuzála, * *s. m. A.* Remains, remainder.

فضایل Fazáil, *s. pl. of فضیلت.*

فضل Fazl, * *s. m. A.* 1. Excellence, virtue. 2. Increase, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace.

فضلا Fnzalá, *s. pl. of فázil,* The excellent, the learned.

فضله Fuzla, or Fazla, *s. m. A.* 1. Remainder, redundancy. 2. Leaving, refuse.

فضول Fazúl, *a. A.* Exuberant, excessive, extravagant, redundant. *F. kharch,* Extravagant, profuse. *F.-go.* 1. A prolix speaker, one who talks much. 2. A boaster, egotist.

فضولي Fazúli, *s. f. A.* Exuberance, redundancy.

فضیح Fazíh, *a. A.* Ignominious, infamous, disgraceful.

فضیحت Fazíhat, *s. f. A.* Disgrace, ignominy, infamy.

فضیحتی Fazíhatí, *a. A.* Disgraceful, infamous.

فضیلت Fazílat, * *s. f. A.* Excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning.

فطر Fatr, *s. m. A.* Splitting, creating, commencing.

فطر Fitr, *s. m. A.* Breaking a fast; the festival held on breaking Lent.

فطرت Fitrát, *s. f. A.* 1. Wisdom, sagacity. 2. Nature, creation, form. 3. Deceit, trick. 4. Alms given or

the *Id-ul-fitr*, *v. s. F.-laráná, v. a.*
 To practise tricks or stratagems.
 فطر Fitratí, *a. A.* Sagacious, cunning.
 فف Fíl, * *s. m. A.* 1. Action, work, operation. 2. A verb. *F.-iqbas*, Lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *F.-i-lázimí*, A neuter verb. *F.-i-mutaqaddí*, A verb active, transitive or causal.
 فف Faqala, *s. m. A.* 1. Deed, action. 2. (*pl. of Fáil*) Agents.
 فف Fighán, *s. m. f. A.* Lamentation, clamour, complaint. *interj.* Alas!
 فف Faghfúr, *s. m. P.* The emperor of China.
 فف Faq, *a. H.* Astonished, dismayed.
 فف Faqr, *s. m. A.* Poverty.
 فف Fuqará, *s. pl. of Faqír*, Dervishes, &c.
 فف Fiqra, *s. m. A.* A line, a sentence. *F.-bandí*, *s. f.* Arrangement, eloquence.
 فف Faqat, *adv. A.* Merely, simply, only, solely.
 فف Fiqh, *s. f. A.* Knowledge of religion and law; theology.
 فف Faqír, * *s. m. A.* A beggar, a dervise. *a.* Poor, indigent.
 فف Faqír-ána, *adv. A. P.* Like a beggar or dervise.
 فف Faqír-ní, *s. f. A. H.* A female beggar.
 فف Faqírí, *s. f. A.* Poverty, life of a dervise. *a.* Relating to, or like a dervise.
 فف Faqíh, *s. A.* A theologian or Doctor of Laws.
 فف Fikr, * *s. m. and f. A.* 1. Thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice. 2. Solicitude, anxiety.

فكوي Fikrí, *a. A.* Thoughtful, anxious.
 فف Figár, *a. P.* 1. Lame, crippled, wounded. 2. Afflicted, confused, distracted. *Dil-figár*, *a.* Heart-afflicting.
 فف Figan, *p. a. P.* see Afgan.
 فف Faláh, *s. f. A.* Prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge.
 فف Falakhun, *s. f. P.* A sling.
 فف Falátún, *n. pr. A.* Plato.
 فف Falákat, *s. f. A.* A misfortune, adversity.
 فف Falákatí, *a. A.* Unfortunate.
 فف Fulán, *s. m. A.* Such a one or thing. *Falán*, or *Falání*, *s. f.* Pudentum muliebre.
 فف Fulána, *s. m. A.* Such a one, &c. *Falána*, Penis virilis.
 فف Filizz, † *s. m. A.* 1. Ore, metal, mine. 2. Dross, scoria.
 فف Filfil, *s. f. A.* Pepper.
 فف Falak, * *s. m. A.* 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. Fate, fortune. *Pl. Aflák. F.-ul-aflák*, The primum mobile, the empyrean heaven. *F.-sair*, Passing or perambulating the spheres.
 فف Falakí, *a. A.* Celestial, of the heavens or of fortune.
 فف Fulús, *s. pl. m. of Falas*, *A.* Small coins; a paisá.
 فف Falíta, *s. m. A.* 1. Match, torch, wick. 2. A wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which, demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. 3. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it.
 فف Falíta-dár, *s. A. P.* 1. A match-lock. 2. Anything that has a

match or wick. 3. Cloth hemmed with a cord. *v. s.*

فم Famm, *s. m. A.* The mouth. *F.-i-mida*, The orifice of the stomach.

فن Fann, * *s. m. A.* Science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *F.-fareb*, *s. m.* Art and cunning. *F.-farebí*, *a.* Artful, cunning.

فنا Faná, *s. f. A.* Mortality, frailty.

فنجان Finján, *s. m. P.* A porcelain dish.

فند Fand, *cor. of فن Fann.*

فندق Funduq, or Finduq, *s. f. A.* The filbert nut; the tips of the fingers or toes stained and resembling those nuts. *F.-band*, Staining the tips of the fingers, &c. to resemble the filbert nut.

فو Fú, *s. m. A.* Valerian.

فواد Fawád, *s. m. A.* The heart.

فواره Fauwára, *s. m. A.* A fountain, jet, drain, spring. *F. chhátúná*, To burst forth a jet d'eau.

فواكه Fawákih, *s. m. pl. of فاكهة.*

فوائد Fawáid, *s. pl. of فايده.*

فوت Faut, *s. f. A.* Death; failure, omission. *F. honá*, To die; to be interred.

فوتي Fautí, *a. A.* 1. Dead. 2. (Property) of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *F.-firárí*, *a.* 1. Killed and missing. 2. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding. *F.-náma*, A list of the killed.

فوج Fauj, * *s. f. A.* An army, a multitude. *F.-hashí*, The collecting or levying of an army.

فوجدار Fauj-dár, *s. A. P.* An officer of the police, a magistrate.

فوجداري Fauj-dárí, *s. f. A. P.* Office of a Fauj-dár, *v. s.*

فور Faur, *s. m. A.* Celerity, haste. *Fi-l-faur*, *adv.* Immediately, instantly.

فورا Fauran, *adv. A.* Quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly.

فوطه Fota, *s. m. P. 1.* A bag. 2. The scrotum, the testicles. 3. Tax revenue, a purse. *F.-dár*, (vulg. Pot dár) A banker. *F.-dárí*, *s. f.* Bankership.

فوفل Faufal, or Fúfal, *s. A.* The betel nut.

فوق Fauq, *s. m. A.* Superiority, excellence, preference, altitude, loftiness. *prep.* Above.

فوقاني Fauqání, *a. A.* Superior upper; supreme.

فوقيت Fauqiyat, *s. f. A.* see فوق.

فولاد Fúlád, *s. f. P.* Steel.

فولادي Fúládí, *a. P.* Made of steel. *s. f.* A pikestaff.

فوه Fúh, * *s. m. A.* The mouth.

فهرست Fihrist, *s. f. P.* An inventory, list, index, table of content &c.

فهم Fahm, *s. m. A.* Understanding, intellect, comprehension.

فهم Fahm, *p. a. P.* (In comp) Understanding, perceiving.

فهميد Fahmíd, *s. f. P.* Understanding.

فهميدگي Fahmídagí, *s. f. P.* Comprehension.

فهميده Fahmída, *p. p. P.* Understood, intelligent.

فهميد Fahím, *a. A.* Intelligent, learned.

في Fí, *prep. A.* 1. In, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning. Each, for each, per, as *Fí man*, per maund. &c. *Fi-l-badíha*, *adv.* Readily, quickly, extempore. *Fi-l-jum* Upon the whole. *Fi-l-hál*, No immediately, directly. *Fi-l-haqíq*

adv. Really, truly, in effect, in fact. *Fi-l-faur, adv.* Now, in short, immediately, directly. *Fi-l-masal, adv.* Allegorically. *Fi-n-núri wa-s-saqar,* In hell flames. *Fi-l-wáqi, adv.* In fact.

فياء Faiyáz, *a. A.* Liberal, generous, profuse, copious.

فيا Fíta, *s. m. PORT.* Ribbon, tape.

فيا Fíroz, *a. P.* Victorious, happy, fortunate. *F.-asar,* Victorious, conquering. *F.-baḡht,* Victorious. *F.-mand,* Victorious. *F.-mandí,* or *bakhtí, s. f.* Victory, prosperity.

فيا Fíroza, *s. m. P.* A turkois.

فيا Faisal, *s. m. A.* 1. Decision, decree, determination. 2. Division, separation. *F. karná,* To settle, decide, adjust.

فيا Faisala, *s. m. A.* A decree, settlement, decision.

فيا Faiz, *s. m. A.* 1. Plenty, abundance, profit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty. *F.-i-ámm,* General munificence or goodness; liberal, profuse. *F.-yáb, a.* Benefitted, blessed.

فيا Fayazán, *s. m. A.* Abundance, overflow, redundance.

فيا Faiz-rasání, *s. f. A. P.* Munificence, beneficence.

فيا Fíl, * *s. m. P.* An elephant.

فيا Fíl-bán, *s. m.* An elephant driver or feeder. *F.-dandán, s. m.* Ivory. *F.-burgh, s. m.* A turkey. *F.-nishín,* One who rides on an elephant.

فيا Fíl-pá, *a. P.* Having a swelling in the leg, having elephantiasis.

فيا Fíl-páya, *s. m. P.* A pillar.

فيا Fíl-pái, *s. f. P.* Elephantiasis.

فيا Failsúf, *s. m. G. A.* Philosopher. *a.* Intelligent, knowing, cunning, artful.

فيا Fíli, *a. P.* Belonging to an elephant.

ق

ق Qáf, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic Alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. Its sound differs from that of *k*, in the utterance of it by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven. In Abjad it stands for 100. It is sometimes used for *ghain* and for *káf*; and in words adopted from the Persian for *h*.

قاب Qáb, *s. f. A.* 1. A large dish used for serving rice, &c. in at a meal, or for kneading dough in, &c. 2. The distance between the part where a bow is grasped and its extremities; measure, quantity.

قابض Qábiz, *a. A.* 1. Seizing, taking. 2. Astringent. *s. m.* A receiver, possessor. *Q.-ul-arwáh,* The angel of death.

قابل Qábil, *p. a. A.* Receiving, taking. *a.* Possible, capable, worthy, fit, skilful, sufficient, able, clever.

قابله Qábila, *s. f. A.* A midwife.

قابليت Qábil-iyat, *s. f. A.* Possibility, skill, sufficiency.

قابو Qábú, *s. m. P.* Power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *Q.-parast, a.* Tyrannical. *Q.-parastí, s. f.* Tyranny. *Q. chalná,* To exercise one's power. *Q.-chí, a.* Despotic, tyrannical.

قاتل Qátíl, *p. a. A.* Killing. *a.* Mortal, deadly. *s. m.* 1. A murderer. Homicide.

قادر Qádir, *a. A.* Potent, powerful, capable, skilful. *Al-Qádir,* The Almighty.

قارورة Qárúra, *s. m. A.* A flask, glass, urinal (sent to physicians).

قارون Qárún, *n. pr. A.* A person supposed to be the same as Korah whom the Muhammadans describe as

- the cousin of Moses. (On account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers.)
- قاری Qārī, *s. m. A.* A reader, especially of the Qurán.
- قاز Qáz, *s. m. P.* A goose or duck.
- قاسم Qásim, *p. a. A.* Dividing. *s.* A distributor. *Q.-ul-arzáq,* Distributer of daily bread, (*i. e.* God.)
- قاش Qásh, *s. m. and f. P.* 1. The eye-brow. 2. A bit, piece, slice. *Zín ká qásh,* The bow or pommel of a saddle.
- قاصد Qásid, *s. m. A.* A courier, an express, a messenger, postman.
- قاصر Qásir, *a. A.* Defective, impotent, deficient, failing. *Q.-ul-bayán,* Whose meaning is defective, inexplicable.
- قاضي Qází, * *s. m. A.* A judge, a justice.
- قاطع Qátí, *p. a. A.* Cutting, rescinding. *a.* Peremptory, decisive, explicit. *Q.-ut-tariq,* *s.* A highway man, a robber.
- قاعدة Qáida, * *s. m. A.* 1. Basis. 2. Rule, custom, institution, manners. 3. The rules of grammar.
- قاف Qáf, *s. m. A.* 1. A fabulous mountain supposed to surround the world and bound the horizon. It rests on the stone Sakhrat, an entire emerald, which covers the azure colour of the sky. 2. Mount Caucasus.
- قافلة Qáfila, *s. m. A.* A body of travellers, a caravan. *Q.-sálir,* The leader or chief of a caravan. *Q.-báshí,* *s. f.* The chieftainship of a caravan.
- قافية Qáfiya, *s. m. A.* Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse to which all the other distichs rhyme. *Q.-tang honá,* To be very poor or distressed.

- قاق Qáq, *a. A. 1.* Dry, lean, thin, feeble. 2. Disproportionately tall.
- قاقله Qáqula, *s. m. A.* Cardamoms
- قاقم Qáqum, *s. m. A.* A fine kind of ermine.
- قال Qál, *s. m. A. 1.* A word, saying. 2. Loquaciousness. 3. Boasting, egotism. *Q.-márná,* 1. To be very loquacious. 2. To rebuke, to reproach. *Q.-maqál,* *a.* Altercation, wrangling.
- قالب Qálib, *s. m. A. 1.* A mould, model, form. 2. Bust, figure. 3. The body.
- قالبي Qálibí, *a. A.* Cast in mould, made in a mould, moulded.
- قالی Qálí, *s. f. P.* A carpet; tapestry, &c. See Ghálí.
- قالیچه Qálícha, *s. m. P.* A small carpet.
- قالین Qálin, *s. f. P.* see Qálí.
- قاصد Qámat, *s. f. A.* Stature, shape, form, figure, body.
- قاصوس Qámús, *s. m. A. 1.* The ocean. 2. The name of an Arabic lexicon.
- قانت Qánit, *a. A. 1.* Obedient to God, devout. 2. Silent. [f]
- قانع Qáni, *a. A.* Contented, satisfied.
- قانون Qánún, * *s. m. G. 1.* Regulation, statute, canon. 2. A dulcimer or harp.
- قانونگو Qánún-go, *s. m. A. P. 1.* An officer in each district acquainted with its customs, the natures of the territories of land, &c.
- قانونگوی Qánún-goí, *s. f. A. P. 1.* The office of a Qánún-go, *q. v.*
- قاهر Qáhir, *a. m. A.* } Victorious
قاهرة Qáhira, *a. f. A.* } subdued, triumphing. *Al-Qáhira,* Cairo.
- قاید Qáid, *s. m. A. 1.* A leader, general. 2. The star in the tail of a lesser bear.

قايضة Qáiza karuá, *v. a. A. s.*
 To tie up a horse's head by passing
 the bridle to his tail to prevent his
 biting while he is rubbed down.

قايين Qáizí, *s. f. A.* A bridle used
 while cleaning a horse, a bit.

قائل Qáil, * *p. a. A.* Saying ;
 agreeing, giving up a point. *a.* Sub-
 dued, confuted. *Q. karná,* To confute,
 convince, convict. *Q. honá,* To ac-
 quiesce, acknowledge, yield. *s. m.*
 A sayer, speaker.

قائم Qáim, *a. A.* 1. Standing, erect,
 perpendicular. 2. Firm, fixed, dura-
 ble, lasting, continuing. 3. Attentive,
 persevering. *Q.-un-nár,* Fixed quick-
 silver, (*i. e.* fixed by fire). *Q.-mizáj,*
 Of a settled temper. *Q.-maqám,* A
 viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent, repre-
 sentative.

قائمة Qáima, *a. A.* Erect, perpen-
 dicular. *s. m.* A perpendicular line,
 right angle.

قاص Qabb, *s. m. A.* The sound of
 a falling sword.

قاصد Qabá, *s. f. p. A.* A quilted gar-
 nent, a jacket.

قبا Qubá, *s. f. A.* 1. Name of a
 village near Medina. 2. The earth,
 ground, soil.

قباة Qabáhat, *s. f. A.* Villainy,
 deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil,
 ill, wrong, inconvenience.

قباة Qabála, *s. m. A.* A deed,
 writing, written agreement, contract,
 bill of sale.

قباة Qabáil, *s. pl. of Qabála,* Fa-
 mily (wife and children, &c.) ; tribes.

قباة Qubh, *s. m. A.* Baseness, de-
 formity.

قباة Qabr, * *s. f. A.* A grave, a
 tomb. *Q.-kan,* A grave, digger. *Q.-*
áh, or *Q.-istán,* *s. f.* A burying-
 ground.

قباة Qabs, *s. m. A.* Lighting or

getting fire from another, striking or
 asking fire. 2. Learning, teaching.

قباة Qabas, A firebrand, a match, any-
 thing for kindling fire with.

قباة Qabis, *a. A.* Quick, expedi-
 tious.

قباة Qabz, *s. A. I.* Contraction.
 2. Costiveness. 3. A receipt. 4. Tax,
 tribute. *Q.-ul-wusúl,* *s. f.* A receipt,
 acknowledgment.

قباة Qabza, *s. m. A.* 1. Grasp
 (of the hand), possession. 2. Han-
 dle, hilt.

قباة Qabzíyat, *s. f. A.* 1. Sei-
 zure. 2. Costiveness.

قباة Qabl, *s. m. A.* The anterior
 part, the front. *a.* First. *adv.* Before.

قباة Qibal, *s. m. A.* 1. Power. 2.
 Plenty. 3. Aside, apart. 4. Presence.

قباة Qubl, or Qubul, *s. A.* Pudend-
 um viri vel feminae.

قباة Qibla, *s. m. A.* 1. Anything
 opposite. 2. That part to which peo-
 ple turn their face when at prayer ;
 (hence) Mecca, an altar, a temple ;
 (by way of respectful address) Wor-
 ship! Father! &c. *Q.-i-háját,* What
 is looked to for the attainment of
 necessities or desires. *Q.-e-álam,* The
 Qibla of the world, his Majesty or your
 Majesty. *Q.-e-haunain,* The Qibla of
 both words (applied to a father). *Q.-*
gáh, The place turned to when at
 prayer, (generally means a father.)
Q.-numá, (*i. e.* Shewing the Qibla or
 direction of Mecca.) A mariner's
 compass.

قباة Qubúr, *s. pl. of قباة,* Tombs.

قباة Qabúl, or Qubúl, *s. m. A.*
 Consent, favourable reception, con-
 cession, approbation, assent. *a.* Ac-
 cepted, approved, consented. *Q.-*
súrat, *a.* Handsome. *Q. karná,* To
 accept, assent, allow, confess, con-
 sent, own, promise.

قبولنا Qabúlná, *v. a. A. H.* To agree, consent, assent.

قبولي Qabúlí, *s. f. A.* A kind of food; rice and pulse boiled together.

قبولت Qabúliyat, *s. f. A.* A written agreement, acceptance, assent, consent.

قبة Qubba, *s. m. A.* A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola.

قبيح Qabíh, *a. A.* Vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful.

قبيل Qabíl, *s. m. A.* 1. Species, kind. 2. Family, tribe, kindred, progeny.

قبيلة Qabíla, * *s. m. A.* 1. A family, a tribe. 2. A wife.

قتال Qitál, *s. f. A.* Battle, slaughter, fighting.

قتل Qatl, *s. m. A.* Slaughter, killing, homicide, murder. *Q.-i-ámm*, A general massacre. *Q. karná*, To kill, to murder. *Q.-gáh*, Place of murder. *Q. honá*, To be killed.

قتلا Qatlá, *s. m. H.* A slice (English, cutlets).

قتيل Qatíl, *p. A.* Killed, murdered.

قحبيكي Qahbagí, *s. f. A.* Whoredom, fornication.

قحبة Qahba, *s. m.* A cough. *s. f.* 1. An old woman subject to coughing. 2. A whore, a prostitute. *a. f.* Unchaste.

قحط Qaht, *s. m. A.* Famine, dearth.

قد Qadd, *s. m. A.* Stature. *Q.-áwar*, *a.* Tall. *Q.-kham karná*, *v. a.* To bow down. *Q.-khamída*, Bent in stature. *Q.-dár*, *a.* Of fine stature. *Q.-kash*, *a.* Tall and straight of stature. *Q.-o-qámat*, *s. m.* Stature, figure (of a person).

قدامت Qadámat, *s. f. A.* Priority, precedence, excellence.

قدح Qadah, *s. m. A.* 1. A goblet glass, bowl. 2. A satire or lampoon.

قدر Qadar, or Qadr, *s. f. A.* 1. Worth, value, price. 2. Quantity, size. 3. Destiny, fate. *Q.-bakhsí*, Source of dignity. *Q.-dín*, *s. m.* just appreciator, knowing the worth of a patron. *Q.-dúní*, *s. f.* Due regard to the worth of any one, patronage. *Q.-shinás*, Knowing the worth of.

قدرت Qudrat, *s. f. A.* Power, authority; omnipotence.

قدرتي Qudratí, *a. A.* Of omnipotence, not made or produced by man. *Q.-rang*, *a.* White; natural color (not stained or dyed).

قدرے Qadre, *s. A. P.* Somewhat a little.

قدس Quds, *s. m. A.* 1. Holiness, sanctity. 2. Jerusalem. 3. The angel Gabriel. *a.* Holy, pure.

قدسي Qudsí, *a. A.* Holy. *s. m.* The angel Gabriel.

قدسية Qudsíya, *a. A.* Holy, celestial.

قدغن Qadaghan, *s. f. P.* Injunction, prohibition. *Q. karná*, To join, prohibit.

قدم Qadam, *s. m. A.* 1. A pace, step, footstep. 2. The sole of the foot. 3. Merit. *Q.-ba-qadam*, Step by step, gently. *Q.-chúmná*, To kiss the feet. 2. To leave the company of another, to bid adieu. *Q.-chhú*, To touch or embrace one's feet. *Q.-ranja farmúdan*, or *Q. ranja karná*, To take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully). *Q. lagná*, To take protection. 2. To walk with (a horse). *Q.-lene*, To acknowledge the superiority of another (either of good or evil qualities; but most frequently in the last).

قدم Qidam, *s. m. A.* 1. A man excelling in virtue. 2. Eternity.

قدما Qudamá, *s. pl. of* قديم, The ancients.

قدمباز Qadam-báz, *a. A. P.* Fleet.

قدمبوس Qadam-bos, *a. A. P.* Kissing the feet, shewing respect, paying respects.

قدمبوسى Qadam-bosí, *s. f. A. P.* Kissing the feet, obeisance, respects.

قدموار Qadam-wár, *a. A. P.* Capable of being trodden, trodden.

قدوس Quddús, *a. A.* Pure, holy.

قدوم Qudúm, *s. m. A.* Arrival, coming near.

قدوة Qidwa, *s. m. A.* An example, model, leader.

قدير Qadír, *a. A.* Powerful (an attribute of the Deity), Almighty.

قديم Qadím, * *a. A.* Ancient, old. *Q.-se,* Of old, of former times.

قديمى Qadímí, *a. A.* Old, ancient, aged.

قرباب Qarábat, *s. f. A.* Kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity.

قربابى Qarábatí, *a. A.* Related, relative, akin. *s. A.* relative, relation.

قرابه Qarába, *s. m. A.* A flagon.

قرايين Qarábín, *s. f. F.* A carbine.

قراى Qirat, *s. f. A.* Pronunciation, reading.

قراى Qarrád, *s. m. A.* A money-keeper.

قراى Qarár, *s. m. A.* 1. Rest, residence, tranquillity, quietness. 2. Firmness, stability. 3. Ratification, agreement, engagement. 4. Waiting, patience. *Q.-dád,* An engagement, contract, agreement. *Q.-dená,* To fix, establish. *Q.-i-wáqí,* In fact, truly, really.

قراى Qararí, *a. A.* 1. Firm, stable. 2. Ratified, agreed to.

قراى Qaráqar, *s. A.* Grumbling of the bowels, borborygmi.

قراى Qirán, *s. m. A.* 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. Propinquity, contiguity. *Q. karná,* To accomplish something wonderful, to perform wonders. *Q.-us-sádain,* The conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus.

قراى Qurán, *s. m. A.* The book containing the precepts, &c. of Muhammad. *Q. uḥáná,* or *Q. par háth dharná,* To swear. *Q. ká jáma pahanná,* To swear excessively.

قراوى Qaráwal, *s. m. T.* 1. The advanced guard of an army. 2. A centinel, a piquet. 3. A game-keeper.

قراوى Qaráwalí, *s. f. T.* Skirmishing.

قرب Qurb, *s. m. A.* Propinquity, proximity; kindred, relationship.

قربان Qurbán, *s. m. A.* 1. A sacrifice, oblation, victim. 2. A quiver. *Q.-gáh,* *s. f.* An altar.

قربانى Qurbání, *a. A.* Devoted, sacrificed.

قرباب Qurbat, *s. f. A.* Nearness, relationship, intimacy, intercourse.

قرحه Qarha, *s. m. A.* A wound, pimple, sore, ulcer.

قرص Qurs, *s. m. A.* An orb, pellet, ball of paste, disk (of the sun or moon).

قرض Qarz, *s. m. A.* A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *Q.-i-hasana,* Money lent without interest and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *Q.-khwáh,* A dun, a creditor. *Q.-dár,* A debtor. *Q.-dárí,* *s. f.* Being in debt. *Q. dená,* To lend. *Q. rakhná,* To owe. *Q. lená,* To borrow.

قرضى Qarzí, *a. A.* Borrowed.

قرط Qurt, *s. m. A.* 1. A piece, a little, a mouthful. 2. An ear-ring.

قرطاس Qirtás, *s. m. G.* Paper.

قرعة Qura, *s. m. A.* 1. A lot (es-

- pecially one cast in the manner of the Arabs by shooting arrows). 2. A wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking to learn one's fortune by opening a book, &c.
- قرق Qurq, *s. m. A.* 1. An embargo. 2. Confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking; seizure. 3. Enclosure, hindrance, prevention of access.
- قرقرا Qarqará, *s. m. A.* A bird (*Ardea virgo*).
- قرقي Qurqí, *a. A.* Confiscated. *Q.-parwána*, A warrant issued to sequester a property.
- قرمز Qirmiz, *s. m. A.* Crimson, cochineal (hence Kermes).
- قرمساق Qurram-sáq, *u. A.* A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, &c.
- قرن Qarn, *s. m. A.* 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. A period of years (10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 100, 120).
- قرنائی Qarnáí, *s. f. A.* A trumpet, a horn (musical), a clarion.
- قرنبیق Qarambíq, *s. m. A.* An alembick, a still.
- قرنفل Qaranful, *s. m. G.* A clove.
- قرول Qaraul, *s. m. T.* For قراول.
- قرولی Qaraulí, *s. f. T.* 1. A piquet, grand guard. 2. Hunting.
- قریب Qaríb, * *adv. A.* Near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative.
- قرايش Quraish, *n. pr. A.* Name of a noble Arab tribe. *Quraishí*, A man of this tribe.
- قرین Qarín, *a. A.* Conjoined, contiguous, connected. *Gardún qarín*, *a.* Joined or reaching to the skies.
- قرینه Qarína, *s. m. A.* 1. Context, conjecture, similarity, analogy, symmetry, correspondence, connexion, regularity, order. 2. Cause.
- قریه Qarya, *s. m. A.* A village.

قز Qaz, *s. m. T.* Silk.

قزلباشی Qazal-báshí, *s. m. T.* A kind of Mughal soldier.

قساوت Qasáwat, *s. f. A.* Hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin.

قسر Qasr, *s. m. A.* Violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge.

قسط Qist, * *s. f. A.* 1. Portion. 2. Instalment. 3. Tax. *Q.-bandí*, *s. f.* Settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment.

قسم Qism,* *s. f. A.* 1. Kind, species, sort. 2. Part, division. *Qasm*, *s.* Dividing, parting.

قسم Qasam, *s. f. A.* An oath. *Q. dilíná*, To administer an oath. *Q. kháná*, To take an oath. *Qasmíya*, or *Qasamí honá*, To be sworn, to be bound by an oath.

قسمت Qismat, *s. f. A.* 1. Fate, fortune, lot. 2. Share, distribution, portion.

قشر Qishr, *s. m. A.* Peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust.

قشعریره Qusharíra, *s. A.* Horror, hair standing on end.

قشقه Qashqa, *s. m. A.* A mark made by the Hindus on the forehead, with sandal, &c. See *Tíká*. *Q. dená*, To make a mark on the forehead.

قشون Qushún, *s. T.* A large body of troops, an army.

قصاب Qassáb, *s. m. A.* A butcher.

قصابه Qasába, *s. m. A.* A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally).

قصاص Qisás, *s. m. A.* The law of retaliation.

قصابی Qasái, *s. m. A.* A butcher. *a.* Cruel, hard-hearted.

قصيد قاصید, } *s. pl. of قاصیده*

قصيدات Qasáidát, } *s. pl. of قاصیده*

قصبات Qasbát, *s. pl. of قصبه*

قصبه Qasba, * or Qasaba, *s. m. A.* A small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of rank).

قصد Qasd, *s. m. A.* Desire, wish, inclination, intention, conspiracy, project, purpose. *Q.-i-musammam*, Fixed resolution, firm intention.

قصدًا Qasdan, *adv. A.* Voluntarily, intentionally.

قصر Qasr, *s. m. A.* 1. Diminution, defect. 2. Evening twilight (*i. e.* defect of light). 3. An edifice, palace, building, an elegant villa.

قصف Qasf, *s. m. A.* 1. The wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). 2. Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *Qasif, a.* Weak, broken, split.

قصور Qusúr, *s. m. A.* Want, fault, defect, omission.

قصة Qissa, * *s. m. A.* 1. A tale, story, narration. 2. A quarrel, dispute. *Q.-khwán*, A story-teller. *Q.-kotáh*, In short, in one word. *Q.-kotáh karná*, To settle a dispute. *Q.-mukhtasar*, In short.

قصيدة Qasída, * *s. m. A.* A poem, a long ode.

قضاء Qazá, *s. f. A.* 1. Fate, destiny, decree (divine). 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree. 5. Saying a prayer after the time appointed for it has passed. *Q.-o-qadr, s. f.* Fate, predestination. *Q.-e-hájat*, Going to the necessary. *Q.-e-umrí*, Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *Q.-kár*, or *Qazárú*, By chance. *Q.-e-mubram*, Inevitable fate.

قضاة Quzát, *s. pl. of قاضي*.

قضات Qazát, *s. f. A.* Vice, disgrace, stain.

قضاك Qazzáq, } *s. m. U.* A robber.

قضاك Qazzák, } ber.

قزيب Qazíb, *s. m. A.* 1. A rod, a long slender branch. 2. A small sword. 3. Penis.

قضية Qaziya, *s. m. A.* 1. Declaration, proposition, determination. 2. History, narrative. 3. Death. 4. Natura feminæ, vulva. 5. A syllogism in logic. 6. A quarrel, wrangle. *Q.-dallál*, One who excites quarrel. *Q.-mol-lenú*, To take on one's self the quarrel of another; to interfere without cause in the disputes of others.

قط Qatt, *s. m. A.* Cutting transversely, making a pen. *Q-zan, s. m.* 1. A stamp. 2. A pin or peg on which pens are cut. *Q.-lagánú*, To mend a pen. *Qat, a.* Sufficient.

قطار Qatár, or Qitár, *s. f. A.* A line, string (of animals), rank, order, series, row.

قطامة Quttáma, *s. f. A.* A strumpet, an adulteress, a quean.

قطب Qutb, *s. m. A.* 1. The iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns. 2. The polar star, the north pole. 3. A prince, chief. 4. A title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *Q.-i-janúbí*, The antarctic pole. *Q.-i-shimálí*, The arctic or north pole. *Q.-numá*, A compass. *Q.-i-samá*, The axis of heaven.

قطر Qutr, *s. m. A.* Diameter.

Qatr, s. Dropping of water, drops.

قطران Qitrán, or Qatrán, *s. m. A.*

Tar.

قطرة Qatra, * *s. m. A.* A drop.

Q.-zan, Trotting, jogging along, running hard.

قطع Qata, *s. f. A.* Shape, form, cut (of a coat), cutting, intersecting, breaking off, intercepting, passing,

(a road, country, &c.) *Q.-i-tariq*, Highway robbery or the passing a way. *Q.-i-ráh*, Getting over a journey. *Q. karná*, To perform or pass (a journey or way). *Q.-i-nazar*, Turning away the eyes, disregarding.

قطعه *Qita*, *s. m. A.* 1. A section, cutting, fragment, division. 2. A strophe. *Q.-band*, *s.* A kind of verse in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last.

قطعه *Qataa*, *s. m. A.* Place of cutting, section.

قطعه *Quta*, *s. m. A.* A division or portion of land, segment, portion.

قطعي *Qatí*, *adv. A.* Verily. *s. f.* A tailor's measure.

قظمير *Qitmír*, *s. m. A.* 1. The thin pellicle on a date-stone. 2. Name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *Naqír-o-qitmír*, *adv.* Minutely, exactly, to the point.

قطن *Qutn*, *s. A.* Cotton.

قعب *Qab*, *s. m. A.* 1. A cavern, pit, furrow; a cup. 2. A hidden meaning of a speech.

قعر *Qar*, *s. m. A.* A gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, &c.) *Q.-i-daryá*, *s.* The depth of a river, the sea.

قعود *Quúd*, *s. m. A.* The act of sitting, sitting down.

قفا *Qafá*, *s. f. A.* The back of the head, nape of the neck; behind, after.

قفان *Qaftán*, *s. m. T.* A robe of honour.

قفس *Qafas*, } *s. m. A.* A cage, a
قفص *Qafas*, } lattice, net-work.

قفل *Qufi*, *s. m. A.* A lock, a bolt.

ققنس *Quqns*, } *s. m. P.* The
ققنوس *Quqnús*, } phoenix, a fabulous bird.

قل *Qul*, *s. m. A.* Reading of the Súra or chapter of the Qurán entitled *Qul-huwa-l-láh*; which is done, by way of benediction, over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests, at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *Qul-ho-chuká*, It is all over. *Qul-huwa-l-láh pařhná*, To grumble (the bowels), to be hungry.

قلاب *Qulláb*, *s. m. A.* 1. A hook. 2. The hood put on a hawk to blind him. 3. Drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow.

قلابه *Qulába*, *s. m. A.* A staple, hinge, link, hook.

قلاچ *Qallách*, } *a. T.* 1. Shrewd,
قلاش *Qallásh*, } malicious. 2. Wretched, friendless; cunning. 3. Addicted to drinking, a drunkard.

قلب *Qalb*, * *s. m. A.* 1. The heart. 2. Mind, soul, understanding. 3. Kernal, marrow. 4. The centre (of an army). *a.* 1. Inverted. 2. Adulterated, bad. 3. Strongly fortified. impregnable. *Q. karná*, To turn over, invert, turn. *Q.-gáh*, The middle or centre of an army.

قلبة *Qulba*, *s. m. A.* A plough. *Q.-rání*, *s. f.* Ploughing, driving the plough.

قلبي *Qalbí*, *a. A.* Cordial, hearty.

قلت *Qillat*, *s. f. A.* Littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity.

قلتبان *Qaltabán*, *s. m. P.* A pimp, wittol, scoundrel, one who connives at his wife's intercourse with other men.

قلتين *Qullatain*, *s. m. A.* A warm bath. *a.* (A cup) which is in common use by many, hackneyed. *s. f. A.* common prostitute.

قلز Qulzum, or Qulzam, *s. m. A.* A sea; the red sea.
 قلچا Qilacha, *s. m. A. P.* A redoubt.
 قلا Qila, *s. m. A.* A fort. *Q.-dár,* Commandant of a garrison. *Q.-dárí,* *s. f.* The command of a garrison.
 قلغ Qalái, *s. f. A.* Tin. *Q.-i-kushta,* Calx of tin, putty. *Q.-khulná,* To remove the disguise (of any one) so that his real qualities appear. *Q.-gar,* A tinner of pots. *Q.-garí,* *s. f.* The business of tinning pots.
 قلف Qulfí, *s. f. A.* 1. A small huqqa snake. 2. A cup with a cover (especially in which ice is moulded).
 قلا Qalaaq, *s. m. A.* Disquietude, commotion, perturbation, anxiety, trouble.
 قلاقار Qilqárí, *s. f. H.* Shrieking, roaring; the voice of an elephant.
 قلق Qulqul, *s. f. A.* The noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, guggling.
 قل Qulqula, *s. m. A.* A huqqa.
 قلام Qalam, *s. m. A.* 1. A reed; a pen. 2. A mode of writing characters, handwriting. 3. *s. f.* Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting. 4. A kind of fire-work. *Q.-band karnú,* To take down, to write. *Q.-bandí,* *s. f.* Signature, signing an agreement. *Q.-darúsh,* *s. f.* A penknife. *Q.-járí honá,* Levying of forces. *Q.-dán,* *s. m.* An inkstand. *Q.-rau,* *s. m.* Empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *Q.-kár,* An engraver. *Q.-kárí,* *s. f.* Workmanship. *Q. karnú,* To cut. *Q.-kashí,* *s. f.* Writing. *Q. lagánú,* To plant slips or cuttings.
 قلمقا Qilmaqání, *s. f. H.* A female armed attendant on a lady.
 قلم Qulma, *s. m. A.* Sausage or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding.

قلمي Qalamí, *a. A.* Crystallized, (saltpetre, &c.)
 قلنج Qulinj, *s. m. G.* Colick.
 قلندر Qalandar, *s. m. A. I.* A kind of monk who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with a shaven head and beard. 2. The fly of a tent.
 قلندرا Qalandará, *s. m. A. I.* A kind of silk cloth. 2. The fly of a tent.
 قلندري Qalandarí, *s. f. A.* A kind of tent (having a fly to it).
 قلوب Qulúb, *s. pl. of Qalb.* Hearts, &c.
 قله Qulla, *s. m. A.* The top, summit.
 قلي Qulí, *s. m. T.* A slave, labourer, porter, cooley.
 قليان Qaliyán, *s. m. P.* A machine for smoking tobacco with.
 قليل Qalíl *a. A.* Little, small, moderate, a few, rare. *Q.-o-kasír,* Small and great.
 قليه Qaliya, *s. m. A.* The name of a dish; a kind of soap-ashes.
 قمار Qimár, *s. m. A.* Dice or any game of hazard. *Q.-báz,* A gambler.
 قماري Qamárí, *s. pl. of Qumrí.*
 قماش Qumásh, *s. m. A.* 1. Breeding, manners. 2. Trifles. 3. Goods, furniture of anykind. 4. Close or thick texture (in cloth, paper, &c.), texture, anything heaped or collected together.
 قماش Qimásh, *s. f. A.* Name of a suit in cards.
 قمچي Qamchí, *s. f. T.* A horse-whip; a bambu twig.
 قمر Qamar, *s. m. A.* The moon.
 قمري Qumrí, * *s. f. A.* A turtle dove. *Qamarí,* *a.* Belonging to the moon.
 ققمه Qumquma, *s. A. I.* A jug,

a pitcher; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play in Holi. 2. A round shade or lantern.

قميص Qamís, *s. m. A.* A shirt.

قنات Qanát, *s. f. A.* The walls of a tent or canvas inclosure with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp; a screen.

قناره Qannára or Qinnára, *s. m. A.* Shambles where meat is exposed to sale.

قناعت Qanáat, *s. f. A.* 1. Content, tranquillity. 2. Abstinence.

قند Qand, *s. m. A.* Sugar-candy.

قندهار Qandahár, *n. pr. P.* Name of a city in Affghanistan.

قندیل Qandíl, *s. f. A.* 1. A candle. 2. Lantern, chandelier, shade.

قنوت Qunút, *s. f. A.* Devotion, piety.

قنوط Qunút, *s. f. A.* Despair.

قواعد Qawáid, *s. pl. of* قاعدة.

قوال Qauwál (*a super.*) *A. 1. s.* A kind of musician, a singer. 2. *a.* Speaking.

قوام Qawám, *s. m. A.* Justice, equity.

قوام Qiwám, *s. m. A.* That on which anything rests or in which it consists; essence, sirup.

قوامی Qiwámí, *a. A.* Sirup-like, sirupy.

قوانین Qawáun, *s. pl. of* Qánún.

قوت Qút, *s. f. A.* Food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals.

قوت Qúwat, *s. f. A.* Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *Q.-i-ákhiza*, Strength of mind. *Q.-i-básira*, Sight. *Q.-i-báh*, Lust. *Q.-i-jáziba*, Power of attraction, allure-ment. *Q.-i-háfiza*, Memory. *Q.-i-dáfiq*, Power of expulsion. *Q.-i dil*, Strength of mind. *Q.-i-ghátiya*, Natural virtue or power. *Q.-Qi-súmiq*,

Hearing. *Q.-i-shámma*, Smelling. *Q.-i-másika*, Power of retention. *Q.-i-mída*, Strength of stomach. *Q.-i-mumaiyiza*, Distributive power, discrimination. *Q.-i-házima*, Digestion.

قوتی Qúti, *s. f. H.* A box.

قوج Qoj, } *s. m. T.* A ram.

قوچ Qoch, }

قور Qor, *s. f. A. 1.* A new rope of fine cotton. 2. Edging, facing of dress, riband, twist, tape. 3. A string or row (of animals succeeding each other). *Q.-khána*, An armoury, wardrobe.

قورچی Qor-chí, *s. m. A. P.* keeper of a wardrobe.

قورمه Qorma, or Qormá, *s. m. T.* A kind of dish.

قوس Qaus, *s. f. A.* A bow. *s. m.* The sign of the archer Sagittarius. *Q.-i-guzah*, *s. f.* The rainbow (Duo *Qausain*, Two bows).

قوشخانه Qush-khána, *s. m. T.* An aviary.

قونوس Qúquús, *s. m. P.* The name of a bird, Phœnix.

قول Qaul, * *s. m. A. 1.* A word saying. 2. Agreement, promise, contract, consent. 3. A kind of sonnet. *Q.-náma*, *s. m.* A written agreement. *Q.-o-fíl*, *s. m.* Word and deed. *Q.-qarár*, *s. m.* Agreement, compact. *Q.-qalbána*, A kind of song.

قولنج Qúlinj, or Qúlanj, *s. m. T.* Colick.

قوم Qaum, * *s. f. A.* Tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *Q.-khwesh*, *pl. m.* Friends and relations.

قومیت Qaumíyat, *s. f. A.* Connection, being of the same tribe, &c.

قوی Qawí, *a. A.* Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *Q.-pai*, Siney. *Q.-haikal*, *a.* Robust.

قهار Qahhár, *a. A.* Powerful, imperious, avenging,

قها Qaháqá, *s. m. A.* See قهقهه.
 قه Qahr, *s. m. A.* Force, severity, chastisement; rage, indignation; vengeance, judgment; calamity. *Q.-qiyámat*, Great disturbance or commotion (used both in panegyric and satire).
 قهه Qahqaha, or Qahqahá, *s. m. A.* Loud laughter. *Q.-karná*, To laugh heartily.
 قهه Qahwa, *s. m. A.* Coffee. *Q.-dán*, A coffee-pot.
 قهه Qai, *s. f. A.* Vomiting.
 قهه Qiyás, *s. m. A.* Measuring, comparing, judgment, opinion, supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *Q. karná*, To guess, think, suppose.
 قهه Qiyáfa, *s. m. A.* Appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation.
 قهه Qiyám, *s. m. A.* 1. Standing erect, resurrection. 2. Stability, permanence. 3. Attention. 4. Residence, settlement.
 قهه Qiyámat, *s. f. A.* 1. The general resurrection, the last day. 2. Calamity, excess. *a.* Excessively great, excessive. *Q. karná*, 1 To oppress. 2. To do anything wonderful.
 قهه Qiyámí, *s. f. A.* Stability, steadiness.
 قهه Qítár, *s. m. G.* A guitar.
 قهه Qaid, *s. f. A.* 1. A fetter, imprisonment, bond, bondage. 2. An obligation, compact. 3. An obstacle. *a.* Imprisoned. *Q.-khana*, *s. m. A.* A prison.
 قهه Qaidí, *s. m. A.* A prisoner.
 قهه Qír, *s. m. A.* Pitch.
 قهه Qírát, *s. m. A.* A carat; the twenty-fourth part of an ounce; 4 barley corns.
 قهه Qairawán, *n. pr.* Cyrene (in Africa). *s.* A caravan.

قهه Qais, *n. pr. A.* Name of a celebrated Arabian lover.
 قهه Qaisar, *s. m. A.* Cæsar, an emperor. The general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor.
 قهه Qaisúm, *s. m. A.* Southern wood (*Artemisia abrotanum*).
 قهه Qíl, *s. m. A.* A word, speech, saying. *Q.-o-qúl*, Conversation, controversy, altercation.
 قهه Qailúla, *s. m. A.* Sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap.
 قهه Qaiyim, *a. A.* 1. True. 2. Standing, erect. *s. m.* Nature.
 قهه Qímat, *s. f. A.* Price, value.
 قهه Qímatí, *a. A.* Valuable, high-priced.
 قهه Qíma, *s. m. A.* Minced meat. *Q.-puláo*, A kind of dish.
 قهه Qainchí, *s. f. U.* 1. Scissors. 2. An oblique or St. Andrew's cross. *Q. karná*, To prune trees or cut the hair. *Q. bándhná*, To bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse.

 ك

ك Káf, the twenty-second letter of the Arabic and twenty-fifth of the Persian Alphabet, has the sound of the English *k*. In Abjad it stands for 20. It is changed occasionally into *khe*, *ghain*, and *qáf*. In Persian it is sometimes prefixed to a word, but more commonly it occurs separate; in which latter case it has the letter *h* annexed to it (See *ki*). Affixed to the end of words in Persian it forms diminutives; as, *Mardak*, a little man (from *Mard*). At the end of some words it is redundant. In Arabic, at the beginning of a word and sounded with Fatha, it denotes similitude, and at the end of a word

it is the pronoun of the second person singular.

كأ *Ká*, *postpos*, *n*. Of or belonging to.

كابر *Kábir*, *a*. A. Great, grand, illustrious.

كابس *Kábis*, *s. f.* *n*. An earth with which earthenware is varnished.

كابك *Kábuk*, *s. f.* *p*. A pigeon-house.

كابل *Kábul*, *n. pr.* *p*. A city in Afghanistan (Cabul.)

كابلي *Kábuli*, *s. f.* *p*. A kind of pea (that came from Cabul.) *K.-mitti*, *s. f.* Armenian bole.

كابوس *Kábús*, *s. m.* A. The nightmare.

كابوك *Kábúk*, *s. f.* *p*. A pigeon-house.

كابيري *Káberí*, *n. pr.* *s*. Name of a river (Cauvery).

كابين *Kábin*, *s. m.* *p*. A marriage portion or settlement.

كاپنا *Kápná*, *v. n.* *s*. see كاپنا.

كاتب *Kátib*, *s. m.* *p*. A writer, scribe, amanuensis, copier, clerk.

كاتبي سمور *Katibí-i-samúr*, *s. a*. An honorary robe or *júma* adorned with sable-skin.

كاتك *Kátik*, *s. m.* *s*. The seventh Hindu month (October—November).

كانا *Kátuá*, *v. a.* *s*. To spin.

كات *Kát*, *s. f.* *s*. 1. A cut, incision, execution. 2. Scum. 3. Virulence. *K. karná*, *v. a.* To wound, to cut. *K.-kút*, *s. f.* Clippings, chips, scraps. *K.-kuš karná*, To clip, cut out; to deduct. *K.-kháná*, To bite.

كاتنا *Kátná*, *v. a.* *s*. 1. To cut, clip. 2. To bite. 3. To reap. 4. To saw. 5. To stop, to stay. 6. To waste, spend, pass away (time), to pass a road. 7. To interrupt, intercept. 8. To shame, make ashamed.

كاثه *Káth*, *s. m.* *s*. 1. Wood, timber, stock, block, pair of stocks. A scabbard. *K.-putlí*, *s. f.* A puppet a toy. *K.-chabáná*, To chew wood i. e. To fare badly. *K.-ká-úllú*, A sad blockhead. *a*. Impenetrable blockhead. *K.-ká-bhambo*, *s. f.* A sad blockhead (woman). *K.-kírú* A bug. *K.-men-paraw dená*, To be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *K. mendah*, A toad. *K. honá*, To pin away; to be petrified with astonishment.

كاثرا *Káthrá*, *s. m.* *s*. A wooden pot.

كاجل *Kájal*, *s. m.* *s*. Lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted).

كاجي *Káchí*, *s. f.* *p*. Milk-pottage.

كاخ *Kákh*, *s. m.* *p*. An upper story, gallery, balcony, tower, battlement, a palace, villa.

كادا *Kádá*, *s. m.* *s*. Mud, mire, slime.

كاذب *Kázib*, *a*. A. False. *s*. A liar.

كار *Kár*, *s. m.* *p*. Business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour &c.

كار آزمودا *Kár-ázmúda*, *a. p.* Experienced, practised.

كار آمدني *Kár-ámadañí*, *a. p.* Useful, profitable.

كار بار *Kár-bár*, *s. m.* *p*. Transaction, negotiation, business.

كارباري *Kár-bárá*, *s. p.* A trader a transactor of business, manager, officer.

كار برداري *Kár-bardárá*, *s. f.* *p*. Undertaking a business.

كار پرداز *Kár-pardáz*, *s. p.* A manager, one who carries on the business.

كار پردازي *Kár-pardázi*, *s. f.* *p*. Completing a business, managing business.

كارتك *Kártik*, *s. m.* *s*. See *Kátik*.

كارڤوس Kártús, *s. m. E.* A cartridge.
 كارچوب Kár-chob, *s. m. P.* Embroidery, an embroiderer. *Kar-chobí, a.* Embroidered.
 كارخانا Kár-khána, *s. m. P. 1.* A work-shop, manufactory, arsenal, dockyard, any place where public works are carried on. *2.* A great work. *3.* Vulva. *K.-dár,* A steward, a butler.
 كار Kárd, *s. f. P.* A knife. *K.-dar ustukhwán rasíd,* The knife has reached the bone, i. e. He is reduced to the last extremity.
 كاردار Kár-dán, *a. P.* Versed, skilled, expert.
 كارر Kár-rawá, *a. P.* Useful, fit for use.
 كارروائی Kár-rawái, *s. f. P. 1.* Usefulness. *2.* Carrying on a business, occupation, management, conduct.
 كارزار Kár-zár, *s. f. P.* Battle, war, conflict.
 كارسه Kár-sáz, *s. m. P.* The deity.
 كارفره Kár-farmá, *s. m. P.* An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent.
 كارگرد Kár-karda, *a. P.* Experienced in business.
 كارگرد Kár-kun, *s. m. P.* A director, manager; an officer whose business it is to keep records.
 كارگاه Kárgáh, *s. f. P.* A workshop, place for work.
 كارگر Kár-gar, *a. P.* Effectual, active (as a medicine).
 كارند Kárinda, *p. a. P.* Working, laborious. *s. m.* A manager, agent, officer.
 كاروان Kárwán, *s. m. P.* A caravan. *K.-sará,* A caravansera.
 كاروانی Kárwání, *a. P.* Of or relating to a caravan.

كاروبار Kár-o-bár, *s. m. P.* see Kár-bár.
 كاري Kári, *a. P.* Effectual. *K.-zaḡhm,* or *Zoḡhm-i-kárí,* A deep or mortal wound.
 كاري Kári, *s.* (used in comp.) Making, maker, doer.
 كاريز Kárez, *s. f. P.* A canal for watering ground, a subterraneous canal.
 كاريزي Kárezí, *a. P.* Watered by canals; of or relating to canals.
 كارينگر Kári-gar, *s. m. P.* A workman; a good, expert workman.
 كارينگرى Kári-garí, *s. f. P.* Masterly work, workmanship.
 كاس Kás, *s. f. s. 1.* A kind of grass of which rope is made (*Sacharum spontaneum*). *2.* A cough. *Kás-swás,* Asthma.
 كاس Kás, *s. m. A.* A cup.
 كاسب Kásib, *s. m. A.* An artist, a tradesman.
 كاسبى Kásbí, *s. m. H.* A weaver.
 كاست Kást, *s. f. P.* Diminution, loss, damage.
 كاستن Kástan, *s. m. } P.* De-
 كاستنى Kástaní, *s. f. } crease,*
 diminution, loss.
 كاست Kast, *s. m. H.* A plant (*Chará*).
 كاسد Kásid, *a. A.* Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality; not selling or passing current.
 كاسرالحجر Kásir-ul-hajr, *s. m. A.* Saxifrage.
 كاسنى Kásní, *s. f. P.* Endive (*Cichorium endivia*).
 كاسه Kása, *s. m. A.* A cup, goblet, plate, bowl. *K.-e-sar,* The skull.
 كاش Kásh, *adv. P.* Would to God, God grant!
 كاشانه Káshána, *s. m. P.* A house, dwelling.

كاشف Káshif, *s. m. A.* A detector, discoverer.

كاشكي Kásh-ke, *p.* May it happen! God send! would!

كازم Kázim, *a. A.* Restraining (anger).

كاغذ Kághaz, *s. m. P.* Paper.

كاغذي Kághazí, *s. f. P. 1.* A kind of lime. 2. A paper-case. 3. A stationer, a paper manufacturer. 4. A writer. *a.* Delicate, soft, thin.

كاغذين Kághazín, *a. P.* Made of paper.

كافر Káfir, * *a. A.* Infidel, impious; an infidel, *s. m. f.* A mistress, sweetheart.

كافرانه Káfir-ána, *a. or adv. A. P.* Like an infidel.

كافري Káfiri, *n. pr. A.* A caffre; a native of a part of Africa.

كافور Káfúr, *s. m. A.* Camphor. *K. honá,* or *K. ho-jánd,* To run away, disappear, scamper off, vanish.

كافوري Káfúrí, *a. A.* Camphorate, made of camphor.

كانه Káffa, *s. m. A. 1.* The whole. 2. A tribe, multitude.

كافي Káfí, *a. A.* Sufficient.

كاك Kák, *s. m. P. 1.* Biscuit. 2. Bran. 3. The pupil of the eye. *a.* Small, minute.

كاك Kák, *s. m. s. A.* crow.

كাকা Káká, *s. m. P. 1.* Elder brother. 2. A slave belonging to one's father. 3. (in Hind) A paternal uncle.

كاكيز Kákrez, *s. m. P.* Name of a colour approaching to purple.

كاكيزي Kákrezí, *a. P.* Purple-coloured.

كاكل Kákul, *s. f. P.* A curl, lock, ringlet.

كاكونجكي Kákúnjkí, *s. f. II.* Ranunculus.

ككي Kákí, *s. f. P.* Aunt.

كاغد Kágad, *s. m. P.* Paper.

كال Kál, *s. m. s. 1.* Death. 2. Time, season, age. 3. Dearth, famine. *K. parná,* The coming on of a famine.

كالا Kálá, *a. s.* Black, dark. *K. bál,* The lower part of the belly, the pubes. *K. bál apná jánná* or *samajhná,* To despise (any one) exceedingly. *K. dána,* Name of a purgative seed (Convolvulus nil). *K. zúra,* Seeds of the Nigella Indica. *K. munh karná,* To break off all connexion with another; to disgrace; to copulate; to expel. *K. namak,* See Namak.

كالا Kálá, *s. m. P.* Silk cloths (and in general) any kind of household furniture. *K. e-bad ba-rísh-i-kehá-wind,* Let bad things be returned to their proprietor.

كالپتي Kálá-pattí, *s. f. s.* The act of calking a ship or boat.

كالبد Kálbud, *s. m. P. 1.* The human body. 2. The heart. 3. A model figure, form.

كالي Kálí, *a. f. s.* Black. *s. f. 1. A* Hindu goddess, wife of Shíb, to whom human sacrifices are offered (She is also called Durgá, Bhawání &c.) 2. The Nile river. 3. Ink. *K. bún,* *s. m.* Name of a plant. *K. tulsí* *s. f.* Basil (Ocimum sanctum). *K. zírí,* *s. f.* See Somráj. *K. miñjí,* *s. f.* Black-lead. *K. mirch,* *s. f.* Black pepper.

كام Kám, *s. m. s. 1.* Business, action, act, affair, use, occupation, employment. 2. Desire, wish, intention. 3. The god of love, Cupid, (called generally Káma-dev). *K. áná,* 1. To come into use, to be wanted. 2. To be smitten, to be slain (in the field) *K. tamám karná,* 1. To accomplish, to finish. 2. To kill, to make away. *K. chalná,* To carry on business. *K.*

rakhná, To make use of. *K.-káj*, Business, occupation. *K.-kájí*, *a.* Laborious, active, alert. *K.-kel*, Dalliance, coition. *K. men láná*, To employ, to use. *K.-nikálná*, To carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire.

କ କାମ, *s. m. p. 1.* The palate. 2. Desire.

କାମ କାମ-ରାଜ, *s. m. n.* Sonchus.

କାମ କାମ-ଦେଓ, or *Káma-dev*, *n. pr. s.* Cupid (of the Hindus).

କାମ କାମ-ରାନ, *a. p.* Fortunate, successful.

କାମ କାମ-ରାନୀ, *s. f. p.* Good fortune, prosperity, felicity, success.

କାମ କାମ-ରୀ, *s. f. s.* see କାମି .

କାମ କାମ-ଗାର, *a. p.* Effecting or obtaining whatever is desired, absolute, powerful, uncontrolled.

କାମ କାମିଲ, *m.* } *a. a. 1.* Perfect, complete, entire. 2. Learned.

କାମ କାମିଲା, *f.* }

କାମ କାମି, *a. s. 1.* Busy. 2. Loving, lustful.

କାମ କାମ-ୟାବ, *a. p.* Prosperous, happy, successful, satisfied.

କାମ କାମ-ୟାବି, *s. f. p.* Prosperity, happiness.

କାମ କାମ, *s. m. s.* The ear. *a.* Blind of one eye. See *Káná*. *K. ametná*, To pull the ears, to chastise. *K. bharná*, or *bhar-dená*, To excite dissention by tale-bearing. *K. par júp na chalná*, To be very negligent or careless. *K. par rakhná*, To remember; to abstain. *K. par háth dnarná*, To refuse, deny. *K. pakarná*, To confess inferiority. *K. phutná*, *v. n.* To be deaf. *K. phorná*, To make a noise. *K. phúnkná*, To tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *K. jhukáná*, To desire to hear. *K. dharná*, To hear, attend, be attentive. *K. dabákar chale jáná*, To run away.

K. dabáná, or *buchiyáná*, To turn back the ears (as a horse does when preparing to bite). *K. de sunná*, To hear attentively. *K. dená*, To hear, be attentive. *K. saláí*, Name of an insect. *K. ká parda*, The tympanum. *K. kátná*, To get the better of, surpass, overcome, outwit. *K. khare honá*, To be alarmed. *K. kholná*, or *khol-dená*, To open one's ears; to inform, make acquainted with, warn, caution. *K. lagná*, To get into one's confidence. *K. malná*, To admonish, punish, chastise. *K. mail*, *s. m.* Ear-wax. *K. mail-wálá*, A person whose employment it is to pick or clean the ears. *K. men unglí de rahná*, To stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *K. men bát márná*, To pretend not to hear. *K. men parná*, To be heard (a speech). *K. men tel dálná*, To pretend not to hear. *K. men tel dálke so rahná*, To be inattentive or negligent. *K. men dálná* or *kahná*, To whisper, to tell. *K. na hiláná*, To be silent. *Kánon kán kahná*, To whisper. *K. hiláná* To acquiesce in. *K. hone*, To understand, comprehend; to be warned or take example.

କାନ କାନ, *s. f. p.* A mine.

କାନ କାନ, *a. s. 1.* Blind of one eye, one-eyed. 2. (Fruits, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel. 3. Foolish, stupid. *K. tírí*, *s. f.* Name of a grass. *Kání kauṛí*, A *kauṛí* with a hole in it.

କାମ୍ପନା କାମ୍ପନା, *v. n. s.* To shiver, tremble, quake, shake.

କାମ୍ପଲ କାମ-ପହ, *s. m. s.* see *Káe-phal*.

କାନ୍ତ କାନ୍ତ, *s. m. s. 1.* A thorn, spine. 2. A fork. 3. Small (goldsmith's) scales. 4. A spur. 5. A type. 6. The tongue of a balance. *K.-sú nikal-jáná*, To be freed from distress or injury. *Kánton par gha-*

sitná, To drag upon thorns, *i. e.*, to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by the person praised in humility). *Kánte bone*, To sow thorns, *i. e.* To prepare distress or misfortune for one's self.

كانجی Kánjí, *s. f. s.* A kind of pickle or vinegar made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment.

كانچ Kánch, *a. n. Raw. s. m.* Prolapsus ani. *s. m. s.* Glass.

كاندا Kándá, *s. m. s.* An onion.

كاندو Kándú, *s. m. s.* A sugar-boiler; also a tribe whose business it is to prepare corn, to fry sweetmeats, &c.

كاندها Kándhá, *s. m. s.* The shoulder. *K. hiláná*, To shrug up the shoulders. *K. dená*, To assist; to carry away the dead.

كاندهنا Kándhná, *v. a. s.* To assist, protect.

كاندلی Kándlí, *s. f. n.* Purslain (*Portulaca*).

كانس Káns, *s. f. s.* see *Kás*, *s.*

كانسا Kánsá, *s. m. s.* Bell-metal.

كانسه Kánsa, *s. m. A.* A cup, bowl, glass, goblet. *K.-gar*, One who makes cups, bowls, &c.

كانكه Kánkh, *s. f. s.* The arm-pit.

كانكهنا Kánkhná, *v. n. n.* To grunt.

كانگری Kángri, *s. f. n.* A chafing-dish.

كانگن Kárgan, *s. m. s.* Name of a plant or its seed (*Panicum italicum*).

کانی Kání, *a. p.* Mineral.

کانی Kání, *a. f. s.* see *Káná*, *l.*

کاو Káv, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Digging, excavating, examining, investigating, meditating on.

کاو دینا Kává dená, *n. s. v. a.* To ring or lounge a horse; to trick, to sham.

کاواک Kávák, *a. p.* Hollow, empty within, tending to decay, cracked useless, awkward.

کاوار Káwar, *s. f. n.* The baskets in which the Hindus carry about the Ganges water.

کاوش Káwish, *s. f. p. l.* Digging 2. Research; inquiry, investigation intentness. 3. Menacing, disputing fighting.

کارکا Káv-káv, *s. p.* Strict investigation, diligent search, trouble labour.

کاوی Káwí, *s. f. p.* (In comp.) Digging, ploughing, excavating.

کا Káh, *s. f. p.* Grass, straw, *K. gíl*, Straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p. a.* (In comp.) Diminishing, consuming.

کاھش Káhish, *s. f. p.* Diminution wasting, emaciation; care, anxiety.

کاھکشان Káhkshán, *s. m. p.* The milky way.

کاھل Káhil, *a. A.* Slow, indolent lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *K.-mizá a.* Indolent.

کاھلا Káhilá, *a. A.* Ailing, sick indisposed.

کاھلی Káhilí, *s. f. A.* Indolence languor, sloth, sickness, tardiness.

کاھن Káhan, *s. m. s.* A number consisting of 16 pans or 1280 kauris

کاھن Káhin, *s. m. A.* A soothsayer, magician, augur, astrologer prophet, priest.

کاھو Káhu, *s. m. p.* A vegetable whose seed is good for a cold, a lettuce.

کاھو Káhu, *pr. a. n.* Some, any any one or thing.

کاھی Káhí, *s. f. p. l.* Greenness 2. Name of a dish.

کاھے Káhe, *pr. inflect. n.* What? which? *K.-ko*, For what? why?

کاهیدا Káhida, *p. p.* Diminished, wasted.

کائی Kái, *s. f.* H. The green mould that sticks to walls, pavements, &c., scum, fur, paste.

کای Ki-ai, *p.* (for کای) That O!

کاینات Káinát, *s. f.* A. The world, universe, beings, creatures.

کب Kab, *adv. s.* When? *K.-tak*, or *K.-tain*, *adv.* Till when. *K.-kab*, *adv.* When? *K.-ká*, or *-ke*, or *-hí*, Since when? Of what time? *K.-lo*, Till when? How long? *Kub*, *s. A* hump.

کب Kubbá, *a. s.* Hump-backed.

کباب Kabáb, *s. m. p.* Roasted meat, a roast; roasted. *K.-chínú*, *s. f.* Cubebs (Piper cubeba). *K. karná*, To burn, roast. *K. honú*, *v. n.* To burn; to be enraged.

کباب Kabába, *s. m. A.* Cubebs. *v. s.*

کبابی Kabábí, *a. p.* Fit to be roasted. *s.* Roasting; one who roasts.

کباد Kabáda, *s. m. p.* A bow not very strong for practising with.

کبار Kibár, *s. pl. of* Kabír, *A.* The great, grandees, &c.

کبد Kabid, *s. m. A.* Liver, heart.

کبده Kabađdí, *s. f. H.* A game among boys like Prison-bars.

کبر Kibr, *s. m. A.* Grandeur, pride.

کبر Kabrá, *a. s.* Grey, dirty-white, variegated.

کبر Kubará, *s. pl. of* Kabír, The great, grandees, &c.

کبر Kubrá, *s. m. A.* The major of a syllogism.

کبری Kibriyá, *s. m. A.* 1. Grandeur, magnificence, pride. 2. A name of God.

کبریت Kibrít, *s. m. p.* Sulphur.

کبار Kubar, *s. m. s.* A hump.

کبر Kubrá, *a. s.* Hump-backed.

کبک Kabk, *s. m. p.* Name of a bird of the partridge 'kind. *K.-i-darí*, *s. m.* A beautiful partridge.

کبوتر Kabútar, *s. m. p.* A pigeon. *K.-báz*, One who rears pigeons. *K.-bacha*, *s. m.* 1. A young pigeon. 2. An unripe poppy-head wrapped up in a pease-meal, and fried in butter or oil.

کبود Kabúd, *s. m. p.* Azure, blue; a sort of sheep skin of an azure colour.

کبودی Kabúdí, *a. p.* Blue, azure.

کبهو Kab-hú, } *adv. s.* Ever,

کبهون Kab-hún, } sometime or

کبهی Kab-hí, } other. *Kabhí-kabhí*, Sometimes, now and then, at times. *Kabhí-ke*, Of sometime sometimes ago. *Kabhí-na-kabhí*, Sometime or other.

کبیر Kabír, *a. A.* 1. Large, great, immense, full grown, senior. *n. pr.* Name of a faqír. *K.-ká ultú*, Transposition.

کبیسہ Kabísa, *s. m. A.* Intercalary. *Sál-i-kabísa*, Leap-year.

کپا Kuppá, *s. m. s.* A large leather vessel for holding oil, &c.

کپاس Kapás, *s. f. s.* 1. Cotton (undressed). 2. The cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*).

کپال Kapál, *s. m. s.* 1. The head, forehead, skull. 2. Fate, destiny.

کپردھول Kapar-dhúl, *s. m. s.* A kind of gauze.

کپڑ Kapar, *s. m. s.* Cloth. *K.-chhán karná*, To strain. *K.-chhan*, *a.* Impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence).

کپڑا Kaprá, *s. m. s.* Cloth; clothes, dress, habit. *K. orhnú*, or *pahanná*, To put on clothes. *Kapron se honú*, To have the menses. *Kapre*, *pl.* Dress, apparel. *Kapre rangná*,

- To become a faqir. *Kapre ko jholdená*, To give an alarm. *Kapre-wapre*, Clothes.
- کپکپی *Kapkapí*, *s. f. s.* Shivering, trembling, quaking.
- کپنا *Kapná*, *v. n. s.* To shiver, tremble, quake. *a.* Trembling.
- کپور *Kapúr*, *s. m. s.* Camphor; also name of a flower.
- کپی *Kuppí*, *s. f. s.* A vial, skin, leathern bottle. See *Kuppá*.
- کنا *Kuttá*, *s. m. s.* A dog.
- کنا *Kittá*, *s.* See *Kitná*, How much? How many? as many.
- کتاب *Kitáb*, * *s. f. A.* A book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *K-i-iláhí*, The holy book. *K-khána*, A library. *K-rú*, *a.* Oval, or long-faced. *K-furosh*, A bookseller.
- کتابت *Kitábat*, * *s. f. A.* Writing; inscription, motto.
- کتابه *Kitába*, *s. m. A.* An epitaph, inscription.
- کتابی *Kitábí*, *a. A.* Of a book, like a book, oblong. *K. chihra*, A long or oval face.
- کتارا *Katárá*, *s. m. H.* A kind of sugar-cane.
- کتان *Kattán*, *s. m. A.* A kind of cloth, linen.
- کتانا *Katáná*, *v. a. s.* To get spun, to cause to spin.
- کتائی *Katái*, *s. m. s.* Spinning, the price paid for spinning.
- کتب *Kutub*, *s. pl. of Kitáb*, Books.
- کتبه *Kitaba*, *s. m. pl. of Kitábat*, *A.* Inscriptions, writings. [book.
- کتبیا *Kitabiyá*, *s. f. A.* A small
- کتخدای *Kat-ḵhudá*, *s. m. P.* A master of a family, a bridegroom.
- کتخدای *Kat-ḵhudái*, *s. f. P.* Marriage, establishing or managing a family.
- کترا *Katrá*, *s. m. s.* Parings, clip-pings.
- کتوانا *Katráná*, *v. a. s. 1.* To cause to clip, to cut out. 2. To leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about or sideways. *Katrákar chalná*, To desert one's companion, to cut the society of any one.
- کتزای *Katrái*, *s. f. s.* Price paid for cutting out. *adv.* Sideways.
- کترون *Katran* *s. f. s.* see *Katrá*.
- کترونا *Katarná*, *v. a. s.* To clip, cut (as with scissors), to cut out, pare.
- کترونی *Katarní*, *s. f. s.* Scissors.
- کتف *Katif*, or *Kitf*, *s. m. A.* The shoulder blades.
- کتکا *Kutká*, *s. m. T.* A short stick with which bhang is ground.
- کتنا *Kitná*, *s.* How much? How many? As many.
- کتنا *Katná*, *v. n. s.* To be spun.
- کتندی *Katánaí*, *s. f. s.* Spinning.
- کتوال *Kutwál*, *s. m. P.* see *Kotwál*.
- کتهه *Kath*, *s. m. H.* The astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of Mimosa; *Catechu terra japonica*.
- کتیا *Kutiya*, *s. f. s.* A bitch.
- کتیرا *Katírá*, *s. m. H.* A gum resembling Tragacanth obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Roxburgh.
- کتین *Ki-táin*, *postpos. H.* To, up to, for.
- کت *Kuṭ*, *s. m. s.* A medicine (*Costus Arabicus*).
- کتا *Kaṭá*, *s. f. s.* Killing, slaughter. *K. karná*, To slaughter.
- کتارا *Kaṭárá*, *s. m. H.* A medicinal plant (*Globe thistle. Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.)

کٲاری Kaṭárí, *s. f.* Kaṭár, *s. m.*
s. A dagger.
 كٲاری Kaṭáriyá, *s. m. s.* A kind of
 silk cloth with stripes in the form of
 daggers.
 كٲانآ Kaṭáná, *v. a. s.* To cut.
 كٲا Kaṭáo, *s. m. s.* A kind of
 flowering on cloths; cutting.
 كٲا Kuṭáyá, *s. m. n.* Solanum
 jacquini.
 كٲا Kaṭṭar, *a. s.* Inclined or ad-
 dicted to bite (a horse).
 كٲا Kaṭ-rahná, *v. n. s. n.* To
 be cut, cut off, intercepted, divided,
 separated or stopt up (as a road by
 being infested with thieves, &c.)
 كٲا Kuṭkuṭ, *s. m. n.* Nibbling,
 scratching, itching.
 كٲا Kaṭ-karanj, } *s. f. s.* The
 كٲا Kaṭ-kalejí, } febrifuge
 nut (Guilandina bonducella, Linn.
 Cæsalpinia bonducella, Roxb).
 كٲا Kaṭná, *v. n. s. l.* To be cut.
 2. To be spent or passed (time). 3.
 To be abashed. 4. To be interrupted.
 5. To die of wounds.
 كٲا Kuṭná, *s. m. s.* A pimp. *K.-*
pá, Pimping. [(Coracias).
 كٲا Kaṭnás, *s. m. s.* A bird
 كٲا Kuṭnáná, *v. a. s.* To entice,
 seduce, inveigle, wheedle, coax.
 كٲا Kaṭní, *s. f. s.* The season
 for cutting the grain, harvest.
 كٲا Kuṭní, *s. f. s.* A bawd, pro-
 curess.
 كٲا Kaṭwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause
 to cut, &c.
 كٲا Kaṭorá, *s. m. n.* A brass
 bowl; a cup, goblet, &c. of metal.
 كٲا Kaṭorí, *s. f. n.* A small
 bowl, &c. *v. s.*
 كٲا Kaṭol, *s. m. s.* Name of a
 plant (perhaps Cowitch, Dolichos
 pruriens).

كٲهه Kaṭh, *s. m. s. contr. of* Káṭh,
q. v. *K.-bandhan*, *s. m.* A wooden
 ring with which the feet of elephants
 are fastened. *K.-belá*, *s. m.* A flower
 (Jasminum multiflorum). *K.-phorá*,
s. m. A wood-pecker (Picus). *K.-*
guláb, *s. m.* A kind of rose (Rosa
 chinensis). *K.-mastá*, *a.* Very stout
 and lusty. *K.-hanṣí*, Affected or
 forced smiles.
 كٲهه Kaṭṭhá, *s. m. n.* A laud mea-
 sure (the twentieth part of a bighá).
 2. A corn measure containing five seer.
 كٲهه Kaṭahá, *a. s.* Snapping, in-
 clined to bite.
 كٲهه Kuṭhár, *s. m. s.* An axe.
 كٲهه Kuṭhári, } *s. f. n.* An ear-
 كٲهه Kuṭháli, } then vase pre-
 pared for melting gold, silver, &c.,
 a crucible.
 كٲهه Kaṭhará, *s. m. s. l.* A wooden
 cage. 2. A railing, a palisade.
 كٲهه Kaṭhrá, *s. m. s.* A tub, tray,
 plate, trough.
 كٲهه Kaṭhrí, *s. f. s.* A small tub,
 &c. *v. s.*
 كٲهه Kaṭh-ghará, *s. m. s.* A
 wooden cage; a railing, palisade.
 كٲهه Kaṭhal, *s. m. s.* The jack tree
 and fruit (Aṣṭocarpus integrifolia).
 كٲهه Kaṭhautí, *s. f. s.* } A tub,
 كٲهه Kaṭhiyá, *s. m. s.* } plate,
 trencher, platter.
 كٲهه Kaṭílá, *a. s.* Thorny. *s.*
 Name of a plant.
 كٲهه Kasáfat, *s. f. a.* Density,
 fulness, repletion.
 كٲهه Kasrat, *s. f. a.* Abundance,
 excess, the being many or much;
 (in Hind.) practice, fashion, mode.
 كٲهه Kasf, *s. m. a.* A crowd, mul-
 titude.
 كٲهه Kasír, *a. a.* Many, much,
 abundant, fruitful.

- کاسیف Kasíf, *a. a.* Thick, dense, opaque. *K.-ul-auqát, a.* Gloomy or miserable in circumstances, dirty, filthy.
- کاج Kaj, *a. p.* Crooked, awry. *K.-údaí, s. f.* Perverseness, crossness in manners. *K.-bahs, Reasoning* absurdly. *K.-bahsí, s. f.* Absurd reasoning. *K.-chashm, a.* Squint-eyed. *K.-khirámí, s. f.* Walking awry. *K.-dár-marez, or K.-dár-omarez, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off, commanding and countermanning, shilly-shallying. K.-khlulq, a.* Ill-tempered. *K.-rau, a. 1.* Walking obliquely. 2. Contrary, perverse, unprincipled. *K.-rawish, or K.-rawishí, or K.-rauí, s. f.* Walking obliquely; crooked conduct, perverseness, unprincipledness, depravity. *K.-tabá, a.* Cross-tempered. *K.-fahm, a.* Stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *K.-kuláh, (Wearing the cap awry) A beau. K.-kuláhí, s. f.* Foppery. *K.-mizáj, Cross, ill-tempered; stupid. K.-nazar, a.* Envious, malignant looks.
- کجا Kujá, *adv. p.* Whither? where?
- کجاء Kajáwa, *s. m. p.* A camel's saddle.
- کجرا Kajrá, *s. m. s.* Lamp-black used for painting the eyes.
- کجک Kajak, *s. f. p.* The iron instrument used in driving elephants.
- کججل Kajjal, } *s. m. s.* Lamp-black,
کجلا Kajlá, } soot, collyrium prepared from soot.
- کجلوتی Kajlautí, *s. f. s. 1.* A pot for keeping Kajjal. *v. s. 2.* An iron instrument like snuffers used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lamp-black, &c.
- کجی Kají, *s. f. p.* Crookedness, crossness.

- کچ Kach, *s. m. n.* Rawness, simplicity.
- کچا Kachchá, *a. n.* Unripe, raw; built of unbaked earth; unburnt (bricks); silly, unexperienced; false.
- کچالو Kach-álú, *s. m. n.* An esculent root (Arum colocasia).
- کچائی Kachái, *s. f. n. 1.* Indigestion, surfeit. 2. Rawness.
- کچپچ Kach-pach, *s. f. n.* Crowd. *a.* Close, thick, stuffed together. *Kich-pich, s. f.* Mud, mire, &c.
- کچپچ Kach-pan, *s. m. n.* Rawness, simplicity.
- کچپن Kachrá, *s. m. n. 1.* The raw Kharbúza melon (*q. v.*) 2. Clay.
- کچری Kacharí, } *s. m. n.* Name
کچریا Kachariyá, } of a fruit (Cucumis Madraspatanus).
- کچڑا Kichrá, *s. m. s.* The gummy substance that oozes from the eye.
- کچڑا Kichráuá, *v. n. s.* To have a running from the eyes.
- کچکانا Kachkáná, *v. a. s.* To strain, sprain, twist.
- کچکچانا Kichkicháná, *v. n. n.* To grind or gnash the teeth. *Kach-kacháná, v. n. 1.* To swarm, to be very abundant. 2. To be gritty.
- کچکڑا Kachkará, *s. m. s.* Tortoise-shell.
- کچکنا Kachakná, *v. n. n. 1.* To strain, sprain, twist. 2. To pain.
- کچکول Kachkol, *s. f. p.* A cup or bowl (generally a beggar's), a wallet.
- کچکیدلا Kachkelá, *s. m. s.* A kind of plantain which is eaten boiled as a vegetable.
- کچلا Kuchlá, *s. m. n.* A vomit nut (Strychnos nux vomica). *Kachla s. m.* Clay.
- کچلنا Kuchalná, *v. a. n.* To bruise

crush. *Kuchel-dena* or *-dálná*, *v. a.*
To bruise, &c., to overlay.

کچل Kach-lohú, *n. s.* Bloody
chor discharged along with purulent
matter.

کچل Kach-lohí, or *-lohiyá*, *s. f.*
n. s. Untempered iron.

کچل Kuchlí, *s. f. n.* The canine
teeth.

کچل Kach-mach, *s. f. p.* Unin-
telligible or incorrect language, bab-
ble, nonsense.

کچل Kach-nár, } *s. f. s.* A tree,
کچل Kach-nál, } the flowers
of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bau-
hinia variegata*).

کچل Kachchú, *s. m. n.* A plant,
(*Arum colocasia*.)

کچل Kachúr, *s. m. s.* A plant or
drug (*Curcuma reclinata*, or *Zerum-
bet*).

کچل Kachaurí, *s. f. n.* A dish
made of wheaten bread and pulse.

کچل Kachúmar, *s. m. n.* A
kind of pickle.

کچل Kuchh, *pr. n.* Any, some,
something, somewhat, a little, what-
ever. *K. aur gáná*, To give a false
explanation, to tell a different story.

K.-ek, Some little, some few. *K.*
tum ne pará páyá? Have you found a
treasure? (applied to a person who
seems pleased without apparent
cause). *K. tum ne khhwáb dekhá?*

Have you seen a dream or vision?
(applied to a person who relates im-
probabilities or to depict the astonish-
ment of the speaker at the act of
another). *K. se kuchh honá*, To be
entirely changed. *K. na kuchh*, Some
at least, something or other. *K.*
nahín, Nothing. *K. ho*, Whatever
may happen, come what may.

کچل Kachahrí, *s. f. n.* A hall of
justice, town-house, court.

کچل Kachluúa, *s. m. s.* A tortoise,
turtle. *K.-dábar*, *a.* Uneven-bottom-
ed (a river), deep and shallow alter-
nately.

کچل Kachchhi, *s. n.* A horse
(with a hollow back) from Cutch.

کچل Kuchiyá, *s. m. n.* The lobe
of the ear. *Kachiyá*, A reaping hook
or sickle.

کچل Kahlál, *s. m. a.* An oculist.

کچل Kuhl, *s. m. a.* A collyrium.

کچل Kad, *adv. s.* When? see *Kab*.

کچل Kad, *s. m. p.* A house, retreat,
den.

کچل Kadd, *s. f. a.* Examination,
search, inquiry, trouble, labour, en-
deavour. *K.-o-káwish*, *s. f.* Search,
enquiry, application, &c.

کچل Kudár, } *s. m. s.* A hoe or
کچل Kudál, } kind of spade;
a pickaxe, or mattock.

کچل Kudálí, *s. f. s.* A small mat-
tock, a spade.

کچل Kudám, *pr. p.* Who? which? †
what?

کچل Kudáná, *v. a. s.* To dandle;
to cause to leap; (*met.*) to provoke.

کچل Kudáyá, *s. m. n.* A kind of
dove.

کچل Kad-bánú, *s. f. p.* The mis-
tress of a family.

کچل Kad-khudá, *s. m. p.* see
Kat-khudá.

کچل Kad-khudái, *s. f. p.* see
Kat-khudái.

کچل Kudrá, *s. m. s.* A pickaxe.

کچل Kudráná, *v. n. s.* } To frisk,
کچل Kudakná, *v. n. n.* } leap,
caper.

کچل Kadalí, *s. f. s.* A plantain.

کچل Kadam, } *s. m. s.* The
کچل Kadam, } name of a
tree (*Nauclea orientalis*).

- کدو Kadú, or Kaddú, *s. m. p. 1.* A pumpkin or pompon (Curcubita lagenaria). 2. Penis. *K.-dúna, s. m.* A disease in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the Kadú; also intestinal worms (Tœnia cucurbitina). *K.-kash, s. m.* A kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pompions, &c.
- کدوانا Kudwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to dandle.
- کدورت Kadúrat, or Kudúrat, *s. f.* A. Foulness, muddiness, turbidness, impurity (in water, &c.); (*met.*) Perturbation, depression of spirits, vexation, affliction, resentment.
- کده Kada, *s. m. p.* (In comp.) A place, house, &c.; as, *Mai-kada, A* tavern.
- کدهر Kidhar, *adv. n.* Where? whither? *K.-se, Whence?*
- کدهو Kadhú, } *a. s.* Ever, some
 کدهي Kadhí, } time or other.
 See Kab-hí.
- کدبمه Kadíma, *s. m. n. 1.* An iron crow. 2. A pumpkin (Cucurbita pepo).
- کديوار Kadewar, *s. m. p.* A gardener.
- کذاب Kazzáb, *s. m. A.* A liar.
- کذائي Ka-zái, *a. A.* Such like; of that fashion.
- کذب Kazb, or Kizb, *s. m. A.* Lying; a lie.
- کر Kar, *a. p.* Deaf. *s. m.* Purpose; power, strength; felicity. *K.-o-far,* Pomp and pride.
- کارá, or Karrá, *a. s.* Hard, adulterated, bad (as coin).
- کاررár, *a. A.* Attacking, returning to the attack, leading again to the attack.
- کارارá, *a. s.* Hard, stiff.
- کاراكل Karákul, *s. s.* A bird, a kind of heron or curlew.

- كرام Kirám, *s. pl. of Karím, No* ble, &c. *Kirámun-kátibín,* Recording angels.
- كرام Kurám, *a. A.* Great, high i rank or authority, venerable. *s. n.* Magnitude, dignity, authority.
- كرامت Karámat, * *s. f. A. 1. Ge* nerosity, magnificence, nobleness excellence. 2. A miracle (*pl. Kará máat*).
- كران Karán, *s. m. p.* A shore coast, margin, bank, side, boundar
- كرانا Karráná, *v. n. n.* To l hard or stiff.
- كرانا Karáná, *v. a. s.* To cause be done or made; to actuate, effect
- كرانا Kiráná, *s. m. s.* Grocer *v. a.* To adjust; to sift, to separate turning round in a winnowing fan.
- كرانت Karánt, *s. m. s.* A sav
- كرانتی Karátí, *s. m. s.* A sav yer.
- كرانه Karána, *s. m. p.* see. كران
- كراو Kiráw, *s. m. s.* A small p (Pisum arvense).
- كراهت Karáhat, *s. f. A.* Dislik disgust, aversion.
- كراهتا Karáhatan, *adv. A.* Unw lingly, with disgust.
- كراهنا Karáhuá, *v. n. n.* To sig to groan.
- كراهي Karáhi, *s. f. s.* A flat ve sel of iron, brass or earth in whi food is boiled or fried.
- كراهيت Karáhiyat, *s. f. A.* Di gusting; disgust, abhorrence.
- كرايل Karáyal, *s. m. n.* Rosin.
- كرايه Kiráya, *s. m. A.* Hire, fa rent. *K. chaláná,* To let any thi the use of which is in moving, a horse, cart, &c. *K.-dár,* A tenar one who hires anything. *K. kar* To let. *K. lená,* To hire, to rent.

کر Kurbat, *s. f.* A. Affliction, distress, grief.

کر Karbalá, *n. pr.* A. Name of the place in Iráq Arabí where Hussein the son of Alí was buried.

کر Karbí, *s. f.* H. The stalk of coár or bájrâ, (*Holcus sorgum* and *picatus*).

کر Karbír, *s. s.* see Karwír.

کر Karrat, *s. f.* A. One time, one assault. *Do karrat*, Twice. *Si karrat*, Thrice. *Karrát marrát*, Repeatedly.

کر Kurtá, *s. m. p.* see كورته.

کر Kartá, } *s. m. s.* Maker, au-
 کر Kartár, } thor, creator, doer, gent.

کر Kurta, *s. m. p.* A kind ofunic, a shirt, waistcoat or jacket.

کر Kurthí, *s. f. s.* A kind ofetch (*Dolichos biflorus*).

کر Kurtí, *s. f. p.* A waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers, coat.

کر Kirich, or Kirch, *s. f.* H. 1. A splinter. 2. A straight sword.

کر Karchhá, *s. m. H.* A large spoon, a ladle.

کر Karchhul, *s. f. H.* An iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron.

کر Karchhanú, *s. f. H.* An iron skimmer.

کر Karchhí, *s. f. H.* A spoon; skein (ringlet).

کر Karakht, *a. p.* Austere, rigid, hard.

کر Karakhtí, } *s. f. p.* Aus-
 کر Karakhtagí, } terity, dryness.

کر Kardá, *s. m. H.* Exchange, balance paid to make up a deficiency in coin or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.

کر Kirdár, *s. m. p.* Action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct.

کر Kar-dikhláná, *v. a. s.* To realize.

کر Kirdigár, *s. m. p.* God the creator.

کر Kardaní, *a. p.* Fit to make or do, necessary to be done.

کر Karda, *p. p. p.* Done, performed, committed. *s.* Act, deed.

کر Kursat, *s. m. H.* A kind of coarse sugar.

کر Kursuf, *s. m. A.* 1. Cotton, &c., put into an inkstand. 2. A cloth used by menstruous women. 3. A pessary.

کر Kursí, *s. f. p.* 1. A chair, stool, seat, throne. 2. The eighth heaven or according to some the ninth, the throne of God. 3. A place within about 14 miles of Lucknow, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. *K.-ká hai*, He is mad or foolish. *K.-náma*, A genealogical tree. *K.-nishín*, Established in office, enthroned; verified.

کر Karsí, *s. f. s.* Small lumps of cow dung dried for fuel.

کر Karashma, or Kirishma, *s. m. p.* Ogling; an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance.

کر Krishn, or Krishna, *n. pr. s.* A Hindu god (an incarnation of Vishnu). *K.-charan*, *s. m.* A plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*).

کر Karkáná, *v. a. H.* To stain, sprain, break.

کر Kurkuṭ, *s. f. H.* Sweepings, rubbish.

کر Kirkití, *s. f. H.* A mote or particle of dust fallen into the eye.

کر Karkach, *s. m. H.* A kind of salt, sea-salt made by evaporation.

کوکرا Karkará, *s. m. s. l.* Bad coin. 2. A bird (Numidian crane).
 کورکرا Kirkirá, *a. n.* Sandy, gritty.
 کورکیرانا Kirkiráná, *v. n. n.* To be gritty, to grate.
 کورکیراهت Kirkiráhát, or Karkarahát, *s. f. n.* Cracking.
 کورکوره Karkara, *s. m. a.* Laughing immoderately.
 کورکس Karkas, *a. s.* Piercing, harsh.
 کورکسا Karkasá, *s. f. s.* A termagant.
 کورکناآهه Karak-náth, *s. u.* A kind of fowl whose bones even are black.
 کورگ Karg, } *s. m. p.* A rhinoceros.
 کورگدان Kargadan, }
 کورگس Kargas, *s. m. p.* A vulture.
 کورگه Kargah, *s. m. p. l.* A weaver's shop. 2. The hole in the ground in which his feet play.
 کورل Karil, *s. m. n.* A sprout, a shoot.
 کورلانا Kar-láná, *v. a. s.* To effect, to settle.
 کورم Kirm, *s. p.* A worm. *K.-i-píla, s. m.* The silk-worm.
 کورم Karam, * *s. m. a.* Liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, clemency.
 کورمان Karmán, *n. pr. p.* Carmania.
 کورمانی گندم Kirmání-gandum, *s. m. p.* Vermicelli.
 کورمچاری Karam-chárí, *s. m. s. a.* A village tax-gatherer or accountant.
 کورمک Kirmak, *s. m. p.* The fire-fly; a small worm.
 کورمکلا Karam-kallá, *s. m. p. a.* A cabbage.
 کورن Kiran, *s. f. s.* Rays, beams.
 کورن Karn, *s. m.* The ear, the helm (of a boat, &c.)
 کورن Karan, *s. m.* Making, doing.

کورنا Karná, *v. a. s.* To do, make, perform, effect, act, avail; set, through use, copulate.
 کورنا Karná, *s. m. n.* A kind of citron (Citrus).
 کورنا Karná, *s. m. indecl. p.* kind of trumpet or clarion.
 کورنب Karamb, *s. m. p.* A cabbage.
 کورند Kurand, *s. m. n.* Corundum stone (Adamantinus corundum).
 کوروا Karúá, *s. m. s.* An earthen pipkin; a pot with a spout. *Ichauth,* A Hindu holiday celebrated in the month Kártik.
 کوروارا Karwára, } *s. m. n.* A parade.
 کوروال Karwál, } *dle, a ruler.*
 کوروانا Karwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to make or do.
 کوروانک Karwánk, *s. m. a.* A bird, a kind of partridge (Gol.) A bustard or crane (Menins.)
 کوروبی Karrúbí, or Karúbí, *s. m.* A cherub, one of a high class of angels.
 کوروت Karwat, *s. f. s.* Sideways sleeping on the side, turning from side to side. *K. lená,* To turn over. *K. karná,* To turn over.
 کوروت Karot, *a. s.* Ten millions.
 کوروتا Karot-á or -í, *s. m. n.* A tax-gatherer, inspector, overseer.
 کوروندا Karondá, *s. m. n.* Name of a fruit, the corinda (Carissa carandas).
 کوروه Karoh, or Kuroh, *s. m. p.* A coss, a land measure—about 10 miles.
 کورویر Karwír, *s. s.* A fragrant plant (Oleander or Nerium odorum.)
 کوره Karh, *s. f. a.* Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence.
 کوره Kurra, *s. m. p.* A colt.

كز Kura, *s. m.* A. A globe, anything spherical. *K.-i-átash*, The region of fire. *K.-i-áb*, The region of water. *K.-i-arz*, The terrestrial globe. *K.-i-bád*, The region of wind. *K.-i-khák*, The globe of the earth.

كز Kurrí, *s. f.* H. Gristle.

كز Kuraí, *a. A.* Spherical.

كز Kuryál, *s. f.* H. 1. The state of a bird sitting at ease and in security trimming its wings with its beak. 2. Ease, security.

كز Karait, or Karaitá, *s. m.* H. A snake (of a very venomous kind).

كز Karír, *s. s.* see Karíl.

كز Karerá, *a. s.* Hard, stiff, vehement.

كز Kuríz, *s. p.* Moulting (of birds). *K. karná*, To moult (birds).

كز Karíl, *s. m. s.* A plant, (Capparis).

كز Karelá, *s. m. s.* A vegetable (Momordica charantia).

كز Karím,**a. A.* Bountiful, magnificent, gracious, liberal; (an epithet of God).

كز Karímí, *s. f. A.* Grace, bounty, liberality.

كز Karíh, *a. A.* Detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *K.-manzar*, Ugly.

كز Kař, *s. f.* H. The seed of safflower, (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

كز Kír, *s. m. s. contr. of Kíra*, worm. *K.-kháyá*, *a.* Worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted.

كز Kará, *a. s.* Hard, stiff. *s. m.*

A ring worn on the wrists, ankles &c., a ringlet, bracelet. 2. The handle of a door or anything in the form of a ring.

كز Karárá, *s. m. H.* The per-

pendicular bank of a river, &c., side, brink, bank.

كز Kařáká, *s. m. H. 1.* The crash made by breaking anything.

كز Kařakar, *s. m. H.* Successive crashes.

كز Kařáh, *s. m. s.* A shallow iron boiler in which sugar, &c. is boiled.

كز Kařáhí, *s. f. s.* A frying-pan.

كز Karak, *s. f. H.* A crack, a crash; thunder; agility. *Kuřuk*, *s. f.* Clucking (of a hen).

كز Kařkařá, *a. s.* Hard, stiff, strong.

كز Kuřkuřáná, *v. n. H. 1.* To cluck (a hen). 2. To speak angrily, to murmur. *Kiřhiřáná*, To gnash the teeth from rage. *Kařkařáná*, To give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling.

كز Kařakná, *v. n. H.* To crack, crackle; thunder.

كز Kařwá, *a. s.* Bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *K. tel*, Oil made from mustard seed, bitter oil. *K. karná*, To give or expend unwillingly. *K. honá*, To be enraged. *Kařwe kasele din*, Hard and cruel times.

كز Kařwá-hař, *s. f. s.* Bitterness.

كز Kařoř, *a. s.* Ten millions.

كز Kuřháná, *v. a. s.* To vex, afflict, grieve, trouble, anger.

كز Kuřhná, *v. n. s.* To grieve, mourn, lament, pine.

كز Kařhúá, *s. m. H.* A loan, debt; premium on a loan; deduction from the sum lent.

كز Kařhí, *s. f. H.* A dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chaná* or *Cicer arietinum*) dressed with sour milk.

- كارى Karí, *s. f. n.* 1. A rafter, a beam. 2. A ring used to manacle or fetter with.
- كاز Kazh, *a. p.* Crooked. See Kaj.
- كازدم Kazhdum, *s. m. p.* A scorpion.
- كس Kis, *pr. inter. inflec. s.* Whom? which? what? *K.-tarah*, In what manner? how? *K.-qadr*, How much? *K.-kis*, Which? *K.-liye*, Why? wherefore?
- كس Kas, *s. m. p.* A man, person, one, any one. *K.-o-ko*, Family, dependents. *K.-o-nahas*, Every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple.
- كس Kus, *s. m. p.* Vulva. *K. maráná*, To play the strumpet.
- كس Kas, *s. m. s.* The decoction of a colouring substance.
- كسا Kasá, *a. n.* Tight.
- كساد Kasád, *s. A.* Want of currency, the not being in demand, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence.
- كسارى Kisári, *s. f. n.* A kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*).
- كسافات Kasáfat, *s. f. A.* 1. Sediment. 2. Obscuration, eclipse (especially of the sun).
- كساله Kasála, *s. m. A.* 1. Heaviness, slowness. 2. Sickness, grief, affliction, distress.
- كسان Kisán, *s. m. s.* A husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer.
- كسانا Kasáná, *v. a. s.* 1. To cause to try, prove, or assay. 2. To cause to tighten, *v. n.* To be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel.
- كساوات Kasáwat, } *s. f. s.* An as-
كساهت Kasáhat, } tringent.
- كسب Kasb, *s. m. A.* 1. Trade, profession, employment. 2. Gain, acquirement, acquisition (by labour).
- كسبت Kisbat, *s. f. A.* 1. The case or bag in which barbers, surgeons,

&c. keep their tools. 2. A piece of leather worn by a *bihistí*, or water man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *K. náma*, *s. m.* A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c. and directions for their practice: the *bihistis* also have such a book.

كسبى Kasbí, *s. m. A.* An artisan *s. f.* A prostitute.

كستورا Kastúrá, *s. f. n.* An oyster

كستورى Kastúrí, *s. f. s.* Musk.

كسر Kasr, * † *s. f. A.* 1. Loss, affliction, breach; rout, putting to flight; a fraction (in arithmetic). The vowel so called sounded like the Italian short *i*, or the English *i*, *bill*, *fin*. *K.-o-ziyád*, or *K.-e-ziyád*. More or less.

كسره Kasra, *s. A.* 1. A breaking; 2. The vowel so called, *v. s.*

كسرى Kisrá, or Kisrí, *n. pr.* Name of a Persian king; also name common to the kings of Pers

كسك Kasak, *s. f. n.* Pain, stite

كسكت Kaskut, *s. m. s.* Bell-metal

كسكسا Kaskasá, *a. n.* Gritty, sandy (as bread, &c.)

كسكنا Kasakná, *v. n. n.* To suffer pain, to be painful.

كسگر Kas-gar, *s. m. A. p.* A plasterer; a potter.

كسلى Kasal, *s. m. A.* 1. Laxness, slowness, indolence. 2. Coward

3. Sickness, indisposition, relaxation. 4. Non emittere in coitu. *mand*, *a.* Sick, relaxed, indisposed

كسوم Kusum, *s. m. s.* A flower with which cloths are dyed red, *bold* tard saffron, safflower (*Carthaminctorius*).

كسنا Kasná, *v. a. s.* 1. To tighten, to tie. 2. To assay, try, pro

examine. 3. To fry in melted butter. *s. m.* A bundle, a wallet.

کسنبه Kusumbhá, *s. m. s. 1.*
 The die of safflower (see Kusum).
 2. An infusion of Bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication.
 کسنبه Kusumbhí, *a. s.* (Cloths) dyed with safflower.
 کسنه Kisnaí, *s. f. s.* Husbandry, agriculture.
 کسوا Kaswáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to tighten, &c.
 کسود Kiswat, *s. f. A. 1.* Dress, appearance, robe, habit. 2. Figure, form, manner.
 کسوت Kasautí, *s. f. s.* A touchstone.
 کس Kusúr, *s. m. pl. of Kasr,* Fractions (in arithmetic).
 کسوف Kusúf, *s. m. A.* An eclipse of the sun.
 کسوند Kasaundí, *s. f. H. 1.* A kind of pickle. 2. A plant (*Cassia sophera*).
 ک Kise, *pr. inter. sing. s.* To whom? To what? To which?
 ك Kase, *a. p.* Somebody, some one.
 ك Kaserá, *s. m. s.* A brazier or pewterer.
 ك Kaserú, *s. m. s.* A root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*).
 كس كس Kasis, *s. m. H.* Martial vitriol or Sulphate of iron.
 كس كس Kase-kasáe, *part. s.* Tied up, prepared, ready.
 كس Kaselá, *a. s.* Astringent.
 كسل Kasilá, *a.* Strong, vigorous.
 كس Kash, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, suffering. *Kush, p. a.* (In comp.) Killing.
 كس Kush, or Kusha, *s. m. s.* The sacred grass of the Hindus (*Poa cynosuroides*).
 كس Kushá, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) 1.

Opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening. 2. Conquering.
 كسار كسارگي Kushádagí, *s. f. p.* An aperture, expansion, opening of the heart, exhilaration, latitude.
 كساده Kusháda, *p. p. p.* Open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, loose, lax, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank, drawn forth. *K.-peshání* or *-rúe, a.* Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *K.-dil, a.* Open hearted. *K.-rau, a.* (A horse) that walks wide or straddles behind. *K.-rúí, s. f.* Openness of countenance, cheerfulness.
 كشاف Kashsháf, *s. m. A.* A discoverer, solver, explainer.
 كساش Kash-á-kash, *s. f. p.* Attraction, allurement, perplexity, contention, distraction.
 كشان Kashán, *p. a. p.* Drawing, withdrawing, bearing, suffering.
 كشت Kusht, *s. p.* Killing, slaughter.
 كشت Kisht, *s. f. H.* Check (at chess).
 كشت Kisht, *s. m. f. p.* A sown field. *K.-kár, s. m.* Husbandman, agriculturist. *K.-kárí, s. f.* Husbandry, agriculture.
 كشتن Kushtan, *s. p.* Killing.
 كشتني Kushtaní, *a. p.* Fit or deserving to be killed.
 كشته Kushta, *p. p. p.* Killed, slain. *s. m.* Fixed mercury.
 كشتي Kishtí, *s. f. p. 1.* A ship, vessel, bark, boat. 2. A tray. 3. A beggar's plate or pot. *Kushtí, s. f.* Wrestling. *K.-gír, -báz, or, -gar,* A wrestler.
 كشتي بان Kishtí-bán, *s. m. p.* The master of a vessel.
 كشش Kashish, *s. f. p.* Drawing, attraction, allurement.

كشاف Kashaf, *s. m. p.* A tortoise.

كشف Kashf, *s. m. A.* An opening, manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation.

كشكچي باشي Kashakchí-báshí, *s. m. T.* A watchman, guard, porter.

كشمش Kishmish, *s. f. p.* Raisins or currants; small dried grapes without stones.

كشمكش Kash-ma-kash, *s. f. p.* Contention, struggle, distraction, penury, difficulty, distress.

كشميرني Kashmir-ní, *s. f. p.* A woman of Cashmere, a dancing woman.

كشميري Kashmírí, *s. f. p.* A Cashmerian, a dancer.

كشده Kushiuda, *p. a. p.* Killing. *s.* Killer, murderer.

كشنيز Kishníz, *s. m. p.* Coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*).

كشود Kushúd, *s. f. p.* Opening, openness.

كشور Kishwar, *s. f. p.* A climate, a country. *K.-sitáni, s. f.* Conquest.

كشي Kashí, *s. f. p.* Drawing, bearing, enduring.

كشيدگي Kashídagí, *s. f. p.* Displeasure.

كشیده Kashída, *p. p. p.* Drawn, extended, contracted, pulled in, borne, endured, having drawn. *s. m.* A kind of needle-work. *a.* Sullen, supercilious. *K.-khátir, a.* Displeased. *K.-qadd, a.* Tall.

كعب Kab, *s. m. A. 1.* A cube. 2. The ankle.

كعبة Kabat, *s. f. A. } A square building;*
كعبة Kabá, *s. m. A. } the temple of Mecca.*

كف Kaf, *s. f. p.* Foam, froth, spittle, scum, phlegm.

كف Kaf, *s. f. A. 1.* The hand, the palm of the hand, the sole of the

foot; a handful. *K.-i-pá,* The sole of the foot. *K.-i-dast,* The palm of the hand. 2. (*met*) A level, desert plain.

كفار Kuffár, *s. pl. of Káfir,* Infidels.

كفارة Kafára, *s. m. A.* Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin.

كفاف Kafáf, *s. m. A.* Pittance, daily bread. *a.* Equal, adequate.

كفالت Kafálat, *s. f. A.* Pledge, pawn, security, responsibility.

كفايت Kifáyat, *s. f. A.* Sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift. *K.-shúqr,* Economical, thrifty. *K. karná,* To save, answer, serve, do.

كفايتي Kifáyatí, *s. f. A.* Abundance, plenty, sufficiency. *a.* Thrifty. 2. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.

كفتار Kaftár, *s. m. p.* The hyena.

كفچه Kafcha, *s. m. p. 1.* A spoon. 2. The hood of a snake.

كفر Kufir, *s. m. f.* A Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *K.-istán,* The land of infidelity or paganism.

كفران نعمت Kufrán-i-njamat, *A.* Ingratitude.

كفش Kafsh, *s. m. p.* A shoe, slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *K.-doz,* A shoe-maker.

كفك Kafak, *s. f. p. dimin. of Kaf,* also the part of the hand or foot stained by way of ornament.

كفگیر Kaf-gír, *s. m. p.* A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like colander.)

كفل Kafal, *s. f. A.* The buttock (of a horse, &c.)

كفن Kafan, *s. m. A.* A shroud (coffin). *K. phárké bolná,* Expressing the impossibility of remaining silent.

on the sight of something wonderful.
K.-chor, A shroud-stealer, caitiff, miscreant.
 كفن Kafnána, *v. a.* A. H. To shroud, to dress for the grave.
 كفن Kafní, *s. f.* A. A dress worn by faqirs.
 كوف Kufú, *s. m.* A. Tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *a.* Alike, equal, resembling.
 كفيل Kafíl, *s. m.* A. A security, surety, ransom, hostage, bail.
 كاك Kaká, *s. m.* H. A paternal uncle. see Káká.
 كك Kukur-mutá, *s. m.* H. A mushroom.
 ككرو Kukrondá, *s. m. s.* A plant (Celsia).
 ككرو Kakrí, or Kakhrí, *s. f. s.* The armpit; soreness of the armpit.
 ككرو Kakrí, *s. f. s.* A kind of cucumber, (Cucumis utilitissimus).
 كك Kakná, *s. m. -í, s. f. s.* A ring worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
 ككرو Kakorná, *v. a.* H. To scrape the earth (as fowls do), to hollow, excavate.
 ككرو Kakhaurí, or Kakhaurí, *s. f. s.* A-boil in the armpit.
 كك Kikiyáná, *v. n.* H. To shriek, to squeak.
 كال Kal, *a. p.* Scald-headed.
 كلال Kull, *a. a.* All, universal. *s. m. Sum.* *K. jamá*, Sum total.
 كال Kal, *s. m. s.* To-morrow, yesterday. *s. f.* 1. Ease, tranquillity, peace, rest. 2. A trap, machine, lock. *K.-ki-bát*, News of yesterday. *K.-makal*, *s. f.* Uneasiness, disquiet, trouble. *K.-ká-admí*, An automaton, a puppet; (*met.*) a very weak person. *K.-ká-ghorú*, A well-trained and obedient horse.
 كالل Kallá, *s. m. p. l.* A cabbage.
 كالل The jaws, the head. 3. Noise, tu-

mult. *K.-pá echa*, *s. m.* Name of a dish, the head and feet. *K.-khushk*, Lantern-jawed; (*met.*) treacherous, cunning, malicious. *K.-kár*, *a.* Noisy, tumultuous. *K.-thallá*, Pomp and splendour.
 كالل Kalá, *s. f. s. l.* The sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. 2. A minute, the sixtieth part of a degree. 3. Art, trick. *K.-bází, s. f.* Turning head over heels, tumbling, juggling. *K. na badná*, To disobey, decline; not to succeed. *K. na lagná*, Not to have an advantage, not to avail.
 كالل Kalábattún, *s. m. H.* Gold thread, silver thread.
 كالل Kalába, *s. m. p.* A clew, hank, skein, reel, a wheel (for winding thread on).
 كالل Kalákh, *s. a. cor. of كال ح*, Making a sour face, grinning.
 كالل Kalár, *s. m. s.* A distiller; a distiller of spirits, tavern-keeper.
 كالل Kalágh, *s. m. p.* A crow.
 كالل Kulál, *s. m. p. s.* A potter.
 كالل Kalám, *s. m. a.* A word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation. *K.-ulláh*, The word of God. *K.-i-munzal*, A revelation.
 كالل Kalán, *a. p.* Large, great, big, elder.
 كالل Kalláná, *v. n. H. l.* To burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c., on it). *Kilánú, v. a.* To winnow; to strike with the fist. *Kalánú, v. a.* To parch grain.
 كالل Kulánch, *s. f. H.* A bound, spring, bounce. *K. márná*, To bound, &c.
 كالل Kalání, *s. f. p.* Greatness, largeness.
 كالل Kaláwant, *s. m. H.* A kind of singer or musician.
 كالل Kaláwa, *s. m. p.* A skein, or ball of thread; the band round the

elephant's neck in which the driver
fixes his feet, the elephant's neck.
كلاه Kuláh, *s. f. p.* A cap, a hat.
كلأئي Kalái, *s. f. n.* The wrist.
كلأئي Kalái, *s. f. p.* Pulse, legu-
minous seeds in general.
كلبلا Kulbulá, *a. n.* Vermicular.
كلبلانا Kulbuláná, *v. n. n. 1.* To
itch. 2. To figet, to writhe (as a worm
or snake). 3. To grumble or rumble,
(as the bowels.)
كلبلاهاٹ Kulbuláhaṭ, *s. f. n.* Ver-
micular motion.
كلبه Kulba, *s. m. p.* A house, hut,
closet, cottage. *K.-e-ahzán*, An af-
flicted or distressed family.
كلثوي Kulthí, *s. f. s.* A kind of
grain (*Dolichos biflorus*).
كلچه Kulcha, *s. m. n.* Capital,
principal, stock in trade.
كلچه Kulcha, *s. m. p.* See *كلچہ*.
كلر Kallar, *a. n.* Barren, sterile;
salt.
كلس Kalas, or Kalsá, *s. m. s. A*
dome, cupola, pinnacle, a watering
pot.
كلسي Kalsí, *s. f. s.* A water-pot;
a little dome or pinnacle.
كلغي Kalghí, *s. f. t.* An ornament
on the turband, an aigrette, a plume.
كلف Kalaf, *s. m. a. 1.* A padlock.
2. A blackish red colour. 3. A pim-
ple on the face. 4. Application, atten-
tion.
كلفت Kulfat, *s. f. a.* Trouble,
vexation, distress.
كلك Kilk, *s. f. p.* A reed or pen.
كلكلا Kilkilá, *s. m.* Peevishness,
fretfulness, anger. *Kulhulá*, *s. m. n.*
Gargling.
كلكلان Kulkullán, *s. a.* One en-
trusted with the whole economy of a
house, a factotum or major domo.
كلكلانا Kilkiláná, *v. n. s.* To be

fretful or peevish; to snap, snarl
squabble.
كلكلكانتا Kilkil-kántá, *s. m. n.* A
game among boys.
كلگا Kalgá, *s. m. n.* A flower
cockscomb (*Amaranthus*), prince
feather.
كلغي Kalgí, *s. f. t.* See *كلغي*.
كلما Kulmá, *s. m. n.* A sausage.
كلمالانا Kalumaláná, *v. n. n.* To fid-
get, to writhe.
كلمه Kalma, or Kaliuma, *s. m. a.*
1. A word, speech, saying; part of
speech. 2. The Muhammadan con-
fession of faith. *Kalme kí unglá*,
f. The forefinger.
كلمي Kalmí, *s. f. s.* *Convolvulus*
repens (used as an esculent vegetable).
كلنگ Kulang, *s. m. p.* A fowl
a large breed; a crane.
كلنج Kulanj, *a. n.* Cutting back
hind in walking (a horse).
كلني Kilní, *s. f. n.* A tick (insect
that infests dogs, &c.)
كلوار Kalwár, *s. m. s.* see *Kalár*.
كلوخ Kulúkh, *s. m. p.* A clod
earth.
كلول Kalol, *s. f. s.* Wantonness
friskiness, play, sport.
كلونجي Kalaunjí, *s. f. n.* A seed
used medicinally (*Nigella indica*).
كله Kalla, *s. m. p.* The head. *K*
pur-bád, A head filled with air; a
rogance, haughtiness. *K.-zaná*, *s.*
Boasting.
كله Kulah, *s. f. p. contr. of Kulá*
q. v.
كلهارا Kulhárá, *m.* *Kulhári*, *f.*
s. An axe.
كلهرا Kulhrá, *s. m. n.* A large
cup.
كله شجره Kulah-shajará, *s. a.* Su-
cession and property of a saint
faqir, &c.

ك Kullu-hum, *a.* The whole, all of them.

ك Kulhiyá, *s. f. n.* A cup, a small round vessel.

ك Killi, *s. f. s.* A key, a bolt. *Kulli, s. f. n.* Gargling the mouth.

ك Kullí, *a. a.* Universal, entire, total. *s. f.* Total sum.

ك Kalí, *s. f. s. 1.* A bud, an unblown flower blossom. *2.* Quicklime.

ك Kaliyáná, *v. n. s.* To blossom, to bloom.

ك Kullí-yat, * *s. f. a.* Total, universality. *Pl.* Kulliyát.

ك Kulíjan, *s. m. s.* A drug (the root of Piper betel).

ك Kaleja, *s. m. n. 1.* Liver.

2. Courage, spirit, magnanimity. *K. ulaṭná,* 'To be fatigued with excessive vomiting. *K. phaṭná,* 'To be disturbed with grief or jealousy. *K. ṭhanḍá karná,* 'To obtain one's wishes, to get ease. *K. jalná kisí-ká,* 'To suffer sorrow, to mourn. *K. kámpná,* 'To be afraid, to suffer cold. *Kaleje par sámp phirná,* 'To suffer jealousy or envy. *Kaleje se lagá -rahhná* or *-lená,* 'To caress, embrace, love exceedingly. *Kaleje men ḍál rahhná,* 'To love or esteem exceedingly.

ك Kulícha, *s. m. p.* A kind of bread, biscuit.

ك Kilíd, *s. f. p.* A key.

ك Kalísa, *s. m. g.* A Christian Church.

ك Kalím, *s. a.* A speaker, an interlocutor: or by contraction for *Ka-lím-ulláh,* 'The speaker with God, Moses.

Kam, *a.* How much? How many?

Kam, *a. p.* Deficient, less, little, rarely, seldom. *K.-iḡhtilatí, s. f.* Littleness of intercourse or ac-

quaintance. *K.-asbábí, s. f.* Deficiency in goods or materials; poverty. *K.-asl,* Low-bred, vile. *K.-bakht,* Unfortunate, miserable, wretch. *K.-bakhtí, s. f.* Unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. *K.-bar,* A division of the suits at cards. *K.-baghal, a.* With few followers or attendants. *K.-besh,* More or less. *K.-pá, a.* Of short duration, frail. *K.-jurar, a.* Cowardly. *K.-chor,* A skulker. *K.-harakat, a.* Indolent, lazy. *K.-hausila, a.* Unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *K.-ḡharch,* Parsimonious. *K.-ḡharch bálá nishín,* (Things) of good quality purchased cheaply. *K.-ḡharchí, s. f.* Parsimony. *K.-ḡharchí men úṭá gílá,* expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person already in poverty. *K.-ḡhirad, a.* Unwise, ignorant. *K.-ḡhor,* Abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *K.-ḡhorák,* Abstemious, eating little. *K.-zát, a.* Low bred, of low caste. *K.-zihn, a.* Forgetful; without abilities. *K.-ráh, a.* Slow, without bottom (a horse). *K.-rasm, a.* Less usual. *K.-rau, a.* Slow-paced (a horse). *K.-zabání, s. f.* Taciturnity, rareness of talking. *K.-zadaní karná,* 'To affect extraordinary humility. *K.-zor, a.* Weak, powerless. *K.-ziyád,* More or less. *K.-sál,* Young; of tender years. *K.-sukhan, a.* Taciturn, speaking little. *K.-se-kam,* very little. *K.-shán, a.* Humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *K.-sharr,* Well-disposed, of good dispositions. *K.-sharh,* Low wages. *K.-shauq,* Indifferent, *K.-zarf, a.* Ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *K.-aql, a.* Stupid, ignorant. *K.-fursati, s. f.* Want of opportunity, want of leisure or ease. *K.-fahm, a.* Stupid. *K.-qadr, a.* Worthless *K.-qadam, a.* Slow-paced. *K.-qúwat, a.* Feeble, worthless. *K.-qímat, a.* Low-priced. *K. karná, v. a.* To

diminish; to depreciate. *K.-kam*, A little, little by little. *K.-go*, a. Taciturn. *K.-máya*, a. Ill-provided, poor, silly. *K.-nasíb*, a. Unfortunate. *K.-nazar*, a. Dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *K.-nigáhí*, s. f. Inattention, coldness, neglect. *K.-o-kást*, Loss, deficiency. *K.-himmat*, a. Spiritless, mean-spirited. *K.-yáb*, a. Scarce, rare.

كماج Kumách, s. f. H. A kind of unleavened bread.

كمد Kimád, s. m. A. Fomentation.

كماحقه Ka-má-haqqu-hu, A. As it truly is, aright, justly.

كمار Kumár, s. see كنوارا.

كماری Kumárí, s. see كنواری.

كمال Kamál, † s. m. A. 1. Perfection, excellence. 2. Completion, conclusion. 3. Punctuality. a. Complete, perfect, very great.

كمان Kamán, s. f. p. A bow. *K.-abrú*, a. With arched eye-brows (epithet of a mistress). *K.-dár*, An archer, one armed with a bow. *K.-gar*, A bow-maker.

كامانأ Kamáná, v. a. s. 1. To earn, to work, perform. 2. To clean (leather or a privy). 4. To lessen, abate.

كامانچه Kamáncha, s. m. p. The bow of a fiddle.

كامانی Kamání, a. p. Bowed, bent.

كامأؤ Kamáu a. s. Laborious.

كامائی Kamái, s. f. s. Earning, gain; work, performance.

كاماينبغی Kamá-yambaghí, adv. A. As is fit; as is requisite.

كامتر Kam-tar, a. p. Less, least.

كامترین Kam-tarín, a. p. Least, meanest.

كامتی Kamtí, s. f. p. Deficiency.

كامتھا Kamthá, s. m. H. A bow (made of bamboo).

كمخواب Kam-khwáb, or Kim-khwáb, s. m. p. Silk worked with gold and silver flowers, brocade.

كمد Kumud, s. s. The white water-lily; the red lotus.

كمر Kamar, s. f. p. J. The loin

the waist. 2. A girdle, belt, zone

3. An. arch. 4. The flank of an army

K. bándhná, To gird the loins, (i. e.

to get ready, to resolve.) *K.-basta*, a

Having the loins girt, ready. *K.*

band, s. m. A girdle, zone, waist

band. a. Alert, ready for battle, pre

pared, armed. *K.-bandí*, s. f. Arming

preparation for battle. *K. pahark*

uthná, To be weak. *K. pakarna*, To

urge a claim against one. *K. tútá*

To be hopeless; to be deserted by one'

friends. *K. torná*, To take away one'

hopcs. 2. To draw over one's friend

or adherents to the side of one's ene

mies. *K.-doó*, A leathern belt. *K.*

rah-jáná, To have a pain in the loin

from long standing. *K. sídhí harná*

To be down. *K. kas bándhná*, To b

determined on an undertaking. *K.*

kushái, s. f. Ungirding the loins

K.-kctí, A parapet. *K.-kothá*, A

part of a beam passing through th

wall and appearing outside. *K.*

kholná, To quit service. *K.-khó*

baithná, To sit at ease. *K. márná*

To strike sideways; to attack an

army in flank. *K. mazbút harná*, To

undertake a work of expence. *K.*

híláná, To endeavour; to copulate.

كمرا Kamará, s. m. PORT. A cham

ber, a room.

كمركهه Kamrakh, s. m. s. A fruit

(Averrhoa carambola).

كمري Kamrí, a. p. Weak in the

loins (a horse), of or respecting the

loins *K. angarkhá*, A short jacke

or waistcoat.

كمزھا Kamrhá, s. m. H. A gourc

(Cucurbita pepo).

كم Kam-salá, *A. P.* A method of transmuting words so as to form in writing a cipher and in speech a gibberish or cant language unintelligible to all those who do not possess the key.

كم Kumak, *s. f. P.* Aid, assistance.

كم Kumakí, *a. P.* Auxiliary.

كم Kammal, *s. m. s.* A blanket.

كم Kamal, *s. m. s.* The lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*).

كم Kamal-báe, *s. m. s.* A disorder; the jaundice.

كم Kamalá, *s. m. s.* The caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which, on handling it, adhere to the skin and excite itching; the palmer-worm.

كم Kunláná, *v. n. s.* To winter, &c. see Kumhláná.

كم Kamlí, *s. f. s.* A small blanket.

كم Kamand, *s. f. P. 1.* A kind of scaling ladder made of cord and chiefly used by thieves. 2. A halter, noose; (*met.*) the ringlets of a beautiful woman.

كم Kamnait, *s. m. .P.* An archer.

كم Kamnaití, *s. f. P.* Archery.

كم Kamwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause work.

كم Kamúd, *s. m. H.* A dying drug, being the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said also to be a purgative and aphrodisiac medicine.

كم Kamorí, *s. f. H.* A small earthen vessel.

كم Kammúu, *s. m. A.* Cumin-seed.

كم Kammúní, *s. f. A.* A medicine in which cumin-seed is mixed.

كم Kumhár, *s. m. s.* A potter.

كمهاري Kumhári, *s. f. s.* A kind of wasp which builds its house of clay.

كمهالنا Kumhláná, *v. n. s.* To wither, blast, droop, blight.

كمهپير Kumhír, *s. m. s.* An alligator, crocodile.

كمي Kamí, *s. f. P.* Deficiency, loss, abatement.

كميت Kumait, *s. m. A.* A bay-coloured horse. *Kamíyat, s. f.* Quantity.

كميرا Kamerá, *s. m. s.* A workman, journeyman, assistant.

كميله Kamíla, *s. m. H.* see Kamúd.

كمين Kamín, *s. f. A.* An ambush. *K.-gáh, s. f.* An ambuscade or place of ambush.

كمين Kamín, } *a. P.* Defective,
كمينه Kamína, } mean, base, abject.

كن Kan, *s.* (In comp.) The ear.

كن Kin, *pr. inter. inflec. H.* Whom? what?

كن Kun, *p. a. P.* (In comp.) Making, occasioning.

كن Kan, *p. a. P.* (In comp.) Digging, digger.

كن Kan, *s. H. 1.* Appreciating, valuing (a field). 2. A weevil. *K. karna, To value. K.-kút, s. f.* Appraisal of a crop on the field, valuation.

كن Kun, *v. imper. of* كان, *A.* Be.

كنار Kinár, or Kanár, *s. f. P. 1.* Bosom, embrace. 2. Side, margin, edge. *K. khainchná, To give up, quit, leave.*

كنارا Kinárá, } *s. m. P.* Side, margin, part, limit,
كنارة Kinára, } boundary, edge. *K. karná, To abstain, refrain. K.-kash, a.* With-

- drawing. *Kindre*, Aside. *Kindre ho-jánú*, To retire, withdraw.
- کناری *Kinári*, *s. f.* II. Gold or silver lace. *K-báf*, A lace-weaver.
- کناس *Kannás*, *s. m.* A. A sweeper; an ill-tempered avaricious person.
- کناکچو *Kaná-kachú*, *s. m.* H. Name of a vegetable.
- کنان *Kunán*, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Making, doing.
- کناية *Kináya*, *s. m.* A. Allusion, metaphor, an ironical expression, a wink, nod, sign.
- کناية *Kináyatan*, *adv.* A. Obliquely.
- کنبهدر *Kumbhír*, *s. m.* s. A crocodile.
- کنپانا *Kampáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to tremble; to shake, to agitate.
- کنپاهه *Kampáhá*, *a. s.* Tremulous, fearful.
- کنپنا *Kamnuá*, or *Kamphuá*, *v. n.* s. To tremble. See *Kámpná*.
- کنڈک *Kanṭak*, *s. m.* s. A thorn.
- کنڈکاري *Kanṭakári*, *s. f.* s. A sort of prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*).
- کنج *Kunj*, *s. m. p.* A corner, confined place, grove.
- کنجا *Kanjá*, *a. H.* Blue-eyed.
- کنجر *Kanjar*, *s. m.* H. A caste employed in selling strings, &c., they also catch and eat snakes.
- کنجرا *Kunjrá*, *s. m.* H. A caste who sell vegetables.
- کنجشک *Kunjishk*, or *Kunjashk*, *s. f.* p. A sparrow.
- کنجوس *Kanjús*, *s. m.* H. A miser.
- کنجوسي *Kanjúsí*, *s. f.* H. Stinginess, meanness, penuriousness.
- کنجی *Kunjí*, *s. f.* s. A key.
- کنجیا *Kanjiya*, *s. f.* H. A small stithe or sty.
- کنچکي *Kanchukí*, *s. f.* s. Bodice.

- کنچلي *Kinuchlí*, *s. f.* s. The slong (of a snake &c.)
- کنچن *Kanchan*, *s. m.* s. A case of people whose females are dancers.
- کنچنی *Kanchaní*, *s. f.* s. A female *Kanchan*, *v. s.*, a dancing girl.
- کند *Kund*, *a. p.* Blunt; (*me*) slow, obtuse, stupid.
- کند *Kund*, *s. m.* s. A flower (*Jaminum grandiflorum*). *Kand*, *s.* A root, especially a bulbous or esculent root.
- کندا *Kandá* and *Kandrá*, *s. m.* A squill.
- کندرکوت *Kandar-kút*, *s. m.* s. medicine (*Olibanum*).
- کندس *Kandas*, or *Kundus*, *s. m.* Sneeze-wort.
- کندل *Kandal*, *s. m.* s. A gourd (*Sagapenum*).
- کندن *Kandan*, *s. p.* Digging, digging up, extirpating. *K-i-ján* *K-i-dil*, Giving up the ghost. *Ján*.
- کندوري *Kandúrí*, *s. f.* p. 1. A linen or leather table-cloth. 2. A festival held in honour of *Fátima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for offering to the prophet's daughter. A kind of gourd. See *Bimb*.
- کنده *Kunda*, *s. m. p.* A block, a billet of wood; the stock of a gun. *K. chapháná*, or *lagáná*, To stock a gun.
- کنده کړتا *Kanda karná*, (from *Kandan*), *p.* To engrave (as seals, *Kanda-kár*, *s. m.* An engraver.
- کندهه *Kandhá*, *s. m.* s. The shoulder. *K. dená*, To carry a dead body.
- کندهه پانا *Kandhiyáná*, *v. a. s.* To place on the shoulder.

كندهلی Kandhelí, *s. f. n.* A kind of pannel or packsaddle.
 كند Kundí, *s. f. n.* The act of calendering (cloth). *K. karná*, To calender cloth; to beat, to cudgel. *K.-gar*, A calenderer.
 كند Kundí, *s. f. p.* Stupidity, dulness.
 كندر Kandarı́, *s. f. n.* A kind of mustard.
 كند Kundal, *s. m. s.* A large ear-ring; a circle, halo.
 كند Kundlí, *s. f. s.* A coil, ring, curl. *K. banúná*, To curl.
 كند Kanderá, *s. m. n.* A cleaner of cotton. [store.
 ك Kanz, *s. m. a.* A treasure,
 كانسلا Kan-salái, *s. f. s.* A kind of Scolopendra or Julus which is said to get into the brain through the ears.
 كانسو Kan-súí, *s. f. s.* Listening.
 كنس Kanist, } *s. m. p.* A Christian church,
 كنش Kunisht, } a Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters.
 كنعان Kanán, *n. pr. a.* Canaan.
 كنف Kanaf, * *s. a.* A side, a shore, a wing.
 كنف Kanak, *s. m. s.* The plant Datura or Thorn-apple (*Datura metel*).
 كنف Kaniká, *s. f. s.* Fine sand; an atom, particle, grain; a kind of rice.
 كنف Kinkáj, } *s. p.* Advice,
 كنف Kingáj, } counsel, con-
 كنف Kingásh, } sideration.
 كنف Kan-kaťá, *a. s.* Ear-cropt, earless.
 كنف Kan-kaťí, *s. f. s.* A disorder in the ears.
 كنف Kankar, *s. m. s.* A nodule of limestone.

كنفرا Kankará, *s. m. s.* A stone with which boys play, a marble.
 كنفرول Kankrol, *s. m. s.* A kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*).
 كنفري Kankarí, *s. f. s.* A small round stone or pebble.
 كنفريلا Kankrelá, *a. s.* Gravelly.
 كنفن Kankan, *s. m. s.* see. كنفن
 كنفهچورا Kankhajúrá, *s. m. s.* A centipede (*Scolopendra*).
 كنفهي Kankhí, } *s. f. s.* A side-
 كنفهيا Kankhiyá, } glance, a squint, a sly look, ogle. *Kankhiyá dekhná*, To ogle.
 كنفكي Kankí, *s. f. s.* Ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice.
 كنفكاش Kingáish, *s. v.* Parsimony.
 كنفگروز Kangroř, *s. m. n. l.* The spine. 2. A water-fowl.
 كنفگرة Kangura, or Kungura, *s. m. p.* 1. A nitched battlement of a castle. 2. A porthole, vidette. 3. A pinnacle, a turret. 4. A parapet wall. 5. Plumes upon helmets or ornaments upon crowns. *K.-dúr*, *a.* Spired; having a turret, parapet, &c.
 كنفگن Kangan, *s. m. s.* An ornament worn on the wrists by Hindu women.
 كنفگني Kanguńí, *s. f. s.* 1. A cornice. 2. A small grain (*Panicum italicum*). 3. See Kangan.
 كنفگورة Kanguúra, *s. m. p.* see كنفگورة.
 كنفگوزي Kanguńí, *s. f. n.* The lobe of the ear.
 كنفگهي Kanguhí, *s. m. s.* A comb. *K. karná*, To comb.
 كنفنده Kuninda, *p. a. p.* Maker, doer.
 كنفوارا Kunıwára, *s. m. s.* A prince, heir-apparent, son, child, boy, unmarried.

کنواری *Kunwárí, s. f. s.* A maiden, virgin, princess, daughter.

کنوایی *Kanwái, s. f. s.* Boring the ears.

کنور *Kunwar, s. m. s.* see کنوارا.

کذول *Kanwal, s. m. s.* The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *K.-bád*, The jaundice.

کنون *Kunúu, or Aknúu, adv. p.* Now, presently.

کنویا *Kinwaiyá, s. m. s.* A purchaser.

کنه *Kunh, s. f. A.* Substance (of a thing), quantity, measure, the whole or total, the extreme.

کنها *Kanahá, s. m. H.* A man employed to value the crops on a field.

کنهائی *Kanhái, s. f. H.* Valuation of crops of grain.

کنهر *Kanhar, s. s.* A rudder. *Kanhar-ílú*, A steersman.

کنهرا *Kanhará, s. m. s.* Attention.

کذی *Kanní, s. f. s. 1.* A spark of a diamond or other gem. 2. Bran. *K. kátnú*, To undermine a person clandestinely.

کنیا *Kaniyá, or Kanyá, s. f. s. A* girl, daughter, virgin; the sign virgo.

کنیانا *Kaniyaná, v. a. H.* To go to one side, to avoid one.

کنیت *Kunyat, s. f. A.* A name taken from the father or mother of the thing signified, a patronymic appellation.

کنیتی *Kaneṭí, s. f. s. H.* Pulling the ears.

کنیر *Kaner, s. f. s.* see *Karwír*.

کنیرا *Kanírá, s. m. H.* A caste of people, generally arrow-makers.

کنیز *Kaníz, s. f. p.* A female servant.

کنیزک *Kanízak, s. f. p.* A servant girl, a slave girl.

کنیل *Kanel, s. f. s.* see *Karwír*.

کنیه *Kanaiya, s. m. s.* Boring the ears.

کو *Ko, postpos. H.* To, for.

کو *Kú, s. f. p.* A street. See *Kú K.-ba-kú*, Street by street, in every street. *adv.* Where? *Ko* (for *Ki-*) Which.

کوا *Kúá, s. m. s.* A well.

کوا *Kanwá, s. m. H.* A crow. *K. thentí, s. f.* A flower (*Clitoria ternatea*).

کوافر *Kawafir, s. pl. of Káfir, H.* Infidels.

کواکب *Kawákib, s. pl. of كَب* Stars.

کوار *Kúár, s. m. s.* The sixth Hindu month (September-October).

کوارا *Kúárá, s. m. s.* An unmarried person, a bachelor.

کنواری *Kúárí, s. f. s.* see کنواری

کوار *Kiwár, and Kiwárá, s. m. s.* see *Kewár*.

کوانچه *Kiwánch, s. H.* Name of plant, cowitch, (*Dolichos pruriens*).

کوب *Kob, } p. a. p.* (In comp.)

کوبان *Kobán, } Striking, beating.*

کوبه *Koba, s. m. p.* A wooden instrument for beating terraces, & with. *K.-kárí, s. f.* Thumping.

کوبی *Kobí, s. f. H.* A cabbage.

کوتاه *Kotáh, a. p.* Short, little; small; mean. *K.-bín*, Dim-sighted.

کوتاه *K.-pácha*, A quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a stag. *K. nazar, a.* Short-sighted.

کوتاهی *Kotáhi, s. f. p.* Smallness; shortness; meanness, littleness, deficiency.

کوتک *Kutak, s. m. T.* A club; short stick with which Bhang ground, a pestle.

کوتال *Kotal, s. m. H.* A led horse. *K.-kash*, A surcingle.

کوتم Kot-mír, *s. f.* H. A kind of greens, coriander.

کوتوا Kotwál, *s. m. p.* The chief officer of the police for a city or town.

کوتوال Kotwálí, *s. f. p.* The office of a Kotwál. *K.-chabútara, s. m.* A place or hall for the office of Kotwál.

کو Kotah, *a. p. contr. of Kotáh, q. v. K.-andesh, a.* Short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *K.-qadd, a.* Of short stature. *K.-gardan, a.* Short-necked; wicked, deceitful.

کوتم Kothmír, *s. m. H.* Coriander.

کوتاه Kotahí, *s. f. p.* see کوناهي.

کو Kot, *s. m. s.* A fort, castle.

کوت Kútná, *v. a. s.* To pound, beat, macerate; to cudgel.

کوت Kothá, *s. m. s.* A house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, floor.

کوتھر Kothrí, *s. f. s.* A room, a chamber.

کوتھ Kot hí, *s. f. s. 1.* A small *pakká* house, a warehouse, granary, dwelling, chamber, bank, chest, factory, barrack. 2. A banking-house. 3. The chamber of a gun, the inside of a well. *K.-wál, A* wholesale merchant; a warehouse keeper.

کو Kausar, *s. m. A.* The name of a fountain or river in Paradise.

کو Kúch, *s. m. p.* Marching, march, decamping. *K. karná, To* march.

کوچا Kúchak, *a. p.* Small, little.

کوچک Kúchakí, *s. f. p. 1.* Smallness. 2. Name of a colour, purple.

کوچ Kochná, *v. a. H.* see Konchná.

کوچا Kúcha, *s. m. p.* A lane, a street. *K.-gard, A* stroller, street-

walker. *K.-gardí, s. f.* Perambulating streets; strolling.

کوچھا Kúchhá, *s. m. s.* A tuft, a cluster.

کوچي Kúchí, or Kúchí, *s. f. s.* A brush.

کوچيا Kúchiyá, *s. H.* The lobe of the ear; a small tamarind.

کود Kúd, *s. f. s.* A spring, leap, jump. [youth.]

کودك Kodak, *s. m. p.* A boy,

کودگر Kodgar, *s. m. p.* A digger.

کودن Kaudan, *s. m. A.* A horse of little value used to carry burthens. *a.* Weak in mind.

کودنا Kúdná, *v. a. s.* To leap, bound, jump; to rejoice, to boast. *K. phádná, To* jump or leap about as for joy.

کودو Kodo, *s. m. s.* A small grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*).

کور Kor, *a. p.* Blind. *K.-bakht, a.* Unfortunate.

کورا Korá, *a. H.* New, unhandled, unused.

کورنش Kornish, † *s. f. p.* Salutation, adoration.

کورني Kúrní, *s. f. H.* A scoop.

کوري Korí, *s. f. p.* Blindness.

کوري Korí, *s. f. H.* A virgin.

کور Kor, *s. m. s.* The leprosy.

کور Korá, *s. m. H.* A whip. *K. karná, To* whip; to reduce to obedience, to put a horse to his speed by whipping.

کورنا Korná, *v. a. H.* To scoop out.

کورھ Korh, *s. m. s.* The leprosy.

کورھنا Korhná, *v. a. s.* To vex, afflict, grieve.

کورھي Korhí, *a. s.* A leper.

کوري Korí, *s. f. H.* A score, twenty. *Kauri, s. f. 1.* A small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*). 2. Money, fare, hire.

- کوز Kúz, *s. m. p.* A hump. *K.-pusht*, *a.* Hump-backed. *K.-pushtí*, *s. f.* Hump-backedness.
- کوزة Kúza, *s. m. p.* 1. A gugglet, an earthen pot for water. 2. A kind of rose. 3. A lump of sugar which has been crystalized in an earthen pot.
- کوس Kos, *s. m. s.* A measure of about 2 miles.
- کوس Kos, *s. m. p.* A large kettledrum.
- کوسنا Kosná, *v. a. n.* To curse.
- کوش Kaush, *s. f. p.* A kind of slipper.
- کوشش Koshish, *s. f. p.* Endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *K.-i-behúda*, A vain attempt.
- کوشك Kúshk, *s. m. p.* A palace, villa, mansion.
- کوفت Koft, *s. f. p.* Bruise; vexation, grief, anguish. *K.-kob*, Beating. *K.-gar*, *s. m.* A gilder.
- کوفته Kofta, *a. p.* Pounded, beaten (meat).
- كوك Kúk, *s. f. s.* Sobbing, crying. *K. mórna*, To cry, to sob.
- كوك Kok, *s. m. n.* A bird. (*Anas casarca*).
- كوكا Koká, *s. m. n.* 1. A foster-brother, nurse's child.
- كوكب Kaukab, * *s. m. a.* A star, constellation.
- كوكر Kúkar, *s. m. s.* A dog. *K.-chál*, A trot. *K.-mutá*, A toadstool.
- كوكري Kúkrí, *s. f. n.* Maize or Indian corn (*Zea mais*).
- كوكيل Kokil, or Kokilá, *s. f. s.* A bird, the black cuckoo.
- كوكنا Kukná, *v. n. s.* To sob, cry, scream, vociferate or call.
- كوكنار Koknár, *s. m. p.* Poppy.
- كوكو Kúkú, *s. m. n.* Cooing, a dove.

- كول Kol, *s. m. n.* A creek; a bay; a narrow passage, a lane.
- كولا Kúlá, *s. m. n.* The hip.
- كولا Kaulá, *s. m. s.* A kind of orange.
- كولو Kolú, *s. m. n.* An oilman, the oilman caste.
- كولهو Kolhú, *s. m. n.* An oilman's press.
- كون Kaun, *s. m. a.* Being, existence. *K.-makán*, or *K.-o-makán*, The world.
- كون Kaun, *pr. n.* Who? which? what? *K.-sá*, Which? what? what sort of?
- كون Kún, *s. f. p.* Podex.
- كونا Koná, *s. m. s.* Corner, side.
- كونپل Konpal, *s. f. s.* A young shoot, a bud.
- كونچ Kúnych, *s. m. s.* The little red and black seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*).
- كونچندا Konchná, *v. a. n.* To prick, pierce, stab, gore.
- كونچي Kúnychí, *s. f. n.* see Kúchí
- كوندا Kúnda, *s. m. n.* A vessel for kneading bread in; a platter.
- كوندها Konḍhá, *s. m. s.* Name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*).
- كوندي Kúndí, *s. f. n.* An instrument or vessel in which snuff, bhāng &c. are ground.
- كونلا Kaunlá, *s. m. s.* see Kaulá.
- كونه Kona, *s. m. s.* A corner, an gle.
- كوني Kúní, *s. m. p.* A catamite.
- كونين Kaun-ain, *s. dual. of Kaur* A. Both worlds.
- كوه Koh, *s. m. p.* A mountain hill, hillock. *K.-paikar*, Mountain like. *K.-kan*, Mountain-digger (a epithet of Farhád). *K.-haní*, *s.* Digging through mountains.

كوهان Kohán, or Kauhán, *s. m. P.* The hump of a bullock or camel.
 كوه Kohar, } *s. m. s.* A fog,
 كوه كوه Kúhrá, } mist.
 كوهس Koh-sár, *s. m. P.* A mountainous country, a mountain.
 كوهستان Koh-istán, *s. m. P.* 1. A mountainous country, a forest. 2. Iráq or ancient Parthia.
 كوهنی Kohní, *s. f. s.* The elbow.
 كوه Koha, or Kauha, *s. m. P.* The hump of an ox or camel.
 كوهی Kohí, or Kúhí, *s. f. H.* A species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*).
 كوهی Kohí, *a. P.* Mountainous, hilly, mountaineer.
 كوی Koí, *pr. s.* Any, anybody, some one, a, somebody. *K.-sá,* Certain, somebody, something. *K. nahín,* Nobody. *K. dam men,* or *K. dam-ko,* Soon, shortly, immediately.
 كوی Koí, *s. H.* The water-lily (*Nymphœa lotus*).
 كوی Koí, *s. f. H.* The pulp of the jack fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*).
 كو Kúe, or Kú, *s. m. P.* A street.
 كوی Koyal, *s. f. s.* 1. A bird (*Cuculus*). 2. A flower (*Clitoria ternatea*).
 كوی Koelá, *s. m. s.* Charcoal.
 كی Ki, *pr. P.* 1. Who, which, that, what (interrogatively or as a relative pron.). 2. *conj.* Because, for; that, in order to; that, and, but even, or, than (in comparison) if, God grant that; as, like. *adv.* Instantly.
 كی Kih, *a. P.* Small, little; slender. *Kuh,* *contr. of Koh,* *s. m.* A hill, mountain.
 كی Kahá, *s. m. s.* An order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice.

كهات Khát, *s. m. s.* A pit; a subterraneous granary.
 كهات Khát, *s. f. H.* Manure.
 كهاتا Khátá, *s. m. s.* 1. The act of eating. 2. Daily account, waste-book.
 كهات Khát, *s. f. s.* A bed-stead.
 كهاج Kháj, *s. f. s.* The itch.
 كهاجا Khájá, *s. m. s.* Name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust.
 كهاد Khád, *s. f. s. H.* Dung, manure.
 كهار Khár, *s. m. s.* Alkali.
 كهارا Khará or -í, *a. s.* Salt, brackish.
 كهارا Khará, *s. m. H.* A net in which straw is tied.
 كهاروا Khárúá, *s. m. H.* A coarse kind of red cotton cloth.
 كهاسا Khasá, *s. m. s.* A fog, a mist.
 كهال Khál, or Khálá, *s. f. s.* 1. Skin, hide, bellows. 3. A rivulet, canal, creek, inlet.
 كهالت Kahálat, *s. f.* A. Indolence, sloth, inactivity.
 كهان Khán, *s. f. s.* A mine; a nest, heap, abundance, receptacle.
 كهان Kahán, *adv. H.* Where? *K.-tak,* or *talak,* How far? How long? To what degree?
 كهانا Khána, *v. a. s.* To eat; to embezzle; get, suffer, hold, contain, take. *s. m.* Food, dinner, eating.
 كهانا Kahána, *v. a. s.* To cause to speak or tell; to be called.
 كهانچ Khánch, *s. m. H.* Slime, mud.
 كهانچا Khánchá, *s. m. H.* A tray, basket, pannier; cage, hen-coop.
 كهاند Khánd, *s. m. s.* Coarse sugar.
 كهاندنا Khándná, *v. a. s.* To excavate; to pound.
 كهانسنا Khánsná, *v. n. s.* To cough.
 كهانسی Khánsí, *s. f. s.* A cough.

كهانكهر Kháukhar, *s. m.* n. A pit, shaft of a mine.
 كهانگ Kháng, *s. m.* s. A tusk.
 كهاني Kahání, *s. f.* s. A tale, story, fable.
 كهاو Kháw, *s. f.* n. s. Manure.
Kháú, Glutton.
 كهاوٽ Kaháwat, *s. f.* s. A proverb, saying, adage.
 كهائي Khái, *s. f.* s. A ditch, trench.
 كهبا Khabbá, *a.* n. Left-handed.
 كهپاچ Khapách, *s. f.* n. A piece torn off from a bamboo; a splinter.
 كهپانا Khapáná, *v. a.* n. To dry up, destroy, make away with.
 كهپٽ Khapat, *a.* n. Expended.
s. f. Vent, sale.
 كهپٽي Khaptí, *s. f.* n. Vent, sale, expense.
 كهپٽرا Khaprá, *s. m.* s. A tile.
 كهپٽري Khaprí, *s. f.* s. A small tile, the skull.
 كهپنا Khapna, *v. n.* n. 1. To be dried up, expended, made away with; to sell, to go off. 2. To remain, join, mix with, enter, penetrate.
 كهٽا Khattá, *s. m.* s. see Khát, *s.*
 كهٽر Kih-tar, *a. p.* Less, very small, junior, mean, low.
 كهٽراني Khatrání, *s. f.* s. The female of Khatri, *q. v.*
 كهٽري Kilitarí, *s. f. p.* Littleness, smallness, &c.
 كهٽري Khatrí, *s. m.* s. One of the four Hindu castes; a man of the military tribe.
 كهٽ Khəţ, *s. f.* s. A bedstead.
 كهٽا Khəţá, *a.* n. Acid, sour.
Kh.-sáy, *s. m.* The herb sorrel.
 كهٽاس Khəţás, *s. m.* s. A polecat.
 كهٽاڪا Khəţáká, *s. m.* n. A crash.

كهٽائي Khatái, *s. f.* n. Acidity, sourness; an acid.
 كهٽ پٽ Khat-pəţ, *s. f.* n. Wrangling, contention, quarrel.
 كهٽ پٽرا Khat-pachrá, *s. m.* n. A seditious wrangling person.
 كهٽڪانا Khatkáná, *s. m.* n. Rapping, thumping, rattling of a door, &c.
 كهٽڪهٽانا Khatkhatáná, *v. n.* n. To knock, tap, pat.
 كهٽگير Khat-gír, *s. p.* } *s. m.* A }
 كهٽمل Khat-mal, *s.* } bug.
 كهٽميٽها Khat-mithá, *s. m.* n. A mixed taste of sour and sweet.
 كهٽوا Khatwá, *s. f.* s. A bedstead.
 كهٽوارا Khatwára, *s. m.* n. A dung-hill.
 كهٽولا Khatolá, *s. m.* s. A small bedstead.
 كهٽيا Khatiyá, *s. f.* s. A bedstead; a bier. *Khodá kare uskí khatiyá nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die!
 كهٽجانا Khujáná, *v. a.* s. To scratch; to rub gently with the nails.
 كهٽچلانا Khijáná, *v. a.* n. To vex, tease, irritate, trouble; disturb.
 كهٽچالا Khajlá, *s.* see Khájá.
 كهٽچلانا Khujláná, *v. n.* s. To itch, scratch, tickle. *Khijláná*, see *Khijáná*.
 كهٽچلاهٽ Khujláhat, *s. f.* s. Itching, scratching.
 كهٽچلي Khujlí, *s. f.* s. The itch.
 كهٽچورا Khajúr, *s. m.* s. 1. A date or date-tree (*Phœnix dactylifera*). 2. Wild date (*Phœnix silvestris*). 3. A kind of sweetmeat. *K.-chharí*, A kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date-tree.
 كهٽچورا Khajúrá, *s. m.* n. The ridge of a thatched roof.
 كهٽچورييا Khajúriyá, *s. m.* s. A date.

كھجھ Khijh-áná or -láná, *v. n. s.*
 To fret, to be vexed.
 كھجھ Khujhráhá, *a. n.* Stringy.
 كھجھ Khichá, *a. n.* Tense, tight;
 fine, slender.
 كھجھ Khicháw, *s. m. n. 1.* Drag,
 pull, draught. 2. Tenseness, tight-
 ness.
 كھجھ Khichrí, *s. f. s. 1.* A dish
 made of pulse and rice boiled to-
 gether. 2. The flower of the ber tree
 (*Zizyphus jujuba*). 3. Earnest for
 dancing women when they are engag-
 ed for an entertainment. 4. A mix-
 ed heap of gold and silver coin. 5.
 A barbarous mixture of two lan-
 guages, jargon.
 كھجھ Khichná, *v. n. n.* To be
 pulled, drawn, extracted. *Khachná,*
v. n. s. To be set (as jewels).
 كھجھ Khudáná, } *v. a. s.* To
 كھجھ Khudwáná, } cause to
 delve or dig.
 كھجھ Khadí, *s. f. n.* A grass
 that grows in ponds.
 كھجھ Khar, *s. m. s.* An ass. *Khur,*
s. m. A cloven hoof.
 كھجھ Khar, *s. f. n.* Grass, straw.
 كھجھ Khará, *a. s.* Pure, prime,
 genuine; honest, candid, sincere.
 كھجھ Kharrá, *s. m. n. 1.* The
 rough draught of a letter or writing.
 كھجھ . An iron instrument to rub horses
 with; a curry-comb. 3. An ulcer
 with hardness of the skin on the
 back of the foot.
 كھجھ Kuhrá, *s. m. s.* Fog, mist.
 كھجھ Kharáká, *s. m. n.* A crash-
 ing noise.
 كھجھ Kharáí, *s. f. s.* Purity, ex-
 cellence; probity, honesty.
 كھجھ Kharb, *a. s.* A million mil-
 lion, a billion.
 كھجھ Kah-rubá, *s. m. p. 1.* Am-

ber. 2. Oriental anime (gum resin
 from the *Vateria Indica*).
 كھجھ Kharpá, *s. m. n. 1.* A san-
 dal. 2. The seam of a garment ex-
 tending from the arm-pit down the
 side. *Khurpá,* 1. See *Khurpí.* 2. The
 knee-pan, patella.
 كھجھ Khurpí, *s. f. n. 1.* A scrap-
 er, a weeding knife, the tool with
 which grass is scraped up for horses.
 2. A shovel for cleaning out a bird-
 cage.
 كھجھ Khurchan, *s. f. n.* Pot-
 scrapings.
 كھجھ Khurachná, *v. a. n.* To
 scrape.
 كھجھ Khurachní, *s. f. n.* A
 scraper, scoop, shovel.
 كھجھ Kharchhará, *a. n.* Rough.
 كھجھ Khirsá, *s. m. s.* A dish
 made with biestings, or the milk of
 a cow just calved.
 كھجھ Kharkhará, *s. m. s.* A cur-
 ry-comb. *Khurkhará,* *a.* Rough.
 كھجھ Kaharná, *v. n. n.* see كھجھ.
 كھجھ Khirní, *s. f. s.* A fruit and
 tree (*Mimusops kauki*).
 كھجھ Kharoṭná, *v. a. n.* To
 scratch.
 كھجھ Kharochná, *v. a. n.* To
 scrape, to scratch.
 كھجھ Kharoṭ, *s. f. n.* A scratch
 with a nail.
 كھجھ Kharahrá, *s. m. n.* A curry-
 comb.
 كھجھ Kharhí, *s. f. n.* A stack, a
 rick; a kind of grass.
 كھجھ Kharí, *s. f. s. 1.* Oil-cake.
 2. Chalk. *Khurí,* A cloven hoof.
 كھجھ Khuriyá, *s. m. n. 1.* The
 knee-pan. 2. An instrument like a
 cup formed of a cocoa-nut shell or
 other material, with which clothes
 are marked with stripes.

كھڙا Khará, *a. n.* Erect, upright, standing up; steep, high; aground; ready, ripe; perpendicular. *Kh. kar-ná*, To raise, establish, station, place, stick up, place erect; to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *Kh. honá*, To stand up, be erect, rise.
 كھڙاڪا Kharáká, *s. m. n.* see *Khatáká*.
 كھڙاڻو Kharánw, *s. m. n.* Pattens. *K. -dár*, A kind of shoes fastened to pattens.
 كھڙباڙاھت Kharbaráhat, } *s. f. n.*
 كھڙباري Kharbarí, }
 1. Tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet. 2. Gripping on going to stool.
 كھڙسان Kharśán, *s. m. n.* A whetstone, a grindstone.
 كھڙڪھڙاڻا Kharḱharáná, *v. n. n.* To creak, clatter, rattle, jar; to grind the teeth; to snore.
 كھڙڪھڙاھت Kharḱharáhat, *s. f. n.* Creaking, rattling, jarring, snoring.
 كھڙڪي Kharíki, *s. f. n.* A window, gate, backdoor, sallyport.
 كھڙوا Kharúá, *s. m. n.* An ornament worn on the wrist; a bracelet.
 كھڙي Kharí, or *Kharí (mittí)*, *s. f.* *s. Chalk. Rám-kharí*, or *Kaḱ-kharí*, *s. f.* A kind of steatites with which children learn to write, and which is used in giving a polish to stucco.
 كھڙيا Kharíyá, *s. f. s.* Chalk. *v. s.*
 كھس Khas, *s. n.* Grinning, shewing the teeth. &c. See *Khís*.
 كھسار Kuh-sár, *s. m. p.* A mountainous country, a mountain.
 كھسرا Khasrá, *s. m. n.* 1. A day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings. 2. A scab; a kind of eruptive disease.
 كھسڪاڻا Khaskáná, or *Khiskáná*, *v. a. n.* To remove, shove out of the way, slide away, draw back.

كھسڪنا Khasakná, *v. n. n.* To stir, slip, slip away. *Khasak-jáná*, To slip away, steal away, slide.
 كھسڪس Khas khas, *s. f. s.* The poppy-head.
 كھسڪو Khasláv, *s. m. n.* }
 كھسڪاھت Khasláhat, *s. f. n.* }
 Slipperiness, slipping.
 كھسڪنا Khasalná, *v. n. n.* To slip or slide.
 كھسڪاھت Khaslahá, *a. n.* Slippery.
 كھسڪوڻا Khasoṭná, *v. a. n.* To pull, pluck, pull the hair, tear, scratch.
 كھسڪيانا Khasiyáná, *v. n. n.* To grin. *a.* Fretful, bashful.
 كھسڪياھت Khasiyáhat, *s. f. n.* Vexation, fretfulness.
 كھڪ Kuhuk, *s. f. s.* The notes of the Koyal bird, *q. v.*
 كھڪشان Kahkshán, *s. m. p.* The milky way, galaxy.
 كھڪنا Kuhukná, *v. n. s.* To coo as the Koyal bird.
 كھل Kahal, *s. f. a.* Sloth, languor, indolence.
 كھگيل Kah-gíl, *s. f. p.* Grass and mud to plaster walls with.
 كھلاڙي Kharázi, or *Khilár*, *a. s.* Playsome.
 كھلانا Kharáná, *v. a. s.* 1. To cause or give to eat, to feed. 2. To cause to suffer, (as *Már-kharáná*, To cause to be beaten. See *Kháná*.) 3. To cause to play, allow to play, amuse, play with, dandle. 4. To make blossom (a flower).
 كھلانا Kharáná, *v. a. s.* see *Khóná*.
 كھلانا Kharáná, *v. a. s.* 1. To cause to say, to be called. *Khará bhejná*, To send a message.
 كھلاڙي Kharázi (dái), *s. a. d.* nurse. *Kh.-pilázi*, Charge of maintenance.

كهل Khil-jáná, *v. n. s. l.* To blossom, to bloom. 2. To laugh, to be delighted. *Khul-jáná*, To be opened.

كهل Khalŕá, *s. m. s.* Skin, hide.

كهل Khalŕí, *s. f. s.* Skin, hide, membrane; prepuce.

كهل Khilkhiláná, *v. n. s.* To laugh heartily, giggle, titter.

كهل Khulná, *v. n. s.* To be opened, revealed, laid aside (restraint), to be dispersed (clouds), to clear up (the sky), to be broken (meditation).

Khul-khelná, To indulge openly in vices formerly practised in secret.

كهل Khilná, *v. n. n. l.* To blow (as a flower). 2. To be delighted, to laugh.

كهل Khulwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause another to open.

كهل Khilauná, or Khilouá, *s. m. s.* A plaything, a toy.

كهل Khalí, *s. f. s.* The dregs of mustard seed, &c., after the oil is pressed out, oil cakes.

كهل Khillí, *s. f. s.* Jest, joke, humour. *Kh.-báz*, Humorous, playful, funny. *Kh.-bází*, *s. f.* Humour, fun, play.

كهل Khaliyán, *s. m. s.* A granary.

كهل Khaliyáná, *v. a. s.* To skin, to flay.

كهل Khule-band, *a. s.* Free, unconfinned, ceremonious.

كهل Khalel, *s. m. p. cor. of* Khalel, 1. Scented oil. 2. A hole made by children for playing at rap-ball or marbles.

كهل Khalíhán, *s. m. s.* A brushing floor.

كهل Khambá, or Kham, *s. m. n.* A pillar.

كهل Khamas, *a. n.* Sultry.

كهل Khamsái, *s. f. n.* Sultriness.

كهل Kuhan, *a. p.* Old, ancient. *K.-sál*, Old, aged. *K.-sáli*, Old age.

كهل Kahná, *v. a. s.* To tell, say, bid, order, call, affirm, acquaint, advise, speak.

كهل Kahnáwat, *s. f. s.* A proverb, saying; style.

كهل Khambhá, or Khambh, *s. m. n.* A pillar, post.

كهل Khantí, *s. f. s.* A paddle for digging the ground.

كهل Khanjarí, *s. f. n.* A small tambourin, a timbrel.

كهل Khanjan, *s. s.* Name of a bird, wagtail.

كهل Khinchná, *v. n. n.* To be drawn, pulled or tightened, drawn or delineated.

كهل Khandáná, *s. m. n.* A pit (dug for clay); a notch in a log.

كهل Khundalná, *v. a. n.* To trample, tread; to beat or work with the feet.

كهل Khand, *s. m. s.* Sugar (raw).

كهل Khindáná, *v. a. n.* To scatter.

كهل Khandar, *s. m. s.* A ruinous building, ruins.

كهل Khandrích, *s. m. s.* A small bird, a wagtail.

كهل Khankalí, *s. f. n.* A plant, polypody, a kind of moss.

كهل Khanakná, *v. n. n.* To jingle, ring.

كهل Khankhárná, *v. a. n.* To hem, hawk, expectorate.

كهل Khaugálná, *v. a. s.* To wash, to rinse.

كهل Kuhna, *a. p.* Old, ancient.

كهل Kuhní, *s. f. s.* The elbow.

كهل Khoá, *s. m. n. l.* Plaster;

coarse brickdust. 2. Milk thickened by boiling.

كاهوانا Kahwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to speak, &c. See Kahná.

كهوبار Khobár, *s. m. s.* A hogsty.

كهوپرا Khoprá, *s. m. s.* The kernel of a cocoonut, kernel; a cocoonut.

كهوپري Khoprí, *s. f. s.* The skull, a shell, pate.

كهوتنا Khútná, *v. a. n.* To pluck, pick the leaves, &c., of vegetables.

كهوتهي Khúthí, *s. f. n.* A scab.

كهوج Khoj or Khojh, *s. m. n.* Search, inquiry.

كهوجنا Khojná, *v. a. n.* To search for, inquire into.

كهوجيا Khújiyá, *a. n.* A searcher, enquirer.

كهودرانا Khúdráná, *v. n. n.* To trot.

كهودنا Khodná, *v. a. s.* To dig, delve, hollow; to search for.

كهودني Khodní, *s. f. s.* 1. Searching. 2. A spade.

كهورا Khaurá, *cor. of خورا, s. m. p.* The rot (among sheep); the falling off of the hairs.

كهوسا Khosá, *for كوسه, Having little or no beard.*

كهوسنا Khosná, *v. a. n.* To take or snatch away; to pull out hairs.

كهوكهلا Khokhlá, *a. s.* Hollow, excavated.

كهولبندي Khol-bandí, *s. f. s.* The changing or removing a horse's shoes.

كهولنا Kholná, *v. a. n.* To open, loose, shine, expand, unite, unravel, set sail or unmoor a ship.

كهومنا Khúmná, *v. n. n.* To wax old.

كهون Kahún, *adv. n.* Somewhere, anywhere. See Kahín.

كهونا Khoná, *v. a. s.* 1. To lose,

part with, get rid of, waste, squander. *s. m.* Losing. *Kho-jáná, v. n.* To be lost.

كهونتا Khontá, *a. n.* Deficient adulterated, bad; false, deceitful. *s. m.* A tent-pin, a peg, a nail.

كهونچ Khonch, *s. f. n.* A cut or rent in cloth.

كهونچ Khúunch, *s. n.* The tendon of Achillis, hamstring. *Kh. márná, T. hamstring.*

كهونچا Khonchá, *s. m. n.* A thrust stuffing. *Kh.-khúnchí, s. f. 1.* Thrusting, stuffing. 2. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling.

كهونچنا Khonchná, *v. a. n.* To thrust, to stuff.

كهونچي Khonchí, *s. f. n. 1.* A thing stuffed into another (as grain into thatch). 2. Trifling purchase. 3. Part of parched grain taken away by the man who parches it. Something paid by those who draw water from a well to the *bihistí* for the loan of his bucket.

كهوندنا Khúndná, *v. a. s.* To dig up (as the earth with the feet).

كهوندلا Khondlá, *a. s.* Toothless, hollow.

كهونسنا Khonśná, *v. n. n.* To thrust in, cram.

كهونكهنا Khonkhná, *v. n. s.* To cough.

كهونكهي Khonkhí, *s. f. s.* A cough.

كهوئي Khoí, *s. f. n. 1.* The dried part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice. 2. Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain.

كهويا Khoyá, *s. m. s.* Refuse.

كهويانا Khiyaná, *v. n. s.* To be worn, abraded.

كهويد Khet, *s. m. s.* A field, field of battle.

كھیتی Khetí, *s. f. s.* Husbandry ;
 crop. *a.* Arable. *K.-bári*, Agriculture.
 كھینچنا Khíjná, *v. n. s.* To be an-
 gry, to be vexed.
 كھیدا, كھیدو Khedá, *s. m. n.* The trap or
 enclosure in which elephants are
 caught.
 كھیدنا Khedná, *v. a. s.* To run
 after, pursue, persecute.
 كھیدو Khír, *s. f. s.* Rice milk.
 كھیر Khírá, *s. m. s.* A cucumber.
 كھیری Khírí, *s. f. s.* An udder.
 كھیرھی Kherhí, or Kherí, *s. f. n.*
 The membranes of the foetus ; se-
 cundines.
 كھیرھی Kherhí, or Kherí, *s. f. n.*
 A kind of iron or steel (made in
 India).
 كھیس Khes, *s. m. n.* A kind of
 cloth, diaper, damask.
 كھیس Khís, *s. f. n.* 1. Grin,
 shrug. 2. Biestings. *Kh. nikálná*,
 To grin.
 كھیس Khísá, *s. m. n.* A rubber
 (used at baths).
 كھیس Khísá, *s. m. p.* (for Kísa),
 A pocket.
 كھیسنا Khísná, *v. n. n.* To grin.
 كھیل Khíl, *s. f. n.* Parched grain
 or rice.
 كھیل Khel, *s. m. s.* Play, game,
 sport.
 كھیل Khailá, *s. m. n.* A young
 bullock or steer.
 كھیلنا Khelná, *v. a. s.* To play, to
 sport.
 كھیلی Khílí, *s. f. n.* Betel leaf
 made up with the different ingredi-
 ents.
 كھین Kihín, *a. p.* Least, junior.
 كھین Kalín, *adv. s.* Somewhere,
 anywhere, wherever. *K. há kahín*,
 Here and there.

كھینچ Khainch, *s. f. n.* 1. Pulling,
 drawing. 2. Scarcity. *K.-á-khainch*,
 and *Kh.-á-khainchí*, *s. f.* Pulling and
 hawling.
 كھینچنا Khainchná, Khínchná, or
 Khenchná, *v. a. n.* 1. To pull, draw,
 tighten. 2. To delineate, to paint.
 كھیو Khewá, *s. m. s.* 1. Fare,
 ferry-money, passage money. 2. Cross-
 ing a river.
 كھیونا Kheoná, *v. a. s.* To row,
 punt, paddle ; to suffer, endure.
 كھیه Khíh, *s. f. n.* An alkaline
 earth, fossil alkali.
 كھی Kai, *n. pr. p.* A great king
 (especially a Persian king of the
 Kyanian dynasty). *adv.* When? *conj.*
 (for Ki), What? that, &c.
 كھی Kai, *pr. s.* How many?
 كھی Ke, *postpos. n.* see Ká. *Ke*
pás, near. *Kí*, *postpos. (f. of Ká)*,
 Of, belonging to.
 كھی Kai, or Kaí, *a. s.* Several. *K.-*
ek, Some few.
 كھی Kyá, *pr. s.* What? How?
 why? whether, or.
 كھی Kiyá, *p. p. or s. m. s.* Done,
 made; deed, doings.
 كھیاری Kiyárí, or Kyárí, *s. f. s.*
 The bed of a garden ; a frame.
 كھیاری Kiyásat, *s. f. a.* Ingenuity,
 quickness of parts, vivacity, cunning.
Sáhib-kiyásat, Ingenious, sagacious.
 كھیال Kaiyál, *s. m. a.* A weigher,
 a measurer of grain.
 كھی Kait, *s. m. s.* A tree (*Fero-*
nia elephantum).
 كھی Ketá, *s.* How much? How
 many?
 كھی Ketakí, *s. f. s.* A flower
 (*Pandanus odoratissimus*).
 كھی Kaithá, *s. m. s.* An intoxi-
 cating drink made from the fruit of
 the Kait, also a name of the Kait
 tree.

- کدچر Kíchar, or Kích, *s. f. n.* Dirt, mud, slime.
- کید Kaid, *s. m. A. 1.* Deceit, fraud, treachery. 2. Adapting, adjusting. 3. Vomiting, casting forth. 4. The being menstruous (a woman). 5. War. 6. The croaking of a raven.
- کیدهر Kídhar, *adv. s.* see كدهر.
- کیر Ker, *s. m. p.* Penis.
- کیری Kairí, *s. f. n.* A small unripe mango. *K.-ánkh*, A wall eye.
- کیرا Kírá, *s. m. s.* A worm, insect, reptile, snake.
- کیراه Kíráhá, *a. s.* Wormy.
- کيسا Kaisá, *pr. a. s.* How? In what manner? What sort of?
- کيسا Kísa, *s. m. p.* A purse. *K.-bur*, A cut-purse.
- کيسر Kesar, *s. f. s.* Saffron.
- کيسين Kaisen, *adv. s.* How?
- کيش Kesh, *s. f. p.* Faith, religion, manner, quality. *Káfir-kesh*, Prone to infidelity; (*met.*) A mistress, sweetheart.
- کيف Kaif, *adv. A.* How? In what manner? *s. f. 1.* Intoxication; an intoxicating drug. 2. State, condition.
- کيفي Kaifí, *a. A.* Intoxicated.
- کيفيت Kaifyat, * *s. f. A.* Quality, mode, state, condition, circumstances, account, relation, story, statement.
- کيك Kaik, *s. p.* A flea.
- کيکار Kíkar, *s. m. n.* The acacia tree.
- کيکرا Kekrá, *s. m. s.* A crab.
- کيل Kíl, *s. f. s.* A small nail, peg, tack, core of a bile. *K.-kántá*, Tools; apparatus. *Kail*, *s. n.* A sprout, a shoot.
- کيلا Kílá, *s. f. s. v. s.* Kelá, *s. m.* A plantain.
- کيلنا Kílná, *v. a. s.* To charm a snake.

- کيدمخت Kímukht, *s. m. p.* The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.
- کيدمختي Kímukhtí, *a. p.* Made of Kímukht, *q. v.*
- کيدمخواب Kímukhwáb, *p.* see كمخواب.
- کيدميا Kímiyá, *s. m. G.* Alchymy chemistry. *K. karná*, To do any thing very well; to work miracles. *K.-gar*, A chymist, alchemist.
- کين Kín, *s. m. p.* see كينه.
- کينچل Kenchul, *s. f. s.* The slough of a snake.
- کينچلي Kenchlí, or Kainchlí, *v. s.*
- کينچوا Kenchwá, *s. m. s.* An earth worm.
- کيننا Kínná, *v. a. s.* To purchase buy.
- کينويوا Kíuwaiyá, *a. s.* A purchaser.
- کينه Kína, *s. m. p.* Malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *K.-war*, Malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *K.-jóí*, *s. f.* Seeking malice or hatred.
- کيوار Kewár, *s. m. s.* A shutter, door.
- کيوان Kaiwán, *s. m. p.* The planet Saturn.
- کيوانچ Kewánch, *s. f. s.* Cow-itel (*Dolichos pruriens*).
- کيوزا Keorá, *s. m. s.* A flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*).
- کيون Kyún or Kyaun, *adv. n.* Why, wherefore, how, well, what then, because. *K.-kar*, or *K.-karke*, or *K.-ke*, Why? Wherefore? How because.

ک

گ Gáf, called also Káf-i-ajami the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, does not occur in Arabic. Its sound is that of *g*, in *good*. In Abjad it stands for the same a

k. Its transmutations are into *jím*, *khe*, *dal*, *ghain*, and *qáf*. It is substituted for *h* at the end of words to form their plurals in Persian.

ك *Gáb*, *s. m. H.* A tree whose fruit contains a glutinous astringent juice with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, or *Embryopteris glutinosa*).

ك *Gáj*, *s. f. H.* 1. Scum, froth.

2. A thunderbolt. *G.-márú*, *a.* Thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate.

ك *Gájar*, *s. f. s.* A carrot.

ك *Gájná*, *v. n. s.* 1. To sound, to thunder, to roar. 2. To be pleased.

ك *Gáchh*, *s. m. H.* A tree. *G.-mirch*, *Capsicum*.

ك *Gázur*, *s. m. P.* A washerman.

Gár, *P.* (In comp.) Doer.

Gará, *s. m. H.* Mud prepared or making pottery.

Gárná, *v. a. s.* To strain, squeeze, milk.

Gará, *s. m. s.* A ditch, pit, cavern, ambuscade. *Gáre baithná*, To be concealed.

Gára, *s. m. s.* A cart.

ك *Gápná*, *v. a. s.* To bury, set, drive down, fix.

ك *Gárhá*, *a. s. l.* Thick, close.

2. Sly, shrewd.

ك *Gárí*, *s. f. s.* A cart, carriage. *G.-wán*, A carter, coachman.

Gázir, *s. m. P.* see *گازر*.

Gágar, *s. f. s.* A pot for holding water.

Gál, *s. m. s.* A cheek.

Gálá, *s. m. H.* A pod of cotton; a ball of carded cotton.

ك *Gálí*, *s. f. s.* Abuse. *G.-ená*, To abuse.

Gám, *s. m. P.* A pace, step.

ك *Gám*, *s. m. s.* A village.

ك *Gán*, *s. m. s.* A song.

ك *Gáná*, *v. a. s.* To sing.

ك *Gánthná*, *v. a. s.* To lay bricks in mortar; to string; to put or tie in order on a string, &c.

ك *Gánth*, *s. f. s.* A knot, a bundle. *G.-dúr*, *a.* Knotted. *G.-kholná*, To untie a knot; to be prodigal or expensive; to remove prejudice. *G.-gáthílá*, Knotty; compact (a man).

ك *Gánthná*, *v. a. s.* 1. To tie, join, make, adhere, stitch. 2. To reduce to obedience or subjection.

ك *Gánjá*, *s. m. s.* See *Gánjhá*.

ك *Gánjná*, *v. a. P. H.* 1. To store, to hoard. 2. To stir, agitate, churn.

ك *Gánjhá*, *s. m. s.* The hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*). The fructification when nearly ripe is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *Bhang* and *Sabzi*.

ك *Gánd*, *s. f. s.* Anus, privities. *G.-ghalat*, *a.* Dead, stupid.

ك *Gándá*, *s. m. H.* Sugar-cane.

ك *Gándar*, *s. f. H.* The grass of which *khas-khas* (*q. v.*) is the root.

ك *Gánsná*, *v. a. H.* To pierce, transfix, spit.

ك *Gánw*, *s. m. s.* A village, town.

ك *Gáw*, *s. f. P.* A cow. *G.-palang*, A cameopard. *G.-dosh*, A milking-pail, a churn. *G.-dída*, A kind of bread. *G.-zabún*, 1. Name of a kind of bread. 2. Bugloss. *G.-i-zamín*, The bull on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest. *G.-zorí*, *s. f.* Violence. *G.-mesh*, A buffalo.

ك *Gávára*, *s. m. P.* A cradle.

گاواگھی Gáwá-ghí, *s. m. s.* Cow's clarified butter.

گاوتکیه Gáw-takya, *s. m. p.* A large pillow or bolster.

گاودم Gáw-dum, *a. p.* Thick at one end and thin at the other; sloping, declivity, descent. *s. f.* A trumpet, a tube.

گاووسر Gaw-sar, *s. p.* The club of Farídún.

گارشیر Gaw-shír, *s. f. p.* A medicinal gum or gum-resin, oppoponax.

گاون Gáon, *s. m. s.* see گانو.

گاه Gáh, *s. f. p.* 1. Time. 2. Place (in comp.) as *Shikár-gáh*, A place for hunting, hunting-ground. 3. Turn. 4. Sometime. *G-be-gáh*, In season and out of season, frequently, now and then. *Gáh-gáh*, Now and then, sometimes, again and again. *G-gáhe*, Sometime or other, at times.

گاهه Gáhe, *adv. p.* One time, once, at any time, sometime *G-gáhe*, At times, sometimes.

گایه Gáe, *s. f. s.* A cow.

گایدان Gáidan, *s. f. p.* To embrace; to lie with.

گایدده Gáida, *a. p.* A woman (not a virgin).

گابر Gabr, *a. p.* A fire-worshipper, follower of Zoroaster, infidel.

گابروتا Gubrautá, *s. m. n.* A dung-beetle (*Scarabæus stercorarius*?)

گبھانا Gubháná, } *v. a. n.* To thrust, to stick into.

گبھیللا Gubhílá, *s. m. n.* Hard lumps in the intestines, scybala.

گپ Gap, *s. f. n.* Prattle, tattling. *G.márná*, To tattle, prate.

گتھنا Guthná, *v. n. s.* To be plaited, threaded, strung.

گتھوان Guthwán, *a. s.* Plaited or strung together.

گتھبنگن Gut-bengan, *s. n.* A prickly plant (*Solanum jacquini*).

گتھپٹ Gat-pat, *s. f. n.* Higgledy-piggledy.

گتھھا Gathhá, *s. m. s.* A bundle, package, pack; bulbous root; clove of garlic.

گتھھانا Gatháná, *v. a. s.* To attack, connect, join, tie.

گتھھاو Gatháo, *s. m. s.* Connexion, joining together. *G.gánthná*, To contrive well.

گتھھبندھن Gath-bandhan, *s. m. s.* Binding in a knot. A Hindu marriage festival on which the bride and bridegroom's clothes are fastened together.

گتھھجورا Gath-jorá, *s. s.* Joining in a knot. *v. s.*

گتھھر Gathar, *s. m. s.* A large bundle; a bale.

گتھھری Gathrí, *s. m. s.* 1. A bundle, packet, parcel. 2. Total, amount. 3. Crew, pack. *G.bándhná*, To pack up, to gather money, &c. *G.karná*, *v. a.* To add figures.

گتھھکٹی Gath-kaṭí, *s. f. s.* The practice of a cut-purse.

گتھھلی Guthlí, *s. f. s.* A kernel, stone, seed.

گتھھنا Gathná, *v. n. s.* To be joined, arranged together; to unite, connect; to collude.

گتھھوانا Gathwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to join or adhere.

گتھھی Gathí, *s. f. s.* A ball, pack.

گتھھیلا Gathiyá, *s. f. s.* A bump, pains in the joints; a bag, pack, bundle. *G-báo*, *s. f.* Rheumatism.

گتھھیللا Gathílá, *a. s.* Knotty; robust. [dh]

گتھھیلا Gathiyá, *s. f. s.* A small bundle.

گج Gaj, *s. m. s.* An elephant.
 گجر Gajar, *s. m. H.* The chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or pahar.
 گجر Gajrá, *s. m. s. 1.* The leaf of the carrot. 2. A kind of jewels, ornament. 3. The waving lines on Mashrú (a kind of silk cloth).
 گجرات Gujarát, *n. pr. P.* The province of Guzarát. [ment.
 گج Gach, *s. m. H.* Mortar, ceiling.
 گج Gach-pach, *a. H.* Crowded, stuffed together, close, thick.
 گج Gich-pichiyá, *s. m. H.* The Pleiades.
 گج Guchchha, *s. m. s.* A bunch, cluster, ear of corn. *Guchchhe-dár,* A kind of turband.
 گد Gadá, *s. m. P.* A beggar. *a.* Poor, indigent.
 گد Gudákhta, *p. p. P.* Melted, dissolved.
 گد Gudáz, *a. P.* Melted, dissolved, mild, gentle, affable. *p. a.* (In comp.) Melting or melter. *s.* Liquefaction, melting.
 گد Gudázán, *p. a. P.* Melting, melter, dissolving.
 گد Gadái, *s. f. P.* Begging, mendicity, poverty.
 گد Gudrí, *s. f. H.* A pallet, beggar's bedding, quilts, &c.
 گد Gudariyá, *a. H.* Clothed in patched garments or rags. *s.* One who lets quilts for hire. *G-pír,* A tree on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets.
 گد Gidh, *s. m. s.* A vulture.
 گد Gadhá, *s. m. s.* An ass. *G-púrná,* *s. m.* Boerhavia diffusa.
 گد Gaddí, *s. f. H.* A cushion, pad, packsaddle, bedding or anything stuffed; a seat; a sovereign's throne.

گدی Guddí, *s. f. H.* A child's kite; a pinion. *Gaddí,* *s. f.* A bundle of paper containing ten quires.
 گدار Guzár, *s. m. P. 1.* A ferry, passage. 2. Passing. 3. Performing, executing, paying.
 گدارش Guzárish; *s. f. P. 1.* Payment. 2. A petition, request. 3. Representation, explanation.
 گدارنا Guzárná, *v. a. P. H.* To cause to pass, &c.
 گداره Guzára, *s. m. P.* A passage, passing; a ferry, ferry-boat.
 گداف Guzáf, *s. f. P.* A falsehood, lie, inconsiderate word, rash speech.
 گذر Guzar, *s. m. P. 1.* A passage, ferry, ford. 2. Passing, elapsing.
 گذران Guzrán, *s. f. P. 1.* Life, passing. 2. Employment, livelihood.
 گذراننا Guzaránná, *v. a. P. H.* To present, to offer.
 گذریان Guzar-bán, *s. m. P.* A ferryman.
 گذرگاه Guzar-gáh or -gah, *s. f. P.* A passage, ferry, ford.
 گذرنا Guzarná, *v. n. P. H. 1.* To pass, go, pass by or over. 2. To omit, abstain from, decline. 3. To terminate. 4. To die. *Guzar-jánáb,* To pass away, elapse.
 گذری Guzrí, *s. f. P.* A market held in the afternoon by the roadside.
 گذشته Guzashta, *p. p. P.* Past. *s. m.* The past.
 گر Gar, *P.* (In comp.) A maker, or workman. (*cont.* for Agar,) If.
 گرامی Girámí, *a. P.* Dear, precious, excellent, revered, great.
 گران Girán, *a. P. 1.* Heavy, important, momentous. 2. Precious, dear. *G-máya,* *a.* Of great value.
 گرانا Giráná, *v. a. H. 1.* To cause to fall, to overturn, abase, throw

- down. 2. To spill, to drop. 3. To strike.
- گرانی Girání, *s. f. p.* 1. Scarcity, dearth, dearness. 2. Weight, importance.
- گریه Gurba, *s. m. p.* A cat. *G.-e-miskín*, A wicked rogue.
- گریه Garáya, *s. m. s.* A railing (of iron, wood, &c.)
- گریزنا Gir-parná, *v. n. h. s.* To fall down.
- گرج Garj, or Garjan, *s. f. s.* Thundering, thunder.
- گرچنا Garajná, *v. n. s.* To thunder. *Gurajná*, To snarl.
- گرچه Girja, *s. m. port.* A church.
- گرچی Gurjí, *s. m. p.* 1. A Georgian. 2. A servant boy. 3. A hut. 4. A kind of dog.
- گرچ Gurch, *s. f. s.* A creeping plant (*Menispermum glabrum*).
- گرچه Garchi, *conj. p.* (for *Agarchi*.) Although.
- گرد Gard, *s. f. p.* *Dust. p. a.* (In comp.) Going round, traversing, travelling over or through, wandering over or in.
- گرد Gird, *s. m. p.* Round, circuit, circumference.
- گرد Gurd, *a. p.* Brave, valorous, warlike.
- گردا Girdá, *s. m. p.* 1. A circle, ring, hoop. 2. The hair cut in a circular form. 3. A round carpet spread under a *Huqqa*. 4. A round cake of bread, a wafer. *a.* Round.
- گردآب Gird-áb, *s. m. p.* A whirlpool, abyss, gulf, vortex.
- گرداگرد Gird-á-gird, *s. m. p.* All round, round-about.
- گردان Gardán, *s. f. p.* 1. Turning, revolving, revolution, winding. 2. Conjunction. *p. a.* Revolving, causing to revolve or go round.
- گردانك Gardának, *s. f. p.* The pointers (two stars in the great bear).
- گرداننا Gardán-ná, *v. a. p. h.* To conjugate, turn, inflect.
- گرداوا Gird-áwá, *s. m. p.* A patrol.
- گرداور Gird-áwar, *a. p.* All around, round.
- گردباد Gird-bád, or Gard-bád, *s. f. p.* A whirlwind, a devil.
- گردبالش Gird-balish, *s. m. p.* 1. A small round pillow laid under the head. 2. A large cylindrical pillow.
- گردبگرد Gird-ba-gird, } *s. m. p.*
- گردپیش Gird-pesh, } All round.
- گردش Gardish, *s. f. p.* Turning round, revolution, vicissitude, reversal, circulation.
- گردگان Girdgán, *s. m. p.* 1. A walnut. 2. The ball of a pellet bow, a pellet.
- گردن Gardan, *s. f. p.* The neck. *G.-band*, *s. m.* A collar, necklace. *G.-zadání*, *a.* Deserving to be beheaded. *G. kátná*, To behead. *G.-kash*, *a.* Proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *G.-kashí*, *s. f.* Insolence. *G.-kashí karná*, To rebel. *G. márná*, To behead, to put to death. *G. dená*, To drive a man by the neck.
- گردنا Gardaná, *s. m. p.* The neck.
- گردنواح Gird-nawáh, *s. f. p.* A Environs.
- گردنی Gardaní, *s. f. p.* 1. A horse-cloth. 2. A blow on the neck.
- گردون Gardún, *s. m. p.* 1. A wheel. 2. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. 3. The firmament the heavens. 4. Fortune, chance. 5. A chariot, a child's go-cart.
- گرد Gurda, *s. m. p.* 1. A kidney. 2. Courage.
- گردا Girda, *s. m. p.* 1. A shield

2. A round pillow. 3. A round flat loaf or cake of bread.

گرد Gardí, *s. f. p. 1.* Change, revolution, wandering, travelling. 2. Separation, misfortune, affliction. *Pádsháh-gardí*, The dethroning of a king. *Ashrúf-gardí*, A calamity on all the nobility. *Pathán-gardí*, The invasion of the Patháns or Afgháns under Alímad Sháh Durrání.

گرد Gardída, *p. p. p.* Turned, converted, estranged.

Girir, *s. m. h.* A hyena.

گرد Garur, *s. m. s.* A kind of heron (*Ardea argala*).

Gurz, *s. m. p.* A mace, club, battle-axe. *G.-bardár*, Mace-bearer.

گرد Gursinagí, or Gursanagí, *s. f. p.* Hunger.

گرد Gursina, or Gursana, *a. p.* Hungry.

گرد Girift, *s. f. p. 1.* Taking, capture, seize. 2. A handle, catch, clutch. 3. An objection, criticism.

گرد Giriftár, *a. p.* Captive, prisoner, taken, seized, involved (in trouble).

گرد Giriftári, *s. f. p.* Bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment.

گرد Giriftagí, *s. f. p.* Capture, detention. *G.-i-áwáz*, *s. f.* Hoarseness.

گرد Girifta, *p. p. p.* Captivated, seized.

گرد Gurg, *s. m. p.* A wolf.

گرد Girgit, *s. m. h.* A lizard, a chameleon.

گرد Gargaráná, *v. n. h. 1.* To rattle. 2. To thunder, to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to roll.

Garm, *a. p. 1.* Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, zealous, eager, content on, fiery, choleric, virulent. 3. Thronged or crowded (a market or as-

sembly). *G.-bázárí*, *s. f.* Throng or much business in the market. *G. bolná*, To speak readily and to the purpose. *G.-joshí*, *s. f.* Warmth, affection, ebullition. *G.-rau*, *a.* Going hastily, a lover travelling hastily to his beloved. *G.-ráh*, Travelling or going hastily. *G.-sukhan*, Speaking with warmth or forcibly. *G.-shitáb*, *a.* Hastening. *G.-nazára*, *a.* Looking eagerly. *G. honá*, To be angry.

گرد Garmá, *s. m. p.* Summer. *G.-garm*, Hot and hot.

گرد Garm-ába, *s. m. p.* A warm bath.

گرد Garm-áná, *v. n. p. h.* To be angry; to become enlivened.

گرد Garmí, *s. f. p. 1.* Warmth, ardour, heat, throng (of a market). 2. The venereal disease. *G. karná*, To affect fondness.

گرد Girná, *v. n. h.* To fall, drop, sink; to be spit. *Girte-parte*, With difficulty, with much ado.

گرد Girau, or Giro, *s. m. p. 1.* A wager, bet. 2. A pledge, pawn.

گرد Gurú, *s. m. s.* A spiritual guide or teacher.

گرد Gurú-bár, *s. m. s.* Thursday.

گرد Guroh, *s. m. f. p.* A band, troop, people, levy of people, company, crew, sect.

گرد Girwí, *a. p.* Pledged, pawned. *s. f.* An insect injurious to standing corn.

گرد Girawída-gí, *s. f. p.* Admiring, following, adoring; adherence, attachment.

گرد Girawída, *a. p.* Attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer, follower.

گرد Girih, *s. f. p. 1.* A knot. 2. Knuckle, joint, articulation. 3. A division of a gaz, three finger-

- breadths. *G. paṛná*, Dissension arising between two people. *G.-kushá*, Untier of a knot. *G. khulná*, *v. n.* To restore friendship.
- گري Gurri, *s. f. n.* Parched barley. *Gari*, The kernel of a coconut. *Garrí*, An instrument for twisting a thread or string.
- گري Gari, *s. f. p.* Acting, making, office.
- گريا Guriyá, *s. f. s.* A bead (of a rosary, &c.)
- گريان Giriyan, *a. p.* Weeping; weeper.
- گرياني Giriyaní, *s. f. p.* Weeping.
- گريبان Girebán, *s. m. p. 1.* A collar, cap. 2. (*fig.*) The neck. 3. Pocket. *G.-gír*, *a.* Seizing by the collar; an accuser, plaintiff, complainant. *G. men munh dálnú*, To confess and be ashamed of one's faults.
- گريز Gurez, *s. f. p. 1.* Flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression. *p. a.* (In comp.) Fugitive, fleeing.
- گريزان Gurezán, *p. a. p.* Fugitive, fleeing.
- گريوة Girewa, *s. m. p.* A low hill or high mound, an acclivity, a ravine, steep or difficult pass.
- گريوة Giriya, *s. m. p.* Crying, weeping, lamentation, plaint. *G.-ozári*, *s. f.* Bewailing. *G. karná*, To weep, cry, lament. *G.-nák*, *a.* Weeping, in tears.
- گريز Gur, *s. m. s.* Molasses, treacle, raw sugar. *Gurámba*, Mangoes boiled with meal and sugar resembling mango-fool.
- گريانا Guráná, *v. a. n.* To dig; to cause to dig.
- گريوانا Garbará, *s. m. n. 1.* Bustle, confusion. 2. Borborygmi.
- گريوانا Garbaráhaṭ, *s. f. n.* Confusion, fright, alarm, bustle.
- گريچ Gurach, *s. m. s.* A medicine (Menispermum glabrum).
- گريوانا Gargaráná, *v. n. n.* Thunder. See Gargaráná. *Gurguráná*, To rumble (the bowels).
- گريوانا Gurgurí, *s. f. n.* A small huqqa.
- گريوانا Garná, *v. n. s.* To penetrate, enter, lie, sink; to be driven into the earth, buried.
- گريوانا Garwá, *s. m. n.* A water-pot flower-pot.
- گريوانا Garwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be driven into the earth, &c.
- گريوانا Garoná, *v. a. s.* To pierce, perforate, bore, stick into.
- گريوانا Garhá, *s. m. s.* A cavity, hole, pit, abyss.
- گريوانا Gurhal, *s. m. n.* Hibiscus Syriacus.
- گريوانا Garhná, *v. a. n.* To malleate, hammer out, make, form, fashion.
- گريوانا Garhná, *v. n. s.* To be driven down, buried, sunk, &c. *S. Garná.*
- گريوانا Guriyá, *s. m. s.* A seller of guṛ, *q. v.*
- گريوانا Guriyá, *s. f. n.* A doll.
- گريوانا Gaz, *s. m. p.* An instrument for measuring with, a yard; a rod.
- گريوانا Gazá, *p. a. p.* Biting, hurting. *s.* Loss, hurt.
- گريوانا Gizáf, or Guzáf, *s. f. p.* Vain or inconsiderate speech, foolish talking, boasting.
- گريوانا Guzak, *s. f. p.* A relish (eaten with wine, &c.), a devil.
- گريوانا Gazand, or Guzand, *s. m. p.* Misfortune, calamity, loss, injury.
- گريوانا Gazinda, *p. a. p.* Biting, stinging. *s.* Any venomous reptile that bites or stings.

گزن Gazna, *s. p.* A nettle.
 گزی Gazí, *s. f. p.* A kind of coarse cotton cloth.
 گزید Guzída, *p. p. p.* Chosen, select. *Gazída, p. p.* Bitten.
 گزید Guzín, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Choosing, preferring, electing. *Khal-wat-guzín*, Fond of retirement.
 گزین Gazína, *s. m. p.* A kind of thick and coarse cotton cloth.
 گس Gusár, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Letting go, taking away, drinking or dissipating (wine, grief, &c.)
 گستا Gustákh, *a. p.* Arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude.
 گستاخا Gustákhána, *adv. p.* Presumptuously, arrogantly, *a. v. s.*
 گستاخی Gustákhí, *s. f. p.* Arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty.
 گستر Gustar, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing.
 گسترده Gustarda, *p. p. p.* Spread, having spread.
 گس Gisú, *s. m. p.* see گیسو.
 گشت Gasht, *s. m. p.* Surrounding, going round (especially of guards patrolling), walk, walking, tour, perambulation, strolling.
 گشته Gashta, *p. p. p.* Turned, returned, become.
 گشتی Gashtí, *s. m. p.* Watch, sentinel, patrole.
 گشتیه Gashtiyá, *s. m. p.* Watchman, patrole.
 گفت Guftár, *s. f. p.* Speech, discourse, saying, telling.
 گفتگو Guft-gú, *s. f. p.* Conversation, discourse, chit-chat.
 گفتنی Guftaní, *a. p.* Fit to be told or spoken, capable of being told.

گفت و شنود Guft-o-shanúd, } *s. f.*
 گفت و شنید Guft-o-shaníd, } *p.*
 Discourse, altercation, debate, controversy, contention.
 گفتگو Guft-o-gú, *p.* see گفتگو.
 گفته Gufta, *p. p. p.* Spoken, told.
 گگاری Gagará, *s. f. s.* A water-pot.
 گگن بهیتر Gagán-bher, *s. m. s.* A pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*).
 گل Gul, *s. m. p.* 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The snuff of a candle. 3. The albugo. 4. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning. 5. Balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in a Huqqa. 6. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a Huqqa after smoking. *G.-úchín, s. m.* A flower (*Plumieria*). *G.-i-ash-rafí*, A flower (*Calendula*, *Bruce*. *Linum trigynum*, *Roxb.*) *G.-af-shán*, Scattering roses, strewed with roses or flowers. *G.-anús kí jar, s. f.* Salep. *G.-andám, a.* Slender, delicate, of a pleasing stature. *G.-i-aurang, s.* Name of a flower. *G.-bándhnú*, To char the end of the match of the gun. *G.-barg, s. m.* A rose-leaf; (*met.*) the lip of a mistress, a mistress. *G.-piyáda, s. m.* A species of rose without smell. *G.-pairahaní, s. f.* Delicacy of person. *G.-i-jáfarí*, *Tagetes patula*. *G.-jharnú*, To drop the charred part (of a match). *G.-i-chándní, s. f.* The name of a flower. *G.-chashm, a.* Labouring under albugo. *G.-chihra, a.* Rosy-faced. *G.-chharre uránú*, To be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *G.-chín*, A flower-gatherer, a gardener. *G.-khál, s. m.* Spotted. *G.-i-khairá* or *-khairú, s. m.* Chinese and Persian holly-hock (*Alcea* or *Althea rosea*). *G.-dár, a.* Spotted. *G.-dán, s. m.* A flower-pot. *G.-i-dáúdí*, *Chrysanthemum indicum*. *G.-dasta, s. m.* A nosegay. *G. dená*, To scar, to make

an issue. *G.-rukḥ*, or *-rukḥsár*, *a.* Rosy-cheeked. *G.-i-rqná*, *s. m.* A beautiful delicate-scented rose. *G.-rang*, *a.* Rose-coloured, red. *G.-rú*, *a.* Rosy, ruddy. *s.* A mistress, sweetheart. *G.-rez*, Scattering roses. *G.-zár*, *s. m. f.* A garden or bed of roses. *G.-i-súranján*, *s. m.* Flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum illyricum*). *G.-i-súrí*, A Persian rose very fragrant. *G.-i-sosan*, *s. f.* A lily. *G.-i-shab-bo*, *s. f.* *Polyanthes tuberosa*. *G.-shakar*, or *G.-shakarí*, *s. f.* Conserve of roses. *G.-i-sad-barg*, *s. m.* 1. See *Sad-barg*. 2. The sun. *G.-i-turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. *G.-i-qbbás*, *s. m.* A plant (Marvel of Peru, *Mirabilis jalapa*). *G.-i-ajáib*, *s. m.* A flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *G.-izár*, *a.* Rosy-cheeked. *G.-i-fúm*, *a.* Rosy-coloured, like the rose. *s.* A mistress. *G.-i-farang*, *s. m.* A flower (*Vinea rosea*). *G.-fishán*, *a.* Scattering flowers. *G.-fishání*, *s. f.* Scattering flowers. *G.-qand*, *s. m.* Conserve of roses. *G.-kátná*, To snuff a candle. *G.-kárí*, *s. f.* Flowering; painting of flowers. *G.-katarná*, To snuff a candle; to calumniate. *G.-karná*, To extinguish (a candle or lamp). *G.-kḥáná*, To be cauterized or to cauterize one's self (a practice among lovers to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses). *G.-kḥandá*, *s. m.* A bell. *G.-kesh*, *s. m.* The cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *G.-gasht*, *s. m.* Walking in the garden. *G.-lahana*, *s. m.* Cauliflower. *G.-lagúná*, To brand, to mark. *G.-lená*, To snuff a candle. *G.-i-makḥmal*, *s. f.* Globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). *G.-i-mukarrar*, *s. m.* Sirup of roses. *G.-mihndí*, *s. f.* A flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). *G.-mekh*, *s. f.* A stud, tack, nail. *G.-honá*, To be extinguished, to go out (a candle).

گل Gil, *s. f.* P. Earth, clay, mud. *G.-i-armaní*, *s. f.* Armenian bole. *G.-i-andází*, *s. f.* Embankment. *G.-i-hikmat*, *s. f.* Lute, cement. *G.-dar gil karná*, To throw earth on earth (said when in burying the dead earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas, generally, planks are first laid over it, and earth is then thrown on).

گل Gilá, *s. m.* P. see گل Gila.

گل Galá, *s. m. s.* The throat, neck; the voice. *a.* Rotten, melted, wasted. *G.-uḥáná*, To apply acrid substances (as pepper, &c.) to the uvula of a child when it becomes relaxed. *G.-bandháná*, To ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *G.-baithná* or *parná*, To be hoarse. *G.-phánsná*, To hang, to choke. *G.-dabáná*, To strangle. *G.-dená*, To waste. *G.-kátná*, To cut the throat. *G.-ghontná*, To throttle, choke, strangle, hold by the throat. *Gale parná*, To seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *Gale lagná*, To embrace. *Gale manḥḥná*, To importune. *Gale miláná*, To cry or sing together.

گل Gullá, *s. m. s.* A pellet shot from a pellet-bow.

گل Gul-áb, *s. m. P.* Rose-water a rose. *G.-pásh*, *s. f.* A bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *G.-páshí*, *s. f.* Rose-water sprinkling. *G.-júman*, *s. f. P. s.* The rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*). *G.-chashm*, *a.* Meek-eyed. *G.-nír*, *s. m.* Rose-water.

گل Gulábí, *s. m. P.* Rose-colour. *s. f.* 1. Bottle, flaggon. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.

گل Gulál, *s. m. H.* A farinaceous powder dyed red which the Hindus throw on each other at the Hol

festival. *G.-chashm*, *a.* Reddish eye.
G.-bârî, *s. f.* A royal pavilion, tent.
 گل Galáná, *v. a. s.* To melt,
 dissolve, soften; to squander, waste
 away.
 گل Gilláwá, *s. m. p.* Prepared
 clay, dirt, mud.
 گل Galáú, *a. s.* Soluble, septic-
 al, weakening. *Galso*, *s. m.* Solu-
 tion.
 گل Galáwaṭ, *s. f. s.* Solution,
 dissolving.
 گل Guláí, *s. f. s.* Roundness.
 گل Gul-báng, *s. f. p. 1.* Warb-
 ling. 2. Fame, rumour. 3. Sound.
 4. The war cry (Alláh Alláh) when
 rushing to battle. 5. Glad tidings.
 گل Gal-báh, *s. f. s.* An embrace;
 throwing the arms on the neck.
 گل Gul-badan, *s. m. p.* A kind
 of silk-cloth. *a.* With a body like
 the rose (epithet of a mistress or of
 a beautiful person).
 گل Gul-bun, *s. m. p.* A rose-
 tree.
 گل Gal-bahí, *s. f. s.* see گلابه.
 گل Galtá, *s. m. p. cor. of* غلطه
 Sheath. [fers.
 گل Gul-tarásh, *s. m. p.* Snuf-
 گل Gal-takya, *s. m. s. p.* A
 small round pillow for the neck or
 cheek.
 گل Galtaní, *s. f. H.* Part of the
 headstall of a bridle.
 گل Gilat, *s. m. H.* } A protuber-
 گل Giltí, *s. f. H.* } ance,
 hard swelling, a gland, knot, tumour.
 گل Gal-jandrá, *s. m. H.* A
 handkerchief used as a sling for the
 arm.
 گل Guljharí, *s. f. s.* Conglo-
 meration, knot.

گلچكان Gul-chikán, *s. m. p.* The
 flowers of Mahúá (*Bassia latifolia*).
 گلچالا Gul-chalá, *s. m. s.* A mus-
 keteer, ball-shooter.
 گلخن Gul-ḵhan, *s. m. p.* A stove.
 گلخور Gal-ḵhor, *s. m. s. p.* A
 horse's halter. [gale.
 گلدم Gul-dum, *s. p.* A nightin-
 گل دينا Gal-dená, *v. a. s.* To
 throttle, to choke.
 گلذار Gul-zár, *s. m. p.* see Gul-
 zár under Gul.
 گلستان Gul-istán, or Gul-sitán,
s. m. p. 1. A rose-garden. 2. The title
 of a celebrated work by Muslih-ud-
 dín (surnamed Shaikh Saḍí).
 گلشن Gul-shan, *s. m. p.* A rose-
 garden; a delightful spot, place of
 enjoyment. *a.* Cheerful.
 گلگل Galgal, *s. m. H. 1.* A citron.
 2. Name of a bird. 3. A mixture of
 lime and linseed forming a kind of
 mortar impenetrable to water.
 گلگلا Gulgulá, *s. m. H.* Sweet
 cakes fried in butter.
 گلگون Gul-gún, *a. p.* Rose-co-
 loured. *n. pr.* Name of a horse of
 Shírín the mistress of Farhád.
 گلگونه Gul-gúna, *s. m. p.* Cosme-
 tic.
 گلگیر Gul-gír, *s. m. p.* Snuffers.
 گلنا Galná, *v. n. s.* To melt, be
 dissolved or wasted away.
 گلنار Gul-nár, or Gul-i-anár, *s. m.*
p. The flower of the pomegranate. 2.
 Scarlet (colour). *Gulnár-i-rang*, Car-
 nation colour.
 گلني Galní, *s. f.* Wasting, con-
 sumption.
 گلو Gulú, or Galú, *s. m. p.* The
 gullet, throat, windpipe. *G.-gír*, *a.*
 Seizing by the throat; any acrid food
 or drink that constricts the palate
 or jaws; being so affected in the throat

- by fear, &c., as to be unable to speak ;
(fig.) an accuser. *G.-band*, *s. m.*
Neckcloth.
- گلو Gilau, *s. m.* H. *Menispermum*
glabrum.
- گلوری Gilaurí, *s. f.* H. Betel leaf
prepared and folded up.
- گلوگا Gulúgá, *s. m.* U. A monkey's
pouch.
- گلوندادا Gilaundá, *s. m.* H. The flow-
er of the Mahúa after it has fallen off.
- گله Gila, *s. m.* P. Complaint, la-
mentation, reproach, blame.
- گله Galla, *s. m.* P. 1. A flock,
herd. 2. A till, or vessel used in that
way. *G.-bán*, *s. m.* Pastor, shepherd.
G.-bání, *s. f.* Keeping of a flock.
- گلهار Gal-hár, *a. s.* Soluble, cor-
ruptible.
- گلھتی Gulhattí, *s. f.* H. Rice
gruel.
- گلھری Gilahrí, *s. f.* H. A squirrel.
- گلی Gilí, *a. p.* Of earth or clay ;
earthen.
- گلی Gillí, *s. f.* H. 1. A span. 2.
An ear of Indian corn or Maize from
which the grains have been taken off.
3. The short stick in the game of
tip-cat which is struck by the longer
one called *Dandá*.
- گلی Galí, *s. f.* H. A lane. *G. ba*
galí, From street to street. *G.-kúcha*,
s. m. A narrow-lane.
- گلی Gullí, *s. f.* H. 1. A kind of
pigeon. 2. A whetstone, a polishing
stone.
- گلیانادا Galiyáná, *v. a. s.* 1. To abuse.
2. To cram, force anything down the
throat.
- گلیباز Gale-báz, *a. s. p.* A sweet
singer.
- گلیل Gulail, *s. f.* H. A pellet-bow.
- گم Gum, *a. p.* 1. Lost, wanting,
missing. 2. Distracted. *G.-shuda*,

- a.* Lost. *G. karná*, To lose; to be
proud. *G.-karda*, *a.* Having lost
G.-gashta, *a.* Lost. *G.-nám*, *a.* Ignor-
ble.
- گمباشته Gumáshta, *p. p. p.* Com-
missioned. *s. m.* An agent, a factor.
- گمان Gumán, *s. m. p.* Doubt, sus-
picion, opinion, fancy, supposition,
imagination. *G. karná*, To imagin-
to fancy.
- گمراهه Gum-ráh or rahí, *a. p.* Err-
ing, wandering, depraved, abandoned.
- گمراهی Gum-ráhí, *s. f. p.* Erro-
depravity.
- گنا Guná, *s.* Fold, turn, time, &c.
Sau-guná, Hundred fold.
- گنا Ganná, *s. m.* H. Sugar-cane.
- گنا Ginná, or Ganná, *v. a. s.* To
count, reckon, number.
- گناه Gunáh, *s. m. p.* A fault, crim-
sin. *G.-gár*, A sinner, criminal.
- گنبد Gumbad, } *s. m. p.* A vault
گنبد Gumbaz, } arch, cupol-
- گنبدھوانا Gunthwáná, *v. a. s.* To cau-
to string, &c.
- گنتی Gintí, *s. f. s.* Number, rec-
oning, account; muster.
- گنٹھجورا Ganth-jorá, *s. m. s.* Kno-
joining. See *Gath-bandhan*.
- گنج Ganj, *s. m. p.* 1. A granu-
heap, treasure. 2. A market, m-
3. A case. *G.-baksh*, *a.* Genero-
liberal, profuse, extravagant. *G*
gáv, One of the great treasures
Jamshíd.
- گنج Gunj, *s. m. s.* The seed of
Abrus precatorius.
- گنج Ganj, *s. m.* H. A sca-
head (*Tinea capitis*). *Ganjá*, *a.* Sea-
headed, bald.
- گنچایش Gunjáish, *s. f. p.* Ca-
city, containing, holding; room,
fit.

گنجائی *Ginjái*, *s. f. n.* An insect.
(See *Kansalái*).

گنجرن *Gunjarná*, *v. n. n.* To growl.

گنجشك *Gunjishk*, *s. f. p.* A spar-
row.

گنجیفه *Ganjifa*, *s. m. p.* see گنجیفه.

گنجور *Ganjúr* for *Ganj-war*, *s. m*
p. A treasurer.

گنجیفا *Ganjífa*, *s. m. p.* A pack of
cards, a game of cards.

گنجینا *Ganjína*, *s. m. p.* A treasu-
ry; a magazine.

گند *Gand*, *s. f. s.* Stink; filth, or-
dure, smell.

گندآ *Gandá*, *a. s.* Stinking, filthy.

گندك *Gandak*, *s. f. s.* Brimstone.

گندگ *Gunda-gí*, *s. f. p.* Thick-
ness, coarseness, bigness.

گندم *Gandum*, *s. m. p.* Wheat.
G.-i-kirmání, Vermicelli, *G.-gún*, or
G.-rang, *a.* Swarthy, brown.

گندان *Gandaná*, *s. m. s.* A leek
(*Allium porrum*).

گندھ *Gandh*, *s. f. s.* Perfume,
odour, scent.

گندا *Ganda*, *a. p.* Fetid, stinking.
G.-bahúr, *s. f.* Rain which falls in
cold weather. *G.-dahan*, *a.* Stinking
breath. *G.-fíroza*, *s. m.* The name
of a drug (*Olibanum*).

گندا *Gunda*, *a. p.* Coarse, thick.

گندھر *Gandh-ráj*, *s. m. s.* *Gar-*
denia florida.

گندھک *Gandhak*, *s. f. s.* Brim-
stone.

گندھنا *Gundhná*, *v. n. n.* To be
kneaded, plaited, &c. See *Gúndhná*.

گندھیل *Gandhílá*, *a. s.* Stinking.

گندل *Gundelá*, *a. s.* Producing
gum (a tree).

گنگ *Gang*, *s. m. p.* The Ganges.

گنگ *Gung*, *a. p.* Dumb.

گنگ *Gang*, *s.* (In comp.) A river,
stream.

گنگا *Gangá*, *s. f. s.* The Ganges.

گنگنانا *Gungunáná*, *v. n. n.* 1. To
be milk-warm. 2. To snuffle, to sing
slowly or with a low voice. [man.]

گنوار *Ganwár*, *s. m. s.* A country-

گنوانا *Ganwáná*, *v. a. n.* To lose,
throw away, get rid of, discharge,
spend in vain, waste, squander, pass,
trifle.

گنواؤ *Ganwáú*, *a. n.* Squanderer.

گنه *Gunah*, *s. m. p.* see گنه.

گو *Go*, *v. imper. p.* Speak, say,
suppose. *Go-ki* or *Go*, Although.
part. (In comp.) Saying, speaking,
speaker.

گوا *Gúá*, *s. s.* Betel-nut.

گوار *Guwár*, or *Gawár*,

گوارا *Guwárá*, or *Gawárá*,

گوارا *Guwára*, or *Gawára*, } *a. p.*

1. Agreeable, pleasant. 2. Digesting,
digestible, digestion. 3. Bearing, en-
during, submitting to.

گوالا *Gwálá*, or *Gwál*, *s. m. s.* A
cowherd.

گوالین *Gwálin*, *s. f. s.* The wife of
a cowherd or woman of that caste.

گوانا *Gawáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to
sing.

گواہ *Gawáh*, or *Guwáh*, *s. m. p.*
A witness, an evidence.

گواہی *Gawáhi*, or *Guwáhi*, *s. f. p.*
Evidence, testimony.

گوبر *Gobar*, *s. m. s.* Cow-dung.
G. kháná, To do penance.

گوبروندا *Gobarondá*, *s. m. s.* The
dung-beetle.

گوبری *Gobrí*, *s. f. s.* Plaster made
with cow-dung.

گوبھی *Gobhí*, *s. f. s.* 1. A medici-
nal herb (*Hieracium*). 2. A term in
card playing. *Sufaid Ghobí*, *Cacalia*
sonchifolia.

- گوپھن Gopban, } s. f. H. A
گوپھنا Gopbn-á or -í, } sling (for
گوپھیا Gophiyá, } throwing
with).
گوٹھه Gúth, s. m. s. A round ball
of cotton, &c.
گوٹھنا Gúthná, v. a. s. 1. To plait,
thread, string. 2. To stitch. 3. To
spit, to put on a spit.
گوٹا Goṭá, s. m. H. Lace or edg-
ing (gold or silver).
گوٹی Goṭí, s. f. H. The small-
pox, a pock.
گوچر Gojar, s. m. s. A centipede.
گود God, s. f. s. The lap, bosom,
embrace. *G. lená*, To adopt (a child).
گودا Gúdá, s. m. s. Brain, marrow,
kernel, pith, crumb.
گودار Gúdar, s. m. H. 1. A quilt.
2. A bundle of old clothes; any old
tattered clothes. 3. A kind of silk
stuff. *G. síná*, To stitch together.
G. ká lál, or *G. men gandaurá nikalná*,
Good proceeding from evil.
گودری Gúdri, s. f. H. See Gudar.
گودنا Godná, or Gúdná, v. a. H.
To prick, puncture, dot, mark with
dots. s. m. Marks of tattooing.
گودھری Gúdhri, s. f. H. see Gúd-
ri.
گودھنا Gúdhná, or Gúndhná, v. a.
H. To knead (flour, &c.)
گودی Godí, s. f. H. Lap, bosom,
embrace.
گور Gor, s. f. P. 1. A tomb, grave.
2. s. m. The wild ass. See Gor-khar.
G. par gor karná, To seek an employ-
ment or office already occupied. *Gor-*
i-gharibán, A burial-ground for stran-
gers. *G.-kan*, A grave-digger.
گورا Gorá, a. s. Fair (complexion-
ed), white (man).
گورخر Gor-khar, s. m. P. A wild
ass, onager.

- گورستان Gor-istán, s. m. P. A bury-
ing-ground.
گورو Gúrú, s. m. s. A spiritual
guide.
گورú Gorú, s. m. s. An ox, a cow.
G.-á-dhukán, s. m. Twilight (the
time of bringing home the cows).
G.-ári berá, s. f. Evening.
گوریا Gauriyá, s. f. H. A sparrow.
گور Gaur, s. m. s. An ancient city;
formerly the capital of Bengal; a
division of Bengal; a native of Gau-
(a Bráhma).
گورا Gaurá, s. m. H. A caste in
Orissa (generally Páلكí-bearers).
گورنا Gorná, v. a. H. To dig, to
scrape.
گوریا Gúriyá, s. m. H. A doll.
گوز Goz, s. m. P. A fart. *Gauz*
or *Gúz*, A walnut. *Gawaz*, contr. c
Gawazn, q. v.
گوزن Gawazn, s. m. P. An elk,
deer, a doe.
گوساله Gosála, s. m. P. A calf.
گوسالا Gau-sála, s. s. A cow-house.
گوسپند Gospand or Gosfand, s. s.
P. A sheep, a goat.
گوش Gosh, s. m. P. The ear. *G-*
pech, An ornament worn in the tu-
ban. *G.-zad honá*, To be listened
or heard. *G.-guzár*, Heard, repor-
ed. *G.-mál*, Pulling, rubbing, *G-*
boxing the ears. G.-máli, s. f. R-
buke, scolding.
گوشت Gosht, s. m. P. Meat, flesh.
G.-i-nákhun honá, (To be the flesh
the nails,) To be an intimate friend
گوشتاوا Gosht-áwá, s. m. P. 1.
Pounded or minced meat.
گوشتین Goshtín, a. P. Fleishy (ap-
plied chiefly to the tongue), of fleshy
گوشواره Gosh-wára, s. m. P. 1. A
ear-ring. 2. An embroidered cloth
worn as an ornament over the side

of a turband. 3. The abstract of an account. 4. Boring the ears (of girls).

گوشه *Gosha*, *s. m. p.* 1. A corner, a closet. 2. Retirement, privacy. 3. Side. *G. guzín*, Fond of retirement. *G. -gír*, Retired; a hermit. *G. -nishín*, Retired, sitting in a corner, a hermit, solitary. *G. -nishíní*, *s. f.* Life of a hermit. *Kamán ke goshe men pakarná*, (To catch with the bow without shooting) To seize with facility.

گوک *Go-ki*, *conj. p.* Although.

گوه *Gokhrú*, *s. m. s.* 1. An ornament (bells tied round the ankles). 2. A joint. 3. A plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, or *Ruellia longifolia*). *Bará gokhrú*, *Pedaliium murex*.

گوگرد *Gogird*, *s. p.* Sulphur. *G. -i-ahmar*, Red sulphur; the philosopher's stone.

گوه *Gúgal*, *s. m. s.* 1. A tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*). 2. Bdelium.

گوه *Gol*, *a. s.* Round. *G. -phal*, The testicle. *G. -gol*, *a.* Round. *s.* A jar; also *contr. of. Golá*, *q. v.*

گوه *Gol*, *s. m. p.* A blockhead.

گوه *Golá*, *s. m. h.* 1. A granary. 2. A cannon-ball. 3. A large beam of wood. 4. A kind of pigeon. 5. The kernel of a cocoa nut. *G. -dandá*, *s. m.* A game, tip-cat.

گولائی *Golái*, *s. f. s.* Roundness.

گوه *Gúlar*, *s. f. h.* A wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*).

گوه *Golak*, *s. f. p.* The kotwál's treasure-pot, a tile, a drawer.

گولند *Gol-andáz*, *s. m. p.* A cannonier, gunner, bombardier.

گولندازی *Golandází*, *s. f. p.* Gunner.

گوه *Gola*, *s. m. p.* A cannon-ball.

گوه *Golí*, *s. f. p. s.* A bullet, ball; a pill; a jar.

گوه *Gúmá*, *s. m. p.* A plant used as a topical application for the cure of ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollngo*). [swelling.]

گوه *Gúmṛá*, *s. m. h.* A bump, a

گوه *Gon*, *s. f. s.* A sack, bag, sack for grain.

گوه *Gún*, *p.* (In comp.) Colour, like in colour, as *Gul-gún*, Rosy-coloured, red.

گوه *Gauná*, *s. m. s.* Bringing home a wife.

گوه *Gún-á-gún*, *a. p.* Of different colours or kinds, various, variegated.

گوه *Gúnthná*, *v. a. s.* To thread, string, plait, stitch, to spit or put on a spit.

گوه *Gúnj*, *s. f. s.* Echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound.

گوه *Gúujná*, *v. n. s.* To resound, hum, buzz, growl.

گوه *Gond*, *s. f. s.* Gum. *G. -dání*, *s. f.* A vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *G. -kash*, An instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters).

گوه *Gondá*, *s. m. h.* A thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum* for feeding birds.

گوه *Gúndlá*, *a. h.* Round, circular. *s. m.* A ring, circle.

گوه *Gúnduá*, *v. a. h.* see گوه.

گوه *Gondní*, *s. f. h.* A reed from whose leaves coarse mats are made (*Typha*).

گوه *Gúndhan*, *s. m. h.* Dough.

گوه *Gúndhná*, *v. a. h.* 1. To knead. 2. To plait, braid, plat, weave.

گوه *Gondí*, or *Gonđlí*, *s. f. h.* A tree (*Cordia*).

گوه *Gúngá*, *a. h.* Dumb.

گوه *Gúna*, *s. m. p.* Colour, form, species, figure, modes, manners, kind.

گوه *Gúh*, *s. f. s.* Fæces, human excrement. *Goh*, *s. m.* A lizard, a crocodile.

گوهر *Gauhar*, *s. m. p. l.* A pearl, gem, jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or of a sword. 3. Essence, origin, nature, substance.

گوي *Goe*, *s. m. p.* A ball. *p. a.* (In comp.) as *Aib-goe*, Fault-telling, satirical or censorious. *Goí*, (In comp.) The act of speaking.

گوياء *Gawaiyá*, *s. m. s.* A singer. *Guwaiyá*, *a. n.* Eloquent.

گويا *Goyá*, *p. a. p.* Saying. *adv.* As you would say, as if, one would say, thus.

گوياي *Goyái*, *s. f. p.* Conversation, talk, eloquence.

گويند *Goinda*, *p. a. p.* Speaking, speaker; an informer.

گه *Gah*, *p. contr. of* گاه.

گهرا *Ghábrá*, *a. n.* Confused, confounded.

گهات *Ghát*, *s. f. n.* Snare, ambuscade. *s. s.* Killing, slaughter.

گهات *Ghát*, *s. m. s.* A landing-place, quay, ferry, ford, pass, bathing-place on a river-side. *Gh.-már*, *s. m.* A smuggler. *Gh. márná*, To smuggle.

گهاتا *Ghátá*, *s. m. n. l.* Acclivity, ascent. 2. Deficiency, abatement, reduction.

گهاتي *Ghátí*, *s. f. n.* A strait, a pass.

گهاس *Ghás*, *s. f. s.* Grass, straw. *Gh.-pát*, Sweepings.

گهاهر *Ghághrá*, *s. m. s. l.* A petticoat. 2. A river (the *Gográ*). 3. A plant (*Xanthium indicum*).

گهانتي *Ghánṭí*, *s. f. s.* Adam's apple; larynx.

گهاني *Ghání*, *s. f. n.* An oil-press or mill; a sugar-mill.

گهوا *Gháv*, } *s. m. n.* A wound, sore, ulcer.

گهوانا *Gháe*, }
گهبران *Ghabráná*, *v. n. n.* To be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c.

گهبراهت *Ghabráhaṭ*, *s. f. n.* Confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm.

گهتانا *Ghaṭáná*, *v. a. n.* To decrease, diminish. *Ghuṭáná*, *v. a.* To shave clean, to polish.

گهتاو *Ghaṭáo*, *s. m. n.* Deficiency, reduction, abbreviation, falling (as of a river or of the price of anything), depreciation.

گهتاونا *Ghaṭáwná*, *v. a. n.* To reduce, to cause to subside or fall.

گهتنا *Ghaṭná*, *v. n. n.* To abate, decrease, be depressed.

گهتنا *Ghuṭná*, *s. m. n.* The knee. *Ghuṭní* or *Ghuṭnoṇ chalná*, To walk on the knees. *v. n.* To be rubbed to be suffocated.

گهتوال *Ghaṭ-wál* or *-wár*, *s. m. s.* A wharfinger.

گهتي *Ghaṭí*, *s. f. n.* Diminution decrease.

گهچ *Ghich-pich*, *a. n.* Thick confused, muddy. *Gh. bolná* or *bakná*, To speak thick.

گهر *Ghar*, *s. m. s.* House, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. *Gh.-basá*, *a.* At home; indolent, inactive. *Gh.-ba-ghar*, From house to house; to or in every house. *Gh. baiṭhná*, or *Gh. jánna*, To be ruined. *Gh. chalná*, To provide for one's household expenses. *Gh.-dwári*, *s. f.* A kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *Gh. ḡuboná*, To ruin one's self and family. *Gh. ḡáṭná*, To be ruined. *Gh. karná*, To fix, to settle, to establish a family. *Gh. hhoḡkar tamáshá dekhná*, To ruin one's self and spend the time in idling.

pleasures. *G. honá*, To have affection and unanimity (spoken of a man and his wife).

گہر *Guhar*, *s. m. p.* see گوهر.

گہر *Gharrá*, *s. m. n.* Death-rattle (in the throat), agony.

گہر *Gahrá*, *a. s.* Deep. *G. rang*, Deep colour.

گہرا *Ghar-áná*, *s. m. s.* Family, household.

گہرا *Ghiráná*, *v. a. n.* To cause to surround or enclose.

گہرا *Ghar-bár*, *s. m. s.* Family. *Gh. basáná*, To consummate a marriage. *Gh. honá*, To undergo the consummation of a marriage.

گہرا *Ghar-bári*, *s. f. s.* Housewifery, domestic concerns.

گہر *Ghurakná*, *v. a. n.* To browbeat, reprimand, frown at.

گہر *Ghurki*, *s. f. n.* Rebuff, browbeating, reproof.

گہر *Ghur-ghurá*, *s. m. n. 1.* The mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*). 2. A phagedenic ulcer or *Herpes exedens*.

گہر *Ghirná*, *v. n. n.* To be surrounded, inclosed, &c.; to gather, to collect.

گہر *Ghirní*, *s. f. s.* A pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes, a kind of pigeon, the tumbler. *Gh. kháná*, To go round.

گہر *Ghurní*, *s. f. s.* A vertigo, swimming in the head, rolling.

گہر *Gharnaí*, *s. f. s.* A raft made with pots, a float (of pots).

گہر *Gharaú*, *a. s.* Domestic, household.

گہر *Ghar-wálá*, *s. m. s. n.* A housekeeper, master of a house.

گہر *Ghar-wáli*, *s. f. s. n.* Housekeeping.

گہرا *Ghará*, *s. m. s.* A water-pot, an earthen pot, a pitcher.

گہرا *Gharná*, *v. a. n.* see *Garhná*, *n.*

گہرا *Gharonchi-á*, *m. -í, f. s. s.* A stand for water-pots.

گہرا *Gharolá*, *s. m. s.* see گہرا

گہرا *Gharí*, *s. f. s. p. 1.* An hour; the space of 24 minutes. 2. An instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.

گہرا *Gharíyá*, *s. f. n.* A crucible; a honey-comb; the womb.

گہرا *Gharíyál*, *s. m. s. 1.* A plate of brass for beating time. 2. A crocodile. *Gharíyáli*, *s. m.* The person who strikes the hours.

گہرا *Ghusáná*, *v. a. n.* To thrust or stuff in, to cram, penetrate, force in. [to rub.

گہرا *Ghisáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause

گہرا *Ghisáo*, *s. m. s.* } Attrition,
گہرا *Ghisáwaṭ*, *s. f. s.* } rubbing, friction, abrasion.

گہرا *Ghasiṭná*, *v. n. s.* To be dragged, trailed.

گہرا *Ghusiṭná*, } *v. n. n.* To be
گہرا *Ghusná*, } thrust in, to enter, penetrate.

گہرا *Ghasuá*, or *Ghisná*, *v. n. s.* To be rubbed, abraded. *v. a.* To rub, to beat. *a.* Apt to be worn by rubbing.

گہرا *Ghisní*, *adv. s.* By rubbing. *Gh. chalná*, To move along, rubbing on the ground (as a child or lame person on his buttocks).

گہرا *Ghasiyará*, *s. m. s.* A grass-cutter.

گہرا *Ghisíyáná*, *v. a. s.* To drag, to trail.

گہرا *Ghasiṭná*, *v. a. s.* To drag, pull, trail.

Ghuseṛnā, *v. a.* II. To thrust, stuff, cram, force in, pierce, insinuate.
 Ghasílá, *a. s.* Grassy.
 Ghuskí, *s. f.* II. A whore (secretly).
 Gahgaháná, *v. n.* II. To quiver, shake, or undulate.
 Ghaghrá, *s. m. s.* A petticoat. See Ghághrá.
 Ghighiyáná, *v. n.* H. To falter, be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.), to appear very humble, to coax, wheedle. [horse].
 Gahgír, *a. p.* Unbroke (a horse).
 Ghulná, *v. n. s.* 1. To melt, to be dissolved. 2. To be mellowed, to rot. 3. To become lean, to waste.
 Ghulwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to mix with a liquid, to cause to dissolve.
 Ghamágham, *a. II.* Thick, crowded.
 Ghumáná, *v. a. s.* 1. To turn round. 2. To whirl round, to circulate, to encircle. 3. To beguile, to delude. *G. phiráná*, To prevaricate.
 Ghumrá, *s. m. II.* 1. A plant (Phlomis). 2. An insect.
 Ghumrí, *s. f. s.* The vertigo, swimming of the head.
 Ghumṛáná, *v. n.* see گھومنا.
 Ghumghumá, *s. m. s.* 1. Revolution, going round. 2. Subterfuge, evasion, prevarication. 3. Doubt, suspense, hesitation.
 Ghumghumáná, *v. a. s.* To revolve; to prevaricate.
 Ghamand, *s. m. II.* Pride, haughtiness. *Ghumand*, Gathering (of the clouds).
 Ghamorí, *s. f. s.* The prickly heat.

Ghun, *s. m. s.* An insect (destructive to wood, grain and flour), a weevil.
 Gahan, *s. m. s.* An eclipse.
 Gahná, *s. m. H.* 1. Jewels, ornaments. 2. A pledge, a pawn.
 Ghanṭá, *s. m. s.* A bell, clock, hour.
 Ghung-chí, *s. f. s.* A small red and black seed (Abrus precatorius).
 Ghanghanáná, *v. n. H.* To jingle, ring, tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution.
 Ghangholná, *v. a. H.* To rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about.
 Gahni, *s. f. II.* Oakum; ac of calking. *a.* Pledged.
 Ghanes, *s. m. s.* A bird (Buceros malabaricus).
 Gahwára, *s. m. P.* A swing a cradle.
 Ghúṭ, *s. m. H.* see Ghúṭ.
 Ghúṭná, *v. a. H.* see Ghúṭná.
 Ghoṭní, *s. f. H.* A rubber.
 Ghúṭí, *s. f. H.* The ankle.
 Ghúrná, *v. a. II.* To stare at; to look at angrily.
 Ghoṛá, *s. m. s.* 1. A horse 2. The cock of a gun. *Ghoṛe k sarpaṭ phenkná*, To force a horse to his utmost speed.
 Ghús, *s. m. H.* A bandicoot rat (Mus malabaricus).
 Ghúsá, *s. m. II.* 1. A thump a blow of the fist. *Ghúsam ghúsá* Thumping and pulling, boxing. 2 See Ghús.
 Ghosí, *s. m. s.* A Musalán milkman or cowherd.
 Ghúghúá, *s. m. H.* An owl; a blockhead.

گھول *Ghol*, *s. m. s.* Buttermilk.
 گھولگھول *Ghol-ghumáo*, *s. m. s.*
 Evasion, subterfuge.
 گھولمیل *Ghol-mel*, *s. m. s.* Mix-
 ture, mixing.
 گھولنا *Gholná*, *v. a. s.* To mix
 with a liquid, to dissolve.
 گھومنا *Ghúmná*, *v. n. s.* To go
 round, to turn, roll, wheel. *Sir*
ghúmná, To be giddy.
 گھونٹنا *Ghúṭṭá*, *s. m. n.* A gulp,
 draught, pull.
 گھونٹنا *Ghúṭṭná*, *v. a. n.* To gulp,
 drink, swallow.
 گھونٹنا *Ghonṭná*, *v. a. n.* 1. To po-
 lish by rubbing. 2. To investigate.
 3. To strangle. *s. m.* 1. A stone, &c.
 for polishing. 2. The knee.
 گھونسنا *Ghúṅsá*, *s. m. n.* see *Ghús*.
 گھونسنا *Ghúṅsá*, *s. m. n.* see گھوسنا.
 گھونسلا *Ghóṅslá*, *s. m. n.* A bird's
 nest.
 گھونگا *Ghongá*, *s. m. n.* A cockle,
 cockle-shell, a snail.
 گھونگر *Ghúṅgrú*, *s. m. s.* 1. An
 ornament worn round the ankles
 with bells fastened to it, a bell.
 گھونگنی *Ghúṅgní*, *s. m. s.* A sort
 of stir-about, or grain of any kind
 (pulse, wheat, &c.) boiled whole.
 گھونگھاٹ *Ghúṅghaṭ*, *s. f. s.* A veil,
 veiling the face, &c. *Gh. karná*, 1.
 To veil. 2. To draw back his neck
 (a horse). *Gh. kháná*, To be broken
 or defeated (an army).
 گھویانا *Ghoyán*, *s. f. n.* An escu-
 lent root (*Arum colocasia*).
 گھی *Ghí*, *s. m. s.* Clarified butter.
 گھاہ *Gahe*, *p. contr. of گھاہ*.
 گھیانا *Ghiyá*, *s. m. n.* A pompion
 (*Curcubita lagenaria*). *Gh. torái*,
Luffa pentandra.
 گھپنا *Ghepná*, *v. a. n.* To mix,
 mingle, to make a paste.

گھیر *Gher*, *a. n. l.* Round, sur-
 rounding, enclosing. 2. Loose (as a
 robe), full. 3. Winding, meandering.
s. m. Circuit, circumference. *Gh.*
dár, *a.* Full, loose (a robe), circular,
 extensive. *Gh. ghár karná*, To sur-
 round, stop or hinder.
 گھیرا *Gherá*, *a. n.* Round, sur-
 rounded. *s. m.* A circle, circumfer-
 ence, siege, fence. *Gh. dálná*, To
 surround. lay a siege. *Ghere men*
paṛná, To be surrounded.
 گھیرنا *Gherná*, *v. a. n.* To sur-
 round.
 گھیرنی *Gherní*, *s. f. n.* A hauld
 for turning a spinning wheel, a
 winch.
 گھیکوار *Ghíkuwár*, *s. m. s.* A medi-
 cinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*).
 گھیگا *Ghegá*, or *Gheghá*, } *s. m.*
 گھینگا *Gheṅgá*, or *Gheṅghá*, }
n. The bronchocele, goitre, or Derby-
 shire neck.
 گھیلا *Ghílá*, *s. m. n.* see *Gílá*, *s.*
 گھیا *Gayá*, *n. pr. s.* A city in Ba-
 há, a celebrated place of pilgrimage.
 گھیارہ *Gyárah*, *a. s.* Eleven.
 گھیاہی *Gayáhi*, *s. s.* An inhabitant
 of *Gayá*.
 گھیاء *Giyáh*, *s. f. p.* Grass, straw,
 green herbage.
 گھیا *Gípá*, *s. m. p.* A sheep or
 goat's ventricle stuffed with minced
 meat and rice (*haggis*), a pudding.
 گھیاہی *Gípái*, *s. m. p.* A seller of
 puddings.
 گھیت *Gít*, *s. m. s.* A song, sing-
 ing. *G. gáná*, To sing.
 گھیتی *Getí*, *s. f. p.* The world, the
 universe. *G. aṅroz*, Inflaming the
 world.
 گھیدر *Gídar*, *s. m. n.* A jackal (*Ca-
 nis aureus*).

- گیدی Gídí, *a. p.* Stupid, block-head.
- گیر Gír, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Taking, seizing, holding. *s.* Captivation, holding.
- گیرائی Gírái, *s. f. p.* Taking, seizing, holding.
- گیرو Gerú, *s. m. s.* A kind of red earth or ochre. *Gerúá, a.* Covered with or coloured like *gerú.*
- گیري Gírí, *s. f. p.* (In comp.) Taking, seizing.
- گیسو Gesú, *s. m. p.* A curl, side lock, ringlet.
- گیلا Gílá, *a. h. m.* Moist, wet. *s. m.* A wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*).
- گیلان Gílán, *n. pr. p.* A country west of the Caspian sea.
- گین Gín, *p.* A particle like *ful* in English, as *Gham-gín*, Sorrowful.
- گینت Gaint, Gaintí, or Gentí, *s. f. h.* A pickaxe.
- گینج Gínj, *s. f. h.* A dish (generally used in Muharram).
- گیند Gend, *s. f. s.* A ball. *G-tarí*, Playing at ball.
- گیندی Gendá, *s. m. s.* 1. Mari-gold. 2. A ball.
- گیندی Gendí, *s. f. s.* A ball (to play with).
- گیندا Gaindá, *s. m. s.* A rhinoceros.
- گیهان Gaihán, *s. m. p.* The world.
- گیهوان Gehúán, *s. m. s.* The colour of wheat; name of a grass. *a.* Of the colour of wheat.
- گیهون Gehún, *s. m. s.* Wheat.

ل

ل Lám, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic and twenty-seventh of the Persian Alphabet, is one of the eight dental letters in Arabic, and its

sound is that of the English *l*. In Abjad it stands for 30, and by way of abbreviation, it may represent the month Shawál. Its permutations are, 1. In Persian and Urdu into *r.* and vice versa; as *Bár* for *Bál*, *Háir* &c. 2. In Arabic, in the article into *m*. It is prefixed to words in Arabic for various purposes: See Arabic grammar.

- لا Lá, *a.* A negative or privative article, No, not, by no means, without, there is not; or like the English negative prefixes *un, in, ir, im.*
- لا ابالي Lá-ubálí, *a. a.* (*Lit.* I care not) Careless, insolent, fearless, licentious, petulant. *s. f.* Carelessness.
- لا بد La-budd, *adv. a.* Necessarily, infallibly. *a.* Unavoidable.
- لا بهه Lábh, *s. m. s.* Profit, produce, acquisition.
- لا بهه Lába, *s. m. p. l.* 1. A supplication, request. 2. Ridicule, irony, jest, anything facetious. 3. Flattery.
- لا بهنه Láphná, *v. n. h.* To jump.
- لا ت Lát, *s. m. a.* An idol formerly worshipped by the Arabs.
- لا ت Lát *s. f. h.* A kick. *L-márná*, To kick.
- لا تعد La-tuadd, *a. a.* That cannot be numbered.
- لا ت Lát, *s. f. s.* An obelisk, a pillar.
- لا ت Láta, *s. m. h.* A kind of food (*Mahúa* pounded with grain).
- لا تيه Láth, *s. f. s.* An obelisk club, staff; the vertical part of a mill.
- لا تيه Láthí, *s. f. s.* A staff, club stick, crutch. *L-póthí*, Beating with sticks, a club or stick.
- لا تيهال Láthiyál, *s. m. s.* A club man.
- لا تيهاني Lá-sáuí, *a. a.* Incomparable.

لازم Lá-jaram, *adv.* A. Necessary, undoubtedly, indispensably.

لاجر Lá-jawáb, *a. A.* Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted.

لاجر Lájaward, *s. m. P.* Azure; lapis lazuli.

لا لájhá, *s. m. H.* Viscosity, tenacity, glutinousness.

لا Lá-chár, *a. A.* Without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor.

لاجر Lá-cháragí, *s. f. A.* Forornness, helplessness.

لاجر Lá-hásil, *a. A.* Unproductive, profitless.

لاجر Láhiq,* *p. a. A.* Reaching, overtaking, adhering, joining. *a.* Adjoined. *s.* An appendage.

لاجر Lá-hall, *a. A.* Difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble.

لاجر Lá-haul, *or, in full, Lá haul wa lá qúwata illá bi-l-láhi, A.* A formula used as an exorcism meaning 'There is no power or virtue but in God.'

لاجر Lá-d, *s. f. H.* Load; bowel. *p. phánd,* Loading and packing.

لاجر Lá-dawá, *a. A.* Without aim or demand.

لاجر Lá-dil, *a. A.* Without a heart, soul-less.

لاجر Ládan, *s. m. A. P.* Ladanum, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branches of the *Cistus creticus*).

لاجر Ládná, *v. a. H.* To load, to load.

لاجر Lá-dawá, *a. A.* Remediless.

لاجر Lá-raib, *a. A.* Doubtless, unquestionable.

لاجر Lá-zabán, *a. A.* Silent, speechless. *s.* Abuse.

لازم Lázim,* } *a. A.* Necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, indispensable, inseparable. *L.-malzúm,* Intimate friendship.

لاجر Lá-zawál, *a. A.* Imperishable, eternal.

لاجر Lásá, *s. m. H.* Anything clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size.

لاجر Lá-sukhan, *a. A.* Silent, taciturn. *s. m.* Abuse, improper talk.

لاجر Lásh, } *s. f. P.* A dead body, corpse, carcase.

لاجر Lásha, }

لاجر Lá-shakk, *a. A.* Doubtless.

لاجر Lá-íláj, *a. A.* Irremediable, cureless.

لاجر Lá-ílájí, *s. f. A.* Irremediableness.

لاجر Lághar, *a. P.* Lean, thin.

لاجر Lágharí, *s. f. P.* Leanness, thinness.

لاجر Láf, *s. f. P.* Boasting, vanity, self-praise. *L.-zan,* A boaster.

لاجر Lák, *s. m. P. 1.* see Lákh, *s. 2.* A kneading-trough. *3.* A tortoise, also called *Lák-pusht.*

لاجر Lá-kalám, *a. P.* Taciturn, unutterable.

لاجر Lákin, *conj. A.* see ليكن.

لاجر Lákh, *s. m. s.* Gum lac (a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*.) *a.* 100,000. *L. lagáná,* To shut up or conceal.

لاجر Lákh-ná, *v. a. s.* To apply lac.

لاجر Lákhí, *s. f. s.* A red colour derived from lac.

لاجر Lágna, *v. n. s.* see لئنا.

لاجر Lál, *a. P. 1.* Red. *2.* Dumb. *3.* Inflamed. *4.* Darling, dear. *s. m. 1.* A ruby. *2.* A bird (the male of

the Fringilla amandava). *Lál-bujhakkār*, *s.* An intelligent person : (ironically) a wise-acre.
 لا لالá, *s. m.* H. Sir, master, a school-master.
 لا لالá, *s. m. p.* A slave.
 لا لالá, *s. m. s.* Covetousness, avarice. [selfish.
 لا لالá, *a. s.* Covetous,
 لا لالá, *s. f. p. H.* A kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby.
 لا لالá, *s. m. p. s.* A vegetable (Amaranthus gangeticus).
 لا لالá, *s. p.* A kind of pompion.
 لا لالá, *s. m. p.* A tulip. *L-rukh* or *-rukhsār*, Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked. *L-zár*, or *L-sitún*, A bed or garden of tulips.
 لا لالá, *s.* To be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes.
 لا لالá, *s. pl. of Lálú*, Pearls.
 لا لالá, *s. f. p.* Redness.
 لا لالá, *s. m. A. p.* A ringlet. *a.* Crooked, curled. *L. káf kalná*, To abuse, give abuse.
 لا لالá, *s. m. A.* Feeling, touching, sense of feeling.
 لا لالá, *p. a. A.* Splendid, shining, bright.
 لا لالá, *a. A.* Who has no place or abode; inexistent, the Deity.
 لا لالá, *v. n. s. 1.* To bring. 2. To breed, produce, make.
 لا لالá, *s. m. s.* Parched grain.
 لا لالá, *a. A.* Without an heir.
 لا لالá, *a. A.* see لا لالá
 لا لالá, *a. A.* Without offspring, childless.
 لا لالá, *s. m. p. 1.* see لا لالá

2. A game among children called also *chólát*.
 لا لالá, *s. m. Lálhí, s. f. H.* A kind of cloth resembling gauze.
 لا لالá, *a. A.* Eternal that ceases not.
 لا لالá, *a. A.* Absurd, obscene, abusive.
 لا لالá, *a. A.* Worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified.
 لا لالá, *s. f. H.* Parched rice mixed with sugar.
 لا لالá, *s. m. A. 1.* The essence of anything. 2. The heart. The soul, mind. 4. A kernel.
 لا لالá, *s. m. p. 1.* Lip. 2. Brimful, edge, margin, shore, bank, coast. *L-khá, a.* Fastidious, fretful. *s.* A phrase. *L-o-lahja, s. m.* Conversation. *L-rez, a.* Brimful, overflowing, *L-rez, s. f.* Overflowing, abundance. *L-beñ lení*, To shave or prune the beard of the lips (a phrase).
 لا لالá, *s. m. A.* A wrapper, great coat.
 لا لالá, *s. m. A. 1.* Apparatus, clothes, dress, a veil. 2. Forgery.
 لا لالá, *a. A.* False, forged.
 لا لالá, *s. m. A. 1.* Frankincense, Olibanum (Resin of the *B. wellia serrata*). 2. Benzoin.
 لا لالá, *a. p.* Brimful.
 لا لالá, *s. m. p.* see لا لالá
 لا لالá, *a. A.* Kind, benevolent to inferiors.
 لا لالá, *a. H.* Clammy, glutinous.
 لا لالá, *s. m. H.* The paws, creas.
 لا لالá, *s. A. 1.* A brick tile. 2. A mural quadrant.
 لا لالá, *A. for Labek, Y.* Sir! hey!

لَبِيرٌ Laberá; *s. m. n.* A fruit (Cordia myxa).

لَبَّاءٌ Lappá, *s. m. n.* Brocade.

لَبَّاءٌ Laptá, *s. m. n.* 1. A kind of grass (Panicum verticillatum). 2. see Laptí.

لَبَّاءٌ Liptáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to cling, stick, adhere.

لَبَّاءٌ Lipatúná, *v. n. n.* To cling, adhere together, stick.

لَبَّاءٌ Laptí, *n.* } *s. f.* Pap, any
لَبَّاءٌ Luprí, *n.* } glutinous liquid
لَبَّاءٌ Lapsí, *s.* } food, spoon-
meat.

لَبَّاءٌ Lapak, *s. f. n.* A flash (of lightning), spring (of a tiger), snatch.

لَبَّاءٌ Lapká, *s. m. n.* A snatch; nimbleness; a bad habit.

لَبَّاءٌ Lapakná, *v. n. n.* To flash; to spring or rush upon, to attack.

لَبَّاءٌ Lup-lup, *s. m. n.* Lapping (as a dog). *Lap-lap, a.* Nimble, quick.

لَبَّاءٌ Lipná, *v. n. s.* To be plastered, smeared, or washed over.

لَبَّاءٌ Lipwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to plaster, &c. *v. s.*

لَبَّاءٌ Lapet, *s. f. n.* A fold, ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. *L-ihapet* or *-sapet, s. f.* Evasion, subterfuge.

لَبَّاءٌ Lapetan, *s. f. n.* A roller on which cloth is wound in the loom.

لَبَّاءٌ Lapetná, *v. a. n.* To wrap up, fold, enclose, pack, roll, spread.

لَبَّاءٌ Lapetwán, *a. n.* Twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.

لَبَّاءٌ Lat, *s. f. n. contr. of Lát,* A kick. *L-ħhora, a.* Kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean. *s.* A slave; a threshold. *L-zada, a.* Of bad habits, vicious. *L-kob, a.* Beating, cudgelling. *L-kundan, Ignomini-*

ous treatment. *L-mardan karná,* To trample or tread on. *L-mardan men parná,* To be trampled under foot or disgraced.

لَبَّاءٌ Latá, *s. f. s.* A creeper, a vine.

لَبَّاءٌ Lattá, *s. m. p.* A rag, a scrap of cloth.

لَبَّاءٌ Lithárná, *v. a. n.* To draggle, besmear.

لَبَّاءٌ Litharná, *v. n. n.* To be dragged.

لَبَّاءٌ Latherná, *v. a. n.* see Lithárná.

لَبَّاءٌ Latiyáná, *v. a. n.* To kick.

لَبَّاءٌ Laṭ, *s. f. n.* 1. Tangled hair. 2. A tadpole. *L-jáná,* To become entangled.

لَبَّاءٌ Laṭá-paṭá, *s. m. n.* Baggage, furniture, effects.

لَبَّاءٌ Luṭáná, *v. a. s.* 1. To squander; to cause to plunder or to be plundered. 2. To cause to wallow or roll about.

لَبَّاءٌ Laṭái, *s. f. n.* The roller for the string of a kite.

لَبَّاءٌ Laṭ-paṭ, *a. n.* Staggering, tripping, folded, tangled.

لَبَّاءٌ Laṭ-paṭáná, *v. n. n.* To stagger, trip.

لَبَّاءٌ Laṭ-paṭí, *s. f. n.* Stumbling, staggering, swaggering.

لَبَّاءٌ Laṭak, *s. f. n.* Hanging, dangling.

لَبَّاءٌ Laṭkáuá, *v. a. n.* To hang, dangle.

لَبَّاءٌ Laṭkáo, *s. m. n.* Suspension, hanging.

لَبَّاءٌ Laṭakná, *v. n. n.* To hang, to dangle.

لَبَّاءٌ Luṭná, *v. n. s.* To be plundered, squandered.

لَبَّاءٌ Laṭṭú, *s. m. n.* A child's top.

لَبَّاءٌ Laṭorá, *s. m. n.* A bird (Lanius).

- لثه Lath, *s. m. s.* A stick. *L.-bází, s. f.* Cudgelling,
 لثها لثه Lathá-lathí, *s. f. s.* Mutual beating with cudgels.
 لثيانا Lathiyáná, *v. a. s. II.* To belabour, cudgel.
 لثيرا Luṭerá, *s. m. s.* A squanderer, prodigal.
 لثة Lisa, *s. A.* The gums.
 لجا Lajjá, *s. f. s.* Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
 لجاجات Lajájat, *s. f. A.* Importunity, adulation.
 لجالو Lajálú, *s. m. s.* A kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*, or *pudica*).
 لجانا Lajáná, *v. n. s.* To be ashamed or abashed.
 لجلجا Lujlujá, or Lajlajá, *a. II.* Clammy, glutinous, viscous.
 لجانا Lajwáná, *v. a. s.* To shame, to cause to blush.
 لجة Lujja, *s. m. A.* Deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *L.-khezí,* The agitation or ebullition of the abyss.
 لجانا Lajiyáná, *v. n. s.* see Lajáná.
 لجيلا Lajílá, *a. s.* Bashful, modest.
 لچا Luchchá, *s. m. II.* A vagabond, libertine.
 لچك Lachak, *s. f. II.* Spring, elasticity, bending.
 لچكا Lachká, *s. m. II.* A jolt. *Lachkáná,* To jolt.
 لچكنا Lachakná, *v. n. II.* To spring, to bend.
 لچچانا Lachlacháná, *v. n. II.* To be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic.
 لچچها Lachchhá, *s. m. A.* Bundle, ball, or skein of thread.

- لچهي Lachhmí, *s. f. s.* The Hindu goddess of abundance.
 لحاظ Liház, *s. m. A.* A look, glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively.
 لحاف Liháf, *s. f. A. I.* A coverlet, quilt, counterpane. 2. A quilted upper garment. 3. (*met.*) A wife.
 لحد Lahad, *s. f. A. I.* A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. 2. A place where the dead are washed.
 لحظه Lahza, *s. m. A. I.* A moment, the twinkling of an eye. 2. A look, a glance.
 لحم Lahm, *s. m. A. I.* Flesh, meat. 2. Solder. *Lahim, a.* Carnivorous.
 لحن Lahn, *s. f. A.* A sound, note; melody, modulation.
 لخت Laḫt, *s. m. P.* A piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *L.-i-jigar,* A piece of one's liver (spoken of a child).
 لخلجا Laḫlakhá, *s. m. P.* A sort of odour or perfume; a censor or instrument to burn perfumes in.
 لادانا Ladáná, *v. a. II.* To load.
 لادنا Ladná, *v. n. II.* To be loaded or laden.
 لدوانا Ladwáná, *v. a. II.* To cause to load or lade.
 لدو Laddú, *s. m. II.* A kind of sweetmeat.
 لذت Lazzat, * *s. f. A.* Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *L.-yáb,* Finding pleasure.
 لذيز Lazíz, *a. A.* Delicious, pleasant, delightful, sweet, savoury.
 لرزان Larzán, *p. a. P.* Trembling, quivering.
 لرزانا Larzáná, *v. a. P. II.* To cause to shake, quiver, &c.

لرزش Larzish, *s. f. p.* Shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering.
 لرنز Larzná, *v. n. p. n.* To shake, quiver, tremble.
 لرنز Larza, *s. m. p.* Shaking, shivering, tremour; an earthquake.
 لرنزی Larzí, *s. f. p.* An ague, the cold fit of an ague.
 لار, *s. f. n.* A string (of pearls), a thread, a row.
 لاراك Laráká, and لارانك Laránká, *a. s.* Quarrelsome, warlike.
 لارن Laráná, *v. a. s.* To make fight, to fight.
 لارائ Larái, *s. f. s.* Battle, quarrel, war, fight. *L. karná*, To war, to fight.
 لارن لارباران Larbaráná, *v. n. n.* To stutter, stammer; to stagger.
 لارك Larká, *s. m. s.* A boy, child, infant, babe. *Larhá-í*, *s. f. Larhápan*, *s. m.* Childhood.
 لارك Larquí, *s. f. s.* A girl.
 لارن Larná, *v. n. s.* To fight, quarrel, contend.
 لارن Larí, *s. f. n.* see لار. لار.
 لارن لاريان Laríaná, *v. a. n.* To thread, to string.
 لارن Lazij, *a. a.* Adhesive.
 لارن Luzúm, *s. m. a.* Expediency, necessity, behoving.
 لاس Las, *s. m. s.* Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *L.-dár*, *a.* Viscous, glutinous, clammy. *L.-dárí*, *s. f.* see Las.
 لاس Lassá, *a. a.* Stinging, wounding (as a scorpion, &c.)
 لاس Lisán, * *s. f. a.* The tongue, language, idiom, dialect. *L.-us-saur*, Bugloss, borage. *L.-ul-hamal* Plantain. *L.-ul-qsáfír*, The seed of the ash tree. *L.-ul-kalb*, The herb dog's tongue (Cynoglossum). *Lassán*, *a.* Eloquent,

لسانیت Lassán-iyat, *s. f. a.* Eloquence.
 لاس لاس Las-lasá, *a. s.* Viscous, clammy.
 لاس لاسان Las-lasáná, *v. n. s.* To be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate.
 لاسوړا Lasořá, *s. m. s.* A glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *Bará lasořá*, (*Cordia latifolia*).
 لاسيان Lasiyáná, *v. a. s.* To be viscous or clammy.
 لشكر Lashkar, *s. m. p.* An army. *L.-khalís*, A trull, a strumpet. *L.-gáh*, *s. f.* A camp. *L.-kashí*, *s. f.* Raising of forces.
 لشكري Lashkarí, *a. p.* Belonging to an army. *s. m.* A soldier.
 لطافت Latáfát, *s. f. a.* Fineness, minuteness, subtility; pleasantness, facetiousness, wit, elegance, deliciousness.
 لطائف Latáif, *s. pl. of.* لطيفه.
 لطف Lutf, * *s. m. a.* Courtesy, grace, kindness, benignity, elegance, gentleness, delicacy, pleasantness, pleasure, gratification; a pleasantry.
 لطفي Lutfí, *a. a.* Adopted (child, or child) brought up in the family.
 لطمه Latma, *s. m. a.* A slap on the cheek, box on the ear, a blow.
 لطيف Latíf, *a. a.* Elegant, agreeable, kind, courteous, benevolent, minute, fine. *L.-taba*, Of gentle dispositions, &c.
 لطيفة Latífa, * *s. m. a.* A pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery, rarity, elegance. *L.-go*, A facetious person, jester, witty.
 لظي Lazí, *s. a.* Hell.
 لعاب Luáb, *s. m. a.* Viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva.
 لعابي Luábí, *a. a.* Vicious, slimy.
 لعب Lāb, *s. m. a.* Playing, a play, game, sport.

لعبت Labat, or Lūbat, *s. f.* A. A puppet, doll, plaything.
 لعل Laal, *s. m. p.* A ruby.
 لعن Laan, *s. f.* A. Cursing, imprecation. *L.-tan*, *s. f.* Cursing and taunting.
 لعنت Laanat, *s. f.* A. An imprecation, curse. *L.-ba-hech*, So so, better than bad. *L. karná*, To curse.
 لعنتي Laanatí, *a. a.* Cursed.
 لعين Laín, *a. a.* Accursed, execrable, detested.
 لغات Lughát, *s. pl. of لغت*.
 لغام Laghám, *s. f. p.* see لگام.
 لغت Lughat, * *s. f.* A. 1. Tongue, speech, dialect, language. 2. A word. 3. Dictionary.
 لغز Lughz, or Lughaz, *s. m. a.* Any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle.
 لغزان Laghzán, *p. a. p.* Slipping.
 لغزش Laghzish, *s. f. p.* A slip, slipping, tumbling.
 لغو Lugho, *a. a.* Preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false.
 لغويات Laghwiyat, *s. pl. of لغوي*.
 A. Vain, useless, foolish words or speeches.
 لف Laff, *s. m. a.* Involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing.
 لفاظ Laffáz, *a. a.* Eloquent.
 لفاظي Laffází, *s. f. a.* Eloquent.
 لفافة Lifáfa, *s. m. a.* A cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *L. karná*, To wrap up, enclose.
 لفظ Lafz, * *s. m. a.* A word, a saying.
 لق و دق Laqq-o-daqq, *a. a.* Desert, waste, dreary.
 لقا Liqá, *s. f. a.* 1. Act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one. 2. (*met.*) Death. 3. The face, form,

visage, countenance. *Luqá*, A roguish fellow, vain. *Laqqá*, *s. m. a.* A kind of pigeon.
 لقات Laqát, *a. a.* Lean, (*Pers. Lakát*, Infirm.)
 لقب Laqab, * *s. m. a.* A title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious).
 لقلق Laqlaq, *s. a.* A stork.
 لقلقة Laqlaqa, *s. m. a.* 1. The voice of a stork. 2. A continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents). 3. Eloquence, pronunciation.
 لقمان Luqmán, *n. pr. a.* A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop).
 لقمة Luqma, *s. m. a.* A morsel, a mouthful.
 لقتدرا Luqandrá, *s. m. n.* A rake, a profligate.
 لقوة Laqwa, *s. m. a.* A spasmodic distortion of the face.
 لك Luk, *s. m. a. n.* Varnish.
 لك Lak, *a. p. s.* A hundred thousand.
 لكك Lakad, *s. f. p.* A kick.
 لكر Lakar, *s. m. n.* Wood, a cudgel. *L.-báz*, A cudgel-player. *L.-bází*, *s. f.* Cudgel-playing, fencing. *L.-hárá*, A wood-cutter.
 لكرتي Lakrí, *s. f. n.* Wood, a staff, a stick.
 لكشمي Lakshmí, *s. f. s.* see Lachhmí.
 لكنت Luknat, *s. f. a.* Stuttering, lisp, stammer.
 لكنتي Luknatí, *a. a.* Stammering, stuttering; stammerer.
 لکه Laka, *s. p.* Spot, blot.
 لکها Lakhá, *s. pl. of لك*.
 لکها Likhá, *s. m. s.* Writing, destiny. *part.* Written.

لکھنا Likháná, *v. a. s.* To get written.

لکھنا Likháo, *s. m.* Likháwat, *s. f.* *s.* Act of writing.

لکھائی Likhái, *s. f. s.* The wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing.

لکھنا Likhná, *v. a. s.* To write. *Likh-lená*, To copy, to write.

لکھنا Lakhauṭá, *a. s.* Besmeared with lac. *L. karná*, To varnish, glaze.

لکھنا Lakherá, *s. m. s.* A varnisher.

لکھنا Lakír, *s. f. s.* A line, lineament, streak. [bit.]

لکھنا Lagám, *s. f. p.* A bridle, a

لکھنا Lagáná, *v. a. s.* To apply, close, add, place, shut, spread, fasten, fix, plaster; to put to work; to use; to impute, to report anything in the way of scandal or malice. *L. bujháná*, To excite quarrels. *Lagá márná*, To calumniate.

لکھنا Lagáo, *s. m. s.* Series, relation, connexion, adherence, intercourse.

لکھنا Lagáwat, *s. f. s.* Connexion, application.

لکھنا Laglag, *s. m. p.* A stork.

لکھنا Lagná, *v. n. s.* To be, become, belong, suit, touch, seem; to be applied, fixed, attached; to join, close. *Lag-rahná*, To continue without interruption.

لکھنا Lagwáná, *v. a. s.* To apply, fix; to cause to apply, &c.

لکھنا Lalcháná, *v. n. n.* To be tantalized, to long. *v. a.* To excite desire, to tantalize, covet.

لکھنا Lalkár, *s. f. n.* Call, bawl, challenge.

لکھنا Lalkárná, *v. a. n.* To call, bawl or halloo after, to challenge.

لالگندا Lal-gand-á, *m. -i. f. s. p. s.* A monkey.

للہ Li-lláh, *A.* To God. *Li-lláhi-l-hamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving.

للیانا Laliyáná, *v. a. n. l.* To coax, wheedle. 2. Redden.

لمبا Lambá, *a. s.* Long, tall. *L. karná*, 1. To lengthen, extend. 2. To beat, drub. *Lambá-ná*, *v. a.* To lengthen.

لمبائی Lambái, *s. f. s.* Length. 2. (*met.*) Pomp, glory, pride. *L. chau-ráí*, *s. f.* Size, length and breadth.

لمبی Lambí, *a. f. s.* 1. Long, tall. 2. A kind of bounding pace in a horse. *L. sáns bharná*, To regret, lament. *L. karná*, To make a horse capriole or throw out his fore-legs. *Lambiyón karná*, To prance.

لمحہ Lamha, *s. m. A.* A moment, minute, a glance or twinkling of an eye. *L.-lamha*, Every moment, constantly, perpetually.

لمس Lams, *s. m. A.* The touch, feeling, handling; sense of feeling.

لمعہ Lamā, *s. m. A.* Splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun.

لمن Li-man, *A.* He to whom. *Li-man-il-mulk*, He to whom is the kingdom or sway.

لمبا Lambá, *a. s.* Long, tall.

لمترانی Lan-tarání, *s. f. A.* (*lit.* Thou shalt never see me), Boasting.

لمنج Lunj, or Lunjá, } *a. p.* *Lame*

لمنجه Lunja, } of a hand or hands, having lost the use of hands and feet.

لمنگ Lung, *s. m. p.* A cloth worn between the legs. *L. márná*, To tie on such a cloth. *Lang*, *a.* *Lame.*

لمنگ Ling, *s. m. s.* Membrum virile, a priapus; the emblem of Mahádeb.

- لنگر Langar, *s. m. n.* The raphe of the perineum.
- لنگر Langar, *s. m. p.* 1. An anchor. 2. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. 3. An alms-house. 4. The plaits of a robe. *a.* Worthless, mean. *L. uṭháná*, 1. 'To weigh anchor. 2. 'To feed the poor or raise an alms-house to give a feast to the poor. *L. par honá*, To be at anchor. *L. dálná* or *karná*, To anchor.
- لنگرائی Langrái, *s. f. p.* Worthlessness.
- لنگری Langrí, *s. f. n.* A large shallow pan, made of metal, and used to knead bread in.
- لنگری Langarí, *s. m. p.* Provisions distributed to the poor.
- لنگرا Langrá, *a. p.* Lame. *Lang-ráná*, To limp.
- لنگوت Langot, } *s. m. p.* see
لنگوتا Langotá, } *Langotí*, *L.-band*, 1. A bandage to which the Langot is fastened. 2. One devoted to celibacy.
- لنگوتی Langotí, *s. f. p.* A cloth worn between the legs to hide the privates.
- لنگوتیایار Langotiyá-yár, *s. p.* An old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend.
- لنگوچا Langúchá, *s. m. n.* A sausage.
- لنگور Langúr, *s. m. s.* A baboon.
- لنگی Lungí, *s. f. p.* see Lung.
- لوا Liwá, *s. m. A.* A standard, a banner.
- لوا Lawá, *s. m. s.* A kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*).
- لواحق Lawáhiq, *s. pl. of Láhiq*, Servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family.
- لوازم Lawázim, } *s. m. pl. of*
لوازمه Lawázima, } *Lázim*, Necessary things, requisites, baggage.
- لوانا Liwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to take, &c. *Liwá-láná*, To bring.
- لوبان Lobán, *s. m. A. for Lubán*, Incense, benzoin, &c.
- لوبیا Lobiyá, *s. m. p.* A kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*).
- لوت Lut, *s. f. s.* Plunder. *L.-báz*, A plunderer, murderer. *L.-pát*, *s. f.* Plunder and sacking. *L.-khút*, *s.* Plundering and ravaging.
- لوتا Lotá, *s. m. n.* A pot, pipkin.
- لوتاسجی Lotá-sají, *s. f. n.* An earth containing fossil alkali.
- لوتپوت Lot-pot, *a. s. n.* Wallowing, tumbling and tossing; restless.
- لوتپوتیا Lot-pútiyá, *s. m. n.* Water-cresses.
- لوتنا Lotná, *v. n. s.* To wallow, roll about.
- لوتنا Lútná, *v. a. s.* To plunder, to squander.
- لوث Laus, *s. m. A.* Contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity.
- لوج Lúch, *a. p.* 1. Squint-eyed. 2. Naked.
- لوح Lauh, *s. f. A.* A plank, table, board (especially, on which any thing is written), a tablet. *L.-o-qalam*, *s. f.* The tablet on which, and the pen with which the decrees of God are written.
- لوده Lodh, *s. m. s.* A kind of medicine, the bark of a tree (*Symplocos racemosa*), used in dying.
- لودی Lodí, *s. m. n.* A Pathán or Afghán tribe.
- لوزھا Lořhá, *s. m. s.* A stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.
- لوز Lauz, *s. m. A.* An almond; a kind of sweetmeat.
- لوزیات Lauziyát, *A.* Sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.

لوزینا Lauzína, *s. m. A. P.* A confection of almonds.

لوسر Laus, *s. m. A.* Taste, tasting.

لوت Laut, *s. m. A. I.* Anything agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection. 2. A cloak. 3. A man expert and expeditious in business. 4. Joining, bringing together (friends, &c.)

لوط Lúti, *s. m. A.* An inhabitant of Sodom, a sodomite.

لوك Lok, *s. m. s.* People.

لوكا Lúká, *s. m. s.* Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *L. lagáná,* To inflame or excite quarrels, &c.

لوكا Lank-á, *m. -í, f. s. H.* A kind of pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*).

لوكا Lúkh, *s. f. s.* A flame. *L. chaláná,* To charm, fascinate.

لوك Log, *s. m. s.* People.

لولا Lau-lák, *A.* (If not thee)

The beginning of a sentence denoting the peculiar regard of the Almighty to Muhammad. *Sirr-i-laulák,* The mystery of the allusion referred to in *Laulák*.

لؤلؤ Lúlú, * *s. m. A.* A pearl.

لؤلؤ Lúlú, *s. m. P. I.* A people in Persia called also *Karájí*. 2. A goblin to frighten children.

لؤلؤ Lúli, *s. f. P.* see *Lúlú*.

لولا Loli, A courtesan, prostitute. *L.-i-falak,* The planet Venus.

لاوم Laum, *s. m. A.* Blaming, reprehending, accusing.

لومر Lomrí, *s. f. s.* A fox.

لوسر Len, *s. m. s.* Salt. *L. nírch lagáná,* To speak loftily.

لام Lam, * *s. m. A. I.* Colour, external form. 2. Species, genus.

لونا Loná, *s. m. s.* Custard-apple (*Annona reticulata*).

لونا Loná, *a. s.* Salt, brackish; barren or salt land. *s. m.* Purslain. The salt that effloresces from lands.

لونار Lonár, *s. m. s.* Salt-lands; a place where salt is produced, a salt-pit.

لوندا Lawind, *a. P. I.* Free, independent. 2. Having no fixed residence. 3. Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. 4. Poor, scarce of provisions. 5. Uxorious. *s. I.* A soldier, volunteer, adventurer. 2. A rake.

لوندآ Laundá, *s. m. H.* A boy, slave boy, brat. *L.-bází,* Sodomy.

لوندی Laundí and Laundiyá, *s. f. H.* A girl, servant or slave-girl.

لونگ Lamg or Long, *s. f. s.* A clove. *L.-chařá,* *s. m.* A kind of dish prepared from pease-meal.

لونى Lúní, *s. f. s.* The salt that effloresces from walls.

لونىيا Lúniyá, *a. s.* see *Loná*.

لونىيا Lúniyá, *s. m. H.* A salt-maker; a pioneer.

لوهآ Lohá, *s. m. s.* Iron.

لوهآر Lohár, *s. m. s.* A blacksmith.

لوهانى Loháuí, *s. m. H.* A Pathan tribe or caste.

لوهچن Loh-chun, } *s. m. s.* Iron filings.

لوهچور Loh-chúr, } *s. m. s.* Iron filings.

لوهسار Loh-sár, *s. f. s.* An iron mine.

لوهو Lohú, *s. m. s.* Blood. *L. baihná,* To pass blood by stool. *L. phatná,* To have leprosy. *L. qálná,* To spit blood. *L.-luhán,* *a.* Covered with blood.

لوهيا Lohiyá, *a. s.* Iron.

لويآ Liwaiyá, *s. m. H.* Taker.

له La-hu, *A.* To him.

لهآب Luháb, *s. m. A.* Blazing, flame without smoke, burning.

لهآر Luhár, *s. m. s.* A blacksmith.

لهانة *Luhána*, or *Luhán*, *a. s.*
Bloody.

لهب *Lahab*, *s. m.* A. 1. Flame. 2.
Flying or ascending (as dust).

لهجة *Lahja*, *s. m.* A. The tongue,
voice, sound, tone, accent.

لهذا *Liházá*, *A.* For this (reason),
because, therefore, consequently.

لهو *Lahar*, *s. f. s.* A wave; a
waving pattern in embroidery; whim,
fancy; emotion.

لهرا *Lahrá*, *s. m. s.* Quaver, shake,
trill (in music).

لهرا *Laharrá*, *s. m.* H. A grain
called also *Bájrá*, *q. v.*

لهرا *Lahráúá*, *v. a. s.* To undu-
late; to play loosely, to put off, to
tantalize.

لهرا *Laharná*, *v. n. s.* To wave,
to undulate.

لهري *Lahrí*, *a. s.* Inconstant, cap-
ricious.

لهريا *Lahriyá*, *a. s.* Waved, a
mode of dying or painting.

لهسن *Lahsan*, *s. m. s.* 1. Garlick.
2. A freckle.

لهسورا *Lahsorá*, *s. m. s.* see لسورا.

لهكنا *Lahakná*, *v. n. H.* 1. To
warble, quaver. 2. To glitter, shine.
3. To wave (as herbage before the
wind).

لهنگا *Lahangá*, *s. m. H.* A petti-
coat.

لهو *Lahv*, *s. m. A.* 1. Playing,
amusing one's-self, unbending the
mind. 2. Play, anything ludicrous or
jocular. *L.-o-lqb*, *s. m.* Play, sport,
mirth, amusement, game, fun.

لهو *Lahú*, *s. m. s.* see لوه.

لـ *Le*, *part. s.* Having taken,
taking; till, to.

ليه *Liye*, *s.* For, on account of.

لياقت *Liyáqat*, *s. f. A.* Worth,
merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack.

ليپ *Lep*, *s. m. s.* Plaster.

ليپري *Líprí*, *s. f. H.* A rag;
small turband.

ليپنا *Lepná*, or *Lípná*, *v. a. s. T.*
wash with cow-dung and water; to
plaster.

ليت و لعل *Lait-o-laall*, *A.* Subter-
fuge, procrastination, prevarication,
evasion.

ليدنا *Leṭná*, *v. n. H.* To repos
to lie down, to lie, to rest.

ليجهي *Líjhí*, *s. f. H.* Dregs, sedi-
ment.

ليچي *Líchí*, *s. f. CH.* A fru-
(*Scytalia litchi*).

ليد *Líd*, *s. f. H.* The dung
of horses or elephants.

ليزم *Lezam*, *s. f. P.* A kind
bow with an iron chain instead
a string, with which the natives ex-
ercise their bodies.

ليس *Les*, *p. a. P.* (In comp)
Licking, as *Kasa-les*, A plate-lick
glutton, parasite.

ليسنا *Lesná*, *v. a. H.* To plaste
spread, daub.

ليكن *Lekin*, or *Lek*, *a. A.* B
yet, however.

ليكه *Líkh*, *s. f. s.* A nit, the e
of a louse.

ليل *Lail*, *s. f. A.* Night. *L.*
nahár, Day and night.

ليلوٹ *Le-lúṭ*, *a. s.* Borrowing a
never paying.

ليلاي *Lailí*, or *Lailá*, *n. pr. A. T.*
celebrated mistress of *Majnún*;
mistress.

ليم *Laím*, *a. A.* 1. Reprehen-
ble. 2. Miserly.

ليمو *Límú*, *s. m. s.* A lime,
mon (both fruit and tree).

لينا *Lená*, *v. a. s.* To take,
cept, get, hold, pick, win, rece-
buy. *Le-pálná*, *v. a.* To adopt, r

bring up. *Le-pařnú*, To lie with ; to involve another in disgrace. *Le-jánú*, To take away, carry, run away with, submit, win. *Le-rakhnú*, *v. a.* To provide, keep ready, procure, reserve. *Le-rahnú*, *v. n.* To cheat, to pilfer. *Le-lenú*, *v. a.* To take, receive, accept of, take by force, extort. *Le-marnú*, *v. n.* To calumniate.

لينات *Línat*, *s. f. A.* Softness.

لين دن *Len-den*, *s. m. s.* Traffick, trade, barter.

لينا *Lína*, *s. m. A.* A kind of palm.

ليواديك *Lewá-deí*, *s. f. s.* see *Len-den*.

ليك *Leí*, *s. f. H.* Paste.



Mím, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-eighth of the Persian Alphabet, is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In *Abjad* it stands for 40 and by way of abbreviation is used to denote the month *Muharram*. It is interchangeable with *n*. In *Persian* it is joined to words, and signifies the first person singular, either in the nominative or in an oblique case. It forms the feminine of certain nouns, as *Begam*, *Khánam* from *Beg*, *Khán*. Prefixed to the imperative of a verb it is prohibitive, as *Ma-dih*, Give not. Added to the cardinal numbers it changes them to ordinals; as *Dúam*, Second, from *Do*, &c. In *Arabic* at the beginning of a word it is used to denote the Infinitive; the Active and Passive participles; the noun of place; and the noun of instrument.

Má, *pr. A.* Which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as. Why?

Wherefore? How? Somewhat, something. *adv.* No, not. *Má-baqí* or *baqíya*, The rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *Má-bi-hi-l-ihdiyáj*, Whatever is necessary. *Ma-bain*, What is between, interval, mean time. *Má-hasal*, Anything collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, profit or income. *Má-hazar*, What is present or ready. *Má-sadaq*, What is true. *Má-fauq*, What is above or excelling. *Má-fi-z-zamír*, Secret. *Má-la-kalím*, What cannot be told, beyond description. *Má-lá-yutáq*, Intolerable. *Má-lá-yanhall*, What cannot be untied or dissolved. *Má-yatahallal*, That which has dissolved and vanished. *Má-yuhtáj*, What is necessary. *Má-yaúl*, What returns, what may come to pass.

ما *Má*, *s. m. A.* Water, juice; semen; splendour, lustre, temper.

M-ul-jubn, Whey (particularly of goat's milk).

M-ul-lahm, Distilled water from kid's flesh with spices.

M-ul-qaraq, The juice of the pom-pion.

ما *Má*, *pr. pl. v.* We, us, our.

ما *Má*, *s. f. s.* Mother. *Má-báp*, *s. m.* Parents.

ما *Ma'áb*, *s. A.* Place of return, receptacle, repository. *Izzat ma'áb*, The seat of grandeur.

ما بين *Má-bain*, *s. A.* see *Má*, *A.*

ما *Máp*, *s. m. s.* Measure. *Mápnú*, *v. a.* To measure.

ما *Mát*, *s. f. P.* Checkmate. *a.* Astonished, confounded, outdone. *M. karnú*, To win, outdo.

ما *Mátá*, *s. f. s.* Mother.

ما *Mátam*, *s. m. P.* Grief, mourning. *M-pursí*, *s. f.* Oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *M-khána*, House of mourning. *M-dár*, A mourner, mourning. *M-*

- dári*, *s. f.* Mourning, observance of mourning. *M.-zuda*, *a.* Mourning, affected with grief on account of the death of some relative. *M.-sarú*, *s. f.* A house of mourning.
- ماتمي *Mátamí*, *a. p.* Of or relating to mourning; mournful. *M.-libás*, or *Libás-i-mátamí*, or *Jáma-i-mátamí*, Mourning dress.
- ماتل *Mátul*, *s. m. s.* A maternal uncle.
- ماتها *Máthá*, *s. m. s.* The forehead; prow; ridge of thatch.
- ماتھا *Máthá*, *s. m. s.* Buttermilk.
- ماتّی *Mátí*, *s. f. s.* Earth. See *Mittí*.
- ماثر *Maásir*, *s. m. pl. of* ماثرة *a.* Signs, marks, memorials, worthy actions.
- ماجائی *Májái*, *s. m. f. s.* One born of the same mother.
- ماجرا *Májará*, *s. m. A.* State, condition, circumstances, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure.
- ماجوپھل *Májú-phal*, *s. s.* A gallnut.
- ماچا *Máchá*, *s. m. s.* A large bedstead or platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn fields.
- ماچہ خر *Mácha-khar*, *s. H. P. A* stupid, foolish fellow.
- ماچھی *Máchí*, *s. f. s. 1.* A harrow. *2.* A small bedstead.
- ماچین *Máchín*, *s. m. P. s.* Name of a country.
- ماخذ *Mákhaz*, *s. m. A.* The place of receipt, the source, or what any thing is taken from.
- ماخرا *Mákhara*, *a. II.* Stupid.
- ماخون *Mákhúz*, *a. A.* Taken, received, seized.
- ماخولیا *Mákhúliyá*, *s. m. G.* Melancholy, madness, insanity.

- مادب *Mu-addab*, *a.* Well-bred, polite, respectful, reverential.
- مادح *Mádh*, *p. a. A.* Praising. *s.* An encomiast.
- مادام *Má-dám*, *adv. A.* Till, until, as long as.
- مادر *Mádar*, *s. f. p.* Mother. *M.-zád*, *a.* As born of the mother, in nate.
- مادری *Mádarí*, *a. p.* Maternal.
- ماده *Máda*, *a. p.* Female. *s. A* female.
- ماده *Mádda*, * *s. m. A.* A matter subject, article, affair, clause.
- مادی *Máddí*, *a. A.* Material.
- مادیان *Mádiyán*, *s. f. p.* A mare.
- مادیت *Máddí-yat*, *s. f. A.* Substantialness, materiality.
- مادین *Máddín*, *s. f. p.* A female.
- مار *Már*, *s. f. s.* Beating; a blow battle. *M.-paṛná*, To be beaten. *M.-dená*, To smite, to beat. *M.-dálná*, To kill, to smite. *M.-sahná*, To be able to beat. *M.-khání*, To get a drubbing. *M.-gíráná*, To knock down. *M.-láná*, To rob, to take by robbery. *M.-tená*, To smite, overcome, conquer. *M.-márná*, To commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. *M.-há ná*, To beat severely. *M.-haṭán*, To overcome, to beat and drive back.
- مار *Már*, *s. m. p.* A snake. *M.-gír*, A snake-catcher. *M.-gírí*, *s.* Snake-catching.
- مارا *Mára*, *p. p. s. 1.* Beaten, slain. *2.* Foundered or overturned (a boat). *s.* A victim. *M.-paṛná*, To be killed or slain. *M.-márá*, Mutual beating. *M.-márá phirná*, To wander. *Mára-jáná*, To be beaten, &c.
- مارب *Maarab*, *s. m. A.* The tin or place of any necessary business.
- مارب *Maárib*, *s. pl. of* ماربة *N.* Necessary things, necessity.

مارپیچ Már-pít, *s. f. s.* Beating and bruising.
 مارپیچ Már-pech, *s. f. p.* Circumvolution, serpentine twisting and winding. *M.-kí ráh*, A crooked or winding path.
 مارتول Mártol, *s. m.* PORT. A hammer.
 مارن Márná, *v. a. s.* To smite, strike, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.* Striking, &c.
 مار Máre, *s. p. p.* of *Márná*, (used as a sub. mas. inflect.) (By) reason, (on) account, (for) the sake, for.
 مارو Már-wár, *n. pr. s.* Name of a province of Rajpootana.
 مازú Mázú, *s. m. p.* The oak-apple or gall.
 ماس Más, *s. m. s.* A month. *M.-kabár*, (*s.* PORT.) The last day of a month.
 ماسو Má-siwá, *a.* What is besides; besides, moreover, save.
 ماش Másh, *s. m. s.* A kind of vetch (*Phaseolus max. or radiatus*).
 ماش Masha, *s. m. s.* A small weight consisting of eight rattis. *q. v.*
 ماضی Mází, *a. a.* Past (time). *s. m.* Preterite tense.
 ماکھن Mákhan, *s. m. s.* Butter.
 ماکیار Makiyán, *s. f. p.* A fowl, a hen.
 ماگھ Mággh, *s. m. s.* The 10th Hindu month (January-February).
 مال Mál, * *s. m. a.* 1. Property, wealth, merchandise, goods. 2. A prize (in a lottery, &c.) *M.-khwínd*, A proprietor. *M.-dár*, *a.* Wealthy, rich. *M.-dárí*, *s. f.* Wealthiness. *M.-záda*, A son of a whore, a pimp,

a pander. *M.-zádí*, *s. f.* A bawd, a whore. *M.-zámin*, A security (for property or money in opposition to *Házir-zámin*). *M.-i-mardum-khor*, A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays. *M.-mast*, *a.* Purse-proud.
 مال Mál, *s. f. s.* see *Málá*.
 مال Maál, *s. m. a.* End, aim, consequence, termination, issue, tendency. *Khair maál*, A happy issue or tendency.
 مال Mál, *p. a. p.* (In comp.) Rubbing, rubber. *s.* Napkin, towel.
 مالا Málá, *s. f. s.* A Hindu rosary; a necklace, garland.
 مالامال Mál-á-mál, *a. p.* Full.
 مالتي Málátí, *s. f. s.* Name given to different flowers. 1. *Echites caryophyllata*. 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*. 3. *Gærtnera racemosa* (Roxb.) or *Banisteria bengalensis* (Linn.) called also *Máltí-látá*.
 مالش Málísh, *s. f. p.* Rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *M. karná*, To rub, &c.
 مالک Málík, *s. m. a.* Master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. *M.-ul-hazin* or *-hazín*, An aquatick bird.
 مالکانه Málík-ána, *a. a. p.* Like an owner. *adv.* In the manner of an owner. *s. m.* An annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamíndár*, by the person who occupies his lands whether the state or a *jágír-dár*.
 مالکنگنی Málkangnı́, *s. f. n.* *Celastrus* (Staff-tree).
 مالگذار Mál-guzár, *s. m. p.* A tenant, subject, landholder, one paying rent or taxes.
 مالگذارى Mál-guzárı́, *s. f. p.* Rent paid in money.
 مالین Málın, *s. f. s.* A gardener's wife, female gardener.

مالوف Máluf, *a. A.* Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary.

مالي Málí, *a. A.* Relating to wealth or merchandize.

مالي Málí, *s. m. s.* A gardener.

ماليت Málíyat, *s. f. A.* Wealth.

ماليدة Málída, *s. m. p.* Bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c.

ماما Mámá, *s. f. p.* Mother (old women in general are so called).

ماما Mámá, *s. m. s.* see Mámú.

مامو Mámú, or Mámún, *s. m. s.* An uncle, mother's brother.

مامور Mámúr, *p. p. A.* Ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, established. *s.* Usage, established custom.

مامون Mámún, *p. p. A.* Rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant.

مامي Mámí, *s. f. s.* An aunt, maternal uncle's wife.

مان Mán, *s.* see Máno.

مان Mán, *s. m. s.* Character, dignity, honour, respect. *M.-gumán, s. m.* Dignity, state, &c. *M.-gaun,* Respect.

مانا Máná, *a. p.* Resembling, assimilating.

مانا Mánná, *v. a. s.* To respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, experience, agree, allow, confess, grant, consent, admit, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to, to be set on. (See Mánná spelt with double *n.*)

مانچنا Mánjná, *v. a. s.* To scour, scrub, clean.

مانچهي Mánjhí, *s. m. H.* Master of a vessel, boatman, sailor, steersman.

ماندگي Mándagí, *s. f. p.* Fatigue.

مانده Mándá, *a. p.* Remained, left; tired, weary, fatigued.

ماند Mand, *s. m. s.* Rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste.

ماندنا Mándná, *v. a. s.* To rub, to tread or trample down; to starch.

ماندي Mándí, *s. f. s.* Starch (made of rice-flour).

مانع Mání, *s. m. A.* An obstacle, impediment; a forbidding, preventer. *M. honá,* To prevent, forbid, prohibit.

مانعيت Máníyat, *s. f. A.* Prohibition, hindrance.

مانك Mánik, *s. m. s.* A kind of gem, ruby. *M.-jor, s. m.* A bird (*Ardea leucocephala*).

مانگ Máng, *s. f. H.* A line on the top of the head where the hair is parted; division; proverb. *M. ní kálná,* To divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head. *M. chikní, s. f.* Name of a bird.

مانگنا Mángná, *v. a. s.* To ask for, require, demand, beg, pray, want, desire, seek, betroth, will. *Mang-tán karná,* To ask for. *Máng-dená, v. a.* To borrow for another, to ask for and give. *Máng-lená, v. a.* To borrow.

مانگي Mángí, *s. f. s.* A loan, what is borrowed. *p.* Betrothed (woman).

ماننا Mánná, *v. a. s.* see مانا Mánná. *Burá mánná,* To take amiss, to take as an affront. *Bhalí mánná,* To take in good part.

مانند Mánand, or Mánind, *s. m. p.* Like, resembling, resemblance.

مانو Mano, *v. imper. mood.* Suppose, grant; as if.

مانوس Mánús, *s. m. f. A.* Companion, associate, friend.

ماني Mání, *n. pr. p.* A celebrated Chinese painter.

ما Máwá, *s. f. s. I.* Substance.
 2. Starch; leaven; yolk of an egg;
 milk inspissated by boiling.
 ما Máwá, *s. m. f. A.* Dwelling,
 abode, habitation.
 ما Máh, *s. m. P.* The moon;
(met.) a beloved person. 2. A month.
M.-i-kanáni, or *M.-i-kanán*, (Moon of
 Canaan) Joseph the son of Jacob.
M.-jabín, *a.* Having a forehead or
 face like the moon; a beloved person.
M.-rú, *a.* Having the face beautiful
 as the moon. *M.-wash*, *a.* Like or
 beautiful as the moon. *M.-ba-máh*
 or *M.-máh*, *adv.* Monthly.
 ماها Máh-táb, *s. m. P.* The
 moon. *s. f.* Moonlight, moonshine.
 ماها Máh-tábí, *s. f. P.* A kind
 of firework, blue-light; a sort of
 musk-melon.
 ماها Máhir, *a. A.* Acute, ingeni-
 ous, sagacious, skilful, clever.
 ماها Máh-wári, *adv. P.* Month-
 ly.
 ماها Máhí, *s. f. P.* A fish. *M.-*
tawa, A frying-pan. *M.-khwár*, *M.-*
dandán, A fish's tooth, of which the
 hilts of swords, &c. are made. *M.-*
farosh, *s. m.* A fish-man or monger.
M.-gír, *s. m. 1.* A fisherman. 2. An
 otter (*Lutra lutreola*). *M.-marátib*,
s. m. Certain honours of which the
 privilege is especially conferred
 on princes and great nobles. They
 are denoted by the figure of a fish
 with other insignia (two balls) car-
 ried as ensigns upon elephants.
 ماها Máhiyána, *s. m. P.* Month-
 ly salary.
 ماها Máhiyat, *s. f. A.* Essence,
 quality, state, condition, circumstan-
 ces, value, intrinsic worth.
 ماها Máí, *s. f. s.* Mother.
 ماها Máil, *a. A.* Inclined, bent,
 inclined towards, fond, taking de-

light in, affectionate, having a propen-
 sity, inclination, or partiality; addic-
 ted, apt.
 ماها Máín, *s. f. s.* see Mámí.
 ماها Máyús, *a. A.* Desperate,
 hopeless.
 ماها Máyúsí, *s. f. A.* Despair.
 ماها Máya, *s. m. P. 1.* Stock,
 capital, fund, wealth. 2. Quantity. 3.
 Leaven, ferment. 4. Essence, origin.
 ماها Mubáh, *s. m. A.* Any indif-
 ferent action, lawful pleasure.
 ماها Mubáhasa, *s. m. A.* A dis-
 pute, contest, debate, investigation.
 ماها Mabád, } *P.* Be it not; by
 ماها Mabádá, } no means; God
 forbid! lest.
 ماها Mubádala, *s. m. A.* Ex-
 change, barter, retaliation, recom-
 pense.
 ماها Mabádí, *s. f. pl. of* ماها *A.*
 Beginnings, origins.
 ماها Mubáarak, *a. A.* Happy,
 fortunate, blessed, august, sacred,
 holy, welcome, well, auspicious;
 hail! blessing, congratulation, *M.-*
bád, May it be fortunate! hail! con-
 gratulation. *M.-bádí*, *s. f.* Congra-
 tulation, benediction.
 ماها Mubáarakí, *s. f. A.* Auspi-
 ciousness, happiness, congratulation.
 ماها Mubásharat, *s. f. A.* Com-
 mencement or undertaking of any
 affair; coition.
 ماها Mu-báf, *s. m. P.* A plait of
 hair, a fillet or riband for the hair.
 ماها Mubálagha, *s. A. 1.* Exag-
 geration, hyperbole. 2. Diligence,
 endeavour. 3. Dwelling on a sub-
 ject.
 ماها Mubáhí, *a. A. 1.* Glorious,
 exalted. 2. Presuming, arrogant,
 proud.
 ماها Mubtadá, *s. f. A. 1.* Com-

- mencement, principle, or subject of a proposition. 2. Substantive noun in the nominative case. *M.-o-khabar*, *s. f.* The subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax).
- مبتدئى Mubtadí, *s. m. A.* Beginning; a young scholar, a tyro; a founder, commencer.
- مبتذل Mubtazal, *a. A.* Contemptible, base.
- مبتلاك Mubtalá, *a. A.* Afflicted, affected, distressed, unfortunate; enamoured.
- مباحث Mabhas, *s. A.* Time or place for disputation.
- مبدا Mabdá, * *s. m. A.* The beginning, origin, principle, source.
- مبدل Mubaddal, *a. A.* Changed, exchanged, altered.
- مبذول Mabzúl, *a. A.* Expended, borrowed.
- مببرا Mubarrá, *a. A.* Free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *M. karná*, To acquit, absolve, exempt, free.
- مببرم Mubram, *a. A.* Made firm by twisting together; firm, urgent.
- مببرهن Mubarhan, *a. A.* Demonstrative, evident, manifest.
- مببشر Mubashshir, *s. m. A.* A bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist.
- مببصر Mubassir, *a. A.* One who can see; provident, penetrating. *Mubassar*, *a. A.* Clear, conspicuous. *Mubsir*, *a.* Seeing; clear.
- مببلاخ Mablagh, *s. m. A.* 1. The place of arrival. 2. A sum, ready money. *a.* Much, many.
- مببنى Mabnî, or Mabná, *s. m. A.* A foundation. *M.-i-fasád*, An aggressor.
- مببهم Mubham, *a. A.* Occult, unknown, keeping concealed.
- مببهورت Mabhút, *a. A.* Stupified,

- astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded.
- مببهي Mubahhî, *a. A.* Aphrodisiac, provocative, what excites venery.
- مببيت Mabít, *s. A.* Place of repose at night; bed-chamber.
- مبببى Mubú, *a. A.* Sold; bought, venal.
- مببين Mubín, *a. A.* Manifest, clear. *Mubaiyan*, *a.* Explained, illustrated.
- مببانا Mapáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be measured.
- مبببنا Mapná, *v. n. s.* To be measured.
- مببب Mat, *neg. part. s.* Not, do not (used with the Imperative).
- مببباعت Mutábaat, *s. f. A.* Obsequiousness; following; understanding or imitating one another; submitting, obeying; doing in the same manner after another; doing anything solidly and certainly.
- مبببخرين Muta'aḫḫhirín, *s. pl. A.* Modern, late; the moderns.
- مبببب Mutá'addab, *a. A.* Well bred, polite, learned.
- مببببى Muta'addí, *a. A.* Prepared, ready, performing.
- مببببى Mata'azzí, *a. A.* Afflicted, troubled, grieved.
- مببببب Mutá'assif, *a. A.* Sorrowful, oppressed with grief.
- مبببب Matá, *s. f. A.* Merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c.
- مببببب Mutá'allim, *a. A.* Grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented.
- مبببببب Mutá'ammil, *a. A.* Contemplative, considering, examining attentively.
- مببببببب Matánat, *s. f. A.* Firmness, solidity, obstinacy; a fort, a castle.
- مببببببب Mutabaddil, *a. A.* Inverting, changing alternately.

متبرك Mutabarrak, *a. A.* Fortunate, august, blessed, holy.
 متبس Mutabassim, *a. A.* Smiling, laughing; visible.
 متبن Mutabanná, *a. A.* Adopted (son).
 متبني Mutatabbi, *a. A.* Imitative. *s.* An imitator.
 متجسس Mutajassis, *s. m. A.* A spy.
 متجلل Mutajallá, *a. A.* Splendid.
 متح Muttahid, *a. A.* United.
 متحرك Mutaharrik, *a. A.* 1. Moved, moving one's self, moveable. *Ġhair mutaharrik*, Immoveable. 2. Accented with short vowels.
 متحرم Mutaharrim, *a. A.* Revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful.
 متحامل Mutahammil, *a. A.* Affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen.
 متعجب Mutahaiyir, *a. A.* Astonished, wondering, confounded.
 متخال Mutakhallis, *a. A.* Pure; surnamed, peculiarly named or entitled.
 متخيل Mutakhaiyil, *a. A.* Imagining, suspecting, fancying.
 متدب Mutadaiyin, *a. A.* Orthodox, religious.
 متتابع Mutarádif, *a. A.* Continued, successive, consecutive; synonymous.
 متراكم Mutarákim, *a. A.* Accumulated, heaped up, condensed.
 متراتب Mutarattib, *a. A.* Arranged.
 متارجم Mutarjim, *s. m. A.* An interpreter, a translator.
 متارحم Mutarahhim, *a. A.* Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.
 متاردد Mutaraddid, *a. A.* Reject-

ed; adverse; wandering, irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating.
 متارصد Mutarassid, *p. a. A.* Expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at.
 متراضي Mutarazzí, *p. a. A.* Contenting, satisfying.
 متارقب Mutaraqqib, *p. a. A.* Expecting, watching, observing, desiring.
 متاركب Mutarakkib, *p. a. A.* Composing, compounding.
 متاروك Matrúk, *a. A.* Abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *Mál-i-matrúk*, Estate of a person deceased. *M.-ul-istimál*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete.
 متزايد Mutazáid, *p. a. A.* Increasing, multiplying.
 متساوي Mutasáwí, *a. A.* Equal, parallel, right, straight.
 متسلط Mutasallit, *a. A.* Despotic, absolute.
 متسلم Mutasallim, *a. A.* Receiving anything in charge, keeping in possession. *Mutasallam*, *p. p.* Delivered, consigned.
 متسلي Mutasallí, *a. A.* Consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled.
 متشابه Mutashábih, *a. A.* Like, resembling. *s.* An allegory, simile, metaphor.
 متشريع Mutasharri, *a. A.* Orthodox, observing the shara.
 متشاكل Mutashakkil, *a. A.* Like, resembling.
 متصدع Mutasaddi, *p. a. A.* Importuning, troubling, plaguing.
 متصدي Mutasaddí, *s. m. A.* 1. An accountant, writer, clerk. 2. Turning away the face, opposing. 3. Attempting, daring, intent on. *M-garí*, *s. f.* Office of clerk.
 متصرف Mutasarrif, *a. A.* 1. Profligate, extravagant. 2. Possessing,

- having the way of, occupying, embezzling.
- متصل Muttasil, *a. A.* Joined, near, contiguous, adjoining, continual, uninterrupted, successive, continually.
- متصور Mutasauwir, *p. a. A.* Considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *Mutasauwar*, *p. p.* Imagined, conceived.
- متضرب Mutazarrib, *a. A.* Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten.
- متضمن Mutazammin, *p. a. A.* Including, comprising.
- متظلم Mutazallim, *a. A.* Obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured.
- متع Mata, * *s. f. A. 1.* Enjoying, reaping the advantage of. 2. Advancing.
- متعارف Muta'araf, *p. p. A.* Known, mutually known.
- متعاقب Muta'aqib, *a. A.* Successive, following, pursuing. *adv.* Afterwards. [lime.]
- متعال Muta'al, *a. A.* High, sub-
- متعبد Muta'abbid, *a. A. 1.* Devout, religious. 2. Refractory, stubborn (a camel).
- متعجب Muta'ajjib, *a. A.* Wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished.
- متعدد Muta'addid, *a. A. 1.* Many, various. 2. Ready, prepared. *s.* A number exceeding ten thousand.
- متعدم Muta'addam, *p. p. A.* Wanting, deficient.
- متعدي Muta'addi, *s. m. A. 1.* A transgressor, a wicked wretch. 2. An active, transitive or causal verb.
- متعذر Muta'azzir, *a. A. 1.* Making an apology. 2. Deserving pardon. 3. Difficult, impossible. 4. Stained. 5. Defaced.
- متعرض Muta'arriz, *s. m. A.* Opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble.

- متعسر Muta'assir, *a. A.* Difficult, intricate.
- متعصب Muta'assib, *a. A.* Partial, bigoted.
- متعفن Muta'affin, *a. A.* Putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking.
- متعقد Muta'aqqid, *p. a. A.* Tied or bound together, consolidated.
- متعلق Muta'alliq, † *a. A. 1.* Hanging, suspended. 2. Belonging to, concerning. 3. Connected with, attached to, addicted. *Pl. Mutaqalliq-án or -át*, Domestic, children, family, appendages, possessions.
- متعلم Muta'allam, *a. A.* Being taught, learning. *s.* A scholar, disciple. *Muta'allim*, *p. a.* Teaching.
- متعه Muta, *s. m. A. 1.* A temporary marriage. 2. Use, profit.
- متعين Muta'aiyin, *a. A.* Appointed, fixed, constituted, determined, deputed.
- متعينة Muta'aiyina, *s. m. A.* Station, post, command.
- متغلب Mutaghallib, *a. A.* Victorious, overcoming.
- متغير Mutaghaiyir, *a. A.* Changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed.
- متفرق Mutafarriq, † *a. A.* Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *Pl. Mutafarriqát*, Various and scattered things.
- متفق Muttafiq, *a. A.* Agreeing, consenting, according, united. *s.* An accomplice. 2. Coition.
- متفكر Mutafakkir, *a. A.* Contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave.
- متفني Mutafanni, *a. A.* Vicious.
- متقاضي Mutaqázi, *a. A.* Exact or receiving payment of a debt; a debtor.
- متقدم Mutaqaddim, * *a. A.* Anterior, anterior, antique, preceding. *s.*

chief, president, guardian. *Muta-*
gaddim-in, The ancients, ancient.
 متقرب Mutaqarrib, *a. a.* Ap-
 proaching, having access. *s.* A royal
 relation, or favourite.
 متقرب Mutaqarrir, *p. a. a.* Fixed,
 established.
 متقرب Muttaqí, *a. a.* Abstinent,
 refraining, abstemious, sober, tem-
 perate.
 متقرب Muttaká, *s. m. a.* Anything
 to recline on, a cushion, a couch.
 متقرب Muttakabir, *a. a.* Proud,
 haughty, arrogant.
 متقرب Muttakabir-ána, *a. a. p.*
 Arrogant. *adv.* Arrogantly, &c.
 متقرب Mutakaffil, *p. a. a.* Be-
 coming surety, undertaking.
 متقرب Mutakallim, *p. a. a.* Speak-
 ing. *s.* 1. A speaker, declaimer. 2.
 The first person (in grammar).
 متقرب Mutaláshí, *s. m. a.* An
 inquirer, searcher.
 متقرب Mutalátim, *p. a. a.* Dash-
 ing (waves, &c.)
 متقرب Mutalazziz, *p. a. a.* Re-
 lishing, delighted, receiving pleasure
 (from anything).
 متقرب Mutlif, *p. a. a.* Consuming,
 ruining. *s.* A consumer, prodigal.
 متقرب Mutalauwin, *a. a.* Change-
 able, various (in colour).
 متقرب Mutamádí, *p. a. a.* Per-
 severing, continuing, prolonging.
 متقرب Mutamattí, *p. a. a.* En-
 joying.
 متقرب Mutamarrid, *a. a.* Vicious,
 stubborn, disobedient, refractory.
 متقرب Mutamakkin, *a. a.* Pow-
 erful, residing. *s.* 1. An inhabitant.
 2. A diptote or triptote noun.
 متقرب Mutamanní, *p. a. a.* Wish-
 ing, desiring, hoping.

متقرب Mutamauwil, *a. a.* Rich,
 enriched.
 متن Matn, *s. m. a.* The text,
 the middle.
 متناهي Mutanáhí, *a. a.* Finished,
 determined, terminated, arrived at
 the utmost extreme.
 متنبه Mutanabbih, *a. a.* Vigi-
 lant, circumspect.
 متنجن پلاو Mutanjan-puláo, *s. m.*
p. A kind of dish or puláo. *Mu-*
tanjan-i-gospandí, A kind of puláo
 made of sheep or goat's flesh.
 متنفرد Mutanaffir, *a. a.* Averse,
 abhorring, detesting.
 متنفرد Mutanaffis, *p. a. a.* Breath-
 ing. *s.* An animal. *a.* Solitary, single.
 متواتر Mutawátir, *a. a.* Succes-
 sively.
 متواری Matwárá, *a. s. h.* Drunk.
 متواری Mutawárid, *a. a.* Succes-
 sively.
 متواضع Mutawázi, *p. a. a.* Con-
 plimenting, humbling, complaisant.
 متوالا Matwálá, *a. s. h.* Intoxica-
 ted, drunk.
 متوالي Mutawálí, *a. a.* Succes-
 sive, consecutive.
 متوجه Mutawajjih, *a. a.* 1. Turn-
 ing or travelling towards. 2. Atten-
 tive to, favouring, countenancing.
 متوحش Mutawahhish, *a. a.* Ter-
 rified, frightened.
 متوسط Mutawassit, *a. a.* Inter-
 mediate, interposing, middling.
 متوسل Mutawassil, *p. a. a.* 1.
 Adjoining, adjoined. 2. Trusting in
 God. *s.* A confidant.
 متوصل Mutawassil, *a. a.* Con-
 nected, related, joined to, depending
 on, arriving. *s.* A dependant, con-
 nexion.
 متوطن Mutawattin, *a. a.* Inhabi-
 tant, native, inhabiting, residing.

متوفر Mutawaffir, *a. A.* Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.
 متوفى Mutawaffí, *a. A.* Dead, defunct.
 متوقع Mutawaqqi, *a. A.* Expecting, expected.
 متوقف Mutawaqqif, *a. A.* Slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting.
 متوكل Mutawakkil, *a. A.* Resigned to the will of God, resigned to one's fate; trusting another.
 متولد Mutawallid, *a. A.* Born, generated.
 متولي Mutawallí, *s. m. A.* 1. A superintendant or treasurer of a mosque. 2. A kinsman.
 متھرا Mathurá, *s. f. s.* A city near Agra, the birth-place of Krishna.
 متھم Muttaham, *p. p. A.* Suspected.
 متھنا Mathná, *v. a. s.* To churn; to knead, to work. *s. m.* A churning-staff.
 متھنی Mathní, *s. f. s.* A churn-staff.
 متھنیا Mathaniyá, *s. f. s.* A churn.
 متھن Matín, *a. A.* Strong; firm, solid; obstinate; sententious.
 متھپا Muṭápá, *s. m. H.* Fatness.
 متھنا Miṭáná, *v. a. s.* To efface, erase, obliterate, blot out.
 متھر Maṭar, *s. m. s.* A pea (*Pisum sativum*).
 متھکانا Maṭkáná, *v. a. H.* To wink, ogle, twinkle.
 متھکانا Maṭakná, *v. n. H.* To wink, ogle, coquet.
 متھکی Maṭkí, *s. f. H.* A wink, twinkle.
 متھنا Miṭná, *v. n. s.* To expire, to be effaced.
 متھ Muṭh, *s. s.* The fist, blows

with the fist. See Musht. *M.-mard s. m.* A robber, ruffian.
 متھا Maṭṭhá, *s. m. s.* Buttermilk
 Mitṭhá, *a.* Sweet. *s.* A kiss.
 متھائی Miṭhái, *s. f. s.* A sweetmeat; sweetness.
 متھھی Muṭṭhi, or Muṭhí, *s. f. s.* Fist, hand, handful. *Miṭṭhí, A* kiss.
 متھھتا Muṭhiyá, *s. m. s.* A handful
 متھھی Miṭṭí, or Maṭṭí, *s. f. s.* Earth
M. par laṛná, To dispute about land
M. pakarná, To bite the ground to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *M. dená,* To bury. *M. dálná,* To conceal the crime or fault of another
M. karná, To ruin or destroy. *M. men milná,* To be ruined or disgraced
M. kháná, To eat flesh. *M. honá,* To become weak and faint, to be ruined
 متھیارا Maṭiyára, *s. m. s.* Arable land, rich soil.
 متھال Misál, *s. f. A.* Simile, likeness, similitude.
 متھانہ Masána, *s. m. A.* The bladder.
 متھبٹ Musbit, *p. a. A.* Establishing, fixing.
 متھقال Misqál, *s. m. A.* A weighing containing 4 máshás and 3½ rattis.
 متھل Masal, *s. f. A.* 1. A fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb. 2. Post, station, department, an example. *Misl, s. f.* Similitude, likeness, like.
 متھلا Mislán, *adv. A.* For example.
 متھلث Musallas, *a. A.* Three-cornered, triple. *s. m.* A triangle. *M. maslá,* An allegorical fable.
 متھمر Musmir, *a. A.* Fruitful, fruit-bearing. *Musammar, s.* Fruit ripe for gathering.

مشمور Musamman, *a. A.* Consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold.

مثنوي Masnawí, † *s. f. A.* The sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly as in English heroic verse; a poem in that verse.

مثنى Musanná, *s. m. A.* A copy, duplicate, the second.

مجادل Mujádil, *a. A.* Contentious, disputant, quarrelsome.

مجادلة Mujádala, *s. m. A.* Contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict.

مجاز Majáz, *a. A.* 1. Lawful, admissible. 2. Superficial, insincere, feigned. *s.* Metaphor.

مجازان Majázan, *adv. A.* Metaphorically, allegorically.

مجازياً Majází, *adv. A.* Superficially. *a.* Metaphoric, hyperbolic; not real, mundane.

مجال Majál, *s. f. A.* Power, ability, strength.

مجالس Majális, *s. pl. of Majlis, A.* Confederacies, assemblies, convivial conversation.

مجالسة Mujálasat, *s. f. A.* Assembly, sitting together.

مجامع Majámi, *s. pl. of مجمع.*

مجامع Mujáma'at, *s. f. A.* Concubitus, coitus.

مجاویر Mujáwir, *s. m. A.* 1. A neighbour. 2. A sweeper of or one attached to a temple, (devoutly employed or fixed in a temple.)

مجاورة Mujáwarat, } *s. f. A.* 1. Neighbourhood. 2. Occupation at a temple, or attendance in it, *v. s.*

مجاور Mujáwirí, } *s. f. A.* 1. Neighbourhood. 2. Occupation at a temple, or attendance in it, *v. s.*

مجاوراً Mujáwiz, *p. a. A.* Transgressing, exceeding, bounding.

مجاهد Mujáhid, *p. a. A.* Striving. *s.* A warrior (for the faith).

مجبور Majbúr, *a. A.* Constrained, forced, compelled, helpless.

مجبوري Majbúrí, *s. f. A.* Constraint, compulsion, force.

مجتبى Mujtabá, *a. A.* Elected, chosen.

مجترم Mujtarim, *a. A.* Guilty.

مجمع Mujtami, *p. a. A.* 1. Assembled, convened. 2. Agreeing in the same opinion. 3. (A man) arriving at full strength.

مجتهد Mujtahid, *p. a. A.* Striving, contending; carrying on war especially against infidels. *s.* A superior or superintendant in religious matters.

مجاحر Maj'har, *s. m. A.* An asylum, a hiding-place.

مجد Majd, *s. m. A.* Glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *Zu-l-majd, a.* Glorious.

مجدد Mujaddad, *a. A.* New, renewed.

مجنوب Majzúb, *a. A.* Attracted, abstracted.

مجنور Majzúr, *s. m. A.* Square (in arithmetic).

مجنوم Majzúm, *a. A.* Leprous.

مجرأ Mujrá, *s. m.* 1. Allowance, premium, deduction. 2. Obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *M. karná,* To visit.

مجرأى Mujráí, *s. m. A.* One who pays his respects, a servant, minister, &c.

مجرّب Mujarrib, *p. a. A.* Trying, proving. *Mujarrab, a.* Tried, proved; expert, skilful, experienced.

مجرد Mujarrad, † *a. A.* Solitary, alone, only; unmarried, immaterial, incorporeal. *Mujarradát, pl.* Incorporeal beings.

مجردى Mujarradí, *s. f. A.* Solitude, solitariness.

- مجرم Mujrim, *a. A.* Criminal. *s.*
A sinner.
- مجرح Majrúh, *p. p. A.* Wounded.
- مجرة Mujra, *s. m. A.* see Mujrá.
- مجرگاه Mujre-gáh, *A. P.* Place of visiting, audience, salutation, &c.
- مجزأ Mujazzá, *a. A.* Divided into two parts.
- مجسم Mujassam, *a. A.* Having body, imbodyed, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate.
- مجمد Muja'ad, *a. A.* Curled (hair).
- مجالا Mujallá, *a. A.* Polished, furnished, illustrated, manifested.
- مجالد Mujallid, *s. m. A.* A book-binder. *Mujallad, p. p. A.* Bound (a vol.)
- مجلس Majlis, * *s. f. A.* An assembly, a company, congregation, convention. [ed.]
- مجمد Mujammad, *a. A.* Congealed.
- مجمير Majmir, *s. m. A.* A chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume.
- مجمع Majma, *s. m. A.* An assembly, a congregation, a collection.
- مجمل Mujmil, *s. m. A.* A summary, compendium, abridgement.
- مجملا Mujmal, *p. p. A.* Brought together, contracted, abridged.
- مجموعه Majmú'a, * *s. m. A.* 1. A crowd, an assembly. 2. A compound perfume. 3. A collection, meeting, magazine, compendium. 4. A form (in printing). *a.* Collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *M.-dár,* (Record-keeper). A title given to the servants of a Qánún-go.
- مجموعي Majmú'í, *a. A.* Collected, aggregate.
- مجنس Mujannus, *s. m. A.* A mongrel, of mixed breed, a horse between an Arab and a Turkí, *a.* Composed of different kinds.

- مجنون Majnún, *a. A.* Insane, in love. *n. pr.* The name of a celebrated lover whose amours with Laila are the subject of a poem by Nizám.
- مجنونیت Majnúniyat, *s. f. A.* Insanity.
- مجزورا Majurá, *s. m. P. Cor. a.* Mazdúr, *q. v.*
- مجوز Mujauwiz, *p. a. A.* 1. Holding or proving to be lawful. 2. Permitting, allowing to pass, recommending. *Mujauwaz, p. p.* Lawful, permitted.
- مajos Majús, *s. m. P. A.* A guide, a guide or follower of Zoroaster; the magi.
- مajosی Majúsí, *a. A.* Relating to a Majús; one of the magi.
- مجووف Mujauwaf, *a. A.* Hollow, concave, vaulted. *Majúf,* Thick, large-bellied.
- مجهه Mujh, *pr. H.* Me.
- مجهله Maj'hala, *s. m. A.* Wrangling.
- مجهود Maj'húd, *a. A.* Oppressed with labour or vexation. *s.* Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence.
- مجهول Maj'húl, *p. p. A.* 1. Unknown, little known. 2. *s.* Passive voice. 3. Applied to the letter *Wau* and *Ye* when the former has the sound of *o* and the latter of *e* (the French *e*). *M.-i-mutlaq,* Very indolent or useless. [ran]
- مجهولي Maj'húli, *s. f. A.* Ignorance.
- مجھے Mujhe, *pr. s.* Me, to me.
- مجيب Mujíb, *p. a. A.* Listening to, granting, consenting, taking well.
- مجيتهه Majíth, *s. f. s.* A drug used for dying red (*Rubia manjith*).
- مجيد Majíd, *a. A.* Glorious, honourable, noble.
- مجيرا Majírá, *s. m. s.* Small cymbals.

Muchcha, *s. m.* II. see *موچا*.
 Machán, *s. m. s.* A stage, platform, raised seat.
 Macháná, *v. a.* II. To make, stir, commit, perpetrate, produce.
 Machkáná, *v. a.* II. To wink. *Machakná, v. n.* To creak; to ache.
 Muchalka, *s. m.* T. A bond, note of hand, agreement, written obligation.
 Machmacháná, *v. n.* II. To creak (as a bedstead, &c.)
 Machná, *v. n.* H. To be made. *Michná, v. a.* To shut, to close.
 Mu-chang, *s. f. s. p.* A musical instrument; a Jew's harp.
 Machwáná, *v. a.* H. To cause to make, &c.
 Machorńá, *v. a.* H. To twist, to break by twisting.
 Michaulná, *v. a.* II. To shut or cover the eye.
 Machchhar, *s. m. s.* A mosquito, a gnat. *M. kí jhúl ká chor,* A petty pilferer.
 Machhlí, and Machchhí, *s. f. s.* A fish. [man.
 Machhwá, *s. m. s.* A fisherman.
 Machiyá, *s. m. s.* A stool, chair.
 Muhábá, *s. m.* Respect, regard, friendship, affection. *Be-muhábá, a.* Without respect (of persons or circumstances).
 Muhází, *a. A.* Opposite, over against.
 Muhárib, *s. m. A.* A warrior, a combatant.
 Múhárabat, *s. f.* Muhárabá, *s. m. A.* War, battle, combat.
 Muhásib, *s. m. A.* An accountant, calculator, one who keeps accounts, an examiner or auditor of accounts.

Muhásaba, *s. m. A.* Computation, calculation, account, settlement of accounts. *M.-dár,* An accountant, one who has accounts to settle. *M.-talab,* Demanding a settlement of accounts.
 Muhásin, *s. pl. A. 1.* Virtues, laudable actions. 2. The beard and mustaches.
 Muhásh, *s. m. A.* Goods, effects, wealth.
 Muhásara, *s. m. A.* Surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c.
 Muháfaz, *p. p. A.* Protected, defended, fortified.
 Muháfazat, *s. f. A.* Preservation protection, guardianship, custody.
 Muháfa, *s. m. A.* A páiki, a litter in which women travel.
 Maháll, *s. m. pl. A.* Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. *Mahál, a. A.* Impossible, absurd. *M.-i-mullaq,* Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.
 Muháwara, *s. m. A.* Idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference.
 Muhibb, *s. m. A.* A friend, lover.
 Mahabbat, *s. f. A.* Friendship, love.
 Mahbas, *s. m. A.* A prison. *Mihbas,* Bed furniture. *Muhbas, a.* Imprisoned.
 Mahbúb, *m.* } *a. A.* Beloved, lovely.
 Mahbúba, *f.* } *s. A.* sweetheart. *M.-ul-qulúb,* Cordially beloved. [ness.
 Mahbúbí, *s. f. A.* Loveliest.
 Mahbús, *a. A.* Imprisoned, confined. *M.-khína,* A prison.

محتاج Muhtáj, *a. A.* Necessitous, indigent, in want.

محافظ Muhtát, *a. A.* Guarded, circumspect.

محترم Muhtarim, *a. A.* Honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable.

مختسب Muhtasib, *s. m. A. I.* A censor. 2. Superintendant of weights, measures, and provisions.

مختشم Muhtashim, *a. A.* Having many followers, powerful, great.

مختمل Muhtamil, *a. A. I.* Suspected, conjectured. 2. Suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently.

مخجوب Mahjúb, *a. A.* Veiled, secluded, forbidden to enter; modest, bashful.

مخجور Mahjúr, *p. p. A.* Forbidden, prohibited.

محدث Muhaddis, *s. A.* A relator, narrator.

محدود Mahdúd, *a. A.* Limited, bounded.

مخزوف Mahzúf, *p. p. A.* Taken away (as a syllable from a word).

محراب Mihráb, *s. f. A. I.* The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. 2. The royal closet or chamber. *M.-i-tegh*, The curve or arch of a scymitar.

محرابي Mihrábí, *a. A.* Of or relating to the *Mihráb*.

محرر Muharrir, *s. m. A.* A writer, clerk. *Muharrar*, *p. p.* Written, inscribed.

محرّف Muharraf, *a. A.* Inverted, transposed.

محرّق Muharriq, *a. A.* Inflamed, burning (a fever).

محرّق Muhriq, *a. A.* Burning; incentive.

محرّك Muharrik, *p. a. A.* Moving, putting in motion. *s.* A mover, persuader, executor.

محرم Muharram, *a. A.* Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. *s.* The name of the first Muhammada month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain* son of *Alí*, who was killed by *Yazid* near *Kúfa*. *Muharramát*, *pl.* Things forbidden or unlawful.

محرم Mahram, *s. A. I.* A spouse, a confidant, an intimate, an intimate friend. 2. Any one who is admitted into the women's apartments or into a sacred place. 3. Bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined.

محروس Mahrús, *a. A.* Guarded, preserved.

محروسة Mahrúsa, *s. m. A.* A garrisoned or fortified place. *Mamálik-i-mahrúsa*, The provinces or countries in the government of any sovereign prince.

محروم Mahrúm, *a. A. I.* Prohibited, excluded. 2. Unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed.

محرومیت Mahrúmiyat, *s. f. A.* Prohibition, disappointment.

مخزون Mahzún, *p. p. A.* Grieved, vexed, afflicted.

مخسن Muhsin, *a. A.* Benefitting, obliging. *s.* A benefactor.

محسوب Mahsúb, *p. p. A.* Computed, numbered, carried to account.

محسود Mahsúd, *p. p. A.* Envied.

محسوس Mahsús, *p. p. A.* Perceived, felt. *Mahsúsát*, *pl.* Sensible objects.

مخشر Mahshar, *s. f. A.* The last judgment, a place of assembly. *M.-khirám*, Exciting a commotion like that of the day of judgment by the elegance of her gait.

- Mahshúr, *p. p.* A. Assembled, raised for the dead.
 Muhassil, *s. m.* A. A tax gatherer, a bailiff, a dun. *a.* Collecting, gathering, acquiring.
 Muhassil-ána, *s. m.* A. P. The fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.
 Muhsan, *a. A.* Chaste, continent.
 Mahsúr, *p. p.* A. Besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained.
 Mahsúl, *s. m.* A. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, income, revenue.
 Mahz, *a. A.* Pure, unmixed. *adv.* Merely, entirely, wholly, purely.
 Mahzar, *s. f.* A. Royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition, a representation, statement of a case or suit laid before the judge, &c. *M.-náma, s. m.* A muster-roll, list of those who are present.
 Mahzúr, † *a. A.* Forbidden, unlawful. *Mahzúrút, pl.* Unlawful things.
 Mahzúz, *a. A.* Glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, placid.
 Mahfil, *s. f.* A. The place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress.
 Mahfúz, *p. p.* A. Guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory.
 Mihaffa, *s. m.* A. see مضافه.
 Muhiqq, *a. A.* Acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, having a right to. *Mahq, s.* Cancelling; burning.
 Muhaqqar, *p. p.* A. Despised.
 Muhaqqaq, *p. p.* A. Conformed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *Muhaqqiq, a.* Verifying, affirming. [test.
 Mihakk, *s. f.* A. Touchstone,

- Muhkam, *p. p.* A. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. *adv.* Strenuously, firmly.
 Mahkama, *s. m.* A. A tribunal, court of justice.
 Muhkamí, *s. f.* A. Strength, firmness.
 Mahkúm, *p. p.* A. 1. Subjected, under command. 2. Invested with supreme power. 3. Sentenced, condemned.
 Mahall, * † *s. m.* A. A place, building, house, mansion, residence, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, station, time, opportunity, occasion. *M.-i-mujrá, 1.* The place of obeisance. 2. Clearance of accounts. *Muhill, a.* Deserving of punishment.
 Mahalla, *s. m.* A. A quarter or part of a town, district, division.
 Mahallí, *a. A.* Belonging to the seraglio; a eunuch.
 Muhammad, *p. p.* A. Praised. *n. pr.* The prophet Mahomet.
 Muhammadí, *a. A.* Muhammadan.
 Mahmil, *s. m.* A. That by which anything is supported; that in or on which anything is borne; a camel's saddle or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel.
 Mahmúd, *a. A.* Worthy, laudable.
 Mahmúdí, *s. f.* A. A fine sort of muslin.
 Mihan, *s. pl. of* مِحْنَة, A. Labours, troubles, afflictions.
 Mihnat, * *s. f.* A. Labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *M.-zada, or M.-kash, a.* Afflicted, enduring misery. *M.-kashí, s. f.* Endurance of misery, affliction.

- مَحْنَانَةٌ Mihnat-ána, *s. m. A. P.*
Hire.
- مَحْنَتِي Mihnatí, *a. A.* Laborious,
difficult, unfortunate.
- مَحْوٌ Mahv, *a. A.* Effaced, forgotten,
erased, obliterated. *s. m.* Effacing,
obliteration, erasure, abolition,
oblivion, extinction.
- مَحْوَرٌ Mihwar, *s. m. A.* An axis.
- مَحْوِطَةٌ Muhauwata, *s. m. A.* An
enclosure; an area, wall, &c. forming
an enclosure.
- مَحِيطٌ Muhít, *p. a. A.* 1. Contain-
ing, surrounding, encircling, guard-
ing. 2. Comprehending, knowing. *s.*
Circumference, the ocean. *Bahr-i-*
muhít, The ocean. *M-i-dáira*, The
circumference of a circle.
- مُحِيلٌ Muhíl, *s. m. A.* A cheat,
deceiver, knave, prevaricator.
- مُخَادِمٌ Maḵhádím, *s. pl. of* مَخْدَمٌ,
A. Servants, ministers.
- مُخَارِجٌ Maḵháríj, *s. pl. of* مَخْرَجٌ, *A.*
Expenses, disbursements.
- مُخَاسَمَاتٌ Muḵhásamat, *s. f. A.* Al-
tercation, quarrelling, contention.
- مُخَاطَبٌ Muḵhátíb, *s. m. A.* The
speaker, the person who addresses
another.
- مُخَاطَبٌ Muḵhátáb, *s. A.* The per-
son spoken to; the second person
(in grammar).
- مُخَاطَرَةٌ Muḵhátara, *s. m. A.* Dan-
ger, peril, hazard.
- مُخَافَاتٌ Maḵháfát, *s. pl. of* مَخَافَةٌ,
A. Dreads, terrors.
- مُخَالَطَاتٌ Muḵhálatat, *s. f. A.* Mix-
ing together in society.
- مُخَالَفٌ Muḵhálíf, *a. A.* Opposite,
adverse, contrary, dissentient. *s.* An
opponent, adversary, enemy.
- مُخَالَفَاتٌ Muḵhálafat, *s. f. A.* Op-
position, adversity, repugnance, vari-
ance, enmity.

- مُخَبَّرٌ Muḵhbír, *p. a. A.* Announ-
cing news, signifying, certifying, tel-
ling news. *M-i-sádiq*, The bringer
of certain intelligence.
- مُخَبَّبٌ Muḵhabbat, *a. A.* Insane-
ly rendered foolish.
- مُخْتَارٌ Muḵhtár, *a. A.* 1. Chosen,
selected. 2. Absolute, independent,
invested with power and authority.
s. A. A free agent.
- مُخْتَارِيٌّ Muḵhtárí, *s. f. A.* Inde-
pendence, power, authority.
- مُخْتَرِعٌ Muḵhtarí, *s. m. A.* An in-
ventor, author, founder. *a.* Com-
mencing.
- مُخْتَرَعٌ Muḵhtarā, *p. p. A.* Inven-
ted. *s.* An invention.
- مُخْتَصٌّ Muḵhtass, *a. A.* 1. Appro-
priated, peculiar. 2. Chosen, electe.
3. Private, domestic.
- مُخْتَصَّرٌ Muḵhtasar, *a. A.* Abbr-
eviated, abridged, small. *s.* A con-
pendium, epitome.
- مُخْتَفِيٌّ Muḵhtafí, *a. A.* Conceal-
ed, hidden.
- مُخْتَلٌ Muḵhtall, *a. A.* 1. Confu-
sed, confounded, disturbed, corrup-
ted. 2. Emaciated.
- مُخْتَلَطٌ Muḵhtalit, *a. A.* Perplexe-
d, confused.
- مُخْتَلِفٌ Muḵhtalíf, *a. A.* Divers-
e, discordant, different, various.
- مُخْتَمٌ Maḵhtúm, *a. A.* Seale-
d, signed, concluded.
- مُخْتَجَلٌ Muḵhajjal, *a. A.* Confound-
ed, bashful, ashamed.
- مُخْتَدَّرٌ Muḵhaddar, *a. A.* Conceal-
ed, kept behind a veil.
- مُخْتَدِمٌ Maḵhdúm, *m.* } *p. p.*
مُخْتَدِمَةٌ Maḵhdúma, *f.* } *Sei-*
ed. s. Lord, master or mistress.
- مُخْتَدِمِيَّةٌ Maḵhdúmíyat, *s. f.*
Mastership.

مخذُرٌ *Maḵẖzúl*, *a. A.* Contemned, despicable.

مخْرَجٌ *Maḵḵraj*, * *s. m. A.* Utterance, pronunciation, issue, expenditure, place of egress.

مخْزَنٌ *Maḵḵzan*, *s. m. A.* A magazine, store-house, granary.

مخْصَمٌ *Maḵḵsúr*, *a. A.* Injured, damaged.

مَخْصُومٌ *Maḵḵsús*, *a. A.* Peculiar, especial, particular.

مُخْضٌ *Muḵḵhazzar*, *a. A.* Verdant, blooming.

مُخْطٌ *Muḵḵhattat*, *a. A.* Marked with lines, having the down or incipient beard of youth (a face).

مُخْطَرٌ *Maḵḵtúb*, *a. A.* Affianced, betrothed.

مُخْطَرٌ *Maḵḵtúr*, *a. A.* Thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.

مُخْفٌ *Muḵḵhaffaf*, *a. A.* 1. Alleviated. 2. Light. 3. Contemptible. 4. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel.

مُخْفِيٌّ *Maḵḵfí*, *a. A.* Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private.

مُخْهِلٌ *Muḵḵhill*, *p. a. A.* Disturbing, spoiling, ruining. *s.* A disturber, interrupter.

مُخْهَلٌ *Muḵḵhallá*, *a. A.* 1. Empty. 2. Dismissed, repudiated, set free, set at liberty. *M.-bí-tabá*, Unceremonious; in a state of natural freedom.

مُخْهَلٌ *Muḵḵhallad*, *a. A.* Eternal, durable, permanent.

مُخْلِعٌ *Muḵḵhlis*, *s. m. A.* A sincere friend. *Maḵḵhlas*, *s. m.* An asylum.

مُخْلِعٌ *Muḵḵhlis-ána*, *adv. A. P.* Friendly, sincerely. [ance.

مُخْلِسٌ *Maḵḵhlasí*, *s. f. A.* Deliver-

مُخْلَطٌ *Maḵḵhlút*, *a. A.* Mixed, blended, confused.

مُخْلُوقٌ *Maḵḵlúq*, † *a. A.* Created, formed. *s.* Creature. *Maḵḵlúqát*, *pl.* Things created.

مُخْمِرٌ *Muḵḵmir*, *a. A.* Fermented, leavened. *Muḵḵhammir*, *a.* Leavening.

مُخْمَسٌ *Muḵḵhammas*, † *s. m. A.* A kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon. *a.* Quintupled, pentangular.

مُخْمَسَةٌ *Maḵḵmasa*, *s. m. A.* Hunger, wretchedness.

مُخْمَلٌ *Maḵḵhmal*, *s. m. A.* Velvet. *Gul-i-maḵḵhmal*, see *Gul*.

مُخْمَلِيٌّ *Maḵḵhmalí*, *a. A.* Of velvet.

مُخْمَرٌ *Maḵḵmúr*, *a. A.* Intoxicatad.

مُخْمَنَةٌ *Muḵḵhannas*, *a. A.* Effeminate, abject, infamous. *s.* An hermaphrodite; cinædus.

مُخْمِنَةٌ *Miḵḵhiyáná*, *v. a. P. H.* To beat, subdue, overcome.

مُخْمِرٌ *Maḵḵhaiyir*, *a. A.* 1. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. 2. Left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things.

مُخْمِيلٌ *Muḵḵhaiyil*, *p. a. A.* Imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy.

مُخْمِلَةٌ *Maḵḵhíla*, *s. m. A.* Imagination, conception, suspicion.

مُخْمِمٌ *Muḵḵhím*, *p. a. A.* Pitching a tent. *Muḵḵhaiyam*, *s. m.* An encampment.

مُدٌّ *Madd*, *s. f. A.* 1. Extention, production, lengthening. 2. The flux of the sea. 3. The mark — placed sometimes over *Alif* when the letter is pronounced long and broad. 4. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *M.-zillu-hu*, May his shadow or power be extended. *M.-i-nazar*, *s. f.* Kind looks, encouragement; extent or utmost stretch of sight, as far as the eye can reach; within view, prospect, object.

Madd-i-nigáh, The extent of sight, within sight. *M.-o-jazr*, Tide, the flux and reflux of the sea.

مداح *Maddáh*, *s. m.* A. An encomiast, praiser, panegyrist.

مداحي *Maddáhi*, *s. f.* A. Praising, extolling, panegyric.

مداخل *Madákhil*, *s. pl. of* مدخل, A Income, revenue.

مداخلت *Madákhalat*, *s. f.* A. Access; entering into; intermeddling.

مدار *Madár*, *s. m.* A. 1. A circumference, center, a place of turning or returning. 2. A place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. 3. Name of a celebrated Musalmán saint. *Ízzat-madár*, The seat of glory. *M.-ul-mahámm*, (the centre of affairs) The minister. *M.-i-kár*, A chief manager of business.

مدار *Madár*, *s. f. s.* A plant (*Asclepias gigantea*).

مدارا *Mudará*, *s. m.* A. } 1. Hu-

مدارات *Mudarát*, *s. f.* A. } mility, politeness, affability, courtesy, humanity. 2. Deceit, circumvention, dissimulation.

مدارج *Madárij*, *s. pl. of* Madraj, A. Steps, degrees, ascents, ways.

مدافعت *Mudáfaʿat*, *s. f.* A. Repulsion, turning away.

مداري *Madári*, *s. f. s.* A juggler.

مداريا *Madáriyá*, *s. m.* A. H. The followers of *Madár* (sign 3)

مدام *Múdám*, *a. or adv.* A. Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal. *s. f.* Wine, spirits.

مدامي *Mudámí*, *a.* A. Eternal.

مداوا *Mudáwá*, *s. m.* A. see *Mudáwát*.

مداوات *Mudáwát*, *s. f.* A. Curing, healing, remedying, applying medicine.

مداورة *Mudáwara*, *s. m.* A. Going

about, surrounding, encircling, compassing, adjusting (a business).

مداومت *Mudáwamat*, *s. f.* A. Eternity, continuance, perpetuity.

مدايح *Madáih*, *s. pl. of* مديح, Laudable actions.

مدبر *Mudabbir*, *p. a.* A. Disposing in order, governing. *a.* Prudent, ingenious. *s.* A counsellor, director. *Mudbir*, *a.* Retiring; bashful, modest.

مدت *Muddat*, *s. f.* A. A space of time, a long time, antiquity. *M.-i-madíd*, A long space of time.

مدح *Madh*, *s. f.* A. Praise, eulogium, commendation. *M.-khwán*, A eulogist, a bard.

مدخل *Mudkhil*, * *p. a.* A. Introducing, entering. *Mudkhal*, *p. p.* Introduced, entered. *Madkhal*, *s.* Place of entrance, income, entrance, revenue.

مدخول *Madkhúl*, *a.* A. Entered, put in, inserted.

مدخولة *Madkhúla*, *s. f.* A. A concubine.

مدد *Madad*, *s. f.* A. Assistance, help, succour. *M.-khwáh*, One who asks assistance. *M.-gúr*, An assisted protector, ally. *M.-gúrí*, *s. f.* Assistance.

مدرس *Mudarris*, *s. m.* A. A professor, head of a college.

مدرس *Mudarras*, *p. p.* A. One taught, a student.

مدرسة *Madrasa*, *s. m.* A. A college.

مدرسي *Mudarrisí*, *s. f.* A. Office of professor, instruction.

مدرک *Mudrik*, *p. a.* A. Comprehending, understanding.

مدرکة *Mudrika*, *s. m.* A. Strength of understanding, intellectual power, comprehension of mind.

مدعا *Muddaʿá*, *s. m.* A. Desire

wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope.

مُدَّأِي Muddaí, *s. m. f.* A plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor, an enemy. *M.-alaihi*, A defendant (in law), a criminal.

مُدْغِم Mudghim, *p. a.* A. Inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdid*.

مُدْغَم Mudgham, *p. p.* A. Coalesced, doubled by *tashdid*.

مُدْفُون Madfan, *s. m.* A. A tomb, a burying-place.

مُدْفُون Madfún, *a. A.* Buried, concealed, interred.

مُدَقِّق Mudaqqiq, *p. a.* A. Nicely investigating, minutely examining.

مُدْقُوق Madqúq, *a. A.* Hectic.

مُدَمِّغ Mudammagh, *a. A.* Proud, fastidious, foolish.

مُدُون Mudun, or Mudu, *s. pl. of* Madína, A. Cities, towns.

مُدَوَّار Mudauwar, *a. A.* Round, circular.

مُدَّا Madda, *s. m.* A. (extension) The long vowels, or *alif*, *wau*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their analogous short vowel, *i. e.* *alif* preceded by *fathá*, *wau* by *zamm*, and *ye* by *kasr*. See *Madd*, sig. 2.

مُدْهُوش Mad'húsh, *p. p.* A. Astonished, confounded, intoxicated.

مُدِيد Madíd, *a. A.* Long, extensive.

مَدِينَة Madína, *s. m.* A. 1. A city, a state. 2. A city in *Arabia*.

مُذَاب Muzáb, *a. A.* Liquid, melted. *Lql-i-muzáb*, A liquid ruby, *i. e.* Wine.

مُذَاق Mazáq, *s. m.* A. 1. Taste, tasting. 2. The palate.

مُذَاكِرَة Muzákara, *s. m.* A. Conference. conversation.

مُذَبِّح Mazbih, *s. m.* A. A place of sacrifice, an altar.

مُذَبِّب Muzabzib, or Muzabzab, *a. A.* Doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *s.* Doubt, suspense.

مُذَبَّوح Mazbúh, *a. A.* Killed, slain, sacrificed.

مُذَكَّر Muzakkar, *a. A.* Masculine.

مُذَكِّرَة Mazkara, *s. m.* A. Mentioning, relating.

مُذَكُّور Mazkúr, *a. A.* Before-mentioned, mentioned, remembered. *s. m.* Mention, discourse. *pl.* *Mazkurát*, Discourses, relations, matters mentioned.

مُذَلَّة Mazallat, *s. f.* A. Baseness, contempt.

مُذَمَّمَة Mazammat, *s. f.* A. Satire, abuse, scorn, contempt.

مُذْمُوم Mazmúm, *a. A.* Scorued, contemptible, despised.

مُذْنِب Muznib, *s. A.* A sinner, a criminal.

مُذْهَب Maz'hab,* *s. m.* A. Religion, sect.

مُر Murr, *s. m.* A. Myrrh.

مُرَا Mará, *p. p.* s. Dead.

مُرَات Mirát, *s. f.* A. A mirror, speculum. *Marrát*, *s. pl.* Times, turns.

مُرَاتِب Marátib, *s. pl. of* Martaba, Dignities, times, affairs.

مُرَاجَعَة Murájaat, *s. f.* A. Return, recourse; repeating.

مُرَاحِل Maráhil, *s. pl. of* مرحلة, A. Journeys, stages, days' journeys.

مُرَاحِم Maráhim, *s. pl. of* مرحمة, A. Favours, kindnesses, gifts.

مُرَاد Murád, † *s. f.* A. Desire, wish, intention, design, inclination, scope, meaning.

مُرَادِف Murádif, *a. A.* Synonymous.

مُرَادِي Murádí, † *a. A.* Favourable, agreeably to one's wish. *s. f.* Change, small money. *Pl.* *Murádiyát*, Obtaining one's wishes.

مراسم *Marásim*, *s. pl. of* مراسم, *A.*
Laws, usages.

مراعات *Muráát*, *s. f.* *A.* 1. Looking
back upon, considering, reflecting,
viewing attentively through half-shut
eyes. 2. Attending to, listening. 3.
Taking care of, preserving, guarding.

مراقبه *Muráqaba*, *s. m.* *A.* 1. Ob-
servation, contemplation. 2. Fear-
ing God.

مرايى *Murái*, *s. A.* Hypocrite,
dissembler.

مرابا *Murabbá*, } *s. m. A.* A con-
مرابه *Murabba*, } serve, preserve,
confection.

مرعب *Murabba*, *a. A.* 1. Being four
in number. 2. Square, quadrangular.
3. Sitting cross-legged like a tailor.
4. Having a quartan ague.

مربوط *Marbút*, *p. p. A.* Bound, fas-
tened, attached.

مربهكها *Mar-bhukhá*, *a. s.* Starv-
ed to death, greedy, voracious.

مربي *Murabbí*, *s. m. A.* A tutor,
guardian, protector, patron.

مرتاض *Murtáz*, *p. p. A.* Exercised,
disciplined, instructed.

مرتب *Murattab*, *a. A.* Arranged,
regulated, prepared.

مرتابان *Martabán*, *s. m. A.* A jar
for keeping preserves in, a vessel of
the finest China procelain, which poi-
son cannot penetrate.

مرتبت *Martabat*, *s. f.* } *A.* A step,
مرتبه *Martaba*, *s. m.* } degree,
dignity, office, employment, charge,
rank of honour, class, order, time,
turn. [tate.

مرتد *Murtadd*, *s. m. A.* An apos-

مرتضى *Murtazá*, *a. A.* Chosen,
approved, one of the titles of *Alí*.

مرتعش *Murtáish*, *p. a. A.* Trem-
bling.

مرتفع *Murtafa*, or *Murtafí*, *a. A.*
Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, ag-
grandized.

مرتكب *Murtakib*, *a. A.* 1. Mount-
ed, carried, riding. 2. Perpetrating
committing. *M. honá*, To perpetrate
commit.

مرتحن *Murtahan*, *a. A.* Pledged.

مرتبه *Marsiya*, *s. m. A.* An elegy
a dirge, a funeral eulogium, particu-
larly one sung during the Muharram
in commemoration of the descendant
of *Alí*. *M. khwán*, A repeater of a
elegy or of the *Marsiya*. *M. khwán*
Repeating or singing an elegy, &c.

مرجان *Marjáun*, *s. m. P.* Coral.

مرجع *Marjá*, *s. m. A.* The place of
time of return; an asylum, a place of
refuge.

مرجوع *Marjú*, *a. A.* Returned, re-
ferred.

مرجهانا *Murjhána*, *v. n. s.* T
wither, fade, pine, droop.

مرجي *Murjí*, *a. A.* One who de-
lays doing what he promises. *s.* One
of the sect called *Marjit*, who thin-
good works unnecessary and faith
sufficient. *s. m.* Name of a tribe.

مرچ *Mirch*, *s. f. s.* Pepper. *Go*
mirch, Black-pepper. *Lál-mirch*
Capsicum.

مرچا *Mirchá*, or *Mircháí*, *s. m.*
Chili-pepper (*Capsicum frutescens*).

مرچنگ *Murchang*, *s. f. s. P. s.*
مچنگ.

مرچها *Murchhá*, *s. f. s.* A swoon
M. jáná, To swoon, faint.

مرحب *Marhab*, *s. m. A.* Ampli-
tude. *a.* Large, spacious, wide.

مرحبا *Marhabá*, *interj. A.* Hail
welcome! God bless you! bravo!

مرحله *Marhala*,* *s. m. A.* 1. A
day's journey, a stage, the time of
place of travelling. 2. An inn. 3.
battery, the bastion of a fort.

مرحمت Marhamat, * *s. f.* A. Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present.

مرحوم Marhúm, *a. A.* Who has found mercy, i. e. deceased.

مرخص Murakhkhas, *a. A.* Permitted; allowed (to depart).

مراد Marad, *s. A.* Obstinacy, perverseness.

مرد Mard, *s. m. P.* A male, a man, hero. *M.-i-ádmí*, A gentleman. *M.-i-ádmíyat*, Gentility, generosity. *M.-báz*, A lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *M.-bází*, Adultery, &c. (of a woman). *M. bachcha*, The son of a brave man.

مردا Murdár, *a. P.* Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane. *s.* Carrion. *M.-khwár*, A species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily. *M.-sang*, or *Murda-sang. s. m.* Litharge.

مردانگی Mardánagi, *s. f. P.* Manliness, bravery.

مردانه Mardána, *a. P.* Manly, manlike; male (apartments, &c.)

مردانی Mardání, *s. f. P.* A masculine woman.

مردک Mardak, *s. m. P.* A little man, manikin, low fellow, puppy.

مردکا Mard-kár, *a. P.* Heroic, brave. *s.* A hero.

مردم Mardum, *s. m. P.* 1. A man, a polite man. 2. The pupil of the eye. *a.* Civil, humane. *M.-ázúr*, An oppressor. *M.-ázúrí*, *s. f.* Oppression, tyranny, robbery, and murder. *M.-i-chashm*, The pupil of the eye. *M.-khez*, Producing good men. *M.-dári*, *s. f.* Humanity, politeness. *M.-kush*, A murderer.

مردمک Marduun-ak, *s. f. P.* The pupil of the eye.

مردمی Mardumí, *s. f. P.* Manliness, bravery, civility, humanity.

مردن Murdan, *s. m. P.* Dying, death.

مردنگ Mirdang, *s. f. s.* A kind of drum.

مردوا Mardúa, *s. m. P.* A man, a manikin.

مردود Mardúd, *a. A.* Rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted. *s.* An apostate, a reprobate.

مورده Murda, *a. P.* Dead. *s. m.* A corpse. *M.-sho*, One who washes the dead. *M.-farosh*, *s.* Name of a caste who carry the dead. *M.-sang*, Litharge.

مردی Mardí, *s. f. P.* Manliness, manhood, virility.

مرز Marz, *s. m. P.* Region, district, confines.

مرزا Mirzá, *s. m. P.* A prince; a title of Musalmáns.

مرزائی Mirzáí, *s. f. P.* The behaviour or manners of a Mirzá. *v. s.*

مرزبان Marz-bán, *s. m. P.* A governor of the frontier; a prince.

مرزبه Marzaba, *s. m. A.* 1. A way, mode. 2. Regimen, government.

مرزبوم Marz-búm, *s. m. f. P.* see مرزبوم.

مرس Maras, *s. pl. of* مرسه, *A.* Ropes.

مرسا Marsá, *s. m. s.* Name of a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus.*)

مرسان Marsán, *s. f. A.* *Corr. of* Misann, A small whet-stone.

مرسل Mursal, *p. p. A.* Sent to another, especially with a message. *s. m.* A messenger, a divine messenger prophet, apostle.

مرسله Mursala, *s. m. A.* 1. An epistle. 2. A necklace.

مرسوم Marsúm, *a. A.* Accustomed, prescribed.

مرشد Murshid, *s. m. A.* An instructor, a director, a guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor.

مرشدی Murshidí, *s. f.* A. Instruction in matters of religion.

مرصع Murassa, *a. A.* Covered with gold, set with jewels. *s.* Cloth or any texture so adorned.

مرض Maraz, or Marz, * *s. m.* A. Sickness, disease. *M.-ul-maut*, Mortal disease.

مرضی Marzı, † *a. A.* Agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably. *s. f.* Will, assent, pleasure.

مرطب Murtib, *a. A.* Humid, moist, verdant. *Murattib*, *p. a.* Making moist.

مرطوب Martúb, *a. A.* Wet, damp, moist, full of humours.

مرغ Murgh, *s. m. P.* A fowl, bird, cock, house-fowl. *M.-khangı*, The domestic cock or hen. *Murghán-i-chaman*, Wood-birds, nightingales.

مرغی Murghá, *s. m. P.* A cock.

مرغابی Murghábı, *s. f. P.* A water-fowl.

مرغباز Murgh-báz, *s. m. P.* A cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks.

مرغزار Margh-zár, *s. m. A. P.* A place abounding in verdure or in pasture; a meadow.

مرغوب Marghúb, *a. A.* Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estimable. *s.* Desire.

مرغول Marghúl, *s. m. P.* 1. Locks twisted, or plaited. 2. Quavering in singing.

مرغی Murghı, *s. f. P.* A hen. *M.-wálá*, *s. m.* A poulterer.

مرفا Marfá, *s. m. P.* A kind of drum (beat at both ends).

مرفق Mirfaq, *s. m. A.* The elbow.

مرفوع Marfú, *a. A.* 1. Exalted. 2. Moved with the vowel *Zamm*.

مرئه Muraffah, *a. A.* Comfortable, contented, quiet, happy, prosperous.

مرقب Marqab, *s. m. A.* A place of observation.

مرقت Maraqa, *s. f. A.* Broth.

مرقد Marqad, *s. f. A.* A bed; grave, a sepulchre, a tomb.

مرقع Muraqqa, *a. A.* Clothed rags, patched, mended. *s.* A book of drawings or of specimens of firmanship.

مرقوم Marqúm, *a. A.* Writer described, inscribed, above-mentioned.

مرکانا Murkáná, *v. n. H.* To twist to writhe.

مرکب Murakkab, *a. A.* Compound ed, composed, combined, mixed. Ink. *Murakkabát*, *pl.* Compound (in medicine), things compounded not simple. *Markab*, *s. m.* A horse, ship, camel, or anything on which person is carried.

مرکز Markaz, *s. m. A.* 1. A centre, the centre of a circle. 2. A upper stroke of a letter.

مرکوز Markúz, *a. A.* 1. Fixed. 2. Hid, concealed. 3. Comprehended concentrated. *s.* Wish, desire.

مرگ Mirg, *s. m. s.* A deer. *M.-chirá*, Name of a small bird.

مرگ Marg, *s. f. P.* Death. *M.-mufáját*, Sudden death.

مرگی Mirgı, *s. f. H.* The epilepsy.

مرلی Murlı, *s. f. s.* A fife, flute pipe.

مرمت Marammat, *s. f. A.* Mending, repairing.

مرمر Marmar, *s. m. G.* Marble.

مرمرا Murmurá, *s. m. H.* Ric pressed flat and eaten raw.

مرنا Marná, *v. n. s.* 1. To die, expire, cease. 2. To desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing. *s. m.* Dying. *Mar-pachnú*, *v. n. T.* suffer, to labour excessively. *Ma*

- jdnd*, *v. n.* To die. *Mar rahná*, To be dead; to be deeply in love.
- مر Marúá, *s. m. s. 1.* A strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). 2. *Ocimum pilosum*, Roxb.
- مروار Marwárid, *s. m. p.* Pearls.
- مر Marwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be beaten or killed.
- مر Murúwat, *s. f. A. 1.* Manliness, virility, fortitude. 2. Affection, humanity, generosity. *M. toṛná*, To cease behaving affectionately.
- مر Murauwaj, *a. A.* Selling (merchandize) current, saleable, usual.
- مر Murúr, *s. m. A.* Passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, avenue, transition.
- مر Maroṛ, *s. f. H.* Twist, flexion, turn, writh, convolution. *M.-báz*, *s.* An affected person.
- مر Maroṛá, *s. m. H.* A twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes.
- مر Moroṛ-phalí, *s. f. H. s.* A plant (*Helicteres isora*) whose fruit is used in medicine.
- مر Maroṛná, *v. a. H.* To twist, writhe, contort, distort, gripe, yearn.
- مر Maroṛí, *s. f. H.* Twisting.
- مر Marwa, *n. pr. A.* A mountain near Mecca.
- مر Marwí, *a. A.* Related, alledged, told.
- مر Murhá, *s. m. H.* Convolution. *a.* Twisted. *s. f.* A peacock.
- مر Marhaṭa, } *s. m. s.* A Mar-
مر Marhaṭa, } hatta.
- مر Marham, *s. m. A.* A plaster, salve.
- مر Marhúb, *a. A.* Terrible, dreadful.
- مر Marhún, *a. A.* Pawned, pledged. *M.-i-minnat*, Bound in gratitude.
- مره Murhí, *s. f. H.* see مره.
- مره Marái, or Marí, *a. A.* Visible.
- مره Muraí, *s. f. s.* A radish.
- مره Mirríkh, *s. m. A.* Mars; called also *Jallád-i-falak*.
- مره Muríd, *a. A.* Desirous, willing. *s. m.* A disciple, scholar, follower.
- مره Maríd, *a. A.* Rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn.
- مره Murídí, *s. f. A.* Scholarship, the state of being a disciple, tuition, instruction.
- مره Maríz, *a. A.* Sick, diseased.
- مره Muṛná, *v. n. H.* To be turned back, bent, twisted, turned; to turn, bend, twine.
- مره Muṛhiyáná, *v. n. H.* To be twisted, writhed, bent.
- مره Mazá, *s. m. p.* Taste, flavour. see Maza.
- مره Mazábil, *s. pl. of مزله.*
- مره Mizáj, *s. m. A. 1.* Temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body. 2. Temper, humour, disposition. *M.-dán*, Knowing the temperament.
- مره Mizájí, *a. A.* Constitutional, habitual.
- مره Muzáh, *s. m. A.* A jest, a joke. *Mizáh*, Jesting.
- مره Muzáhim, *p. a. A.* Forbidding, hindering. *s. m.* An obstacle, a preventive, a preventer. *a.* Inconvenient.
- مره Muzáhamat, *s. f. A.* Prevention, hinderance, impediment.
- مره Mazákh, *s. m. A.* A jest, joke; pleasantry. *Mazákhē karná*, To make jokes, to jest.
- مره Mazár, *s. m. f. A.* A place of visitation; a sepulchre, tomb, grave.

مزارع Muzári, *s. m. A.* A husbandman.

مزارع Mazáriā, *s. pl. of* مزرع.

مزاوالت Muzáwalat, *s. f. A.* 1. Remedying, curing. 2 Seizing or watching for (prey). 3. Entering into or managing affairs.

مزبلة Mazbala, *s. m. A.* A privy, necessary, dunghill, place where filth is thrown.

مزبور Mazbúr, *a. A.* Written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned.

مزخرف Muzakhráf, *a. A.* Varnished over. *Muzakhráfát, pl.* Deceitful words.

مزد Muzd, *s. m. P.* A reward, premium, salary, wages.

مزدور Mazdúr, *s. m. P.* A labourer.

مزدوری Mazdúrí, *s. f. P.* The price of labour.

مزرع Mazra, * *s. m. A.* A field sown or prepared for sowing.

مزروع Mazrú, *a. A.* Sown, cultivated.

مزرعفر Muzāfar, *s. m. A.* A kind of dish or saffroned puláo.

مزمین Muzmin, } *a. A.* Of long
مزمینه Muzmina, } duration, chronological.

مزرور Muzauwir, *s. m. A.* A knave, cheat, liar; a lie, falsehood.

مزرور Mazúr, *s. m. P.* A labourer.

مزه Maza, *s. m. P.* Taste, flavour, relish, delight, anything agreeable to the palate or mind, &c.; a delicacy, a titbit or bon-mot. *M-dár, a.* Delicious, relishing.

مزید Mazíd, *s. m. A.* Increase, augmentation, advantage. *M. karná,* To take away the dinner, table-cloth, &c.

مزیر Mazír, *a. A.* Intrepid, bold, stout-hearted.

مزیین Muzaiyan, *a. A.* Adorned.

مژده Muzhda, *s. m. P.* Joyful tidings.

مژگان Mizhgán, *s. pl. of* مژه

مژه Mizha, *s. f. P.* The eye-lash.

مس Mis, *s. m. P.* Copper.

مس Mass, *s. m. A.* Touch.

مسا Masá, *s. f. A.* Evening.

مسا Massá, *s. m. s.* A wart, fleshy excrescence.

مساح Massáh, *s. A.* A geometri-
cian.

مساحت Masáhat, *s. f. A.* Mea-
surement; geometry.

مساحقه Musáhiqa, *s. m. A.* Mulie-
quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit.

مساس Misás, *s. m. A.* Mutual
contact; coitus.

مساعِد Musá'id, *a. A.* Assisting,
aiding, favourable.

مساعدة Musá'ada, *s. m. A.* Favou-
rable assistance.

مسافات Masáfat, *s. f. A.* Distanc-
space, interval.

مسافر Musáfir, *s. m. A.* A travel-
ler, passenger, stranger. *M.-parwa,*
s. f. Protection of travellers, hospi-
tality.

مسافحت Musáfahat, *s. f. A.* Adu-
ltery. [vellir]

مسافرت Musáfarat, *s. f. A.* Tr-

مساکت Masákat, *s. f. A.* Avaric-
stinginess.

مساكن Masákin, *s. pl. of* مسكن
Habitations, mansions.

مساكين Masákin, *s. pl. of* مسكين

مسالك Masálik, *s. pl. of* مسلك.

مسام Masám, † or Masámm, *s. f.*
A. A pore (of the body).

مسامحه Musámaha, *s. m. A.*
Treating one gently, pardoning.
Negligence.

مساوات Musáwát, *s. f. A.* Equi-
tion, evenness, equality.

مسأودت Musáwadat, *s. f.* A. Contending for superiority or dominion.

مساوي Musáwí, *a. A.* 1. Equal, parallel, equivalent. 2. Neutral, impartial. 3. Suitable, convenient.

مسائل Masáil, *s. pl. of* مسألة, Questions; propositions, problems, demands; the precepts of Muhammad.

مسبب Musabbib, *s. m.* A. The causer, the first cause. *M. ul-asbab*, The causer of causes (God). *M. i-haqiqí*, God.

مسبرد Masbird, *s. m. s.* A wart, excrescence, tumour.

مست Mast, *a. p.* Drunk, intoxicated; wanton, lustful, proud.

مستاجر Mustajir, *s. m.* A. A tenant; a contractor, renter, farmer.

مستأصل Mustásal, *a. A.* Eradicated, extirpated, destroyed.

مستأن Mast-ána, *adv. p.* Like one intoxicated. *a.* Drunken.

مستأنى Mastání, *a. p.* Intoxicated; lustful, salacious (woman).

مستأنى Mustasná, *a. A.* Excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, exempted from any common rule.

مستجاب Mustajáb, *a. A.* Heard, given ear to; acceptable, agreeable.

مستحب Mustahabb, *a. A.* Desirable.

مستحسن Mustahsan, *a. A.* Virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful.

مستحق Mustahiqq, *a. A.* Worthy, deserving, having a right to.

مستحك Mustahkim, or Mustahkam, *a. A.* Firm, established, strong.

مستحيل Mustahíl, *p. p.* A. Transformed, changed.

مستخرج Mustakhraj, *a. A.* Extracted, drawn out, *Mustakhrij*, *a.* Extracting, drawing out.

مستدام Mustadám, *a. A.* Perpetual.

مستدير Mustadír, *a. A.* Round, spherical. *Khatt-i-mustadír*, The circumference of a circle.

مسترد Mustaradd, *a. A.* Returned, restored.

مستزاد Mustazád, *a. A.* Increased. *s. m.* A kind of verse consisting of alternate long and short lines.

مستسقى Mustasqí, *a. A.* Craving drink, dropsical.

مستطاب Mustatáb, *a. A.* Good, agreeable, excellent, pure.

مستطيل Mustatíl, *s. m.* A. A parallelogram.

مستظهر Mustaz'har, *p. p.* A. Aided, supported.

مستعار Mustaár, *a. A.* Borrowed.

مستعجل Mustajil, *a. A.* Hastening, alert.

مستعد Mustajidd, *a. A.* Prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy. *M. i-ilm*, Learned.

مستعصي Mustasí, *a. A.* Rebellious, stubborn, sinful.

مستعمل Mustamal, *a. A.* 1. Used, applied, accustomed. 2. Second-hand.

مستغرق Mustaghriq, or Mustaghraq, *a. A.* Immersed, drowned.

مستغفر Mustaghfir, *a. A.* Asking pardon.

مستغنى Mustaghni, *a. A.* Rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud.

مستغنياه Mustaghniyána, *adv. A. p.* Richly, independently.

مستغث Mustaghís, *s. m.* A. A complainant, plaintiff.

مستفاد Mustafád, *a. A.* Received, acquired, benefitted.

مستفسر Mustafsír, *a. A.* Asking

for explanation or interpretation, questioning.

مستفيد Mustafid, *a. A.* Gaining, profiting, acquiring. *s. A.* A disciple.

مستفيض Mustafiz, *a. A.* 1. Diffused, divulged. 2. Favoured, obliged.

مستقبل Mustaqbil, *s. m. A.* Future, the future tense.

مستقر Mustaqir, *a. A.* Remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *Mus-taqarr, s. m.* A fixed abode.

مستقل Mustaqill, *a. A.* 1. Stable, firm, durable. 2. Absolute, independent, despotic.

مستقیم Mustaqim, *a. A.* Right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute.

مستمال Mustamál, *a. A.* Conciliated, soothed, persuaded.

مستمد Mustamid, *a. A.* Asking assistance.

مستمر Mustamirr, *a. A.* Firm, constant, durable, persevering.

مستمسك Mustamsak *a. A.* Bound (to perform something).

مستمع Mustamj, *a. A.* Hearing; a listener.

مستند Mustanad, *a. A.* Supported. *Mustanid, a.* Relying on, leaning on.

مستوجب Mustaujib, *a. A.* Worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting. *s. m.* An author, cause.

مستور Mastúr, *a. A.* Covered, concealed, veiled.

مستورة Mastúra, † *s. f. A.* A chaste woman. *Mastúrat, pl.* Women of the haram.

مستوري Mastúrí, *s. f. A.* Concealment, retirement, chastity.

مستوفي Mustaufi, *a. A.* Paying or receiving in full (a debt). *s. m.* A head-clerk, an auditor. *M-garí, s. f.* Clerkship, audit.

مستول Mastúl, *s. m. p.* Mast of a ship.

مستولي Mustaulí, *a. A.* Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.

مستوي Mustaví, *a. A.* Equal, straight, direct.

مستي Mastí, *s. f. p. 1.* Drukenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness.

مستيسا Mastísá, *s. m. f. p.* A mulatto, a half-cast.

مسجد Masjid, *s. f. A.* A mosque. *M-i-jámí, A* great mosque.

مسجع Musajja, *a. A.* Rhythmical, harmonious or measured (periods).

مسجل Musajjal, *a. A.* Proved, authenticated by a judge.

مسجود Masjúd, *a. A.* Worshipped, adored.

مسح Mas'h, *s. m. A.* 1. Drawing the hand over, wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing. 2. Perambulating, travelling.

مسحوق Mas'húq, *a. A.* Bruised, bruised.

مسخ Maskh, *s. m. A.* Changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape, *M. honá, To* be changed or metamorphosed.

مسخر Musakhkhar, *a. A.* Subjected, subdued.

مسخرة Maskhara, *s. m. A.* A droll jester, buffoon.

مسخران Maskhará-pan, *s. m. A.* I see next.

مسخرگی Maskharagí, *s. f. A.* I Buffoonery, drollery, jesting.

مسدس Musaddas, *a. A.* Composed of six. *s. m.* A kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon.

مسدود Masdúd, *a. A.* Shut, obstructed, closed.

مسرات Masarrat, *s. f.* A. Gladness, cheerfulness, joy.

مصرف Musrif, *a. A.* Prodigal, extravagant.

مسروقي Masrangí, *s. f. s.* A kind of pulse fried.

مسرور Masrúr, *a. A.* Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased.

مسرورق Masrúq, *a. A.* Surreptitious, stolen, robbed.

مسط Musattah, *a. A.* Level, even. *s.* An open plain.

مسط Mistar, *s. f.* A. 1. A ruler (commonly made with parallel threads on which the sheet is pressed before writing). 2. A line.

مسطور Mastúr, † *a. A.* Written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, specified.

مسهة Musad, } *a. A.* Happy, fortunate, propitious, august.

مسك Musakká, *s. m. A.* A muzzle (used to prevent oxen from eating grain).

مسكران Muskán, *s. f. H.* A smile, a grin.

مسكان Muskáná, *v. n. H.* To smile, to grin. *Maskáná, v. a.* To tear, rend, split, burst.

مسكوران Muskuráná, *v. n. H.* To smile, grin, smirk.

مسكراهة Muskuráha, } *s. f. H.*
مسكراة Muskurái, } Smiling, grinning, smirking, laughing.

مسكن Maskan, * *s. m. A.* An abode, dwelling, habitation. *Musakhin, a.* Anodyne.

مسكند Masakná, *v. n. H.* To be torn, split, rent, burst.

مسكنت Maskanat, *s. f. A.* Humility, poverty, misery.

مسك Maska, *s. m. P.* Butter.

مسكون Maskún, *a. A.* Inhabited, habitable.

مسكين Miskín, * *a. A.* Poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent.

مسكينى Miskíní, *s. f. A. P.* Poverty, indigence.

مسگر Mis-gar, *s. m. P.* A brasier, a copper-smith.

مساح Musallah, *a. A.* Armed for war, in armour.

مسالخ Maslakh, *s. f. A.* A slaughter-house, shambles.

مسلسل Musalsal, *a. A.* Concatenated, successive, linked, chained.

مسلاط Musallat, *p. p. A.* Conquered, subdued. *Musallit, (p. a.) s. m. A.* 1. A governor, ruler. 2. Conquest-

مسلك Maslak, * *s. m. A.* A way, path, track; an institution, regulation, rule of conduct.

مسلم Muslim, * *s. m. A.* A Musalmán, Muhammadan. *Musallim, a.* Keeping safe, preserving in liberty. *Musallam, a.* Preserved, kept, committed, sound, safe, entire, whole, certain; free, exempted from.

مسلمان Musalmán, *s. m. A.* A believer, a Muhammadan.

مسلماني Musalmání, *s. f. A.* 1. The Muhammadan religion. 2. Circumcision. 3. (Hind) A female Musalmán.

مسلنا Masalná, *v. a. s.* To bruise, crush, break with the hand.

مسلوب Maslúb, *a. A.* Seized, snatched away; spoiled, stript, deprived of.

مسلول Maslúl, *a. A.* Consumptive.

مسالة Masla, * *s. m. A.* Question, proposition, problem, a precept of Muhammad.

مسمار Mismár, *s. m. A.* A nail, peg, pin. *M. karná,* To raze, ruin, destroy. *M. honá,* To be razed, &c.

مسموع Masmú, *a. A.* Heard, audible.

مسموم Masmúm, *a. A.* Poisoned.

مسمى Musammá, *p. p. A.* Named, denominated, entitled.

مسن Musinn, *a. A.* Old, aged, advanced in years.

مسنأ Misná, *v. n. H.* To be ground, to be pulverized.

مسنأ Masnad, *s. f. A.* A throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *M-nishín*, Sitting on a throne; a reigning prince.

مسنون Masnún, *a. A.* 1. Legal, legalized, adopted into use, meritorious. 2. Circumcised.

مىسواك Miswák, *s. f. A.* A tooth-brush.

مسودة Musauwada, *s. m. A.* A sketch or rough draught of a letter, &c.

مسور Masúr, *s. f. s.* A kind of pulse (*Ervum lens*, or *Cicer lens*, &c.)

مسوزا Masúrá, *s. m. H.* The gums (of the teeth).

مىسوسنا Masosná, *v. a. H.* To twist, squeeze, wring.

مىسهرى Masahrí, *s. f. s.* Curtains (of a bed), mosquito curtains.

مىسهل Mus'hil, *a. A.* Aperient, purgative, laxative.

مىسى Misí, *a. p.* Made of copper.

مىسى Misí, or Missí, *s. f. H.* A powder made of vitriol, with which the teeth are tinged of a black colour. *a. f.* Made of vetches.

مىسيت Masít, *s. f. A.* A mosque.

مىسح Masíh, or Masíhá, *n. pr. A.* Messiah, Christ.

مىسحائى Masíháí, *a. A.* Christ-like, of the Messiah. *s. f.* Office or works of the Messiah.

مىسهن Masen, *s. f. H.* Down on the lips, chin, &c.

مىسینه Masína, or Masín, *s. m. s.* A vetch, pulse.

مىشابيه Mushábih, *s. m. A.* Resemblance, picture, similitude, probability. *a.* Like, resembling. *M.-bih* Likened to it, in comparison with

مىشابيهت Mushábahat, *s. f. A.*

مىشابيه Mushábaha, *s. m. A.*

Similitude, resemblance, probability. *Mushátamat*, *s. f. A.* Reproaching, abusing, reviling.

مىشار Mushár, *a. A.* Signified, indicated.

مىشار الیه Musháran-ilaihi, *a.* Above mentioned, aforesaid.

مىشارك Mushárik, *s. m. A.* A comrade, associate.

مىشاركهت Mushárákat, *s. f. A.* Community, society, association.

مىشاطه Mashsháta, *s. f. A.* 1. A waiting-maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride-dresser. 2. A woman who makes or conducts marriages.

مىشاعره Musháara, *s. m. A.* 1. Contending or excelling in poetry. 2. Lying or sleeping together under a coverlet. 3. A meeting of poets.

مىشاق Mashsháq, *s. m. A.* A practitioner; one well practised.

مىشاقى Mashsháqí, *s. f. A.* Practice.

مىشام Mashám, *s. m. A.* The sense of smelling.

مىشاورةت Musháwarat, *s. f. A.* Consultation, advising together.

مىشاعدهت Musháhada, *s. m. A.* Signification; ocular demonstration. *M-karná*, To look at, contemplate, view

مىشاعره Musháhara, *s. m. A.* Bargaining by the month, monthly salary, pay, wages.

مىشاهير Masháhír, *a. pl. of Mashhír*, Renowned, famous (people, &c)

مشايخ Masháikh, *s. pl. of Shaikh*,
Old men; holy persons, dervises.

مشائخ Masháikhí, *s. f. A.* Holiness, sanctity, piety.

مشبك Mushabbak, *a. A.* Latticed, netted, trellised, grated; perforated.

مشبھ Mushabbah, *a. A.* Likened to, assimilated. *s. m. A.* simile. *M-bihí*, That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.

مشت Musht, *s. m. p.* The fist, a blow with the fist, an handful. *M-zan*, A boxer.

مشتاقت Mushtáq, *a. A.* Full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing.

مشتبھ Mushtabih, *a. A.* Ambiguous, obscure.

مشترک Mushtarik, *s. m. A.* A partner, associate, accomplice. *Mushtarak*, *a.* Common.

مشتری Mushtarí, *s. f. A.* 1. Buying. 2. The planet Jupiter. *s. m. A.* purchaser.

مشعل Mushta'il, or Mushta'al, *a. A.* Flaming, blazing, inflamed, kindled, lighted up.

مشتمل Mushtaqq, *a. A.* Derived (one word from another); derivative.

مشتمل Mushtamil, *p. a. A.* Comprehending, containing, comprising.

مشتهى Mushtahí, *a. A.* Longing, desiring, wishing.

مشتمل Musht-már, *s. s. A.* A pilferer, robber. *Musht máre*, (or *márkar*) *baithná*, To sit with the knees held up by the arms; clasped round them, towards the face.

مشجر Mushajjar, *s. m. A.* A kind silk cloth. *a.* Abounding in trees.

مشخص Mashakhkhas, *a. A.* Ascertained, defined, estimated, certain.

مشدد Mushaddad, *a. A.* Corro-

borated, doubled (a letter of the alphabet).

مشرب Mashrab, *s. m. A.* 1. Place of drinking, imbibing. 2. Sect, religion. 3. Nature, temper, humour.

مشرف Musharraf, *a. A.* 1. Exalted, ennobled. 2. Ornaumented.

مشرف Mushrif, *s. m. A.* An examiner, inspector, overseer. *a.* Overhanging imminent.

مشرق Mashriq, *s. m. A.* The east.

مشرك Mushrik, *s. m. A.* An infidel, idolator, polytheist. *Musharak*, *a.* Common (to many).

مشرو Mashrú, *Corr. of مشرور*.

مشروب Mashrúb, *a. A.* Drunk, drinkable.

مشروح Mashrúh, *a. A.* Explained, illustrated; above-mentioned.

مشروحا Mashrúhan, *adv. A.* Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.

مشروط Mashrút, *a. A.* Agreed upon, stipulated. *s.* A settled revenue of 10 per cent. allowed to the Zamíndárs.

مشروع Mashrú, *a. A.* 1. Imitated, begun, commenced. 2. Legal, just, prescribed by law. 3. *s. m.* A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which a Musalmán may pray; silk being forbidden).

مشهد Mushahid, *s. m. A.* A juggler.

مشعر Mushir, *p. a. A.* Signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of.

مشعرة Mashara, *s. m. A.* A place where poets meet to read their verses, &c.

مشعل Mashal, *s. f.* } *A.* A torch,
مشعلة Mashala, *s. m.* } flambeau.

M-chí, A torch-bearer.

مشغل Mushghal, *a. A.* Busied.

مشغلة Mashghala, *s. m. A.* Employment; pastime.

مشغول Mashghúl, *a. A.* Employed, occupied, diligent, anxious.

مشغولة Mashghúla, *s. m. A.* Employment, occupation, pastime.

مشفق Mushfiq, *a. A.* kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *s. A.* friend.

مشفقانه Mushfiq-ána, *adv. A. P.* Kindly.

مشق Mashq, *s. f. A.* 1. Piercing suddenly with a spear, striking with velocity. 2. Beating, lashing, tearing. 3. Combing. 4. Drawing (a garment) every way in order to stretch it. 5. Eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.) 6. (A man) galled between the thighs. 7. Tall, slender (a girl). 8. An example, copy to write after. 9. Exercise, practice, usage, use. 10. Labour, pains, &c.

مشقاب Mushqáb, *s. f. T.* A large shallow vessel in which rice is served or bread is kneaded.

مشقات Mashaqqat, *s. f. A.* Trouble, labour, pains, toil.

مشقى Mashqí, *a. A.* Acquired by practice.

مشك Mashk, *s. f. P.* A leather bag especially for carrying water, a water-bag. *Mushk, s. m.* Musk *M-búr*, Diffusing musk, scented like Musk; a mistress' lock. *M-bo, a.* Scented with musk. *M-fám*, Musk-coloured; the locks of a mistress.

مشكل Mushkil, † *a. A.* Difficult, intricate, hard, painful. *s. f.* Difficulty. *M-pasand*, Delighting in difficulties. *M-pasandí, s. f.* Delight in difficulties. *M-kushá*, Disperser of difficulties, (*met.*) *Alí*.

مشكور Mashkúr, *a. A.* Praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked.

مشكوري Mashkúrí, *s. f. A.* Reward, thanking.

مشكوك Mashkúk, *a. A.* Doubtful, uncertain, problematical.

مشكي Mushkí, *a. P.* Dark-bay, approaching to black (colour of horse).

مشكيزة Mashkíza, *s. m. P.* A small leathern bottle.

مشكين بازدهنا Mushkenbándhná, (or charháná) *n.* To pinion, to tie the hands behind the back.

مشلول Mashlúl, *a. A.* Paralytic.

مشمول Mashmúl, *p. p. A.* Comprehended, contained.

مشموم Mashmúm, *a. A.* Smelling odoriferous, fragrant.

مشورت Mashwarat, *s. f. A.* }

مشورة Mashwara, *s. m. A.* }
Counsel, consultation, advice.

مشوش Mushauwash, *a. A.* 1. Disturbed, confused, intricate. 2. Distressed, uneasy, perplexed.

مشهد Mash'had, *s. f. A.* A place of martyrdom or of assembly, tomb.

مشهود Mash'hlúd, *a. A.* Attested, proved, evinced, clear, manifest.

مشهور Mash'húr, * *a. A.* Celebrated, divulged, published, conspicuous, famous, notorious.

مشي Mashí, *s. f. A.* Walking, going.

مشيخت Mashyaqhat, *pl. of شَيْخ*
مشيت Mashíyat, *s. f. A.* Will, pleasure; the will of God, fate.

مشير Mushír, *s. m. A.* A counselor, a senator.

مشين Mushín, *a. A.* Villainous, worthless. *Mushaiyan, a.* Stately, dignified.

مصاحب Musáhib, *s. m. f. A.* A companion, friend, favourite, aid-de-camp.

مصاحبة Musáhibat, *s. f.* A. Companionship.

مصاحف Masáhif, *s. pl. of* مصحف.

مصاف Masáf, *s. f.* A. A field of battle, the ranks of an army; battle.

مصافحة Musáfaha, *s. m.* A. Shaking hands.

مصالح Masálih, *s. pl. of* مصلحة

1. Affairs. 2. Honour, glory, employments. 3. Materials. 4. Drugs, spices, seasoning.

مصالحة Musálaha, *s. m.* A. Reconciliation, pacification.

مصائب Masá'ib, *s. pl. of* مصيبة.

مصباح Misbáh, *s. f.* A. A lamp.

مصبا Musabbar, *s. f.* A. Aloes.

مصحف Mus'haf, * *s. m.* A. A book, volume, a page, the qurán.

مصحوب Mas'húb, *p. p.* A. Accompanied, accompanying.

مصدا Masdar, * *s. m.* A. 1. Source, origin, spring, theme. 2. The infinitive or noun of action (in grammar). 3. A place.

مصدا Musaddi, *a. A.* Troublesome, troubler. [insisting.

مصدا Musirr, *a. A.* Persevering,

مصدا Misr, *s. m.* A. 1. A large city. 2. Egypt.

مصرا Misrá, *s. m.* A. A hemistitch, a single line (in poetry).

مصرا Masra, *s. m.* A. Place of casting or throwing down. *Misra*, see next.

مصراع Misraa, *s. m.* A. see مصراع.

مصروع Masrú, *a. A.* Epileptic, afflicted with the epilepsy.

مصروف Musrif, *a. A.* Prodigal.

Masraf, *s. m.* Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost, charge.

مصروف Masrúf, *a. A.* 1. Expended, employed, engaged, occupied, busy. 2. Turned, changed. 3. Declinable.

مصري Misrí, *s. f.* A. Sugar-candy, *s. m.* An Egyptian.

مصطبة Mastaba, *s. m.* A. An inn or place of reception for strangers.

مصطفى Mustafá, *a. A.* Chosen, selected; one of the titles of Muhammad.

مصطكي Mastakí, *s. f.* G. Mastiche (Resin of the Pistacia lentiscus).

مصطلح Mustalah, † *s. A.* A technical term, a phrase.

مصفا Musaffá, *a. A.* Clean, clarified, pure.

مصقول Masqúl, *a. A.* Polished, furnished.

مصلا Musallá, *s. m.* A. A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.

مصالح Muslih, *s. m.* A. A mediator, pacifier, adviser.

مصالحات Maslahat, * *s. f.* A. 1. An action, occupation. 2. Counsel, advice, *M. karná*, To consult, combine.

مصالحاتنا Maslahatan, *adv. A.* Advisedly, by advice.

مصلوب Maslúb, *p. p.* A. Crucified.

مصلي Musalkí, *a. A.* Praying, one who prays, holy, righteous.

مصلى Musallá, *s. f.* A. see مصلا.

مصمم Musammam, *a. A.* Fixed, concluded, determined.

مصنع Musanna, *a. A.* Factitious, artificial.

مصنف Musanuif, † *s. m.* A. A composer, an author. *Musannaf*, *p.* Composed. *Musannafát*, *pl.* Books, works, compositions.

مصنوع Masnú, † *a. A.* 1. Formed, created, made, prepared. 2. Artificial. *Masnúát*, *pl.* Things created, fabrications.

مصور Musauwir, *a. A.* Forming, figuring. *s. m.* A painter, a sculptor.

- مصوري Musauwirí, *s. f. A.* Painting, sculpture.
- مصیبت Musibat, * *s. f. A.* A misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *M.-zada, a.* Unfortunate.
- مضاربة Muzáraba, *s. m. A.* A battle, conflict, combat.
- مضارع Muzári, *a. A.* Resembling. *s. m.* The aorist (in grammar.)
- مضاعف Muzáaf, *a. A.* Doubled, increased, multiplied.
- مضاف Muzáf, † *a. A.* 1. Annexed, added. 2. Related. *s. 1.* A noun placed in construction. 2. One who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connexion. *M.-ilaihi*, The noun governed. *Muzáfát, pl.* Things annexed, appendage.
- مضامین Mazámín, *s. pl. of* مضون, The contents.
- مضایقه Muzáyaqa, *s. m. A.* 1. Penury, necessity, distress, poverty, difficulty. 2. Moment, consequence, significance.
- مضبوط Mazbút, *a. A.* 1. Strong, firm, fixed. 2. Possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated.
- مضبوطي Mazbúti, *s. f. A.* Strength, durability.
- مضحك Miz'hák, *a. A.* Laughing, facetious, merry.
- مضحك Muz'hik, *a. A.* Occasioning laughter, facetious, ridiculous, droll; a laughing-stock.
- مضحكه Maz'haka, *s. m. A.* Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon-mot, laughing-stock.
- مضير Muzirr, *a. A.* Pernicious, hurtful.
- مضرب Mizráb, *s. f. A.* The instrument with which any thing is struck, the quill or bow with which a musical instrument is struck.

- مضرت Mazarrat, *s. f. A.* Detriment, damage, injury.
- مضطرب Muztarr, *a. A.* Distressed, in difficulty or necessity, afflicted.
- مضطرب Muztarib, *a. A.* Agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined. *M. ul-hál*, Troubled in condition.
- مضغة Muzgha, *s. m. A.* 1. A lump of flesh. 2. A glutton, an ill-bred person.
- مضمار Mizmár, *s. A.* An extensive plain, a plain for exercise, a race-course.
- مضمحل Muznahill, *a. A.* Vanishing, disappearing, vanished.
- مضمير Muzmir, *a. A.* Conceiving, imagining. *Muzmar, a.* Conceived, imagined.
- مضمضة Mazmaza, *s. m. A.* Washing or rinsing out the mouth.
- مضمون Muzamman, *a. A.* Included, comprised.
- مضموم Mazmúm, *a. A.* 1. Added, joined, accumulated. 2. (A letter pronounced with the vowel point *Zamm* or *Pesh*.)
- مضمون Mazmún, * *s. m. A.* Sense, signification, contents (of a letter, &c.)
- مضور Muzúr, *s. A.* The becoming acid and spoiled (of milk, wine, &c.) so as to bite the tongue with its acidity.
- مط Matá, *s. m. A.* Favour, protection.
- مطابق Mutábíq, *a. A.* Conformable, suitable, equal, agreeable to.
- مطابقت Mutábaqat, *s. f. A.* Conformity, equality, analogy. [ed]
- مطاع Mutá, *a. A.* Obedient, obey
- مطالب Matálib, *s. pl. of* طلب Demands, requisitions, researched wishes.
- مطالبة Mutálaba, *s. m. A.* Asking for, requiring.

مطالعة Mutálaa, *s. m. A.* Contem-
plation, consideration; reading, study.
مطايبة Mutáyaba, *s. m. A.* Jest-
ing, pleasantry.
مطبخ Matabkh, *s. m. A.* A kitchen.
Mitbakh, *s. m.* A cooking utensil.
مطبوخ Matbúkh, *a. A.* Cooked,
dressed.
مطبوع Matbú, *a. A.* 1. Agreeable,
acceptable, worthy, laudable. 2. Nat-
ural, innate.
مطرب Mutrib, *s. m. A.* A musi-
cian, singer, minstrel.
مطرد Muttarid, *a. A.* Prosperous
(an affair), flowing, current, frequent.
مطروح Matrúh, † *a. A.* Rejected,
dejected, abject. *s.* An infidel.
مطعون Matú'n, *a. A.* Reproached,
chidden.
مطلبا Mutallá, *a. A.* Gilded.
مطلب Matlab, * *s. m. A.* A ques-
tion, petition, intention, wish, desire,
object, purpose, meaning; in short.
مطلعا Matla, † *s. m. A.* 1. The place
of rising, the rising (of the sun, &c.)
the east. 2. The opening of a poem.
مطالع Muttalí, *a. A.* Perceiving,
inspecting, knowing, informed, ac-
quainted.
مطلق Mutlaq, *a. A.* Absolute, al-
together, universal, principal, supreme.
adv. Wholly, not in the least, never,
entirely, altogether. *M.-ul-ínún*, Free,
giving the reins.
مطلقا Mutlaqan, *adv. A.* Abso-
lutely, not at all.
مطلوب Matlúb, *a. A.* Demanded,
required, wanted, desired, necessary.
s. m. Object, purpose, desire.
مطمئنين Mutma'inn, *a. A.* Quiet,
secure, tranquil.
مطهر Mutahhir, *s. A.* Purifier.
Mutahhar, *p. p.* Purified. [ing.
مطر Matír, *a. A.* Rained on, rain-

مطيع Mutí, *a. A.* Subject, obedi-
ent, submissive, obsequious.
مظاهر Mazáhir, *s. pl. of* مظهر Ob-
jects; spectacles.
مظفر Muzaffar, *a. A.* Victorious.
مظلل Muzallal, *a. A.* Shaded (from
the sun).
مظلم Muzlim, *a. A.* Dark.
مظلمه Mazlama, *s. m. A.* Injus-
tice, oppression, tyranny.
مظلوم Mazlúm, *a. A.* 1. Injured,
oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest.
مظلومي Mazlúmi } *s. f. A. 1.*
مظلوميت Mazlúmiyat, } The state
of being oppressed. 2. Modesty.
مظنه Mazanua, *s. m. A.* Suspicion,
conjecture, opinion.
مظهر Maz'har, * *s. m. A.* A place
where any spectacle is represented;
a theatre, stage; object, view. *Muz'-*
hir, *a. A.* Exhibiting. *s.* An exhibiter,
displayer.
مع Ma, } *prep. A.* With, to-
معاً Maan, } gether, along with.
معا Miá, * *s. A.* Gut, intestine.
معابد Maábid, *s. pl. of* معبد Ser-
vants (of God), places of worship.
معاتب Muátib, *a. A.* Blaming.
Muátab, *a.* Blamed, reproached.
معاد Maád, *s. f. A.* Place of return,
resurrection, the life to come.
معادن Maádin, *s. pl. of* معدن.
معازلة Maáza-lláh, *A.* God be the
refuge! God forbid!
معارض Muáriz, *s. m. A.* An ad-
versary, opponent, competitor.
معارضة Muárazá, *s. m. A.* Contra-
diction, opposition.
معارف Maárif, *s. pl. of* معرفت
Sciences, virtues, &c.
معاش Maásh, *s. f. A.* Means or
place of living, life, living, livelihood,
subsistence.

معاشرت *Muásharat*, *s. f.* A. Living and eating together.
 معاصر *Muásir*, * *a. A.* Contemporary.
 معاصي *Maásí*, *s. pl. of* معصيت *Sins*, crimes; rebellion.
 معاف *Muáf*, *a. A.* Absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven, excused.
 معافي *Muáfí*, *a. A.* Exempt from rent and tax. *s. f.* A grant of land from a sovereign, &c. free of tax, immunity, exemption, remission, pardon.
 معاقبت *Muáqabat*, *s. f.* A. Punishment.
 معالج *Muálij*, *s. m. A.* A physician.
 معالجه *Muáljaja*, *s. m. A.* Curing, healing; a remedy.
 معاملت *Muámalat*, *s. f. A.* }
 معامله *Muámala*, * *s. m. A.* }
 Treaty, affair, business, negotiation.
 معاند *Muánid*, *a. A.* Perverse, refractory, obstinate, stubborn.
 معانقه *Muánaqa*, *s. m. A.* Throwing the arms around another's neck, embracing.
 معاني *Maání*, *s. pl. of* معني *Meanings*; elegant or mystical meanings; elegance of language.
 معاودت *Muáwadat*, *s. f. A.* Returning (to a former habitation); coming or going.
 معاوضت *Muáwazat*, *s. f. A.* }
 معاوضة *Muáwaza*, *s. m. A.* }
 Retaliating, returning like for like, substitution, exchange.
 معاون *Muáwin*, *a. A.* Assisting. *s.* An assistant. [ance
 معاونات *Muáwanat*, *s. f. A.* Assist-
 معاهدت *Muáhada*, *s. m. A.* Confederacy, confederation, alliance.
 معايب *Maáib*, *s. pl. of* معاب *Vices*.
 معاينه *Muáyana*, *s. m. A.* Beholding; seeing clearly, or face to face.

معبد *Mabid*, *s. m. A.* A place of worship, temple, mosque, church.
 معبد *Muabbid*, * *s. m. A.* An adorer.
 معبر *Muabbir*, *s. m. A.* An interpreter, of dreams. *Mabar*, *s. m. A.* pass, ferry, ford. *Mibar*, A ferry-boat.
 معبود *Mabúd*, *a. A.* Adored. *s.* What is adored, God.
 معتاد *Mutád*, *s. f. A.* Custom, habit, use.
 معتبر *Mutabar*, *a. A.* Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trust-worthy.
 معتد *Mutadd*, *p. p. A.* Numbered, computed.
 معتدل *Mutadil*, *a. A.* Temperate, tolerable.
 معترض *Mutariz*, *p. a. A.* Opposing, hindering, interposing.
 معترف *Mutarif*, *p. a. A.* Acknowledging.
 معتقد *Mutaqid*, *s. m. A.* A believer, a faithful friend or servant.
 معتكف *Mutakif*, *a. A.* Constant at the temple or in devotion.
 معتوم *Mutamad*, *a. A.* Trust-worthy, confidential.
 معجزه *Mujiza*, or *Mujiz*, † *s. m. A.* Miracle.
 معجون *Majún*, *s. f. A.* An electuary medicine, a confection.
 معدلت *Maðalat*, *s. f. A.* Justice, equity.
 معدن *Maðan*, * *s. m. f. A.* A mine.
 معدني *Maðaní*, *a. A.* Mineral, fossil.
 معدود *Maðúd*, *a. A.* Numbered, computed.
 معدوم *Maðúm*, *a. A.* Non-existent, abolished.
 معدة *Miða*, *s. m. A.* The stomach.

معذرت *Māzarat*, or *Māzirat*, *s. f.*
 A. Apology, excuse.
 معذور *Māzūr*, *a. A.* Excused, excusable; disappointed.
 معرا *Muarrá*, *a. A.* Bare, naked, bald.
 معراج *Mīrāj*, *s. m. f. A.* 1. A ladder, stair, anything by which one ascends. 2. Ascent, ascension.
 معروض *Māriz*, *s. m. A.* 1. Place of meeting or happening. 2. An occasion, contingency, occurrence.
 معرف *Muarrif*, *p. a. A.* Making known, describing, praising.
 معرفت *Mārifat*, * *s. f. A.* 1. Knowledge, science, learning, virtue. 2. Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means, (through) the means, by.
 معركة *Māraka*, *s. m. A.* A field of battle.
 معروض *Mārúz*, *p. p. A.* Presented. *s.* A representation, petition.
 معروف *Mārúf*, *a. A.* 1. Known, notorious, noted, celebrated. 2. Active (voice). 3. The letters *wau* and *ye* are said to be *mārúf* when the former has the sound of *ú* and the latter of *í*.
 معزز *Muazzaz*, *a. A.* Honoured, revered.
 معزول *Māzúl*, *a. A.* Deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, removed from office.
 معزولي *Māzúli*, *s. f. A.* Dismissal from office, &c. *v. s.*
 معسر *Māsur*, *a. A.* Difficult.
 معشر *Māshar*, *s. m. A.* A company, troop, society.
 معشوق *Māshúq*, *s. m. A.* } A be-
 معشوق *Māshúqa*, *s. f. A.* } loved
 object, a mistress, sweetheart.
 معشوق *Māshúqí*, } *s. f. A.*
 معشوقيت *Māshúqiyat*, } Loveli-
 ness.

معصفر *Maasfar*, or *Muasfar*, *s. m.*
 A. Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
 معصوم *Māsum*, * *a. A.* 1. Defended, preserved. 2. Innocent, simple. *s.* An infant. *Pl. Māsúmín*, Innocents.
 معصوميت *Māsumiyat*, *s. f. A.* Innocence, simplicity; infancy.
 معطر *Muattar*, *a. A.* Perfumed, fragrant.
 معطل *Muattal*, *a. A.* Vacant, unemployed, neglected, destitute, idle, out of use.
 معطوف *Mātúf*, *a. A.* Inclined, turned; conjoined (in grammar).
 معظم *Muazzam*, *a. A.* Honoured, great, respected. *Muzam s. m, A.* The superior, the greater.
 معقول *Maqúl*, † *a. A.* Intelligible, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *Maqúlát*, *pl.* Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *Maqúl-bín*, *a.* Judicious, reasonable.
 معقوليت *Maqúliyat*, *s. f. A.* Reasonableness, &c.
 معك *Maq-k*, *A.* With thee. *Al-láh maq-k!* God be with thee!
 معكوس *Maqús*, *a. A.* Inverted, reversed.
 معلا *Muallá*, *A.* see معلى. *Exalta*
 معلق *Muallaq*, *a. A.* Suspended, pendulous, hanging.
 معلم *Muallim*, *s. m. A.* An instructor, a preceptor, a pilot. *Muallam*, *p. p. A.* Taught, instructed.
 معلول *Maúl*, *a. A.* Indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered.
 معلوم *Ma'lúm*, *a. A.* Known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious. *s.* The active voice of a verb.
 معلومات *Ma'lúmát*, *s. pl. of معلومة*
 Things known, sciences.

معلى Muallá, *a. a.* Exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime.
 معما Muammá, *s. m. a.* An enigma, an acrostic, a verse of mysterious meaning.
 معمار Mīmár, *s. m. a.* A builder, architect, mason.
 معماري Mīmárí, *s. f. a.* Architecture, building.
 معمر Muammar, *a. a.* Aged, blessed with a long life.
 معمرور Māmúr, *a. a.* 1. Inhabited, frequented, populous, full, complete. 2. Cultivated, happy, delightful, closed.
 معمورة Māmúra, *s. m. a.* A cultivated spot, an inhabited place.
 معموري Māmúrí, *s. f. a.* Cultivation, population, populousness; fullness, happiness.
 معمول Māmúl, *a. a.* Made, prepared; established. *s.* Custom, practice, habit.
 معمولي Māmúlí, *a. a.* Customary, practised.
 معن Man, *n. pr. a.* Name of an Arab celebrated for his liberality.
 معنبر Muambar, *a. a.* Perfumed with ambergris.
 معنقة Maṇaqa, *s. m. a.* A collar or anything similar round the neck.
 معنوي Maṇawí, *a. a.* 1. Essential, intrinsic, real. 2. Significant.
 معني Maṇí, *s. f. a.* } Meaning,
 معنة Maṇe, *s. m. a.* } sense, signification, reality.
 معود Muauwad, *a. a.* Exercised, trained, accustomed.
 معون Maṇun, *s. m. a.* Aid, assistance, favour.
 معونات Maṇnat, *s. f. a.* Assistance, protection, favour.
 معة Maṇ, *prep. a.* With, together with, along with.

معهذا Maṇ-hazá, *a. a.* With this, moreover.
 معهود Maḥúd, *a. a.* Agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised.
 معيار Miyár, *s. m. a.* 1. A touchstone. 2. The mark or standard of money, weight or measure.
 معيت Maíyat, *s. f. a.* Co-existence, society.
 معيشة Maíshat, *s. f. a.* Subsistence, livelihood, living, way of life.
 معين Muṇiyan, *a. a.* Established, fixed, ascertained, appointed, certified. *Muṇin, s. a.* An assistant.
 معيوب Maýúb, *a. a.* Wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous, blameable, reprehensible.
 مع مغ Mugh, *s. m. p.* A tavern-keeper; one of the magi; a worshipper of fire. *M.-bacha,* The son of a tavern-keeper or worshipper of fire.
 مغاك Maghák, *s. m. p.* A pit.
 مغالطة Mughálata, *s. m. a.* Leading into error.
 مغاير Mugháýir, *a. a.* Contrary, adverse, repugnant,
 مغايرت Mugháýarat, *s. f. a.* 1. Barter, exchange. 2. Disagreement, contrariety, repugnance.
 مغتنم Mughtanim, *p. a. a.* A holding and accounting as a prize or blessing, enriched, taking delight in enjoying. *Mughtanam, p. p. a.* Accounted a prize or blessing.
 مغچه Mughcha, *s. m. p.* Soreness under the arms.
 مغرب Maghrab, or Maghrib, *s. m. a.* The west, sunset.
 مغربي Maghribí, *a. a.* Western, occidental.
 مغرق Mughraq, *a. a.* Gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *Mugharraq, a. a.* Immersed (in)

water), washed (with gold or silver), gilt, plated.

مغرور Maghrúr, *a. A.* Proud, haughty, arrogant, fastidious.

مغرورى Maghrurí, *s. f. A.* Pride, arrogance.

مغز Maghz, *s. m. P. 1.* The brain, marrow, kernel, pith. *2.* Pride, arrogance. *M. bhinnáná,* To have a buzzing in the ears. *M. pacháná,* or *phiráná,* To tease, distract. *M. khálí karná,* To distract; to talk much and foolishly. *M. kháná,* To tease, distract.

مغزى Maghz-dár, *a. P.* Full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain.

مغزى Maghzí, *s. f. P.* Edging, border.

مغزى Maghzá, *s. m. A.* A field of battle.

مغفر Mighfar, *s. m. A.* A helmet.

مغفرت Maghfirat, *s. f. A.* Absolution, remission.

مغفور Maghfúr, *p. p. A.* Pardoned; (*met.*) deceased.

مغول Mughal, *s. m. P.* A Mogul.

مغلاى Mughlání, *s. f. P.* A Mogul female.

مغلط Maghlata, *s. m. A.* An improper question.

مغلاى Mughlaq, *a. A.* Abstruse.

مغلاى Mughlim, *a. A.* Libidinous. *s. A.* sodomite.

مغلوب Maghlúb, *a. A.* Conquered, overcome.

مغمو Maghmúm, *a. A.* Grieved, mournful, sorrowful, afflicted.

مغناطيس Mighnátís, *s. m. G.* see مقناطيس.

مغنى Mughanní, *s. m. A.* A singer, musician.

مغيب Mughaiyab, *a. A.* Concealed, hidden.

مغير Mughaiyar, *a. A.* Changed, altered.

مغيلان Mughílán, *s. A.* The Acacia tree.

مفاجات Mufáját, *s. f. A.* Sudden death.

مفخرت Mufákharat, *s. f. A.* Boasting, glorying, arrogance.

مفارقت Mufáraqat, *s. f. A.* Separation, alienation, absence.

مفاسد Mafásid, *s. pl. of* مفسدة Evils. [Joints.]

مفاسل Mafásil, *s. pl. of* مفصل

مفاسلا Mufásala, *s. m. A.* Distance, space, interval.

مفابشه Mufáyasha, *s. m. A.* Boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority.

مفت Muft, *adv. P.* Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, given away without return or benefit. *M. men,* Gratis, for nothing.

مفتاح Miftáh, *s. A.* A key.

مفتى Muftar, *a. A.* Enfeebled, languid, weak.

مفتري Muftarí, *s. m. A.* A slanderer, liar.

مفتقر Muftaqir, *a. A.* Empoverished, reduced to poverty.

مفتن Mufattin, *p. a. A.* Trying, tempting, seducing, fascinating. *Mufattan, p. p.* Tempted, tried, deprived of reason, insane.

مفتوح Maftúh, *a. A.* Opened; taken, subdued; (in grammar) pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha*.

مفتون Maftún, *a. A.* Tempted, deprived of reason, fascinated, enamoured.

مفتى Muftí, *s. m. A.* A superior officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law. *M. garí, s. f.* Office or duty of Muftí.

مفّر Mafarr, * *s. m.* A. A place of refuge.

مفرح Mufarrih, *p. a.* A. Exhilarating. *s.* An exhilarating medicine in which rubies are an ingredient.

مفرد Mufrad, † *a.* A. Solitary, alone, single. *Mufradát*, Simples, uncompounded (medicines).

مفراط Mufrit, *a.* A. Excessive, vast.

مفروق Mafriq, or Mafraq, *s. m.* A. The crown of the head (where the hairs separate).

مفروح Mafrúh, *a.* A. Glad (tidings).

مفروض Mafrúz, *a.* A. Requisite as a sacred duty, indispensable.

مفروق Mafrúq, *a.* A. Separated, divided.

مفسد Mufsid, * *s.* A. A seditious person, author of evil, mischief maker, incendiary. *M.-pan*, *s. m.* Liti-
giousness, seditiousness.

مفسدة Mafsada, *s. m.* A. An evil.

مفسيدي Mufsidí, *s. f.* A. Seditiousness, mischievousness.

مفسر Mufassar, *p. p.* A. Explained, commented on, declared. *Mufas-
sir*, *s. m.* An interpreter, commenta-
tor, explainer.

مفصل Mufassal, * *a.* A. Distinct, full, ample, detailed (account). *adv.* Particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. *s.* The country (in opposition to the town).

مفعول Mafúl, *s.* A. 1. Accusative case. 2. The participle passive.

مفقود Mafqúd, *a.* A. Not to be found, missing, wanting.

مفلس Muflis, *a.* A. Poor, wretched.

مفلسي Muflisi, *s. f.* A. Poverty, indigence.

مفلوج Maflúj, *a.* A. Paralytic.

مفلوك Maflúk, *a.* A. Indigent, distressed, unfortunate.

مفوض Mufauwaz, *a.* A. Resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of.

مفهوم Mafhúm, *a.* A. Compre-
hended, understood.

مفيد Mufíd, *a.* A. Profitable, use-
ful, salutary.

مقبا Muqábá, *s. m.* A. A dress-
ing-box or case.

مقابر Maqábir, *s. pl. of* مقبرة.

مقابل Muqábil, *a.* A. Opposite, confronting, matching, resembling, equal, comparing.

مقابلة Muqábala, *s. m.* A. Com-
parison, collation, opposition, con-
fronting, presence.

مقابه Muqába, *s. m.* A. see مقابا.

مقاتلة Muqátala, *s. m.* A. Slaugh-
ter, carnage, battle.

مقاربات Muqárabat, *s. f.* A. Ap-
proximation, shewing, affinity.

مقارنات Muqáranat, *s. f.* A. Con-
junction, connexion.

مقاصد Maqásid, *s. pl. of* مقصد
Designs, enterprises, attempts, ob-
jects.

مقاعد Muqá'id, *s. m.* A. 1. What-
ever comes behind another. 2. A
guardian, keeper.

مقاله Maqála, and Maqál, *s. m.* A.
Speech, discourse, saying, sentence,
a word.

مقام Maqám, † *s. m.* A. 1. Dwel-
ling, mansion, a place of residence or
encamping. 2. Halting of an army.

مقامر Muqámir, *s. m.* A. A player
at dice.

مقامي Maqámí, *a.* A. Residing.

مقاومت Muqáwamat, *s. f.* A. Op-
position, resistance.

مقبرة Maqbara, * *s. m.* A. A bury-
ing-place, tomb, sepulchre.

مقب Muqbil, *a. A.* Inclining towards, looking towards; favouring.

مقبوض Maqbúz, *p. p. A.* Seized, taken possession of, occupied. *M.-ikhátir*, Absent in mind, distracted (in attention).

مقبول Maqbúl, *a. A.* Agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on. *s. 1.* One of the faithful. *2.* A mistress.

مقبولیات Maqbúliyat, *s. f. A. 1.* Agreeableness, agreement. *2.* Orthodoxy.

مقتدب Muqtabis, *s. m. A.* One who quotes a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *Muqtabas*, *a.* Quoted.

مقتدا Muqtadá, *a. A.* Followed, imitated, imitable.

مقتدی Muqtadí, *s. A.* Follower, imitator.

مقتسار Muqtasar, *a. A.* Summary.

مقتضی Muqtazá, *p. p. A.* Exacted, required. *s.* Exigence, expediency, necessity. *adv.* Conformable, regarding to, according to.

مقتضی Muqtazí, *p. a. A.* Exacting, requiring.

مقتل Maqtal, *s. A.* A place of slaughter; the place of death, *i. e.* any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death.

مقتول Maqtúl, *a. A.* Killed, slain.

مقدار Miqdár, *s. m. A.* Quantity, magnitude, measure, space, number.

مقدار Muqaddar, *p. p. A.* Predestined; understood. *s.* Fate, destiny. *Muqaddir*, *p. a. A.* Predestining. *s.* The deity.

مقدد Muqaddas, *a. A.* Holy, consecrated. *Bait-ul-muqaddas*, Jerusalem. *Muqdis*, *s.* A holy place.

مقدم Muqaddam, *a. A.* Antecedent, prior. *s. m.* The advanced

guard, a chief, a leader. *Maqdam*, *s.* Arrival.

مقدمات Muqaddamát, *s. pl.* of next.

مقدمه Muqaddama, † *s. m. 1.* The first part. *2.* Preamble, preliminaries. *3.* Cause (in law). *4.* Business. *5.* Subject, affair, matter. *Muqaddamat-ul-jaish*, The advanced guard of an army.

مقدور Maqdúr, † *s. m. A.* Power, ability, possibility.

مقرب Maqarr, *s. m. A.* A residence, station, place of rest. *Muqirr*, *p. a. A.* Establishing, confirming settling (affairs). *2.* Confessing, professing.

مقراض Miqráz, *s. f. A.* Scissors, shears.

مقرب Muqarrab, *a. A.* Approximated, admitted. *s.* Intimate friend, relation, attendant. *M.-ul-hazrat*, The king's relations, blood royal. *M.-ul-khidmat*, Confidential servants.

مقرر Muqarrar, *a. A.* Certain, infallible, established, fixed, unquestionable; appointed, employed. *adv.* Certainly, assuredly.

مقررئ Muqarrarí, *a. A.* Fixed, appointed. *s. f.* A fixed stipend, an appointment. *adv.* Certainly.

مقراض Muqarraz, *a. A.* Cut, shredded (as with scissors).

مقروض Maqrúz, *a. A.* Lent.

مقرون Maqrún, *a. A.* Near, conjoined, connected, related.

مقسم Maqsam, *s. m. A.* A part, a portion. *Maqsim*, *s.* A place of partition. *Muqsim*, *p. a.* Swearing (by God). *Muqsam*, *s. m. 1.* An oath. *2.* A place where they swear. *Muqassim*, *p. a.* Dividing, distributing, dispersing. *Muqassam*, *a. 1.* Divided. *2.* Having a beautiful face. *3.* Beautified.

مقسوم Maqsúm, *a. A.* Distributed, allotted.
 مقشر Muqashshar, *a. A.* Barked, skinned, peeled.
 مقصد Maqsad, * *s. m. A.* Intention, design, meaning, purpose, object, aim, desire, wish.
 مقصر Muqassar, *a. A.* Deficient, defective.
 مقصود Maqsúd, *p. p. A.* Intended, proposed. See Maqsad.
 مقصورة Maqsúra, *p. p. A.* Restricted, abbreviated, diminished.
 مقط Miqatt, *s. m. A.* A piece of bone, a bamboo on which they nib their writing reeds or pens.
 مقطر Muqattir, *p. a. A.* Distilling, dropping. *Muqattar, p. p.* Distilled.
 مقطع Maqta, † *s. m. A.* 1. The last verse of a poem. 2. Cutting, amputating. *Miqta, s.* A shears; a cutting instrument in general. *Muqatta, a. A.* Cut, cut-out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful.
 مقطعات Muqattaát, *s. m. pl. of* Muqatta, Small forms of verse or of cloth.
 مقعد Maqad, *s. f. A.* A place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex.
 مقفا Muqaffá, *a. A.* Measured (prose). *s.* An oration rhythmically composed.
 مقفل Muqaffal, *a. A.* Locked.
 مقالب Maqallib, *p. a. A.* Turning, turner, converter.
 مقلوب Maqlúb, *a. A.* Turned, inverted, converted. *M.-mustaví, A* word or sentence which may be read backward or forward like *madam* in English; a palindrome.
 مقناطيس Miqnátís, *s. m. G.* The magnet, the loadstone.
 مقع Maqna, or Miqua, *s. m. A.* A veil of muslin or other cloth worn

over the head and reaching almost the ground (chiefly applied to bride's veil).
 مقوله Maqúla, *a. A.* Said, repeated over and over again. *s. m.* maxim, saying, adage.
 مقوي Muqauwí, *a. A.* Strengthening. *M.-i-dil, a.* Cardiac. *M.-dimágh, Cephalic. M.-i-kabid, H* patic. *M.-i-mída, Tonic.*
 مقهور Maqhúr, *a. A.* Conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed.
 مقياس Miqyás, *s. m. A.* 1. The style of a dial, the hand of a watch &c. 2. The Nilometer in Egypt.
 مقت Muqít, *a. A.* Powerful, guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher.
 مقيد Muqaiyad, *a. A.* Diligent, attentive; fixed, bound, fettered, chains, imprisoned; dedicated to noted, signed, registered.
 مقيش Muqqaish, *s. m. U.* Brocade.
 مقيشي Muqqaishí, *a. U.* Brocade.
 مقيم Muqím, *a. A.* Residing, fixed, assiduous. *s. m.* A resident, inhabitant.
 مقيي Muqaiyí, *a. A.* Emetic (medicine).
 مك Mukká, *s. m. s.* A thumping blow (with the fist).
 مكابرة Makábara, *s. m. A.* Contention.
 مكاتبات Mukátabat, * *s. f. A.* Corresponding by letters.
 مكار Makkár, *s. m. A.* } A che
 مكارة Makkára, *s. f. A.* } kna
 impostor. *a.* Deceitful, insidious.
 مكاري Makkárá, *s. f. A.* Fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery.
 مكاشفة Mukáshafa, *s. m. A.* D
 playing, disclosure.
 مكافات Mukáfát, *s. f. A.* Recompense, retribution, retaliation, quital.

مكán, * † *s. m. A. A place, station, dwelling, room.*
 مكأن-dár, *s. m. A. P. 1. Owner of a place. 2. The faqír who occupies any particular station. 3. A watchman.*
 مكأید, *s. pl. of مكيدة*
 Frauds, cheats, snares.
 مك Muktá, or Muk, *s. m. s. A pearl.*
 مكئد Maktab, * *s. m. A. A school. M.-khána, A school.*
 مكئف Muktafi, *a. A. 1. Turning down (a vessel). 2. Content, having enough.*
 مكئو Maktúb, * † *a. A. Written. s. m. A letter.*
 مكئو Mik'hal, *s. m. A. The instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.*
 مك Mukaddar, *a. A. Muddy, sullen, gloomy, troubled, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious.*
 مك Makr, *s. m. A. Fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. M.-chakar, s. m. Fraud and subterfuge.*
 مك Mukarrar, *a. A. Repeated. M. karná, To repeat.*
 مك Mukarram, *a. A. Venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered.*
 مك Makramat, *s. f. A. Honour, glory, nobleness, respectability, generosity, beneficence.*
 مك Mukarná, *v. a. H. To deny.*
 مك Makrúh, † *a. A. Hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene. Pl. Makrúhát, Disgusting, abominable things.*
 مك Makr-háiyá, *a. m. } A. H.*
 مك Makr-háí, *a. f. }
 Deceitful, trickish.
 مك Makrá, *s. m. s. 1. A kind of grain. 2. A spider.*
 مك Makráná, *v. a. H. To move**

circuitously or crookedly ; to be averse or act contrary.
 مكري Makrí, *s. f. s. A spider. M. ka jalá, A spider's web ; hence any thing very fine and slender.*
 مكسور Maksúr, *a. A. 1. A letter marked with the vowel kasra. 2. Broken, cut. 3 A fraction (in arithmetic).*
 مكشوف Makshúf, *a. A. Revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered.*
 مكلف Mukallaf, *a. A. Exquisitely wrought, done with great pains and care. Mukallif, a. A. Putting to inconvenience or trouble.*
 مكمل Mukammal, *a. A. Perfect, complete, fitted with every requisite, accomplished.*
 مكنت Miknat, or Muknat, *s. f. A. Power, might.*
 مكذون Maknún, *a. A. Concealed, secret, hidden. Durr-i-maknún, A pearl (large and valuable).*
 مكورا Makorá, *s. m. H. A large ant.*
 مكه Mukh, *s. m. s. see منه*
 Munh.
 مكه Makka, *s. m. A. Mecca.*
 مكهانا Makháná, *s. m. s. A plant (Euryale ferox).*
 مكهن Makkhan, *s. m. s. Butter.*
 مكهنا Makhná, *s. m. H. 1. An elephant without tusks, or a cock without spurs.*
 مكهي Makkhí, *s. f. H. 1. A fly. 2. The sight of a gun. M. uráná, (To drive away flies.) To flatter or perform servile offices for any one ; to have ulcers on the body ; to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly). M. jhalná, To have venereal ulcers. M.-chús, A miser, niggard, skinflint. M. márná, To be idle or unemployed, to trifle.*

مكيدت Makídat, * *s. f.* A. Deceiving, defrauding, insnaring.

مكين Makín, *s. m. f.* A. Master of the house, inhabitant. *a.* Firmly fixed.

مكدر Mugdar, *s. s.* A mallet; a club used to exercise with like dumb bells.

مگر Magar, *conj. p.* Unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, but.

مگر Magar, *s. m. s.* An alligator.

مگرا Magrá, *a. n.* Proud, haughty, arrogant, obstinate, refractory. *M.-pan, M.-í, or M.-hí, s. f.* Haughtiness, obstinacy, &c.

مگري Magurí, *s. f. s.* A fish, (*Silurus pelorius*).

مگريلا Magrelá *s. m. s.* A small, blackish, triangular, pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent smell, (*Nigella indica*).

مگس Magas, *s. f. p. 1.* A fly. 2. A kind of Indian corn. 3. A freckle. *M.-rán, A fly-flap. M.-rání, Driving away flies.*

مگسي Magasí, *a. p.* Fleabitten, (colour of a horse,) freckled, fly-like.

مل Mul, *s. m. p.* Wine.

ملا Malá, *a. a.* Full.

ملا Mullá, *s. m. 1. cor. of* مولا, A. A school-master, a doctor. *a.* Learned. 2. *cor. of* Malwáh, A decoy-bird.

ملاپ Miláp, *s. f. s.* Agreement, reconciliation, concord, adjustment, mixing, coalescence, union, visit.

ملاح Malláh, *s. m. a.* A boatman, sailor, a salt-maker.

ملاحت Maláhat, *s. f. a. 1.* Being salt. 2. Elegancy, beauty, excellence.

ملاحد Maláhid, *s. pl. of* ملحد.

ملاحظه Muláhaza, *s. m. a.* Looking at, contemplating, consideration, perusal, reading, view, notice, regard.

ملاحي Malláhi, *s. f. a.* The business of a Malláh.

ملاذ Maláz, *s. m. a.* An asylum, refuge, protection.

ملازم Mulázim, *a. a.* Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to. *s. a.* A servant, attendant.

ملازمت Mulázamat, *s. f. a.* Assiduity, diligence; service, paying respects to a superior, attendance.

ملازيمي Mulázimí, *s. f. a.* Service, attendance.

ملاطفه Mulátafa, *s. m. a. 1.* Courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. A letter or epistle.

ملاعين Maláín, *s. pl. of* ملعون.

ملاقات Muláqát, *s. f. a.* Interview, meeting, conversation, encountering.

ملاقى Muláqí, *a. a.* Meeting. *M. honó, To have an interview with, to encounter.*

ملاال Malál, *s. m. a.* Sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation.

ملاالالت Malálat, *s. f. a.* Tiresomeness, vexation, sadness.

ملام Malám, *m. } s. a. Re*
ملامت Malámat, *f. } proach, re*
prehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling.

ملامتي Malámatí, *a. a.* Reproached, reprehensible.

ملاانا Maláná, *v. a. n.* To cause to rub, grind, or scour.

ملاانا Miláná, *v. a. s. 1.* To mix
2. To cause to meet, to join, adjust, accord, unite, apply, introduce, cement, close, compare, reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, visit. *Muláná, v. e.*
To appraise.

ملااني Mulláni, *s. f. a. n.* The wife of a Mullá, a learned woman, school-mistress.

ملااو Miláo, *s. m. s.* Mixture, Mixing.

- ملائی Mullái, *s. f.* A. Office or profession of Mullá.
- ملائی Mulái, *s. f. s.* Appraisalment, valuation.
- ملائی Malái, *s. f. H.* Cream.
- ملائیكة Maláika, or Maláik, *s. pl.* of Malak, Angels.
- ملايم Muláim, *a. A.* Soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable.
- ملايمت Muláiyamat, *s. f. A.* Softness, tenderness, gentleness.
- ملايب Mulabbab, *a. A.* Brimful.
- ملايبس Mulabbas, *a. A.* Clothed, clad, dressed.
- ملايبوس Malbús, † *a. A.* Clothed. *s.* Clothes, (which have been worn.)
- ملت Millat, *s. f. A. 1.* Religion, faith. *2.* A nation, people.
- ملت Malat, *s. m. H.* A worn rupee or other coin.
- ملتان Multán, *n. pr.* Name of a city and province of India.
- ملتانى Multání, *a. H.* Of Multán. *M. mattí,* Armenian bole.
- ملتجا Multajá, *s. m. A.* An asylum, a protector.
- ملتجى Multají, *p. a. A.* Taking refuge with or having recourse to.
- ملتزم Multazim, *a. A.* Constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted.
- ملفف Multiff, *a. A.* Mixed ; entangled.
- ملففف Multafit, *a. A.* Paying regard to, showing respect to, turning the head to look at.
- ملتيمى Multamis, *p. a. A.* Begging, praying, supplicating.
- ملتوي Multaví, *a. A.* Bent, crooked ; delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted.
- ملجا Maljá, *s. m. A.* An asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support.
- ملحد Mulhid, * *s. m. A.* A heretic, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist.
- ملحق Mulhaq, *a. A.* Joined, added, annexed, adhering.
- ملحوظ Malhúz, *a. A.* Contemplated, considered.
- ملخ Malakh, *s. m. P.* A locust.
- ملدل Mal-dal, *H. s.* Rubbing, grinding.
- ملذذ Mulazzaz, *a. A.* Delicious.
- ملزم Mulzam, *a. A. 1.* Convicted, convinced. *2.* Conjoined, annexed, inseparable.
- ملزوم Malzúm, *a. A.* Inseparable, affixed, belonging to.
- ملعون Malún, * *a. A.* Cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society.
- ملغوبا Malghobá, *s. m. H. 1.* Emitting saliva. *2.* A dish (Másh mixed with Dahí).
- ملفوظ Malfúz, *s. A.* Thing spoken, or expressed, annals.
- ملفوف Malfúf, *a. A.* Wrapped up, involved, inclosed ; collected, gathered.
- ملقب Mulaqqab, *a. A.* Surnamed, nicknamed.
- ملك Mulk, *s. m. A.* A country. *M.-dárí,* *s. f.* Dominion. *M.-rání,* *s. f.* Sovereignty, absolute sway. *M.-sitá-ní,* *s. f.* Conquest. *M.-gírí,* *s. f.* Conquest, sovereignty, political affairs. *Malak,* * *s. m.* An angel. *M.-ul-maut,* The angel of death, Izráil. *Milk,* * *s. f.* Possession, property, right. *Malik,* * *s. m.* A king. *M.-zúda,* A prince, a king's son.
- ملكات Malkát, *s. pl. of Milkat,* Qualities, endowments.
- ملكائى Malkái, *n. pr. A.* A worshipper of the Virgin Mary.
- ملكك Milkat, † *s. f. A.* Property, possession. *Mulkat,* *s. f.* Kingdom.

ملكانا Malakná, *v. n. H.* To walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders.)

ملكوت Malkút, *s. f. A.* 1. Spirits, angels. 2. Empire, dominion.

ملكة Malika, *s. f. A.* A queen.

Malaka, s. m. Quickness of perception, strength of intellect.

ملكى Milkí, *s. m. A.* A farmer.

Mulkí, a. Civil; relating to government; belonging to one's native country. *Malakí, a.* Angelic.

ملكيات Milkíyat, *s. f. A.* Property, possession.

ملل Milal, *s. pl. of* ملت, Millat.

ملمع Mulamma, *a. A.* Plated, covered with gold or silver.

ململ Malmal, *s. f. H.* Muslin.

ملميت Malmeṭ, *a. H.* Ruined, destroyed, razed, decided (a dispute).

ملن Milan, *s. m. s.* Meeting, mixing. *v. n.* To meet, mix, &c. See Milná.

ملنا Malná, *v. a. H.* To rub, anoint; to trample or tread on.

ملنا Milná, *v. n. H.* To be mixed, confounded, united; to meet, occur, be got, associate, agree, suit. *Mil-julná, To meet, mix, visit. Mile-jule rahná, To live together in harmony.*

ملنگى Malangí, *s. m. H.* A salt-maker.

ملوانا Milwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to mix.

ملواى Malwái, *s. f. H.* Price of scouring, rubbing, &c.

ملوث Mulauwas, *a. A.* Polluted.

ملوك Mulúk, *s. pl. of* ملك, Malik, Kings.

ملوكانه Mulúk-ána, *a. A. P.* Royal, princely.

ملول Malúl, *a. A.* Sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid.

ملولا Malolá, *s. m. A.* Vexation,

grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret.

ملوم Malúm, *a. A.* Reproached, blamed.

ملون Malauwan, *a. A.* Coloured, variegated.

ملهاتى Mul-haṭṭí, *s. f. s.* A medicinal root, liquorice.

ملهم Mulhim, *p. a. A.* Inspiring, inspirer. *Mulham, p. p.* Inspired.

ملهم Malham, *s. m. P.* Salve, plaster.

ملى پنج Male-panj, *a. H. P.* Aged above ten years (a horse).

ملىح Malíh, *a. A.* Agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful.

ماليدة Malídá, *s. m. P.* see مالىدة.

ملىميدان Male-maidán, *a. H. P.* Apparent, public.

ملىين Mulaiyin, *p. a. A.* Softening.

ملىن Malín, *a. s.* Filthy; sad, vexed, troubled.

ملمات Mamát, *s. A.* Death.

مماس Mamáss, *s. A.* Place of contact, tangent.

ممامسات Mumássat, *s. f. A.* Touch.

مماكبى Mu-mákhí, *s. f. s.* A honey-bee.

ممالك Mamálik, *s. pl. of* مملكة, Kingdoms, provinces, states.

ممانعات Mumánaṭ, *s. f. A.* Prohibition, hindrance.

ممانى Mumání, *s. f. s.* see مامى.

ممتاز Mumtáz, *a. A.* Distinguished; chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent.

ممتحن Mumtahn, *p. a. A.* Trying, proving, examining.

ممتد Mumtadd, *p. p. A.* Extended, prolonged.

ممتنع Mumtana, *a. A.* Prohibited, impossible.

ممد Mumidd, *s. m. A.* 1. An assistant. 2. An extender, protractor.

- Mamdúh, *a. a.* Praised, celebrated, laudable.
- Mumirr, *s. m. a.* Account, cause. *Mamarr, s. m.* Passage, pass, ford, transit.
- Mamzúj, *p. p. a.* Mixed, tempered.
- Mumsik, *s. m. a.* A miser, niggard. *p. a.* Retaining.
- Mamsús, *a. a. l.* Tangible, touched. 2. Furious.
- Mumkin, † *a. a.* Possible. *M.-ul dukhúl,* Accessible. *Pl. Mumkinát,* Possibilities.
- Mamlukat, * *s. f. a.* Sovereignty, dominion, grandeur.
- Mamlúk, *a. a.* Possessed, in one's power. *s.* A purchased slave or captive, a Mamluke.
- Mammú, *a. a.* Prohibited.
- Mammún, *a. a.* Obligated, receiving a favour, favoured.
- Mamuúní, *s. f. a.* Obligation.
- Mamorá, *s. m. h.* Twist, wreath; ache, pain, (in the bowels.)
- Mamolá, *s. m. p.* A wagtail (*Motacilla*).
- Mamiyá, *a. s.* Maternal. *M.-sás,* Husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *M.-susur,* Husband's or wife's maternal uncle.
- Mamerá, *a. s.* Relating to the maternal uncle; as *M.-bhái,* Mother's brother's son. *M.-bahin,* Mother's brother's daughter.
- Mimiyaná, *v. n. h.* To bleat.
- Mumaiyiz, *p. a. a.* Distinguishing, separating, discriminating. *Mumaiyaz, p. p. a.* Distinguished, separated, &c.
- Min, *prep. a.* From. *Man, pr.* Who? He who, whoever. *M. raání,* Who has seen me?
- Man, *pr. p. l, me.*
- Mann, *s. m. a.* Manna. *Man,* *s. m.* Name of a weight, (40 ser.)
- Manát, *n. pr. a.* An idol of the Arabs before they became Muhammadans.
- Munáját, *s. f. a.* Prayer, supplication. [prays.
- Munájátí, *s. a.* One who
- Manádí, *s. f. a.* Proclamation. *Munádí, s. m. a.* Proclaimer, herald, crier.
- Manára, or Manár, *s. m. a.* A minaret, a turret.
- Munázaat, *s. f. a.* Contest, controversy, litigation, altercation.
- Manázil, *s. pl. of منزل.*
- Munásib, *a. a.* Proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous.
- Munásabat, *s. f. a.* Suitableness, proportion, relation, connexion, comparison.
- Munázara, *s. m. a.* Disputation, contest.
- Manáfi, *s. pl. of منفعت* Profit, advantage, gain.
- Munáfiq, *s. m. a.* A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy.
- Manáqib, *s. pl. of منقبة* Virtues, abilities, &c.
- Munáqabat, *s. f. a.* Virtue, ability, praise.
- Munáqasha, *s. m. a.* Contentment, dispute, wrangling.
- Manál, *s. m. a.* Profit, place or means of gain; manner.
- Manáná, *v. a. s.* To persuade, to cause to consent, to conciliate, sooth, coax, assuage, appease, put in mind, propitiate. *M.-danáná, 1.* To appease, conciliate. 2. To do, act, perform, inake.
- Manáhi, *s. pl. of منهي* Prohibited things, prohibition.

منبت Munabbat, *a. a.* Inlaid.
M.-karí, s. f. Inlaying.
 منبر Mimbar, *s. m.* *a.* A pulpit.
 منبسط Mumbasit, *a. a.* Dilated,
 extended, rejoicing, exulting.
 منبع Mamba, *s. m.* *a.* A fountain,
 a jet d'eau.
 من بعد Min-baḍ, *adv. a.* After-
 wards.
 منت Minnat, * *s. m.* *a.* An obli-
 gation, favour, intreaty, humble and
 earnest supplication. *M.-dár, a.* Ob-
 liged. *M.-kash,* Under obligation.
 منتج Muntaj, or Muntij, *a. a.*
 Deduced. *s.* A consequence.
 منتخب Muntakhab, *a. a.* Chosen,
 selected. *s.* A selection.
 منتر Mantar, *s. m. s.* A charm,
 philter, spell, incantation.
 منتشر Muntashir, or Muntashar,
a. a. Published, divulged, explained,
 diffused, dispersed.
 منظر Muntazir, *a. a.* Expecting
 with impatience, tarrying for, looking
 out for.
 منظم Muntazam, *a. a.* Ordered,
 arranged, disposed, adjusted.
 منتفع Muntafí, *a. a.* Profiting,
 gaining, enjoying.
 منتفی Muntafí, *a. a.* Dissipated,
 destroyed, separated.
 منتقل Muntaqal, *a. a.* Transport-
 ed, carried.
 منقّم Muntaqim, *p. a. a.* Taking
 revenge, avenging.
 منتهى Muntahá, *s. m. a.* The end,
 conclusion, boundary, extremity.
 منتهى Muntahí, *a. a.* Learned,
 (i. e. One who has finished his stu-
 dies.)
 منجر Munjarr, *p. p. a.* Drawn,
 brought back.
 منجلي Munjalí, *a. a.* Conspicu-
 ous, apparent.

منجم Munajjim, *s. m. a.* An
 astronomer, astrologer, almanack-
 maker.
 منجمد Munjamid, *a. a.* Congeal-
 ed, concreted.
 من جمله Min-jumla, *adv. a.* From,
 out of or upon the whole or the mul-
 titude; universally.
 منجن Manjan, *s. m. s.* Tooth-
 powder, dentifrice.
 منجّنا Manjná, *v. n. s.* To be po-
 lished, cleaned, scoured.
 منجّيرا Manjírá, *s. m. s.* A musi-
 cal instrument; a kind of cymbal.
 منصرف Munharif, *a. a.* Changed,
 inverted, declining or turning from.
s. A trapezium (in geometry).
 منحصّر Munhasir, *a. a.* Surround-
 ed, besieged, restricted.
 منحنى Munhaní, *a. a.* Lean, thin,
 flexible, crooked, bent, decrepid.
 منحوس Manhús, *a. a.* Unfortune,
 unlucky.
 منخر Minḵhar, or Manḵhir, *s. f.*
a. The nostril.
 منخريّين Minḵharain, *s. dual. a.*
 The nostrils, *v. s.*
 مند Mand, *p.* A particle which,
 added to nouns, implies *endowed with,*
 or *having*; as *Aql-mand,* Sensible, &c.
 مندار Mandár, *s. m. s.* A plant
 (*Asclepias gigantea*).
 مندرج Mundarij, *a. a.* Contained,
 inserted, concluded, comprehending,
 containing.
 مندرج } *a. a.* Con-
 مندرجه } tained, in-
 serted, included.
 مندرس Mundaris, *a. a.* Obliterat-
 ed, cancelled.
 مندرى Mundrí, *s. f. s.* A ring, a
 collar.
 مندل Mandal, *s. f. s.* A wooden
 drum beaten with the fingers.

مند Mandal, *s. f.* u. 1. A fountain, a jet d'eau. 2. A port, harbour.
 مند Mundná, *v. n. s.* To be shut, closed, contracted.
 مندیل Mindíl, or Mandíl, *s. f.* A. A table-cloth; a towel; a high turband.
 مند Mundá, *a. s.* Shaven, bald; uncovered.
 منداند Mundáná, *v. a. s.* To shave.
 مند Mandal, *s. m. s.* A circle, orb, sphere, disk, halo, circumference.
 مند Mundlá, *a. s.* Shaven.
 مند Mundan, *s. m. s.* Shaving; the first shaving of a child.
 مند Mundná, *v. n. s.* To be shaved.
 مند Mundú, *s. m. s.* A faqír.
 مندوانا Mundwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be shaved.
 مندی Mundí, *s. f. s.* A medicinal plant (*Sphæranthus indicus*).
 منر Maṅruá, *s. m. n.* } A grain
 منر Manrwí, *s. f. n.* } (on the Coast called rágí), *Cynosurus coracanus*.
 منز Manzil, * *s. f. A. l.* A day's journey. 2. An inn, dwelling, station, mansion, story or floor of a house. *Munzil, p. a.* 1. Causing to alight, receiving hospitably. 2. Emitting semen. *Munzal, p. p.* Sent down, caused to alight or to descend.
 منزل Manzilat, *s. f. A.* Dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour.
 منزول Munzawil, *a. A.* Perishing, decaying, failing.
 منزوی Munzawí, *s. m. A.* A solitary man, a hermit.
 منزه Munazzah, *a. A. l.* Pure, blameless, holy. 2. Exempted from, free.

منسج Mansaj, or Mansij, *s. m. A.* A weaver's shop.
 منسج Minsaj, *s. m. A. l.* The instrument with which the web is stretched when working. 2. The part of a horse about the fore-shoulder and under the mane.
 منسلوی Mann-salwá, *s. m. A.* Manna and quails.
 منسوب Mausúb, *a. A.* Related, deduced from, addicted to, belonging to, depending on.
 منسوخ Mansúkh, *a. A.* Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken.
 منش Manish, *s. f. p. l.* Magnanimity, dignity, gravity. 2. Temperament, disposition, nature, content, cheerfulness. 3. Pride, arrogance. 4. Desire.
 منشا Manshá, *s. m. A.* Allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning, intention, design.
 منشار Miushár, *s. m. A. l.* A saw, handsaw. 2. A fan, ventilator.
 منشور Manshúr, *a. A.* Divulged, published. *s. m.* A royal mandate, diploma, patent.
 منشی Munshí, *s. m. A. l.* A writer, amanuensis, secretary. 2. (In India) A tutor, teacher, language-master. *M-garí, s. f.* The business of a Munshí.
 منصب Mansab, *s. m. A.* Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *M.-dár,* 1. An officer (military). 2. A magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government.
 منصف Munsif, *a. A.* Equitable, just, fair. *s.* A distributor of justice, a judge, an arbitrator. *M.-mizáj,* Just in temperament, (a person) of propriety or taste.
 منصفی Munsifí, *s. f. A.* Arbitration, judgment, decision, justice.

منصفانه Munsif-ána, *adv.* A. P. Candidly, equitably.

منصوب Mansúb, *a. A.* 1. Constituted, erected. 2. Marked with the vowel *fat'ha*. 3. Fixed, established, appointed, named for.

منصوبه Mansúba, *s. m. A.* Contrivance, design. *M.-báz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *M. bándhnú*, To contrive, to conspire.

منصور Mansúr, *a. A.* Aided, protected, defended; victorious, conquering, triumphant.

منطبع Muntabi, *a. A.* Tame, trained, obedient.

منطفي Muntafí, *a. A.* Extinguished.

منطق Mantiq, *s. f. A.* Oration, logic. *Muntiq*, *a.* Rational (number) in opposition to a surd.

منطقه Mintaqa, *s. m. A.* A girdle, zone, belt. *Mintaqat-ul-burúj*, The celestial girdle, (i. e. The zodiac.) *M.-e-mabrúda*, The frigid zone. *M.-e-mahrúqa*, The torrid zone. *M.-e-mutadila*, The temperate zone.

منطقي Mantiqí, *a. A.* Logical, dialectic. *s. f.* Logic.

منظر Manzar, *s. m. A.* 1. Countenance, face, visage, aspect. 2. A sight, spectacle, theatre.

منظور Manzúr, *a. A.* Seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *M.-i-nazar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; *s.* A mistress.

منظوم Manzúm, *a. A.* 1. Joined, threaded, arranged in order. 2. Metrical, versified, poetic.

منع Mana, *s. m. A.* Prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance. *M. karnú*, To forbid, prohibit.

منعدم Munadim, *a. A.* Annihilated, destroyed, extinct.

منعقد Munaqid, *a. A.* Tied, bound, covenanted, established.

منعكس Munakis, *a. A.* Inverse, invested, reversed, topsy-turvy, turned downward.

منعم Munim, *s. m. A.* A benefactor. *a.* Liberal.

منغص Munaghghas, *a. A.* Miserable, melancholy.

منفخ Minfakh, *s. m. A.* A pair of bellows.

منفرج Munfarij, *a. A.* 1. Open, separate 2. Tranquil, contented, happy.

منفرجه Munfarija, *a. A.* Obtuse (angle).

منفسد Munfasid, *a. A.* Corrupted.

منفصد Munfasid, *p. a. A.* Flowing.

منفعت Manfaat, * *s. f. A.* Emolument, profit, gain, advantage.

منفعل Munfaíl, *a. A.* 1. Disturbed, afflicted, affected. 2. Bashful, abashed, ashamed.

منفك Munfakk, *a. A.* Disjoined, separated, dislocated.

منفي Manfí, *a. A.* 1. Negative. 2. Repulsed, rejected, banished.

منقار Minqár, *s. f. A.* A bird's bill, beak.

منقب Minqab, *s. m. A.* A trocar (used for tapping in dropsy).

منقبت Manqabat, * *s. f. A.* Praise, virtue, abilities.

منقبض Munqabiz, *a. A.* Constricted, contracted.

منقتل Munqatil, *a. A.* Slain, killed.

منقش Munaqqash, *a. A.* Painted, embroidered, engraven, carved.

منقش Minqash, *s. A.* Pincers, tweezers.

منقضي Munqazí, *a. A.* Elapsed, past.

منقطع Munqatī, *a. a.* Broken off, terminated, finished, exterminated, disjoined. *M. honá*, To be cut off, finished, settled, terminated.

منقل Manqal, *s. m. a.* A chafing-dish.

منقول Manqúl, † *a. a.* Translated, transcribed, copied, related, narrated, recounted. *Pl. Manqulát*, Things related, &c.

منقلى Munaqqá, *a. a.* Cleaned, purged, purified. *s. m.* A species of raisin.

منكرو Munkir, *p. a. a.* Denying, rejecting. *M. Nakír*, Two angels who are supposed to examine the spirits of the dead in the tomb. *M. honá*, To deny.

منكشفت Munkashif, *a. a.* Discovered, revealed, displayed.

منكوحه Mankúha, *s. f. a.* A lawful wife, a married woman.

منكوان Mangáná, *v. a. s.* To send for, ask for, call for. *Mangá bhejná*, To send for.

منگني Mangní, *s. f. s. 1.* Betrothing, asking in marriage. 2. A loan. *M. dená*, To lend.

منگني Mingní, *s. f. n.* Goats' or sheeps' dung.

منگوان Mangwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to send or ask for.

منگولا Mangúlá, *s. m. n.* A small tassel.

منگهتا Man-ghatá, *s. m. s.* The circle or frame round the mouth of a well, the mouth of a well.

منن Minan, *s. pl. of* منت.

مننا Manná, *v. n. s.* To be soothed, propitiated.

منوال Minwál, *s. m. a.* Mode, manner, rule, form.

منور Munauwar, *a. a.* Illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant.

منوعون Min-wa-ʿan, *adv. a.* Circumstantially.

منه Munh, *s. m. s. 1.* Mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice.

2. Respect, complaisance. 3. Power, fitness, qualification, pretence, ability. *M. utar-jáná*, To have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *M.-á-munh*, *a.* Brimful.

M. áná, To be salivated. *M. andherá*, Twilight; evening; dusk, obscure.

M. bárná, To refrain. *M. báná*, To gape. *M. bigárná*, To frown, to make faces. *M. bigárná*, To be displeased;

to have the taste blunted or depraved. *M. banáná*, To make faces. *M. band karná*, To hold one's tongue. *M.-bold bhát*, An intimate friend. *M.-bharí*, *s. f.* A bribe, a sop. *M. páná*, To get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *M. par fákhta ur-jáná*, To change colour. *M. par garm honá*, To behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *M. par láná*, To tell, to relate. *M. par hawá-í-urñá*, or *phirñá*, or *phir-jáná*, or *chhuñá*, (lit. To have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face.) To change colour. *M. pasárná*, To gape (with surprise, &c) *M. phirñá*, To turn away from, to be displeased, to be disgusted. *M. pherná*, To abstain from. *M. phailáná*, To presume, to desire much; to gape. *M. takná*, To be astonished or afflicted. *M.-topá*, *s. m.* Bribe. *M. to dekho*, Look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *M. torñá*, To harrass. *M. thutháná*, see *M. banáná*. *M. thatháná*, To slap one's face, to box the ears. *M. terhá karná*, To make wry faces. *M. chiráná*, To make mouths. *M. chayhná*, To become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *M. chaláná*, To bite or be inclined to bite (a horse). *M.-chang*, A

Jew's harp. *M.-chor*, Shame-faced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *M.-chorí*, Bashfulness. *M. chhipáná*, To hide one's face (from bashfulness). *M. dikháná*, To shew one's face; to appear with confidence and satisfaction. *M. dikhái*, *s. f.* A present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *M. dekh-rahná*, To stare at with surprise. *M. dekh-kar bát karná*, To flatter. *M. dekhná*, 1. To look up to (for aid); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *M. dekhe kí ulfat*, Apparent friendship or affection. *M. dená*, To make familiarized. *M. dálná*, To beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *M. rakhná*, To keep on good terms with. *M.-zabóní*, *a.* Verbal, vivâ voce. *M.-zor*, *a.* Headstrong, obstinate. *M. sukařná*, To change colour. *M.-se phúl jharne*, To abuse, reproach. *M. faq ho-jáná*, To change colour (especially from fear). *M. kálá karná*, To incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace. *M.-ká phúhar*, *a.* Abusive. *M. kú nawáílá*, Any thing easily attained. *M. karná*, 1. To confront, compare. 2. To give abuse. 3. To burst or open (as an abscess). 4. To make the first attempt at seizing game (a hound, &c.) 5. To turn one's face or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *M. kholná*, To abuse. *M. ke kauwe ur-jáne*, To look blank on any occasion. *M. kí loí utarní*, or *jání*, To lose the sense of shame. *M. lařkáná*, To be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *M. lagáná*, To familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *M. lagná*, To have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate or familiarized; to become a favourite. *M. leke rah-jáná*, To be silent from shame. *M. márná*, or *síná*, To stop one's mouth or put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *M. mángá*,

or *mágá*, Demanded, requested or asked by word of mouth. *M. mořná*, To turn away, to abstain or desist from any thing. *M. meř pání úná*, (To have water in the mouth). To desire eagerly. *Apná sá muř lená*, To fail or be disappointed in an enterprise.

منهاج Min-há, *s. m. A.* Deduction, subtraction. [road.]

منهاج Minháj, *s. A.* Highway or

منهار Manihár, *s. m. s.* A person who makes or sells *chúřis* (the glass bracelets which women wear on their wrists).

منهائي Manháí, *s. f. A.* Forbidding, prohibition. *Min-hái. a.* Subtracted, deducted.

منهدم Munhadim, *a. A.* Demolished, destroyed.

منهزم Munhazim, *a. A.* Put to flight, discomfited.

منهال Muñh-nál, *s. m. s.* The mouth-piece of a huqqa.

منهبي Manhí, * ¶ *a. A.* Forbidden, prohibited. *Manhiyát*, Unlawful things.

منبي Maní, *s. f. A.* Sperma genitale viri aut mulieris.

منبي Man-í, *s. f. P.* Egotism, presumption, boasting.

منبیا Muniyá, *s. f. H.* The female of the Amadavat bird.

منیب Muníb, *s. m. A.* One who appoints a deputy; a patron, master, client, constituent.

منیت Muníyat, *s. f. A.* A wish, desire, hope.

منیر Munír, *a. A.* Shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious.

منیع Maní, *a. A.* Inaccessible, impregnable.

منیف Muníf, *a. A.* Eminent, exalted, noble, sublime.

مو Mau, *s. m. s.* Honey.

مو **Mú**, *s. m. P.* The hair. *M.-báf*, A hair-riband. *M.-shigáf*, A critic, a subtle reasoner. *M.-shigáfí*, *s. f.* Criticism, minuteness of detail, subtle reasoning. *Mau*, Mewing (as a cat).

مو **Múá**, *a. s.* Dead, lifeless, dull. *M.-bádal*, *s. m.* Sponge. *M.-sho*, A washer of dead bodies.

مو **Mauwáj**, *a. A.* Waving, boisterous, billowy.

مو **Mawájib**, *s. m. pl. of* موجب *A.* Salaries, pensions, wages.

مو **Muwájaha**, *s. m. A.* Presence, confronting.

مو **Múáhanat**, *s. f. A.* Hatred, dislike, enmity.

مو **Muákhaza**, *s. m. A.* Taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account.

مو **Mawádd**, *s. pl. of* مادة *1.* Articles, matters, arguments, points. *2.* Females.

مو **Muází**, *a. A.* Parallel, being exactly opposite to and resembling one another.

مو **Muwásá**, *s. A.* *1.* Society, fellowship. *2.* Good or fortunate action. *3.* Condoling with.

مو **Mawáshí**, *s. pl. of* ماشية *Quadrupeds, cattle.*

مو **Muwásalat**, *s. f. A.* Conjunction, adhesion, interview.

مو **Muwáfiq**, *a. A.* Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious.

مو **Muwáfaqat**, *s. f. A.* Conformity, analogy, agreement *M. karná*, To enter into friendship, &c., to conform.

مو **Muwálát**, *s. f. A.* Friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.

مو **Mawálí**, *s. pl. of* مولى *Lords, masters, friends; slaves.*

مو **Muwálí**, *s. A.* Aider, assistant.

مو **Mawálid**, *s. pl. of* مولود *Sons. M.-i-salúsa*, *s. m.* The three kingdoms of nature (animal, vegetable, and mineral).

مو **Muáuasat**, *s. f. A.* Companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity.

مو **Muwáhabat**, *s. f. A.* Contending with another in liberality or munificence.

مو **Mawáni**, *s. pl. of* مانع *Impediments, obstacles, &c.*

مو **Múbid**, or **Múbad**, *s. m. P.* *1.* A doctor, philosopher, counsellor of state. *2.* A worshipper of the sun, a priest of the Gabrs.

مو **Maut**, *s. f. A.* Death.

مو **Mút**, *s. m. s.* Urine.

مو **Mautád**, *s. f. A. corr. of* معناد *Quantity.*

مو **Mutná**, *v. n.* To piss.

مو **Mothá**, *s. m. s.* A grass whose root is used medicinally (*Cyperus rotundus*).

مو **Mothrá**, or **Motrá**, *s. m. H.* A disease in horses, splint, spavin.

مو **Mautá**, *s. pl. of* ميت *Maiyit, The dead.*

مو **Motí**, *s. m. s.* A pearl. *M. pirone*, To string pearls; to speak eloquently; to weep. *M. kút-kar bharne*, To be very bright (applied to an eye). *M.-kí-sí-áb utarní*, To be disgraced.

مو **Motiyá**, *s. m. H.* A flower (*Jasminum zambac*.)

مو **Motá**, *a. H.* Fat, corpulent, thick, gross, coarse, great, large. *Motáí*, *s. f. Motá-pan*, *s. m. H.* Fatness, coarseness, &c. *v. s.*

- موثرا Motrá, *s. m. n.* A bundle.
 موثري Moṭrí, *s. f. n.* A small bundle, parcel, knapsack.
 موثكي Moṭkí, *s. f. n.* A mattock, pickaxe.
 موتهه Moṭh, or Moṭ, *s. f. n.* 1. A bundle, package, bale. 2. A leather-bucket for raising water. 3. Vetches, lentils. 4. Sum total.
 موثهي Múṭhí, *s. f. s.* The fist.
 موثيا Moṭiyá, or Moṭhiyá, *s. m. n.* A porter.
 موثر Muassir, *a. a.* Penetrating, making an impression, effecting, efficacious. *s.* Effector.
 موج Mauj, *s. f. a.* 1. A wave, surge. 2. Whim, caprice. *M. á-jání,* An imagination to come into the mind. *M.-khez,* a. Billowy, producing waves. *M. rakhná,* To be proud. *M.-zan,* Waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *M. márná, v. a.* To billow, to wave. *M.-i-nasím,* A cooling squall.
 موج Múj, *s. f. s.* see Múnj.
 موجب Mújib, *s. m. a.* Cause, reason, account.
 موجبه Mújiba, *s. m. a.* 1. A thing of importance (whether good or bad). 2. The rewards or punishments of eternity. 3. (In logic) An affirmative proposition (opposed to Sáliba).
 موجد Mújid, *s. m. a.* 1. An author, causer. 2. Corroborating, reinforcing (after sickness or poverty).
 موجر Mújir, *p. a. a.* Hiring, letting to farm, renting.
 موجز Mújaz, *s. m. a.* A summary, compendium, epitome.
 موجود Maujúd, † *a. a.* Found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *Maujúdát, pl s. f.* Creatures, existences, beings.
 موجة Mauja, *s. m. a.* Wave, billow, surge. See Mauj.

- موجه Muwajjah, *a. a.* Agreeable, acceptable.
 موج Moch, *s. m. n.* A strain, a twist.
 موچا Mochá, *s. m. n.* A large lump of flesh.
 موچا Mochá, *s. m. s.* A plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*).
 موچرس Moch-ras, *s. m. s.* Gum of the Semal tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).
 موچكانا Múchkáná, *v. a. n.* To sprain, to twist.
 موچنا Múchná, *s. m. s.* Pincers, tweezers. *v. a.* To pinch, to shut close.
 موچهه Múchh, *s. f. n.* Whiskers. *M. maroṛá roṭi torá,* One who is proud of eating the bread of idleness.
 موچي Mochí, *s. m. n.* A saddler, shoe-maker.
 موچينه Múchína, *s. m. p.* Tweezers.
 موحد Muwahhid, *a. a.* Believing in one God, orthodox. *Mauhad, a. Single.*
 موحدش Múhish, *a. a.* Desolate, famished, terrible.
 موخذ Muakḥḥaz, *a. a.* Taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account.
 موخر Muakḥḥir, *a. a.* 1. Posterior, consequent. 2. Delayed, procrastinated.
 مودب Muaddab, *a. a.* Well-disciplined, civil, polite, modest.
 مودت Mawaddat, *s. f. a.* Friendship, love.
 مودى Muaddá, *a. a.* Performed, paid. *Muaddí, p. a.* Paying, performing what is due. *s. f.* Cause, motive, causing.
 مودى Modí, *s. m. n.* A merchant, shop-keeper, grain-merchant, steward.

موزون Múazzin, *s. m. A.* A public crier to prayers.

موزى Múzí, *a. A.* Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *M.-garí, s. f.* Troublesomeness.

مور Mor, *s. m. P.* An ant. *M.-malakh, a.* Innumerable (as ants and locusts).

مور Mor, *s. m. s.* A peacock. *M.-pankhí, s. f.* A kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *M.-mukut, A* crest like that of a peacock. *Maur, s. m.* The blossom of a tree, especially of the mango. *Múr, s. m.* see Múl.

مور Murat, *s. f. s.* A statue, idol, picture.

مور Múris, *s. m. A.* A cause, an author.

مورچا Mor-chál, *s. f. P.* Lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort).

مورچان Morchang, *s. f. P.* A Jew's harp.

مورچا Morcha, *s. P. 1.* Rust. 2. A battery.

مورچا Múrchhá, *s. f. s.* A swoon, stupefaction.

مورچا Mor-chhal, *s. m. s.* A fan (especially of peacock's feathers), a brush.

مور Muarrikh, *s. m. A.* An annalist, historian.

مور Maurid, *s. m. A.* The place of arrival, of descent, of alighting, of halting or appearing; station.

مور Maurús, or Maurúsí, *a. A.* Hereditary.

مور Mor, *s. m. s.* A turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain.

مور Morná, *v. a. s.* To twist, turn, bend, screw.

مور Morhá, *s. m. H. 1.* A stool.

2. A shoulder.

مور Mauz, *s. m.* A plantain.

موزون Mauzún, *a. A.* Weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured, or of just quantity (verse).

موزة Moza, *s. m. P.* A stocking, boot. *M.-gír, A* horse that bites his rider.

موسا Músá, or Músrá, *s. m. s.* A mouse, a rat.

موسا Mausá, *s. m. s.* An uncle, mother's sister's husband.

موسائى Músái, *s. f. A.* Judaism (following of Moses).

موسرى Músrí, *s. f. s.* A mouse.

موسيقى Músiqí, *s. f. G.* Music.

موسل Músál, *s. f. s.* A wooden pestle.

موسلا Múslá, *s. m. s.* 1. A taproot. 2. The fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as Artocarpus, Annona, &c.)

موسم Mausini, *s. m. A.* Season, time. *M.-i-bahárá, The* season of spring.

موسوم Mausúm, *a. A.* Marked, signed, impressed, named, called.

موسى Mausí, *s. f. s.* An aunt, mother's sister.

موسى Músí, or Músá, *n. pr. A.* Moses.

موسىچة Músícha, *s. m. P.* Name of a bird.

موسىرا Mauserá, *a. s.* Belonging to or related to the mother's sister's husband; as *M.-bhái, A* cousin, son of a mother's sister. *M.-bahin, Daughter* of a mother's sister.

موسيقى Músiqí, *s. f. G.* Music.

موش Músh, *s. m. P.* A mouse. *M.-i-dashí, s. m.* A mole. *M.-gír, A* sparrow-hawk.

موشك Múshak, *s. P.* A bat (Vespertilio).

موشكور Músh-i-kor, *s. P.* A kind of musk-rat or mole (it burrows in

the ground, has a red back and white belly with a long tail, white at the end).

موصل *Músil*, *s. m. A.* A carrier, a bearer. *Muwassal*, *a.* Arrived, joined.

موصوف *Mausúf*, *a. A.* Described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned. *s.* A noun substantive qualified by an adjective.

موصول *Mansúl*, *p. p. A.* Joined, conjoined, connected. *s.* The relative pronoun.

موصي *Músí*, *s. m. A.* Making a will, a testator.

موصيه *Músiya*, *s. f. A.* A testatrix.

موضع *Mauza*, *s. m. A.* 1. A place, village, district. 2. Occurrence, conjuncture.

موضوع *Mauzú*, *s. m. A.* A subject, object. *a.* Established, placed, situated.

موطن *Mautin*, *s. m. A.* Birth-place, dwelling, home.

موعد *Mauḍ*, *s. m. A.* 1. A promise. 2. Foretelling, predicting.

موعظت *Mauḍzat*, *s. f. A.* An advice, exhortation.

موعود *Mauḍ*, *a. A.* Promised, predicted, predestined.

موفور *Maufúr*, *a. A.* Copious, full, numerous, abundant, plentiful, many.

موقت *Muwaqqat*, *a. A.* Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time.

موقر *Muwaqqar*, *a. A.* Honoured, revered, respected.

موقع *Mauqa*, *a. A.* Proper, fit, suitable. *s. m.* A place where any thing happens, a fit place, a contingency.

موقف *Mauqif*, *s. m. A.* A station, post, place.

موقوف *Mauqúf*, *a. A.* Stopped,

settled, dependant, deferred, postponed, relinquished. *M. karná*, To cease, leave off, abolish.

موكا *Múká*, *s. m. s. 1.* The fist; a thump, a blow. 2. A spy-hole.

موكب *Maukib*, *s. m. A.* An army, forces, a choice body of troops.

موكد *Muakkad*, *a. A.* Confirmed, corroborated, efficacious.

موكل *Muwakkal*, *s. m. A.* A guardian, superintendant, vicegerent. *Muwakkil*, *s. m.* A constituent, one who delegates power.

موكها *Múkhá*, *s. m. s.* The ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *Mokhá*, *s. m.* A hole in the wall to admit light.

موكهي *Múkhí*, or *Múkí*, *s. f. s. A.* thump, blow with the fist, box.

موگرا *Mográ*, *s. m. s. 1.* A mallet, pounder, rammer. 2. Name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine, (*Jasminum zambac*).

موگري *Múgrí*, *s. f. s.* A mallet for beating cloths with.

مول *Múl*, *s. m. s.* Origin, root, race, generation, principal (of money).

مول *Mol*, *s. m. s.* Purchase, price. *M. tol*, Trafficking, purchasing. *M. lená*, *v. a.* To buy, purchase. *M. baháná*, To enhance. *M. ṭhaharáná*, To appraise, estimate, value.

مولا *Maulá*, *s. m. A.* 1. A judge, magistrate, master, lord. 2. A slave.

مولانا *Maulá-ná*, *s. m. A.* (*lit.* Our lord, &c.) A title given to learned men.

مولائي *Maulái*, *s. f. A.* Judgeship, lordship.

مولد *Maulid*, *s. m. A.* Nativity, birth, place of birth.

مولسي *Maulsarí*, *s. f. H.* Name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*).

مولف Muallif, *s. m. A.* A compiler (of a book).
 مولفات Muallafát, *s. pl. A.* Compilations, writings.
 مولود Maulúd, * *a. A.* Born, generated. *s. m.* Poetry, chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out.
 مولودي Maulúdí, *s. A. H.* A person who chants before the bier of a corpse.
 مولوي Maulaví, *s. m. A.* A learned man.
 مولو Muwallah, or Múlah, *a. A.* Distracted, troubled (with love, grief, &c.)
 مولی Maulá, * *s. m. A.* see مولا.
 مولی Múlí, *s. f. s.* A radish.
 موم Mom, *s. m. P.* Wax. *M.-battí*, A wax-candle. *M.-jáma, s. m.* A wax-cloth. *M.-dil, a.* Tender-hearted. *M.-raughan*, Wax and oil mixed together. *M.-kí náh*, A person of a fickle disposition.
 موماکھی Maumákhí, *s. f. s.* A honey-bee.
 مومین Múmin, * *a. A.* Orthodox, faithful, believing *s. m.* A Musalmán weaver.
 مومینان Múmin-ána, *a. A. P.* Orthodox, faithful *adv.* Like a believer.
 مومی Momí, *a. P. I.* Waxed; of the colour of wax. 2. (Applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.
 مومیی Momiyá, *s. m. P.* A mummy.
 مومییائی Momiyáí, *s. f. P.* Name of of a medicine, *v. s.*
 مونا Mauná, *s. m. s.* A large jar, a basket.

ماونات Maúnat, or Maunat, *s. f. A.* Provisions, daily food.
 مؤنات Muannas, *a. A.* Feminine, effeminate.
 مونج Múnj, *s. f. s.* A grass of which ropes are made (Saccharum munja).
 مونچ Múnch, or Múnchh, *s. m. H.* Whiskers.
 موندری Múndrí, *s. f. s.* A ring for the fingers. See Mundrí.
 موندنا Múndná, or Múndhná, *v. a. s.* To shut, cover, close, imprison.
 موندنا Múndná, *v. a. s. 1.* To shave. 2. To wheedle out of any thing.
 موندھا Mondhá, *s. m. s. 1.* The shoulder, a hump. 2. A stool, foot-stool.
 مونس Múnis, *s. m. A. 1.* A companion, an intimate friend. 2. Soliciting. 3. Thursday.
 مونگ Múng, *s. f. s.* A kind of pulse (Phaseolus mungo). *M.-phalí, s. f.* The ground-nut or pig-nut of the West Indies (Arachis hypogea). *Múng-chí, or Múng-rí, s. f.* A dish made with Múng, *q. v.*
 مونگا Múngá, *s. m. H.* Coral.
 مونھ مۇنھ, *s.* see منھ.
 مونھری Monhrí, *s. f. P.* A kennel, a drain.
 مونھان Múnhan, *s. m. s.* Soreness in the mouth, the apthæ or thrush, salivation. *M.-múnh, Tete-á-tete*, face to face, brimful, topful. *M.-múnhí, s. f.* Altercation, squabble.
 موهب Mauhib, *s. m. A.* A present, a gift.
 موهوم Mauhúm, *a. A.* Imagined, imaginary.
 موی Múe, *s. m. P.* Hair. *M.-nihání, M.-zihár, M.-ána*, Hair of the pubes.
 مویز Mawíz, *s. m. P.* A raisin.
 مویشی Maveshí, *s. f. A.* A herd or drove of oxen.

۵۰ Mih, *a. p.* Great. *Mah, s. m.*
 1. The moon. 2. A month. *M.-púra,*
 A beauty, a mistress.
 ۵۱ Mahá, *a. s.* Great, illustri-
 ous; very, extremely. *M.-jál,* A seine.
M.-ráj, Great king, your excellency.
M.-múrí, The plague, pestilence or
 any epidemical disease.
 ۵۲ Mahábat, *s. f.* A. Majesty,
 greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe.
 ۵۳ Mahá-bhárat, *s. f. s.* The
 great epick poem of the Hindus.
 ۵۴ Muhájarat, *s. f.* A. Sepa-
 ration, distance, desertion, flight,
 abandoning a country.
 ۵۵ Mahájan, *s. m. s.* A bank-
 er, money-dealer, merchant.
 ۵۶ Mahájani, *s. f. s.* The bu-
 siness of a Mahájan; interest.
 ۵۷ Mihád, *s. m. A.* A throne,
 sofa, bed, chair.
 ۵۸ Mahádev, *s. m. s.* A name
 of Shív, one of the principal Hindu
 deities.
 ۵۹ Mahár, *s. f. p.* 1. Reins, a
 bridle. 2. A piece of wood put through
 a perforation in the nose of a camel
 to guide him by.
 ۶۰ Mahárat, *s. f. A.* Subtility,
 acuteness, genius, excellence, skill.
 ۶۱ Muhásá, *s. m. s.* A pimple
 on the face.
 ۶۲ Mahál, *a. A.* Formidable,
 dreadful (places).
 ۶۳ Mahámm, *s. pl. of* مهم Serious
 affairs, an important transaction.
 ۶۴ Muháná, *s. m. s.* The mouth
 of a river.
 ۶۵ Miháni, *s. f. s.* A churn.
 ۶۶ Maháwat, or Maháwath,
s. m. s. An elephant driver or keeper
 (mahaut).
 ۶۷ Maháwar, *s. m. s.* The red
 colour extracted from lac insects.

۶۸ Mahabb, *s. m. A.* A vent; a
 place whence or whither the wind
 blows.
 ۶۹ Muhibb, *p. a. A.* Waking,
 rousing. *s.* A stallion covering the
 mare.
 ۷۰ Mah-táb, *s. m. p.* The moon;
 moonshine; a kind of fire-works.
 ۷۱ Mah-tábí, *s. f. p.* 1. Be-
 longing to the moon, like the moon.
 2. A kind of fire-works, an open ter-
 race.
 ۷۲ Multadí, *a. A.* Directed,
 guided, steered, (to the right or left.)
 ۷۳ Mih-tar, *a. p. (compar. of*
Mih), Greater. s. 1. A prince. 2. A
 sweeper.
 ۷۴ Mihtar-ání, *s. f. p.* Fe-
 male of Mihtar. (Sig. 2.) A female
 inn-keeper.
 ۷۵ Muhtamim, *p. a. A.* Taking
 on one's self the concerns of others.
s. Commissioner, agent, trustee.
 ۷۶ Mihtar-ái, *s. f. p.* Chief-
 ship.
 ۷۷ Mahto, *s. m. s.* A middle-
 man, rent-collector, land-bailiff.
 ۷۸ Muhtawil, *a. A.* Terrified,
 trembling.
 ۷۹ Mahjúr, *a. A.* Separated,
 cut off, left, forsaken.
 ۸۰ Mahjúrí, *s. f. A. p.* Sepa-
 ration.
 ۸۱ Muh-chang, *s. f. s. p. A*
 Jew's-harp.
 ۸۲ Mahd, *s. m. A.* A cradle, a
 swing,
 ۸۳ Mahdúm, *a. A.* Destroyed,
 totally ruined.
 ۸۴ Mihdí, *s. f. s.* see Menhdí.
 ۸۵ Mahr, *s. m. A.* 1. A marriage
 portion or gift settled upon the wife
 before marriage. 2. Contracting by
 writing for such a settlement.

مهر *Muhr*, or *Muhar*, *s. f. p. I. A*
 seal. 2. A gold coin (gold-mohr).
 مهر *Mihr*, *s. f. p. Love, friend-*
ship, affection, kindness. s. m. 1. The
sun. 2. Name of a Persian month in
which falls the autumnal equinox.
M.-kash, a. Loving, affectionate.
 مهر *Muharrá*, *a. A. Pounded,*
comminuted.
 مهر *Mihr-bán*, *a. p. Friendly,*
kind, affectionate. s. A friend.
 مهر *Mihr-bání*, or *-bángí*, *s. f.*
p. Friendliness, kindness.
 مهر *Muhr-dár*, *s. m. p. Keeper*
of the seal.
 مهر *Muhr-kan*, *s. m. p. A seal*
engraver.
 مهر *Mah-rú*, *a. p. Having a face*
beautiful as the moon.
 مهر *Mihr-warzí*, *s. f. p. Ex-*
ercise of friendship, kindness.
 مهر *Mihr-wash*, *a. p. Like the*
sun.
 مهر *Muhra*, *s. m. p. I. A shell.*
2. A rubber. 3. A chessman, a coun-
ter for playing at any game (as chess,
draughts, &c.)
 مهر *Muhrí*, *s. f. p. I. A pipe*
for water; a drain, a gutter. a.
Sealed.
 مهر *Miluí*, *s. f. p. (In compos.)*
Friendship.
 مهر *Muhrí*, *s. f. s. The cuff of*
the sleeve of a jacket or the extremi-
ty of the leg of a pair of trousers.
 مهر *Muhlat*, *s. f. A. Retarding,*
deferring; indolence; respite, time,
leisure.
 مهر *Muhlik*, *a. A. Destroying,*
killing; fatal, deadly.
 مهر *Mahlaka*, *s. m. A. A place*
of destruction or danger.
 مهر *Muhimm*, * † *s. f. A. Import-*
ant, urgent, momentous business.

مهر *Muhimmát*, *s. pl. of Mu-*
himm, Important affairs, expeditions.
 مهر *Mihmánu*, *s. m. f. p. I. A*
stranger, a guest. 2. A son-in-law.
M.-khána, A house for the reception
of a stranger. M.-dár, 1. An enter-
tainer, host. 2. An officer appointed
to receive and entertain an ambassa-
dor. M.-dárí, s. f. Entertainment,
hospitality. M.-dost, Hospitable.
 مهر *Mihmání*, *s. f. p. Enter-*
tainment, hospitality.
 مهر *Muhmil*, *a. A. Negligent,*
careless, indolent.
 مهر *Muhmal*, † *m. } a. A. 1. Ob-*
 مهر *Muhmala*, *f. } solete, not*
in use, without meaning (a word). 2.
Without points (a letter). s. A.
buffoon. Pl. Muhmalát, Absurdities.
 مهر *Mahmúz*, *a. A. Hamzated*
(i. e. alif, wau, or ye being marked
with hamza; the letter being then, in
Arabic, radical).
 مهر *Mahmez*, *s. f. p. A spur.*
 مهر *Mahná*, *v. a. s. To churn.*
 مهر *Mihná*, *s. m. H. Sarcasm.*
 مهر *Mihudí*, *s. f. s. see Menh-*
dí.
 مهر *Muhandis*, *s. m. A. A*
geometrician.
 مهر *Mahangá*, *a. s. Dear, high-*
priced.
 مهر *Mahangí*, *s. f. s. Dearth,*
scarcity, famine.
 مهر *Mahúá*, *s. m. s. A tree (Bas-*
sia latifolia) bearing flowers which
are sweet and from which a spiritu-
ous liquor is distilled. The nuts af-
ford an oil used instead of butter.
 مهر *Muhauwas*, *a. A. Very de-*
sirous, distractedly in love. Muhau-
wis, s. m. A. An alchemist.
 مهر *Mahosa*, *s. m. s. A freckle.*

- مهوسي Muhauwisi, *s. f.* A. Alchymy.
- مهوش Mah-wash, *a. p.* Like the moon in beauty; a sweetheart.
- مهوكها Mahokhá, *s. m.* H. A bird (Cuculus castaneus).
- مهيا Muhaiyá, *a. a.* Prepared, ready, arranged.
- مهيب Muhíb, *a. a.* Formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered.
- مهير Maher, *s. m.* H. } A dish
 مهيري Maherí, *s. f.* H. } consist-
 ing of rice or other grain, boiled in
 sour milk.
- مهيلك Mahelá, *s. m.* H. Boiled,
 kidney beans (given to horses), a
 mash.
- مهين Mihín, *a. p.* 1. Fine, subtle,
 thin (not coarse). 2. Great, great-
 est, elder born. *M.-doz*, *s.* A
 tailor, a person who performs any
 fine needle work.
- مهينا Mahíná, *s. m. p.* 1. A month.
 2. Monthly pay. *M.-charhá*, To be
 in arrears. *M.-dár*, A monthly ser-
 vant.
- مي Mai, *s. f. p.* Wine, spirituous
 liquor. *M.-úshám*, A wine-drinker.
M.-parast, A lover of wine, a drun-
 kard. *M.-parastí*, *s. f.* Love of wine.
M.-khor, or *khwár*, A sot, wine-
 bibber. *M.-khorí*, *khwárí*, *khwáragí*,
s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness, *M.-*
khána, or *kada*, A tavern. *M.-kash*,
 A wine-bibber, a drunkard. *M.-kashí*,
s. f. Wine-bibbing. *M.-gusár*, Wine-
 drinker. *M.-gún*, Auburn, fair, wine-
 coloured, light red. *M.-náb*, Pure
 wine. *M.-noshí*, *s. f.* Wine-drinking.
- ميان Miyán, or Myán, *s. m.* H.
 Sir! an address expressive of kind-
 ness, a title by which eunuchs are
 addressed; master. *M. ádmí*, A re-
 spectable person.
- ميان Miyán, *s. f. p.* 1. A scabbard.

- 2 The loins, waist, middle. *M.-basta*,
 (loins girt) Ready, prepared for ac-
 tion. *M.-tahí*, *s. f.* The middle fold
 of any garment which consists of
 three. *M.-jí*, *s. m.* A mediator, arbi-
 trator, broker, go-between, a school-
 master.
- ميانگي Miyánagí, *s. f. p.* Media-
 tion.
- ميانا Miyána, *s. p.* Middle. *a.*
 Middling, moderate. *s. m.* (In Hind.)
 A kind of sedan or palkí. *M.-rauí*,
s. f. Moderation. *M.-qadd*, *a.* Of
 middling stature.
- مياني Miyáni, *s. f. p.* A cod-
 piece.
- ميدها Maibhá, *s. f. s.* A step-
 mother.
- ميت Maiyit, *s. f. a.* A dead body.
- ميدنا Meñná, *v. a. s.* To efface,
 blot out, wipe out, annihilate.
- ميدھا Mithá, *a. s.* Sweet. *s. l.*
 An active vegetable poison. 2. A
 fruit.
- ميسان Misáq, *s. m. a.* An agree-
 ment, a promise, compact, bargain,
 alliance, confederacy, league.
- ميجنا Míjná, *v. a. s.* To rub with
 the hands.
- ميجنا Míchná, or Míchhuá, *v. a. h.*
 To close the eyes, to shut, to wink.
- ميخ Mekh, *s. f. p.* A nail, tent-
 pin, hook, tenter. *M. thonkná*, To
 nail. *M.-chú*, *s. f.* A mallet, mall,
 hammer. *M. márná*, To overcome.
Mekhí rūpaíya, A rupee which has
 been hollowed out and then filled
 with lead or copper, &c. adulterated.
- ميدان Maidán, *s. m. p.* A plain,
 an open field; a field of battle.
M.-kashí, Drawing out for battle.
- ميداني Maidáni, *s. m. p.* 1. A
 person who precedes a general or
 wazír and proclaims his titles. 2. A
 kind of *huqqa* used by *jaqírs*. 3.

Flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats.

ميداء Maida, *s. m. P.* Flour (of grain).

مير Mir, *s. m. P.* 1. A chief, leader. 2. A title by which Saiyids are called. *M.-i-átash*, The chief of the fire-works or artillery, master of the ordnance. *M.-átashí*, *s. f.* The office of Mir-átash. *M.-ákhur*, Master of the horse. *M.-bahr*, A collector of port-duty. *M.-bakshé*, *s. m.* The paymaster-general. *M.-duha*, A commander or superintendent of ten (servants, &c.) *M.-sámán*, Head-steward. *M.-shikár*, A bird-catcher; a pimp. *M.-i-majlis*, The master of the ceremonies. *M.-i-manzil*, Quarter-master-general.

مير Merá, *pr. 1st per. poss. mas.* H. My, mine.

ميراث Mirás, *s. f. A.* Heritage, patrimony.

ميراثن Mirásan, *s. f. A.* A singing girl (of a caste who sing only before women).

ميراثي Mirásí, *a. A. I.* Hereditary, inherited. 2. A singer (of a caste who follow that profession from generation to generation).

ميران Mirán, *s. m. P.* A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers.

ميرزا Mirzá, *s. m. P.* see مرزا. *M.-manish*, *a.* Of a princely disposition.

ميرزائي Mirzáí, *s. f. P.* Gentility, nobility.

مير Merú, *s. m. s.* An axis.

ميري Mirí, *s. m. P. I.* A winner at play. 2. He that first comes to the master to say his lesson (among school-boys).

ميرها Merhá, *s. m. s.* A ram.

میز Mez, *s. f. P.* A table. *M.-bich-háná*, To lay the cloth.

میزان Mízán, *s. f. A. I.* A balance, pair of scales. 2. The sign Libra. 3. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. 4. Addition (in Arithmetic). *M. dená*, or *Jagáná*, To add, to cast up.

میزبان Mez-bán, *s. m. P.* An entertainer, host.

میزمان Mez-mán, *s. m. P. corr.* of Mez-bán, *v. s.*

میسر Muyassar, *a. A.* Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable.

میسنا Mísna, *v. a. H.* To grind, pulverize, tweak, twitch, rumple, crumple.

میسور Maisúr, † *a. A.* Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. *Maisúrát*, *pl.* Prosperous affairs, good fortune.

میش Mesh, *s. m. P. s.* A sheep, a ram; the sign Aries. *M.-chashm*, *a.* Sheepish, sheep-eyed. *s.* A block-head.

میشوم Maishúm, *a. A.* Unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable.

میشی Míshí, *s. f. s.* A kind of leather, chamois.

میعاد Míád, *s. m. A.* The time or place of a promise.

میغ Megh, *s. m. P.* A cloud; a mist, fog.

می فروش Mai-farosh, *s. m. P.* A wine-seller, vintner.

میگهلی Mekhli, *s. f. s.* A sack-cloth.

می گسار Mai-gusár, *s. m. P.* A wine-drinker.

میگه Megh, *s. m. s.* A cloud.

میل Míl, *s. f. P. I.* A needle or bodkin; a skewer or wire used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and when heated to blind people by draw-

ing it hot before the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun.

ميل Mel, *s. m. s.* Connexion, agreement, combination, union, mixing.

ميل Mail, *s. f. s.* Dirt, filth, rust, scum. *M. baiḥnā*, To gather a crust. *M. chhāṭṭnā*, To fine, strain, purify. *M.-kḥora*, 1. An under-vestment. 2. A saddle cloth. *M. káṭnā*, To refine, purify.

ميل Míl, *s. m. A.* A mile.

ميل Mail, *s. m. A.* 1. Inclination, tendency, bent, wish, desire. 2. Affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *M. rakhnā*, To associate with. *M. karnā*, To close in with.

ميلا Melá, *s. m. s.* A fair. *M. milnā*, To meet full in the face.

ميلا Mailá, *a. s.* Dirty, defiled. *M. hojánā*, To tarnish; to become turbid, to be dirty. *M.-kuchailá*, *a.* Dirty.

ميلان Mailán, *s. m. A.* 1. *sec* Mail. 2. Loving.

ميمانت Maimanat, *s. f. A.* Fortune, prosperity, happiness.

ميمون Maimún, *a. A.* Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous. *s. m.* 1. A baboon, monkey. 2. Penis.

ميميانا Mímiyáná, *v. n. H.* To bleat (a kid).

مين Men, *postpos. H.* In, among. *Main*, *per. pr. I.*

ميना Míná, *s. m. P.* 1. A goblet, glass, decanter. 2. A blue colour. 3. Enamel. 4. Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. 5. The blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *M.-kár*, An enameller. *M.-kárí*, *s. f.* Enamelling.

ميना Mainá, *s. f. H.* A bird, a kind of jay (*Coracias indica*).

ميزار Mízar, *s. m. A.* Minaret, obelisk, steeple.

ميناى Mízáí, *s. f. P.* Enamel.

مين پهل Main-phal, *s. m. s. A.* fruit used in medicine (*Vangueria spinosa*).

مينچنا Míjnáná, *v. a. s.* To rub, to scour.

ميند Mend, *s. f. H.* A bank (to separate fields), a border.

ميندا Mendá, *s. f. H.* The brim of a well.

ميندك Mendak, *s. m. s.* } A frog;
ميندكي Mendkí, *s. f. s.* } the rump of a horse. *M.-ko zukám honá*, (A frog having caught cold) expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons.

ميندھا Mendhá, *s. m. s.* 1. A ram. 2. The swell of the tide called the Bore.

مينسل Mainsil, *s. m. s.* Red arsenic or Realgar.

مينگني Mengní, *s. f. H.* The dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c.

مينو Mínu, *s. m. P.* Paradise.

مينه Menh, *s. m. P. s.* Rain. *M. barasná*, To rain. *M. chhúṭnā*, To rain hard.

مينهدي Menhdí, *s. f. s.* A plant with which the natives stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*).

ميرو Mewa, *s. m. P.* Fruit. *M.-dár*, Fruit-bearing, fruitful. *M.-farosh*, A fruiterer.

ميهمان Mehmán, *s. m. P.* see مهمان.

ميهنا Mehná, *s. m. H.* A taunt. *M. márná*, *v. a.* To taunt.

ميئي Mai, *s. f. H.* 1. A harrow. 2. A ladder.

ن

ن Nún, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic and twenty-ninth of the Persian alphabet, is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n* with the following exceptions

1. When it precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*. 2. Before *káf* or *gáf* it assumes a nasal sound like that of the English *n* in *song*, *sunk*, &c. 3. In Arabic when it precedes the letters *re*, *lám*, *mím*, *wau*, or *ye*, it takes the sound of the following letter. It is sometimes substituted for *mím* and vice versâ. In Persian it is the adverb of negation either when prefixed to a verb or used separately. Affixed to a word it may serve to denote connexion or relation. In abjad it stands for 50.

نَا *Ná*, *part. neg.* *p. s.* No, not.

When prefixed to nouns it has the same meaning as the English prefixes *in*, *un*, *dis*, &c. or the affix *less*.

نَا أَشْهَانَا *Ná-áshná*, *a. p.* Unacquainted, stranger.

نَا أَشْهَانَا *Ná-áshnáí*, *s. f. p.* Friendlessness, the being without acquaintance.

نَا أُمَيْد *Ná-umed*, or *-ummaid*, *a. p.* Hopeless, despairing.

نَا أُمَيْدِي *Ná-umedí*, *s. f. p.* Hopelessness, despair.

نَا أُمَيْدَانَا *Ná-umed-ána*, *adv. p.* In despair, hopelessly.

نَا إِسْأَف *Ná-insáf*, *a. p. A.* Unjust.

نَا أَهْل *Ná-ahl*, *a. p.* Unworthy, unfit.

نَاب *Náb*, *a. p.* Pure, genuine.

نَاب *Náb*, *s. m. A.* A canine tooth, a tusk.

نَابَا *Ná-báligh*, *s. p.* A child not arrived at the age of maturity.

نَابْدَانَا *Náb-dán*, *s. m. p. for Náv-dán*, A gutter.

نَابَا كَار *Ná-ba-kár*, *a. p.* Useless.

نَابَا *Ná-balad*, *a. p.* Without a country, a foreigner, of another country.

نَابُد *Ná-búd*, *a. p.* That never existed, annihilated, vanished.

نَابِيْنَا *Ná-bíná*, *a. p.* Blind.

نَآپ *Náp*, *s. f. s.* Measure. See *Máp*.

نَآپَاك *Ná-pák*, *a. p.* Polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled.

نَآپَاكِي *Ná-pákí*, *s. f. p.* Unclean-ness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity.

نَآپَايِدَار *Ná-paedár*, *a. p.* Unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory.

نَآپِيْت *Nápit*, *s. m. s.* A barber.

نَآپِيْدِيْد *Ná-padíd*, *a. p.* Invisible, not to be found, not conspicuous, private, concealed.

نَآپَسَاَنْد *Ná-pasand*, or *-pasandída*, *a. p.* Unacceptable, disapproved of.

نَآپِيْغَار *Nápigár*, *a. p.* Filthy, vile.

نَآپِيْنَا *Nápná*, *v. a. s.* To measure, weigh. See *Mápná*.

نَآپِيْدِيْد *Ná-paid* or *-paidá*, *a. p.* Unborn, that never existed, lost, not to be found.

نَآتَاب *Ná-táb*, *a. p.* Weak, infirm.

نَآتَآجِرِيْبَة *Ná-tajriba*, *a. p.* Unexperienced.

نَآتَارَآش *Ná-tarásh*, or *-taráshída*, *a. p.* Unshorn; unpolished, unpolite.

نَآتَرْبِيْط *Ná-tarbiyat*, *a. p.* Uneducated.

نَآتَارَس *Ná-tars*, *a. p.* Severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless.

نَآتَامَام *Ná-tamám*, *a. p.* Unfinished, imperfect, deficient.

نَآتَامَامِي *Ná-tamámí*, *s. f. p.* Deficiency, imperfectness.

نَآتَان *Nátin*, *s. f. s.* Grand-daughter, daughter's daughter.

نَآتَاوَان *Ná-tawán*, *a. p.* Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent.

نَآتَاوَانِي *Ná-tawání*, *s. f. p.* Impotence, weakness.

نَآتَهَة *Náth*, *s. m. s.* A master, lord. *s. f.* The string in a bullock's nose, a seton.

ناتھنا Náthuá, *v. a. s.* To bore a bullock's nose and put a string through it to guide him by.
 ناتى Nátí, *s. m. s.* Grandson, daughter's son.
 ناتىدار Nátí-dár, *s. m. f. s. p.* Relation, relative.
 ناچ Náj, *s. m. s. contr. of* ناچ.
 ناچسى Ná-jinsí, *s. f. p.* The not being of the kind, sort, or race; want of gentility, baseness.
 ناچى Nájí, *a. A.* Free, liberated, excused, escaped, saved, elect.
 ناچ Nach, *s. m. s.* Dance. *N. nach-áná,* To make to dance, to tease.
 ناچار Ná-chár, *a. p.* Remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained.
 ناچارى Ná-chárí, *s. f. p.* Helplessness, impotence.
 ناچاقى Ná-cháqí, *s. f. p.* Laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement.
 ناچنا Náchná, *v. n. s.* To dance.
 ناچىز Ná-chíz, *a. p.* Of no consequence, trifling, insignificant.
 ناچىزى Ná-chízí, *s. f. p.* Insignificance.
 ناحق Ná-haqq, *a. p. A.* Unjust, improper, illegal, undeserved. *adv.* Unjustly, improperly. *s.* Injustice, injury. *Ná-haqq-shinás,* Void of equity, having no notions of justice, ungrateful. *Ná-haqq-shinásí,* *s. f.* Ingratitude. *Ná-haqq-kushí,* *s. f.* Unjustly killing.
 ناحيا Ná-hayá, *a. A.* Immodest, shameless.
 ناحيه Náhiya, * *s. m. A.* Territory, country, district, tract, coast, shore.
 ناخدا Nákhudá, *s. m. p.* Master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo.
 ناخداىرس Ná-khudá-tars, *a. p.* Not fearing God, impious.

ناخدائى Nákhudái, *s. f. p.* Office of master, &c. of a ship.
 ناخالاف Ná-khaláf, *a. p.* Degenerate, wicked, vicious (boy).
 ناخن Nákhun, *s. m. p.* Nail, talon, claw. *N.-gír,* or *N.-tardsh,* *s. m.* An instrument for cutting the nails with *N. lená,* To pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse).
 ناخنه Nákhuna, *s. m. p.* 1. An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar, &c. with, a plectrum. 2. A hawk or wel in the eye.
 ناخوانده Ná-khwánda, *a. p.* Unread, unlearned.
 ناخواه Ná-khwáh, *a. p.* Unwilling, constrained. *adv.* Unwillingly, constrainedly.
 ناخوب Ná-khúb, *a. p.* Displeasing, bad.
 ناخوش Ná-khush, *a. p.* Displeased, unpleasant, disagreeable.
 ناخوشى Ná-khushí, *s. f. p.* Displeasure.
 نادار Ná-dár, *a. p.* Poor, without possession, insolvent.
 نادارى Ná-dárí, *s. f. p.* Poverty, insolvency.
 نادانسته Ná-dánista, *adv. p.* Unwittingly.
 نادان Ná-dán, *a. p.* Ignorant, simple, silly.
 نادانى Ná-dání, *s. f. p.* Ignorance, simplicity.
 نادر Nádir, * † *a. A.* Rare, wonderful.
 نادىر Nádirí, *s. f. A.* A rarity.
 نادىلى Nádi-Álí, *A.* An invocation beginning so, addressed to Álí.
 نادىم Nádim, *a. A.* Bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed.
 نادهند Ná-dihand, *a. p.* Not paying what is due, stingy.

نادیدانی *Ná-dídání*, *a. p.* Invisible, imperceptible, not fit to be seen.
 نادیده *Ná-dída*, *a. p.* Unseen; a person who has seen little.
 نار *Nár*, *s. f. A. 1.* Fire, hell. *2.* The mind.
 نار *Nár*, *s. m. p.* A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*).
 نار *Nár*, *s. m. s. 1.* Barrel of a gun. *2.* The fibre of which rope is made.
 ناراز *Ná-ráz*, *a. p.* Dissatisfied.
 نارجدیل *Nárjíl*, *s. m. p.* The cocoa-nut fruit or tree (*Cocos nucifera*).
 نارذ *Nárd*, *s. m. p. 1.* The tick or dog-louse. *2.* A miser.
 نارسه *Ná-rasá*, *a. p. 1.* Unworthy, unfit. *2.* Ill-bred, unmannerly.
 نارسانی *Ná-rasái*, *s. f. p. 1.* Unworthiness, unfitness, incapacity, failure. *2.* Unmannerliness, unskilfulness.
 نارنج *Náranj*, *s. m. p.* An orange.
 نارنجی *Náranjî*, *a. p.* Orange-coloured.
 نارنگی *Nárangî*, *s. f. s.* An orange.
 نارو *Ná-rawá*, *a. p.* Unworthy, not passable.
 ناروی *Ná-rí*, *a. A.* Fiery, hellish.
 نارویال *Náriyal*, *s. m. s. 1.* A cocoa-nut. *2.* A huqqa made of cocoa-nut.
 نارویالی *Náriyalî*, *s. s. 1. v. s. sig. 2.* Also a cup of cocoanut shell.
 ناروی *Ná-rí*, *s. f. s.* The pulse.
 ناز *Náz*, *s. m. p. 1.* Blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness. *2.* Pride, consequential airs. *N. utḥá-ná*, To bear with the airs or whims of another. *N.-bardúr*, One who bears with the whims of another, a flatterer. *N.-bardári*, *s. f.* Flattery. *N.-parwar*, or *-parwarda*, Delicately

brought up, a spoiled child. *N.-peshagî*, *s. f.* The habit of coquetry, &c. *N.-pesha*, One who practises blandishments, a coquette. *N.-nakhrá*, *s. m.* Coquetry, dalliance. *N.-oniyáz*, Blandishment, toying.
 نازان *Názán*, *a. p.* Sporting, toying (as lovers, &c.)
 نازیده *Ná-záida*, *s. f. p.* A woman who has not yet produced children.
 نازبو *Náz-bo*, *s. m. p.* A herb (*Ocimum pilosum*).
 نازک *Názuk*, *a. p. 1.* Thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant. *2.* Facetious, gracious, genteel. *N.-khiyál*, *a.* Of nice or delicate ideas. *N.-badanî*, *a.* Delicate (epithet of a mistress). *s.* A species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *N.-badanî*, *s. f.* Delicacy of form or body. *N.-mizáj*, *a.* Delicate in constitution or complexion. *N.-mizájé*, *s. f.* Delicacy of complexion, &c.
 نازکی *Názukî*, *s. f. p.* Delicacy, &c. *v. s.*
 نازل *Názil*, *p. a. A.* Descending, dismounting, alighting. *N. honá*, To descend; alight. *N. karná*, To reveal.
 نازله *Názila*, *s. m. A.* A misfortune, disorder, calamity.
 نازنین *Náznín*, *a. p.* Delicate, lovely. *s.* A delicate woman, a mistress.
 نازور *Ná-zor*, *a. p.* Weak.
 نازوری *Ná-zorî*, *s. f.* Weakness.
 نازیب *Ná-zeb*, *a. p.* Ugly, ill-shaped, inellegant.
 نازیبایش } *s. f. p.* Ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness.
 نازیبائی }
 ناس *Nás*, *s. pl. A.* (*for Anás*), Mankind, human beings.
 ناس *Nás*, *s. f. s.* Snuff. *N.-dán*, A snuff-box.

نا ساز *Ná-sáz*, *a. p.* 1. Indisposed.
 2. Discordant, dissonant, discrepant.
 3. Obscene, rude, uncivil. *Ná-sáz-gári*, *s. f.* Discordance, dissention, absurdity.
 ناسازی *Ná-sází*, *s. f. p.* Discordance, dissention, indisposition.
 ناسپاس *Ná-sipás*, *a. p.* Ungrateful, unthankful, disagreeable.
 ناسپاسی *Ná-sipási*, *s. f. p.* Ungratefulness, &c. *v. s.*
 ناسپال *Náspál*, *s. m. n.* The rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dying). *N.-í-rang*, The colour extracted from *Náspál*.
 ناسیج *Násij*, *s. m. a.* A composer, making an oration.
 ناسیخ *Násiḵh*, *s. m. a.* 1. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. 2. Erasing, abolishing.
 ناسزا *Ná-sazá*, *a. a.* Unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish.
 ناسفته *Ná-sufta*, *a. p.* Unbored. *Ná-sufta-bih*, A cunning person.
 ناسک *Násik*, *p. a. a.* Devoted to God.
 ناسمججه *Ná-samajh*, *a. s.* Unintelligent, not understanding.
 ناسمجھی *Ná-samjhí*, *s. f. s.* Ignorance.
 ناسور *Násúr*, *s. m. a.* A fistula, an ulcer.
 ناشاد *Ná-shád*, *a. p.* Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish.
 ناشادی *Ná-shádí*, *s. f. p.* Dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction.
 ناشاعر *Ná-sháir*, *a. p. a.* Unpoetical.
 ناشایسته *Ná-sháista*, *a. p.* Unworthy, improper, indecent.
 ناشپاتی *Náshpátí*, *s. f. p.* A pear (*Pyrus communis*).

ناشتا *Náshtá*, *s. m. p.* Breakfast. *a. Hungry. N. karná*, To breakfast.
 ناشدنی *Ná-shudání*, *a. p.* One from whom no good is to be expected; ill-fated.
 ناشکری *Ná-shukr*, *a. p.* Ungrateful. *Na-shukrí karná*, To act ungratefully.
 ناشکیب *Ná-shikeb*, or *-shikebá*, *a. p.* Impatient, restless.
 ناشناس *Ná-shinás*, or *-shinásá*, *a. p.* Ignorant.
 ناشنو *Ná-shanau*, *a. p.* Not hearing.
 ناشوب *Ná-shob*, *a. p.* Unwashed.
 ناشاف *Ná-sáf*, *a. p.* Impure.
 ناصب *Násib*, *a. a.* Erecting, fixing, placing.
 ناصبر *Ná-sabr*, or *-sabúr*, *a. a.* Impatient.
 ناصح *Násih*, *s. m. a.* An adviser, a monitor, sincere friend, counsellor.
 ناصحاً *Násihá*, *s. m. voc. a.* O adviser! &c. *v. s.*
 ناصر *Násir*, *s. m. a.* A defender, an assistant.
 ناصواب *Ná-sawáb*, *a. a.* Not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome.
 ناصیه *Násiya*, *s. m. a.* The forelock of hair over the forehead.
 ناطاقت *Ná-táqat*, *a. a.* Weak, infirm.
 ناطاقتی *Ná-táqatí*, *s. f. a.* Weakness, infirmity.
 ناطق *Nátíq*, *s. m. a.* 1. Speaking a speaker. 2. A rational being.
 ناطقه *Nátíqa*, *a. f. a.* Speaking rational. *s. m.* The faculty of speech.
 ناظر *Názir*, * *p. a. a.* Seeing, looking, regarding, observing, inspecting. *s. m.* 1. An inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor. 2. An officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs &c., a sheriff.

ناظرة Názira, *s. m. A.* 1. The eye, sight, vision. 2. Reading, studying. *N. -khwání, s. f.* Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).
 ناظم Názim, ¶ *s. m. A.* 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet, composer of verses. 3. A governor, a ruler.
 ناغها Nágħa, *a. P.* Vacant, void, nought, unemployed. *s. m.* Adjournment, respite, putting off, intermission.
 ناف Náf, *s. f. P.* The navel, the middle.
 نافذ Náfiz, *p. a. P.* Penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order).
 نافورمان Ná-farmán, *a. P.* Disobedient. *s. 1.* Name of a flower. 2. Name of a beautiful purple colour.
 نافورمانی Ná-farmání, *s. f.* Disobedience.
 نافع Náfí, *a. A.* Salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful.
 نافه Náfa, *s. m. P.* A pod of musk. Also, *N. -e-mushk.*
 نافهم Ná-fahm, *a. P.* Stupid, unintelligent.
 نافهمی Ná-fahmí, *s. f. P.* Stupidity, folly. [able.
 ناقابل Ná-qábil, *a. P.* Unfit, incapable.
 ناقبول Ná-qabúl, *a. P.* Unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting.
 ناقد Náqid, *s. m. A.* A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.
 ناقص Náfis, *a. A.* Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *N. honá,* To want.
 ناقل Náfíl, *s. m. A.* A reporter, narrator, delineator.
 ناقوت Ná-qúwat, *a. P. A.* weak. *Ná-qúwatí, s. f.* Weakness.

ناقوس Náfús, *s. m. A. I.* A thin oblong peice of wood suspended by two strings, used by the eastern Christians as a church-bell. 2. A kind of shell blown by Hindus in divine worship.
 ناقه Náqa, *s. f. A.* A she-camel. *s. m.* A camel.
 ناك Nák, *s. f. s.* The nose. *N. charháná,* To be angry or displeased. *N. rakhná,* To preserve one's honour. *N. sakorná,* Same as *N. charháná.* *N. kaťáná,* To dishonour. *N. kaťí honá,* To lose one's honour.
 ناك P. (*In comp.*) Full, affected with, &c. (like the affixes *some* and *ed* in English).
 ناكا Náká, *s. m. H. 1.* The end of a road; an alley, avenue, lane. 2. The eye of a needle. *Náke bandí,* Shutting up a road.
 ناكارة Ná-kára, *a. P.* Useless, bad, worthless.
 ناكام Ná-kám, *a. P.* Disappointed, discontented, useless.
 ناكامی Ná-kámí, *s. f. P.* Disappointment, discontent.
 ناكردەكاری Ná-karda-karí, *s. f. P.* Inexperience.
 ناكزوا Nákzrá, *s. m. s.* An inflammation in the nose.
 ناكس Ná-kas, *s. P.* A person of light character or of no consequence.
 ناكسی Ná-kasí, *s. f. P.* Worthlessness.
 ناكذە Ná-kand, *s. m. P.* A colt.
 ناگ Nág, *s. m. s.* A snake. *N. -phánus,* A running noose of a rope.
 ناگه Ná-gáh, *adv. P.* Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares.
 ناگدونا Nág-dauná, *s. m. s.* A plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*).
 ناکرموتها Nágarmothá, *s. m. s.*

A sweet-smelling grass (Cyperus pertenuis).
 ناگري Nágari, *a. s.* The common Hindi character, called also Deb-Nágari.
 ناگزير Náguzír, *a. p.* Necessary.
 ناگفته Náguftha, *a. p.* Not told.
 ناگكسر Nág-kesar, *s. m. s.* A tree (Mesua ferrea).
 ناگل Nágál, *s. m. s.* A plough.
 ناگوار Nágawár, *a. p.* Undigested; unarranged, unpleasant, unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome.
 ناگاه Nágah, *adv. p.* see ناگاه.
 ناگاهان Nágahán, *a. p.* Sudden. *adv.* Suddenly.
 ناگاهاني Nágaháni, *adv. p.* Suddenly. *a.* Sudden, unexpected.
 ناگيسر Nágesar, *s. m. s.* A flower (Mesua ferrea), Indian rose-chestnut.
 ناگيسري Nágesarí, *a. s.* Of the colour of Nágesar, yellow.
 نال Nál, *s. m. s.* 1. A tube; barrel of a gun. 2. The navel-string. 3. Stalk of the lotus.
 نالا Nálá, *s. m. n.* A ravine, a rivulet.
 نالان Nálán, *p. a. p.* Lamenting, lamentable.
 نالايق Nálaiq, *a. p. a.* Unworthy.
 ناليش Nálísh, *s. f. p.* Complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan.
 ناليشي Nálíshí, *a. p.* Complaining, a complainant.
 نالكى Nálkí, *s. f. n.* A sort of sedan or litter (generally used by people of rank).
 نالگي Nálágí, *s. f. p.* Lamentation, complaint.
 ناله Nála, *s. m. p.* Lamentation. *N.-kash,* *a.* Lamenting, lamenter. *N.-kashí,* *s. f.* Lamentation.
 نالي Nálí, *s. f. s.* A drain; a tubulated tile; a straw; a fistula.

نام Nám, *s. m. p. s.* Name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *N.-áwar,* *a.* Famous, renowned. *N.-áwarí,* *s. f.* Fame, renown. *N.-ikhudá,* In God's name, bravo! good heavens! *N.-dár,* *a.* Famous, celebrated. *N.-dárí,* Celebrity. *N. dhar-ná,* To name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name), to miscall. *N. dharwáná,* 1. To be defamed. 2. To give a name to a child. *N. dená,* To give name to, to make conspicuous. *N. dhuboná,* To lose one's honour or reputation. *N. karná,* To become famous. *N. lená,* To praise; to repeat the name of God. *N. lekar máng kháná,* To beg alms in the name of another. *N. níkálná,* 1. To become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *N. honá,* To be conspicuous, famous or renowned.
 نامبارك Námubárak, *a. p. a.* Unfortunate.
 نامتناهي Nám-tauháí, *a. p. a.* Infinite, divine.
 نامحرم Nám-mahram, *a. p. a.* Not a confidant, a stranger, who is not permitted to enter the women's apartments.
 نامراد Nám-murád, *a. p.* Dissatisfied, disappointed. *Na-murád-ána,* *adv.* Discontentedly, as one disappointed. *Nám-murádí,* *s. f.* Dissatisfaction, disappointment.
 نامرد Nám-mard, *a. a.* Unmanly, cowardly; impotent. *Nám-mardí,* *s. f.* Unmanliness, cowardice; impotence.
 نامزد Nám-zad, *a. p.* Destined, declared, appointed, named.
 نامطبع Nám-matbú, *a. p. a.* Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant, unnatural.
 نامعقول Nám-maqúl, *a. p. a.* Irrational, unreasonable, absurd, improper.

نامنا *Námná*, *v. a. p. s.* To name, praise, panegyrize.

ناماسب *Ná-munásib*, *a. p.* Improper.

ناموافق *Ná-muwáfiq*, *a. p. A.* Disagreeing, adverse, disagreeable.

ناموار *Nám-war*, *a. Nám-warí*, *s. f. p.* *Contr. of Nám-áwar* and *Nám-áwarí*. See *Nám*.

ناموس *Námús*, *s. m. f. A.* 1. Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family.

نامه *Náma*, *s. m. p.* A letter, writing, history, work. *N.-bar*, Letter-bearer.

نامهربان *Ná-mihrbán*, *a. p.* Unkind, unfriendly. *Ná-mihrbání*, *s. f.* Unkindness.

نامی *Námí*, *a. p.* Illustrious, celebrated. *N. honá*, To be celebrated.

نامی *Námí*, *p. a. A.* Growing, increasing.

نامی *Námí*, *a. s.* By name.

نامی *Námiya*, *s. m. A.* 1. Vegetation, growth. 2. A creature. 3. A stem, stalk of grapes. *Quwat-i-námiya*, Power of growth or of vegetation.

نان *Nán*, *s. f. p.* Bread, a loaf. *N.-i-ábí*, Bread which has been kneaded with water. *N.-bá*, or *-bái*, *s. A* baker. *N.-poz*, A baker. *N.-pazí*, *s. f.* The trade of a baker, baking. *N.-khatái*, *s. f.* A kind of sweetmeat. *N.-i-raughaní*, Bread mixed with boiled butter. *N.-i-nimat*, A kind of bread. *N.-i-nahárí*, Breakfast.

نانا *Náná*, *s. m. H.* Maternal grandfather.

نانا *Náná*, *a. s.* Various, of different sorts.

نان *Nánd*, *s. f. s.* A large earthen pan.

ناناک *Nának*, *n. pr. H.* A faqír, founder of the sect of Sikhs.

نانكار *Nán-kár*, *s. m. p. I.* An allowance of money or land to *Zamín-dars*, *Qúnún-gos*, &c. for subsistence. 2. Land granted to servants for their subsistence.

نانكاري *Nán-kárí*, *a. p.* Belonging to *Nán-kár*, *q. v.*

نانگھنا *Nánghná*, *v. a. s.* To step across, jump over, pass.

نانو *Nánw*, or *Nánon*, *s. m. s.* (*corr. of Nám*), Name, a noun.

نانھیال *Nánhiyál*, *s. f. H.* Maternal grand-father's family.

نانی *Nání*, *s. f. H.* Maternal grandmother.

ناو *Náw*, *s. f. p. s. I.* A boat, ship, vessel. 2. Anything long and hollow within.

ناوارث *Ná-wáris*, *a. p. A.* Friendless, patronless, without a master or protector.

ناواقف *Ná-wáqif*, *a. p. A.* Unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, unexperienced.

ناواقفیت *Ná-wáqif-íyat*, *s. f. p. A.* Inexperience.

ناودان *Náw-dán*, *s. f. p.* A receptacle for a boat or ship, a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter.

ناوک *Náwak*, *s. f. p.* 1. An arrow. 2. A tube, canal. 3. A bee's sting. 4. The tube through which an arrow is projected. *N.-andáz*, An archer.

ناون *Náon*, *s. m. s. p.* see *Nám*.

ناونوش *Náw-nosh*, *s. m. p.* Banqueting, feasting.

ناہستی *Ná-hastí*, *s. f. p.* Non-existence.

ناہموار *Ná-hamwár*, *a. p.* Uneven, irregular, capricious.

ناہید *Náhíd*, *s. m. p.* The planet Venus.

ناہین *Náhín*, *adv. s.* see *نہین*.

نائی *Nái*, *s. m. s.* A barber.

- ناي Nae, *s. p.* A reed, pipe, flageolet, flute, fife.
- ناياب Ná-yáb, *a. p.* Scarce, rare.
Ná-yábí, s. f. Scarceness, rareness.
- نايب Náíb, * *s. m. a.* A deputy.
- نايچه Náecha, *s. m. p.* A small reed, a buqqa-snake.
- نايزه Náira, *s. m. a.* Fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred.
- نايزه Náizha, *s. m. p.* A canal, tube; the urethra.
- نايك Náyak, *s. m. s.* A chief, leader; a corporal (in the army).
- نايكا Náyiká, or Náyaká, *s. f. s. 1.* Female of Náyak; a damsel, a lass.
 2. The mistress of a house or of a brothel.
- نابات Nabát, † *s. f. a.* 1. Vegetation. 2. An herb, vegetable, grass.
Īlm-i-nabát, Botany.
- نابات Nabát, *s. f. p.* Sugar; sweetmeats.
- ناباض Nabbáz, *s. m. a.* One who feels the pulse, a physician.
- نابرد Nabard, *s. m. p.* Battle, engagement, war.
- نابض Nabz, *s. f. a.* The pulse. *N. dekhná, To feel the pulse.*
- نابوت Nubúwat, *s. f. a.* Prophecy.
- نابي Nabí, *s. m. a.* A prophet.
- نابيرة Nabíra, *s. m. p.* A grandson, son's son. [ingly.]
- نابت Nipat, *a. n.* Very, exceedingly.
- نابتنا Nipatná, or Niptáná, *v. a. n.*
 To settle, decide, conclude, terminate.
- نقده Nath, *s. m. f. s.* A large ring worn in the nose.
- نقهارنا Nithárná, *v. a. n.* To pour; to purify a liquid by letting the feculent matters subside and pouring off the clear.
- نقهدنا Nathná, *s. m. s.* A nostril; a ring for the nose. *v. n.* To have the nose pierced (a bullock).

- نقدهني Nathní, *s. f. s. 1.* A small ring worn in the nose. 2. A ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.
- نقدي Nittí, *s. f. n.* see نقدي.
- نقديچه Natíja, *s. m. a.* 1. Result, consequence, conclusion, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward, 2. A foetus, offspring, birth.
- نقار Nisár, *s. f. a.* 1. Scattering, throwing, strewing. 2. Money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, sacrifice. *N. honá, To be sacrificed.*
- نقار Nasr, *s. f. a.* Prose.
- نق Nij, *a. s.* Own, peculiar.
- نقبات Najábat, *s. f. a.* Nobleness, generosity.
- نقبات Naját, *s. f. a.* Freedom, pardon, salvation, escape, flight.
- نقار Najjár, *s. m. a.* A carpenter.
- نقاري Najjárí, *s. f. a.* The business of a carpenter.
- نقاست Najásat, *s. f. a.* Dirt, nastiness, filth, impurity.
- نقبا Nujabá, *s. pl. of Najíb.*
- نق Najd, *s. a.* A part of Arabia.
- نقس Najis, *a. a.* Dirty, filthy, nasty. *N.-ul qin, Impure by nature.*
- نقس Najas, *s. m. a.* Dirtiness, filth, dung.
- نقف Najaf, *s. m. a.* 1. High ground to which water does not reach. 2. Name of a place in which is the tomb of Alí.
- نقجم Najm, * *s. m. a.* 1. A star, a planet. 2. Fortune. 3. A horoscope, calculation of nativity. *Pl. Nujúm, Stars. Īlm-i-nujúm, Astrology.*
- نقجومى Nujúmí, *s. m. a.* An astrologer.
- نقجهوتنا Nijhotná, *v. a. n.* To twitch.
- نقبيب Najíb, * *a. a.* Excellent, noble, generous; praiseworthy. *s. 1.* A hero, a volunteer. 2. A certain

class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *N.-ut-tarafain*, Noble on both sides (by father and mother).

نچانا Nacháná, *v. a. s.* To make to dance.

نچندت Ni-chint, *a. s.* Unconcerned, careless, at leisure.

نچندا ئی Ni-chintáí, *s. f. s.* Carelessness, unconcern, leisure.

نچورنا Nichorná, *v. a. n.* To wring, squeeze, strain, extort.

نچویا Nachwaiyá, *s. m. s.* A dancer.

نحس Nahs, *a. a.* Unlucky, bad, inauspicious.

نحو Nahó, *s. f. A.* Syntax; way, path, tract, manner, mode.

نحوست Nuhúsat, *s. f. A.* A bad presage, bad luck, a misfortune, evil.

نحوی Nahwí, *a. a.* Grammatical.

نحیف Nahíf, *a. a.* Lean, meager, weak, slender.

نخاس Naḫḫás, *s. m. A.* A market for slaves and cattle.

نخچین Naḫchír, *s. m. P.* The chase, game, prey, hunting.

نخر Naḫhrá, } *s. m. P.* Trick, ar-

نخر Naḫhra, } tifice, joke, wag-
gery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pre-
tence. *N.-tillí*, Coquetry, blandish-
ments.

نخست Naḫhust, or Nuḫhust, *s. m. P.* The beginning, the first. *adv.* At first.

نخستین Naḫhustín, *a. P.* First.

نخشب Naḫshab, *n. pr. P.* A city in Turkistan, famous for the appearance of the moon which the impostor *Muqanná* caused to ascend from a pit in its neighbourhood, during the space of two months.

نخل Naḫhl, *s. m. A.* A date-tree, a palm-tree (often used for a young

tree of any kind), a plant. *N.-band*, *s. m.* A gardener; a maker of artificial trees and fruit of wax. *N.-bandá*, A plantation.

نخوت Naḫwat, *s. f. A.* Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence.

نخود Nuḫhud, *s. m. P.* A kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *N.-áb*, A kind of food given after physic has been taken; it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time.

نذا Nidá, *s. f. A.* Sound, voice.

نداف Naddáf, *s. m. A.* A cotton-dresser.

ندافی Naddáfí, *s. f. A.* Dressing of cotton, the trade of a Naddáf.

ندامت Nadámat, *s. f. A.* Repentance, penitence, contrition, regret.

ندرت Nudrat, *s. f. A.* Oddness, singularity, rareness. [river.

ندی Nadí, or Naddí, *s. f. s.* A

ندیم Nadím, *s. m. A.* A companion, intimate friend.

نذر Nazr, *s. f. A.* 1. A vow. 2. A gift (offered to a superior), any thing dedicated. 3. (*met.*) An interview.

نذرازه Nazrána, *s. m. A. P.* 1. Gifts, &c., offered or received when people of rank pay their respects to a prince. 2. A kind of tribute.

نذرایمه Nazr-i-á'imma, *s. A.* A charitable gift or grant for the sake of the Imams or descendants of Alí.

نر Nar, *s. m. P.* A male, a man. *a.* Masculine, male.

نرالا Nirálá, or Nirá, *a. n. I.* Pure, mere, simple, genuine, unmixed, unalloyed. 2. Rare, strange, odd, extraordinary, apart. *Nirále men*, Apart, in private.

نرسی Nir-bisí, *s. f. s.* Zedoary (a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves but of a sweet scent (*Amomum* or *Curcuma Zedoaria*).

نرجه Narja, *s. m. n.* Small scales.

نرچا Nirchá, *s. m. n.* A kind of greens (*Corchorus capsularis*).
 نرخ Nirḵh, *s. m. p.* Price (fixed by the officers of police), price-current, tariff, assize. *N.-náma, s. m.* An account of the price-current, &c.
 نرخوا Nar-ḵhaṛá, *m. -ḵhaṛí, f. s. n.* The throat; throttle.
 نرخي Nirḵhí, *s. m. p.* The person who fixes the price-current, an appraiser, assizer.
 نرد Nard, *s. f. p. 1.* A counter, chessman, &c. 2. Draught, &c., any game played with counters, backgammon.
 نردبان Nard-bán, *s. m. p.* A staircase, steps, ladder; scaling ladder.
 نرسنگا Nar-singá, *s. m. s.* A horn, a wind instrument.
 نرسنگيا Nar-singiyá, *s. m. s.* One who plays on the horn.
 نرسون Narsun, *adv. n.* The fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence.
 نرغا Narghá, *s. m. u.* Surrounding. *N. karná, To surround.*
 نرقل Narqal, *corr. of Narkaṭ.*
 نركت Narkaṭ, *s. m. s.* A kind of reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis*).
 نركس Narkas, *s. m. n.* The wind-pipe.
 نرگاو Nar-gáw, *s. m. p.* A bull.
 نرگس Nargis, *s. f. p. 1.* A narcissus. 2. (*met.*) The eye of a mistress. *N.-shahlá, A narcissus. N.-i-maḵh-múr, (Intoxicated narcissus), An epithet applied to the eyes of a mistress.*
 نرگستان Nargistán, *s. m. p.* A bed of narcissuses.
 نرگسي Nargisí, *a. p.* Like or of the narcissus.
 نرم Narm, *a. p. 1.* Soft, tender. 2 Defective (coin). 3. Easy, gentle, silly.

نرمانا Narm-áná, *v. a. p. n.* To soften.
 نرمك Narmak, *a. p.* Delicate.
 نرمل Nir-mal, or -malá, *a. s.* Pure, limpid, clean, transparent.
 نرملي Nir-malí, *s. f. s.* A seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*).
 نرمه گوش Narma-i-gosh, *s. p.* The lobe of the ear.
 نرمي Narmí, } *s. f. p.* Soft-
 نرميت Nirmíyat, } ness.
 نريت Nareṭ, *s. m.* } *n.* Throat,
 نريتي Nareṭí, *s. f.* } windpipe.
N. dabáná, To throttle.
 نرينه Narína, *s. p.* A male. *a. Masculine.*
 نرز Nazz, *s. a. 1.* An intelligent, discerning or active man. 2. Land from which water exudes, or water springing from the ground. 3. An ostrich which keeps moving about without settling in one place.
 نرذاد Nazád, or Nizád, } *p. see*
 نرذاده Nazáda, or Nizáda, } نرذاد.
 نرزار Nizár, *a. p.* Thin, slender, subtle.
 نراري Nizárí, *s. f. p.* Thinness, emaciation.
 نرزع Nizá, *s. m. a.* Contention, litigation, dispute, controversy.
 نرذات Nazákat, *s. f. p.* Delicacy, elegance, politeness, softness.
 نرذاهت Nazáhat, *s. f. a.* Exemption or remoteness from any thing bad; purity.
 نرذد Nazd, } *prep. p.* Near,
 نرذديك Nazdík, } hard by, close to, neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about.
 نرذديكي Nazdíkí, *s. f. p.* Propinquity, vicinity.
 نرذع Naza, *s. m. a.* The last breath, gasping in the agonies of death.

نزل Nazla, *s. m. A.* A defluxion of humours, a catarrh.

نزل Nuzúl, *s. m. A.* 1. Descent, alighting, sojourning. 2. A cataract (in the eye). *N.-i-áb*, A swelling of the testicle, hydrocele.

نزهت Nuz'hat, *s. f. A.* 1. Verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. 2. Distance. 3. Integrity. 4. Ornament.

نژ Nizhád, or Nazhád, *s. m. P.* Origin, root, seed, race, family, descent, extraction.

نسر Nas, *s. f. A.* A vein; a sinew.

نفس Nus, *s. m. P.* 1. The environs of the mouth. 2. Understanding.

نساء Nisá, *s. f. pl. A.* Women, ladies; the female sex.

نسس Nassáj, *s. m. A.* A weaver.

نفسه Nasáúá, *v. a. s.* To spoil, destroy, annihilate, squander.

نساب Nasab, * *s. m. A.* Genealogy, lineage, family, caste. *N.-náma*, *s. m.* Pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree.

نسب Nisbat, *s. f. A.* Relation, affinity, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference.

نسبانی Nisbatí, *a. A.* Related, having reference to. *s. m.* A wife's brother.

نستارن Nastaran, *s. m. P.* 1. The white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera*). 2. Name of a kind of cloth.

نستعلیق Nastalíq, *s. m. A.* A kind of Persian writing or character.

نسج Nasj, *s. m. A.* Act of weaving.

نسخ Nasḵh, *s. m. A.* 1. Abolition. 2. Transcribing. 3. A kind of Arabic character.

نسخه Nusḵha, * *s. m. A.* 1. A recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition. 2. An exemplar, prototype, a copy or model. 3. A

writing book. *Pl. Nusḵháját*, Books. *N.-navísí*, Recipe-writing.

نسر Nasr, *s. m. A.* A vulture. *N.-ut-táir*, The constellation of the eagle. *N.-ul-wáqí*, The constellation of the lyre.

نسرین Nasrín, *s. m. P.* A wild rose. See Nastaran.

نسرین Nasrain, *s. dual of* نسر The constellation of the eagle and lyre.

نسق Nasaq, or Nasq, *s. m. A.* 1. Order, series, arrangement. 2. Style, manner of writing. *N.-chí*, An arranger (of an army).

نسل Nasl, *s. f. A.* Race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, cast, origin, family.

نسلی Naslí, *a. A.* Of family.

نسناس Nasnás, *s. m. A.* 1. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one lower extremity and move by leaping. 2. A satyr, a fawn. 3. A kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang-után.

نسابها Nasahá, *a. A.* Veiny.

نسی Nasí, *s. f. H.* A coulter, a ploughshare.

نسبیان Nisyán, *s. m. A.* Oblivion.

نسبیل Nasílá, *a. A.* 1. Veined. 2. Of good breed.

نسیم Nasím, * *s. m. f. A.* A gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *N.-i-sahar*, The morning breeze. *Pl. Nasáim*.

نسیه Nisya, or Nasya, *s. m. A.* A thing forgotten, of no regard or account.

نسیه Nasia, *s. m. A.* Delay allowed for payment of money, credit.

نشا Nashá, *s. m. A.* Intoxication, intoxicating liquor, a head-ache or crop-sickness (from over-drinking), fragrance, smell. *N.-khor*, A person

who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard.

نشأت Nashát, *s. f. A. I.* A creature.

2. Any thing produced or growing.

3. Appearing, growing. *Nashátain, dual,* Both worlds.

نشاسته Nishásta, *s. m. P.* Starch.

نشا کرنا Nishá karná, *v. a. P. S.* To be responsible for; to make good.

نشاط Nashát, *s. m. A.* Gladness, joy, pleasure.

نشان Nishán, *p. a. P. (In comp.)*

Fixing, seating. *s. m. A* mark, signal, sign, type, emblem, note, vestige, scar, butt, family arms, armorial bearing, an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *N.-bardár,* A standard-bearer. *N.-dár,* *s. A* standard-bearer. *a. I.* Marked, signed. 2. Possessing armorial bearings.

نشانه Nishána, *s. m. P.* A mark, a butt. *N.-andáz,* Unerring.

نشانی Nishání, *s. f. P. I.* A mark, sign, token. 2 A token of remembrance, keepsake.

نشایت Nashá-íyat, *s. f. A.* Quality of intoxicating.

نشتار Nashtar, or Nishtar, *s. f. P.* A lancet, a fleam. *N. lagánd,* To bleed, to phlebotomize.

نشر Nashr, *s. m. A. I.* Spreading (as a carpet). 2. Diffusing, publishing news. 3. Life, vivifying, raising from the dead.

نشست Nishast, *s. f. P.* Sitting. *N.-barákhást,* *s. f.* Manners, good-breeding, etiquette, politeness. *N.-gáh,* *s. f.* A place where people meet to sit and talk.

نشورده Na-shumurda, *part. P.* Un-numbered.

نشو Nasho, or Nashw, *s. m. A.* Vegetation, growing, growth, shooting up. *N.-o-namá,* *s. f.* Growth, growing up.

نشور Nushúr, *s. m. A.* Raising of the dead, resurrection.

نشه Nasha, *s. m. A.* see نشا.

نشیب Nasheb, or Nisheb, *s. m. P.* Descent, declivity. *a.* Sloping, low, hollow. *N.-faráz,* 1. Descent and ascent, up and down. 2. The ups and downs of life. 3. Profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

نشیلا Nashílá, *a. A.* Intoxicating

نشین Nishín, *p. a. P. (In comp.)* Sitting, sitter, seat, residence.

نشینی Nishíní, *s. f. P.* Sitting.

نصاب Nisáb, *s. f. A. I.* A root origin, principle. 2. Dignity, fortune. 3. Capital, principal, property. 4. A certain estate or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *N.-us-sibyán* (*lit.* The capital stock of children). The title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme.

نصارى Nasará, *s. m. A.* A Nazarene, a christian.

نصایح Nasáih, *s. pl. of نصیحت* Counsels, advices, admonitions.

نصب Nasb, *s. m. A.* Fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *N. karná,* To establish, &c. *N. honá,* To be fixed, &c.

نصر Nasr, *s. m. A.* Assistance, victory.

نصرانی Nasrání, *s. m. A.* A christian.

نصرانیات Nasráníyat, *s. f. A.* The christian religion.

نصرت Nusrat, *s. f. A.* Victory.

نصف Nisf, *a. A.* Half; middle aged. *N.-un-nahár,* Mid-day.

نصفاً Nisf-á-nisf, *A.* Half, dividing into two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle.

نصیب Nasíb, *s. m. A.* Fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny. *N. laqne,* 1. To be competitor for

any thing. 2. The commencement of fortune, to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity). *N. jagná*, To be fortunate.

نصیب Nasíba, *s. m.* A. A lot, fortune. *N.-war*, *a.* Fortunate.

نصیحت Nasíhat, * *s. f.* A. Advice, counsel, admonition. *N. karná*, or *dená*, To reprove, reprimand, chastise. *N.-go*, An adviser, counsellor, admonisher.

نصیر Nasír, *s. m.* A. An assistant, a defender, a friend.

نصیری Nusairí, *s. m.* A. A Muhammadan sectary who believes in the divinity of Alí.

نضارت Nazárat, *s. f.* A. Freshness, verdure, beauty, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness.

نضج Nuzj, or Nazj, *s. m.* A. Ripening, cooking; suppuration (of a wound).

نضید Nazíj, *a.* A. Ripe, mature, cooked; soft.

نطفة Nutfa, *s. m.* A. 1. Seed, semen. 2. The sea. 3. Clear water.

نطق Nutq, *s. m.* A. Speech, language, discourse, articulation, reasoning faculty.

نظارگی Nazzáragí, *s. f.* A. P. Seeing, looking at, observation. *s. m.* Beholder.

نظار Nazára, or Nazzára, *s. m.* A. Sight, view, show, inspection, *N.-kun*, Gazing, surveying. *N.-báz*, An ogler.

نظافت Nazáfat, *s. f.* A. Purity.

نظام Nizám, *s. m.* A. 1. Order, disposition, arrangement. 2. Custom, habit. 3. A string of pearls. 4. A composer, arranger. 5. Basis.

نظامت Nizámat, *s. f.* A. 1. Arrangement, government, office of *Názim*, *q. v.* 2. The administration of criminal justice.

نظر Nazar, *s. f.* A. 1. The sight, vision, look, a glance, inspection, observation. 2. Doubt, perplexity. *N.-andáz*, *a.* Rejected. *N.-báz*, An ogler; a thief-catcher, a juggler. *N.-bází*, *s. f.* Ogling, &c. *N. bacháná*, To avoid the sight. *N.-band*, *s. m.* Fascination (of conjurors, &c.) *a.* Strictly watched without being imprisoned. *N.-bandí*, *s. f.* Confinement. *N.-i-sáné*, 1. A review or second examination of recruits at which they are finally past. 2. Revisal of a writing or book. *N.-gáh*, Theatre, amphitheatre. *N. miláná*, To compare. *Nazron se girná*, To be disgraced.

نظران Nazarán, *s. f.* A. Sight, seeing, vision.

نظم Nazm, *s. f.* A. 1. Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. *N.-o-nasaq*, Order and arrangement.

نظمی Nazmí, *s. m.* A. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet.

نظیر Nazír, *s. m. f.* A. Example, instance, an equal. *a.* Alike, resembling, equal to.

نعال Njál, *s. pl. of* نعل.

نعت Naṭ, *s. f.* A. 1. Praise (especially of Muhammad), eulogium. 2. An epithet. 3. An adjective noun.

نعره Nara, *s. m.* A. Clamour, crying, noise. *N.-kash*, or *N.-zun*, *a.* Crying out, exclaiming, shouting.

نقاش Nash, *s. f.* A. 1. A bier, a coffin. 2. A litter on which a sick person is carried. *Banát-un-nash*, The constellation of Ursa Major.

نعل Naḷ, * *s. m.* A. 1. Shoe (of a horse or man). 2. The ferrule at the end of a scabbard. 3. A hoof. 4. A wife. *N.-band*, A blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *N.-bandí*, *s. f.* 1. Shoeing, giving a horse new shoes (in opposition to *Khol-bandí*, which

- means changing a horse's shoes). 2. A light tribute.
- نعلين *Nalain*, *s. dual of نعل*. A pair of a shoes with wooden soles.
- نعم *Niam*, *s. pl. of نعمت*. 1. Favours, benefits. 2. Pleasure, comfort, affluence, ease or blessing (of life). *N.-ul-badal*, Blessings of the change, excellent the change!
- نعماء *Namá*, *s. A. see نعمت*.
- نعمت *Nimat*, * *s. f. A.* 1. Favour, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth.
- نعناع *Naná*, *s. m. A.* Mint (*Mentha sativa*).
- نعوذ *Naúzu*, *A. 1st per. pl. aor. of Auz*, Let us flee for refuge (to any person or place). *N.-bi-lláhi*, Let us flee to God (from anything wicked).
- نعوظ *Nuúz*, *s. m. A.* Erection (of the penis).
- نغز *Naghz*, *a. P.* Beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble.
- نغم *Naghham*, } *s. m. A.* 1. Me-
نغمة *Naghma*, } lody, song, modulation. 2. A musical note. 3. A sweet voice. *N.-saráí*, or *N.-pardází*, *s. f.* Singing songs.
- نفاذ *Nafáz*, *s. m. A.* Penetrating, invading, piercing; escape from an enemy. *a.* Obeyed (an order).
- نفاس *Nafás*, or *Nifás*, *s. m. A.* 1. Childbirth, labour, bringing forth. 2. The forty days of a woman after childbirth.
- نفاسة *Nafásat*, *s. f. A.* Exquisite-ness, preciousness.
- نفاط *Nafát*, *s. m. A.* 1. Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty. 2. Lamp-oil.
- نفاق *Nifáq*, *s. m. A.* 1. Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. Disagreement, enmity.
- نفخ *Nafkh*, *s. m. A.* 1. Blowing

- with the mouth, sounding (a horn, &c.) 2. Inspiring, breathing into. 3. Swelling.
- نفذ *Nafz*, *s. m. A.* Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- نفر *Nafar*, * *s. m. A.* 1. A groom, a servant. 2. One person, an individual.
- نفراني *Nafrání*, *fem. of Nafar*.
- نفرت *Nafrat*, *s. f. A.* 1. Flight, terror. 2. Abomination, aversion.
- نفري *Nafarí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom). 2. A giant, demon.
- نفرين *Nafrín*, *s. f. P.* 1. Detestation, abhorrence. 2. An imprecation, curse, opprobrious words.
- نفس *Nafas*, *s. m. A.* 1. The breath, respiration. 2. The voice or sound from the breast. *N.-i-báz-pasín*, The last breath.
- نفس *Nafs*, * *s. m. A.* 1. The soul, spirit, essence, substance. 2. Semen. 3. Penis. 4. Concupiscence, sensuality; desire. 5. Envy. 6. Gravity, pride. *N.-ul-amr*, The essence, soul or foundation of a thing. *N.-i-ammára*, or *bakímí*, Inordinate appetites, concupiscence. *N.-i-sabí*, or *-lawwáma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *N.-kashí*, *s. f.* Temperance, self-restraint. *N.-i-mutmainna*, or *-malákí*, Benevolence.
- نفساني *Nafs-ání*, *a. A. P.* Luxurious, carnal.
- نفسانيت *Nafs-áníyat*, *s. f. A. P.* 1. Luxury, sensuality, carnality. 2. Pride, pomp, stateliness.
- نفسي *Nafsí*, *a. A.* Of the soul, animal, carnal, sensual.
- نفت *Nift*, or *Naft*, *s. A.* Naphtha, bitumen.
- نفع *Nafa*, *s. m. A.* Profit, advantage, interest.

نفاقة *Nafaqa, s. m. A.* The necessary expenses for living.

نفل *Nafī, s. m. A.* A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation. *Nafal, s. m.* Plunder (from infidels).

نفوذ *Nufúz, s. m. A.* Penetrating, piercing, pervading.

نفور *Nufúr, s. A.* 1. Fleeing. 2. Excelling (in any thing). 3. Swelling (of the skin). *Nafúr, a.* Fleeing from, abhorring.

نفوس *Nufús, s. pl. of Nafs,* Souls, spirits, &c.

نفي *Nafí, s. m. A.* 1. Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing, refusal. 3. Negative. 4. Refuse, filth. 5. Annihilation, non-existence.

نفير *Nafír, s. f. P.* A brazen trumpet.

نفيري *Nafírín, s. f. P.* A kind of trumpet.

نفيس *Nafís, a. A.* Precious, delicate, exquisite.

نقا *Naqá, s. f. A.* Purity, cleanliness. *a.* 1. Pure, clean. 2. Good, virtuous, exquisite.

نقاب *Niqáb, s. m. f. A.* A veil.

نقاد *Naqqád, s. m. A.* A person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness; an adept.

نقارچی *Naqár-chí, s. m. A. T.* One who beats the kettle-drum; a drummer.

نقارخانه *Naqár-khána, s. A. P.* The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

نقاره *Naqára, or Naqqára, s. m. A.* A kettle-drum.

نقارچی *Naqárí, s. m. A.* One who beats the kettle-drum.

نقاش *Naqqásh, s. m. A.* A painter, draftsman, sculptor, embroiderer, &c.

نقاشی *Naqqáshí, s. f. A.* Drawing, painting, &c.

نقال *Naqqál, s. m. A.* A mimick, actor, player.

نقالی *Naqqálí, s. f. A.* Acting, mimicking.

نقاوات *Naqqáwat, s. f. A.* Purity, cleanness.

نقاہت *Naqqáhat, s. f. A.* 1. Recovering from disease, convalescence. 2. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness, languor.

نقب *Naqb, s. f. A.* 1. A rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery. 2. An instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for mining walls. 3. Digging through a wall.

نقد *Naqd, s. m. A.* Ready money, cash. *N.-á-naqd,* Prompt payment.

نقده *Naqda, s. m. A.* see نقد.

نقدي *Naqdí, a. A.* Relating to cash, possessing ready money, moneyed.

نقرس *Niqris, s. A.* The gout.

نقره *Nuqra, s. m. A.* 1. Silver. 2. A white colour in horses.

نقري *Nuqraí, a. A.* Made of silver.

نقش *Naqsh, * s. m. A.* Painting, embroidering, print, picture, drawing, map, portrait, &c. *N.-i-pá,* Footstep. *N.-i-díwár,* Thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on a wall. *N.-ka-l-hajar,* or more properly, *Ka-n-naqsh fi-l-hajar,* (Like an engraving on stone.) *a.* Indelible.

نقشه *Naqsha, s. m. A.* A portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan.

نقشی *Naqshí, a. A.* Painted, engraved.

نقص *Naqs, s. m. A.* Defect, diminution, detriment, blemish.

نقصان *Nuqsán, s. m. A.* Loss,

- defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, blemish, prejudice, mischief.
- نقطة Nuqta, *s. m. A.* 1. A point, dot, spot, stain, vowel. 2. A geometrical point.
- نقل Naql, * *s. f. A.* 1. A history, narrative, tale, story. 2. Copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing. 3. Imitation of a copy, transcript, copy, counterpart. *N. karná*, To relate, narrate, copy. *N.-i-makún*, 1. The first stage of a journey. 2. Transmigration. *N.-navísí*, *s. f.* Copying.
- نقل Nuql, *s. A.* What is eaten with wine (as fruits, &c.), a dessert.
- نقلي Naqlí, *s. m. A.* A narrator, relator, story-teller. *a.* Fictitious, copied.
- نقمة Niqmat, *s. f. A.* Punishment, revenge, hatred.
- نقوش Nuqúsh, *s. pl. of* Naqsh, Paintings, engravings, &c.
- نقي Naqí, *a. A.* Pure, clean, excellent.
- نقيب Naqíb, *s. m. A.* 1. A chief, a leader. 2. An intelligent person. 3. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master and to introduce those who pay their respects to him.
- نقير Naqír, *s. m. A.* A trough of a hollowed palm tree in which they make a strong wine of dates, &c. *N.-o-qitmír*, Great and small.
- نقيض Naqíz, *a. A.* Adverse, contrary to, opposite. *s. m.* An enemy.
- نقيه Naqíh, *a. A.* Faint, feeble, weak. [Nose]
- نك Nak, *s.* (*In comp. for* Nák),
- نكا Nakká, *s. m. II.* The ace at cards or on dice.
- نكات Nikát, *s. pl. of* نكتة.
- نكاح Nikáh, *s. m. A.* Matrimony, marriage (generally a second marriage or one of an inferior kind).
- نكاحي Nikáhlí, *a. A. P.* Married (woman). [nial.]
- نكار Nakár, *s. m. s.* Refusal, denial.
- نكارنا Nakárná, *v. a. s.* To refuse.
- نكاره Na-kára, *a. P.* Worthless, useless, invalid.
- نكاس Nikás, *s. m. s.* Skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town; issue, outlet, vent.
- نكاسنا Nikásná, *v. a. s.* see نكاسنا.
- نكاسي Nikásí, *s. f. s.* Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c. *N. kí chitthí*, A permit, a pass-port.
- نكال Nakál, *s. m. A.* An exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint.
- نكال Nikal, *s. m. s.* Outlet, issue, vent, discharge, projection, contrivance.
- نكالنا Nikálná, *v. a. s.* To cause to issue, to take out, turn out, take off, utter, invent, exclude, extract, exhibit, produce, pull, pick, do, perform, *Nikál-dená*, To cashier. *Nikál-dálná*, To deduct, strike out. *Nikál-láná*, To bring off. *Nikál-lená*, To dig up, take out.
- نكانا Nikáná, *v. a. II.* To weed.
- نكائي Nikái, *s. f. II.* Price paid for weeding; act of weeding.
- نكائي Nikái, *s. f. P.* Goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty.
- نكبات Nakbat, *s. f. A.* Adversity, calamity, misfortune.
- نكته Nukta, * *s. m. A.* A subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *N.-chín*, A caviller, a carper. *N.-dán*, *N.-fahm*, *N.-ráz*, *a.* Subtle, sagacious. *N.-dání*, *s. f.* Sagacity, subtlety. *N.-ras*, *a.* Sagacious, discerning.
- نكتي Niktí, *s. f. II.* A balance, small scales.

- نکّأ Nakṭá, *a. s.* Nose-clip, noseless. *s. m.* A rogue.
- نکچوړا Nak-chaṙhá, *a. s. H.* Angry, fretful, passionate.
- نکچهکني Nak-chhikní, *s. f. s.* A sternutatory plant.
- نکړ Nakir, *a. A.* 1. Sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. 2. Ignorant.
- نکړه Nakira, *a. A.* Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite.
- نکړا Nakṙá, *s. m. s.* An inflammation in the nose.
- نکس Naks, *s. m. A.* Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy.
- نکسنا Nikasná, *v. n. s.* see Nikalná.
- نکسیر Naksír, *s. f. s.* The veins of the nose. *N. phútná,* To bleed at the nose.
- نکلنا Nikalná, *v. n. s.* To issue, to be extracted, drawn, pulled, or taken out, uttered, taken off, invented; to come out, turn out, prove, begin, rise, slip, escape, spring. *Nikal-bhágná,* To run away. *Nikal-parná,* *v. n.* To come out, to be drawn forth. *Nikal-jáná,* To escape, go away. *Nihal-chalná,* To escape; to surpass another; to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (from being before silent through modesty).
- نکو Niko, or Nikú, *a. P.* Good, beautiful. *N.-rúe,* Good or beautiful in countenance. *N.-námá,* *s. f.* Good name, reputation.
- نکوا Nakúá, *s. m. s.* The nose; a disease of the nose; the point of any thing.
- نکوسنا Nikosná, *v. a. H.* To grin.
- نکوهش Nakohish, or Nikohish, *s. f. P.* Spurning, rejecting, despising.
- نکوئی Nikoí, *s. f. P.* Goodness.
- نکهه Nakh, *s. m. s.* A finger or toenail. *N. sikh se,* or *N. se sikh talak,* From tip to toe, entirely, throughout.
- نکهه Nakh, *s. m. P. (cor. of نخ)* The string of a paper kite.
- نکهارنا Nikhárná, *v. a. H. I.* To strain. 2. To bleach.
- نکهت Nak'hat, *s. f. A.* Perfume, odour, anything odoriferous.
- نکهرا Nikhráná, *v. a. H.* To settle, purify, clear.
- نکهرونا Nikharná, *v. n. H.* To be peeled, skinned, cleaned, cleared.
- نکهروړنا Nikhorná, *v. a. s.* To peel, skin, clean.
- نکهوسنا Nikhosná, *v. n. H.* To grin.
- نکهوپانا Nakhiyáná, *v. a. s.* To claw, to scratch.
- نکي Nakkí, *s. f. s.* Speaking through the nose, nasal sound.
- نکیر Nakír, *s. m. A.* Name of an angel. See Munkir.
- نکیدل Nakel, *s. f. s.* The wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavesson.
- نکيلا Nukílá, *a. P. H.* see نوکيلا.
- نگ Nag, *s. m. s.* The stone (of a ring, seal, &c.), a jewel.
- نگار Nigár, *p. a. P. (In comp.)* Painting. *s. m.* 1. A picture, painting, portrait, effigy, idol. 2. A beautiful woman, a mistress. *N.-álúd,* Painted, made beautiful as a painting. *N.-kháná,* or *N.-istán,* A picture-gallery.
- نگارين Nigár-ín, *a. P.* Embellished, heautified; beautiful, lovely.
- نگالي Nigáli, *s. f. s.* A small huqqa-snake; the wooden pipe of a huqqa-snake.
- نگاه Nigáh, *s. f. P. I.* A look, glance, sight, the aspect. 2. Observation, watching. 3. Custody, care. *N.-dásht karní,* To enlist.

نگهبان Nigáh-bán, *s. m. p.* A guard, a keeper.

نگدونا Nagdauná, *s.* see ناگدونا.

نگر Nagar, *s. m. s.* A city, a town.

نگران Nigrán, *p. a. p.* Looking, beholding, expecting.

نگری Nagarí, *s. f. s.* A town, a village. *a.* Of or belonging to a city.

نگفته Na-gufta, *p.* Not told.

نگلنا Nigalná, *v. a. s.* To swallow, to gulp down.

نگددا Nigandá, *s. m.* Nigandái, *s. f. s.* Quilting.

نگدنا Nigandná, *v. a. s.* To quilt.

نگون Nigúu, *a. p.* Hanging downward. *N.-bakht, a.* Helpless, unfortunate. *N.-sár, a.* Hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy.

نگه Nigah, *contr. of Nigáh,* *p.*

نگهبان Nigah-bán, *s. m. p.* A guard, watch, protector.

نگهبانی Nigah-bámí, *s. f. p.* Watching, guarding, taking care of.

نگین Nagín, or Nagína, *s. m. p.* See Nag.

نل Nal, *s. m. s. 1.* A tube, spout, joint of bamboo or other hollow wood. 2. The bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. *N. chalná,* (To move the bamboos), To discover stolen goods by exorcised bamboos.

نالا Nalá, *s. m. s.* The ureters, urinary ducts.

نالوا Nalúá, *s. m. s.* A tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in.

نالی Nalí, *s. f. s. 1.* A tube, spout. 2. The wind-pipe, ureter, &c. 3. A gun-barrel. 4. The bone of the leg, tibia. 5. A weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is bound.

نام Nam, *a. p.* Moist, damp,

wet. *s.* Humidity, moistness. *N.-kharda,* Destroyed by moisture. *N.-dúda, a.* Weeping. *N.-nák, a.* Moist. *N.-nákí, s. f.* Moistness.

ناما Namá, *s. f. A.* Increase, increasing.

نما Numá, *p. a. p. (In comp.)* Showing, exhibiting, appearing, resembling.

نمائی Numái, *s. f. p.* Display, showing.

نماز Namáz, *s. f. p.* Prayer; especially those prayers prescribed by the Muhammadan law and which are said five times a day. *N.-guzár,* Praying, attending divine service; one who prays.

نمازی Namázi, *s. m. p.* A person who prays. *a. 1.* Relating to prayers. 2. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying.

نامام Namám, *s. m. A.* Calumniator, accuser.

نمایان Numáyán, *a. p.* Apparent, evident, conspicuous, bold (a picture).

نمایش Numáish, *s. f. p.* Appearance, show, display, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection.

نمد Namad, } *s. m. p. 1.* Felt, or
نمد Namdá, } a coarse woollen cloth formed without weaving, used in coverings for horses or in garments to keep off rain. 2. Penis. *N.-posh,* Clothed in woollen. *N.-mú, a.* Having hair like Namad.

نمور Namir, *s. m. A.* A panther, a leopard.

نمروند Numród, *n. pr. A.* Nimrod.

نموش Namsh, *s. m. p.* A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream, a sort of syllabub.

نمط Namat, *s. f. A.* Likeness, mode, manner, way, custom.

نمک Namak, *s. m. p. 1.* Salt. 2. Spirit, animation. 3. Bread, subsistence. *N.-chashá, s. f.* The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. *N.-harám, a.* Disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *N.-halál, Loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. N.-haláli, s. f.* Fidelity, gratitude. *N.-khwár, A* servant, dependant. *N.-dán, A* salt-cellar. *N.-sár, Saline; a salt pit. N. par namak lagáná, To* add one grief or vexation to another.

نمکین Namkín, *a. p. 1.* Salt, brackish. 2. Witty, poignant, sarcastic. 3. Handsome, beautiful. *N. pání, Brine, pickle.*

نمکین Namkín, *s. f. p. s.* Pickled lemons.

نمکین Namkíní, *s. f. p.* Saltness, sweetness, agreeableness.

نمگیر Nam-gíra, *s. m. p.* A canopy, an awning.

نمیل Namíl, *a. A.* Brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *Naml, An* ant.

نم Numú, Namú, or Namw, *s. m. A.* Vegetation, growth, increase.

نمود Namúd, *s. f. p.* Index, guide, show, appearance; honour, character, celebrity. *a.* Apparent, public, shown, exhibited, famous, prominent. *N. honá, To* be celebrated, to appear.

نمود Namú-dár, *s. m. p.* An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model. *a.* Noted, famed, visible, conspicuous, manifest.

نموداری Namúdárí, *s. f. p.* Publicity.

نمونا Namúna, *s. m. p.* An example, muster, pattern, model, type, specimen.

نمی Namí, *s. f. p.* Coolness, moistness, &c.

ننانون Ninánwán, *s. m. n.* The thrush, apthæ.

ننانونی Ninánawe, *a. s.* Ninety-nine. *N. ke pher men parná, To* be absorbed in money-getting; to be involved in difficulties.

نند Nand, *s. f. s.* A sister-in-law, husband's sister.

نندا Nindá, *s. f. s.* Censure, reproach, scorn, &c.

ننداس Nindás, *s. f. s.* Drowsiness. *Nindásá, a.* Sleepy.

نندوسوی Nandosí, or Nando'í, *s. m. s.* Husband's sister's husband.

نندولا Nandolá, *s. m. s.* An earthen vessel.

ننگ Nang, *s. m. p. 1.* Honour, reputation, esteem. 2. Disgrace, infamy. *N.-o-námús, Honour, shame, disgrace.*

ننگا Nangá, *a. s. 1.* Naked; bare, uncovered; drawn (a sword). 2. Shameless. *N.-jhúrí, s. f.* Searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop to prevent pilfering). *N. karná, To* bare, uncover. *N. mádar-zád, Stark-naked. N. mungá, or N. munangá, a.* Naked. *Nangí shamsher, 1.* A drawn sword. 2. One who speaks his mind freely and without reserve.

ننگتا Nangtá, *a. s.* Naked.

نو Nau, *a. s. p. 1.* New, young, fresh, raw, newly. 2. Nine. *N.-ábád, Newly-settled, -peopled, -colonized, or -cultivated. N.-ámoz, One* who learns anything new, a novice, unexperienced. *N.-búwa, A* young tree. *N.-búí, A* new custom. *N.-barhiyá, An* upstart. *N.-par, Newly fledged, beginning* to fly. *N.-jawán, A* lad, youth, young man. *N.-jawání, s. f.* Prime of life, youth. *N.-chanda, or -chandi, a.* Relating to the new moon. *N.-khásta, or -khez, Newly* risen or -sprung up, a youth.

Nau-khezí, *s. f.* New rising, fresh springing up or shooting forth. *N-daulat*, An upstart. *N-dahan*, Young. *N.-sikh*, or *-sikhíyá*, *s. m.* A novice, a student. *N.-shikebí*, *s. f.* Fresh patience. *N.-kár*, Newly operating, fresh. *N.-mulázim*, A new servant, recruit, novice. *N.-mulázimí*, *s. f.* Novitiate. *N.-mashq*, A novice.

نوا *Nawá*, *s. f. p.* 1. Voice, sound, modulation; song. 2. Opulence, wealth, subsistence.

نواب *Núwáb*, *s. pl. of Náib*, Vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *Nauwáb*, *s.* A Nabob, governor of a town or district.

نوابي *Nauwábí*, *s. f. a.* 1. Deputyship. 2. A kind of cloth. *a.* Relating to a Nabob.

نواح *Nuwáh*, *s. m. a.* Act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining.

نواح *Nawáh*, } *s. f. pl. of ناحیه*
 نواحی *Nawáhí*, } Territories, environs, district, tract, coast, shore.

نواخته *Nawákhta*, *a. p.* Protected, reared, cherished.

نوادیر *Nawádir*, *s. pl. of نادره* Rarities, curiosities, miracles.

نوار *Niwár*, *s. f. n.* Tape (of a coarse kind). *N.-báf*, A tape-weaver.

نواربی *Niwárí*, *s. f. s.* A flower, a sort of jasmine.

نوارا *Niwárá*, *s. m. p. s.* A boat; a particular kind of boat.

نواز *Nawáz*, *p. a. p. (In comp.)* Cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing on music, a musician.

نوازش *Nawázish*, *s. f. p.* Caresses, blandishment, kindness, politeness.

نوازا *Nawáz-ná*, *v. a. p. n.* To cherish, comfort, caress, favour.

نواسا *Nawásá*, *s. m. p.* A grandson.

نواسی *Nawásí*, *s. f. p.* A granddaughter.

نواسی *Nauwásí*, or *Nawásí*, *a. s.* Eighty-nine.

نواقل *Nawáqil*, *s. pl. of نقل*. Histories, tales, traditions.

نواله *Nawála*, *s. m. p.* A morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun.

نوان *Nauwán*, or *Nawán*, *a. s.* Ninth.

نوانا *Nawáná*, or *Niwáná*, *v. a. s.* 1. To bend downwards, bow. 2. To double, to fold. 3. To cause to submit, to cause to stoop.

نواب *Nawáib*, *s. pl. of نایبه* Accidents, unfortunate occurrences.

نوبت *Naubat*, *s. f. a.* 1. A period, time, turn. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight. 5. Instruments of music sounding at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *N.-jhaṛná*, To be sounded (the Naubat). *N.-khána*, A guard-house. *Naubatí*, *s. m.* A beater or sounder of the Naubat.

نوج *Noch*, *s. m. n.* A pinch, a scratch.

نوجنا *Nochná*, *v. a. n.* To pinch, gripe, scratch, claw.

نوح *Núh*, *n. pr.* HEB. Noah.

نوحه *Nauha*, *s. m. a.* Lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *N.-gar*, *s.* A lamenter, mourner. *N.-garí*, Lamentation.

نور *Núr*, * *s. m. a.* Light, splendour. *N.-afzá*, *a.* Light-increasing, illuminating. *N.-jáná muḥ há*, Paleness of the face. *N.-i-chashm*, or *N.-i-dáda*, *s. m.* (Light of the eyes), A son. *N.-i-áinain*, Light of both eyes.

نورا *Núrá*, *s. m. a.* Depilatory.

نورانی *Núr-áuí*, *a. a.* Serene, bright, light, clear. *s. f.* Brightness, serenity.

نوربافی *Núr-báfí*, *s. f. p.* Weaving.

- نورد Naward, *s. f. p.* A ply, a fold.
p. a. (In comp.) Fording, travelling over.
- نورس Nau-ras, *a. p.* Young, tender, fresh, recent.
- نورسته Nau-rusta, *a. p.* Newly grown, fresh sprung up.
- نوروز Nau-roz, *s. m. p.* New year's day (according to the Persian calendar), being that on which the sun enters Aries. This is called *A'ma*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *K'hása*, or particular. Both are celebrated by feasts, liberation of prisoners, &c.
- نوروزی Nau-rozí, *a. p.* Relating to new year's day.
- نوری Núrí, *s. f. n.* The bird of the parrot kind, commonly called Lúrí.
- نوساد Nausádar, *s. m. s.* Sal-ammoniac.
- نوش Nosh, *p. a. p. (In comp.)* A drinker; as, *Báda-nosh*, A wine-drinker. *s. m. 1.* A drink, a draught. 2. A present, a reward. 3. An antidote. *N.-i-ján farmáná*, or, *N. farmáná*, To eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman). *N. karná*, To drink, eat, devour, swallow, sup, sip.
- نوشا Naushád, *n. pr. p.* Name of a city famous for beautiful damsels.
- نوشادر Naushádar, *s. m. s.* Sal-ammoniac.
- نوشته Navisht-*khwánd*, *s. f. p.* Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.
- نوشته Navishta, *p. p. p.* Written. *s. m.* A writing.
- نوشدار Nosh-dáru, *s. m. p.* The name of a medicine.
- نوشه Nau-shah, *s. m. p.* A bridegroom.
- نوشا Nosha, *a. p.* Fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful.
- نوشین Noshín, *a. p.* Sweet, pleasant.
- نوع Nau, * *s. m. a.* Kind, species, sort, manner, mode.
- نوک Nok, *s. f. p.* A bill, beak. 2. End, point, tip, angle. *N.-j'hok*, *s. f.* Pulling and hauling. *N.-chok*, *s. f.* Talking by inuendos. *N.-dár*, *a.* Pointed. *N.-i-zabín*, By heart.
- نوکا Nauká, *s. f. s.* A boat.
- نوکړ Naukar, *s. m. p.* A servant. *N.-chókar*, Servants.
- نوکړي Naukarí, *s. f. p.* Service, attendance. *N.-pesha*, One who lives on employments.
- نوکړلا Nok-ílá, *a. p.* Sharp-pointed.
- نول Nol, *s. f. p.* Beak, bill.
- نول Naul, *s. m. a.* Freight, hire of boats.
- نوم Naum, *s. f. a.* Sleep.
- نومید Naumed, *a. p.* Hopeless. *Naumedí*, *s. f.* Hopelessness.
- نون Non, *s. m. s.* Salt.
- نونیا Noniyá, *s. m. s. 1.* Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). 2. A maker or dealer in salt, a salt-petre maker.
- نوی Nauwe, *a. s.* Ninety.
- نوید Naved, *s. m. p.* Glad tidings.
- نویس Navís, *p. a. p.* Writing, writer.
- نویسده Navísanda, *s. m. p.* A writer, clerk, accountant.
- نوین Noín, or Noyín, *s. m. p.* A prince, a king's or nobleman's son.
- نه Na, *neg. part. s. p.* No, not, neither.
- نه Nuh, *a. p.* Nine.
- نه Nuh, *s. m. s.* Nail, talon. *N. lená*, To trip, stumble.
- نهاده Nihád, *s. m. p. 1.* Nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart. 2. Family, race. *Bad-nihád*, *a.* Cruel, wicked, ill-disposed, ill-natured.

نهار Nahár, *s. m. A.* The day, diffusion of light.

نهاروا Nahárúá, *s. m. H.* A guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*).

نھاري Nahári, *s. f. P.* 1. Breakfast. 2. A kind of bit or bridle.

نھال Nihál, *s. m. P.* A young plant, shoot, sucker. *N.-cha, s. m. P.* 1. *Dimin. of Nihál.* 2. A quilt, coverlet, &c. mattress.

نھالي Niháli, *s. f. P.* 1. A young plant. 2. A kind of quilt, small carpet, cushion.

نھان Nihán, *a. P.* Latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.

نھان Nahán, *s. m. S.* Bathing.

نھانا Naháná, *v. n. S.* To bathe, to wash.

نھاني Niháni, *s. f. P.* Concealment. *a.* Occult, secret. *adv.* Secretly. *Andám-i-niháni,* The private parts.

نھایت Niháyat, *s. f. A.* 1. The extremity, boundary, end. 2. Excess. *a.* 1. Very much, extreme, excessive. 2. Remarkable. *adv.* At the utmost, extremely, at the end, at last.

نھائي Nihái, *s. f. H.* An anvil.

نھب Nahb, *s. m. A.* Rapine, plunder, spoil.

نھج Nahj, *s. m. A.* 1. A road, path, way, manner. 2. Prescribing, giving directions.

نھر Nahr, * *s. f. A.* A stream, rivulet; a canal (of running water).

نھرنا Nihurná, *v. n. H.* To incline or bend downward, stoop, condescend.

نھرني Naharní, *s. f. S.* An instrument with which the nails are pared.

نھضت Nuhzat, or Nahzat, *s. f. A.* Marching, departure, rising up. *N. karná,* To march, depart, &c.

نھفته Nihufta, or Nahufta, *a. P.* Concealed, hidden, private.

نھلانا Nahláná, } *v. a. S.* To
نھلوانا Nahalwáná, } cause to
bathe, to cause to be washed or bathed.

نھنگ Nihang, or Nahang, *s. m. P.* A crocodile; a water-dragon or other similar monster; (*met.*) A pen.

نھنگ Nihang, *a. S.* 1. Naked. 2. Free from care.

نھني Nahaní, *s. f. S.* 1. see Naharní. 2. A kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass.

نھورنا Nihurná, *v. a. H.* see نھونا.

نھي Nahí, *s. f. A.* Prohibition, interdict.

نھيب Niheb, *s. m. P.* 1. Fear, terror. 2. Grief, anguish, anxiety. 3. Expedition, haste.

نھين Nahín, *neg. par. S.* No, not, nay. *N.-to,* Otherwise, else.

نھي Nai, *s. f. P.* A reed, tube, pipe, flute, fife, cane. *N.-bast, a.* Composed of reeds.

نھ Ne, *neg. P.* No, not, neither, nor; nay.

نھ Ne, *s.* A particle affixed to the name of the agent with a transitive verb in a past tense; it denotes the instrumental case.

نھيا Nayá, *a. S.* New. *Naye sirse,* Anew, afresh.

نھيات Niyábat, *s. f. A.* Deputyship, lieutenantancy, vicegerency.

نھياتا Niyábatan, *a. A.* Virtually, really.

نھيارا Nyará, *a. H.* Apart, aloof, separate. *s. m.* The scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals. *Nyáre, adv.* Apart.

نھياز Niyáz, *s. f. P.* 1. Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. A thing dedicated, an offering. *N.-tínat, a.* Humble, indigent. *N. karná,* To dedicate, consecrate. *N.-mand, a.* Indigent, suppliant.

- نيام Niyám, *s. m. p. 1.* A sheath, scabbard. 2. A bandage for a broken limb. 3. The plough-tail or handle.
- نيایش Niyáish, *s. f. p.* Benediction, praise.
- نيبۇ Níbú, *s. s.* see Límú.
- نيپال Nepál, *n. pr. s.* A country so called (Nepaul).
- نيپنج Naye panj, *s. m. p.* A horse under five years old.
- نيyat, *s. f. a.* Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish.
- نيتي Netí, *s. f. s.* A cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with.
- نيچ Ních, *a. s.* Low, base, vile, mean, vulgar. *N.-úch, s. f. 1.* Inequality. 2. The ups and downs of life.
- نيچا Níchá, *a. s.* Below, down, low. *N.-unchá,* Up and down, uneven ground.
- نيچاى Níchái, *s. f. s.* Lowness.
- نيچه Nai-cha, *s. m. p.* A huqqa-snake. *N.-band,* A person who makes huqqa-snakes. *N.-bandí,* Trade of a *N.-band.*
- نيچه Niche, *adv. s.* Below, beneath, under, down. *N. úpar,* Upside down. *N. já.ú,* To descend, submit, subside, succumb.
- نيرو Naiyir, *s. m. a.* The sun; the moon; a luminary. *N.-i-qzam,* The greater luminary, the sun. *Naiyirain,* *Dual,* The sun and moon.
- نيرونگ Nairang, *s. m. p. 1.* Deceit, trick, pretence, invasion, incantation, magic, sorcery. 2. A miracle, anything new. *N.-sáz,* A magician, sorcerer. *N.-sází, s. f.* Magic, sorcery.
- نيرونگى Narangí, *s. f. p.* Magic.
- نيرو Nerú, *s. m. p.* Strength, power.
- نيز Níz, *conj. p.* Also, likewise, again.
- نيزه Neza, *s. m. p. 1.* A spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike. 2. A piece of reed from which pens are made. *N.-báz,* A spearman. *N.-bází, s. f.* Throwing the spear. *N.-bardár,* A spearman. *Neze-dár,* Armed with a spear.
- نيسان Naisán, *s. m. p.* Name of the seventh Syrian month corresponding to the Persian *Farodín* and Hindí *Baisákh* *Abr-i-naisán,* A pearl-cloud (from whose rain pearls are formed).
- نيست Nest, *s. f. p.* Nought, non-existence. *N. karná,* To abolish, annihilate, ruin, destroy. *N. nábúd karná,* To demolish, annihilate, ruin. *N. nábúd honá,* To perish, be annihilated, &c.
- نيستان Nai-istán, or Nai-stán, *s. m. p. 1.* A sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane. 2. A place where canes or reeds grow.
- نيستي Nestí, *s. f. p.* Non-existence, nullity, annihilation.
- نيش Nesh, *s. m. p. 1.* Sting (of a venomous animal). 2. A puncture. 3. A lancet. *N.-zan,* An incendiary, one who inflames dispute, a tell-tale. *N.-zaní, s. f.* Exciting of quarrels, &c.
- نيشتر Neshtar, *s. m. p.* A lancet.
- نيشكر Nai-shakar, *s. f. p.* Sugar-cane.
- نيفا Nefá, *s. m. p.* A breeches-belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.
- نيك Nek, *a. p.* Good, lucky. *s.* Anything good. *N.-akhtar,* Fortunate. *N.-báz,* Just, virtuous, of good actions. *N.-bakht, a.* Fortunate, of good dispositions. *N.-bakhtí, s. f.* Virtue, good fortune. *N.-pák,* Virtuous. *N.-tan,* Sleek-skinned (a horse). *N.-khaslat,* or *-kho,* or *-kirdár,* Of good dispositions or habits. *N.-khwáh,* Well-wishing, faithful, grate-

ful. *N.-diyánat*, Having a clear conscience. *N.-zát*, or *-tínat*, Of good disposition. *N.-qál*, Well-spoken. *N.-mard*, A good man. *N.-manzar*, *a.* Handsome, comely, elegant. *N.-nám*, Good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *N.-námí*, *s. f.* Good character, renown, praise. *N.-nihád*, *a.* Of good dispositions. *N.-níyat*, *a.* Well-meaning.

نيكو Neko, *a. p.* Good, beautiful, elegant. *N.-kár*, Of good actions, a beneficent person.

نيكا Níká, *a. p.* Well, in health, good, beautiful, lucky.

نيكي Nekí, *s. f. p.* Goodness, piety, virtue, probity.

نيل Níl, *s. m. p. s.* Indigo, blue. *N.-ká máth bigaríná*, (A vat of indigo being spoiled,) is used *met.* 1. To express the persecutions of fortune. 2. On hearing something wonderful or incredible. *N.-gún*, *a.* Cerulean. *N.-barí*, *s. f.* A lump of indigo.

نيل Nail, *s. m. a.* Obtaining, acquiring. *Níl*, *n. prop.* The river Nile.

نيلá, *a. p. s.* Blue. *N. thothá*, Blue vitriol.

نيلám, *s. m. PORT.* An auction.

نيلái, *s. f. s.* Blueness.

نيل-كانث Níl-kanth, *s. m. s.* A bird (*Coracias bengalensis*).

نيلام and نيلمانى, *s. m. s.* A sapphire.

نيل-گاو Níl-gáw, *s. f. p.* The white-footed Antelope of Pennant, and *Antilope picta* of Pallas.

نيلوفر Nílofar, *s. m. r.* The lotus *nilufer* (*Nymphœa lotus*).

نيلي Nílí, *a. p.* Blue, azure.

نيم Ním, *a. p.* Half, the middle. *N.-búz*, *a.* Half-open. *N.-bursh*, A poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried). *N.-pukht*, Half-cooked, half-

ripe, parboiled. *N.-tar*, Middling. *N.-ján*, Half dead (with fear, &c.) *N.-josh*, Coddled. *N.-josh karná*, To coddle. *N.-khwáb*, Dozing. *N.-khwábi*, *s. f.* Drowsiness, dozing. *N.-kharda*, Half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *N.-rází*, Half-satisfied. *N.-soz*, *a.* Half-roasted. *N.-shab*, Midnight. *N.-shabí*, *a.* Of or relating to midnight. *N.-kusht*, or *-kushta*, Half-killed. *N.-gufta*, Half-uttered.

نيم Ním, or Nímb, *s. m. s.* A tree (*Melia azadirachta*).

نيمه Níma, *s. m. p.* A garment like a *júma*, but not so full at the breast. *N.-ástín*, Half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. *N.-shám*, Evening.

نيم-چاه Ním-cha, *s. m. p.* A small scimitar, or sword or bow.

نيم-چيره Ním-chihra, *s. m. p.* An imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand and the female the left; when united they resemble a human being; and when separate they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered very dangerous and cruel.

نيدند Nínd, *s. f. s.* Sleep. *N. uchát honá*, To have the sleep broken. *N. bhar soná*, To sleep sound, to be at ease.

نيدندا Níndná, *v. n. s.* To sleep. *v. a.* To blame, to censure.

نيول Newal, *s. m. s.* A weasel, a ferret.

و

و Wáw, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian Alphabet, is used in both a consonant and a vowel. As a consonant it has the sound of *v* or *w* in English,

and as a vowel of *o*, *ú*, or *au*. When the preceding letter has *zamm* then the *wáw* has the sound of *o* or *ú*; if it has *fat'ha*, then the *wáw* is pronounced *au*. In *Alhjad* it stands for *six*, and in *Almanacks* represents *Friday* and the sign *Libra*. It is changed into *alíf*, *ye*, and *hamza*, and when used as a consonant into *be*, *pe*, *fe*, *te*, *mím* and *nun*. In *Arabic* it may be used to denote an oath, as *W'alláh-i*, *By God*. In *Persian* it may serve, 1. As a contraction of *A'ú*. 2. Annexed to nouns to form diminutives. 3. To denote congruity or suitability. In *Arabic* and *Persian* it may be a conjunction with the sense of 1. *And*. 2. *With* (implying society, connexion, partnership). 3. *Instaneity* or *synchronism*. 4. As an interrogative (like *an* in *Latin*).

و *Wá*, *a. p.* *Open. adv.* Again, back. *prep.* *With. interj.* An expression of pain. *Wá shudan*, *s.* *Becoming open, expanding, opening.* *Wá karná*, *To open.* *Wá-mánda*, 1. *Tired, fatigued.* 2. *Remaining behind.* *Wá honá*, *v. n.* *To become open; to become cheerful or relieved of sorrow.*

وابستگان *Wá-basta-gán*, *s. m. pl. p.* *Connexions, relations, adherents.*

وابسته *Wá-basta*, *a. p.* *Bound, related, connected, depending on. s.* *An adherent, dependant.*

وابس *Wá-pas*, *adv. p.* *Behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning.* *W. dená*, or *karná*, *To return, to give back.* *W. rakhná*, *To detain, retard.*

وابسين *Wá-pasín*, *a. p.* *Latter, last, hindmost.*

واثق *Wásiq*, *a. a.* 1. *Strong, robust.* 2. *Firm, secure, confiding, depending upon.*

واجب *Wájib*, *† a. a.* *Necessary, expedient, proper, worthy, conveni-*

ent, just, reasonable. *W.-ul-adá*, *Necessary to be discharged (duties).* *W.-ut-tázir*, *Punishable.* *W.-ut-tázim*, *Worthy of respect and attention.* *W.-uz-ziyárat*, *Necessary to be visited.* *W.-ul-qrz*, *Fit to be represented; a written representation or petition.* *W.-ul-qatl*, *Deserving death.* *W.-ur-riáyat*, *Deserving to be honoured or obeyed.* *W.-ul-wujúd*, *God (whose existence is necessary).* *Pl. Wájibát*, *Things necessary or expedient.*

واجبي *Wájibí*, *a. a.* *Necessary, expedient, properly.*

واحد *Wáhid*, *a. a.* *One, sole, individual, single, singular.* *W. sháhid*, 1. *God is my witness.* 2. (*met.*) *Giving, bestowing.*

وادي *Wádí*, *s. f. a.* 1. *A valley, vale, any low ground.* 2. *The channel of a river, a river.* 3. *A desert.*

وار *Wár*, *p. (In comp.)* 1. *Like, resembling.* 2. *Having, possessing, endowed with; as, Sháh-wár*, *Worthy of a king.* *Ummaid-wár*, *Hopeful.*

وار *Wár*, *s. f. s.* *The near bank of a river, on this side.* *W.-pár*, or *W.-á-pár*, *On this side and that, on both sides; through and through.*

وارث *Wáris*, ** s. m. a.* *An heir, master, lord, owner.*

وارد *Warid*, *† p. a. a.* 1. *Coming, arriving, approaching.* *a.* *Being present.* *W.-o-sádír*, *Comer and goer; a traveller, a guest.* *Pl. Wáridát*, *s. f.* *Events, accidents.*

وارسته *Wá-rasta*, *p. p. p.* *Delivered, saved.*

وارفته *Wá-rafta*, *p. p. p.* *Wandered, lost.*

وارنا *Wárná*, *v. a. n.* *To surround, encircle, go round.* 2. *To offer in sacrifice.* *Warí pherí honá*, *To go round any body (as a sign of being a sacrifice for his welfare), to devote one's self for any one.*

واز Wáz, *a. p.* Open.
 وازون Wázún, } *a. p.* Inverted,
 وازون Wázhún, } preposterous,
 وازگون Wázhgún, } contrary.
 واسطه Wásta, *s. m. A.* Account,
 sake, cause, reason.
 واسطه Wásita, *s. m. A.* A media-
 tor, means, medium, motive.
 واسطه Wáste, *A. inflec. of Wásta,*
A. On account, for the sake of, for.
 واسطی Wástí, for Wásití, *s. f. A.*
A reed, a pen.
 واسع Wási, *a. A.* Ample, capaci-
 ous, wide.
 واسوخت Wá-soḵht, *s. m. f. p.* An
 impassioned style in poetry.
 واشد Wá-shud, } *s. f. p.* Open-
 واشدن Wá-shudan, } ing, ex-
 pansion, dispersion or vanishing (of
 sorrow, &c.)
 واشده Wá-shuda, *p. p. p.* Opened,
 expanded, vanished, dispersed.
 واصل Wásil, † *a. A.* Joined, con-
 nected, coupled, arrived (*met.*) *W.*
báqí karná, To state an account.
Wásilát, *pl.* Account of collected
 money.
 واضح Wázih, *a. A.* Evident, ap-
 parent, manifest, clear.
 واضع Wázi, *p. a. A.* Placing, esta-
 blishing. *s. m.* An inventor, found-
 er.
 واعظ Wáiz, *s. m. A.* A monitor,
 preacher, admonisher, adviser.
 وافر Wáfir, *a. A.* Abundant, plen-
 tiful, copious, opulent, ample, much,
 many.
 وافی Wáfí, *a. A.* 1. Sincere, hon-
 ourable. 2. Entire, complete. 3.
 Plentiful, numerous.
 واق Wáq, *s. m. A.* Name of a
 bird.
 واقع Wáqi, † *p. a. A.* Befalling,
 happening, occurring, arriving, ap-

pearing. *Pl. Wáqídt,* *s. f.* Accidents,
 events, occurrences, intelligence.
Fi-l-wáqi, Very true, very right, in
 fact, certainly. *W.-men,* In fact, real-
 ly.
 واقعه Wáqia, * *s. m. A.* 1. Event,
 intelligence, news. 2. Death. *W.-*
navís, An intelligencer.
 واقعی Wáqí, *adv. A.* Really, truly,
 in fact. *a.* True, real.
 واقف Wáqif, *a. A.* Acquainted,
 experienced, intelligent, knowing,
 learned, sensible. *W.-i-hál,* or *W.-*
kár, Experienced, intelligent, a con-
 noisseur. *W.-hárí,* *s. f.* Experience,
 intelligence, knowledge.
 واقفیت Wáqif-íyat, *s. f. A.* Expe-
 rience, knowledge, intelligence.
 وال Wál, } *m. n. (Incomp.)* Agent,
 والا Wálá, } keeper, man, inha-
 bitant, master, lord, possessor, sel-
 ler; as, *Nau-wálá,* Boatman, &c.
Hone-wálá, Becoming, about to be.
 والا Wálá, *a. p.* Exalted in digni-
 ty, sublime, high. *W.-jáh,* Of exalted
 dignity. *W.-shán,* High in rank or
 dignity. *W.-qadr,* Of high dignity.
 والد Wálid, *s. m. A.* A father.
 والدة Wávida, *s. f. A.* A mother.
 والدين Wálidain, *s. m. daul of والد*
A. Both parents.
 واله Wálih, *a. A.* Distracted, mad
 with love, stupefied, astonished.
 والی Wálí, *n. fem. of Wálá.*
 والی Wálí, *s. m. A.* A prince, chief,
 superior, master.
 وام Wám, *s. m. p.* 1. Debt, credit,
 lending, borrowing. 2. Colour.
 واماندگی Wá-mánda-gí, *s. f. p.* The
 remaining behind (especially through
 weariness).
 وامیق Wámiq, *s. A.* A lover. *n. pr.*
 Name of a famous lover of *Azrá.*
 واویلا Wá-wailá, *s. m. p. A.* La-
 mentation, bewailing. *interj.* Alas!

وا Wáh, *f. interj.* *p.* Bravo! Well done! Excellent! Alas! Fy! *Wah-wáh*, or *-wá*, *f.* Bravo! Bravo! How excellent!
واهب Wáhib, *s. m. A.* A giver. *a.* Liberal, generous. *W.-ul-atáyá*, The giver of all gifts, God. *W.-i-be-minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal (said of God).
واهم Wáhim, *p. a. A.* Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.
واهمة Wáhima, *s. m. A.* Imagination, fancy.
واهي Wáhí, † *a. A.* Weak, crazy, ill-founded (premises, &c.) *Wáhiyát*, *pl.* Absurdities, fiddlefaddle. *W.-tabáhi*, or *W.-wáhi*, Absurd, nonsense.
وا Wáe, *interj. A.* Alas! fy! wo to!
وبا Wabá, *s. f. A.* The plague or any pestilential disorder, pestilence.
وبال Wabál, *s. m. f. A.* 1. An unhealthy climate or atmosphere. 2. Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune, ruin. 3. A crime, fault. *a.* Painful, vexatious.
وتد Watid, * or Watad, *s. m. A.* A peg or pin.
وتير Watíra, *s. m. A.* 1. A path, way. 2. Manner, habit, custom. *Nekt watíra*, A good disposition.
وثق Wasq, *s. m. A.* Confidence, trusting in.
وثوق Wusúq, *s. m. A.* Strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to.
وثيق Wasíq, *a. A.* Firm, steady, strong.
وثيقت Wasíqat, *s. f. A.* 1. Firmness, solidity, confidence, faith. 2. A bond, obligation, written agreement.
وجاهت Wajáhat, *s. f. A.* Respect, appearance, position. [inches.
وجب Wajab, *s. m. P.* A span, nine

وجد Wajd, *s. m. A.* 1. Ecstasy, rapture, excessive love. 2. Opulence. 3. Discovering, procuring, finding.
وجدان Wajdán, or Wijdán, *s. m. A.* Rapture, ecstasy.
وجع Waja, *s. m. A.* 1. Disease, pain, affliction. 2. Complaint, mourning. *W.-i-mafásil*, Rheumatism.
وجوب Wujúb, *s. A.* Necessity, obligation.
وجود Wujúd, *s. m. A.* 1. Invention. 2. Existence, essence, substance, body. 3. Penis. *Bá-wujúd*, or *-wujúde*, Notwithstanding.
وجرة Wujúh, *s. pl. of* **وجه**.
وجوهات Wujúhát, *s. pl. of* **وجه**.
وجه Wajh, * *s. f. A.* 1. Cause, reason. 2. Mode, manner, way. 3. Face, visage, appearance, semblance. 4. Wages, salary, money. *W.-i-tusmiya*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *W.-i-hál*, Mode of living, state of circumstances.
وجها Wajhá, *s. m. A.* Allowance, pension, salary.
وحدانيت Wahdáníyat, *s. f. A.* Believing in the unity of the Deity.
وحدت Wahdat, *s. f. A.* Unity, the being one.
وحش Wahsh, * *s. m. A.* A wild beast.
وحشت Wahshat, *s. f. A.* 1. Fright, fear, dread, horror, loneliness. 2. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. 3. Wildness, savageness. *W.-asar*, Impressing with horror, frightful. *W.-angez*, *a.* Frightful. *W.-zada*, Aghast, terrified. *W.-náh*, *a.* Frightful.
وحشي Wahshí, *a. A.* Wild, savage. *s.* A wild beast.
وجل Wahal, *s. m. A.* Slime, ooze, mud.
وحوش Wuhúsh, *s. pl. of* **وحش**.

- وحي Wahí, *s. f. A.* Divine revelation.
- وحيد Wahíd, *a. A.* Alone, unique, singular. *W.-ul-ʿasr*, The nonpareil of the age.
- ود Wadd, } *s. m. A.* Love,
 واد Wadád, } friendship.
- وداع Widá, *s. m. A.* Farewell, adieu, bidding farewell.
- ودود Wadúd, *p. a. A.* Loving (An epithet of the Deity).
- وديعة Wadiyat, *s. f. A.* Deposit, trust. *W.-i-hayát*, Death, depositing one's life.
- ور War, *p. 1. Contr. of Wa-agar*, And if. 2. Added to nouns, it implies Possessing, enjoying, having; as, *Ján-war*, An animal.
- ورا Wará, *adv. A.* Behind, beyond, besides.
- وراثت Wirásat, *s. f. A.* Heritage.
- وراد Warrád, *s. m. A.* A gardener.
- ورخچ War-ḵharch, *a. A.* Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.
- ورخچي War-ḵharchí, *s. f. A.* Spending profusely, extravagance, prodigality.
- ورثة Warsa, *s. m. A.* Heritage. *Warása*, *s. pl. of Wáris*, Heirs.
- ورد Ward, * *s. m. A.* 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The leaf of a flower, petal.
- ورد Wird, *s. m. A.* 1. Access, approach. 2. Daily use, practice, task. 3. Continual motion or employment. 4. A halting-place, stage. *W. karná*, To repeat.
- وررهدا War-rahná, *v. n. H.* To be victorious.
- ورزش Warzish, *s. f. P. 1.* Abstinence, sobriety. 2. Custom, habit. 3. Gain. 4. Labour, exertion, exercise.
- ورطه Warta, *s. m. A.* A labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty.

- ورع Wara, *s. m. f. A.* Timidity, apprehensiveness of doing wrong, fear of God, temperance, continence.
- ورغلازا Warghalánná, *v. a. P. H.* To deceive, inveigle, decoy.
- ورق Waraq, * *s. m. A.* 1. A leaf (of a book, &c.) 2. A card, slice. *W. utárná*, To page and line (a book). *W. taráshná*, To cut cards. *W.-ul-ḵhiyál*, An intoxicating drug (Cannabis sativa). *W.-dúghí*, Written paper. *W. dúghí karná*, To page.
- ورقي Waraqí, *a. A.* Leaf-like.
- ورلا Warlá, *adv. s.* see ور.
- ورم Waram, *s. m. A.* A swelling, tumour. *a.* Inflated; enraged. *W. karná*, To swell (any part of the body). *W. honá*, To be inflated, enraged.
- ورود Wurúd, *s. m. A.* Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting.
- ور Ware, *adv. s.* On this side, near. *W. girná*, To fall short.
- وزارت Wizárat, *s. f. A.* 1. The dignity of Wazír. 2. The office of prime minister or grand Wazír.
- وزر Wizr, * *s. m. A.* 1. A crime, sin, fault. 2. Arms. 3. A burden, a load.
- وزرا Wuzará, *s. pl. of وزیر*.
- وزن Wazn, * *s. m. A.* 1. Weight, weighing, measure. 2. Metre, rhyme, verse. 3. Reputation, esteem, honour. 4. Examination.
- وزني Wazní, *a. A.* Heavy.
- وزیر Wazír, *s. m. A.* A minister of state. *W.-ul-mamálik*, The grand Wazír.
- وزیري Wazírí, *s. f. A.* The office of a minister of state.
- وساطت Wasátat, *s. f. A.* Means, mediation, medium.
- وسالت Wasálat, *s. f. A.* Mediation, channel, medium, means.

وسط Wasat, *s. m. f. A.* The middle, the centre. *a.* 1. Middling (sort, &c.) 2. Central. 3. Suitable, just, proper, excellent, magnificent, great.
وسطى Wasatí, *a. A.* Middling, neither long nor short pronunciation.
وسعت Wusat, *s. f. A.* 1. Latitude, amplitude, space, extent. 2. Leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease.
وسمة Wasma, *s. m. A.* The leaves of *Woad* or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.) *W.-posh*, Dressed in cloths stained with *Wasma*. *W.-dúr*, *a.* Stained with *Wasma*.
وسواس Waswás, *s. m. A.* 1. The temptations of the devil, distraction of mind. 2. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, dread, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness.
وسواسى Waswásí, *a. A.* Doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive.
وسوسة Waswasa, *s. m. A.* Temptation, evil suggestion.
وسيع Wasí, *a. A.* Extensive, large, spacious.
وسيلة Wasíla, *s. m. A.* 1. Affinity, propinquity, 2. Cause, conjuncture. 3. Support, prop. 4. Means (of effecting anything), patronage. *W.-dúr*, A client, dependant. *W.-dúrí*, Clientship, dependance.
وش Wash, *p.* A particle affixed (*in comp.*) Like, resembling.
وصال Wisál, *s. m. A.* 1. Meeting, interview, connexion, society, confederacy. 2. Death.
وصف Wasf, * *s. m. A.* Praise, encomium, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth.
وصد Wasl, *s. m. A.* Meeting, union, conjunction. *W. karná*, 'To unite, paste, conjoin, annex.

وصلت Wuslat, *s. f. A.* Conjunction, joining, meeting, connexion.
وصلجة Wasl-cha, *s. A. P.* A shred.
وصلى Waslí, *s. f. A.* Two pieces of paper, &c. pasted together for the purpose of practising writing on. *a.* Copulative, conjunctive.
وصمت Wasmát, *s. f. A.* Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.
وصول Wusúl, *s. m. A.* Arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment (of any thing desired). *W. karná*, To collect. *W. honá*, To get, to be arrived.
وصى Wasí, * *s. m. A.* An executor, administrator (of a will), preceptor.
وصيت Wasíyat, *s. f. A.* 1. A last will and testament. 2. Precept, mandate. 3. Making a will. *W.-náma*, A last will or testament.
وصيد Wasíd, *s. f. A.* The threshold of a house.
وضاعت Wazáat, *s. f. A.* Humility, humiliation.
وضع Waza, * *s. f. A.* Situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *W.-i-haml*, Abortion, miscarriage. *W. karná*, To deduct, subtract; to found.
وضو Wazú, *s. m. A.* Ablution (performed before prayer).
وضوح Wuzúh, *s. m. A.* Evidence, proof.
وضيع Wazí, *a. A.* Ignoble, base, plebeian, low. *s.* A deposit, trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *Sharíf-o-wazí*, Nobles and plebeians.
وطد Watid, *a. A.* Firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated.
وطر Watar, *s. m. A.* A necessary thing, necessity, use.
وطن Watan, *s. m. A.* Native coun-

- try, residence, abode, home, country. *W.-dushman*, A traitor. *W.-dost*, A patriot.
- وطني *Wataní*, *a. A.* Belonging to one's country.
- وطي *Watí*, *s. f. A.* 1. Kicking, treading under foot. 2. Copulation.
- وظايف *Wazáif*, *s. pl. of* وظيفه.
- وظيفه *Wazífa*, * *s. m. A.* A pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or task, any thing agreed on.
- وعدة *Wada*, *s. m. A.* A promise, vow, agreement, bargain, assignation, appointment. *W. khiláf*, A false contract; a person who does not keep his promise, promise-breaker. *W.-khiláfi*, *s. f.* Breach of promise. *W.-shikan*, A promise-breaker. *W.-farámosh*, Forgetful of one's promise. *W.-gáh*, *s. f.* Place of assignation or appointment. *W.-waíd*, Evading a promise. *W.-wafá*, Ob-serving one's promise.
- وعظ *Waz*, *s. m. A.* Advice, admonition, exhortation.
- وعيد *Waíd*, *p. a. A.* 1. Threatening or predicting anything bad. 2. Promising anything good.
- وغا *Waghá*, *s. A.* War, battle, tumult, clamour.
- وغيرة *Wa-ghaira*, *A.* Et cætera, and so forth.
- وفا *Wafá*, *s. f. A.* Performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *W.-begána*, Faithless. *W.-parast*, Faithful, sincere. *W.-peshagí*, *s. f.* Fidelity, the observance of good faith. *W.-peshá*, *a.* Faithful, practising good faith. *W.-dár*, Faithful, sincere. *W.-dárí*, *s. f.* Sincerity, fidelity. *W.-kesh*, Faithful.
- وفات *Wafát*, *s. f. A.* Death, de-
cease.

- وفاق *Wifáq*, *s. m. A.* Concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity.
- وفائي *Wafái*, *s. f. A.* Fidelity, sincerity.
- وفر *Wafir*, *a. A.* Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.
- وفق *Wafq*, *s. m. A.* 1. A sufficiency. 2. Concord, agreement, congruity.
- وفور *Wufúr*, *s. A.* 1. A multitude, plenty, abundance. *a.* Full, complete, copious.
- وقار *Waqár*, *s. m. A.* 1. Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy, 3. Modesty, mildness, honour, reputation.
- وقاع *Wiqá*, *s. A.* Attack in battle, engagement.
- وقايع *Waqáí*, *s. pl. of* واقعه News, events. *W.-nigár*, or *W.-navís*, An intelligencer. *W.-nigárí*, *s. f.* The office of an intelligencer.
- وقت *Waqt*, * *s. m. A.* Time, season, opportunity; (*met.*) adversity. *W.-ba-waqt*, From time to time. *W.-be-waqt*, Constantly, perpetually. *W. parná*, To suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *W. kátná*, To pass away the time. *W. ke waqt*, At all times. *W.-i-názuk*, Delicate times. *W. u waqt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. *W.-yáb*, Finding an opportunity.
- وقر *Waqr*, *s. m. A.* Dignity, honour, character. *a.* Mild, modest, sedate.
- وقف *Waqf*, *s. m. A.* 1. Standing, stopping, understanding. 2. Constancy, permanency, firmness, tranquillity. 3. A legacy for pious uses, an endowment for public charity. *W. i-kham-i-chaugán*, Very humbly devoted.
- وقفه *Waqfa*, *s. m. A.* 1. Delay. 2

- Choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy.
- وقفیت Waqfíyat, *s. f.* A. The book in which legacies for pious uses are registered.
- وقوع Wuqú, *s. m.* A. A contingency, accident, event, occurrence, the happening.
- وقوف Wuqúf, *s. m.* A. Understanding, information, sense, experience, wisdom. *W.-dár*, Informed of, experienced.
- وكالت Wakálat, *s. f.* A. Embassy, agency, deputation.
- وكيل Wakíl, *s. m.* A. An agent, ambassador, representative, attorney, counsellor (at law). *W.-i-mutlaq*, A plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers.
- وگر Wagar, *conj. p. contr. of* and اگر And if.
- ولا Wilá, *s. f.* A. Friendship, sway.
- ولادت Wiládat, *s. f.* A. Nativity, birth.
- ولايت Wiláyat, *s. f.* A. 1. An inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country. 2. Possession, being master of anything. 3. Friendship, union (especially with God), sanctity.
- ولايتي Wiláyatí, *a. A.* European, foreign. *W. khatt*, A kind of Persian *Nastalíq* character.
- ولد Walad, * *s. m.* A. A son, offspring. *W.-uz-ziná*, 1. A son of a whore. 2. An earthworm.
- ولولا Walwalá, } *s. m.* A. 1. Howl-
ولولة Walwala, } ing, lamenting.
2. A tumult, noise, uproar.
- وله Wale, *adv. p.* But, yet, however (for *Wa-lekin*).
- ولي Walí, * *s. m.* A. 1. A prince, lord, master, friend, saint. 2. A servant, a slave. *W.-ahd*, 1. An heir. 2. A locum-tenens, vicegerent. *W.-ahdí*, *s. f.* Heritage, the state of being

- heir-apparent; deputyship. *W.-khan-gar*, *s. m.* An assistant, protector. *W.-niámat*, A title of respect by which a father is addressed, patron, benefactor.
- وليكن Wa-lekin, *conj. A.* But, yet, however.
- وونهي Wuñ-hín, *adv. H.* see وونهي.
- وون Won, *adv. H.* In that manner, so. *W. ká won-hí*, Exactly the same as before or originally.
- وونهي Won-hí, or -hín, } *adv. H.* At
ووهي Wo-hí, or -hín, } that very
(time or place), immediately, exactly there, in that very manner.
- و Wuh, *pron. H.* He, it, she, that.
- وهان Wahán, *adv. H.* There, thither, yonder. *W. ká wahán*, Everywhere.
- وهب Wahb, *s. m.* A. Giving, bestowing.
- وهم Wahm, *s. m.* A. Imagination, idea, conjecture, opinion, anxiety, apprehension.
- وهمي Wahmí, *a. A.* Imaginary, conjectural.
- وهي Wahí, *pron. H.* He himself, that very.
- وهين Wahín, or Wuhín, *adv. H.* Exactly there, &c. See *Won-hí*.
- و We, *pr. pl. H.* They, those.
- وي Wai, *interj. p.* Fy! fo! Also a contraction of *Wa ai*, And O!
- ويران Wairán, or Wírán, *a. p.* Desolate, laid waste, depopulated, ruined.
- ويرانه Wírána, *s. m. p.* A solitude, a desolated or desolate place.
- ويراني Wairání, or Wírání, *s. f. p.* Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert places.
- ويسا Waisá, *a. or adv. H.* In that manner, so, that-like, such.

ويساهي Waisá-hí, *adv.* H. In the same manner.

ويل Wail, *s. m.* A. Calamity, reprisal, revenge. *W.-kash*, Vindictive.

ويذا Wíná, *s. m.* H. A bundle of thread, a skein.

وينچھنا Wainchhuá, *v. a.* H. To skin, flay.

ويه Waih, *interj.* A. Well! come! bravo!

3 Há, called *Há-i-hauwaz* and *Há-i-mudawara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian alphabet; has the sound of the English *h*. At the end of a word it is often silent. At the end of Arabic words it is generally written with two points over it and is pronounced as *t*, and if such words are introduced into the Persian, &c. they are either written with *te* or the points are omitted and the *h* becomes silent. In Abjad it stands for *five*, and in Almanacks represents Thursday or the sign Virgo. Its permutations are, 1. Into *jím*; 2. Into *he*; 3. Into *qáf*; 4. Into *sín*, and 5. Into *hamza*. It is substituted for *ķhe* and *sín*. At the end of words it is often cut off for the sake of the measure as *Gawá* for *Gawáh*. At the end of words its use may be, 1. To form the participles of Persian verbs. 2. (*Tasmiya*), To express resemblance; as, *Zabána*, The flame of a candle, tongue of a balance, &c., from *Zabán*, A tongue, &c. 3. (*Miqdáríyo*), To express, as an individual space of time, any multiple of a given space; as, *Hafta*, A week (7 days), from *Haft*, seven. 4. (*Tashbíh*), Annexed to the plural of nouns to express resemblance, or the adverbial sense expressed in English by *ly*;

as, *Dost-án-a*, Friendly. *Mard-án-a*, Manly, &c. 5. (*Tánís*), To form the feminines of Arabic nouns; as, *Malika*, A queen; *Mashúq-a*, A mistress, &c. 6. (*Zamír*), The affixed pronoun of the third person annexed to Arabic nouns; as, *Lutfu-hu*, His kindness, &c. 7. Redundant; as, *Qabáh* for *Qabá*, A robe.

هاپر Hápar, *s. f.* H. A nursery-bed for sugar-cane.

هات Háth, *s. m. s.* see Háth.

هاتف Hátif, *p. a. a.* Crying, exclaiming. *s. m.* 1. An angel. 2. An encomiast. 3. A voice from heaven or from an invisible speaker.

هاتھ Háth, *s. m. s.* 1. The hand. 2. A cubit. 3. Possession, power. *H. úná*, To come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *H. uḥáná*, 1. To leave off, refrain from, desist. 2. To salute by raising the hand to the head. 3. To beat. 4. To give alms. *H. baḥáná*, 1. To endeavour to get any thing. 2. To gain possession of the property of others. *H. band honá*, To be much engaged in business, to have no leisure. 2. To be poor or indigent. *H. bharná*, To have the hands wearied or fatigued. *H. baithná*, To acquire perfection in any art by practice. *H. páñw phúl-jáne*, To be distressed or coufounded. *H. páñw phailáná*, To extend one's business or schemes. *H.-páñw*, or *-páñ márná*, 1. To strive, endeavour, strain, toil, struggle. 2. To be agitated. 3. To sprawl. *H. patthar tale dabná*, To be helpless or unable to act. *H. par dhará rahná ek chíz kã*, To be in readiness (spoken of a thing). *H. pañná*, To come into one's possession. *H. pasárná*, To ask, to beg. *H. pakṛe lejáná*, To hand a person. *H.-phúl*, A plant (Pothos). *H. pherná*, To stroke, caress, coax. *H. phenkná*, To fence. *H. joṛná*, To

supplicate, intreat earnestly. *H. jhárná*, To give, bestow. *H. jhútú honá*, To have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *H. chátúná*, To relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *H. chálíkí*, Expertness. *H. dhoná*, To be disappointed or hopeless. *H. dená*, 1. To concern one's self in or about. 2. To make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth. *H. dúná*, To interfere in; to encroach. *H. rokná*, To prevent. *H. sametná*, To refrain from giving. *H. sáf karná*, 1. To learn, practise, or exercise any art. 2. To slay. 3. To discharge from office. *H. kúnõ par rakhná*, 1. To be astonished. 2. To deny vehemently. *H. karná*, To subdue, to have possession. *H. kamar par rakhná*, To be very feeble. *H. khainchná*, To refrain, desist, abstain. *H. lagúná*, 1. To reprove, punish, torment. 2. To be employed in any business. *H. layná*, To be got, obtained, or acquired. *H. márná*, 1. To promise. 2. To acquire, to plunder. 3. To wound with a sword. *H. miláná*, 1. To claim equality. 2. To prepare to wrestle. *H. malná*, To regret, repent, lament. *H. men rakhná*, To possess, to hold in subjection. *Háthõ háth*, Out of hand, over hand, quickly, expeditious. *Háthõ háth lejáná*, To carry away quickly, to snatch away at once or suddenly. *Háthé-háth karná*, To act in concord, to pull together.

هاتهابانہي *Hathá-báñhí*, or -pái karná, s. To scuffle or struggle together.

هاتهابجوزي *Háthá-joří*, s. f. s. A plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*).

هاتھي *Háthí*, s. m. s. An elephant. *H.-dánt*, Elephant's tooth, ivory. *H.-wán*, An elephant-driver or keeper.

هات *Hát*, or *Háth*, s. f. s. A market, a shop; a fair.

هاجي *Hájí*, s. m. A satirist.

هادي *Hádí*, s. m. A director, leader, guide.

هار *Hár*, s. m. p. s. 1. A necklace, wreath, chaplet. 2. A flock of cattle. 3. Pasturage. s. f. Loss, forfeiture, discomfiture. p. a. Being overcome. *H. mánná*, or *mán-lená*, To give up a dispute, to give up in despair, to acknowledge all lost. *H.-jít*, Gambling hazard. *H.-jít karná*, To gamble.

هار *Hár*, or *Hára*, n. (*In comp.*) The performer of an act, like the termination *er* in English: as, *Dekhan-hár*, See-er; also the dealer in an article, as *Lakar-hára*, A woodman.

هارنا *Hárná*, v. n. s. To be overcome, to be unsuccessful, to lose (in play), to be tired out. v. a. To lose. *Bachan hárná*, To promise.

هارون *Hárún*, a. A. Wicked, refractory, roguish.

هارون *Hárún*, n. pr. HEB. Aaron the brother of Moses. *H. rashíd*, The fifth khalif of the house of Abbás, and twenty-sixth from Muhammad.

هاروت *Hárút*, n. pr. A. Name of an angel who with another angel named *Márút*, severely censured mankind before God; being sent down to earth in human shapes, they were themselves overcome by temptation and punished in consequence.

هاريل *Háriyal*, s. m. s. A kind of pigeon (*Columba hurrialis*).

هاز *Hár*, s. m. s. A bone. *H.-jořá*, s. m. A plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*).

هاضم *Házim*, a. A. 1. Loose, languid, relaxed. 2. Soft, gentle. 3. Digestive.

هاضمة *Házima*, s. m. A. The digestive powers.

هالم *Hálim*, s. m. H. Cress, cresses (*Lapidium sativum*).

هاله Hála, *s. m.* A. P. A halo or circle round the moon.

هامون Hámún, *s. m.* P. A desert, a plain, a level ground.

هان Hán, *interj.* P. Make haste! know! Have a care! let it not be! far from it!

هان Hán, *adv.* s. 1. Yes, indeed. *H. Kahná*, To agree. 2. Also as a contraction of *Yahán*, *q. v.* Here, hither, &c.

هانپنا Hámphná, or Hámphná, *v. n.* H. To pant, to be out of breath.

هاندي Hándí, or Hándí, *s. f. s.* A pot, a small caldron.

هانس Háns, *s. m. s.* A duck, goose, swan.

هانسي Hánsí, *s. f. s.* Laughter, laughing, joke, derision.

هانك Hánk, *s. f. s.* 1. Cry, bawling, calling to aloud. 2. Driving. *H. pukár*, Uproar, outcry. *H. márná*, To bawl after, to cry to.

هانكنا Hánkna, *v. a. n.* To drive; to bawl to, &c.

هانكي Hánkí, *s. f. n.* A vessel for making vermicelli; a sieve.

هانگر Hángar, *s. m. n.* A shark.

هاندين Hán-hín, *adv.* s. Yes.

هانن Háwan, *s. m. p.* A mortar for pounding in.

هانوي Háwiyat, *s. m. a.* Hell.

هاها Háhá, *s. m. a.* Laughing, *hahá!* *H. híhí*, *s. f.* Laughing. *H. híhí karná*, To laugh.

هاها Háhá, *interj.* s. Alas!

هاه HÁe, or HÁe-hÁe, *interj.* s. Alas. *s. f.* A sigh. *H. márná*, To sigh.

هايل HÁil, *a. a.* Terrible, horrible.

هبل Hubal, *n. pr. a.* An idol in the *kába* at Mecca before Muhamnad.

هبه Hiba, *s. m. a.* A gift. *H.-náma*, A deed of gift.

هت Hat, *interj.* H. Begone! fy!

هتك Hatk, *s. m. a.* Levity, affront, disrespect.

هتهه Hath, *s. contr. of HÁth, q. v.*

H.-phúl, A kind of fire-work. *H.-pher*,

1. Slight of hand, changing a good for

a bad rupee. 2. Borrowing, *H.-pher*

lená, To borrow. *H.-jholá*, A hand

barrow. *H.-chapúá*, Snack, share.

H.-chhút, A beater. *H.-kañí*, Name of

a cut with the sword intended to take

off or disable the adversary's hand.

H.-karí, *s. f.* A hand-cuff, fetter,

manacle. *H.-lewá*, *s. m.* A ceremony

in marriage among Hindus (the hands

of the bride and bridegroom are joined

palm to palm with some flower put

between them and tied with a red

thread). *H.-náł*, *s. f.* A small cannon

or swivel carried on elephants, &c.

هتها Hatthá, *s. m. s.* 1. A handle.

2. A shovel, a baker's peel. 3. A

sleeve.

هتهري Hath-arí, *s. f. s.* A handle,

a winch (of a spinning wheel).

هتهني Hathmí, *s. f. s.* A female

elephant.

هتهورا Hathorá, *s. m. s.* A sledge-

hammer.

هتهوري Hath-auří, *s. f. s.* A small

hammer.

هتهي Hath-í, *s. f. s.* A brush or

hair glove for rubbing down horses;

a rubber.

هتهيار Hathyár, *s. m. f. s.* A tool,

arms, implement, apparatus. *H-*

band, *a.* Armed.

هتهيلي Hath-elí, *s. f. s.* The

palm of the hand.

هتانا Hatáná, or Hatkáná, *v. a. n.*

To repel, drive backwards, to back,

to stop.

هتنا Hatná, or Hatakná, *v. n. n.*

To go back, be driven back, retire,

stop, shrink, be defeated.

هتوا Hatwá, *s. m. s.* A person

- employed in a market to measure rice, &c.
- هَاتِيَا *Hatīyá, s. f. s.* see هَاتِ.
- هَجْر *Hajr, s. m. A.* Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends.
- هَجْرَان *Hijrán, s. m. A.* Separation, departure from one's country or friends. 2. Flight, the flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Medina, which happened on the 15th of July, A. D. 622, whence the Muhammadan era commences. *Hajrat, One year.*
- هَجْرِي *Hijrí, a. A.* Of or belonging to the Hijrat or Hajira, *q. v.*
- هَجْرِي *Hijrá, s. m. H.* A eunuch, hermaphrodite.
- هَجْم *Hajm, s. m. A.* 1. Driving in, repulsing, attacking suddenly. 2. Extirpation.
- هَجْو *Hajo, s. f. A.* Satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. *H.-malih, f.* Apparent praise but real satire, irony.
- هَجْو *Hujúm, s. m. A.* A crowd, a mob, an assault, attack, impetuosity.
- هَجْو *Hije, s. m. A.* Spelling.
- هَجْو *Hach-ká, or Hach-kolá, s. m. H.* A jolt, shock. [bad.]
- هَجْو *Hich-kará, a. p.* Useless,
- هَجْو *Hichkáná, v. a. H.* To jolt.
- هَجْو *Hichakná, v. n. H.* To draw back from, shrink, decline, waver.
- هَجْو *Hichkí, s. f. s.* The hic-cough.
- هَد *Hadd, s. m. A.* Breaking, demolishing, ruining. *a.* Liberal.
- هَدَايَة *Hidáyat, s. f. A.* Guidance in the way of salvation or righteousness; righteousness.
- هَدَف *Hadaf, s. m. A.* A mark, a butt. *H. márná, To hit the mark.*
- هَد *Hadu, s. m. A.* 1. Ruin, destruction. 2. A destroyer.
- هَدْد *Hudhud, s. m. A.* A bird, the Hoopoe.
- هَدَى *Hudá, s. m. A.* Pointing out the right way, guidance in the right way.
- هَدِي *Hadí, s. f. A.* 1. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. 2. Giving as an offering. 3. A bride. 4. A captive.
- هَدِيَة *Hadya, s. m. A.* 1. A present (particularly to superiors). 2. The price of a Qurán.
- هَدَا *Haddá, s. m. s.* Spavin. *Hadde mothre nikálná, To break out in spavins and œdematous swellings. (met). To adopt evil habits.*
- هَدِي *Haddí, s. f. s.* 1. A bone. 2. The hard part in the centre of a carrot, &c.
- هَدِيلَا *Haddílá, a. s.* Bony, osseous.
- هَذَا *Hazá, pr. dim. A.* This.
- هَذَر *Hazar, s. m. A.* Nonsense, frivolous talk.
- هَذْيَان *Hazyán, s. m. A.* Raving; vain, useless words.
- هَر *Har, a. p.* Every, any. *H.-án, Constantly; whenever. H.-báb, Every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. H.-bábí, Master of knowledge of every kind. H. bár, Every time. H. jáí, a. Vagabond, stroller. H. hál, Howsoever. H. dil qáziz, Beloved by every one, popular. H. dam, Every moment. H. dam khyálí, a. Whimsical, capricious. H. degí chamcha, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance. H.-kárí, Attending to all sorts of business. H.-gáh, adv. 1. Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, everywhere. 3. H.-yak, Every one. Har-giz, adv. Ever.*
- هَر *Hirr, s. m. A.* A male cat.
- هَرَا *Hurrá, s. m. H.* Dispersion (of an army, &c.) general jail delivery.

ھرا Harrá, *s. m. s.* An astringent nut (*Terminalia citrina*, or chebula).
 ھرا Hará, *a. s.* Green, fresh, verdant.
 ھراج Harráj, *a. a.* Running fast, (a horse). *s. m.* An auction.
 ھراس Hirás, *s. m. p.* Fear, terror.
 ھراسان Hirásán, *a. p.* Frightened, frightening.
 ھراول Haráwal, *s. m. t.* The advanced guard of an army.
 ھراینا Haráyina, or Haráina, *adv. p.* Necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events.
 ھرائی Harái, *s. f. s.* Greenness, freshness, verdure.
 ھریہا یوزی Harphárewrí, } *s. f. s.*
 ھریہروری Harpharaurí, } A sour fruit (*Averrhoa acida*, *Linn.* *Cicca disticha*, *Gmel.* *Phyllanthus chermela*, *Roxb.*)
 ھرتال Hartál, *s. f. s.* Orpiment (a preparation of Arsenick).
 ھرج Harj, *s. m. a.* Tumult, sedition, confusion, trouble, loss, interruption. *H. marj*, *s. m.* Confusion, tumult, agitation.
 ھرچند Har-chand, *adv. p.* How-muchsoever, howsoever, although *H. ki*, Notwithstanding, although.
 ھرچه Har-chi, *adv. p.* Whatever. *H. bád-á-bád*, Let what will happen.
 ھرد Hard, *s. f. s.* see Haldí.
 ھرداول Hirdáwal, *s. m. s.* A defect in horses (a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast considered unlucky for the rider).
 ھرزگی Harzagí, *s. f. p.* Nonsense, frivolous talk.
 ھرزہ Harza, *a. p.* Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous. *s. m.* Trifles, bagatelles. *H. khwán*, Reading or repeating nonsense. *H. dauí*, Running about without reason. *H. gard*,

A gossip. *H. go*, One who talks nonsense, an idle-talker. *H. gosh*, Listening to nonsense.
 ھرسنگار Harsingár, *s. m. s.* The weeping *Nyctanthes* (*N. arbor-tristis*).
 ھرکارہ Har-kár-a, *s. m. p.* A running footman, messenger, spy.
 ھرکانا Harkáná, *v. a. a. h. l.* To scorch. 2. To stop, forbid, prevent.
 ھراکنا Harakná, *v. n. a. h. l.* To be scorched. 2. To stop.
 ھرگاہ Har-gáh, } *adv. p.* see ھر
 ھرگز Har-giz, } Har.
 ھرم Harim, *a. a.* Old, decrepid. *s. m.* Mind, understanding, intellect.
 ھرمز Hurmuz, *n. pr. a. l.* The isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulph. 2. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272.
 ھرمیزی Hirmizí, *s. f. a.* Name of a red earth.
 ھرمشتا Harmushtá, *a. h.* Stout, robust, active.
 ھرمشتی Harmushtí, *s. f. h.* Robustness; thick-headedness.
 ھرن Haran, or Hiran, *s. m. s.* A deer; an antelope.
 ھرنا Harná, *s. m. s.* A stag, buck, male antelope.
 ھرنوتا Harnautá, *s. m. s.* A fawn.
 ھرنپی Harní, or Hirnı́, *s. f. s.* A doe.
 ھرہ Hirra, *s. f. a.* A female cat.
 ھرھر Hurhur, *s. m. h.* A plant (*Cleome viscosa*).
 ھرھفت Har-haft, *a. p.* Adorned, dressed. *s. m.* A narcissus.
 ھریسہ Harı́sa, *s. m. p.* A kind of thick pottage made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon and aromatic herbs.
 ھریل Hariyal, *s. m. s.* A green pigeon (*Columba hurriala*).

هزبى Harbarí, *s. f.* *h.* Hurry, alarm, uproar, riot.
 هزجورا Har-jorá, *s. m. s.* see هزج.
 هزك Huruk, *s. m. s.* A drum shaped like an hour-glass.
 هزكك Harakat, *s. m. h.* Acanthus ilicifolius.
 هزگيلا Har-gílá, *s. m. s.* The gigantic crane or Adjutant (*Ardea argala*).
 هزار Hazár, *a. p.* Thousand. *H.-pá,* *s. m.* A scolopendra or centipede. *H.-chashma,* *s. m.* A cancer (disease). *H.-dástán,* A kind of nightingale. *H.-gáida,* or *mekhlí,* A common strumpet.
 هزارا Hazárá, } *s. m. p. l.* A
 هزاره Hazára, } double flower.
 2. A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering pot).
 هزارها Hazár-há *p.* Thousands by thousands.
 هزارى Hazárí, *s. f. p.* The command of a thousand. *s. m.* Commander of a thousand. *H.-bázárí,* Soldiers and tradesmen, high and low, people of all sorts.
 هزاز Hazzál, *a. a.* Very jocose. *s. m.* A droll.
 هزبر Hizabr, or Hizbar, *s. m. a.* A lion. *a.* Thick, great, strong.
 هزل Hazl, *s. m. a.* A jest, a joke. *H.-go,* An idle talker.
 هزيمت Hazímat, *s. f. a.* Flight, rout, defeat. *H. kháná,* To be defeated.
 هزده Hazhdali, *a. p.* Eighteen.
 هسانا Hasáná, *v. a. s.* see هنسانا.
 هسائى Hasái, *s. f. s.* see هنسائى.
 هست Hast, *s. f. p.* Being, existence.
 هستناپر Hastiná-pnr, *s. m. s.* A name of Dilli or Dehli.
 هستى Hastí, *s. f. p.* Existence, entity, world.

هساي Hashí, *s. m. h. 1.* The collar-bone, clavicle. 2. A neck-collar (of gold, silver, &c.)
 هسپيا Hasiyá, *s. m. h.* see هنسپيا.
 هش Hush, *s. m. p.* Understanding, care, attention, study.
 هشت Hisht, *s. m. p.* A hiss, &c. *interj.* Pish! avaunt! hist!
 هشت Hasht, *a. p.* Eight. *H.-pahlú,* or *manzarí,* *a.* Octangular.
 هشتمشت Husht-musht, *s. f. p.* Wrestling and boxing.
 هشتم Hashtum, *a. p.* Eighth.
 هشتمى Hashtum-í, or -ín, *p. v. s.*
 هشيار Hush-yár, *a. p.* Intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober.
 هضم Hazm, *s. m. a.* Digestion. *H. karná,* To embezzle.
 هفت Haft, *a. p.* Seven. *H.-andám,* The name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *H.-rangí,* *a.* Capricious, artful, cunning. *H.-qalam,* Seven sorts of handwriting in Persian, or one who writes those seven hands. *H. kishwár,* The seven regions, the world. *H.-hazárí,* The command of seven thousand, a commander of seven thousand. *H.-husht,* Abuse, idle talk, &c.
 هفتاد Haftád, *a. p.* Seventy.
 هفتم Haftum, or Haftum-ín, *a. p.* Seventh.
 هفتة Hafta, *s. m. p.* A week; Saturday. *H.-dost,* Slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *Hafté ká din,* Saturday.
 هكارنا Hakárná, *v. a. h.* To drive oxen or other cattle in a circle.
 هكلا Haklá, *a. h.* Stuttering, stammering.
 هكلانا Hakláná, *v. a. h.* To stammer, stutter, falter.
 هكلاها Hakláhá, *s. m. h.* A stammerer.

هگاس Hagás, *s. f. s.* Inclination to go to stool, tenesmus.

هگذا Hagná, *v. n. s.* To go to stool.

هل Hal, *s. m. s.* A plough. *H.-jotú*, A tiller, ploughman.

هلا Hallá, *s. m. n.* Uproar, tumult, assault.

هلا Hilá, *a. n.* Domesticated, tame. *H.-milá*, Amicable. *s. m.* Slime, mud.

هلاک Halák, *s. m. A.* Perdition, ruin, slaughter, death. *a.* Lost, destroyed, fatigued. *H. karná*, To destroy, overwhelm, drive to destruction, to fatigue, to kill. *H. honá*, To be killed, fatigued, tired.

هلاکت Halákat, *s. f. A.* Death, destruction.

هلاکو Halákú, *a. A.* Deadly, destructive.

هلاکی Halákí, *s. f. A.* Perdition, ruin, destruction.

هلال Hilál, *s. m. A.* The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *H.-daur*, A kind of bow.

هلالی Hilálí, *s. f. A.* 1. A kind of arrow. 2. A segment of a circle. *a.* Relating to the new moon. *n. pr.* Name of a poet.

هلالنا Hiláná, *v. a. n.* 1. To move. 2. To familiarize, to tame. 3. To cause to swim.

هلاهل Haláhal, *s. m. s.* Poison.

هلائی Halái, *s. f. s.* Ploughing.

هلابلانا Halbaláná, *v. n. n.* To hurry, to be confused.

هلابلاھت Halbaláhaṭ, *s. f. n.* Hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry).

هلاچل Hal-chal, *s. f. n.* Fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult.

هلادی Haldí, *s. f. s.* Turmeric (*Curcuma longa*).

هلاڑ Hullar, *s. m. n.* Alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, disturbance.

هلسا Hilsá, *s. f. s.* Name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*).

هلاک Halká, *a. n.* Light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap. *H. jánná*, To disdain.

هلاکارنا Hulkárná, *v. a. n.* To set on, halloo on, instigate.

هلاکان Halkán, *a. A.* Confounded, confused, tired, wearied.

هلاکائی Halkái, *s. f. n.* Lightness, levity.

هلاکتنا Hilakuá, *v. n. n.* To writhe or suffer contortions (from pain).

هلانا Hilná, *v. n. n.* 1. To shake, to be moved. 2. To be familiarized or tamed. *Hil-mil-jáná*, To be mixed, jumbled together, intimate.

هلاورا Hilorá, *s. m. s.* } A wave, billow, surge.

هلاوری Hilorí, *s. f. s.* }
H. márná, To heave, to rise (as the sea).

هلاھل Halla, *s. m. A.* An assault, an uproar.

هلاھلا Halhalá, or Halhal, *s. m. p.* s. Poison, mortal poison.

هلاھلانا Halhaláná, *v. n. n.* To shake, tremble. *v. a.* To shake, to cause to tremble.

هلاھلے Halela, *s. m. A.* An astringent nut, (myrobalan). See Harrá.

ھم Ham, *pr. pl. of Main.* s. We.

ھم Hamm, *s. m. A.* Grief, care, solicitude, turning a thing anxiously in the mind.

ھم Ham, *conj. p.* Also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally. (*In comp.*) Together, with, mutual, mutually, similar, same, equal, like

fellow in English, as *Ham-khána*, Fellow-lodger, &c. *H.-úghosh*, Embracing, locked in each others arms. *H.-úghoshí*, *s. f.* Embrace. *H.-áwáz*, Of the same tone or voice; agreeing together; a comrade, companion. *H.-úhang*, Harmonious, concordant. *H.-bazzm*, Of the same society, associating together. *H.-bistar*, Sleeping together, lying on the same bed, bed-fellow. *H.-pá*, A companion, attendant. *H.-piyáda*, Pot-companion. *H.-pesha*, *a.* Of the same trade, similar in practice. *H.-jins*, Consubstantials, of the same species. *H.-jamb*, Sitting together, a friend. *H.-jawár*, A townsman, a neighbour. *H.-jolí*, Equal, peer, coeval. *H.-chashm*, Equal. *H.-chashmí*, *s. f.* Equality. *H.-chashmí karná*, To contend. *H.-khána*, A fellow-lodger, companion, spouse. *H.-khwába*, A bed-fellow, spouse. *H.-dástán*, Being in the same story. *H.-dabistán*, A school-fellow. *H.-dard*, A partner in adversity, sympathetic. *H.-digar*, Together, one with another. *H.-dil*, Loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *H.-dam*, *s. m. f.* An intimate friend, companion. *H.-damí*, *s. f.* Intimate friendship, familiarity. *H.-dosh*, Close together, equal, like. *H.-doshí*, *s. f.* Approximation of body to body, equality. *H.-ráz*, Acquainted with one another's secrets. *H.-zád*, 1. Of the same age, a play-fellow. 2. A *jinn* which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child and to accompany him through life. *H.-zánú*, Sitting together, a companion. *H.-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband. See *Sárhú*. *H.-zamazama*, Fellow-singer, companion. *H.-sáz*, *a.* According, unanimous, friendly. *H.-sáya*, A neighbour, neighbouring. *H.-sáya-gí*, *s. f.* Neighbourhood. *H.-sabaq*, A class-fellow. *H.-sukhan*, Conversing, talking toge-

ther. *H.-sar*, An equal, a companion consort, wife, husband. *H.-sarí*, Equality, evenness, matching, equaling. *H.-safar*, A fellow-traveller. *H.-sufra*, A messmate, companion at table. *H.-sinn*, Of equal age, a play-fellow. *H.-sang*, Equal, of the same weight. *H.-shakl*, *a.* Of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *H.-shahrí*, A townsman, fellow-citizen. *H.-shír*, A uterine or foster-brother, a sister. *H.-shíra*, A sister. *H.-suhbat*, Associated, of the same society. *H.-safír*, Fellow-whistler, fellow-singer, fellow-sufferer. *H.-tálí*, Of like fortune, a comrade. *H.-tabaq*, A messmate. *H.-umr*, Of the same age. *H.-ínán*, A companion, associate, peer, equal. *H.-qhd*, Coeval, contemporary. *H.-qadd*, Of equal stature. *H.-qadam*, A companion, attendant, footman. *H.-qasam*, *a.* Bound together by oath. *H.-qaum*, Of the same tribe. *H.-kása*, A cup-companion. *H.-kufú*, Of the same family. *H.-kalám*, Conversing together. *H.-kinár*, Embracing, embracer. *H.-kinárí*, *s. f.* Embracing. *H.-gap*, A gossip. *H.-maz'hab*, Of the same religion. *H.-mashq*, A fellow-labourer. *H.-maslahat*, Confederated. *H.-maktab*, A school-fellow. *H.-nám*, A namesake. *H.-nidá*, Singing together, singing in concord. *H.-nasl*, Of the same breed. *H.-nishín*, A companion. *H.-nafs*, Fellow, companion. *a.* In concord, harmonious. *H.-namak*, and *H.-nawá-la*, A messmate. *H.-nawáí*, A fellow-songster. *H.-wazn*, Of the same weight. *H.-watan*, A fellow-countryman. *H.-wataní*, The being of the same country.

ل Humá, *s. m. p. l.* An eagle, phoenix, bird of paradise. 2. A bird of happy omen, peculiar to the East.

ل Ham-árá, *pr. poss. pl. s.* Ours, our.

همال Hamál, or Humál, *a. p.* Like, equal, of the same age, a comrade.
 همالیه Himálaya, *n. pr. s.* The Himálaya Mountains.
 همانا Hamáná, *s. m. p.* The opinion, imagination. *a.* Like, resembling. *adv.* 1. Immediately, suddenly. 2. Ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, as again.
 هماء Humáe, *s. m. p.* 1. See Humá. 2. Queen Homai.
 همایون Humáyún, *a. p.* Fortunate, august.
 همت Himmat, * *s. f. A.* Spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design. *H.-wálá*, High minded, liberal, brave.
 همتا Hamtá, *a. p.* Equal, alike.
 همتائی Hamtái, *s. f. p.* Equality, likeness.
 همراه Ham-ráh, } *s. m. p.* A fellow-traveller.
 همراه Ham-rah, } *adv.* With, together with, along with.
 همزه Hamza, *s. A.* The orthographical mark ء
 همگی Hamagí, *a. p.* The whole, all.
 همم Himam, *s. pl. of* همت.
 هموار Ham-wár, *a. p.* Even, level, smooth.
 همواره Ham-wára, *adv. p.* Always.
 همه Hama, *a. p.* All, the whole, every one. *H.-dún*, Knowing everything, experienced, wise.
 همیانی Hamyání, *s. f. p.* A purse.
 همیشگی Hameshagí, *s. f. p.* Eternity, perpetuity.
 همیشه Hamesha, *adv. p.* Always, ever, continually, perpetually.
 همین Hamen, *pr. pl. obj. s.* Us, to us. *Ham-ín*, We, ourselves.
 هنجار Hanjár, *s. m. p.* 1. A straight road, a true method. 2. A mason's rule, a plumb-line, level, &c. *Ná-*

hanjár, a Stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite
 هند Hind, *s. m. A. p.* India, an Indian,
 هندبا Hindbá, *s. m. p.* A white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*).
 هندسه Handasa, *s. m. A.* Geometry, figures, arithmetic. *H.-dún*, A geometrician, arithmetician, accountant.
 هندو Hindú, * *s. m. A. p.* 1. A negro, a black, Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian. 2. A Gentoo. 3. A mole or lock (of a mistress).
 هندوانه Hinduwána, or Hindwána, *s. m. p.* A watermelon.
 هندوستان Hindú-stán, *s. m. p.* Hindu-land, India (especially the N. W. Provinces).
 هندی Hindí, *a. A. p.* Indian, relating to India.
 هندی Hindiní, *s. f. p. H.* An Indian woman.
 هندآ Handá, *s. m. s.* A caldron. *H. phorná*, To let the cat out of the bag.
 هندآبهارا Hundá-bhárá, *s. m. s. H.* Contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.
 هندولا Handólá, *s. m. s. l.* A swing, a cradle. 2. A song describing the swing and sung during that exercise.
 هندوی Hundaví, } *s. f. s.* A bill of exchange.
 هندی Hundí, } *H.-wál*, An exchange-merchant.
 هندیان Hundiyán, *s. m. s.* Exchange or price paid for a bill of exchange.
 هنر Hunar, *s. m. s.* Art, skill, excellence in any art, ingenuity, virtue, cleverness. *H.-mand*, or *-war*, *a.* Clever, skilful. *H.-mandí*, *s. f.* Skilfulness.
 هنسا Hansá, *s. m. s.* Laughter.

هانسانا *Hansáná*, *v. a. s.* To cause to laugh, to tickle.

هانسائي *Hansái*, *s. f. s.* Ridicule.

هانسلي *Hanslí*, *s. f. n.* see *Hanslí*.

هانسنا *Hansná*, *v. n. s.* To laugh.

هانسوز *Hansoz*, *a. s.* Facetious, merry, cheerful. *s.* A wag.

هانسبي *Hansí*, *s. f. s.* Sport, fun, mirth, laughter, ridicule.

هانسبيا *Hansiyá*, or *Hansúa*, *s. m.* *n.* A sickle.

هنكار *Hun-kár*, or *-kára*, *s. m. s.* Cry, outcry, alarm.

هنكارنا *Hankárná*, *v. a. n. I.* To drive away, expel. 2. To call to, to bawl.

هنك *Hang*, *s. m. p.* The understanding, wisdom.

هنكام *Hangám*, *s. m. p.* Season, time, period.

هنكامه *Hangáma*, *s. m. p. I.* An assembly, crowd. 2. Tumult, uproar, riot, disturbance, assault. *H. karná*, To raise a disturbance. *H.-gír*, *a.* Tumultuous.

هنود *Hunúd*, *s. pl. of* هندو, The Hindus.

هنوز *Hanoz*, *adv. p.* Yet, hitherto, still.

هنومان *Hanúmán*, *s. m. s.* A monkey; the monkey who headed Ráma's army.

هنهنا *Hinhináná*, *v. a. n.* To neigh.

هو *Hú*, *pr. A.* (he is) God. *H. ká q̄lam*, A desert plain (where no being but God exists). *Huwa-huwa*, Exactly.

هوا *Hawá*, *s. f. A. I.* Lust, desire; love, affection. 2. Wind, air, atmosphere. *H. bándhkar jáná*, To beat to windward. *H. batáná*, To reject one's petition, to disappoint. *H. bandhná*, To appear. *H.-bandí karná*, To build castles in the air; to calumniate. *H.-*

parast, Vain, fickle, giddy, volatile. *H. phirná*, To change condition. *H. chhuráná*, To break wind. *H.-khwáh*, A friend, lover. *H.-hirs*, Covetousness, envy, greediness. *H.-dár*, *a.* Airy. *s.* A lover. *H. dená*, To blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *H.-zadagí*, A disease so called, cold, catarh. *H.-se bát karná*, To rival the wind in speed. *H.-se larná*, (To quarrel with the wind), To be ready to quarrel. *H. karná*, 1. To fan. 2. To broach, divulge, disclose, publish. *H. kháná*, To take the air; to walk about idly. *H. ke babúle phorná*, To build castles in the air. *H.-gír*, A rocket-maker. *H.-o-hawas*, Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. *H. ho-jáná*, To scamper off, vanish, disappear.

هوام *Hawám*, *s. m. pl. of* هامة Reptiles, insects, serpents.

هوان *Hawán*, *s. m. p.* A mortar.

هوان *Hawán*, *s. A.* Contempt, misery, distress.

هوائي *Hawá-í*, *s. f. p.* A rocket. *a.* Aerial, airy, windy.

هوبو *Hú-ba-hú*, *adv. A.* Quite, perfectly.

هوت *Hote*, *adv. s.* In the being, during, in the presence. *H.-hote*, *adv.* Gradually.

هودج *Haudaj*, } *s. m. A.* A litter
هوده *Hauda*, } used on an elephant or camel.

هور *Hor*, *s. f. n.* A wager, agreement, bargain.

هوس *Hawas*, *s. f. A. I.* Desire, lust, concupiscence; inordinate desire. 2. Ambition. 3. Curiosity.

هوش *Hosh*, *s. m. p. I.* Understanding, judgment, sense. 2. Mind, soul. *H. pakarná*, To recollect. *H.-mand*, *a.* Intelligent. *H.-mandí*, *s. f.* Intelligence, understanding. *H.-yár*, *a.* Intelligent, attentive, cautious,

- prudent, careful, clever, sensible. *H.-yárá, s. f.* Sobriety, carefulness, prudence, &c.
- هوشنگ Hoshang, *n. pr. p.* The second king of Persia of the Peshdadian dynasty.
- هوكه فوني Hawikh-firmí, *s. f. s. p.* Rice and milk.
- هوكه Hoke, *adv. s.* Through, by.
- هول Húl, *s. f. n.* A thrust, an attack.
- هول Haul, *s. m. a.* Terror. *H.-dil,* Terrified, hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *H.-nák, a.* Frightful, terrible. *H.-nákí, s. f.* Frightfulness, terror.
- هولا Holá, *s. m. s.* The chickpea having been parched in the pod.
- هولت Húlar, *s. m. n.* see هلت.
- هولنا Húlná, *v. a. n.* To goad, push, thrust.
- هولي Holí, *s. f. s.* A Hindu festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox.
- هولة Haule, *adv. n.* Gently, slowly.
- هون Hún, or Hú, *adv. s.* Too, also, yes, exactly.
- هون Hún, *s. m. n.* A coin, called also a Pagoda.
- هونا Honá, *v. n. s.* To be, exist, become, belong, have, serve, answer, come, do, stand; die. *Ho-únú, v. n.* To have gone to and returned. *Ho-júnú, v. n.* To have happened, to become. *Ho-chukná, v. n.* To be finished. *Ho-rahnú, v. n.* To be, to become. *Ho-sakná, v. n.* To be possible. *Ho-lená, v. n.* To be completed. *Hotú rahegú,* An expression used in reply to abuse, signifying 'What you have said of me is applicable to yourself.'
- هونتهه Honth, *s. m. s.* The lip.
- هونتهه Honthí, *s. m. s.* The bit of a bridle.
- هونكنا Honkuá, or Haunkuá, *v. n.* *n.* To pant, to puff and blow.
- هونهار Honhár, *a. s.* Possible; what is to happen.
- هونهان Hún-hán, *s. m. s.* Uproar.
- هوها Húhá, *s. m. n.* Report, rumour.
- هوى Hawá, *s. f. a.* Desire, love, inclination, will, wish.
- هويدا Huwaidá, *a. p.* Clear, manifest, evident, open.
- هي Hai, *interj. p.* Alas! strange! wonderful! *H.-hai,* Alas! &c.
- هي Hí, *s.* Emphatic *affix* or *adv.* Very exactly, even, indeed, truly.
- هيات Hai'at, *s. f. a. 1.* Astronomy, the aspect of the heavens. *2.* Face, outward form, countenance, aspect, manner. *H.-i-majmúí,* Collective form or mass, collectively.
- هيدت Haibat, *s. f. a.* Fright, perturbation, awe. *H. dikhlínú,* To appal, to terrify. *H.-zada,* Aghast, appalled. *H.-nák,* Frightful.
- هيتهاه Hethá, *a. n.* Cowardly.
- هيدجا Haijá, *s. a.* War, battle, conflict.
- هيجان Hayaján, *s. m. a.* Rising of dust or of anger; exciting of anger, tumult, or war.
- هيج Hech, *a. p. 1.* Nothing. *2.* Worthless, good for nothing. *3.* Any, anything. *H.-ma-dán, a.* Ignorant, knowing nothing.
- هيرا Hirá, *s. m. s.* A diamond.
- هيران هيران Híraman, *s. m. n.* A kind of parrot.
- هيز Híz, *a. p.* Pusillanimous. *s.* An hermaphrodite.
- هيزم Hezam, *s. f. p.* Firewood. *II.-farosh,* A wood-merchant. *II.-kash,* A woodman or wood-cutter.
- هيزده Hezhdah, *a. p.* Eighteen.

هَيْضَة *Haiza, s. m. A.* The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit.

هَيْكَل *Haikal, s. f. A. I.* Any great building, a palace, a temple. 2. An ornament worn round the neck (of man or beast). 3. A figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person.

هَيْگَا *Haigá, fut. sing. masc. of Honá, s. May, must, shall or will be;* an expression of consent, probably, suppose so, doubtless.

هَيْل *Híl, or Hílá, s. m. H.* Mud, slime, ooze.

هَيْلَج *Hailáj, s. m. P. I.* The time of labour or birth. 2. (in astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold.

هَيْلَا مَارَانَا *Helá-márná, v. a. H. s.* To shove, launch, dash through the water.

هَيْلِنَا *Helná, v. n. H.* To swim.

هَيْمَة *Híma, s. m. P.* Wood, firewood.

هَيْن *Hín, s.* Very, &c. See *Hí. H.-hán bharná, To concede.*

هَيْسِنَا *Hínsná, v. n. H.* To neigh, to make a noise (as a horse when kicking).

هَيْسِنَا كَارِنَا *Hínkárná, v. a. H.* To low.

هَيْسِنَا *Híng, s. m. s.* Asafœtida.

H. hagná, To void by stool involuntarily.

هَيْسِنَا *Hengá, s. m. H.* A barrow.

هَيْسِنَا *Hainge, fut. pl. m. of Honá, May be, will be.*

هَيْوَلَا *Hayúlá, s. m. A. I.* Matter. 2. Appearance. 3. The first sketch of a picture.

هَيْوَلَات *Haihát, interj. A.* Alas! begone! bewailing, lamentation.

هَيْوَات *Hai'at, s. f. A.* see هَيْوَات.

ي

ي *Yá, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian Alphabet, is both a consonant and vowel. As a consonant it has the sound of y in English. As a vowel it has three sounds; 1. Long í, as in police: this is called Yá-e-marúf; 2. e as in French bel; or ei in neighbour; this is called Yá-e-maj'húl. These two sounds are produced when the preceding consonant has kasr. 3. When the preceding consonant has fat'ha, then it is pronounced as ai in aisle or y in my; this is called Yá-e-sákin má qabl maftuh. After a maddu or simple long vowel it is quiescent. In Abjad it stands for 10, and in almanacks represents Jupiter or the sign Aquarius. The permutations of this letter in Arabic are into, 1. Hamza. 2. Alif. 3. Wau. 4. Te, and 5. Jim. In Persian it is sometimes substituted for Alif and for He. When the substantive verb Am (I am) or its inflections are combined with the words kí, chí, or na, the h is often rejected and the Alif changed into yá, making kíst, chíst, nest, kiyam, niyam, &c. In the inflection of Persian words the letter sín of the Preterite is changed into yá to form the Aorist; sometimes it is added, and sometimes the yá of the preterite is thrown out in the aorist.*

The *Yá-e-marúf* is used 1. (*Nisbatí*), To express relation or connexion, as *Hind-í*. Indian, *Fars-í*, Persian. 2. (*Khitábí*), The affixed pronoun of the second person singular in Persian, as *Guft-í*, thou spoked, &c. After *g* this is denoted by *Hamza*. 3. (*Yá-e-masdar*), To form the verbal or abstract noun, as *Nek-í*, goodness, *Bad-í*, badness, &c. 4. (*Liyáqat*), To denote fitness, as *Kushtan-í*, Deserving of death, &c. 5. (*Mutakallim, or Al-*

qábî), To denote the pronoun of the first person sing., as *Rúh-í*, My soul, &c. 6. (*Fáíl*) Affixed to nouns to signify an actor or agent, as *Jang-í*, A warrior, *Hikmat-í*, A man of science. 7. (*Mafúl*) Affixed to nouns, to point out the object of some act, as *Sanad-í*, Established by authority. *Lqanat-í*, Cursed, &c. 8. (*Mushábih*), To denote similitude or assumption of a character, expressed by *as* or *like*. 9. In Hindustání it is used emphatically, being a contraction of *Hí*, *q. v.*

The *Yá-e-maj'húl*, may be, 1. (*Tankár*, or *Wahdat*), To signify unity, or show that the prefixed noun is used in an indefinite sense, as *Mard-e*, A man, &c. 2. (*Sifat*) Affixed to nouns to supply the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that*, as *Dam-e*, That instant. 3. (*Istimrará*) Affixed to the preterites of verbs to convey the idea of perpetuity or continued action. 4. (*Záid*) Redundant after a quiescent *Alif*, as *Bukshá-e* for *Bukshá*, Open thou.

يا *Yá*, *conj.* P. Or. *interj.* P. A. O! oh!

يا *Yá*, *s.* (*In comp.*) A dealer or agent in anything, as *Kapriyá*, A cloth-merchant.

ياب *Yáb*, *p. a. p.* (*In comp.*) Finder, finding, getting.

يابندا *Yábanda*, *p. a. p.* A finder, finding.

يابو *Yábú*, *s. m. n.* A poney.

ياجوج *Yájúj*, *n. pr.* A. Gog. *Y.-Májúj*, Gog and Magog.

ياد *Yád*, *s. f. p.* Memory, recollection. *Y.-áwarí*, *s. f.* Remembrance. *Y.-búd*, A keepsake. *Y.-dásht*, *s. f.* A memorandum. *Y.-diláná*, To remind. *Y.-dih*, A putter in mind. *Y.-ash ba-khair*, An expression used in mentioning an absent friend (May his memory flourish!) *Y.-farámosh*, Name of a game. *Y.-gár*, *s. m.* Anything given as a memorial, a valua-

ble present to a mistress or friend; a monument, memorial, souvenir, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *Y.-gárí*, *s. f.* A keepsake, token.

يار *Yár*, *s. m. p.* 1. A friend, lover, paramour, gallant. 2. An assistant. *Y.-báz*, *s.* A wanton woman, a whore. *a.* Wanton. *Y.-bází*, Fornication. *Y.-básh*, *a.* Voluptuous, sensual. *Y.-báshí*, *s. f.* Sensuality. *Y.-i-ghár*, A sincere friend (like one of the seven sleepers. See *Ghár*). *Y.-i-wafádár*, 1. A faithful friend. 2. Name of a river.

يارا *Yárá*, *s. m. p.* Power, strength.

يارانه *Yár-ána*, *adv. p.* Friendly.

يارني *Yární*, *s. f. p. n.* A female friend.

ياره *Yára*, *s. m. p.* 1. A broad bracelet. 2. The wrist. 3. A wound. 4. Power, strength. 5. A shrewd man. 6. Friendship. 7. Necessity. 8. Tax, toll, revenue.

ياري *Yárí*, *s. f. p.* 1. Friendship, love. 2. Assistance. 3. Intriguing.

ياس *Yás*, *s. f. a.* 1. Despair. 2. Fear, terror.

ياسمين *Yásmín*, } *s. m. f. p.* Jas-
ياسمين *Yásmín*, } mine.

يافت *Yáft*, *s. f. p.* Perquisite, earnings.

ياقوت *Yáqút*, *s. m. a.* A ruby.

ياقوتي *Yáqútí*, *a. a.* Of or relating to the ruby. *s.* Name of a medicine.

يال *Yál*, *s. f. p.* A horse's mane.

يام *Yám*, (*cor. of* ايام) *s. m. a.* Season, time, weather.

ياوار *Yáwar*, *s. m. p.* 1. An assistant, coadjutor. 2. A friend, companion.

ياوري *Yáwarí*, *s. f. p.* Aid, friendship, favour.

يارق *Yáwa*, *a. p.* 1. Absurd, vain, futile. 2. Lost, ruined. *Y. bakná*, To talk nonsense. *Y.-go*, An absurd talker.

يايا *Yáyá*, *interj.* A. A call (used in calling birds of chase).

يبدوست *Yubúsat*, *s. f.* A. Dryness.

يخشانه *Yatash-khána*, *s. p.* An anti-chamber, hall of audience.

يديم *Yatím*, *s. m.* A. 1. An orphan, pupil, ward. 2. A valuable jewel. *Durr-i-yatím*, A large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell.

يخ *Yakh*, *s. m. p.* Ice.

يخني *Yakhní*, *s. f. p.* Gravy (prepared to dress *puláo* in), sauce, stew. *Y.-puláo*, A kind of *puláo* prepared with gravy.

يد *Yad*, *s. m.* A. 1. A hand. 2. A handle. 3. Aid, assistance. 4. Power, vigour. 5. Benefit, service.

يارق *Yaráq*, *s. m. t.* Arms, apparatus, a dart.

يرغا *Yarghá*, *s. m. p.* 1. An amble, pace of a horse. 2. Name of a bird. *Y. chalaná*, To amble.

يرغامال *Yarghamál*, *s. m. p.* An hostage.

يرغه *Yargha*, *s. m. p.* see *يرغا*.

يرقان *Yarqán*, *s. m. a.* The yellow jaundice.

يزد *Yazd*, *n. pr. p.* 1. A city in Persia. 2. God.

يزدان *Yazdán*, *s. m. p.* God.

يزداني *Yazdání*, *a. p.* Divine.

يسار *Yasár*, *s. m. a.* 1. Left, the left side. 2. Plenty, opulence. *Y.-oyamín*, Right and left. *Dast-i-yasár*, The left hand. [person.]

يسار *Yasár*, *s. m. p.* An unlucky
يساول *Yasáwal*, *s. m. p.* An officer of parade, a pursuivant, a captain of the guard.

يسر *Yasr*, *s. m. a.* 1. Facility, lenity. 2. Prosperity, wealth.

يسر *Yasar*, *a. a.* 1. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. 2. Ready, prepared.

يسوع *Yasú*, *n. pr. a.* Jesus.

يشب *Yashb*, } *s. m. p.* Agate.

يشم *Yashm*, }
يعسوب *Yasúb*, *n. pr. a.* The king of the bees.

يعقوب *Yaqúb*, *n. pr. a.* Jacob.

يعقوبي *Yaqúbí*, *n. pr. a.* A Jacobite, one of the sect of Eutychius.

يعني *Yane*, *adv. a.* Videlicet, that is to say, for, because.

يغما *Yaghmá*, } *s. m. p.* Plunder, booty,
يغمان *Yaghmán*, }
يغمة *Yaghma*, } spoil.

يقين *Yaqín*, *a. a.* Certain, true. *Y. karná*, To ascertain. *Y. láná*, To believe.

يقيني *Yaqíní*, *s. f. a.* Certainty, infallibility, truth. *a.* See *Yaqín*.

يك *Yak*, *a. p.* One, a, an. *Y.-ádh*, *a.* A few. *Y.-á-yak*, *Y.-bár*, *Y.-bárgí*, or *Y.-bára*, All at once, immediately, once. *Y. bar-yak*, or *Y.-ba-yak*, Successively, all at once. *Y.-bagghá*, A horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein. *Y.-tá*, *a.* Single, unique. *Y.-tái*, *s. f.* The being unique, single, or unequalled. *Y.-thán*, Collected, assembled together. *Y.-já*, Together, in the same place. *Y.-ján*, One soul, a friend. *Y.-juddí*, Of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *Y.-jihát*, *a.* Of one accord, unanimous. *s.* A friend. *Y.-jihátí*, or *-jihí*, *s. f.* Unanimity, friendship. *Y.-chand*, *adv.* Some little, some little time, sometime. *Y.-chob-a*, One poled (a tent) *Y.-dast*, *a.* Entire, uniform, even (cloth). *adv.* Altogether. *Y.-digar*, *adv.* One another. *Y.-dil*, *a.* Of one heart or mind. *Y.-ráh*, Going on the same road.

Yak-rukhi, A kind of bow. *Y.-rang*, *a.* Of one colour, sincere, simple, uniform. *Y.-rangí*, *s. f.* Sincerity, simplicity, uniformity. *Y.-rú*, *a.* Unanimous. *Y.-rúí*, *s. f.* Unanimity, friendship. *Y.-rah*, Once. *Y.-sún*, Equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel. *Y.-súní*, Uniformity, identity, parity. *Y.-sar*, All at once, aside, together. *Y.-sú*, On one side, aside, together. *Y.-taraf*, Aside. *Y.-qalam*, 1. Consistent (a writer). 2. All, total, at once, entirely, altogether. *Y.-lakht*, All at once, altogether. *Y.-lautá*, Single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *Y.-lohí*, A sword-blade made of one piece of steel. *Y.-musht*, or *-mutthí*, or *-múth*, A handful; (*met.*) all at once, prompt payment. *Y.-munh*, Talking consistently. *Y.-maní*, Unanimity, friendship. *Y.-nafas*, One breathing, one moment. *Y.-na-yak*, One or other. *Yak-hí*, The same, equal, alike.

یگا *Yak-ká*, *a. p.* Single, solitary. *s. m.* 1. The ace at cards. 2. A one-horse chaise. 3. A trooper who serves alone. *Y. sipáhi*, A single soldier.

یکائی *Yakái*, *s. f. p.* Unit.

یکتا *Yak-tá*, *a. p.* Single, unique, singular.

یکلائی *Yak-lái*, *s. f. p.* A veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders), of one breadth with out a seam.

یگان *Yagán*, *adv. p.* Singly.

یگانگت *Yagána-gat*, } *s. f. p.* 1.
 یگانگی *Yagána-gí*, } Singularity, excellence. 2. Unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union.

یگانہ *Yagána*, *s. m. p.* Kindred. *a.* 1. Single, sole, singular, unique, incomparable. 2. Agreed, unanimous.

یگانیت *Yagániyat*, *s. f. p.* 1. Solitariness. 2. Kindred.

یل *Yal*, *s. m. p.* A hero, a brave man. *a.* Corpulent, robust.

یالدا *Yaldá*, *s. p.* The longest night of the year.

یم *Yamm*, *s. m. A.* Sea, ocean.

یمن *Yumn*, *s. m. A.* Felicity, prosperity. *Yaman*, *n. pr.* Name of a country, Arabia Felix.

یمنی *Yamaní*, *s. m. A.* A carnation of *Yaman*. *a.* Anything belonging to *Yaman*, or Arabia Felix.

یمنین *Yamín*, *s. m. A.* 1. An oath. 2. The right hand.

یورش *Yúrish*, *s. m. p.* Assault, storm, invasion.

یوز *Yúz*, *s. p.* A panther.

یوسف *Yúsuf*, *n. pr.* HEB. The patriarch Joseph.

یوم *Yaum*, * *s. m. A.* A day. *Y.-ul-hisáb*, Day of judgment. *Y.-ul-hashr*, Day of the resurrection.

یومیة *Yaumiya*, *a. A.* Daily. *s. m.* The daily food, &c.

یون *Yún*, *Yon*, or *Yaun*, *H.* Thus, in this manner. *Yon-ton*, In various ways. *Yún na yún*, One way or other. *Yun-hún*, In this very manner, thus, accidentally, by change, causelessly, easily. [Greece.]

یونان *Yúnán*, *n. pr. A.* Ionia.

یونانی *Yúnání*, *s. m. A.* A Grecian. *Yunaniyún*, *pl.* The Greeks.

یونس *Yúnas*, *n. pr.* HEB. Jonah.

یہ *Yih*, *pr. H.* This, he, she, it, the.

یہاں *Yáhán*, *adv. s.* Here, hither. *Y. ká yahín*, In the very same place, exactly here.

یہی *Yihí*, *H.* The same, itself.

یہیں *Yahín*, *adv. H. s.* In this very place.

یہودی *Yahúdí*, or *Yahúd*, *s. m.* HEB. A Jew, a Hebrew.

یہودیہ *Yahúdíya*, *n. pr. A.* Judea.

یہ *Ye*, *pr. pl. of* یہ، These.

APPENDIX.

No. I.

IRREGULAR ARABIC PLURALS.

Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.
بنی	ابنا	انامل	انمله	جبال	جبل
	آبا	اوايل	اول	جباة	جبهه
	اثاث	اهالي	اهل	اجداد	جد
	اثار	آيات	آيت	جداول	جدول
	اجله			اجرام	جرم
اجمعين	اجمع	ابواب	باب	جرايم	جریمه
احاد	احد	بحار	بحر	جزاير	جزیره
إخوان	اخ	بركات	برکت	اجساد	جسد
اواخر	آخر	بروج	برج	اجسام	جسم
آداب	ادب	بلاد	بلد	اجلاف	جلف
اداني	ادني	بنات	بنت	جلسا	جلیس
ادوات	ادات	بيوتات	بيت	جمل	جمله
ارذال	ارذل			جذان	جذت
اسما	اسم	تابعين	تابع	اجناس	جنس
أصول	اصل	تواريخ	تاريخ	اجنه	جنين
اعما	اعمل	تجارير	تحرير	جواهر	جوهر
آفات	آفت	تحايف	تحفة		
آفاق	آفق	تحفجات	تحف	حجاب	حاجب
اقاليم	إقليم	تحيات	تحيه	حاجات	حاجت
اكبار	اكبر	تصانيف	تصنيف	حجاج	حاجي
آلات	آلت	تفريق	تفرقه	حوادث	حادثة
الاقبي	القبية	تكاليف	تكليف	حواشي	حاشية
آلام	الم	تلاميذ	تلميذ		
ألوف	الف	ثوابت	ثابت	حاضرين	حاضر
ايمه	إمام	ثقات	ثقة	حضار	
أمور	امر	ثياب	ثوب	حكام	حاكم
أمرا	امير			احوال	حال
		جهالت	جاهل	حالات	حالت

Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.
حباب	حب	ادعيه	دعا	اسباب	سبب
احباب	حبيب	دعوات	دعوت	اسباط	سبط
احجر	حجر	دقايق	دقيقه	سبل	سبيل
حدود	حد	دلایل } ادله }	دليل	اسرار	سر
حراج	حرجه	ادويه	دوا	اسفار	سفر
حروف	حرف	ادوار	دور	سلاطين	سلطان
حركات	حركت	دول	دولت	املاف	سلف
حواس	حس			سماوات	سما
حضرات	حضرت			سمات	سمت
حظوظ	حظ	رايات	رايت	اسمار	سمر
حقوق	حق	روافض	رافض	سذوات	سنت
حقايق	حقيقت	رجال	رجل	اسناد	سند
حكايات	حكايه	رسوم	رسم	سوانح	سنوح
احكام	حكم	ارسان	رسن	مسادات	سید
حكما	حكيم	رسل	رسول	سيدر	سيدر
حوالات	حواله	رشحات	رشحه		
حوامل	حوصله	ارطال	رطل	شوارع	شارع
احيا	حي	رعابا	رعيت	شعرا	شاعر
		رقاب	رقبه	شهاد } شهاد }	شاهد } شاهد }
خدم	خادم	رقعات	رقعه	اشباح	شبح
خوارج	خارجي	اركان	ركن	اشجار	شجر
خواص	خاص	رموز	رمز	اشخاص	شخص
خوانين	خان	روايات	روايت	شرائط	شرط
اخبار	خبر	ارواح	روح	اشرار	شريبر
خرافات	خرافت	رياض	روضه	اشراف } شرفا }	شريف } شريف }
اخراجات	خرج	رياحين	ريحان	اشعه	شعاع
خزائن	خزانة			اشعار	شعر
خصال } خصايل }	خصلت	زوايا	زاويه	اشغال	شغل
خطوط	خط	زهاد	زهد	اشفاق	شفقت
اخلاط	خلط	زواجر	زجر	اشكال	شكل
خلائق اخلاق	خلق	ازمان	زمان	شمايل	شمال
خلفا	خليفه	ازمنه	زمانه	شهور	شهر
اخيار	خير	زنايبور	زنبور	شهدا	شهيد
		ازواج	زوج	شياطين	شيطان
دواب	دابه	ساكن	ساكن		
ديار	دار	ساكن	ساكن		
		سامعين	سامع		

Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.
اصحاب	صاحب	عمال	عامل	فتوح	فتح
صحاب	صاحبه	عوام	عامه	فتوحات	فحوا
صاحبات	صانع	عبادات	عبارت	فحواي	فراش
صناع	صحرا	عبارات	عجيب	فرش	فرد
صحاري	صحيفه	عجايب	عدو	فرديات	فريضة
صحايف	صدر	اعداء	عروض	فرايض	فروع
صدور	صغير	عرايض	عسكو	فروع	فراش
صدورا	صفر	عساكر	عضو	فرش	فرش
اصفار	صلوة	اعضا	عظم	فروش	فصل
صلوات	صندوق	عظام	عظيم	فصول	فضاله
صناديق	صنف	عقاريت	عقريت	فضلات	فضل
اصناف	صيغه	عقاريد	عقيدة	افضال	فضيلت
صبيغ	ضابطه	علايق	علاقة	فضايل	فعل
	ضائع	علايق	علامت	افعال	فقيرو
ضوابط	ضامير	علامات	علت	فقرا	فكو
اضلاع		علل	علم	افكار	فلس
ضمائر	طاعت	علوم	عمارت	فلوس	فوة
	طالب	عمارات	عمال	افواه	فن
طاعات	طاهر	اعمال	عنصر	فنون	فوج
طلبه	طريفه	عناصر	عذصر	افواج	فيل
اطهار	طبيب	عذايات	عذايات	افعال	
طوايف	طبيعت	عورات	عورت		
اطبا	طرف	عيوب	عيب	قضات	قاضي
طبايع	طريق	عيال	عيل	قواعد	قاعده
اطراف	طفل	اعيان	عين	قوانين	قانون
طرق	طور			قايلين	قايل
اطفال	طير	غوامض	غامض	قيدور	قبر
اطوار		غائبي	غايث	قبايل	قبيله
طيور		اغذيه	غذا	قدما	قديم
		غرايب	غريب	اقربا	قريب
		غزليات	غزل	اقساط	قسط
		غلمان	غلام	اقسام	قسم
		اغديار	غير	قصيد	قصيده
				قصايدات	
		فضلا	فاضل	قصبات	قصبه
		فعله	فاعل	قصص	قصه
		فواكه	فواكهه	قطرات	قطره
		فواید	فابده	قلوب	قلب
عرفا	عارف				
عشاق	عاشق				
عقلا	عاقل				
علما	عالم				

Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.
قماري	قمري	مجالس	مجلس	معاملات	معاملة
اقوال	قول	مجامع	مجمع	معادن	معدن
اقوام	قوم	محال	محل	معصومين	معصوم
كفار	كافر	محن	محنة	معلومات	معلومة
كوافر	كافر	مخادم	مخدم	مفاز	مفر
اكبرا	كبير	مخارج	مخرج	مفاسد	مفسدة
كذب	كذاب	مخافات	مخافة	مفاصل	مفصل
كذبة	كذابت	مداخل	مدخل	مقابر	مقبورة
كرام	كريم	مداارج	مدرج	مقاصد	مقصد
كرامات	كرامت	مدايح	مديح	مكاييد	مكيدة
اكرام	كرم	مذاهب	مذهب	مكاتب	مكاتب
كسور كسرات	كسر	مراتب	مرتبة	امكان	مكان
كليات	كليت	مراحل	مرحلة	مكاتب	مكتوب
اكذاف	كذف	مراحم	مرحمة	ملاحد	مليحد
كواكب	كوكب	مواسم	موسم	ملاعدين	ملعون
كيفيات	كيفيت	موس	موسمة	ملايك	ملك
لاحق	لاحق	امراض	مرض	ملايكة	
لوازم	لازم	موات	موتة	املاك	ملك
لذات	لذت	مزابل	مزابلة	املوک	ملك
السنه	لسان	مزارع	مزرع	امالك	مملكت
الطاف	لطف	مساکن	مسكن	مذن	مذنت
لطائف	لطيفة	مساكين	مسكين	منازل	منزل
لغات	لغت	مسالك	مسلك	مذافع	مذفعت
الفاظ	لفظ	مسايل	مسئلة	مناقب	منقبه
القاب	لقب	مسلمين	مسلم	مناهي	منهي
لاي	لولو	مشاهير	مشهور	مواليد	مولود
الوان	لون	مصاحف	مصحف	موالي	مولي
ماثر	ماثرة	مصادر	مصدر	مومنين	مومن
مواد	مادة	مصاف	مصف	مهام	مهم
مارب	ماربه	مصالح	مصليحت	نواح نواحي	ناحية
مواشي	ماشيه	مصايب	مصيدت	نوادير	نادرة
اموال	مال	مضامين	مضمون	ناظرين	ناظر
موانع	مانع	مطالب	مطلب	نواب	نايب
مبادي	مبدا	مظاهر	مظهر	نوايب	نايبيه
متاخرين	متاخر	امعا	معا	نجوم النجوم	نجم
متناع	متنع	معايب	معاب	نجبا	نجيب
متقدمين	متقدم	معابد	معبد	انساب	نسب
		معاصرين	معاصر		

Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.	Plural.	Singular.
نسخجات	نسخه	انهار	نهر	اوصيا	وصي
نساييم	نسيم			اوضاع	وضع
نصاييح	نصيحت	ورثه	وارث	وظايف	وظيفه
نعال	نعل	واقيع	واقعه	وقايع	وقوع
انعام	نعمة	وجوه	وجه	اوقات	وقت
انفار	نفر	وجوهات		اولاد	ولد
انفاس	نفس	وحوش	وحش	اوليا	ولي
نقوش	نقش	اوراد	ورد	هوام	هامه
نكات	نكته	اوراق	ورق	همم	همت
نواقل	نقل	اوزار	وزر	هنود	هندو
انوار	نور	اوزان	وزن		
انواع	نوع	اوصاف	وصف	ايام	يوم

No. II.

ARABIC ROOTS.

1.—The Arabs enumerate only three parts of speech, namely, the Noun **إسم** (Ism), the Verb **فعل** (Fīal), and the Particle **حرف** (Harf). All the other parts of speech are comprised in these three; that is, the Pronoun is included in the Noun; and the Article, Adverb, Preposition, Conjunction and Interjection in the Particle. The Verb in Arabic is the *root* from which (generally speaking) all the other parts of speech are derived.

2.—Verbs in Arabic are divided into two classes—Primitive and Derivative. The primitive verb consists of those letters which form the root and which are called *radical* letters. This root is always the 3d person singular, masculine, of the Indicative Mood (Hāl-i-māzī). It consists generally of *three*; rarely of *four* letters,—as **علم** (Alama), *knows*. Some verbs appear to have only *two* radical letters; but it will be found in these cases, that one of the letters is doubled by *Tushdīd*, so that there are in fact, three, as **مدا** (Madda), *extends*.

3.—Of the *Primitive Verb* **فعل مجرد** (Fīal-i-mujarrad). The only forms of the Arabic verbs which are used in Hindustānī, are the Infinitive Mood and the Present and Past Participles. The *Infinitive* is considered by Arabic grammarians, as a *Noun*, and is always used as such in Urdu. It consists of the same letters as the root, but with different vowel points. The *second* radical letter of the

Infinitive generally has *Jazm* and is therefore quiescent—that is, it has no vowel following it, as قسم (Qasm), an oath, from قسم (Qasama), swears; علم (Īlm), knowledge, from علم (Ālama), knows. The Infinitive expresses the action or state signified by the verb, just like the Infinitive in Greek with *το* prefixed, or like the present participle in English, in such sentences as ‘walking is better than riding,’ &c. Thus from قتل (Qatala), kills, comes قتل (Qatl), killing, slaughter; from فهم (Fahima), understands, comes فهم (Fahm), understanding, &c. Every Arabic word of three letters in Urdu is the Infinitive of a primitive verb.

The *Present Participle* is formed from the root by inserting Alif after the *first* radical letter, and by marking the *second* radical with Kasra or Zer, which has the sound of short *i*, as is *pin*. Thus from دخل (Daḫhala), enters, comes داخل (Dáḫhil), entering; from ذكر (Zakara), remembers, comes ذاكِر (Zákir), remembering. The present participles are used generally as *nouns*; and correspond to that large class of words in English which end in *er* or *or*, and which may be called nouns of agency. Thus مالك (Málik), possessor, ruler, from ملك (Malaka), possesses, rules; حاكم (Hákim), governor, from حكم (Hakama), commands; طالب (Tálib), inquirer, seeker, from طلب (Talaba), asks, demands, &c. The present participle may always be known by these three signs;—1. It consists always of four letters; 2. The second letter is always Alif; 3. The penultimate letter (which is the second radical) is marked with Kasra.

The *Past Participle* is formed from the root by prefixing م (accented with fat’ha) and inserting و between the 2d and 3d radicals; thus from عشق (Āshīqa), loves, comes معشوق (Maṣhúq), beloved; from ملك (Malaka), possesses, comes مملوك (Mamlúk), possessed. The past, like the present participles, are frequently used as nouns; thus معشوق (Maṣhúq), signifies, a beloved object, a sweetheart; مملوك (Mamlúk) a purchased slave. The past participle is easily recognised by three signs. 1. It always consists of *five* letters. 2. The first letter is م accented with fat’ha. 3. The penultimate letter is و Wau. In conclusion, it may be observed that the participles, both active and passive form the feminine by adding ه; thus from مالك (Málik), a king, comes مالكة (Málika), a queen; from معشوق (Maṣhúq), a beloved person, comes معشوقه (Maṣhúqa), a mistress.

4.—*Of the Derivative Verbs*.—All the derivative verbs are formed from the primitive verb, either by the addition of some one or more of the letters ي ن ي or by doubling some one of its radical letters.

They generally preserve the *idea* conveyed by the primitive verb, but vary its *mode*. Every verb expresses a state or action; thus, I know, I learn, I teach, may be considered as different modes of expressing our relations with respect to knowledge; thus, I know, may be considered as meaning 'I possess knowledge;' I learn, as 'I acquire knowledge,' and 'I teach,' as 'I communicate knowledge.' So in Arabic; from the primitive verb علم (ʿAlama), knows, come the derivatives تعلم (Taʿalama), *learns*; and علم (ʿAllama), *teaches*. The derivative verbs, therefore, vary the signification of the primitive, so as to give it an active, causal, intensitive, reciprocal, or optative sense. Derivative verbs have been divided into classes according to the modes of their formation from the primitive. These classes have been called *conjugations*; the primitive verb being considered as the *first* conjugation, from which all the rest are formed. We shall first give a table of these conjugations (the primitive verb or first conjugation being put first, as a standard of comparison), with their present and past participles. There are 13 conjugations altogether; but as the 9th, 11th, 12th and 13th do not occur in Urdu, they are here omitted.

Part. Passive. Part. Active. Infinitive. Indicative.

مَقْبُولٌ	قَابِلٌ	قَدِيلٌ	قَدِيلٌ	1
مُقَبَّلٌ	مُقَبَّلٌ		قَبَّلٌ	2
مُقَابِلٌ	مُقَابِلٌ		قَابِلٌ	3
مُقَبَّلٌ	مُقَبَّلٌ	إِقْبَالٌ	أَقْبَلٌ	4
مُنْقَبَلٌ	مُنْقَبَلٌ	نَقْبَلٌ	نَقْبَلٌ	5
مُنْقَابِلٌ	مُنْقَابِلٌ	نُقَابِلٌ	نُقَابِلٌ	6
مُنْقَبَلٌ	مُنْقَبَلٌ	إِنْقِبَالٌ	إِنْقَبَلٌ	7
مُنْقَبَلٌ	مُنْقَبَلٌ	إِقْتِبَالٌ	إِقْتَبَلٌ	8
مُسْتَقْبَلٌ	مُسْتَقْبَلٌ	إِسْتِقْبَالٌ	إِسْتَقْبَلٌ	10

Formation of the Conjugations.—The *second* conjugation is formed by doubling the second radical; the *third*, by inserting ' (with fat'ha) after the first radical; the *fourth*, by prefixing ' ; the *fifth* and *sixth* from the second and third respectively, by prefixing ؤ

(with fat'ha); the *seventh* by prefixing ا (the Alif having *kasra* and the Nun having *jazm*); the *eighth* by prefixing ا (Alif with *kasra*) and inserting ت (with fat'ha) after the first radical; the *tenth* by prefixing است; as may be seen by referring to the table above. It appears also from the table that the infinitives of the 4th, 6th, 7th, 8th, and 10th conjugations are formed by inserting ا quiescent between the 2d and 3d radicals, and that the active and passive participles are formed by prefixing م (with *pesh*) to the indicative; the initial ا of which is dropped. The only difference between the active and passive participles of derivative verbs, is that in the *active* participle, the *second* radical has *kasra* (or *zer*), and in the *passive* participle it has *fat'ha*.

5.—Of the *Irregular Verb*. Irregular verbs are those which have one or more of the letters اوي among their radicals. These three letters are interchangeable, that is, any one of them may be changed into either of the other two. To understand the permutations of these letters it is necessary to premise, that each of them has its *similar* vowel. Thus *fat'ha* is similar to و, *dhamma* to ا, and *kasra* to ي. The general principle by which these permutations are determined may be expressed thus, اوي preceded by or accented by a dissimilar vowel are changed so as to become similar to it, so that *fat'ha* changes و and ي into ا; *dhamma* changes ا and ي into و; and *kasra* changes ا and و into ي. Thus verbs having ا for the second radical, change it into ي in the participle active, as قول (Qawala), *speaks*, which makes the participle active قائل (Qáil), and not قول (Qáwil), (according to rule,) because to form the participle active the second radical و must take *kasra*, which has the effect of changing it into ي. So the active participle of شفا (Shafá), *heals, cures*, is شافي; here the ا is changed into ي.

6.—*Nouns*. Both substantives and adjectives are formed from the root by inserting or prefixing or adding, one or more of the letters اوي; thus حمار (Himár), an ass, comes from حمر (Hamara), *is red*; سفير (Safír), an envoy, from سفر (Safara), *travels, journeys*. Adjectives and substantives take the feminine term ة in the same way as participles. Many nouns take ة or ت at the end, as رحمة (Rahmat), *compassion*, from رهم (Rahima), *pities*. Two classes of nouns deserve particular mention: 1. Nouns of place are formed by prefixing م (with *fat'ha*), as منزل (Manzil), a place for alighting, an inn, from نزل (Nazala), *descends, comes down*; مقبرة (Maqbara), a place for burying, a tomb, from قبر (Qabara), *buries*. 2. Nouns of instrument, are

formed by prefixing م with kasra or zabar, as مقراض (Miqráz), scissors, from قوض (Qarz), cuts, divides; منقار (Minqár), a bird's beak, from نقر (Naqara), picks out, excavates; منفخ (Minfaḥ), a pair of bellows, from نفخ (Nafaḥa), blows, &c.

7.—*Particles.* But few of these are used in Urdu, and as they may be found in the body of the present work, any notice of them here is not required.

see Paris "El Shindia" pp 125—162

TABLE OF ARABIC ROOTS.

ابد	Endures.	الف	Is friendly.
ابن	Increases.	الم	Is in pain.
اث	Is thick.	اله	Fears, reverences.
اثر	Effects.	ام	Is intent on.
اجر	Rewards.	امر	Commands; obeys.
اجل	Tends to.	امل	Hopes; contemplates.
احد	Cleaves, divides.	امن	Confides in.
احن	Hates.	انث	Is shaken, fragile, soft.
اخا	Joins, binds.	انس	Is familiar.
اخذ	Takes.	اوب	Returns, travels.
اخر	Delays, is last.	اود	Bends; is strong.
ادا	Helps.	اول	Is first.
ادب	Excels in civility.	اوي	Abides.
ادي	Conducts; pays.	اهل	Marries; is worthy.
اذن	Hearkens; asks leave.	باب	Swells, is hollow.
اذي	Hurts.	باحت	Reasons.
ارب	Is poor.	بحر	Cleaves, splits.
ارخ	Travels, moves.	بختر	Walks proudly, flounces.
ارض	Shakes; offers to view.	بخل	Is miserly.
ازي	Hurts.	بد	Separates.
ازل	Removes, destroys.	بدا	Appears.
اسر	Takes captive.	بدا	Begins.
اسف	Is sad.	بدع	Is new or strange.
اسي	Grieves; comforts.	بدل	Changes.
اصل	Weaves, binds together.	بذل	Expendis.
اكد	Binds firm.	بر	Is good.
اكل	Eats.	برا	Is free.
افك	Inverts or diverts.		

بوا	Creates.	بهل	Permits; supplicates.
برج	Adorns.	بهی	Is emulous.
برد	Is cold. [tacks.	بیت	Passes the night.
برز	Advances against, at-	بیح	Appears.
برص	Is leprous.	بیدص	Is white.
برق	Lightens.	ببع	Sells.
برقع	Covers the face.	بین	Appears.
برک	Blesses.	تبع	Follows.
برم	Is tight, stiff.	تجر	Trades.
بره	Prevails.	تحف	Offers a gift.
بز	Snatches away.	تخم	Is bound.
بسط	Extends; is glad.	ترجم	Translates.
بسم	Smiles.	ترک	Leaves.
بشش	Looks cheerful.	تعب	Is weary.
بشو	Announces good news.	تقی	Fears God.
بصر	Sees.	تلف	Perishes.
بضع	Cuts off part.	تم	Is completed.
بطل	Is vain.	توب	Repents, reforms.
بطن	Is hid.	ثبت	Is firm.
بعث	Sends; raises.	ثقل	Is heavy.
بعد	Is distant.	ثلث	Divides into 3 parts.
بعض	Cuts, divides.	ثمر	Bears fruit.
بغا	Acts unjustly.	ثني	Doubles; praises.
بغض	Hates.	ثمن	Takes an eighth part.
بقا	Remains.	جبا	Collects; selects.
بقر	Cleaves; dilates. [bage.	چپر	Makes strong.
بقل	Appears; produces her-	جبل	Forms.
بکر	Cleaves, divides.	جبن	Is pusillanimous.
بکي	Weeps.	جئا	Kneels.
بلا	Is involved.	جحر	Dwells in a den.
بلد	Builds, inhabits.	جد	Strives; separates.
بلع	Swallows.	جدل	Contends.
بلغ	Arrives at.	جذب	Draws, attracts.
بلق	Is piebald.	جذر	Draws, extracts.
بله	Is foolish.	جذم	Cuts or crops off.
بنا	Builds, makes.	چر	Pulls.
بوا	Comes.	چرب	Tests.
بهت	Slanders.		
بهج	Is fair, is joyful.		
بهر	Excels.		

جرح	Wounds.	حب	Loves.
جرد	Strips off, draws out.	حبس	Imprisons.
جرع	Absorbs.	حبل	Binds.
جرم	Takes away; sins.	حکم	Decrees.
جری	Flows, passes.	حج	Contends; is a pilgrim.
جز	Is cut off.	حجب	Veils.
جزا	Distributes, rewards.	حجر	Prohibits, prevents.
جزم	Is cut off, is finished.	حجم	Binds, rejoins.
جس	Feels out, spies out.	حجز	Binds, inhibits.
جسد	} Adheres, is embodied.	حد	Is sharp; is bounded.
جسم		حدث	Relates.
جمد	Curls, is wrinkled.	حدق	Surrounds.
جعل	Places; begins.	حذا	Measures; answers.
جفا	Oppresses.	حذر	Is cautious.
جل	Is majestic.	حر	Is hot; is noble.
جلا	Shines.	حرب	Fights.
جلب	Draws to.	حرث	Farms, gains.
جلد	Skins, flays; is hard.	حرج	Is pressed with.
جلس	Sits.	حرز	Defends.
جلف	Strips off. [gether.	حرس	Keeps watch over.
جم	Flows to, gathers to-	حرص	Covets.
جمد	Congeals.	حرف	Gains, changes.
جمر	Collects (coals, &c.)	حرق	Inflames, burns.
جمع	Collects, unites.	حرك	Moves.
جمل	Is fair.	حرم	Prohibits; devotes.
جن	A demon.	حزن	Is sad.
جنب	Retires to.	حس	Perceives, feels. [tent.
جنس	Species, kind.	حسب	Computes; makes con-
جوب	Answers.	حسد	Envies.
جود	Is liberal.	حسر	Is naked; tired.
جور	Is unjust; is near.	حسم	Cuts.
جوز	Passes; grants.	حسن	Is beautiful.
جوش	Boils.	حشر	Collects.
جوع	Is hungry.	حشم	Is pompous; is modest.
جوف	Belly, middle.	حشو	Is full.
جول	Goes round.	حشي	Breathes hard.
جهد	Labours.	حص	Is quick.
جهر	Calls out; shines.	حصر	Besieges.
جهز	Prepares.	حصل	Gains.
جهل	Is ignorant.	حصن	Walls in, defends.

حسّ	Excites.	خبر	Announces.
حضر	Is near, is present.	خطب	Errs, is mad ; throws.
حظّ	Divides ; is happy.	ختم	Seals, finishes.
حظر	Prohibits.	ختن	Circumcises.
حَقّ	Surrounds.	خجل	Is ashamed.
حفظ	Keeps.	خدر	Veils ; is remiss.
حفل	Collects ; cares.	خدش	Claws, scratches.
حقّ	Is true.	خدم	Serves.
حقر	Despises.	خذل	Is destitute.
حقن	Pours in ; perseveres.	خرب	Is bad or desolate.
حكّ	Rubs, polishes.	خرج	Goes out.
حكا	Relates.	خرد	Is modest.
حكم	Commands. [cuses.	خرط	Draws out, peels off.
حلّ	Looses ; descends ; ex-	خرع	Cleaves ; attempts.
حلا	Is sweet.	خرف	Plucks.
حلف	Swears.	خرق	Tears.
حلق	Strangles ; shaves.	خزن	Contracts the brow.
حلم	Sleeps, dreams.	خس	Is sordid.
حلي	Adorns.	خسر	Suffers loss.
حم	Warms.	خسف	Is deficient.
حمد	Praises.	خشن	Is refractory.
حمر	Is red.	خصّ	Appropriates.
حمض	Is sour.	خصر	Contracts ; hurts.
حمق	Is foolish.	خصم	Disputes ; opposes.
حمل	Carries.	خضب	Dyes (hair).
حمي	Forbids ; is hot.	خضر	Is green.
حنا	Favours.	خطّ	Writes, describes.
حذت	Is wicked, is perjured.	خطب	Addresses, proposes to.
حوج	Needs.	خطر	Is in danger.
حور	Returns, answers.	خطي	Transgresses, sins.
حوز	Collects ; revolts to.	خفّ	Is light.
حوس	Sews ; flees.	خفق	Palpitates ; fails.
حوض	Squeezes ; collects.	خفي	Hides. [vate with.
حوي	Folds up ; holds ; gets.	خلّ	Is free from ; is in pri-
حي	Lives.	خلا	Leaves (helpless.)
حيط	Walls round.	خاد	Endures.
حيل	Changes ; wanders.	خاص	Is pure ; delivers.
حبت	Is corrupt.	خاط	Mingles.
		خلع	Takes off.

خلف	Succeeds ; opposes.	دمن	Manures.
خلق	Creates.	دمو	Wounds, makes bleed.
خمر	Ferments ; hides.	دنا	Comes near.
خمس	Takes a fifth part.	دور	Goes round, surrounds.
خمص	Extends.	دول	Turns, changes.
خمل	Is dark.	دوم	Endures, continues.
خمن	Conjectures.	دوي	Gives medicine.
خث	Is flaccid, is weak.	دها	Is crafty.
خس	Withdraws.	دهر	Happens.
خسق	Suffocates.	دهش	Is afraid.
خوض	Sinks in.	دهن	Anoints.
خوف	Fears.	دين	Owes ; pays.
خوط	Sews.	ذبح	Sacrifices.
خير	Is good ; chooses.	ذخر	Treasures up.
خيل	Thinks ; keeps.	ذر	Scatters ; hurts.
خيم	Fixes a tent.	ذعف	Gives poison.
خين	Deceives.	ذعن	Humbles one's self.
دب	Creeps. [siders.	ذکر	Remembers.
دبر	Disposes of ; flees ; con-	ذکي	Ignites.
دبغ	Tans.	ذل	Is vile or low.
دجل	Is an impostor.	ذم	Blames.
دخل	Enters.	ذنب	Is behind ; is in fault.
در	Is profuse.	دو	Bends, inclines.
درا	Discriminates ; teaches.	ذوب	Makes flow ; melts.
درج	Progresses.	ذوق	Tastes.
درس	Bruises ; learns.	ذهب	Goes away.
درک	Follows ; gets.	ذهل	Forgets.
دعا	Calls ; prays.	ذهن	Ingenuity.
دغم	Doubles.	ذيل	Trails on the ground.
دفع	Repels.	راج	Circulates, expedites.
دقوق	Pours out.	راس	Is head or chief.
دفن	Buries.	راف	Pities.
دق	Beats small.	راي	Sees, knows ; shews.
دل	Shows, directs.	رب	Possesses, rules.
دلک	Rubs the body.	رجع	Returns.
دلو	Lets down.	ربط	Binds.
دم	Besmears.	ربع	Quadruples.
دمغ	Strikes the brain.	رؤ	Increases ; educates.
دمل	Ulcerates.		

رتب	Puts in order.
رثا	Pities, is kind.
رجا	Hopes.
رجب	Props.
رجح	Prevails.
رجل	Acts the man.
رحب	Is ample.
رحل	Departs.
رحم	Pities.
رخص	Relaxes, lets go.
رخم	Is soft or smooth.
رخو	Is relaxed.
رد	Repels ; returns.
ردف	Follows.
رذق	Gives to ; supports.
رذل	Is despicable.
رسخ	Is firm, stedfast.
رسل	Sends.
رسم	Marks, writes.
رشا	Bribes.
رشح	Sweats, distils.
رشد	Goes in the right way.
رص	Makes firm.
رصد	Observes ; prepares.
رصع	Ornaments.
رضا	Is satisfied.
رضع	Sucks the breast.
رطاب	Is moist.
رعب	Trembles.
رعد	Thunders.
رعش	Is terrified.
رعن	Is loose or languid.
رعي	Feeds, cares for.
رغب	Desires, prefers.
رف	Shines.
رفض	Renounces.
رفع	Elevates.
رفق	Is social.
رفه	Lives at ease.
رق	Is thin.

رقب	Observes, waits.
رقد	Sleeps.
رقص	Dances.
رقع	Repairs, peices.
رقم	Marks, writes.
رقي	Ascends.
رگ	Is thin or weak.
ركب	Rides ; compounds.
ركز	Fixes ; sticks.
رکع	Bends the knee.
رکن	Stands.
رم	Decays, corrupts.
رمز	Winks or nods.
رسمق	Looks at.
رصل	Goes quick.
رنق	Is turbid.
روح	Blows ; goes ; drives.
رود	Desires, seeks.
روض	Cultivates, teaches.
روق	Clears ; is dense.
روي	Waters.
رهب	Fears.
رهن	Pledges.
ريب	Doubts.
زيد	Churns.
زبر	Writes.
زبل	Dungs.
زجر	Blames, prohibits.
زحل	Recedes.
زحم	Presses, hinders.
زخر	Undulates.
زوع	Sows.
زوق	Turns up the eyes.
زف	Leads home the bride.
زعم	Thinks, pretends.
زکا	Is pure.
زل	Slips.
زلزل	Moves, shakes.
زم	Binds.

زمر	Sings.	سعد	Is fortunate, happy.
زمن	Time, fortune.	سعي	Endeavours, studies.
زني	Commits whoredom.	سف	Entwines.
زوج	Unites, joins. [lies.	سفع	Pours out.
زور	Visits; declines from;	سفر	Journies, travels.
زول	Ceases.	سفتك	Pours out (blood).
زوي	Verges or tends to.	سفل	Is low or vile.
زهذ	Abstains from.	سفن	Shaves off, hews.
زهو	Is bright.	سفه	Is foolish.
زيد	Increases.	سقط	Falls.
زيل	Flows, departs.	سقف	Roofs.
زين	Adorns.	سقم	Is sick.
		سقي	Irrigates.
سال	Asks.	سك	Strikes, stamps.
سب	Causes; blames.	سكت	Is silent.
سبح	Swims; praises.	سكر	Is intoxicated.
سبق	Is before, excels.	سكن	Is quiet, is fixed.
سبل	Is free, is loose.	سل	Draws off.
سدر	Covers, hides.	سلب	Drags.
سدا	Is dark.	ساح	Sends.
سجد	Worships, prostrates.	سالخ	Skins, flays.
سجع	Utters a sound, speaks.	سلسل	Draws out, pours out.
سجل	Pours out.	سلط	Rules.
سحب	Drags.	سلف	Has preceded.
سحر	Bewitches.	ساق	Prostrates; ascends.
سحق	Reduces; rubs; removes.	سالك	Inserts, goes.
سحل	Rubs, wears.	سلم	Is safe, is well; saves.
سخا	Is liberal.	سلو	Is secure, is at ease.
سخر	Mocks; tames; forces.	سم	Poisons.
سد	Shuts up; directs.	سما	Is high; names.
سدس	Takes a sixth part.	سمت	Directs in the way.
سر	Hides; rejoices.	سوح	Is foul, is deformed.
سرا	Goes by night.	سوح	Is liberal; pardons.
سرب	Approaches, attacks.	سور	Talks at night.
سرج	Shines.	سمع	Hears.
سرع	Is expeditious.	سوم	Is fat.
سرف	Is prodigal.	سمن	Whets, sharpens.
سرق	Steals.	سدا	Praises; shines.
سطح	Expands, spreads out.	سذبح	Happens well.
سطر	Writes.	سذر	Binds, relies on.

سنه	Is old.	شغل	Is engaged in.
سود	Is master ; is black.	شف	Is thin.
سوس	Rules, administers.	شفا	Cures, heals.
سوف	Delays, is distant.	شفع	Intercedes.
سوك	Rubs.	شفق	Pities. [tends.
سوي	Is plain ; is equal to.	شق	Penetrates ; splits ; con-
سها	Forgets, neglects.	شقا	Is miserable.
سهل	Is easy ; softens.	شك	Doubts ; transfixes.
سهم	Shoots.	شكا	Complains, grieves.
سدهج	Wanders.	شكر	Gives thanks.
سدير	Travels, sends.	شكل	Is like.
سيل	Flows.	شم	Smells. [trouble.
شب	Is young.	شمت	Rejoices in another's
شبك	Nets, entwines.	شمخ	Is high.
شبه	Resembles.	شمل	Contains.
شنا	Winters.	شنع	Is deformed, foul.
شتم	Reproaches.	شور	Consults, counsels.
شجر	Opposes ; adorns.	شوش	Mingles.
شجع	Is brave.	شوب	Mixes.
شخص	Appears, looks at.	شوق	Desires.
شد	Is strong.	شوك	Wounds.
شرا	Buys.	شوم	Is black, is miserable.
شوب	Drinks.	شهد	Bears witness.
شوح	Explains ; delights.	شهر	Divulges, expo-es.
شور	Is wicked.	شهم	Is sharp, is ingenious.
شوط	Stipulates, wagers.	شيب	Is gray ; mixes.
شوع	Begins ; leads.	شينخ	Is old.
شرف	Is eminent.	شيع	Divulges.
شوق	Shines.	شين	Disgraces.
شرك	Associates.	شيري	Wishes.
شطا	Goes to excess.	صبا	Acts the child.
شطح	Has drunk freely.	صبح	Is morning.
شطر	Is half.	صبر	Is patient.
شع	Shines.	صبع	Points at.
شعب	Divides ; propagates,	صح	Is right, sane.
شعر	Knows ; versifies.	صحب	Accompanies.
شعبد	Juggles.	صحف	Errs in reading.
شعل	Burns.	صدا	Clasps hands.
شغب	Contentends.	صدر	Returns.

صدع	Is eloquent.	ضرب	Beats ; goes out.
صدق	Thinks true.	ضمرع	Is humbled, supplicates.
صدم	Dashes upon.	ضعف	Is weak ; doubles.
صتر	Binds.	ضغم	Bites.
صرح	Is pure, is genuine.	ضلّ	Wanders ; loses.
صرع	Wrestles, prostrates ; falls. [sesses.	ضلع	Halts.
صرف	Turns ; dismisses ; pos-	ضمّ	Collects, joins.
صوم	Cuts.	ضمر	Thinks ; hides.
صعب	Is hard, is difficult.	ضمن	Includes, comprehends.
صعد	Ascends.	ضو	Shines.
صعق	Is thunderstruck.	ضيع	Loses, destroys.
صغر	Is small.	ضيف	Entertains, introduces.
صف	Arranges in rows.	ضيّق	Is in straits.
صفا	Is clear, is sincere.	طبّ	Doctors.
صفح	Pardons ; takes.	طبخ	Cooks.
صفر	Whistles ; is white.	طبع	Seals.
صقل	Polishes.	طبّق	Is fit, agrees.
صلا	Prays ; roasts.	طرّ	Cuts open, forces.
صلب	Is strong.	طرب	Rejoices.
صلح	Is right ; makes peace.	طرح	Casts down, rejects.
صم	Is deaf.	طرد	Drives.
صمت	Is silent.	طرز	Is ornamented.
صنع	Makes, appropriates.	طرف	Turns ; is new.
صنّف	Composes.	طرق	Goes to or away.
صوب	Hits the mark.	طري	Swells, is recent.
صوت	Calls out.	طعم	Tastes, eats.
صور	Inclines, paints.	طعن	Reproaches.
صوغ	Manufactures.	طغا	Is exorbitant.
صوف	Twists, spins, weaves.	طفا	Is extinguished.
صول	Is haughty, impetuous.	طفح	Happens ; flows.
صوم	Fasts.	طلا	Anoints.
صون	Keeps, hides.	طلب	Seeks.
صيد	Hunts.	طلع	Rises.
ضبط	Holds, rules.	طلح	Is weary ; is spoiled.
ضحّا	Shines ; sacrifices.	طلق	Divorces.
ضحك	Laughs.	طمع	Covets.
ضدّ	Opposes. [sary.	طمّن	Is quiet, is secure.
ضمر	Binds ; hurts ; is neces-	طنز	Jokes.
		طور	Goes round.

طوع	Obeys ; grants.	عز	Is honourable ; is strong.
طوف	Surrounds ; haunts.	عزا	Is related.
طوق	Is able ; adorns.	عزر	Helps ; honours.
طول	Is long.	عزل	Removes.
طهر	Is pure ; circumcises.	عزم	Proposes, determines.
طيب	Is sweet ; perfumes.	عسر	Is difficult.
طير	Flies.	عشا	Is night ; sups.
طيش	Is light ; errs.	عشر	Tithes ; is familiar.
طين	Smears with clay.	عشق	Loves.
ظرف	Is elegant ; is shrewd.	عصا	Rebels.
ظفر	Claws ; conquers.	عصب	Binds ; destroys.
ظل	Is shady.	عصر	Presses, attacks.
ظلم	Oppresses.	عصم	Makes firm, defends.
ظن	Thinks, supposes.	عضا	Separates.
ظاهر	Appears ; helps.	عطا	Gives, grants.
عبا	Arranges.	عطر	Perfumes.
عبد	Serves.	عطش	Is thirsty.
عبر	Passes ; teaches.	عطف	Turns ; condoles.
عذب	Is angry, reproves.	عطل	Is negligent, neglects.
عند	Prepares.	عظم	Is great, is strong
عجب	Wonders.	عقب	Abstains from.
عجز	Is impotent.	عفا	Pardons ; is well.
عجل	Is quick.	عفر	Rolls in the dust.
عجن	Makes into paste.	عفن	Stinks.
عدّ	Numbers ; prepares.	عق	Breaks ; opposes, resists.
عدا	Is hostile.	عقب	Follows ; delays ; punishes.
عدل	Is just, is equal.	عقد	Ties a knot, covenants.
عدم	Is destitute of.	عقل	Understands ; captivates.
عذب	Is sweet ; torments.	عقم	Is sterile.
عذر	Excuses.	عكس	Perverts.
عرا	Is naked.	عكف	Is assiduous in devotion.
عرب	Speaks Arabic.	عدّ	Is weak, sick ; pretends.
عرج	Ascends ; excites.	علا	Is high, is above.
عرس	Binds.	عاج	Cures.
عرض	Happens ; turns aside ; appears, meets.	علف	Grazes.
عرف	Knows, confesses.	علق	Suspends ; conceives.
عرك	Rubs, contends.	علم	Knows.
		علن	Manifests.
		عم	Is common.

عهد	Sustains, places.	غل	Binds to ; educes from.
عمر	Worships ; builds ; lives.	غلا	Boils ; is dear.
عمق	Is deep.	غلب	Is superior.
عمل	Makes, does.	غلط	Mistakes.
عمي	Is blind.	غلظ	Is thick or hard.
عزذ	Opposes.	غلق	Shuts.
عزف	Is hard, is troublesome.	غلم	Lusts.
عزق	Binds round the neck.	غم	Is sad.
عني	Is weary ; cares.	غمز	Winks at.
عود	Returns.	غمض	Closes the eyelids.
عوذ	Takes refuge.	غن	Buzzes, hums.
عور	Is blind ; reproaches ; appears ; lends.	غنم	Booty, prey, spoil.
عوض	Exchanges.	غني	Is rich.
عوق	Hinders ; waits for.	غوٹ	Assists ; fills.
عول	Is poor.	غير	Changes.
عون	Helps.	غور	Descends ; attacks.
عهد	Visits ; covenants.	غوي	Is reduced ; wanders.
عيب	Is defective or vicious.	غيب	Is hid, or absent.
عيش	Lives ; dines.	غيظ	Is angry.
عين	Sees, shows.	فال	Takes an augury or omen.
غبر	Raises a dust.	فتا	Ceases ; is young.
غبن	Cheats.	فتح	Opens, overcomes.
غبي	Is heedless, negligent.	فقر	Is languid.
غدر	Betrays, forsakes.	فتش	Inquires of.
غذا	Nourishes.	فتق	Tears off ; diffuses.
غر	Breaks ; deceives.	فذل	Twists.
غرا	Glues ; incites.	فتن	Tests ; excites discord.
غرب	Removes, sets.	فجأ	Happens unexpectedly.
غوز	Fixes in.	فجر	Is wicked ; pours out.
غرق	Sinks.	فحش	Is obscene.
غزا	Opposes, fights.	فحص	Examines.
غزل	Spins ; coaxes.	فخر	Boasts.
غسل	Washes.	فدا	Redeems.
غشي	Covers ; swoons.	فر	Flees.
غص	Is choked.	فرج	Opens, releases.
غصب	Grasps, compels.	فرور	Is joyful.
غفر	Pardons.	فرس	Is simple or single.
غفل	Neglects ; pretends.	فرش	Hunts, augurs.

فرش	Spreads out.
فرص	Divides.
فرض	Defines, decrees.
فرط	Transgresses, exceeds.
فروع	Ascends.
فرغ	Ceases, is free from.
فرق	Separates, distinguishes.
فري	Divides from ; feigns.
فسخ	Breaks.
فسد	Is corrupt.
فسر	Explains.
فسق	Is wicked.
فشأ	Divulges.
فصح	Is eloquent.
فصد	Bleeds.
فصل	Divides, separates.
فضا	Is wide.
فضح	Disgraces.
فضل	Is excellent.
فطر	Eats.
فعل	Makes, does.
فقد	Is deficient.
فقر	Is poor.
فقط	Understands.
فك	Liberates.
فكر	Thinks.
فلمج	Divides.
فلمح	Is prosperous.
فلس	Is poor.
فلك	Revolves.
فن	Turns, changes.
فني	Is mortal.
فوت	Is gone, lost, dead.
فور	Boils. (v. n.)
فوز	Excels.
فوق	Recovers from fainting.
فوض	Commits to.
فهم	Understands.
فيد	Gives profit.
فيض	Flows ; appears.

قبح	Is detestable.
قبر	Buries.
قبس	Sets on fire.
قبض	Lays hold.
قبل	Admits.
قتل	Kills. [tates.
قدا	Advances quickly ; imi-
قده	Strikes fire, blames.
قدر	Is able ; predestinates.
قدس	Is pure.
قدم	Advances, precedes.
قر	Rests ; is cold.
قوا	Reads ; is hospitable.
قرب	Is near ; worships.
قرح	Wounds.
قرض	Cuts ; borrows.
قرع	Knocks, breaks.
قرن	Collects (horns.)
قصر	Is violent.
قسم	Divides, swears.
قسو	Is hard.
قشر	Peels, unbarks.
قتشع	Uncovers ; disperses.
قص	Is cut off ; narrates.
قصب	Cuts up.
قصد	Tends to, seeks.
قصر	Is deficient.
قصف	Is violent ; is broken.
قضب	Cuts off.
قضي	Performs ; decrees.
قطر	Drops.
قطع	Cuts.
قعد	Sits ; mounts.
قعر	Is deep.
قتفا	Follows.
قتل	Keeps safe ; collects.
قل	Is light or little.
قلب	Turns.
قلد	Twists ; adorns.
قلع	Restrains.

قلق	Vacillates, trembles.
قمر	Is white or bright.
قمص	Puts on a shirt.
قنت	Obeys God.
قنط	Despairs.
قنع	Is content.
قني	Acquires.
قوت	Nourishes, feeds.
قود	Leads ; governs.
قوس	Bends.
قول	Says, speaks.
قوم	Stands.
قوي	Is strong.
قهر	Conquers.
قيا	Vomits.
قيد	Binds, imprisons.
قيل	Sleeps at noon.
كَب	Is prostrate.
كبد	Is heavy, is compact.
كبر	Is great.
كبس	Squeezes.
كذب	Writes.
كثف	Pinions.
كثر	Abounds.
كد	Bruises, breaks in pieces.
كثف	Is dense, thick.
كحل	Besmears with a collyrium.
كد	Bruises, breaks in pie-
كدر	Is foul. [ces.
كذب	Lies.
كر	Repeats.
كرا	Sleeps, hires.
كوب	Is anxious.
كرم	Is liberal, noble.
كوة	Detests.
كسا	Clothes.
كسب	Seeks, gains.
كسد	Is slack.

كسر	Breaks.
كسف	Tears ; is eclipsed.
كسل	Is loose, lazy.
كشف	Reveals.
كظم	Shuts up.
كف	Shuts, repels, abstains.
كفا	Equals, compensates.
كفر	Covers, disbelieves.
كفل	Doubles, takes charge of.
كفن	Spins, wraps up.
كفي	Has enough.
كل	Is weary.
كلف	Troubles, is intent on.
كلم	Speaks.
كمد	Grieves.
كمل	Is perfect.
كمن	Hides.
كن	Keeps, secretes.
كنا	Transmits a name.
كنز	Treasures up.
كدس	Sweeps.
كون	Is, exists.
كهل	Is idle.
كهن	Is a priest or juggler.
كيد	Deceives.
كيس	Is sagacious.
كيل	Measures.
لام	Blames ; is dirty.
لب	Hangs on the neck.
لبس	Clothes.
لج	Is importunate.
لججا	Flees to ; drives.
لح	Entreats.
لحد	Excavates ; is unjust.
لحظ	Looks at, observes.
لحف	Covers, wraps up.
لحق	Adheres, joins to.
لحم	Is solid.

لحن	Varies the voice.
لذّ	Is sweet.
لزم	Behoves, is assiduons.
لسع	Stings.
لسن	Speaks.
لطف	Is pleasant, is kind.
لطم	Slaps, strikes.
لعب	Plays ; slabbers.
لعن	Curses.
لغا	Speaks rashly.
لغز	Distorts, involves.
لفّ	Involves, collects round.
لغا	Negleets ; follows.
لفت	Bends, turns to.
لفظ	Ejects, pronounces.
لقا	Meets ; throws down.
لقب	Denominates.
لقم	Swallows.
لقن	Comprehends.
لمذ	Inculeates.
لكن	Speaks barbarously.
لمس	Feels, strokes ; asks.
لمع	Shines.
لوث	Wraps in, dips in.
لوح	Shines.
لوذ	Takes refuge.
لون	Changes colour.
لوي	Turns, inclines to.
لهب	Is inflamed, desires.
لهج	Desires eagerly.
لهم	Swallows, inspires.
لين	Softens.
ليق	Is fitting, suitable.
متع	Extends, profits.
مثن	Is firm, solid, stable.
مثل	Is like, imitates.
مجد	Glories.
محا	Destroys, erases.
محش	Burns, is angry.

محن	Shakes.
محن	Tempts, tries.
مدّ	Extends ; is free ; helps.
مدح	Praises.
مدي	Delays ; perseveres.
مرّ	Passes.
مرا	Digests well.
مرد	Is contumacious.
مرض	Is sick.
مرق	Tears the hair.
مزج	Mingles, tempers.
مزح	Jokes.
مسّ	Feels.
مسا	Is dark.
مسح	Wipes ; anoints.
مسخ	Transforms.
مسك	Draws back or away.
مشط	A comb.
مشق	Practises.
مشي	Walks, goes.
مضا	Passes by, penetrates.
مطّ	Extends, uses.
مطر	Rains.
معد	Draws to, receives.
مكر	Deceives.
مكن	Makes firm.
مل	Is long, tedious.
ملا	Fills.
ملح	Is salt or good.
مانق	Is bland.
ملك	Possesses, rules.
منّ	Is kind.
منع	Prohibits, refuses.
مضي	Measures ; desires.
موت	Dies.
موج	Fluctuates.
مول	Is rich.
مهد	Fixes ; is found ; strews.
مهر	Betrothes.

مهن	Serves, is vile.
ميز	Separates, distinguishes.
ميل	Inclines, conciliates.
نبا	Announces.
نبت	Sprouts up, appears.
نبر	Grows up.
نبض	Beats (the pulse).
نبط	Flows, educes.
نبع	Pours out.
نبه	Awakes, attends to.
نبح	Bears fruit, infers.
نثر	Scatters.
نجبا	Escapes, talks secrets.
نخب	Is chief, select.
نجز	Is prompt, fulfils.
نجس	Is impure.
نجم	Rises, appears.
نحا	Tends to.
نحس	Is unhappy.
نخب	Selects.
نخز	Pierces through.
نخس	Drives slaves.
نخزج	Hawks, hems.
نخو	Snorts.
ندا	Calls.
ندر	Falls out, is singular.
ندف	Cards wool.
ندم	Repents, associates.
نذر	Devotes, admonishes.
نزا	Leaps on, copulates.
نزع	Sows discord.
نزل	Descends.
نزه	Averts, is pleasant.
نسا	Drives, prorogues.
نسب	Counts one's genealogy.
نسيج	Weaves.
نسخ	Abrogates, transcribes.
نسر	Pecks.
نسق	Arranges.

نساك	Sacrifices, devotes.
نسل	Propagates.
نسم	Blows gently.
نسي	Forgets.
نشأ	Creates, grows up.
نشر	Recites, adjures, informs.
نشط	Is cheerful.
نشق	Inhales odours.
نشوي	Is odorous.
نصب	Fixes ; is sick, is weary.
نصح	Advises.
نصر	Assists, conquers.
نصف	Is central ; does justice.
نصي	Takes by the forelock.
نضج	Becomes ripe.
نصر	Is splendid.
نظر	Watches over, keeps.
نطف	Flows.
نطق	Speaks.
نظر	Sees ; is like ; disputes ; waits for.
نظف	Is pure.
نظم	Arranges, strings adorns.
نعش	Raises from the dead.
نعم	Is kind, does good.
نغص	Shakes the head.
نغم	Sings melodiously.
نفا	Denies, repels, prohibits.
نفخ	Whistles, blows.
نفذ	Pervades, effects.
نفر	Flees ; glories.
نفس	Breathes, respire.
نفق	Markets ; to act the hypocrite.
نفع	Profits.
نقا	Is pure, selects.
نقب	Penetrates, leads.
نقح	Mends, sharpens.
نقد	Pays money.

نقر	Picks out, digs into.	وتر	Does singly ; succeeds.
نقس	Is black ; strikes.	وثق	Binds, confirms.
نقش	Engraves, disputes.	وجب	Is needful ; deserves.
نقص	Suffers loss.	وجد	Finds.
نقض	Breaks an agreement.	وجز	Abbreviates.
نقط	Marks with points.	وجع	Grieves.
نقل	Transfers, narrates.	وجه	Turns.
نقم	Blames, punishes.	وحد	Is one.
نقه	Perceives, recovers.	وحش	Is wild.
نكب	Is exorbitant.	وحل	Mud, dirt.
نكت	Pierces, injures.	وحي	Reveals.
نكح	Marries.	ود	Desires, loves.
نكر	Denies.	ودع	Deposits.
نكس	Falls down, bows.	ودي	Redeems.
نكل	Abstains, restrains.	ورث	Is heir.
نكه	Scent, perfume.	ورد	Descends.
نم	Whispers.	ورط	Fall to ruin.
نما	Grows, increases.	ورع	Fears, abstains from.
نمس	Conceals.	ورق	Is leafy.
نمط	Shews, leads.	ورم	Swells.
نوب	Comes in turn.	وري	Strikes fire.
نوح	Laments.	وزر	Sustains, manages.
نور	Shines.	وزن	Weighs, pays.
نوع	Moves.	وسط	Mediates.
نوف	Moves ; hangs over.	وسع	Is extensive.
نوق	Makes lean.	وسل	Approaches by means.
نول	Gives ; takes hold.	وسم	Designates.
نوم	Sleeps.	وسوس	Whispers, suggests.
نوي	Intends.	وصد	Is firm.
نها	Denies ; arrives at.	وصف	Describes.
نهب	Plunders.	وصل	Joins together.
نهبج	Displays, goes openly.	وصم	Indignity.
نهر	Drives ; is near.	وصي	Makes a will.
فهض	Rises up.	وضح	Is evident.
زيب	Bites.	وضع	Puts on or off.
زيل	Gets, follows.	وطد	Establishes.
وبل	Pours down.	وطر	Is necessary.
وبخ	Reproaches.	وضو	Shines ; exalts.
وند	Fixes.	وطن	Abides in a place.
		وطي	Puts under.

وظف	Gives a stipend.
وعب	Takes all.
وعد	Promises.
وعظ	Preaches, exhorts.
وفر	Abounds.
وفق	Prosper, agrees, is like.
وفي	Pays, suffices, dies.
وقت	Prescribes a time.
وقر	Is grave, honourable.
وقع	Falls out ; 5 to expect.
وقف	Stands, delays.
وقي	Takes care, defends.
وكا	Relies on.
وطب	Advances.
وكل	Employs, counsels.
ولد	Begets.
وله	Is perturbed.
ولي	Rules over ; 2 turns the back ; 3 continues.
وما	Warms ; hints.
ومق	Loves.
ونى	Is torpid.
وهب	Gives, is liberal.
وهم	Imagines.
وهن	Is weak.
وهي	Is broken, is distracted.
هب	Blows ; refuses.
هتف	Coos, whispers.
هتك	To tear.
هجا	Curses, connects letters.
هجد	Watches.
هجر	Flees.
هجم	Rages, attacks.
هد	Destroys ; terrifies.
هدف	Approaches.
هدم	Destroys.

هدي	Directs.
هذب	Cuts off ; 2 fits, arranges.
هذي	Is delirious.
هر	Makes a noise.
هرا	Beats, pounds.
هرج	Is tumultuous.
هرم	Grows old.
هزا	Laughs, derides.
هزل	Jokes.
هزم	Chases.
هضم	Forces, digests.
هل	Begins, shines.
هلك	Perishes.
هم	Is anxious, is troubled.
همز	Assaults.
همل	Neglects.
هنا	Anoints, congratulates.
هندس	from اندازه Measuring.
هور	Rushes to ruin.
هوس	Desires.
هوع	Is sick.
هول	Is terrified.
هون	Is easy, mean, vile.
هوي	Falls, loves.
هيا	Prepares, fits.
هيب	Is afraid.
هيل	Pours out.
هيج	Stirs up, incites.
ياس	Despairs. <i>Yās</i>
يدس	Is dry.
يتم	Is an orphan.
يسر	Hits, is easy.
يقن	Knows certainly.
يم	Is thrown ; seeks ; gets.
يمن	Is happy.
يوم	A day.

A D D E N D A.

اَج

آبِ خَضِرِ *Áb-i-khizr*, *s. p.* The water of immortality, (so called because Khizr is said to have drunk of it.)

اَبَعَادِ *Ab'ád*, *a. a.* Distant.

اَبَهْرَانِ *Ábharan*, *s. m. s.* Jewels, ornaments, decoration.

اَبِهْ *Abe*, *interj. n.* Holla! See

اَبَاهِجِ *Apáhaj*, *a. n.* Lazy, cripple; a person who never visits.

اَبْرَالَا كَرْنَا *Uprálá karná*, To take one's part, to protect, to stickle for.

اَتَمِّ *Uttam*, *a. s.* Good, excellent; chief, principal, first.

اَتْمَا *Átmá*, *s. f. s.* The soul; self.

اَتَاكِ *Aṭak*, *s. f. s.* Obstacle, bar, obstruction; stop, prevention.

اَتَالِ *A-ṭal*, *a. s.* Immoveable, fixed.

اَتَوَاتِ كَهْتَوَاتِ *Aṭwát-khaṭwát*, }
 اَتَهْوَاتِي كَهْتَوَاتِي *Aṭhwátí-khaṭwátí*, }
s. f. s. The state of being confined to bed by sickness.

اَتَهْكِهْلِي *Aṭkheheli*, *s. f. s.* Playfulness, wantonness.

اَسَابِي *Asábit*, *pl. of اثبات*, *q. v.*

اُچَا *Ucháṭná*, *v. a. s.* To divide, separate. *Ucháṭ-koná*, To be tired, disgusted.

اَذ

اچپل *Achpal* or *Achpalá*, *a. s.* Restless, inconstant, playful, wanton.

اچپلا هت *Achpaláhat*, }
 اچپلي *Achpalí*, } *s. f. s.*
 Restlessness, &c. *v. s.*

اُچَدْنَا *Uchaṭná*, *v. n. s.* To be separated, to separate; to slip, slide, rebound; to be broken or interrupted (sleep).

اِحْتِيَاطًا *Ihtiyátan*, *adv. a.* Cautiously.

اِحْزَانِ *Ahzán*, *s. m. a.* Care, grief.

اِخْضَرِ *Akḥzar*, *a. a.* Green. *Daryá-i-akḥzar*, The Indian Ocean or sea of Arabia.

اُخُوْتِ *Ukhuwat*, *s. f. a.* Brotherhood.

اَدْرِ *Ádar*, *s. m. s.* Reverence, respect, deference, politeness.

اَدِهَارِ *Adhár*, *s. m. s.* Food, victuals, nourishment. *Adhárí*, *s.* An eater, consumer of.

اَدِهِي *Addhí*, *s. f. s.* Half of a *dam-rí* (a small coin); half of a piece of cloth.

اَدِهِيَرِ *Adheṛ*, *a. s.* Middle-aged, elderly.

اَزَرْبِيْجَانِ *Azarbíján*, *n. pr. r.* A province in the N. W. of Persia.

اُرسطو Aristo, *n. pr. Gr.* Aristotle.
 اُز Ár, *s. f. s.* Shelter, concealment, protection, protector; a skreen.
 اُزلا Arṭalá, *s. m. s.* Defence, protection.
 اُزنا Árṇá, *v. a. s.* To prop, shelter, protect.
 اُزدواج Izdiwáj, *s. m. A.* Marriage.
 اُس Ás, } *s. f. s.* Hope, trust,
 اُسا Ásá, } reliance.
 اُسا Us-sá, *a. s.* Like him, like it.
 اُستا Ustá, *s. m. H.* A barber.
 اُستجابت Istijábát, *s. f. A.* Answering, receiving, accepting.
 اُستوري Istri, *s. f. s.* A woman.
 اُستماع Istimáj, *s. A.* Hearing.
 اُستمزاج Istimzáj, *s. A.* Sounding the disposition or inclination.
 اُستهان Asthán, *s. m. s.* Place, residence.
 اُسرباد Ásirbád, *s. m. s.* Benediction, blessing.
 اُسكانا Uskáná, *v. a. s.* To light, (a fire, &c.), to inflame; to excite, instigate.
 اُسيس Ásís, *s. f. s.* Benediction; salutation (from a superior).
 اُشعري Asharí, *s. A.* A follower of Ashar (a celebrated Muhammadan doctor).
 اُشنان Ashnán, *s. m. s.* Bathing.
 اُشیرباد Áshír-bad, *s. s.* See اُسرباد.
 اُصفهان Isfahán, *n. pr. P.* Ispahan.
 اُضطرابي Iztirábí, *s. f. A.* See اُضطراب.
 اُقتضا Iqtizá, *s. m. A.* Demanding, importunity, insisting upon, exacting; a demand.
 اُقطار Iqtár, *pl. of* قطر Quṭr.
 اُك Ik, *a. s.* One. See اُيك.
 اُكارت A-kárat or A-kárat, *a. s.* Unprofitable, profitless, fruitless.
 اُكات Ukat, *s. f. s.* Invention, contrivance.

اُكار Ákar or Ákhar, *s. f. H.* The den (of a wild beast).
 اُكهارا Akhárá, } *s. m. H.* A palæstra, a circus, any
 اُكهيرا Akheirá, } place of assembly.
 اُكهيرنا Ukheṛná, *s.* See اُكهارا.
 اُگيا Aggyá, *s. f. s.* Command, order, permission.
 اُالو Aláo, *s. m. H.* A bonfire.
 اُالجهيرنا Uljheṛná, *v. a. H.* See Uljháná.
 اُالقيمة Ulqiyat, *s. A.* A question, problem.
 اُالواعزم Ulú-l-azm, *A.* Great men, grandees.
 اُاما Ammá, *s. f. s.* Mother.
 اُامرت Imrat, *s. m. s.* Nectar, ambrosia.
 اُامصار Imsar, *pl. of* مصر, Cities.
 اُامنگ Umaug, *s. f. H.* Joy, transport, ambition.
 اُامورات Umúrat, *s. pl. A.* See اُامور.
 اُان Ann, *s. m. s.* Food, victuals.
 اُاناکانی Ánákání, *s. f. s.* Overlooking, winking at, neglecting, turning a deaf ear to.
 اُانجان An-ján, *a. s.* Unwitting, not kowing, ignorant. *s.* A stranger.
 اُانچلا An-jalá, *a. s.* Unburnt.
 اُانچت An-chit, *adv. s.* Unawares, suddenly.
 اُانچر Ánchar, } *s. m. s.* The end or
 اُانچرا Anchrá, } border of a cloth,
 اُانچل Ánchal, } veil, shawl, &c.
 اُاندر Indra, *n. pr. s.* A Hindu deity, the king of heaven.
 اُاندلس Andalus, *n. pr. A.* Andalusia; Spain.
 اُاندوز کونا Andoz kárná, *v. a. P.* To get, acquire.
 اُانسیت Unsiyat, *s. f. A.* Friendship, intimacy, society.

أنسیہ Unsiya, *s. m.* II. A testicle.
 آنکھڑی Ankhṛī, *s. f. s.* An eye.
 انگذت An-gint, *a. s.* Numberless, countless.
 انگونی Angútī, *s. f. s.* See Angúthī.
 انملات Anmilat, *s. A.* The finger, the tip of the finger.
 انمول An-mol, *a. s.* Invaluable, beyond price.
 آنند Anand, *s. s.* Happiness, joy.
 انوٹھا Anúthá, *a. s.* Rare, wonderful, uncommon.
 اینہ Inh, *pr. H.* These.
 اُنہ Unh, *pr. H.* Those.
 آواگون Awágawan, *s. m. s.* Transmigration.
 اوتاد Autad, *pl. of* اوتاد A. Grandees, chiefs.
 اوت Ot, *s. f. s.* Protection, shade, shelter, covering, concealment, skreen, partition.
 اوچھل Ojhal, *s. f. H.* Privacy, seclusion. *a.* Hidden.
 اور Or, *s. f. H.* 1. Origin. 2. Boundary, limit. 3. Way, side, quarter, as *Us or*, That way, thither-ward.
 اوستاد U'stád, *s.* See اُستاد.
 اوسان Ausán, *s. m. H.* Presence of mind, courage; sensation, sense.
 اُون Un, *s. f. s.* Wool.
 ایتزاز Ihtizáz, *s. m. A.* Becoming moved, excited.
 آہٹ Ahaṭ, *s. m. s.* Sound, noise.
 اہل باطن Ahl-i-bátin, *s. A.* Pious spiritual persons.
 اہل زبان Ahl-i-zabán, *s. A. P.* Eloquent persons.
 اہیرنی Ahírní, *s. f. s.* A cowherd's wife.
 ایکھی ہونا Ekhí. honá, *H.* To be unique, to excel.
 ایندھن Indhan, *s. m. s.* Fuel.

باتفاق B-ittifáq, *A.* Unanimously.
 بات Bát, *s. f. s.* A road, highway.
 بالٹی Báltī, *s. f. E.* A bucket.
 باعمراد Bá-murád, *P.* According to one's wish, successfully.
 بانبی Bámбі, *s. f. s.* A snake's hole.
 بانجھہ Bánjh, *a. s.* Barren.
 باندھ Bándh, *s. m. s.* An embankment. *s. f.* Confinement, bonds.
 باندار Bán-dár, *s. m. s.* An archer.
 بانکپن Bánk-pan, *s. m. s.* Foppishness, debauchery.
 باولا Báolá, *a. s.* Mad, insane, crazy.
 باولی Báolí, *s. f. H.* 1. A large well. 2. A drag with which dogs, hawks, &c. are led to hunt. 3. A trick.
 بیت Bipat, } *s. f. s.* Adversity,
 بیتا Biptá, } misfortune.
 بت بنا Bat-baná, *s. m. s.* An orator, sophist.
 باتاشا Batáshá or Batásá, *s. m. s.* A bubble; a kind of spongy sweetmeat or sugar cake.
 بتنا Bitná, *v. n. H.* To pass; to take place, happen.
 بتیانا Batiyáná, *v. a. s.* To speak, talk, say, converse.
 بت Bat, *contr. of* Bát, A road.
 باتپار Bat-pár, *s.* A highwayman.
 باتلوھی Baṭlohí, *s. f. H.* A brass vessel used for cooking food.
 باتوھی Baṭohí, *s. m. s.* A traveller.
 باتھا Baṭṭa, *s. m. H.* See بتھا.
 بجانب Ba-jánib, *A.* On the side of.
 بیجوگ Bijog, *s. m. s.* Separation, ill-luck, misfortune.
 بوجھرا Bujahrá, *s. m. H.* A vessel for warm water.
 بچار Bichár, *s. m. s.* Consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion.

بچارنا Bichárná, *v. n. s.* To reflect, think on; to understand, conceive.
 بچتر Bichitr, *a. s.* Wonderful, various, variegated.
 بچن Bachan, *s. m. s.* Speech, talk; promise, agreement; a word.
 بچه‌زوا Bichhuráo, *s. m. s.* Separation.
 بچه‌رنا Bichharná or Bichhurná, *v. n. s.* To be separated.
 بحالی Ba-hálí, *s. f. p.* Prosperity, happiness.
 بخت‌بیدار Bakht-bedár, *a. p.* Fortunate.
 بخت‌نصر Bakht-i-nasr, *n. prop. p.* Nebuchadnezzar.
 بدا Badá, *a. n.* Predestinated.
 بدانکه Badán-ki, *p.* Know that.
 بدسراجمی Bad-saranjámí, *s. f. p.* Bad end, unlucky termination.
 بدقوای Bad-qaulí, *s. f. p.* Faithlessness.
 بده Budh, *s. f. s.* Sense, wisdom, understanding, discretion.
 بدھنا Badhná, *s. m. n.* A kind of drinking vessel.
 بدر Ba-der, *a. p.* Slowly, late.
 بدیس Bides, *s. m. s.* A foreign country, another country.
 بدیسی Bidesí, *a. s.* A foreigner.
 برتا Birtá, *s. n. s.* Ability, power; substance, thing. *Kis birte par,* For what? why?
 برتقدیر Bar-taqdír, *p.* On the supposition of, granting.
 برصحل Bar-mahall, *p.* Seasonably (in the right place).
 بروقت Bar-waqt, *p.* Opportunely (at the right time).
 براسا Bará-sá, *a. s.* Very great.
 برچود Burchod, *s. n.* A scoundrel.
 بزرگ‌زدگی Buzurg-zadagí, *s. f. p.* Greatness.

بزرگ‌منشی Buzurg-manishí, *s. f. p.* Magnanimity.
 بس‌باس Bas-bás, *s.* See Bas-o-bás.
 بستر Bastar, *s. m. s.* Cloth.
 بسورنا Bisúrná, *v. n. n.* To cry slowly, to sob.
 بشن Bishan, *n. pr. s.* Vishnu (a Hindu deity).
 بصرا Basara, *n. pr. a.* Bussora (a city at the mouth of the Euphrates).
 بطلمیوس Butalmiyús, *n. pr. g.* Ptolemy.
 بظاهر Ba-záhir, *adv. a.* Outwardly, in appearance, ostensibly.
 بکسنا Bikasná, *v. n. s.* To blow or expand (a flower).
 بکھرنا Bikharná, *v. n. s.* To be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled.
 بکھیرنا Bakherná, *v. a. s.* To scatter.
 بگولا Bagúlá, *s. m. n.* A whirlwind.
 بلنا Balná, *v. n. n.* To burn.
 بلیات Baliyát, *s. pl.* of Balá, *a.* Misfortunes.
 بموجب Ba-mujib, *a.* By reason of.
 بن Ban, *s. f. s.* A forest, a wood. *B.-bás* or *B.-bási,* Living in the forest. *B.-mánus,* A wild man; an ourang outang.
 بناسپتی Banás-pattí, *s. f. s.* Forest leaves.
 بندھوانا Bandhwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause to be bound, &c. See Bándhná.
 بندی Bandí, } *s. m. s.* A prisoner, a captive.
 بندیوان Bandíwán, }
 بندی Bandí, *s. f. n.* 1. An ornament worn on the forehead. 2. A short robe, a short full *jamá.* 3. A bard. See Bhát.
 بنین Banyan, *s. m. s.* See Banyá.
 بوا Búá, *s. f. n.* Sister.
 بواسطه Ba-wásita, *a.* By reason of.

بوي Biwái, *s. f. s.* A kibe, blister
or chap on the foot.

بوجه Ba-wajh, *A.* In a manner.

بوتی Botí, *s. f. H.* A morsel or
piece of meat.

بولانا Búláná, *v. a. s.* See بلانا.

بھات Bhát, *s. m. H.* A bard; a
tribe.

بھاکھا Bhákhá, *s. f. s.* See Bháshá.

بھانت Bhánt, *s. f. H.* Kind, sort;
manner, mode. *Bh.-bhánt, a.* Various.

بھانڈ Bháñḍ, *s. m. s. 1.* A mimic,
an actor. 2. A small earthen pot.

بھبھکنا Bhabakná, *v. n. H. 1.* To be
enraged, to rush on with fury. 2. To
run with great rapidity (a horse). 3.
To catch fire.

بھایم Baháyam, *A. pl. of بھیمتہ.*

بھتا Bhuttá, *s. m. H.* See بھتا.

بھجن Bhajan, *s. m. s.* Worship.

بھدیسل Bhadesal or Bhadesalá, *a.*
H. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward.

بھرتنا Bhirná, *v. n. H.* To close (in
battle), to come together, to be joined,
to be touching each other; to be closed.

بھیرائی Bhirái, *s. f. H.* War, fight-
ing.

بھس Bhas, *m.* } *s. s.* Ashes.

بھسم Bhasam, *f.* }

بھسمنت Bhasmant, *m. s. s.* Ashes.

بھگتیا Bhagtiyá, *s. m. s.* A dancing
boy.

بھگوان Bhagwán, *s. m. s.* The Dei-
ty.

بھل Bhal, *a. s.* Good. *Bh.-mansí,*
A good man.

بھنھات Bhinnáhat, *s. f. H.* Buz-
zing.

بھنورکلی Bhanwar-kalí, *s. f. H.* A
collar (for a dog, goat, &c.)

بھو Bahú, *s. f. s. 1.* A daughter-
in-law, a son's wife. 2. A wife.

بھوبھل Bhúbhal, *s. m. H.* Hot ashes.

بھوجن Bhojan, *s. m. s.* Food.

بھون چال Bhún-chál, *s. m. s.* Earth-
quake.

بھوندنا Bhoneḍá, *a. H.* Ugly.

بھیا Bhayá, *s.* Was, became.

بھیانک Bhayának, *a. s.* Frightful.

بھیجا Bhejá, *s. m. H.* The brain.

بھچک Bhaichak, *a. s.* Alarmed,
astomished.

بھیدو Bhedú, *s. s.* A confidant.

بھیس Bhes, *s. m. s.* Dress, dis-
guise, semblance.

بھیمتہ Bahímat, *s. A.* A beast, quad-
ruped.

بھینا Bhená, *s. f. H.* Sister.

بھینت Bhent, *s. f. H.* Interview,
visit; a present.

بھپاری Bhaipári, *s. m. s.* A merchant.

بھتعلقی Be-táluqí, *s. f. P.* Indepen-
dence.

بھیتنا Bítaná, *v. n. s.* See بیتنا Bitná.

بھدھڑک Be-dhāḥak, *a. s.* Fearless.

بھیر Bír, *s. m. s.* A hero.

بھیرن Bírān, *s. m. H.* A brother.

بھیری Bairí, *s. m. s.* An enemy.

بھسامانی Be-sámání, *s. f. P.* Po-
verty.

بھوپاری Byopári, *s. m. s.* A mer-
chant.

پاپ Páp, *s. m. s.* Sin, crime.

پاپی Pápí, *s. m. s.* Sinner, crimi-
nal.

پاٹن Páṭan, *s. f. H.* A roof.

پاٹنا Páṭná, *v. a. H.* To roof, cover,
shut, to heap, pile, fill up, accumu-
late; to overstock; to fill, irrigate,
water; to pay.

پازیب Pá-zeb, *P.* See Páe-zeb.

پاسپروس Pás-paros, *s. s.* Vicinity,
neighbours.

پاسدار Pás-dár, *s. P.* See Pás-bán.

پان Pán, *a. s.* Five.

پتا Pitá, *s. m. s.* Father.

پت Pat, *s. m. s.* A shutter, the valve of a folding door.

پتا Patṭá, *s. m. n.* A dog collar ; a lock of hair.

پتوانا Piṭwáná, *s. a. s.* To cause to beat, &c. See Piṭná.

پتہ Patṭh or Patṭhá, *s. m. n.* 1. A young full grown animal, a youth, a wrestler. 2. A sinew, a tendon. 3. A plant with long leaves.

پتہا Puṭṭhá, *s. m. n.* The buttock, the hip (of an animal).

پچھانا Pachhárná, *v. a. n.* To throw down, abase, conquer.

پچھانا Pachhárná, *v. n. n.* To fall down ; to be overcome.

پدمنی Padmaní, *s. f. s.* A virtuous woman.

پرا Pará, *s. m. n.* A company, troop, flock ; a corps (of troops).

پراٹھا Paráṭhá, *s. m. n.* Bread made with butter or *ghí* and of several layers like pie-crust.

پرای Parái, *f. s.* } *a. s.* Strange, foreign.
پرایا Paráyá, *m. s.* } reign, belonging to another, of another.

پربت Parbat, *s. m. s.* A mountain.

پرچا Parjá, *s. m. s.* A subject ; tenant.

پرچانا Parcháná, *v. a. s.* To talk with ; to introduce to a person.

پرچنا Parchná, *v. n. s.* To be made acquainted, to be introduced.

پرچھا Parchhá, *s. m. n.* 1. Dawn ; clearing up of the sky. 2. A spindle. 3. Self sown *paddy*.

پرچھائی Parchhái or Parchháin, *s. f. s.* Shadow, image, shade.

پروانا Pirwáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to thread or string (as pearls, &c.)

پرہنا Pare-rahná, *s.* To remain far from, to abstain from.

پکھرو Pakherú, *s. m. s.* A bird.

پگا Pagá, } *s. m. n.* A rope fastened round the neck of a bullock ; a lether.

پگھا Paghá, }
پلا Pallá, *s. m. n.* Border, margin ; one shutter (of a door) ; a sheet ; a bag ; space, distance. *Palle par*, Far off.

پلوانا Pilwáná, *v. a. s.* See Piláná.

پنا Panná, *s. m. s.* An emerald ; a leaf.

پنچھی Panchhí, *s. m. s.* A bird.

پنڈ Pind, *s. m. s.* 1. Body, person. 2. Balls made of flour or rice. *P. parná*, To follow, pursue, be intent on. *P. chhuráná*, To avoid, to escape.

پنسوئی Pansoi, *s. f. n.* A small boat.

پو پھٹنا Pau phaṭná, *v. n. n.* To dawn.

پوٹھی Pothí, *s. f. s.* A book.

پوٹلی Poṭlí, *s. f.* A bundle.

پوکھر Pokhar, *s. m. s.* A tank.

پہ Pa, *s.* for پر On, upon, &c.

پھساہندا Phusáhindá, *a. n.* Disgusting, stinking.

پہل Pahal, *s. m. n.* 1. Beginning, aggression. 2. The side of a rectangular figure. 3. A flock of cotton.

پھسانا Phaṣáná, *v. a. s.* See پھسانا.

پھنکاری Phunkári, *s. f. s.* Snorting.

پھنکوانا Phunkwáná, causal of پھنکنا.

پھنڈا Phenṭá, *s. f. n.* A small turban.

پیت Pít, *s. f. s.* Love, friendship. *P. kí pít rahe áur mít ká mít háth lage*, Let friendship continue and its sweets will be obtained.

پیتو Petu, *a. s.* Gluttonous.

پیتھنا Piṭhna, *v. n. s.* To penetrate, enter, rush in, pervade.

پیر Per, *s. f. n.* A tree, a plant.

پیرھی Pírhí, *s. f. s.* 1. A stool, chair. 2. A generation.

پيکھنا Pekhná, *s. m.* н. A play, comedy, farce. *v. a. s.* To see.

پيلک Pílak, *s.* Name of a bird.

پيدئي Peí, *s. f. s.* A small basket.

تار Tár, *s. f.* н. Understanding.

T.-báz, Intelligent, sharp.

تارنا Tárná, *v. a.* н. To understand, comprehend, conceive, guess.

تازي Tází, *a. p. f.* of Táza, Fresh, &c.

تاباشير Tabáshír, *s. A.* Tidings, news, prelude.

تاپسيا Tapasyá, *s. f. s.* Devotions, austerities, penance.

تاटा Tattá, *a. s.* Hot, warm, zealous.

تاتر تار تار Titar-bitar, *a.* н. Dispersed.

تاتري Tatrí, *s. f.* н. A playful wanton girl.

تارا Tirá, *pr.* н. for Terá, Thy.

تارميم Tarmím, *s. A.* Repairing, mending.

تاريا Tiriya, *s. f. s.* A woman.

تاك Tak, *s.* н. Depth, profundity.

تاکا Tíkká, *s. m.* н. A morsel of flesh or meat.

تامتامانا Tamtamáná, *v. n.* н. To grow red (in the face); to glow, sparkle, twinkle, flash.

تنگ Tang, *s.* н. A roll of cloth put on the head.

تاندن Tannín, *s. p.* A large serpent, a dragon.

توابع Tawábí, *pl.* of تابع, Followers, dependants.

تاولد Tawálud, *s. A.* Generation, birth.

تاهاون Taháwun, *s. A.* Negligence, sloth; tardiness, delay.

تاهل Thal, *s. m. s.* Place, ground, den (of a beast). *Th.-berá*, Place of abode.

تاهليل Tahlíl, *s. A.* Praising God.

تهيدي تهيدي Theí-theí, *s. f.* н. Merry making.

تيرتهه Tíρθ, *s. m. s.* Pilgrimage; holy place.

تيكها Tíkhá, *a. s.* Pungent; sharp, penetrating; angry, passionate.

تيورهي Teorhí, *s. f.* н. Frown.

تهه Teh, } *s. m.* н. Warmth, ve-

تهها Tehá, } hemeence, peremp-
toriness, firmness.

توك Tuk, *a. s.* A little.

توكر Tukr, *s. s.* See Tukrá.

تلنا Talná, *v. n.* н. To give way, to shrink from; to disappear, to pass away.

تتممانا Timtímáná, *v. n.* н. To twinkle, to give a faint light.

تنديان Tundiyán barháná, *or* chaḡháná, *or* karná, н. To pinion the hands behind the back.

تنگري Tangrí, *s. f.* н. The leg.

توپ Top, *s. m.* н. A hat, cap, helmet.

توک Tok, *s. f.* н. 1. Hinderance, prevention. 2. Influence of the evil eye.

توکنا Tokná, *v. a.* н. To interrogate, challenge, accost; to envy; to prevent; to look at with an evil eye.

تونا Toná, *s. m.* н. Enchantment, fascination. *v. n.* To feel, to grope.

تهاهه Tháḡh, *s. m.* н. 1. Pomp, equipage, state, dignity. 2. Convenience, plenty.

تههه Thath or That, *s. m.* н. Throng, crowd.

تهسا Thassá, *s. m.* н. Pride, vanity.

تهندک Thandak, *s. f.* н. Coldness.

تهني Tahní, *s. f.* н. A branch.

تهيدتهه Thenth, *a.* н. Pure, genuine.

تهيدگا Thengá, *s. m.* н. A stick, club; penis.

تیدورا Tēṭṭúá, *s. m. n.* The throat.

تیم Tīm, *s. f. n.* Snuff of a candle, flame of a candle or lamp.

جاذبه Jáziba, *s. A.* Attraction, allurement; grace, beauty.

جان فرسا Ján-farsá, *a. p.* Distracting.

جب Jap, *s. m. s.* Silent meditation, adoration.

جتی Jatí, *s. s.* A devotee.

جہیم Jahím, *s. A.* Hell.

جس Jas, *s. m. s.* Fame, renown.

جگ Jag, *s. m. s.* The world.

جنم پتري Janam-patrí, *s. f. s.* Horoscope, nativity.

جوبن Jauban, *s. m. s.* Youth.

جوت Jot, *s. f. s.* Lustre, brilliancy, light; flame; sunbeams.

جوزا Júrá, *s. m. s.* The hair done up in a knot; the hinder part of a turban; eold.

جوکھون Jokhon, *s. f. n.* See جوکھم.

جوگ Jog, *s. m. s.* 1. Junction, fitting. 2. A fortunate moment, opportunity. 3. Penance, devotion.

جونرا بھونرا Jauṇrá-bhaunrá, *s. m. s.* A retired room, a vault.

جانجھہ Jhánjh, *s. f. n.* 1. Anger, rage, impatience. 2. Stillness, dreariness.

جہانداری Jahán-dárá, *s. f. p.* Monarchy, empire, sovereignty.

جھلابور Jhalábor, *a. n.* Splendid, shining, covered with jewels and ornaments. *s. f.* Splendour.

جھم جھمانا Jhamjhamána, *v. n. n.* To glitter.

جھنجھنا Jhunjhuná, *s. m. n.* A child's rattle.

چاٹ Chát, *s. f. n.* 1. Longing, wish, relish, taste. 2. A delicacy, lit-bit. 3. Habit, custom.

چتر Chatur, } *a. s.* Clever, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, intelligent.

چترا Chaturá, }
چتون Chit-wan, *s. f. n.* Sight, look.

چتر Charitr, *s. m. s.* Nature, temper, disposition; conduct, behaviour, carriage; manner, quality, use, custom, talent; history.

چڑھوان Chaṛḥwán, *a. n.* Rising up (as a shoe over the heel).

چڑیل Churail, *s. f. n.* A hag; slattern, slut; ghost of a woman.

چسني Chusní, *s. f. s.* See چوسني.

چققر Chuqqar, *s. m. n.* A shallow hole with water in it.

چکاچوندہ Chakáchaundh, *s. f. n.* Being dazzled, radiance.

چکارا Chikará, *s. m. n.* 1. A kind of antelope. 2. A kind of fiddle.

چنت Chint, } *s. f. s.* Anxiety,
چنتا Chintá, } doubt, thought,
eare; danger.

چنگر Changar, *s. m. n.* Tray, trough.

چنگیر Changer, *s. f. n.* A flower-pot, tray.

چنگیرا Changer-á, *m. -í. f. s.* 1. A large basket. 2. A trough or tray.

چوبے Chaube, *s. s.* A bráhman, (i. e. one acquainted with the 4 Veds.)

چوسر Chausar, *s. m.* See چونسر

چوکنا Chankanná, *a. n.* Cautious, alert, circumspect, sly.

چون وچرا Chún-o-chirá, *p.* Why or wherefore.

چوندھیانا Chaundhiyáná, *v. n. n.* To be confused, frightened, amazed, dazzled.

چونسر Chaunsar, *s. m. s.* 1. Name of a game. 2. A garland of flowers.

چونکانا Chanḱáná, *v. a. n.* To wake up, to startle.

- چونه Chúna, *s. m. s.* Lime. See Chúná.
- چهاجنأ Chhájna, *v. n. s. I.* To besit, to become. 2. To thatch.
- چهار Chhár, *s. f. s.* Ashes, dust.
- چهاگل Chhágál, *s. f. s.* A leathern bottle, a goat-skin, a goat.
- چهانء Chhánd, *s. f. n.* A tether, a tie.
- چهانءنا Chhándna, *v. a. n.* To tether, to tie.
- چھئا Chhattá, *s. m. n.* A comb (of bees), a nest.
- چھئا Chhattá, *a. s.* Sixth.
- چھچھ Chuhchuhá, *a. n.* Deeply coloured. *Chuhchuháná,* To die a deep colour, to glow (as a colour).
- چھكء Chhakkar, *s. f. n.* A slap, blow, cuff.
- چھوچھو Chhochho, *s. f. n. I.* A nurse. 2. Bosom. *Ch. karná,* To fondle.
- چھيا Chuhiyá, *s. f. n.* A she-mouse.
- چھلا Chclá, *s. m. s.* A slave brought up in the house; a pupil.
-
- حجاج Hajjáj, *s. m. A.* A tyrant, an oppressor.
- حرمءل Haram-dil, *s. p.* An intimate friend, confidant.
-
- خاراشكاف Khárá-shigáf, *a. p.* Stone-cutting, very sharp.
- خارستان Kháristán, *s. m. p.* A thicket of thorns, &c.
- خارجي Khurjí, *s. m. p.* See خورجين.
- خوردپسند Khirad-pasand, *a. p.* Wise.
- خورءر Kharwár, *s. p.* A load (of an ass, camel, &c.)
- خورجي Khurjí, *s. m. p.* See خورجين.
- خوردءام كرنأ Khurd-khám karná, To beat severely.
- خوشگءاري Khush-guzárí, *s. f. p.* Pleasure, pleasurable state of existence.
- خوگرفءءه Kho-girifta, *a. p.* Habituated, accustomed.
- خيدال پورست Khiyál-parast, *a. p.* Indulging in vain expectations.
-
- ءا Dátá, *a. s.* Liberal. *s.* Giver.
- ءارء Dárad, *v. a. p.* Possesses, has.
- ءبءءا Dabdhá, *s. f. s.* Doubt, suspense, uncertainty.
- ءبوءچءا Dabochná, *v. a. n.* To conceal, to hide.
- ءچھئا Dachchhiná, *s. f. s.* Fee (particularly to a bráhman for making pújá).
- ءرازگوش Daráz-gosh, *s. p.* An ass.
- ءرپس Dar-pas, *p.* Behind.
- ءسا Disá, *s. f. s.* Side, quarter, point (of the compass). *D. karná,* To travel.
- ءل آشوب Dil-áshob, *a. p.* Terrifying.
- ءل بادل Dal-bádal, *s. s.* A mass of clouds; a large army; a tent.
- ءلپسند Dil-pasand, *a. p.* Acceptable.
- ءلميان Dulmiyán, *s. m. n.* A small purse.
- ءمكنا Damakná, *v. n. n.* To shine, to glitter.
- ءنيءي Dunya-í, *a. p.* Worldly.
- ءوس Dos, *s. m. s.* Crime, fault, blame.
- ءوسي Dosí, *a. s.* Faulty, criminal.
- ءونا Dauná or Doná, *s. m. n.* A leaf folded up so as to hold a parcel of betel, flowers, &c.
- ءوءءءر Do-hattar, *s. f. s.* A slap or pat with both hands.
- ءءا ءءك Dal-ek, *s. p. n.* A tenth.
- ءءارءا Dahárná, *v. n. n.* To roar.

دھارا Dháwá, *s. m. s.* 1. Running; attack, assaulting, overrunning an enemy's country; crowding together. 2. A stock, a store. 3. Name of a tree. *Dh. márná*, To go expeditiously, to run on or about.

دھرا Dhrá, *s. m. s.* An idol temple.

دھرم Dharam, *s. m. s.* Religion, virtue.

دھرپد Dhur-pad, *s. m. s.* A kind of song.

دھو Dhar, *s. m. n.* The body.

دھوڪ Dharak, } *s. m. n.* 1. Fear,
دھوڪا Dharaká, } doubt, sus-
pense. 2. Palpitation.

دھوڪنا Dharakná, *v. n. n.* To palpitate.

دھوڪي Dharí, *s. f. n.* 1. A line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missí*. 2. A weight of five ser. 3. The quantity weighed at once.

دھڪا Dahkáná, *v. a. s.* 1. To burn, to kindle. 2. To ruin, destroy, lose. 3. To heat (iron, &c.) 4. To cause to regret.

دھڪنا Dahakná, *v. n. s.* 1. To burn, to be burnt, destroyed, ruined, lost. 2. Regret.

دھڪم دھڪم Dhakkam-dhakká, *s. m. n.* Shoving and jostling.

دھن Dhun, *s. f. s.* Thought, application, diligence, assiduity, perseverance.

دھونس Dhauns, *s. m. n.* Threatening, bullying; assault.

دھوڪن Dhúen, *s. s.* Smoke.

دھيان Dhyán, *s. m. s.* Reflection, contemplation, thought.

دھيما Dhímá, *a. n.* 1. Slow, lazy. 2. Mild, gentle, temperate, abated, allayed.

دھيندي Dahendí, *s. f. s.* A vessel for keeping sour milk.

دھيا D aiyá, *s. f. n.* Mother.

دھيا Dayá, *s. f. s.* 1. Kindness, compassion, tenderness. 2. A gift.

دھيٽھ Dítth, *s. f. s.* Sight, glance.

دھبان Díd-bán, *s. p.* A watch, a guard; a spy.

دھيرا Derá, *s. m. n.* A dwelling, a tent.

دھورھا Dewrhá, *s. m. s.* A temple.

دھوبانا Dhubáná, *n.* See Dhubáná.

دھوپوڪنا Dar-pokná, *s. s.* A coward.

دھريانا Duriyáná, *v. a. n.* To lead with a string, rope, &c. (as a horse); to lead in hand.

دھلنا Dhlná, *v. n. s.* See دھلنا.

دھندوت Dandwat, *f. s. s.* Salutation, bow, obeisance, prostration.

دھنڪا Dhanká, *s. m. s.* A double drum, a kettle drum.

دھول Dol, *s. m. p.* A bucket for drawing water.

دھواس Dháras, *s. s.* Firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *Dh. bandháná*, To encourage, comfort. *Dh. dená*, To animate. [get.]

دھال Dhal, *s. f. n.* A shield, target.

دھيٽھائي Dhitthái, *s. f. s.* Forwardness, impudence, petulance.

دھدھو Dhdahá, *a. n.* Flourishing, blooming, green.

دھڪنا Dhakná, *v. a. n.* To cover, conceal. *s. m.* A lid, a cover.

دھلايت Dhalait, *s. m. n.* An attendant armed with sword and buckler, a targeteer; a constable.

دھنا Dhaná, *v. n. n.* To be demolished, razed, destroyed.

دھنگ Dhang, *s. m. n.* Behaviour, manners; grace, beauty; mode.

دھيٽھ دھيٽھ Dhitth, } *a. s.* Forward,
دھيٽھ دھيٽھ Dhitthá, } impudent, presumptuous, confident, pert, familiar, tame.

دیرا Dērá, *s. m. n.* A dwelling, tent. *a.* Squint-eyed.

رافت Ráfat, *s. f.* A. Pity, compassion.

ربا Rubá, *p.* (*in comp.*) Stealing, robbing; destroying.

رات Rat, *s. f. s.* contr. of رات, Night. *R.-jagá,* Vigils.

رت Ritu or Rut, *s. f. s.* Season, weather.

رزاة Rizálat, *s. f. A.* Baseness, villainy.

رن Ran, *s. m. s.* Battle, war. *Rin, s. f.* Borrowing, debt.

رندیا Randiyá, *s. f. s.* A widow; a woman.

رپ Rúp, *s. m. s.* 1. Countenance, face, shape, form, figure, appearance, beauty; manner. 2. Silver.

روتهنا Rúthná, *v. n. s.* To have a misunderstanding with a friend, to cool, to quarrel.

روح افزا Rúh-afzá, *a. p.* Refreshing the mind, raising the spirits.

روڑا Roṛá, *s. m. s.* A stone, brick-bat.

روزی رمان Rozí-rasán, *a. p.* Give-of daily food (an epithet of the Deity).

روکھ Rúk, *s. m. s.* 1. A tree. 2. A monkey, *a.* See Rúkhá.

روندا Raundná or Raundhná, *v. a. n.* To trample on, to tread down, to ride over.

رهنامونی Rah-namúní, *s. f. p.* Guidance.

ریت Rít, *s. f. s.* Custom, usage, habit, rite, regulation, rule.

ریجھنا Ríjhuá, *v. n. s.* To be pleased, gratified.

رین Ren, *s. f. s.* Night.

ساکھی Sákhi, *s. m. s.* A witness.

سانچھہ Sánjh, *s. f. s.* Evening.

سائین Sáín, *s. m. s.* Lord, master; a faqír; the deity.

سبھہ Subh, *a. s.* Good, pleasant, agreeable, fortunate.

سپنا Sapaná, *s. m. s.* A dream.

سپیرو Saperá, *s. m. s.* See سپیرو.

ستوانسا Satwánsá, *s. m. s.* The seventh month of pregnancy; a child born in the seventh month.

ستونتا Satwantá, *a. s.* Virtuous.

ستھراو Sathráo, *s. m. n.* A heap of slain.

ستیاناس Satyánás, *s. m. s.* Destruction. *S. honá,* To be destroyed.

سچیت Suchet, *a. s.* Attentive, mindful, careful, aware, cautious.

سرخن شناس Suḵhan-shinás, *a. p.* Eloquent; prudent.

سدهه Sudh, *s. f. s.* Memory, remembrance; sensation, perception, care.

سدهارنا Sidhárná, *v. n. s.* To go, depart, set off.

سدهاوت Sidháwaṭ, *s. f. s.* Simplicity.

سرافانی Sará-fání, *s. p.* Transitory abode, (*i. e.* This world.)

سراندیپ Sarándíp, *s. A.* Ceylon.

سرت Surt, *s. f. s.* Consideration, reflection, thought, attention, consciousness.

سراندیپ Sarandíp, *s. A.* Ceylon.

سوسرار Susrár, } *s. f. s.* Father-in-law's house or family.
سوسرال Susrál, }

سطوت Satwat, *s. A.* Dominion, majesty, authority, power.

سکھپال Sukhpál, *s. m. s.* A kind of pálkí.

سگھڑ Sughar, *a. s.* Elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *Sughráí* or *Sughrá-pan,* *s. f.* Elegancy, &c.

سلسلاھت Sulsuláhaṭ, *s. f.* See

سوسراھت Sursuráhaṭ.

سلگت Sulgat, *s. f. s.* Burning.
 سما Samá, *s. m. s.* 1. Time, season. 2. State, condition.
 سمبھالنا Sambhálná, *s.* See سمبھالنا.
 سمبھالنا Sambhálná, *s.* See سمبھالنا.
 سندر Sundar, *a. s.* Beautiful; virtuous. *s.* Beauty.
 سنديسا Sandesá or Sandes, *s. m. s.* A message.
 سنداس Sandás, *s. m. n.* A water-closet, a sink.
 سنكھه Sankh, *m. s.* A conch which the Hindus blow.
 سنگار Singár, *s. m. s.* Ornament, dress.
 سنگت Sangat, *s. f. s.* Collection, congregation, coming together, coition.
 سنگستان Sangistán, *s. p.* A stony place.
 سنگن Sungan, *s. s.* Information, news.
 سنگھاسن Singhásan, *s. m. s.* A throne.
 سنمكھه Sanmukh, *adv. s.* Opposite, confronting, in face.
 سوجھنا Sújhná, *v. n. n.* To be visible, to appear, to be seen, to be able to see.
 سور Súr or Súra, *s. m. s.* An hero.
 سوم Súm, *s. m. n.* A miser.
 سھارا Sahárá, *s. m. s.* Assistance, aid, help.
 سھاك Suhág, *s. m. s.* Ornaments, jewels.
 سيدھه Sídh, *a. s.* See Sídhá.
 سيس Sís, *s. m. s.* The head.
 سيلان Sailán, *a. a.* Flowing rapidly. [mal.
 سينبھل Sembhal, *s. m. s.* See Se-
 وادو Sewá, *s. f. s.* Service, attendance, worship.
 سيه Seh, *s. n.* A porcupine.

شراع و عرفا Sharān wa ʿurfān, *a.* Lawfully and publicly.
 شرفياب Sharaf-yāb, *a. p.* Honour-
 ed, exalted, noble.
 شرفه Shurfat, *s. a.* A pinnacle.
 شڪرافشاني Shakar-afshání, *s. f. p.* Sweet-speaking, eloquence.
 شيربرنج Shír-birinj, *s. p.* Rice-milk.
 شيرخوارگي Shír-ḳhwárágí, *s. f. p.* Suckling.
 شيب رات Shíb-rát or Shív-rát, *s. s.* A night observed religiously by the Hindus.

صاحب اقبال Sáhíb-i-iqbál, *a.* Fortunate.
 صاحب طريق Sáhíb-i-taríq, *a.* Religious.
 صريحاً Saríhan, *adv.* A Openly, evidently; ostensibly.
 صوبجات Subaját, *pl.* of صوبه.

طلعت Talat, *s. a.* Aspect, face; appearance.

ظالم گداز Zálím-gudáz, *p.* Destroyer of tyrants.
 ظاهر داري Záhir-dárí, *s. f. p.* Outward show, feigned friendship, pretence.

عالم اسباب Ālam-i-asbáb, *s. a.* The present world.

عالم صورت Ālam-i-súrat, *a.* The visible world.

عالم معني Ālam-i-mání, *a.* The invisible world, or future state.

عباد Ibád, *pl.* of عبد. Servants.

عبارت Ibárát, *pl.* of عبارت.

عبراني Ibrání, } *a. a.* Hebrew.

عبري Ibrí, }

عجائز Ajáiz, *pl.* of عاجز.

عدول حكمي Udúl-hukmí, *s. f.* A.
Disobedience.
عظمى Uzma, *a. A.* Greatest.
عضد Uzad, *s. A.* The arm.
علم فراست Ilm-i-firásat, *P.* Physi-
ognomy.
على الجملة Ala-l-jumla, *A.* From the
whole.

غالية Gháliya, *s. A.* Civet.
غفلت پيشه Ghafiat-pesha, *a. P.* Neg-
lectful, careless.
غور رسي Ghaur-rasí, *s. f. P.* Bene-
ficence.
غيبات Ghíbat, *s. f. A.* Slander, de-
traction. *Gh. karná,* To backbite.
غير مترقبه Ghair-mutaraqaba, *a.*
A. Unexpected.

فتح الباب Fath-ul-báb, *A.* Opening
of a door, solution of a difficulty.
فلك زده Falak-zada, *a. P.* Op-
pressed by fortune.
في Fí, *s. A.* Mystery, secret.

قاعده دان Qáida-dán, *s. A.* A just
person.
قبيله داري Qabíla-darí, *s. f. A.* Sup-
porting a family.
قدس سره Quddisa sirrahu, *A.* May
his tomb be pure!
قسطنطنيه Qustantaniya, *n. pr. A.*
Constantinople.
قزاق Qazzáq, *s. U.* See قضاق.
قنوج Qanauj, *n. pr.* Canouj (a city
of upper India).

كارداري Kár-darí, *s. f. P.* Transac-
tion of business; employment.
كارداني Kár-daní, *s. f. P.* Skill, ex-
perience.
كارسازي Kár-sazí, *s. f. P.* Dexter-

ty; preparation; intrigue, under-
hand work.
كارشناس Kár-shinás, *a. P.* Expe-
rienced, skilful.
كارگذاري Kár-guzarí, *s. f. P.* Trans-
action of affairs, business.
كارنامه Kár-náma, *s. P.* A model,
plan; commentary, memoirs; register.
كالي كوس Kále kos, *s.* A great dis-
tance.
كامني Káminí, *s. f. s.* A beautiful
woman.
كب Kab, *s. m. s.* A poet. *Kub, s.*
A lump.
كبت Kabit, *s. m. s.* Poetry, verse.
كبتا Kabitá, *s. f. s.* Poetry, a poem.
كته Kathá, *s. f. s.* A word; a story,
tale, fable.
كتهن Kāthín, *a. s.* Difficult, trou-
blesome, painful.
كچ بچ Kach-bach, *s. H.* Brats.
كدهب Ku-dhab, *a. H.* Ill-shaped;
awkward.
كراه Ku-ráh, *s. s.* Bad road.
كرتاب Kartab, *s. s.* Action, busi-
ness; skill, art.
كروچھال Karchhál, *s. f. H.* A bound,
spring, jump.
كروني Karní, *s. f. s.* 1. Action,
business. 2. A trowel.
كوهن Kuḥan, *s. f. s.* Grief, sor-
row, lamentation.
كسو Kisú, *pr. s.* Some one.
كشت زار Kisht-zár, *s. P.* A green
field of corn.
كلچهوان Kaljahwán, *a. s.* Dark-
complexioned, sallow.
كلكل Kalkal, *s. s.* Wrangling.
كللك Kalank, *s. m. s.* Calumny,
scandal, disgrace.
كلوتآ Kalútá, *a. s.* Black, dark,
(complexion).

کن آنکھی Kan-ánkhí, *s. f. s.* See كندکھی.

کذبا Kunbá, *s. m. s.* Tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. [same.]

کنجد Kunjud, *s. p.* The grain seed
کندلا Kundlá, *s. m. n.* A kind of tent.

کندن Kundan, *s. m. n.* Pure gold.

کندې Kundí, *s. f. n.* A chain or iron catch to fasten a door, &c.

کذل Kangál, *a. s.* Poor, miserly.

کوزا Kúrâ, *s. n.* Dirt, rubbish, sweepings.

کورده Kúrĥ, *a. n.* Foolish, stupid.

کوکوبلاو Kúkú-puláo, *s. n.* An omelet.

کوکھے Kokh or Kokhá, *s. f. s.* The belly, the womb.

کونج Kawinj, *s. p.* A falcon, sparrowhawk; a small grain.

کوندلا Kúndlá, *s. n.* See کندلا.

کونده Kaundh, *s. f. n.* Flash, brightness, splendour.

کھاندا Khándâ, *s. m. s.* 1. A sword; a cleaver. 2. A flake or slice (of a fish).

کھپرا Khaprâ, *s. m. n.* An arrow.

کھٹکا Khaṭká, *s. m. n.* 1. Apprehension, suspicion, suspense, doubt. 2. Sound of footsteps.

کھٹکنا Khaṭakná, *v. n. n.* To wrangle, to offend, to pierce, to rankle. *s.* Doubt, hesitation, disgust.

کھڑاونو Khaṛáon, *n.* See کھڑاپن.

کھڑاپن Khaṛepan, *s. n.* Uprightness.

کھسر پھسر کھرنآ Khusar-phusar karnâ, To whisper.

کھف Kahf, *s. a.* A cave, cavern.

کھلورې Khilaurí, *s. n.* for گلورې.

کھنچوانا Khinchwánâ, *v. a. s.* To cause to be drawn tight, &c. See Khinehuâ.

کھنڈھلا Khunḍhlâ or Khunḍlá, *s. m. s.* The hollow of a tree.

کھنښ Khuns, *s. n.* Spite, animosity. [angry.]

کھنسانا Khunsánâ, *v. n. n.* To be

کھنځي Kuhnagí, *s. f. p.* Antiquity, oldness.

کھوټ Khot, *s. f. n.* A blunder, vice, blemish, defect.

کھوټا Khoṭâ, *a. n.* Perfidious; counterfeit.

کھولټو Kholat or Kholṭâ, *s. m. s.* Hollow (of a tree, &c.) [tâ, *s. m.*

کھونټي Khonṭí, *s. f. n.* See Khon-

کھوندا Khondâ or Khondhá, *s. m. n.* A bird's nest. [rus.]

کيځسرو Kai-khusrú, *n. pr. p.* Cy-

گاره Gárh, *s. f. s.* A difficulty.

گاهک Gáhak, *s. m. s.* A buyer, purchaser.

گاین Gáyan or Gáin, *s. s.* A singer.

گابرو Gabrú or Gabhrú, *s. m. n.* A clown, an unformed youth, a youngman; a bridegroom.

گدلا Gadlá, *a. n.* Turbid, muddy, dull, dirty.

گدېلا Gadelâ, *s. m. n.* A thick bedding. [patient.]

گيران باري Girán-bárí, *a. p.* Steady,

گرگا Gurgá, *s. m. n.* A servant boy, brat, vagabond.

گرهست Girhist, *s. s.* A householder, husbandman, peasant.

گزييا Garariyâ, *s. m. n.* A shepherd or goatherd.

گوتوانا Giḡiránâ, *v. a. n.* To beseech, to implore.

گزه Garĥ, *s. m. s.* A castle, fort.

گزهانا Garĥánâ, *v. a. s.* To drive down, to sink into the ground, to bury.

گزهت Garĥat, *s. f. n.* Form, make, fashion.

گزندگی Gazindagí, *s. f. p.* Stinging, biting.

گوسائین Gusáin, *s. m. s.* See گوسائین.

گسیخته Gaslīhta, *pp. p.* Broken, torn off. [or lane.

گیارا Galiyará, *s. m. n.* A street

گمبھیر Gambhír, *a. s.* See گنبدبھیر.

گمٹ Gummat, *m.* } *s. n.* A tower,

گمٹی Gumtí, *f.* } a bastion.

گن Gun, *s. m. s. 1.* Skill, cleverness, virtue, quality, mode, manner, merit. 2. A small track rope.

گمبھیر Gambhír or Gambhír, *a. s. 1.* Deep. 2. Serious, thoughtful, sedate, grave.

گنڈھہ کتا Ganth-katá, *s. m. s.* A cut-purse. [stinking.

گندیدہ Gandída, *a. p.* Putrid,

گنونت Gunwant, *a. s.* See گنی.

گنی Guní, *a. s. 1.* Skilful, skilled (in any art), virtuous. 2. A snake-catcher, a sorcerer.

گوسائین Gosáin, *s. m. s. 1.* A saint, a holy man. 2. The deity.

گھالنا Ghálná, *v. a. n. 1.* To desolate, to ruin. 2. To thrust in, to thrust.

گھائل Gháil, *a. s.* Wounded.

گھٹا Ghaṭá, *s. f. s.* Clouds; cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; crowds.

گھڑ Ghur, *contr. of* Ghorá, A horse. *Gh.-chaḥí,* Horsemanship.

گھگی بندجانا Ghighí band-jáná, *n.* To falter, to be unable to speak (from shame, &c.)

گھن Ghin, *s. f. s. 1.* Disgust. 2. Shame, bashfulness.

گھنا Gahná, *v. a. s. 1.* To seize, catch, take, handle. 2. To blush.

گھنا Ghaná, *a. n.* Thick, close, numerous, many. [bell.

گھنگرھرو Ghungrú, *s. m. s.* A small

گیان Gyán, *s. m. s.* Wisdom, knowledge, intellect.

گیانی Gyání, *a. s.* Wise, knowing.

لانقنطو Lá tuqnitu, *a.* Despair not.

لاج Láj, *s. f. s.* Bashfulness, modesty, shame.

لادی Ládí, *s. f. n.* A small load.

لاف گداف Láf-guzáf, *p.* Boasting.

لاگ Lág, *s. f. s. 1.* Striking, hitting, a stroke. 2. Affection, love. 3. Enmity, rancour.

لہانا Lubhána, *v. a. s.* To excite desire, to allure, to tantalize.

لپ Lap, *s. f. n.* A handful.

لٹرا Lutrá, *s. m. n.* A sycophant, tell-tale, back-biter.

لٹا Laṭá, *a. s.* Lean, emaciated.

لٹانا Liṭáná, *v. a. n.* To cause to lie down or repose.

لٹھا Laṭhá, *s. m. s.* A stick, cudgel.

لچکا Lachká, *s. m. n. 1.* A jolt. 2. A barge, kind of boat.

لچھن Lachchhan, *s. m. s.* Sign, mark, symptom, feature; nature, disposition. [friends.

لچر Laṭ-jaṭ *s. n.* Party and

لچرکپن Laṭak-pan, *s. s.* Childhood.

لچرکھانا Laṭkharáná, *v. n. n. 1.* To stutter, stammer. 2. To stagger, trip.

لچرھنا Luṭhná, *v. n. s.* To roll, to be spilt. [trampled on.

لکدکوب Lakad-kob, *a. p.* Kicked,

لکھپتی Lakh-patí, *a. s.* Rich.

لگاتار Lagátár, *a. s.* Successive, incessant.

لگن Lagan, *s. m. s. 1.* A moment. 2. Affection, love. 3. Espousal. 4. A kind of large flat dish.

لنگھتا Langhṭá, *a. s.* Naked.

لو Lau, *s. f. s. 1.* Flame. 2. Calling ou God. *L. lagána,* to be constant in prayer or devotion.

لوتنه Loth, *s. f.* н. A corpse.
 لوه Lúh, *s. f.* н. A hot wind.
 لي Lai, *s. f. s.* Voice, sound, melody, singing in tune.
 ليو Lewá, *s. m. s.* 1. Taker. 2. Plaster. 3. Udder.

ما الحيات Má-ul-hayát, *s. A.* Water of life or of immortality.
 ماتا Mátá, *a. s.* Drunk.
 مات Mát or Máth, *s. s.* A plain, a pasture.
 مان Mán, *s. f. s.* Mother.
 مانجه Mánjh, *s. m.* н. The middle, in the middle, in. *M-dhár*, *s. f.* The middle of a stream, &c.
 ماند Mánd, *s. f.* н. 1. The den of a wild beast. 2. A dunghill. *a.* Faded, dull.
 مانس Mánus, *s. m. s.* A man. *Máns*, *s. m.* Flesh, meat.
 ماهي خوار Máhí-khwár, *s. p.* A heron, a cormorant.
 مترقب Mutaraqqab, *p. p. A.* Expected, desired.
 متهم Muttahim, *p. a. A.* Suspecting.
 متكا Maṭká, *s. m.* н. A large earthen jar.
 متيه Maṭh, *s. m. s.* A Hindu monastery; a pagan temple.
 متهاس Miṭhás, *s. s.* Sweetness.
 مجمل Mujmalan, *adv. A.* In short, briefly.
 محاصل Mahásil, *pl. of محمول*.
 محرميت Mahramíyat, *s. f. A.* Intimacy.
 محمول Mahmúl, *pp. A.* Laden, loaded; imputed, ascribed to.
 مخدره Muḫaddara, *s. f. A.* A virtuous maid or matron.
 مد Mad, *s. m. s.* Wine, spirits.
 مدتها Muddat-há, *p. pl. of مدت*.

مرا Mirá, *contr. of Merá*, *My.*
 مخفيف Makhfif, *s. A.* Alleviation.
 مرگچهالا Mirg-chhálá, *s. s.* A deer-skin (worn by devotees).
 مرنداکرنا Muṛandákarná, *н. s.* Totie.
 مژنه Maṛhná, *v. a. s.* To cover (with leather, &c.), to gild.
 مستخلص Mustakhlas, *p. p. A.* Liberated, set free.
 مشغول Mushtaghal, *p. p. A.* Employed, busy.
 مضيق Mazíq, *s. A.* A strait, a difficulty. [dove.
 مطوقه Mutawaqqa, *s. A.* A ring-cone.
 معالي Ma'álí, *pl. of معلاة*.
 معلاة Ma'lát, *s. A.* Nobility, dignity.
 مغضوب Maghzúb, *p. p. A.* Enraged.
 مقدر بهر Maqdúr-bhar, *A. н.* To the utmost of one's power.
 مقصدور Maqsad-war, *a. A. p.* Fortunate, successful.
 مقود Miqwad, *s. A.* Reins, a bridle, halter.
 مکهڑا Mukhrá, *s. m. s.* The mouth, the face.
 مکي Mukkí, *s. f. s.* See مكا.
 مگن Magan, *a. s.* Delighted, happy.
 ملار Malár, *s. f. s.* A *rúginí* or musical mode sung during the rains.
 ملاگیر Malágír, *s. s.* A mountain where sandal wood is produced; sandal wood.
 ملامت کش Malámat-kash, *a. A. p.* Reviled, abused.
 من Man, *s. m. s.* Mind, heart.
 منابر Manábir, *pl. of منبر*.
 منتری Mantrí, *s. m. s.* A prime minister, counsellor.
 منجهالا Manjhlá, *a. s.* Middle (in age).
 مندپ Mandap or Mandhap, *s. m. s.* A temple.

Mandāl, *m.* Mandālī, *f. s. s.*
 A temple.
 Munḍer or Munḍerī, *s. f. s.*
 The coping of a wall.
 Mangal-koṭī, *s. f. s. A*
 kind of cloth made at Mangalkot.
 Munī, *s. m. s.* A devotee, a
 sage. Manī *s. f.* A gem.
 Mawázī, *A. s. pl.* of موضع.
 Múchin, *s. f. s. fem.* of
 Mochí, A shoemaker's wife.
 Múrkh, *a. s.* Ignorant ; a
 fool.
 Morí, *s. f. H.* A water-pipe,
 a drain.
 Múslá-dhár, *a. s.* Rain-
 ing heavily.
 Múnd, *s. m. s.* The head.
 Mauní, *a. s.* Silent. *s. A*
 silent faqir.
 Mohná, *v. a. s.* To fascinate,
 enchant, charm, allure. *a.* Fascinating,
 captivating, charming, winning.
 Mohní, *a. fem. of Mohná, s.*
 An enchantress ; a courtesan.
 Mahá-bal, *a. s.* Very strong.
 Mahá-rájá, *s. m. s.* A king.
 Mahá-rání, *s. m. s.* A
 queen.
 Mahat, *s. f. s.* Greatness,
 grandeur, dignity. *a.* Great, glorious.
 Muhazzab, *a. A.* Good, sin-
 cere, upright.
 Mihrí, *s. f. H.* A woman.
 Mahant, *s. m. s.* A chief of
 faqirs, a religious superior.
 Mahúrat, *s. f. s.* A moment ;
 a space of time equal to two *gharīs*, or
 of 48 minutes.
 Muhaiyáná, *v. a. A. H.* To
 prepare.
 Mayámin, *A. s. pl.* of ميمنت,
 Blessings, good fortune.

Mítá, *s. m. H.* A pitcher ; a
 porringer, a cup.

Mere-ta'in, *H. Me.*

Mewaját, *s. pl.* of ميوه

Nátá, *s. m. s.* Relationship,
 kin, alliance.

Ná-tawán-bení, *s. f. P.*
 Contempt of others, self-conceit.

Ná-jins, *a. P.* Worthless,
 base.

Nás, *s. m. s.* Non-existence,
 annihilation. *N. honá,* To be destroyed.

Nágin, *s. fem. of Nág.*

Ná-muwajjah, *a. P. A.* Un-
 acceptable, disagreeable.

Náma-ámál, *s. P. A.*
 Book of fate (in which the actions of
 all men are recorded.)

Nánh, *adv. s.* No, nay.

Ná-waqt, *a. P.* Unseason-
 able.

Náyan, *s. fem. of Nái,* A
 barber's wife.

Nibáh, *s. m. s.* 1. Accomplish-
 ment, performance, sufficiency, supply.
 2. Performing an engagement, keep-
 ing, guarding.

Nibáhná, *v. a. s.* 1. To ac-
 complish, perform, conduct, behave. 2.
 To protect, guard, take care of. 3. To
 afford. 4. To keep one's faith.

Nibhná, *v. n. s.* To serve,
 succeed, pass, live, preserve, take care
 of, afford, conduct, perform.

Nit, *adv. s.* Always, continu-
 ally, constantly, ever.

Nijháná, *v. a. H.* To spy,
 to look.

Nuchwáná, *v. a. s.* To cause
 to pluck out. See Nochná.

Naḫshabí, *n. p. P.* An

inhabitant of Nakhshab (in Bokhara, where they say a well exists in which the full moon is always visible) ; a conjurer.

ندان Nidán, *adv. s.* At last, lastly ; at least.

ندار Ni-dar, } *a. s.* Fearless,
 ندهرك Ni-dharak, } without fear.
 نراس Nir-ás or Nir-ásá, *a. s.* Hopeless.

نسنگ Ni-sank, *a. s.* Fearless.

نشیمن Nishíman, *s. p.* A seat, chair, &c. ; a bird's nest.

نکتورزا Nak-toṛá, *a. s.* Droll, waggish, roguish.

نکگھسنی Nak-ghisnı́, *s. f. s.* Rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration.

نکما Ni-kammá, *a. s.* Useless.

ننگیا لینا Nangiá lená, *v. a. s.* To take and strip.

ننھا Nannhá or Nannhán, *a. n.* Small, tiny, neat, natty.

نوچی Nauchı́, *s. f. s.* A young girl (in a brothel).

نورتن Nau-ratan, *s. f. s.* An ornament worn on the arm and wrist consisting of nine different gems.

نولکھا Nau-lakkhá, *a. s.* Worth nine lacs, very valuable. [exalted.

نہال Nihál, *a. n.* Pleased, happy,

نہتھا Ni-hatthá, *a. s.* Unarmed.

نہرانا Nihuráná, *v. a. n.* To make to bend, bow, &c.

نیرے Nere, *adv. s.* Beside, near.

نیست Nıst, *p.* Is not.

نیک عہد Nek-ahd, *a. p. a.* Faithful.

نیو New, *s. f. n.* Foundation.

نیولا Newalá *s. m. s.* See نیول

وار Wár, *s. m. n.* A blow, wound.

وجیہ Wajıh, *a. a.* Handsome, dignified.

ورد زبان Ward-i-zabán, *p.* Fluency of speech.

ورنه Warna (for Wa agar na), *p.* And if not, otherwise.

هت Haṭ, *s. f. s.* Insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness.

هتاکتا Haṭá-kaṭá, *a. s.* Stout and active, robust, vigorous.

هدایا Hadáyá, *a. pl.* of هدیه.

هریاوول Hariyáwal, *s. s.* Verdure.

هز Har, *s. m. s.* A bone. *H.-wár, s.* A place abounding in bones, a burying ground.

هزباناً Harbaṛáná, *v. n. n.* To hurry, to be confused.

هکاکا Hakká-bakká, *a. n.* Confused, aghast, astonished.

همان Hamán, *adv. p.* Thus, so, always.

هم زبانی Ham-zabánı́, *s. f. p.* Unity of language.

همین Hamın, *a. p.* Even this, so.

هواو Hiwáo, *s. m. s.* Courage.

هوس پیدشه Hawas-pesha, *a. p.* Indulging one's appetites or desires.

هیدا Hiyá, *s. m. s.* Heart, soul, mind, life.

هیواو Hiyáo, *s. m. s.* Courage.

هیتا Heṭá, *a. n.* See Hethá.

هیچ پوچ Hech-púch, *s. p.* Nonsense.

هیچ کدام Hech-kadám, *p.* Neither.

یکتاء عصر Yaktá-e-aşr, *p. a.* The paragon of the age.

یکشنبه Yak-shamba, *p.* Saturday.

یلور Yalwar, *a. p.* Assisting, propitious.

این ین, *p.* for این This.

ADDITIONAL MEANINGS.

- Itidál, 28. Symmetry.
 Aghyár, 29. Jealousies.
 Inhiráf, 41. *I. karná*, To oppose.
 Bharná, 84. To apply, fix on (as irons).
 Pallá, 114. *Palle bándhná*, To examine attentively.
 Phir-jáná, 121. To depart.
 Phenkná, 125. To urge (a horse).
 Tasadduq, 146. *T. karná*, To devote, to sacrifice.
 Tasannu, 147. Hypocrisy.
 Taalluq, 148. Concern of mind, anxiety.
 Tafriqa, 150. Interval.
 Taqríb, 151. Way, manner. *T. se*, By means of. [twinkle.
 Jhapkí, 191. Drowsiness, wink;
 Jhaṭak, 191. Gust (of wind).
 Chugná, 206. To choose.
 Chhút, 219. 4. Radiance or splendour of jewels, &c.
 Chheṛ, 219. Trouble, annoyance.
 Chheṛná, 219. To relate.
 Chirá, 220. (3.) A turban.
 Hijáb, 223. Seclusion of women in the haram.
 Haqq, 227. Obligations. *H.-pasand*, Just, sincere, upright. *H.-guzár*, Performing one's obligations, grateful. *H.-guzári*, *s. f.* Gratitude.
 Kḥátir-nishán, 233. Fixed in the mind.
 Kḥurinda, 246. *s.* A dependant.
 Dán, *s. m. s.* 252. Anything demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.
 Dafiya, *s. a.* 261. Means of averting (an evil), remedy.
 Dandá, 279. (2.) A collector of market dues.
 Rás, *s. f. H.* 283. *Rás úná*, To succeed, to cure.
- Ruḵh, 286. *R. karná*, To turn towards.
 Rikáb, 291. *R. dabáná*, To check (a horse.)
 Rakík, 291. (2.) Vile, insignificant; weak, silly.
 Ramída, 292. Fled, departed.
 Randá, 293. *R.-pá*, or *R.-paro*, *s. m.* Widowhood.
 Sipahr, 311. The sun.
 Sarbaráhi, 315. Performance.
 Shahádat, 347. Appearance, visibility.
 Tárim, 356. Firmament; fourth heaven.
 Tabáq, 357. Trencher, platter.
 Talismátí, 359. Enchanted, under a spell.
 Aqída, 367. Fidelity.
 Illat, 367. Calamity; disease, sickness.
 Fáiq, 377. Excellent.
 Qámat, 386. A fathom.
 Qazá, 391. (6.) Performance.
 Qutr, 391. A tract or quarter (of the earth or heavens.)
 Kása, 397. The hollow of a violin.
 Kákul, 398. A fringe.
 Kaṭílá, 403. Active, brave.
 Karáhná, 406. *s.* Sigh, groan.
 Kaṛá, 409. *a.* Severe (speech.)
 Girání, 434. (3.) Heaviness (of heart.)
 Ghús, 446. (2.) A bribe.
 Litharhá, 451. To be besmeared.
 Muhaqqar, 473. Contemptible, despicable.
 Muṭamad, 492. *s.* A servant.
 Ná-murádí, 524. Renunciation of hope; resignation.
 Naql, 534. (4.) Travelling, going to.
 Naubat, 538. (6.) State, condition.
 Yahán, 564. *s.* House, dwelling.



amir, 39	38 Cowries	4
araq	365 Cagmag	40
arabi	364 cutlets	388a
asbar	367 cut of 420 b, 421 a	
asrar/armg/365	391 b, 396a	402
almond	456	403a,

Bahadur	82	
Babu	53 Debnagar	iv
Barbar	71 do	5h
Baragi	68 Date	
Budh	(Ad 2 Jenson	17
Barakat	646 Jewish	258
Bulbul	76a Dusty	235
Balad (city)	76a	
Beg (lmd)	96.2	
Begum	96.2	

Mariat / idol /	508	Mufassil	496
Mugh (Magi)	494	Muslim	585
Mughal	495	Muraya	328
Mal (puputz)	461		478
Mulla (doctor)	500	Mercury	165
Mullam / feminine	500	Maidan	576
Mullin / tutor	493	Math	AD. 16
Mulla. / sublime	494	Malagir	AD. 16
Mallah / salted	500	Manar, uterret	503
Mellai / doctorship	501	mahale / place	473
Malak / angel	501	mulh County	501
Malik / Lord etc	461	mamluk slave	503
Millat / religion, sect	501	mezgyn	511
Mulk / to Malik	501	mukr (mokr)	575
Malika / Queen	502	Mansur	506
Mulak pl. Kings	502	Munshi	505
Mul (origin)	572		
Mol / purchase, price	572		
Maulavi / learned	573		
Mela / fair	578		

Parrot	16, a, 360 a
Panjab	116
Phaora	119.6
Persia	377a
Pazana	110

Rayat 289
 Rupee 294

Sahib 350
 Sandal 353 Suba (a perfume) 354
 Sobah / Suba / 354 Subadar / (surrender) / 354
 Shatrang / (chess) / 342.6 Shiba (a road or pass) / 342.6
 Satan 311 Saquniya 321.6
 Shiah post. 333 Saffi pure gold 353a
 Salacau 353 Sufi (wise / ^{Sophic}) / 354.6
 Saiyid 334 Sharif 341, 342
 Saj / (shape) / 312 ~~Shorb~~ 341
 Saba / (heba) / 309
 Shikari 344.9

Tastar	168	Tahsil	138a
Turk	143	talukdar	149a
Tur (arrow, no rain)	165/6	Tamr (date)	
Tur		Tamr-i-Hindi	
Tobacco	155	Tamarind	
Tulu	359	Turaw, top pg: 160, 6,	
Turana	144	Tasawoff (mystery)	147a
tajir / merchant	132		
Tammul	135		
Tahmil	138		
Takkta	139		
Takh / pie wood	133		
Tazi / arab horse	135		
Torque	360		
Tas	} 2 Yards	}	134
Tash			
Tasar	}	}	145
Tarsa (iron- mortar)			
Tufang / musket	150		
(typhoon)			







